

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SIXTH
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Columbus, Ohio, May 21 – June 3, 2026

The Board of Trustees and its committees met in Columbus, Ohio, at Longaberger Alumni House, and virtually over Zoom on May 21 and June 2-3, 2026, pursuant to adjournment.

**

**

**

Minutes of the last meetings were approved.

TALENT, COMPENSATION AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Jeff Kaplan called the meeting of the Talent, Compensation and Governance Committee to order on Thursday, May 21, 2026, at 8:30 a.m.

Members Present: Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Elizabeth P. Kessler, Reginald A. Wilkinson, Tomislav B. Mitevski, Juan Jose Perez, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: Gary R. Heminger

Members Absent: N/A

It was moved by Mr. Kaplan and seconded by Mr. Perez that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets and personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment and compensation of public employees.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Heminger, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Perez and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered into executive session at 8:34 a.m. and adjourned at 11:17 a.m.

(See Appendix LXXVII for Summary of Actions Taken, page 2255)

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS, RESEARCH AND STUDENT LIFE COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Reginald Wilkinson called the meeting of the Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life Committee to order on Thursday, May 21, 2026, at 1:02 p.m.

Members Present: Reginald A. Wilkinson, Elizabeth A. Harsh, Elizabeth P. Kessler, Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Bradley R. Kastan, Phillip Popovich, Eric Bielefeld, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: Patrick C. Arp

Members Absent: Kara J. Trott

It was moved by Dr. Wilkinson and seconded by Mr. Kaplan that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets and to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Dr. Wilkinson, Mrs. Harsh, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kaplan, Mr. Arp, Dr. Popovich, Dr. Bielefeld and Mr. Zeiger. Mr. Kastan was not present for this vote.

The committee entered executive session at 1:03 p.m. and reconvened in public session at 3:10 p.m. The committee adjourned at 3:57 p.m.

(See Appendix LXXVIII for Summary of Actions Taken, page 2257)

FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Tomislav Mitevski called the meeting of the Finance and Investment Committee to order on Tuesday, June 2, 2026, at 7:59 a.m.

Members Present: Tomislav B. Mitevski, Pierre Bigby, Gary R. Heminger, George A. Skestos, Kendall C. Buchan, Amy Chronis, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: Kent M. Stahl

Members Absent: N/A

It was moved by Mr. Mitevski and seconded by Mr. Bigby that the committee recess into executive session to consider business-sensitive trade secrets.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to go into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Heminger, Mr. Skestos, Dr. Buchan, Ms. Chronis, Mr. Stahl and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered into executive session at 8:00 a.m. and reconvened in public session at 9:06 a.m. The meeting adjourned at 10:01 a.m.

(See Appendix LXXIX for Summary of Actions Taken, page 2311)

LEGAL, AUDIT, RISK AND COMPLIANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Elizabeth P. Kessler called the meeting of the Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee to order on Tuesday, June 2, 2026, at 10:29 a.m.

Members Present: Elizabeth P. Kessler, Bradley R. Kastan, Juan Jose Perez, Amy Chronis, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: Patrick C. Arp

It was moved by Ms. Kessler and seconded by Mr. Kastan that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets, personnel matters and to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Perez, Ms. Chronis and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered executive session at 10:30 a.m. and reconvened in public session at 11:28 a.m. The meeting adjourned at 11:35 a.m.

(See Appendix LXXX for Summary of Actions Taken, page 2457)

ATHLETICS COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Gary Heminger called the meeting of the Athletics Committee to order on Tuesday, June 2, 2026, at 12:30 p.m.

Members Present: Gary R. Heminger, Elizabeth P. Kessler, Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Pierre Bigby, Bradley R. Kastan, George R. Skestos, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: Patrick C. Arp

It was moved by Mr. Heminger and seconded by Mr. Bigby that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Heminger, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kaplan, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Skestos and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered into executive session at 12:38 p.m., and the meeting adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

(See Appendix LXXXI for Summary of Actions Taken, page 2513)

WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER BOARD MEETING

Board Secretary Jessica A. Eveland called the meeting of the Wexner Medical Center Board to order on Tuesday, June 2, 2026, at 2:37 p.m.

Members Present: Gary R. Heminger, Tomislav B. Mitevski, Juan Jose Perez, George A. Skestos, Kara J. Trott, Kendall C. Buchan, Robert H. Schottenstein, Cindy Hilsheimer, Amy Chronis, Hiroyuki Fujita, John W. Zeiger (ex officio), Ravi V. Bellamkonda (ex officio), Trevor Brown (ex officio), Michael Papadakis (ex officio), John J. Warner (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: Leslie H. Wexner, Stephen D. Steinour

It was moved by Dr. Warner and seconded by Mr. Heminger that the Wexner Medical Center Board recess into executive session to consider business-sensitive trade secrets and quality matters required to be kept confidential.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the board voted to go into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Heminger, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Perez, Mr. Skestos, Ms. Trott, Dr. Buchan, Mr. Schottenstein, Ms. Hilsheimer, Ms. Chronis, Dr. Fujita, Mr. Zeiger, President Bellamkonda, Dr. Brown, Mr. Papadakis and Dr. Warner.

The Wexner Medical Center Board entered executive session at 3:05 p.m. and adjourned at 5:19 p.m.

(See Appendix LXXXII for Summary of Actions Taken, page 2520)

FULL-BOARD EXECUTIVE SESSION

Board Chair John W. Zeiger called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on Wednesday, June 3, 2026, at 7:59 a.m.

Members Present: John W. Zeiger, Elizabeth P. Kessler, Gary R. Heminger, M. Katherine Holcombe, Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Elizabeth A. Harsh, Reginald A. Wilkinson, Suzanne R. Kiggin, Tomislav B. Mitevski, Pierre Bigby, Juan Jose Perez, Bradley R. Kastan, George A. Skestos, Kara J. Trott, Patrick J. Tiberi

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: N/A

Mr. Zeiger:

Will the secretary please advise when a quorum is present?

Ms. Eveland:

A quorum is present.

Mr. Zeiger:

Thank you. At this time, I would like to convene this meeting of the Board of Trustees and move that the board recess into executive session to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation and to consider business-sensitive trade secrets.

Upon the motion of Mr. Zeiger, seconded by Dr. Wilkinson, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by roll-call vote, with the following members present and voting: Mr. Zeiger, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Heminger, Ms. Holcombe, Mr. Kaplan, Mrs. Harsh, Dr. Wilkinson, Mrs. Kiggin, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Perez, Mr. Skestos, Ms. Trott and Mr. Tiberi. Mr. Kastan was not present for this vote.

The meeting entered executive session at 8:00 a.m. and adjourned at 11:55 a.m.

MASTER PLANNING AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair John Perez called the meeting of the Master Planning and Facilities Committee to order on Wednesday, June 3, 2026, at 12:59 p.m.

Members Present: Juan Jose Perez, George A. Skestos, Elizabeth A. Harsh, Reginald A. Wilkinson, Pierre Bigby, Bradley R. Kastan, Kendall C. Buchan, Robert H. Schottenstein, Keith Myers, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: N/A

It was moved by Mr. Perez and seconded by Dr. Wilkinson that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets, consider potential real estate transactions and consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Perez, Mr. Skestos, Mrs. Harsh, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Kastan, Dr. Buchan, Mr. Schottenstein, Mr. Myers and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered executive session at 1:00 p.m. and reconvened in public session at 3:16 p.m. The committee adjourned at 3:28 p.m.

(See Appendix LXXXIII for Summary of Actions Taken, page 2553)

FULL-BOARD PUBLIC SESSION

Board Chair John W. Zeiger convened The Ohio State University Board of Trustees on Wednesday, June 3, 2026, at 3:59 p.m.

Members Present: John W. Zeiger, Elizabeth P. Kessler, Gary R. Heminger, M. Katherine Holcombe, Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Elizabeth A. Harsh, Reginald A. Wilkinson, Suzanne R.

Kiggin, Tomislav B. Mitevski, Pierre Bigby, Juan Jose Perez, Bradley R. Kastan, George A. Skestos, Kara J. Trott, Patrick J. Tiberi

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: N/A

Mr. Zeiger:

Good afternoon. Will the secretary please advise when a quorum is present?

Ms. Eveland:

A quorum is present.

Mr. Zeiger:

Thank you. I will convene this meeting of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees and ask that everyone with us today to silence sound on cell phones and other devices, and follow rules of decorum proper to the conducting of the business at hand. As always, the team at WOSU is recording and livestreaming today's proceedings, and we thank them for providing us with this important public service.

RECOGNIZING TRUSTEE SERVICE

I'd like to take a moment of personal privilege, if I may, recognizing that today is the last board meeting I will chair and also the last board meeting I will attend as a member of the board.

I have had the great good fortune to spend the last nine years as a member of this board, which has been an incredible experience. And I've been privileged for the last two years to serve as the chair of this board, which has been incredible.

I would like to say a couple of things as I take my leave.

One of them is that I am in great debt and gratitude to a lot of people related to this opportunity. Governor Kasich was kind enough to appoint me nine years ago at the suggestion of a couple of my friends and clients, who encouraged me to take on the responsibility. So, I owe all of them a debt of gratitude. I'd go one step further and say I owe a great debt of gratitude to not only the board members here today, but to the folks I've had the privilege of serving with for the last nine years. I can honestly say that I believe everybody that I have worked with on this board has been really good people — and this group in particular, because we've had somewhat unique challenges in the last year or two. But the same was true of others. We have always, as a board, focused on what's in the best interest of Ohio State and always remembered that we are fiduciaries for the people of Ohio. I'm not sure everybody understands that, but I have lived it, and I have seen it and I'm most appreciative to all of you for that and for your friendship and your collegial approach to things.

I also owe a great debt of gratitude to a whole lot of the people sitting out there, who are university executives and staff members who have been just absolutely great to me and helped me understand things that I knew nothing about when I started. Some might question how much I know about them now. But I do think it has been just amazing how helpful everyone has been, how kind everyone has been. And I count lots and lots of people as friends and people I admire very much.

I need to call out a couple names in particular. As board chair, you have never-ending responsibility, and I will miss Jessie Eveland's three calls a day on things that will be

happening. Jessie has been just an incredible advisor and person helping me see things that sometimes I didn't otherwise see, and also helping me understand the lay of the land at the university that sometimes I didn't understand. So, she's a very special person — very special friend — and I'm most appreciative.

Anne Garcia is hiding in the back. We became legal friends early on in my tenure, and I had the good judgment to be supporting her for the position of general counsel of this university, and it's one of the best decisions I made. Anne is an outstanding lawyer. She carries a caseload, as we lawyers call it, that is extraordinary, extensive — requiring expertise in more areas than I can imagine. And what I know is that she's not only a fine lawyer, but she has the strength to say "no" when the general counsel of the university needs to say "no" to people. That's a real talent.

So, these two ladies are as committed as anyone I know to Ohio State, and I am most appreciative for their guidance and help during the last two years and before.

The other thing I wanted to say is that I am incredibly excited about where Ohio State is headed. Ohio State is already a great national university, but we're in a moment of momentum which is second to none in my nine years — and I would suggest maybe not any history at Ohio State that matches today's momentum.

We have, as a board, pushed for, and with Ravi's help and the former president's help, developed a strategic plan called "Education for Citizenship" that can make a huge difference taking a great university and propelling it to the highest ranks of universities in this country. And I think we're on that path. When you already see with the AI Fluency Initiative, when you see the academic pillars initiative, when you see what we've opened at the new hospital and the ambulatory facilities, things are really, really moving. And they are all focused on the word "excellence" — academic excellence, healthcare excellence, research excellence and athletic excellence. And that is the focus of this board. It's been our mission, and I'm so pleased that it's been defined so specifically and things are moving.

Any plan requires the right people to execute it, and I have to say that I have been privileged to work with Ravi as our new president, both before he was the president and since he's the president. And I have enormous regard for him and every confidence that he is going to be the very best of the best — and already is. And I also would call out — at the danger of not calling out everybody — but I also need to call out Dr. John Warner. The medical center is in fabulous hands. Great things are happening there. We could not be more blessed with this leadership of these two gentlemen.

So, the long and the short of it, I just wanted to say that I am extremely excited about where Ohio State's going. I have every confidence that it's on a path that is going to continue to accelerate and excel, and I just am so appreciative of the opportunity to have been a part of it. So thank you for all that.

APPLAUSE

You're all kind.

As I said, it's great to work with wonderful people. And we have another departing trustee today who falls into that category: Dr. Kendall Buchan, who is now going to be graduating from Ohio State here shortly and then, fortunately for us, joining the faculty, which is just absolutely delightful. We're so pleased that Kendall has made such an incredible contribution.

She had big shoes to fill — because we have had very, very fine student trustees — and she filled them and then a bit more. So Kendall, thank you for everything you've done for the board.

APPLAUSE

I should comment that there will be a resolution appreciating Kendall's contribution adopted as part of today's consent agenda. It has been provided to everyone at your place so you can see it before we vote on that resolution. But we do want to acknowledge you, Kendall. It's been great. Thank you.

We also have another transition occurring. When a trustee steps off, another steps in. And, today, we are pleased to introduce Annie Feibel. Annie is in the first row back there. Stand up, if you will, Annie.

Annie is at the College of Medicine and a graduate of Duke University. And we're delighted she will be joining us as our new graduate student trustee, effective as soon as the governor announces it. So Annie, welcome.

APPLAUSE

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Mr. Zeiger:

Now we can arrive at today's business. First on our list is the approval of minutes from the board's March meetings. These were distributed in advance to all trustees. Are there any additions or corrections?

Hearing none, the minutes are approved as distributed. (*Minutes were approved.*)

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Mr. Zeiger:

The next order of business is the board's annual election of officers.

It's been a unique privilege for me to chair this board for the last two years. And with my time as chair and my term expiring, the board has embarked on the typical process we've used for selecting its next leader.

Through this process, I am pleased to report that one candidate gathered strong support from their fellow trustees. With that support in mind, I would like to bring forth the recommendation that Mr. Jeff Kaplan be named the next chair of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees.

I will move that his election be approved by the board. Note that a resolution to this effect is at your seats. It is available to the public through the university media relations office.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Resolution No. 2026-120

Synopsis: Approval of the following slate of officers is proposed.

WHEREAS the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees specify that the chair of the board shall be elected annually by the board; and

WHEREAS the chair of the board shall take office at the adjournment of the final meeting of the fiscal year ending June 30 and shall hold office through the following final fiscal year meeting of the board, or until their successor is elected and qualified, so long as they shall continue to be eligible to serve as an officer; and

WHEREAS the following slate of officers is recommended for approval by the board:

Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Chair

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the slate of officers as presented.

Upon the motion of Mr. Zeiger, seconded by both Dr. Wilkinson and Ms. Kessler, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolution by roll-call vote, cast by the following trustees: Mr. Zeiger, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Heminger, Ms. Holcombe, Mrs. Harsh, Dr. Wilkinson, Mrs. Kiggin, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Perez, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Skestos, Ms. Trott and Mr. Tiberi. Mr. Kaplan abstained.

Ms. Eveland:

Motion carries.

Mr. Zeiger:

Jeff — congratulations. There are a few people who've served Ohio State in as many ways as you have. Your leadership experience that you can bring to bear is unique. The respect you have among your trustees is unique. And your deep commitment to this university is also unique.

I look forward to the incredible things that this institution will continue to do under your leadership and that of President Bellamkonda and his team. So, congratulations, and good luck.

APPLAUSE

Mr. Kaplan:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I think of the things my first boss here said to me: "you win with people" and "pay forward." And I think this group has done that.

I thank you, Mr. Chairman. This is your team, and we are a team, and this is a team effort. It's an incredible honor and a privilege to help lead the institution in this role, thanks to you and my colleagues here. And we have accomplished an incredible amount over the past couple of years with your leadership, and we have wonderful momentum, and we have a lot more work to do. I'm excited to do that with everyone on this board and with you, President Bellamkonda, and with all of the good people of the state of Ohio and the university and the state. I ask for everybody's help and advice.

I thank you very much.

Mr. Zeiger:

Congratulations again, Jeff.

APPLAUSE

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Mr. Zeiger:

I'd like to now invite Dr. Bellamkonda to deliver his report to the board. This is his first as the 18th president of Ohio State University.

Dr. Bellamkonda:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Thank you so much. Thank you. It's good to be together with all of you again.

We've had a busy but productive few months, but I want to start with a few words of gratitude to our outgoing trustees: our chairman, John Zeiger, and our graduate student representative, Kendall Buchan.

John, it's hard to believe that this is your final meeting after nine years of distinguished service. In all the time that I've known you, you've been a strong advocate for academic excellence, and I'm deeply appreciative of that, especially with regard to student success and student experience at Ohio State. You've consistently pushed us to think higher, think bigger and reach higher, and I'm appreciative of that.

It was very fitting, I believe, that you were able to help preside over our spring commencement ceremony a few weeks ago, where we welcomed our newest class of Buckeye graduates to our network of 640,000 alumni. You've always put students first — maybe a function of having been a student yourself. And we're a stronger university today because of your leadership, and we're grateful.

Personally, I'm grateful and appreciate your support and counsel for me, both when I was provost as well as now. And you've really had a deep impact on me and my getting to know the true ethos of Ohio State and what we're capable of doing. And I appreciate your counsel and confidence in me. You will be missed by the board, but I know you and Cheryl will continue to serve our community and support us and support Ohio State as we move forward. So, thank you so much for all that you've done for me and for Ohio State, more importantly.

And Kendall, you've been a wonderful, trusted voice for us, representing our graduate and professional students. I often say that, but for our students, we would be a research institute. We're a university because of our students. And the student voice on this board is extraordinarily important for us to fulfill our duties. And we appreciate how much time this takes at the same time that you're finishing up your studies. You've always been there, never complained. I'm sure you've had clinical rotations and all this work, and we appreciate what you've done for us. You have a very bright future ahead of you. And I'm delighted that you're continuing to be here and be on our faculty — I look forward to being your colleague, in that sense. So, thank you for everything that you've done. I really appreciate that.

And I want to echo Chairman Zeiger in welcoming Annie Feibel to the board. Annie, thank you. It's good to have a doctor on the board, you know. So thank you for that.

Just this last week, it marks about 500 days or so for me being a Buckeye and about three months being your 18th president. I remain deeply humbled by this opportunity to serve this unbelievable university. Every day fills me with wonder as I get to know how amazing this is.

To this board in particular, I want to thank you for your trust and confidence. I want to publicly thank the members of my presidential transition team, many of whom are in the audience, who've been working tirelessly from their first days to ensure continuity and build momentum for the future that we're building together.

It's been a true journey of joy and discovery for me these past 500 days. I want to share a few observations with you, along with a few thoughts on where we're heading next, if I may.

The first observation is that we have much to be proud of at Ohio State, in the best sense of the word. I call Ohio State a powerhouse. It's a powerhouse in athletics — Ross Bjork is there, amazing work — as well as in healthcare, as well as in research as well as in academics. So, we're a powerhouse in all the things that we do. And we have reason to be proud.

There are very few institutions that do the full breadth and scale of what we do here at Ohio State and do it as well as we do. But we're not just big. We have excellence at scale, as I like to call it. We have \$1.68 billion of research, and this is lifesaving discovery. The number is a dollar, but the impact is human. It impacts our communities, our friends, our families. It's just an incredible impact for research. And our goal is to grow to \$2 billion. That means better ag-tech for our farmers, better economics, better growth for Ohio. We are sixth in the country for industry-funded research with the vision that we will be the most business-friendly university in the country. That is our goal.

We offer top-ranked programs in nursing, in business, in engineering with big plans to distinguish and build pinnacles — as you alluded to, Chairman Zeiger — in our academic enterprise, pinnacles that stand out, that are distinctively Ohio State, where we're best in the world in the things we take on. We just were announced as a top 30 national ranking for biomedical innovation. This is what we will become known for: being fearless, nimble, innovative, entrepreneurial. And that's the ethos we're building.

We have more than 50 amazing active faculty members who are in the Academies of Medicine, Engineering, National Academy of Science, and National Academy of Inventors. Fifty. That is the envy of many, many universities. And we're underway now to attract even more such exemplary faculty through our Game Changer Scholars initiative. We've announced two appointments of such renowned scholars: Chief Judge Jeffrey Sutton, who will be joining the Moritz School of Law, and Dr. Kang Xu, a leading expert in battery technology, joining our College of Engineering. And there are more to come. We're actively working on recruiting more exemplary world-class faculty.

Students have recently been honored with prestigious Goldwater and Truman scholarships. In fact, the 10th Truman Scholar — is on the board — in Ohio State history, one of our own, Patrick Arp. And so we're blessed to have incredible students.

Our medical center is amongst the best in the country, and the new hospital tower is a transformational force in healthcare, research and education. And The James is an incredible jewel in our community for cancer research.

And, of course, our athletics program is delivering excellence on and off the field. Everyone knows of our national championships in many, many sports, but I'm equally proud of the new Academic Progress Rate data that was just released showing that 20 Ohio State programs received a perfect single-year score in the academic achievement of our athletes. In the last academic year, 227 Buckeyes were named to the Academic All-Big Ten team. That's just incredible.

So we are serious about the whole person, the whole patient — not just their disease — but the whole patient; the student, the whole student; and the athlete, the whole athlete, the whole person. That's a signature Buckeye thing.

My second observation is that we're a true destination for Ohio students and families. People sometimes are surprised to know that more than three-quarters of all Ohio State undergraduates are from the state of Ohio. We're deeply committed to that as a land-grant institution, and we're committed to being a school for Ohio families and students. To me, this demonstrates that students and families recognize that we offer an exceptional combination of accessibility and excellence. We're working relentlessly to ensure that we can continue to be both of those things: accessible and excellent.

I was very pleased to be in Lima recently to celebrate the launch of our Regional Campus Commitment, which promises a tuition-free education to qualifying Ohio students with a family income of \$100,000 or less and demonstrated need who begin their journey of education at the regional campuses. And should some of those students want to transfer to the Columbus campus, we would continue to honor this commitment to those families. Should they remain in the regionals, that's fine too. So the idea is that we respect our students by offering them choice of an intimate experience at a regional campus or the research powerhouse of the Columbus campus, but the families have choice, and finances are not a burden in exercising that choice.

We've similarly announced programs like Buckeye Bridge and the President's Ohio Scholarship Program, which are opening even more doors for our Ohio students. And the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee locks in in-state tuition, room and board for four years, providing predictability for students and families, ensuring that any change that we may make to tuition doesn't impact the family's ability to plan for their Ohio State time.

In fact, all of these things result in about 58% of Ohio State bachelor's degree recipients now graduating with zero student debt. Zero student debt; 58% of our students. And that's about 20 percentage points higher than the national average. So, we have reason to be proud.

We're not just accessible, though. We provide access to excellence because of our world-class academic programs, our opportunities to do research amongst the amazing faculty I just described, the opportunity to pursue real-world internships, and to access an exciting entrepreneurial culture and a robust student experience that prepares our students for success in their careers, as well as success in life overall.

So, affordability is what you pay, yes, but we recognize that higher education is a meaningful investment for most families. There is all sorts of data about how higher ed is an unbelievable ROI for students and families. But it's also about the quality of experience that you get for that investment at Ohio State. And it's excellence and opportunities that will pay dividends for the rest of our students' lives.

My third observation is that people who make up the extended Ohio State family are second to none. As Chairman-elect Jeff Kaplan just alluded to, it is about people. It is true that when we put people at the center of everything we do, we can win. And more than any ranking or honor or award, it's the people of Ohio State that demonstrate to me that we are capable of competing and winning and winning the right way. This is a community that cares deeply, believes in our mission and lifts each other up and celebrates the possibilities of what we could do collectively. I've had the great opportunity to engage with many of our diverse stakeholders in the last many days, and all of them are joined by one thing: a deep love and care for this institution and for doing good in the world.

Students, faculty, staff, alumni and friends, elected leaders, business community, higher education colleagues, community leaders in rural and urban parts of the state — I have had a chance to meet all of these stakeholders in my new role as your president. And I can tell you, with abiding belief, that we have a great community all aligned with interpreting our land-grant mission to pursue excellence and access and having impact in the world.

It doesn't mean that we are perfect or if they think that we are perfect yet, it just means that when it comes time to work together and build a vibrant future for our state, we're all willing to lock arms like we do when we sing "Carmen Ohio." And forgive me if that sounds a little sentimental, but it is my promise to you that we will create the environment and circumstances that we do this together and build excellence together.

So, the question I've been asking myself and our team is this: What do we do now from this moment going forward? And my vision is very simple. I'd like Ohio State to be, and I believe we can be, the finest public university in the nation.

I'm sometimes asked, why should we pursue a goal like that and what does it mean for Ohio? And my answer is that a rising tide lifts all boats. Excellence should not be confused with elitism. Excellence is about including every single Ohioan in our success and offering access to excellence to all Ohioans. And Ohioans deserve that. Ohioans deserve a public university that delivers at the very highest levels. Just like we play to win in athletics, we should compete with the best of the best in academics and research and in healthcare and in all the things we do.

As an excellent university, we will attract research dollars that support lifesaving cures that become accessible to our communities here in Ohio to treat devastating diseases and improve healthcare outcomes in rural communities and urban communities. And we will produce agricultural innovations to feed our population and fuel our economy. We will attract new companies that will support job growth and entrepreneurship. I would like an Ohio State where companies relocate to Ohio because we have Ohio State in the state of Ohio. We'd like to attract students and talented faculty from across the world and beyond Ohio. And with our size and scale, I am convinced we will have a transformative impact on all that we do in our state of Ohio.

So we're beginning to articulate some big and bold ideas that further push us toward excellence beyond what we're comfortable doing in our past — exactly what a university like us that strives to define what it means to be the best university in the country would say.

For example, we're asking ourselves, what does it mean to be human in the age of AI? And we're thinking hard about that question, and I'll later be sharing with you a program that explores that question deeply in a manner that is distinctively Ohio State, addressing a question that's in all of our minds today in the age of AI.

We're asking ourselves questions like, what is the role of education? What does it mean to have the practice of being a citizen? Not just learning civics, which we also do very well, but also commit to building the muscle of exercising and having the practice of being a great citizen. And that will be characteristic of an Ohio State education.

What would it look like if in our healthcare enterprise where each medicine and intervention was specifically tailored to that one patient, to that one individual? We are all unique as human beings. And what do personalized, tailored medicine and interventions for each individual look like? That is the future we're building through our research enterprise in healthcare, especially in cancer, while building a cancer-free world in The James.

And what would it look like, for example, if we had a large number of 100 startups coming out of Ohio State every year to fuel the economy of this region and our state, unleashing the entrepreneurial spirit of our students? And these are some big, bold ideas to complement the AI Fluency Initiative you mentioned so that Ohio State leads.

Do I have answers to all the challenges we have as an institution? No, not yet. But I have confidence that we have the right team, the right leadership team, the right people, the right board to take on the important issues, the hard things that are worth doing, as I like to say. We will take on the hard things that are worth doing because Ohioans deserve nothing less from the great university that we have here.

So I'm excited about our future. I'm even more excited today than I was 500 days ago when I first stepped foot on this campus. And I know with your help, and together, we will have a transformative impact and interpret what it means to be a great land-grant university for today and going into the future. So I thank you, chairman, for the opportunity to serve this great institution and this board. And I conclude my remarks.

Mr. Zeiger:

The key word was excited — and that's what we are, President Bellamkonda — excited by your leadership. We have a strong sense as a board that this institution is moving forward in a thoughtful, disciplined and very exciting way.

Some might have thought that our not-too-long-ago surprises would have slowed down the momentum. But your transition into this role has proven just the opposite. We're having a continued acceleration of these programs and the advancement of this institution. We also at the same time are seeing you build a leadership infrastructure that assembles the very best people to sustain and grow this institution over the long term — and that's really impressive.

So, thank you for your leadership and the quick way you hit the ground running.

Dr. Bellamkonda:

Thank you, sir.

CONSENT AGENDA

Mr. Zeiger:

As usual, we have a lengthy consent agenda, and maybe a little unusual, we have a very long consent agenda with 41 items on it. As I've tried to say before in public meetings, these items have all been studied and carefully reviewed by one or more committees of this board, not only during the last couple of days, but throughout quarterly, and in some cases monthly, meetings of the committee members and many of the other board members.

The resolutions today include resolutions in memoriam, honoring the university's emeritus faculty members. But in addition to that, I'd like to highlight a couple notable items.

First, before us is the university's operating budget, interim capital plans and a variety of measures to assure Ohio State's financial position throughout the year ahead. As we take action on these items, we remain very proud of our continued emphasis on affordability. As President Bellamkonda reminded us, Ohio State is taking a lot of concrete steps to provide a college education of great quality at an affordable price for Ohio students, year after year. In the last 12 months, for example, Ohio State students have received \$542 million of financial aid, the vast majority of which have come from the resources of our institution. That's about \$16 million more in financial aid than the prior year.

President Bellamkonda mentioned that 79% of our graduates receive some kind of financial aid and that 58% graduate with no debt. That is remarkable — 20% better than the national average. And as I have looked back over the history in the last few days, thinking that things were concluding for me, I realized that in the last 15 years, the university's tuition rate has increased by less than 1% on an annual basis. Truly remarkable in this age of ever-questionable inflation.

Taken together with the work of our incredible scholars and clinicians, the substantial investment into healthcare, well-being and success of our fellow Ohioans, this is real evidence that this university is committed more than ever to the future of Ohio.

We have two hand-carried items today. I mentioned earlier that one of them celebrates our appreciation for Dr. Kendall Buchan as our student trustee. The board is grateful for everything she has done and done so well.

The second hand-carry item relates to a very recently developing matter. Ohio State and 279 of the 280 remaining Richard Strauss survivors involved in the pending litigation have reached individual settlements in very recent days. These settlements are in principle and will total an amount of approximately \$100 million. The trustees of the Board of Trustees will today publicly ratify these settlements in principle. And in doing so, we will express our appreciation to those who are the federal court mediators appointed by Judge Watson to bring the parties together.

The members of the public and others will no doubt have plenty of questions about this substantial development. However, Judge Watson has ordered a federal court mediation of these issues, and that mediation process and its requirement of mediation confidentiality are continuing as the parties work to finalize the individual settlement agreements and those details. It is important that we respect the court's order and comply with the mediator's directive to keep confidentiality in place for now. But we will provide additional information on this resolution when we are in a position to do so.

President Bellamkonda — would you like to say anything further?

Dr. Bellamkonda:

Yes, Mr. Chairman.

I've said in my opening press conference, and I will say this again, the survivors of the Strauss abuse are all Buckeyes. They'll always be a part of our family and our community, and I firmly believe that. We continue to be very grateful to them for their courage in coming forward. And reaching a final resolution is very important to us and is an important step forward.

The mediation and its confidentiality are continuing, as you alluded to, and I hope to have more to share with our community when appropriate. So, thank you for sharing the information.

Mr. Zeiger:

As is typically the case, copies of both hand-carry resolutions are at the seats of the trustees and are available to the members of the public and the media through the media relations team.

RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORIAM

Resolution No. 2026-121

Synopsis: Approval of Resolutions in Memoriam is proposed.

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached Resolutions in Memoriam and that the president be requested to convey copies to the families of the deceased.

Edwin Haering
Richard J. Hopkins

Sally Ann Miller

EDWIN HAERING

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on January 17, 2026, of Edwin “Ed” Raymond Haering, professor emeritus in the William G. Lowrie Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering. He was 93.

Professor Haering, born in Columbus, Ohio, on December 8, 1932, grew up with a love of learning and a passion for science which would ultimately shape a long and distinguished career in chemical engineering at The Ohio State University. He earned his PhD (1966), MS (1956) and BS (1956) from Ohio State, all in chemical engineering, having earned a Dow Chemical Company scholarship.

Edwin served his country with honor as a lieutenant (junior grade) in the United States Naval Reserve from 1956-1959. He later joined the faculty at Ohio State in 1959, where he dedicated more than three decades to teaching and research, and earned a Koppers Company Teaching Fellowship.

Known for his thoughtful mentorship and rigorous standards, Edwin shaped generations of engineers and contributed significantly to the field through both his academic work and his consulting. For many years, Professor Haering ran the rigorous hands-on training program for undergraduates called Unit Operations, or “Summer Lab” as it was commonly known in its day. The lab was not air-conditioned and ran during some of the hottest months of the year, but Dr. Haering was never observed to wilt under the heat. Instead, with his crew-cut haircut and booming voice, he was a commanding presence, akin to a captain at the helm of his ship. For Ohio State students, this intense, plant-sized laboratory experience was highly formative and distinguished them from their peers. Dr. Haering and his successors heard many times over the years from industry representatives who said that they preferred hiring Ohio State students because of their “Unit Ops” experience.

Rising through the ranks, Professor Haering served as associate professor from 1973-1982, professor from 1982 until his retirement in 1991, and was named professor emeritus thereafter. He also served as vice chairman of the Department of Chemical Engineering from 1974-1976 and chairman from 1977-1978. At Ohio State, he had been active in the American Institute of Chemical Engineers (treasurer, Central Ohio section 1974-1979) and was a past president of The Ohio State University Faculty Club (1988-1989).

Beyond the university, Edwin was deeply committed to civic and professional organizations. He served as a disaster services volunteer with the American Red Cross from 1997-2005 and was actively involved with the American Chemical Society, Sigma Xi and Tau Beta Pi.

A man of many interests, Edwin found joy in golf, gardening and, especially, sailing. He was a proud member of the Sandusky Yacht Club and held leadership positions in the Port Clinton Power Squadron (executive committee, 2003) and the Lake Erie South Shore Hunter Sailing Association (treasurer, 1997-1999). He was also a lifelong Ohio State football fan, sharing that passion with his family. Whether tending his rose garden or navigating the waters of Lake Erie, he approached life with curiosity, precision and quiet strength. His was a life well-lived, guided by service, scholarship and love. He will be deeply missed and fondly remembered.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Professor Edwin “Ed” Raymond Haering its deepest sympathy and compassion for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board’s heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

RICHARD J. HOPKINS

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on December 24, 2025, of Richard J. Hopkins, professor emeritus in the Department of History in the College of Arts and Sciences. He was 86.

Professor Hopkins received his BA from the University of Rochester in 1961 and both his MA (1965) and PhD (1972) from Emory University. He taught at University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee for one year before joining the history department at The Ohio State University in 1969. At Ohio State, he taught courses in urban history, history of Ohio, and the history of Canada before retiring in 1996.

He specialized in American urban history with particular interest in occupational and geographic mobility and the urban south. His first article, "Occupational and Geographic Mobility in Atlanta, 1870-1896," appeared in the Journal of Southern History in 1968. He also edited the book, American Choices: Social Dilemmas and Public Policy since 1960 (Ohio State University Press, 1986), which examines key U.S. social and policy challenges following 1960, including topics like education, welfare and racial equality, providing analysis of American society's choices.

Professor Hopkins held numerous administrative positions at Ohio State and in the profession. He served as the executive director of the Council of College of Arts and Sciences, which moved from Kansas State University to The Ohio State University in the 1980s.

He loved spending time at his cottage in Portland, Ontario, in Canada, boating and fishing and enjoying happy hour with longtime friends and neighbors. He also enjoyed driving around the country in his conversion van until macular degeneration made it so he could no longer drive. Once his eyesight began to fail, Professor Hopkins spent his days listening to NPR and music on his local radio station in Phoenix, Arizona.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Professor Richard J. Hopkins its deepest sympathy and compassion for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

SALLY ANN MILLER

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on April 1, 2026, of Sally Ann Miller, distinguished professor emerita in the Department of Plant Pathology in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES). She was 71.

Professor Miller received her BS (1976) in biology from Ohio State, and MS (1979) and PhD (1982) in plant pathology from the University of Wisconsin. She joined Ohio State in 1991, serving as the vegetable pathologist and state extension specialist on the CFAES Wooster Campus until her retirement in 2023. Miller's research, teaching and extension program focused on sustainable vegetable disease management in conventional and organic production systems. As an extension specialist, she was highly responsive to the vegetable industry, providing diagnostic services and timely solutions to disease problems.

Professor Miller established a recognized food safety program in collaboration with other university scientists, focusing on the contamination of fresh-market vegetables with human pathogens. She had a profound commitment to food security and safety in developing countries and was frequently consulted on vegetable disease diagnostics and management worldwide. Her work took her across the globe, where she collaborated with farmers, researchers and regulators in developing countries to improve crop health,

strengthen food systems and support local economies. She carried out long-term international agricultural development projects in South and Southeast Asia, Ukraine, West and East Africa, and Central America.

Dr. Miller was dedicated to advancing plant pathology as a science. She served as advisor or co-advisor to 33 graduate students and served on 76 graduate advisory committees. Many of her former students, postdoctoral researchers and visiting scholars were from developing countries, and several now hold leadership positions in academia, government and industry. Her scholarly contributions include more than 150 peer-reviewed publications, numerous books, book chapters and extension bulletins that remain essential references for the diagnosis and management of vegetable diseases.

Professor Miller was a Fellow of the American Phytopathological Society and served as president in 2015-2016. She served on the National Academies of Science, Engineering and Medicine Forum on Microbial Threats and its One Health Action Collaborative, and was also named to the Roster of Experts for the joint Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations and World Health Organization Expert Meetings on Foodborne Antimicrobial Resistance.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Distinguished Professor Sally Ann Miller its deepest sympathy and compassion for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to her family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION

Resolution No. 2026-122

KENDALL C. BUCHAN

WHEREAS the Ohio Revised Code provides for the selection of two student members of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees to be appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the Ohio Senate, from a list of candidates provided by the university, to serve for two-year terms; and

WHEREAS of the two student members of the Board of Trustees, one is a graduate or professional student and one is an undergraduate student, each appointed in alternating years; and

WHEREAS student trustee candidates from The Ohio State University are selected through a competitive process by the Student Trustee Selection Committee, which includes representatives from university undergraduate, graduate and professional students; faculty members; and staff; and

WHEREAS student trustees provide valuable input and perspectives that deepen the board's understanding of the student experience at the university and thus considerably enhance its work; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Board of Trustees, which in 1989 first welcomed student voices to its membership, is extraordinarily proud of its tradition of student involvement and the strong contributions its student members have made throughout the years; and

WHEREAS Dr. Kendall C. Buchan was appointed to the Board of Trustees by Ohio Governor Mike DeWine, and confirmed by the Ohio Senate, for a term that commenced on October 18, 2024; and

WHEREAS for nearly two years, Kendall has served with distinction as a member of board, including as a member of its various committees and the Wexner Medical Center Board; and

WHEREAS throughout her time on the board, Kendall's enthusiastic engagement and mature judgment have solidified her reputation as a trustworthy liaison to the university's graduate and professional students, a respected colleague and source of counsel to her fellow trustees, and a proud ambassador of the Ohio State spirit:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees and the entire Ohio State community acknowledge their high esteem for and appreciation of Dr. Kendall C. Buchan for her outstanding and principled leadership; service to the university, State of Ohio and broader world; and positive impact on her colleagues, community and Buckeyes everywhere.

APPROVAL OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2026-123

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the March 12, 2026, meeting of the board, including the following appointments:

Interim Appointment

Name: Trevor Brown
Title: Interim Executive Vice President and Provost
Unit: Office of the President
Term: March 23, 2026

Reappointment

Name: Cathann Kress
Title: Vice President for Agricultural Administration and Dean,
College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Unit: Office of Academic Affairs
Term: July 1, 2026 – June 30, 2030

Acting Appointment

Name: Stephanie Moulton
Title: Acting Dean, John Glenn College of Public Affairs
Unit: Office of Academic Affairs
Term: May 1, 2026

APPROVAL TO REESTABLISH THE DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION

Resolution No. 2026-124

IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Synopsis: Approval to reestablish the Department of Aviation in the College of Engineering is proposed.

WHEREAS in 2012, based on faculty attrition and administrative priorities, the Department of Aviation, College of Engineering was abolished and replaced by the Center for Aviation Studies, but since then there has been a resurgence in enrollment and research expenditures, but without TIU status it cannot hire tenure track or practice faculty to address opportunities for strategic growth; and

WHEREAS the college dean has invested by hiring a new director, whose TIU is the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, has approved the director's strategic plan, and has hired a new director for The Ohio State University Airport, a new chapter for Ohio State Aviation can begin; and

WHEREAS the department will manage, maintain and deliver all aviation coursework across aviation programs in three colleges whose enrollments now total 450 students, and will explore development of an aviation graduate certificate and possible graduate program; and

WHEREAS the center currently has five PhD level faculty or staff who teach and conduct research and six full-time lecturers, with a college-supported plan to grow the faculty to at least 10 regular faculty; and

WHEREAS there are expanding research funding opportunities and an increase in demand for pilots, air traffic controllers and other aviation careers (operations, research, logistics); and

WHEREAS the proposal has the support of college dean and the faculty of the College of Engineering; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed by a subcommittee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs at its meeting on February 18, 2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the proposal to reestablish a Department of Aviation, College of Engineering.

(See Appendix LXXXIV for background information, page 2569)

APPROVAL TO ESTABLISH THE INSTITUTE ON AGING

Resolution No. 2026-125

IN THE ENTERPRISE FOR RESEARCH INNOVATION AND KNOWLEDGE

Synopsis: Approval to establish the Institute on Aging in the Enterprise for Research Innovation and Knowledge is proposed.

WHEREAS Ohio is experiencing rapidly aging demographics, with an estimated 2.9 million older adults by 2050 with effects on healthcare, education, services, social infrastructure and quality of life; and

WHEREAS the institute will focus on interdisciplinary research, education, clinical care and community engagement related to aging and will serve as hub for organizing and supporting ongoing and new age-related work; and currently will bring together more than 50 faculty from 13 colleges; and

WHEREAS the institute aligns with the strategic plan of the Enterprise for Research Innovation and Knowledge (ERIK), and in Phase I will focus on areas of established strength — cancer, cardiovascular, and neuroscience related aging research; and

WHEREAS there is a plan for membership and reporting structure that includes three co-directors who report to the vice president of ERIK, and with additional leadership, and with oversight through deputy directors, both an internal and external advisory committee, and a dean's advisory committee; and

WHEREAS there is an initial internal investment from the College of Medicine, the Comprehensive Cancer Center and ERIK; a breakdown of initial costs, and identification of potential future funding; and

WHEREAS there is a set of more than 20 letters of support; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed by a subcommittee that included input from the University Research Committee and the Senate Fiscal Committee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs at its meeting on April 8, 2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the approve the proposal to establish an Institute on Aging, Enterprise for Research Innovation and Knowledge.

(See Appendix LXXXV for background information, page 2595)

APPROVAL TO ESTABLISH A MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MEDICAL PHYSICS

Resolution No. 2026-126

IN THE COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

Synopsis: Approval to establish a Master of Science in Medical Physics degree program in the College of Medicine is proposed.

WHEREAS the practice of medical physics combines the knowledge, concepts and principles of physics to the diagnosis and treatment of human disease, applying that knowledge to radiation oncology, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine and health physics; and

WHEREAS medical physicists are currently in high demand, and market analysis supports the need for a master's degree; and programs aligned with clinical experience, research and leadership are well-positioned to succeed; and

WHEREAS the curriculum has been designed to integrate scientific knowledge, technical skills and clinical experience with 44 credit hours over two years with 11 new courses to be created; and

WHEREAS the center currently has five PhD level faculty or staff who teach and conduct research and six full-time lecturers, with a college-supported plan to grow the faculty to at least 10 regular faculty; and

WHEREAS infrastructure and budget to support the program, and assessment plans were included in the proposal; and

WHEREAS the program will seek accreditation with the Commission on Medical Physics Education Programs (CAMPEP), with core courses qualifying students for eligibility for American Board of Radiology certification in medical physics; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed by the combined Graduate School/Council on Academic Affairs subcommittee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs at its meeting on April 22, 2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the proposal to establish a Master of Science in Medical Physics degree program, College of Medicine.

(See Appendix LXXXVI for background information, page 2641)

**APPROVAL TO ESTABLISH A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE
AND BUSINESS**

Resolution No. 2026-127

IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Synopsis: Approval to establish a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business degree program in the College of Engineering and the College of Business is proposed.

WHEREAS there is employer demand for graduates who can connect technical work with business decision-making and outcomes, and this degree program will target students interested in an integrated pathway that combines computer science, business, design and experiential learning within a single degree; and

WHEREAS the proposal identifies learning outcomes across business fundamentals, computing and AI, user-centered design, product development, evaluation and iteration, and responsible decision-making; and

WHEREAS the program requires a minimum of 121 credit hours that includes general education courses, a 51-credit-hour major core, required non-major coursework, an experiential component assigned 1 to 3 credit hours, and 27-29 credit hours in one of two specialization options – Computer Science and Go to Market; and

WHEREAS the proposal projects 100 students admitted in autumn 2027 when it begins, and 700 cumulative students in the program by autumn 2030; and

WHEREAS the program will be administered jointly by the Department of Computer Science and Engineering, College of Engineering, and the Department of Marketing and Logistics, Fisher College of Business, with the degree conferred by the Fisher College of Business, and with an oversight committee including faculty from the two colleges and leadership from the Center for Software Innovation; and

WHEREAS infrastructure is in place and funding is expected from tuition revenue and gift support connected to the Center for Software Innovation; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed by a subcommittee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs at its meeting on April 8, 2026.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the proposal to establish a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business degree program in the College of Engineering and the College of Business.

(See Appendix LXXXVII for background information, page 2672)

APPROVAL TO ESTABLISH ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Resolution No. 2026-128

**INTEGRATED ARTS AND SCIENCES MAJOR
ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY AND ACCESSIBILITY MAJOR
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION**

Synopsis: Approval to establish the major in Integrated Arts and Sciences, the major in Assistive Technology and Accessibility, and the Supply Chain Management Specialization in the Business Administration major are proposed.

WHEREAS the major in Integrated Arts and Sciences is designed as an online degree program to support "stopped-out" students who have completed at least 30 credit hours but face barriers to finishing their degree, as well as military-involved students and their spouses; and

WHEREAS the Integrated Arts and Sciences major utilizes distance learning to provide a clear programmatic pathway to a Bachelor of Arts degree, incorporating targeted introductory and capstone courses; and

WHEREAS the major in Assistive Technology and Accessibility in the School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences will be the first undergraduate program in the nation to provide a formal pathway into the field, helping meet the growing workforce demand for Assistive Technology Professionals; and

WHEREAS the major is built upon the success of the Assistive and Rehabilitative Technology Certificate program and will be offered as a 100% online program to serve students both within and outside of Ohio; and

WHEREAS the Supply Chain Management specialization is proposed as a 21-credit hour undergraduate program within the Fisher College of Business to provide a unified curriculum across logistics, operations and purchasing; and

WHEREAS market demand for supply chain talent has increased significantly, evidenced by a 94% growth in related job postings and a 12% rise in average salaries for graduates in the field over the last four years; and

WHEREAS the proposals were reviewed by a subcommittee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs between March 25, 2026, and April 22, 2026; and

WHEREAS Section 3345.457 of the Ohio Revised Code provides that the Board of Trustees has ultimate authority to establish and modify academic programs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the establishment of the major in Integrated Arts and Sciences, the major in Assistive Technology and Accessibility, and the Supply Chain Management specialization in the Business Administration major.

(See Appendix LXXXVIII for background information, page 2743)

APPROVAL TO REVISE PROGRAM CURRICULA

Resolution No. 2026-129

MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK DEGREE
NEAR EASTERN AND SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES
UNDERGRADUATE MAJOR
FRENCH AND ITALIAN UNDERGRADUATE MAJOR

Synopsis: Approval of revisions to the Master of Social Work curriculum, the Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures undergraduate major, and the French and Italian undergraduate major are proposed.

WHEREAS the Master of Social Work curriculum is being revised to ensure the program remains current with professional standards and continues to provide high-quality training for students entering the field; and

WHEREAS the revision restructures existing areas of emphasis into three formal advanced practice specializations to align with the Council of Social Work Education's requirement that MSW programs clearly define specializations, articulate advanced competencies, and demonstrate developmental progression from generalist to advanced practice; and

WHEREAS the Department of Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures (NESA) proposes to merge its three current majors — Arabic, Islamic Studies, and Hebrew/Jewish Studies — into a single Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures major; and

WHEREAS the revised major will offer four distinct specializations (Ancient Near East/Modern Middle East Studies, Arabic/Islamic Studies, Hebrew/Jewish Studies, and South Asia Studies) to better reflect student demand and interdisciplinary faculty expertise; and

WHEREAS the Department of French and Italian proposes to merge four existing majors — French, French and Francophone Studies, Italian, and Italian Studies — into a single major with four tracks; and

WHEREAS the French and Italian major revision aims to strengthen curricular cooperation, bring disparate tracks into better alignment and allow for a more robust annual assessment process with a larger student cohort; and

WHEREAS the proposals were reviewed by a subcommittee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs between March 25, 2026, and April 22, 2026; and

WHEREAS Section 3345.457 of the Ohio Revised Code provides that the Board of Trustees has ultimate authority to establish and modify program curricula:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the revisions to the Master of Social Work curriculum, the Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures undergraduate major, and the French and Italian undergraduate major.

(See Appendix LXXXIX for background information, page 2859)

APPROVAL OF COURSES AND COURSE REVISIONS

Resolution No. 2026-130

Synopsis: Approval of Courses and Course modifications are proposed.

WHEREAS a course is the foundational unit of instruction through which the educational program of the university is offered to its students; and

WHEREAS proposals for the establishment or alteration of courses undergo thorough review by the university's colleges; and

WHEREAS the attached proposals and revisions were reviewed and approved by the respective college curriculum committees and approved by the Office of Academic Affairs during the period of March 5, 2026, through May 5, 2026; and

WHEREAS Section 3345.457 of the Ohio Revised Code provides that the Board of Trustees has ultimate authority to establish and modify courses; and

WHEREAS the executive vice president and provost has reviewed these recommendations and now recommends them to the Board of Trustees for approval:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached new courses and course modifications.

(See Appendix XC for background information, page 2977)

APPROVAL OF THE 2026-2028 COMPLETION PLAN

Resolution No. 2026-131

Synopsis: Approval of the 2026-2028 Completion Plan is proposed.

WHEREAS Ohio Revised Code 3345.81 requires the board of trustees of each Ohio institution of higher education every two years to adopt a strategic completion plan designed to increase the number of degrees and certificates awarded to students; and

WHEREAS the university has made substantial investments in strategies designed to improve student persistence, retention and graduation across all campuses and entry pathways; and

WHEREAS current and ongoing strategies include expanding need-based financial aid, strengthening undergraduate onboarding, enhancing academic advising and learning support, supporting instructional excellence and high-impact learning, and expanding career preparation and work-based learning opportunities; and

WHEREAS these efforts have supported strong retention and graduation outcomes on the Columbus campus and continued progress across the regional campuses, while also revealing areas where additional coordination are needed to further improve outcomes; and

WHEREAS updated completion goals for 2026-2028 will focus on further improving retention and graduation rates for all undergraduate students through greater engagement of academic colleges in completion planning, enhanced coordination of student support and career readiness efforts, and continued alignment of academic pathways with Ohio's workforce development priorities; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Board of Trustees approved the 2024-2026 Completion Plan on May 16, 2024; and

WHEREAS the university has updated its completion plan for the 2026-2028 cycle in accordance with state requirements and institutional priorities:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the university's 2026-2028 Completion Plan.

(See Appendix XCI for background information, page 2988)

FACULTY PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2026-132

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the faculty personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the February 19, 2026, meeting of the board, including the following appointments, appointments/reappointments of chairpersons, faculty professional leaves and emeritus titles:

Appointments

Name: PAULA DESPLATS*
Title: Professor (The Clayton C. Wagner Parkinson's Disease Professorship)
College: Medicine
Term: May 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: PEGGY HALL
Title: Associate Professor (The Paul L. Wright Chair in Agricultural Law)
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Term: March 5, 2026, through February 28, 2031

Name: THOMAS JEFFREY HUND
Title: Professor (The John H. and Mildred C. Lumley Chair in Medicine)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: SCOTT LANGENECKER
Title: Professor (The Tom and Debra Feeney Family Endowed Chair in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health)
College: Medicine
Term: June 3, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: JIANRONG LI
Title: Professor (Endowed Chair in Comparative and Translational Immunology, Oncology, and Vaccinology Research)
College: Veterinary Medicine
Term: May 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: STEPHANIE MOULTON
Title: Acting Dean
College: John Glenn College of Public Affairs
Term: May 1, 2026, through June 30, 2028, or until a permanent Dean is named

Name: EFTHIMI PARASIDIS

Title: Professor (The Kara J. Trott Endowed Professorship in Law)
College: Law
Term: November 15, 2025, through November 14, 2030

Name: KRISTIN STANFORD
Title: Professor (William D. and Jacquelyn L. Wells Chair at the
Dorothy M. Davis Heart and Lung Research Institute)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: CHRISTINE THOMAS
Title: Professor (The Phyllis and Richard Leet Endowed Chair in
Chemistry)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: January 1, 2026, through December 31, 2031

Reappointments

Name: SARA BUTLER
Title: Professor (The King George III Professorship in British History)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: August 15, 2026, through August 14, 2031

Name: LEI CAO
Title: Professor (The William C. and Joan E. Davis Cancer Research
Professorship)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: RICARDO CARRAU
Title: Professor (The Lynne Shepard Jones Endowed Professorship in
Head and Neck Oncology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: DAVID COHN
Title: Professor (The Stuart M. Sloan - Larry J. Copeland MD Chair in
Gynecologic Oncology Initiated by a Grateful Patient)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: CURTIS DANIELS
Title: Professor-Clinical (Dottie Dohan Shepard Professorship in
Cardiovascular Medicine)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: MARCOS J.G. DE LIMA
Title: Professor (The William Greenville Pace III Endowed Chair in
Cancer Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: RICHARD GUMINA
Title: Professor (The James W. Overstreet Chair in Cardiology Fund)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: YUCHI HAN
Title: Professor (Chair of Excellence in Cardiovascular Medicine)

College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: JEFFREY HOROWITZ
Title: Professor (Endowed Professorship in Pulmonary Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: JOHN HUMMEL
Title: Professor-Clinical (Corrine Frick Chair in Cardiac Electrophysiology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: MARIA IGNATIEVA
Title: Professor (The Martha W. Farmer Endowed Professorship in Theatre)
College: Ohio State Lima
Term: June 1, 2026, through May 31, 2027

Name: DANIEL JONAS
Title: Professor (Endowed Professorship in Health Services Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: CHRISTOPHER KAEDING
Title: Professor-Clinical (Judson D. Wilson Professorship in Orthopedic Surgery)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: ANTHONY KING
Title: Associate Professor (The Anne K. "Nancy" Jeffrey Endowed Professorship for Mental Health Equity and Resilience)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: CATHANN KRESS
Title: Vice President for Agricultural Administration and Dean
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: E. DOUGLAS LEWANDOWSKI
Title: Professor (The Jack M. George Chair)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: BRADLEY NEEDLEMAN
Title: Professor-Clinical (Edwin H. and E. Christopher Ellison Professorship)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: DAVID O'MALLEY
Title: Professor-Clinical (The John G. Boutselis, M.D. Chair in Gynecology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: GEORGIOS PAPACHRISTOU

Title: Professor (Dr. Floyd M. Beman Chair in Gastroenterology)
 College: Medicine
 Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: JEFFREY PARVIN
 Title: Professor (The Louis Levy Professorship for Cancer)
 College: Medicine
 Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: BENJAMIN KUTTIKATT POULOSE
 Title: Professor (The Robert M. Zollinger Chair of Surgery Funded By The LeCrone-Baxter Memorial Fund)
 College: Medicine
 Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: REBECCA RECZEK
 Title: Professor (The Berry Chair of New Technologies in Marketing)
 College: Fisher College of Business
 Term: August 15, 2026, through August 14, 2031

Name: BRAD ROVIN
 Title: Professor (The Dr. Lee A. Hebert Endowed Professorship in Nephrology)
 College: Medicine
 Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2027

Name: ABHAY SATOSKAR
 Title: Professor (Research Endowed Chair in Pathology)
 College: Medicine
 Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: SAKIMA SMITH
 Title: Associate Professor (Bob Frick Research Chair in Heart Failure and Arrhythmia)
 College: Medicine
 Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: ALEXANDER SPARREBOOM
 Title: Professor (The Lucius A. Wing Chair of Cancer Research and Therapy)
 College: Medicine
 Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: THEODORE WAGENER
 Title: Professor (Leonard J. Immke, Jr. and Charlotte L. Immke Chair in Cancer Research)
 College: Medicine
 Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: HENRY WANG
 Title: Professor (The Ohio State University Emergency Medicine Endowed Research Chair)
 College: Medicine
 Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: BRUCE WEINBERG
 Title: Professor (Eric Byron Fix-Monda Endowed Chair)
 College: Arts and Sciences
 Term: August 15, 2026, through August 14, 2031

Name: HUA ZHU
Title: Professor (Karl P. Klassen Chair of Thoracic Surgery)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Extensions

*New Hire

(See Appendix XCII for background information, page 3029)

AMENDMENTS TO THE RULES OF THE UNIVERSITY FACULTY

Resolution No. 2026-133

Synopsis: Approval of the following amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* are proposed.

WHEREAS the University Senate, pursuant to rule 3335-1-09 of the Administrative Code, is authorized to recommend through the President to the Board of Trustees the adoption of amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* as approved by the University Senate; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-38 would align staff term lengths with those of faculty senators by defining staff service as two three-year periods; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-40 would align the staff alternate designee process with the faculty process; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-44 seeks to clarify the process for appointing designees to university senate for staff senators and student government representatives; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-48.5 would expand student representation on the Athletic Council — including a dedicated seat for an undergraduate student-athlete — while maintaining alumni engagement through a new ex-officio role; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-48.9 seeks to enhance the Committee on Academic Freedom and Responsibility by increasing faculty and staff membership and creating a chair-elect position to support effective leadership succession; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-48.8 revisions aim to modernize and clarify the honorary degree nomination process by updating balloting procedures and improving the accessibility of candidate dossiers; and

WHEREAS the proposed amendments were approved by the University Senate during meeting on April 29, 2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the attached amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* be adopted as recommended by the University Senate.

(See Appendix XCIII for background information, page 3063)

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

Resolution No. 2026-134

Synopsis: Approval of Degrees and Certificates for summer term 2026 is proposed.

WHEREAS pursuant to paragraph (E) of rule 3335-1-06 of the Administrative Code, the Board has authority for the issuance of degrees and certificates; and

WHEREAS the faculties of the colleges and schools shall transmit, in accordance with rule 3335-9-29 of the Administrative Code, for approval by the Board of Trustees, the names of persons who have completed degree and certificate requirements:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the degrees and certificates to be conferred on August 9, 2026, to those persons who have completed the requirements for their respective degrees and certificates and are recommended by the colleges and schools.

APPROVAL TO AWARD THE JOSEPH SULLIVANT MEDAL

Resolution No. 2026-135

Synopsis: Approval of the awarding of the Joseph Sullivant Medal is proposed.

WHEREAS the Joseph Sullivant Medal is awarded once every five years as a memorial to the eminent services of Joseph Sullivant who, as a member of the first Board of Trustees, contributed significantly in determining the character and future of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS pursuant to the procedure established by the Board of Trustees, nominations for the award were referred through the dean of the Graduate School to a board of award appointed by the president; and

WHEREAS after a careful review of the nominations, the board of award recommended to the president that Dr. Lars Bildsten, director of the Kavli Institute for Theoretical Physics and the Frederick W. Gluck Professor of Theoretical Physics at the University of California, Santa Barbara, and a 1985 graduate of The Ohio State University, be the recipient of this award; and

WHEREAS the president, in support of their recommendation and on behalf of the Board of Trustees, authorizes the granting of this medal at a time convenient to the university and the recipient:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the Joseph Sullivant Medal be presented to Dr. Lars Bildsten in accordance with the provisions for granting this award.

(See Appendix XCIV for background information, page 3068)

APPROVAL OF THE OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2027

Resolution No. 2026-136

Synopsis: Approval is requested for the university's operating budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027.

WHEREAS the State of Ohio biennial budget for State Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, including funding levels for state institutions of higher education, has been enacted; and

WHEREAS tuition rates and mandatory fee levels for the Columbus and regional campuses for Academic Year 2026-2027 are proposed at the June 2026 meeting of the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS university administration recommends approval of the Fiscal Year 2027 Operating Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the university's operating budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027, as set forth in the accompanying Fiscal Year 2027 Operating Budget Book, is hereby approved, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That authority is granted to the president to make expenditures in accordance with the approved budget and within projected sources.

(See Appendix XCV for background information, page 3070)

**APPROVAL OF INTERIM CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLAN
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2027**

Resolution No. 2026-137

Synopsis: Authorization and acceptance of the Interim Capital Investment Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027, is proposed.

WHEREAS the state capital budget for Fiscal Years 2027 and 2028 has not yet been enacted; and

WHEREAS the Interim Capital Investment Plan will allow the university to begin or continue capital projects in support of strategic goals during the period from July 1, 2026, through September 3, 2026; and

WHEREAS the projects for which state capital funding has been requested are included in the Interim Capital Investment Plan but will not proceed until a bill has been enacted allocating funding to the university by the State of Ohio for capital projects; and

WHEREAS the recommended capital expenditures are the result of the university's comprehensive annual capital planning process; and

WHEREAS only those projects outlined in these recommendations will be approved for funding; and

WHEREAS the final Fiscal Year 2027 Capital Investment Plan will be presented for consideration at the September 2026 Board of Trustees meeting:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the Interim Capital Investment Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That any request for authorization to proceed with any project contained in these recommendations must be submitted individually by the university for approval by the Board of Trustees, as provided for by board policy.

(See Appendix XCVI for background information, page 3124)

**APPROVAL OF OHIO STATE ENERGY PARTNERS UTILITY SYSTEM INTERIM
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2027**

Resolution No. 2026-138

Utility System Lifecycle and Expansion Projects

Synopsis: Approval of Ohio State Energy Partners LLC ("OSEP") Fiscal Year 2027 interim capital improvements plan and authorization for OSEP to make capital improvements pursuant to the terms of the First Amended and Restated Long-Term Lease and Concession Agreement for The Ohio State University Utility System dated July 20, 2018, and as amended (the "Agreement"), is proposed.

WHEREAS the Agreement requires, OSEP to submit annually a utility system Capital Improvement Projects plan ("OSEP CIP") for university approval; and

WHEREAS the OSEP CIP includes requested approval of these utility system capital improvement projects for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026; and

WHEREAS the university has not finalized its capital investment plan for Fiscal Year 2027; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to begin or continue these time-sensitive utility system projects until the fiscal year operating and capital plans are finalized and adopted; and

WHEREAS OSEP has provided detailed descriptions of the proposed capital improvement projects, supporting technical data and analysis, pursuant to Section 4.3(c) of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the utility system capital improvement projects will be delivered pursuant to the terms of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the capital expenditures for the approved utility system projects will be added to the utility fee pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS certain cost categories of the utility system projects are currently subject to an ongoing dispute resolution pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the university has reviewed and considered the financial, technical and operational aspects of the projects and the projects' alignment with university plans and sustainability goals; and

WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance and Investment Committee has reviewed the projects for alignment with the Capital Investment Plan and other applicable financial plans:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes OSEP to proceed with the Fiscal Year 2027 interim capital improvement plan utility system projects; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees' approval of the final actual and allowable costs of these utility system projects is pending the results of the dispute resolution.

(See Appendix XCVII for background information, page 3126)

**APPROVAL OF 2026-2027 ACADEMIC YEAR TUITION AND
MANDATORY FEES**

Resolution No. 2026-139

Synopsis: Approval of tuition and mandatory fees, non-resident and international surcharges, room, and board rates for undergraduate and graduate students at all campuses of The Ohio State University for Academic Year 2026-2027.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University supports the university's continued implementation of the Academic Plan and its initiatives to meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS the state budget contains higher education funding through the State Share of Instruction and special purpose appropriations; and

WHEREAS the university established the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee program in Fiscal Year 2018, which sets tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board rates for each incoming cohort of Ohio resident undergraduate students for four years; and

WHEREAS Ohio resident undergraduate students who began in the Tuition Guarantee prior to Fiscal Year 2024 will transition to the Tuition Guarantee cohort rate established for Fiscal Year 2024; and

WHEREAS Ohio resident undergraduate students in Tuition Guarantee cohorts that began in Fiscal Years 2024, 2025 and 2026 will continue at the rates established for their respective cohorts and therefore will experience no change (0%) in tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board rates for Academic Year 2026-2027; and

WHEREAS new first-year Ohio resident undergraduate students enrolling for 2026-27 will be part of a new Ohio State Tuition Guarantee cohort; and

WHEREAS Ohio Revised Code 3345.48 establishes that institutions with tuition guarantee programs may not increase the instructional and mandatory fees for each incoming class of first-year undergraduate students by more than 3.0% as allowed under the State of Ohio's FY2026-2027 biennial budget bill, Amended Substitute House Bill 96 of the 136th General Assembly; and

WHEREAS the university administration remains focused on student affordability and limiting college costs for all students consistent with the State of Ohio budget bill for the Academic Year 2026-2027; and

WHEREAS, the university administration now presents recommendations for tuition and mandatory fees and non-residential and international surcharges for the Columbus, Lima, Mansfield, Marion and Newark campuses and for the Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI) at Wooster for the Academic Year 2026-2027:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the administration and hereby approves rates for the Academic Year 2026-2027 for all

campuses, effective autumn semester 2026, as follows and as outlined in the attached document:

- That tuition, mandatory fees housing rates and dining rates will be part of the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee for new first-year Ohio resident undergraduate students, and that tuition and mandatory fees for this cohort will increase by 3.0%. Changes to housing and dining rates are addressed in the 2026-2027 Academic Year User Fees and Charges resolution; and
- That tuition and mandatory fees for Ohio resident undergraduate students, not included in the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee program, will increase by 0.0%; and
- That tuition and mandatory fees will increase by 3.0% for graduate programs. Changes to differential fees for certain programs are addressed in the 2026-2027 Academic Year User Fees and Charges resolution; and
- That the non-resident surcharge for undergraduates shall increase by 5.0% and by 4.0% for most graduate programs. Exceptions for certain graduate programs are addressed in the 2026-2027 Academic Year User Fees and Charges resolution; and
- That the international surcharge for undergraduate students will not increase (0% change); and
- That the non-resident surcharge for a student taking all online course(s) over an entire semester and not pursuing an online degree or certificate program will be the same as the in-person student non-resident surcharge; and
- That the non-resident surcharge will not increase for a student pursuing an online degree or certificate program.

(See Appendix XCVIII for background information, page 3133)

APPROVAL OF 2026-2027 ACADEMIC YEAR USER FEES AND CHARGES

Resolution No. 2026-140

Synopsis: User fees and charges at the Columbus and regional campuses of The Ohio State University for Academic Year 2026-2027, are proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University supports the university's continued implementation of the Academic Plan and its initiatives to meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS the university is committed to access, affordability and excellence; and

WHEREAS consultations have taken place within the university to determine the appropriate fees for graduate and professional programs, and student health insurance charges, as described in the accompanying text and tables, which have been reviewed and recommended:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the administration for the following rates, which are outlined in the attached document and will be effective autumn semester 2026:

- Graduate and professional fees, including differential instruction and clinical, as well as the non-resident surcharge; and
- Housing and dining plans; and Student health plan.

(See Appendix XCIX for background information, page 3140)

APPROVAL OF DIGITAL TEXTBOOK FEES

Resolution No. 2026-141

Synopsis: Approval of digital textbook pass-through fees at all campuses of The Ohio State University for the 2026-2027 academic year is proposed.

WHEREAS the university collects certain fees, known as pass-through fees, to recover the goods and services provided by third-party vendors that directly benefit students; and

WHEREAS the university does not seek to financially benefit from pass-through fees, but facilitates their collection in lieu of third-party billing when institutional involvement can reduce student costs, streamline billing or otherwise benefit students; and

WHEREAS the university has expanded the use of pass-through fees through the CarmenBooks textbook affordability initiative, under which students enrolled in participating courses receive required digital textbooks at substantially discounted rates compared to traditional materials; and

WHEREAS the CarmenBooks pilot program approved by the Board of Trustees in spring semester 2019 (Resolution No. 2019-08) has expanded significantly and is projected to save students approximately \$6.9 million for the 2026-2027 academic year:

NOW THEREFORE:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the assessment of digital textbook pass-through rates for the 2026-2027 academic year for all campuses, effective autumn semester 2026, as follows and as outlined in the attached document.

(See Appendix C for background information, page 3151)

AUTHORIZATION FOR DESIGNATED OFFICIALS TO BUY, SELL, ASSIGN AND TRANSFER, ALSO TO DEPOSIT OR WITHDRAW FUNDS FROM BANK AND INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS, TO DESIGNATE DEPOSITORIES AND TO EXECUTE TREASURY- AND INSURANCE-RELATED AGREEMENTS

Resolution No. 2026-142

Synopsis: Authorization for designated officials to buy, sell, assign and transfer securities, to deposit or withdraw funds from bank and investment accounts held in the name of The Ohio State University, to designate depositories, and to execute treasury and insurance related agreements, is proposed.

WHEREAS designated officials of the university buy, sell, assign and transfer stocks, bonds and other financial instruments owned by The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS various financial institutions are designated as depositories of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS accounts at various financial institutions are opened and maintained in the name of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS designated officials of the university are responsible for the procurement and management of the university's insurance programs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees to buy, sell, assign and transfer any and all stocks, bonds, evidences of interest and/or indebtedness, rights and options to acquire or to sell the same, and all other securities corporate or otherwise, standing in the name of or belonging to The Ohio State University in any capacity; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees be authorized to designate various financial institutions as depositories and/or custodians for The Ohio State University, and to open and maintain accounts and enter into agreements at institutions providing financial products and services in the name of The Ohio State University; to engage in and sign agreements for bank financing, underwriting, brokerage, leasing, equipment financing, deposits, foreign currency exchange, hedging vehicles including forwards, futures, swaps and options, financial advisory services; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees be authorized, on behalf of The Ohio State University and in its name, to sign checks, drafts, notes, bills of exchange, letters of credit, acceptances, electronic fund transfers or other orders for the payment of money from said accounts; to endorse in writing or by stamp checks, notes, bills, certificates of deposit, or other instruments owned or held by the university for deposit in said accounts or for collection or discount by said banks; to accept drafts, acceptances and other instruments payable to said banks; to waive, demand, protest, file notice of protest, or dishonor any check, note, bill, draft, or other instrument made, drawn, or endorsed by the university; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees be authorized to engage in insurance-related transactions and sign insurance-related agreements to ensure coverage that best fits the needs of The Ohio State University to include, but not be limited to, insurance carrier, consulting and broker agreements, emergency response services, and third-party claim administrator contracts.

(See Appendix CI for background information, page 3164)

**APPOINTMENT AND REAPPOINTMENTS TO
THE SELF-INSURANCE BOARD**

Resolution No. 2026-143

Synopsis: Appointment and reappointment of members to the Self-Insurance Board is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees directed that a Self-Insurance Board be established to oversee the University Self-Insurance Program; and

WHEREAS all members of the Self-Insurance Board are appointed by The Ohio State University Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the president; and

WHEREAS the terms of members Douglas Robinette, Michael Leach and Demetries Neely expire on June 30, 2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the following individuals be reappointed as members of the Self-Insurance Board effective July 1, 2026, for the terms specified below:

Michael Leach, term ending June 30, 2028
Demetries Neely, term ending June 30, 2028

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the following individual be appointed as a member of the Self-Insurance Board effective July 1, 2026, for the term specified below:

Mark Russell, term ending June 30, 2028

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That these appointments entitle each member to any immunity, insurance or indemnity protection to which officers and employees of the University are, or hereafter may become, entitled.

APPROVAL OF THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION REPORT

Resolution No. 2026-144

Synopsis: Approval of the University Foundation Report as of April 30, 2026, is proposed.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the university from alumni, industry and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes: (i) the establishment of four (4) endowed chairs as part of the Provost's Endowed Chair Matching Program: the James and Patricia Dietz Endowed Chair in Chemical Engineering, the Maryann Z. and Larry Kennedy Endowed Chair in Drug Discovery, the Bernard and LaJune Cohen Endowed Chair in Neurodegenerative Disease Research, The Tom and Debra Feeney Family Endowed Chair in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health; two (2) endowed chairs: the Buckeye Cruise for Cancer Chair, the Thomas F. Mauger and L. Carol Laxson Chair for Ophthalmology Research; two (2) endowed professorships: the Natalie M. Knutsen Professorship, The Williamson Family Professorship; eight (8) scholarships as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; and twenty-eight (28) additional named endowed funds; (ii) the revision of twenty (20) named endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves The Ohio State University Foundation Report as of April 30, 2026.

(See Appendix CII for background information, page 3165)

NAMING OF THE TIMASHEV TECHNOLOGY TOWER

Resolution No. 2026-145

IN THE INNOVATION DISTRICT

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the Commercialization and Entrepreneurship Center in the Innovation District is proposed.

WHEREAS the Commercialization and Entrepreneurship Center will be adjacent to the Pelotonia Research Center and Energy Advancement and Innovation Center in the Innovation District; and

WHEREAS the building is planned as a multi-tenant facility supporting both research and technology focused uses; and

WHEREAS The Timashev Family Foundation has provided significant contributions to the Enterprise for Research, Innovation and Knowledge to construct a new software innovation building; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of The Timashev Family Foundation's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the building the aforementioned space be named the Timashev Technology Tower.

NAMING OF DR. CHARLES W. PAVEY II NEWBORN NURSERY

Resolution No. 2026-146

IN UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the newborn nursery (24306E) in the University Hospital located at 650 W. 10th Ave. is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University took a major step forward with the development of the new University Hospital that, combined with modern educational space, is enhancing a unified Ohio State Wexner Medical Center campus; and

WHEREAS the Ohio State Wexner Medical Center campus provides leading-edge research, outstanding clinical training and world-class patient care; and

WHEREAS the family of Dr. Charles and Gwendolyn Pavey have provided significant contributions to the Wexner Medical Center and University Hospital; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the philanthropic support from the family of Dr. Charles and Gwendolyn Pavey, the Board of Trustees hereby approves in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the newborn nursery be named the Dr. Charles W. Pavey II Newborn Nursery.

NAMING OF THE DAVID M. GALTON DAIRY DISPLAY HALL

Resolution No. 2026-147

IN WATERMAN DAIRY

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the display hall in Waterman Dairy, located at the Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) works to sustain life every day through teaching, research and extension statewide on all of our campuses; and

WHEREAS the Waterman Dairy supports the CFAES mission of education, research, and outreach and engagement by providing a state-of-the-art dairy facility for teaching, outreach, research and public interaction and education regarding the use of precision animal agriculture via technology; and

WHEREAS Dennis and Deborah Mahle have provided significant contributions to the Waterman Dairy; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of Dennis and Deborah Mahle's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named the David M. Galton Dairy Display Hall.

NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES

Resolution No. 2026-148

IN CAMPBELL HALL

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in Campbell Hall, located at 1787 Neil Ave., is proposed.

WHEREAS the newly renovated Campbell Hall will function as an aspirational community space reflective of the College of Education and Human Ecology's culture and core values; and

WHEREAS the building will incorporate state-of-the-art design and flexible and accessible spaces to nurture critical thinking, foster experiential learning and promote collaborative work; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions toward Campbell Hall renovations and the College of Education and Human Ecology; and

- Cameron Mitchell Restaurants
- Jo Kister
- Kat and Gerald DePizzo
- Geraldine Schottenstein

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors' philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the internal spaces be named the following:

- Cameron Mitchell Restaurants Plaza
- Kister Family Commons
- Kat DePizzo Innovation Lab
- The Geraldine Schottenstein Lobby
- The Geraldine Schottenstein Gallery

NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES

Resolution No. 2026-149

IN ENGINEERING RESEARCH AND EDUCATION LABORATORIES

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in Engineering Research and Education Laboratories, located at the corner of Woodruff Avenue and College Road, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Engineering's new Engineering Research and Education Laboratories facility is being built to capitalize on the momentum and gains in education, research, innovation and economic well-being; and

WHEREAS Engineering Research and Education Laboratories will create collaborative spaces for the university's highly ranked Departments of Materials Science and Engineering, Biomedical Engineering and the William G. Lowrie Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, spurring new ways of conducting research, new improvements to human health and new partnerships to advance Ohio businesses; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions to the construction of Engineering Research and Education Laboratories; and

- Mark Tabler and Janice Tabler
- Vertiv
- John Baysore and Virginia Baysore
- Paul Bigley

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors' philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned spaces named the following:

- Mark G. Tabler Makerspace (rm. 1320)
- Vertiv Makerspace (rm. 1260)
- Vertiv Design Foundations Lab (rm. 2230)
- Vertiv Core Foundations Lab (rm. 2240)
- Baysore Family Collaboration Space (rm. 4235)
- Baysore Family Seminar Room (rm. 4230)
- Baysore Family Lab (rm. 4240)
- Baysore Family Conference Room (rm. 4243)
- Baysore Family Collaboration Space (rm. 4227)
- Baysore Family Huddle Room (rm. 4229)

- Paul Bigley '61 Inspire and Impact Huddle Room (rm. 3249)

NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES

Resolution No. 2026-150

IN THE MULTISPECIES ANIMAL LEARNING COMPLEX

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in the Multispecies Animal Learning Complex (MALC), located in the Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) works to sustain life every day through teaching, research and extension statewide on all of our campuses; and

WHEREAS the MALC supports the CFAES mission of education, research and outreach and engagement by bringing people and animals together in a state-of-the-art facility that will be used by Ohio State students and public learners of all ages alike; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions toward the construction of the MALC; and

- Dennis and Deborah Mahle
- Clifford Baughman
- C. Dale and Carol Baughman
- Patricia Brundige
- Ohio Poultry Association
- Scott Scherff and Cathy Widders

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors' philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned spaces be named the following:

- Mahle Family Classroom (rm. 115)
- Clifford and Dale Baughman Outreach & Engagement Room (rm. 101)
- Patricia Kunz Brundige Classroom (rm. 119)
- Thomas E. Nygren Lab (rm. 121)
- Ohio Poultry Association Multipurpose Space (rm. D119)
- Steven C. Scherff Memorial Staff Office (rm. 123)

NAMING OF ROADWAYS

Resolution No. 2026-151

IN THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY AT NEWARK

Synopsis: Approval for the name of a new roadway at The Ohio State University at Newark campus as University Drive and to change the name of a portion of the existing University Drive to Partnership Way, is proposed.

WHEREAS construction and growth at The Ohio State University at Newark has created a new roadway and the City of Newark has requested the name of the existing roadway be changed; and

WHEREAS renaming the existing road and naming the new road allows for efficient navigation of The Ohio State University at Newark campus and complies with the City of Newark's request; and

WHEREAS Planning, Architecture and Real Estate recommends this change; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned roadways be named University Drive and Partnership Way.

APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2027 INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN

Resolution No. 2026-152

Synopsis: Approval of the Fiscal Year 2027 internal audit plan is proposed.

WHEREAS the Department of Internal Audit provides independent and advisory assurance and consulting services designed to add value and improve the operations of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS the Department of Internal Audit governs itself by adherence to the mandatory elements of The Institute of Internal Auditors' Global Internal Audit Standards™, which includes presenting its internal audit plan to the university's Board of Trustees for approval; and

WHEREAS the Department of Internal Audit presented its FY2027 internal audit plan to the Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the FY27 Internal Audit Plan.

(See Appendix CIII for background information, page 3177)

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND ENTER INTO/INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Resolution No. 2026-153

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

EAST HOSPITAL – CATH LAB

FISHER COLLEGE OF BUSINESS FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

BLANKENSHIP HALL UPGRADES
MIDWEST CAMPUS CHILLED WATER CONNECTIONS
OHIO STADIUM, WHAC VIDEO BOARD/AUDIO UPGRADES

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
DHLRI – FIRE AND HVAC SYSTEM RENEWAL
DOAN – REPLACE PET/CT WITH BIOGRAPH

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into professional services contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Total Requested	
East Hospital – Cath Lab	\$0.6M	\$0.6M	Auxiliary funds
Fisher College of Business Facility Improvements	\$9.0M	\$9.0M	University funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into/increase professional services contracts and enter into/increase construction contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Construction Approval Requested	Total Requested	
Blankenship Hall Upgrades	\$0.3M	\$14.6M	\$14.9M	University funds
Midwest Campus Chilled Water Connections	\$1.0M	\$9.6M	\$10.6M	University funds Partner funds (OSEP/ENGIE)
Ohio Stadium, WHAC Video Board/Audio Upgrades	\$1.7M	\$21.1M	\$22.8M	Auxiliary funds University debt

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects; and

	Construction Approval Requested	Total Requested	
DHLRI – Fire and HVAC System Renewal	\$5.5M	\$5.5M	University funds
Doan – Replace PET/CT with Biograph	\$6.4M	\$6.4M	Auxiliary funds

WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance be authorized to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts for the projects listed above in accordance with established university and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the board at the appropriate time.

(See Appendix CIV for background information, page 3179)

APPROVAL FOR ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Resolution No. 2026-154

16+/- ACRES AT UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD,
DUBLIN, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to acquire unimproved real property located at University Boulevard, Dublin, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire approximately 16 acres of unimproved real property located at University Boulevard, adjacent to the Outpatient Care Dublin facility, identified as Franklin County parcel number 274-012327 at an acquisition price of \$2,934,000; and

WHEREAS the City of Dublin ("Dublin") has agreed to transfer and convey ownership of the additional adjacent acreage to the University pursuant to a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Agreement"). Under the Agreement, Dublin retains the option to require the University to reconvey the property to Dublin if the University fails to satisfy specified terms and conditions, as set forth in a property reconveyance escrow agreement or a similar agreement to be executed contemporaneously with the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the acquisition of this property supports the Wexner Medical Center's long term strategic plan:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase and potential reconveyance to Dublin of the aforementioned property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and, at an acquisition price at or below the appraised value. If a reconveyance becomes necessary, the reconveyance price will equal the university's acquisition price.

(See Appendix CV for background information, page 3186)

APPROVAL FOR ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Resolution No. 2026-155

17.1 +/- ACRES AND 12.4 +/- ACRES AT 10190 BLACKLICK-EASTERN ROAD NW,
VIOLET TOWNSHIP, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to acquire unimproved real property located at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road NW, Violet Township, Fairfield County, Ohio.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire 17.1 +/- acres of unimproved real property located at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road NW in Violet Township, Fairfield County, identified as a portion of Fairfield County parcel number 036-00734-00 and referred to as Phase I Parcel; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire 12.4 +/- acres of unimproved real property located at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road NW in Violet Township, Fairfield County, identified as a portion of Fairfield County parcel number 036-00734-00 and referred to as Phase II Parcel; and

WHEREAS the acquisition price of both tracts is \$8,750,000, as may be adjusted per the contract; and

WHEREAS the acquisition of the Phase I Parcel and Phase II Parcel properties is strategically important to supporting the objectives of the Wexner Medical Center ambulatory care strategy; and

WHEREAS Violet Township will be responsible for the installation and construction of certain public infrastructure improvements; and

WHEREAS the Wexner Medical Center will provide funding for the acquisition and subsequent development of the properties:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase of the aforementioned properties upon the terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Appendix CVI for background information, page 3188)

**APPROVAL FOR EXECUTION OF AN
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AMENDMENT**

Resolution No. 2026-156

**50+/- ACRES AT 6700 UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD,
DUBLIN, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into an amendment of an Economic Development Agreement related to property located at 6700 University Boulevard, Dublin, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University entered into an Economic Development Agreement ("EDA") with the City of Dublin, Ohio ("Dublin") in May 2019 as approved in Resolution 2019-63 encompassing +/- 34 acres of unimproved land upon which the Outpatient Care Dublin facility was constructed: and

WHEREAS the EDA outlined agreement between the parties as to development of the original site; and

WHEREAS the university intends to acquire an additional adjacent +/- 16 acres of unimproved land from Dublin and wishes to amend the EDA to add the acreage to the EDA and document, among other items, public infrastructure work to be performed by Dublin:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the amendment to the Economic Development Agreement upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO A LONG-TERM LEASE

Resolution No. 2026-157

17 SOUTH HIGH STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to negotiate and enter into a lease agreement for approximately 200,000 square feet in the building located at 17 South High Street, City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, and formerly known as the "Capitol Square Building."

WHEREAS The Ohio State University, as tenant, seeks to lease approximately 200,000 square feet of space in the building formerly known as the Capitol Square Building located at 17 South High Street, City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, identified as parcel numbers 010-011453, 010-023445, and 010-027309; and

WHEREAS the lease will be for a term of at least 20 years, and the university will make such rent, occupancy payments and other payments as required by the terms of the lease; and

WHEREAS the landlord shall agree to perform, or cause to be performed, certain building renovations according to certain plans and specifications approved by the university; and

WHEREAS lease of the property promotes a greater university presence in downtown Columbus and is strategically important to supporting the objectives of The Ohio State University:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance, in consultation with the chair of the Finance and Investment Committee and the chair of the Master Planning and Facilities Committee, be authorized to enter into a lease providing for the occupancy of approximately 200,000 square feet of space in the building formerly known as the Capitol Square Building located at 17 South High Street, City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, on such terms and conditions as deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Appendix CVII for background information, page 3190)

APPROVAL FOR ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Resolution No. 2026-158

0.24 +/- ACRES AT 104-110 WEST 10TH AVENUE AND 1593-1599 HUNTER AVENUE,
COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to acquire real property located at 104-110 West 10th Avenue and 1593-1599 Hunter Avenue, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire approximately 0.24 acres of improved real property located at 104-110 West 10th Avenue and 1593-1599 Hunter Avenue, identified as Franklin County parcel number 010-033375 at a price of \$2,325,000; and

WHEREAS the acquisition of this property supports the strategic investment of land assets in support of the university's current and future needs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase of the aforementioned property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and at a purchase price not to exceed \$2,325,000.

(See Appendix CVIII for background information, page 3191)

APPROVAL FOR DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Resolution No. 2026-159

3.3 +/- ACRES AT 2072 SECREST ROAD,
WAYNE COUNTY, WOOSTER, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to sell real property located at 2072 Secrest Road, Wayne County, Wooster, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to sell approximately 3.3 acres of improved real property located at 2072 Secrest Road, Wooster, Ohio, identified as a portion of Wayne County parcel number 66-00128.000 and located north of the CFAES Wooster Campus core at a sale price of \$115,000; and

WHEREAS the sale of this property supports the strategic divestment of land assets in support of the university's current and future needs; and

WHEREAS the administration has identified this site as excess and no longer aligned with current and future planned needs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the sale of the aforementioned property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and at a sale price at or above the appraised value.

(See Appendix CIX for background information, page 3193)

APPROVAL TO RENEW AND EXTEND LEASE OF REAL PROPERTY

Resolution No. 2026-160

262-264 WEST LANE AVENUE
COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization for the university to extend the term of an existing lease of an apartment building located at 262-264 West Lane Avenue, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks authority to extend the lease of an apartment building located at 262-264 West Lane Avenue in Columbus, Ohio, through the exercise of one or two renewal options; and

WHEREAS the apartments are needed for university purposes, including the housing of university students:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to extend the building lease through the exercise of one or two renewal options on terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Appendix CX for background information, page 3195)

APPROVAL FOR BULK LEASE OF APARTMENTS

Resolution No. 2026-161

1494 NORTH HIGH STREET
COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to lease apartments located at 1494 North High Street, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to lease apartment units at the building located at 1494 N. High Street in Columbus, Ohio, and adjacent to the South Campus Gateway; and

WHEREAS the apartments are needed for university purposes, including the housing of university students:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the lease of the apartments on terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Appendix CXI for background information, page 3197)

RATIFICATION IN PRINCIPLE OF PROPOSAL TO RESOLVE CLAIMS INVOLVING RICHARD STRAUSS

Resolution No. 2026-162

Synopsis: Approval and ratification of the university's acceptance in principle of a mediator's proposal to resolve claims involving Richard Strauss, and authorization for the General Counsel, with approval from the Ohio Attorney General, to finalize and execute individual settlement agreements and take all actions necessary to implement the resolutions.

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University has been engaged in ongoing litigation and mediation proceedings involving claims related to Richard Strauss; and

WHEREAS, the university has participated in a court-directed mediation process, including with mediator Judge Layn Phillips, to pursue a fair a resolution of these claims; and

WHEREAS, the proposed resolution reflects careful consideration of litigation risk, cost and the university's continued commitment to achieving a fair and responsible outcome; and

WHEREAS, the proposed individual settlements are anticipated to result in total expenditures of approximately \$100,000,000 for the current resolutions:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves and ratifies the university's acceptance in principle of the mediator's proposal to resolve claims involving Richard Strauss; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the General Counsel, in coordination with the Ohio Attorney General, to finalize, execute and implement individual settlement agreements consistent with the terms of the mediator's proposal; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorizes the expenditure of funds necessary to implement such settlements, consistent with the financial parameters described above; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the General Counsel is authorized to take all actions necessary and appropriate to implement the resolution, including addressing any remaining claims through continued litigation or resolution as appropriate.

Mr. Zeiger:

We will now proceed with the votes on the matters before the board. We will have two roll-call votes today. The first will be to approve item No. 12 on our consent agenda, which is faculty personnel actions. Ms. Kara Trott has been advised to abstain.

Upon the motion of Mr. Zeiger, seconded by Mr. Kaplan, the Board of Trustees adopted the Resolution No. 2026-132 by roll-call vote, cast by the following trustees: Mr. Zeiger, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Heminger, Ms. Holcombe, Mr. Kaplan, Mrs. Harsh, Dr. Wilkinson, Mrs. Kiggin, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Perez, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Skestos and Mr. Tiberi. Ms. Trott abstained.

Ms. Eveland:

Motion carries.

Upon the motion of Mr. Zeiger, seconded by Mr. Heminger, the Board of Trustees adopted the remaining resolutions by roll-call vote, cast by the following trustees: Mr. Zeiger, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Heminger, Ms. Holcombe, Mr. Kaplan, Mrs. Harsh, Dr. Wilkinson, Mrs. Kiggin, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Perez, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Skestos, Ms. Trott and Mr. Tiberi.

Ms. Eveland:

Motion carries.

Mr. Zeiger:

Thank you. There being no further business before the board, our meeting is adjourned.

The meeting adjourned at 4:40 p.m.

Attest:

John W. Zeiger
Chairman

Jessica A. Eveland
Secretary

APPENDIX LXXVII



Board of Trustees

University Square South
15 East 15th Avenue, 5th Floor
Columbus, OH 43201

Phone (614) 292-6359
Fax (614) 292-5903
trustees.osu.edu

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN

May 21, 2026 – Talent, Compensation and Governance Committee Meeting

Members Present:

Jeff M.S. Kaplan
Elizabeth P. Kessler

Reginald A. Wilkinson
Tomislav B. Mitevski

Juan Jose Perez
John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom:

Gary R. Heminger

Members Absent: N/A

PUBLIC SESSION

The Talent, Compensation and Governance Committee of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees convened on Thursday, May 21, 2026, virtually and in person at the Longaberger Alumni House on the Columbus campus. Committee Chair Jeff Kaplan called the meeting to order at 8:30 a.m.

Items for Action:

1. Approval of Minutes: No changes were requested to the February 19, 2026, meeting minutes; therefore, a formal vote was not required, and the minutes were considered approved.
2. Resolution No. 2026-123. Approval of Personnel Actions:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the March 12, 2026, meeting of the board, including the following appointments:

Interim Appointment

Name: Trevor Brown
Title: Interim Executive Vice President and Provost
Unit: Office of the President
Term: March 23, 2026

Reappointment

Name: Cathann Kress
Title: Vice President for Agricultural Administration and Dean, College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Unit: Office of Academic Affairs
Term: July 1, 2026 – June 30, 2030



Acting Appointment

Name: Stephanie Moulton
Title: Acting Dean, John Glenn College of Public Affairs
Unit: Office of Academic Affairs
Term: May 1, 2026

Action: Upon the motion of Mr. Kaplan, seconded by Mr. Perez, the foregoing resolution was adopted by unanimous roll-call vote, with the following members present and voting: Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Heminger, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Perez and Mr. Zeiger.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

It was moved by Mr. Kaplan and seconded by Mr. Perez that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets and personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment and compensation of public employees.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Heminger, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Perez and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered into executive session at 8:34 a.m. and adjourned at 11:17 a.m.

APPENDIX LXXVIII



Board of Trustees
University Square South
15 East 15th Avenue, 5th Floor
Columbus, OH 43201
Phone (614) 292-6359
Fax (614) 292-5903
trustees.osu.edu

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN

May 21, 2026 – Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life Committee Meeting

Members Present:

Reginald A. Wilkinson
Elizabeth A. Harsh
Elizabeth P. Kessler

Jeff M.S. Kaplan
Bradley R. Kastan – arr. 1:05 p.m.
Phillip Popovich

Eric Bielefeld
John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom:

Patrick C. Arp

Members Absent:

Kara J. Trott

PUBLIC SESSION

The Academic Affairs, Research and Student Life Committee of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees convened on Thursday, May 21, 2026, virtually and in person at the Longaberger Alumni House on the Columbus campus. Committee Chair Reginald Wilkinson called the meeting to order at 1:02 p.m.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

It was moved by Dr. Wilkinson and seconded by Mr. Kaplan that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets and to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Dr. Wilkinson, Mrs. Harsh, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kaplan, Mr. Arp, Dr. Popovich, Dr. Bielefeld and Mr. Zeiger. Mr. Kastan was not present for this vote.

The committee entered executive session at 1:03 p.m. and reconvened in public session at 3:10 p.m.

PUBLIC SESSION

Items for Discussion:

1. **Provost's Report:** Interim Executive Vice President and Provost Trevor Brown joined the committee for the first time in his new role. After noting the reappointment of Dean Cathann Kress of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, he recognized several graduate programs that earned top rankings from *U.S. News & World Report* as well as recent Truman, Goldwater and Fulbright Scholars. He then highlighted the new Regional Campus Commitment program, which was launched during a celebration at Ohio State Lima and reflected on several recent events on the Columbus campus, including the annual James F. Patterson Land-Grant



University Lecture, the Diversity of Thought Speaker Series and Written in Scarlet and Gray, which showcases faculty who have recently published books.

(See Attachment LXVIII for background information, page 2271)

2. Quarterly Research and Innovation Highlights: Dr. John Horack, vice president for research, shared high points over the last three months from the Enterprise for Research, Innovation and Knowledge. The university's position in the National Academy of Inventors' annual patent rankings rose from 28th to 21st nationally, and to 30th globally. Further, Ohio State was ranked 28th in the nation in translating biomedical research into real-world impact. The 2026 Innovators of the Year were honored during the Research and Innovation Showcase in April. Dr. Horack also shared specific examples of how Ohio State is leading advances in critical fields, such as immuno-oncology, fusion energy and quantum computing. He closed by noting the university's role in hosting a recent meeting of the National Academy of Engineering and by recognizing Ohio State's four new American Association for the Advancement of Science Fellows.

(See Attachment LXIX for background information, page 2285)

3. Senior Vice President for Student Life Report: Driving Student Outcomes: Using Data to Inform Action: Dr. Melissa Shivers, senior vice president for student life, and Dr. Erica Regan, director of the Center for the Study of Student Life, discussed the evidenced-based approach used by the Office of Student Life to drive strategic decision making and improve student outcomes. They shared insights about the annual Student Life Survey, a key data-collection tool, and trends in student loneliness and involvement. They also detailed areas in which data is already informing action, including increasing on-campus involvement of campus-change and transfer students, alleviating financial strain, and leveraging generative artificial intelligence to enhance the student experience and streamline Student Life operations.

(See Attachment LXX for background information, page 2294)

Items for Action:

4. Approval of Minutes: No changes were requested to the February 19, 2026, meeting minutes of the Academic Affairs and Student Life Committee; therefore, a formal vote was not required, and the minutes were considered approved.
5. Resolution No. 2026-124. Approval to Reestablish the Department of Aviation:

IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Synopsis: Approval to reestablish the Department of Aviation in the College of Engineering is proposed.

WHEREAS in 2012, based on faculty attrition and administrative priorities, the Department of Aviation, College of Engineering was abolished and replaced by the Center for Aviation Studies, but since then there has been a resurgence in enrollment and research expenditures, but without TIU status it cannot hire tenure track or practice faculty to address opportunities for strategic growth; and

WHEREAS the college dean has invested by hiring a new director, whose TIU is the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, has approved the director's strategic plan, and has hired a new director for The Ohio State University Airport, a new chapter for Ohio State Aviation can begin; and



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

WHEREAS the department will manage, maintain and deliver all aviation coursework across aviation programs in three colleges whose enrollments now total 450 students, and will explore development of an aviation graduate certificate and possible graduate program; and

WHEREAS the center currently has five PhD level faculty or staff who teach and conduct research and six full-time lecturers, with a college-supported plan to grow the faculty to at least 10 regular faculty; and

WHEREAS there are expanding research funding opportunities and an increase in demand for pilots, air traffic controllers and other aviation careers (operations, research, logistics); and

WHEREAS the proposal has the support of college dean and the faculty of the College of Engineering; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed by a subcommittee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs at its meeting on February 18, 2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the proposal to reestablish a Department of Aviation, College of Engineering.

(See Appendix LXXXIV for background information, page 2569)

6. Resolution No. 2026-125. Approval to Establish the Institute on Aging:

IN THE ENTERPRISE FOR RESEARCH INNOVATION AND KNOWLEDGE

Synopsis: Approval to establish the Institute on Aging in the Enterprise for Research Innovation and Knowledge is proposed.

WHEREAS Ohio is experiencing rapidly aging demographics, with an estimated 2.9 million older adults by 2050 with effects on healthcare, education, services, social infrastructure and quality of life; and

WHEREAS the institute will focus on interdisciplinary research, education, clinical care and community engagement related to aging and will serve as hub for organizing and supporting ongoing and new age-related work; and currently will bring together more than 50 faculty from 13 colleges; and

WHEREAS the institute aligns with the strategic plan of the Enterprise for Research Innovation and Knowledge (ERIK), and in Phase I will focus on areas of established strength — cancer, cardiovascular, and neuroscience related aging research; and

WHEREAS there is a plan for membership and reporting structure that includes three co-directors who report to the vice president of ERIK, and with additional leadership, and with oversight through deputy directors, both an internal and external advisory committee, and a dean's advisory committee; and

WHEREAS there is an initial internal investment from the College of Medicine, the Comprehensive Cancer Center and ERIK; a breakdown of initial costs, and identification of potential future funding; and

WHEREAS there is a set of more than 20 letters of support; and



WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed by a subcommittee that included input from the University Research Committee and the Senate Fiscal Committee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs at its meeting on April 8, 2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the approve the proposal to establish an Institute on Aging, Enterprise for Research Innovation and Knowledge.

(See Appendix LXXXV for background information, page 2595)

7. Resolution No. 2026-126. Approval to Establish a Master of Science in Medical Physics:

IN THE COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

Synopsis: Approval to establish a Master of Science in Medical Physics degree program in the College of Medicine is proposed.

WHEREAS the practice of medical physics combines the knowledge, concepts and principles of physics to the diagnosis and treatment of human disease, applying that knowledge to radiation oncology, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine and health physics; and

WHEREAS medical physicists are currently in high demand, and market analysis supports the need for a master's degree; and programs aligned with clinical experience, research and leadership are well-positioned to succeed; and

WHEREAS the curriculum has been designed to integrate scientific knowledge, technical skills and clinical experience with 44 credit hours over two years with 11 new courses to be created; and

WHEREAS the center currently has five PhD level faculty or staff who teach and conduct research and six full-time lecturers, with a college-supported plan to grow the faculty to at least 10 regular faculty; and

WHEREAS infrastructure and budget to support the program, and assessment plans were included in the proposal; and

WHEREAS the program will seek accreditation with the Commission on Medical Physics Education Programs (CAMPEP), with core courses qualifying students for eligibility for American Board of Radiology certification in medical physics; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed by the combined Graduate School/Council on Academic Affairs subcommittee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs at its meeting on April 22, 2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the proposal to establish a Master of Science in Medical Physics degree program, College of Medicine.

(See Appendix LXXXVI for background information, page 2641)

8. Resolution No. 2026-127. Approval to Establish a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business:

IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND COLLEGE OF BUSINESS



Synopsis: Approval to establish a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business degree program in the College of Engineering and the College of Business is proposed.

WHEREAS there is employer demand for graduates who can connect technical work with business decision-making and outcomes, and this degree program will target students interested in an integrated pathway that combines computer science, business, design and experiential learning within a single degree; and

WHEREAS the proposal identifies learning outcomes across business fundamentals, computing and AI, user-centered design, product development, evaluation and iteration, and responsible decision-making; and

WHEREAS the program requires a minimum of 121 credit hours that includes general education courses, a 51-credit-hour major core, required non-major coursework, an experiential component assigned 1 to 3 credit hours, and 27-29 credit hours in one of two specialization options – Computer Science and Go to Market; and

WHEREAS the proposal projects 100 students admitted in autumn 2027 when it begins, and 700 cumulative students in the program by autumn 2030; and

WHEREAS the program will be administered jointly by the Department of Computer Science and Engineering, College of Engineering, and the Department of Marketing and Logistics, Fisher College of Business, with the degree conferred by the Fisher College of Business, and with an oversight committee including faculty from the two colleges and leadership from the Center for Software Innovation; and

WHEREAS infrastructure is in place and funding is expected from tuition revenue and gift support connected to the Center for Software Innovation; and

WHEREAS the proposal was reviewed by a subcommittee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs at its meeting on April 8, 2026.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the proposal to establish a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business degree program in the College of Engineering and the College of Business.

(See Appendix LXXXVII for background information, page 2672)

9. Resolution No. 2026-128. Approval to Establish Academic Programs:

INTEGRATED ARTS AND SCIENCES MAJOR
ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY AND ACCESSIBILITY MAJOR
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION

Synopsis: Approval to establish the major in Integrated Arts and Sciences, the major in Assistive Technology and Accessibility, and the Supply Chain Management Specialization in the Business Administration major are proposed.

WHEREAS the major in Integrated Arts and Sciences is designed as an online degree program to support "stopped-out" students who have completed at least 30 credit hours but face barriers to finishing their degree, as well as military-involved students and their spouses; and



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

WHEREAS the Integrated Arts and Sciences major utilizes distance learning to provide a clear programmatic pathway to a Bachelor of Arts degree, incorporating targeted introductory and capstone courses; and

WHEREAS the major in Assistive Technology and Accessibility in the School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences will be the first undergraduate program in the nation to provide a formal pathway into the field, helping meet the growing workforce demand for Assistive Technology Professionals; and

WHEREAS the major is built upon the success of the Assistive and Rehabilitative Technology Certificate program and will be offered as a 100% online program to serve students both within and outside of Ohio; and

WHEREAS the Supply Chain Management specialization is proposed as a 21-credit hour undergraduate program within the Fisher College of Business to provide a unified curriculum across logistics, operations and purchasing; and

WHEREAS market demand for supply chain talent has increased significantly, evidenced by a 94% growth in related job postings and a 12% rise in average salaries for graduates in the field over the last four years; and

WHEREAS the proposals were reviewed by a subcommittee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs between March 25, 2026, and April 22, 2026; and

WHEREAS Section 3345.457 of the Ohio Revised Code provides that the Board of Trustees has ultimate authority to establish and modify academic programs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the establishment of the major in Integrated Arts and Sciences, the major in Assistive Technology and Accessibility, and the Supply Chain Management specialization in the Business Administration major.

(See Appendix LXXXVIII for background information, page 2743)

10. Resolution No. 2026-129, Approval to Revise Program Curricula:

MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK DEGREE
NEAR EASTERN AND SOUTH ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES UNDERGRADUATE MAJOR
FRENCH AND ITALIAN UNDERGRADUATE MAJOR

Synopsis: Approval of revisions to the Master of Social Work curriculum, the Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures undergraduate major, and the French and Italian undergraduate major are proposed.

WHEREAS the Master of Social Work curriculum is being revised to ensure the program remains current with professional standards and continues to provide high-quality training for students entering the field; and

WHEREAS the revision restructures existing areas of emphasis into three formal advanced practice specializations to align with the Council of Social Work Education's requirement that MSW programs clearly define specializations, articulate advanced competencies, and demonstrate developmental progression from generalist to advanced practice; and



WHEREAS the Department of Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures (NESA) proposes to merge its three current majors — Arabic, Islamic Studies, and Hebrew/Jewish Studies — into a single Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures major; and

WHEREAS the revised major will offer four distinct specializations (Ancient Near East/Modern Middle East Studies, Arabic/Islamic Studies, Hebrew/Jewish Studies, and South Asia Studies) to better reflect student demand and interdisciplinary faculty expertise; and

WHEREAS the Department of French and Italian proposes to merge four existing majors — French, French and Francophone Studies, Italian, and Italian Studies — into a single major with four tracks; and

WHEREAS the French and Italian major revision aims to strengthen curricular cooperation, bring disparate tracks into better alignment and allow for a more robust annual assessment process with a larger student cohort; and

WHEREAS the proposals were reviewed by a subcommittee and then approved by the full Council on Academic Affairs between March 25, 2026, and April 22, 2026; and

WHEREAS Section 3345.457 of the Ohio Revised Code provides that the Board of Trustees has ultimate authority to establish and modify program curricula:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the revisions to the Master of Social Work curriculum, the Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures undergraduate major, and the French and Italian undergraduate major.

(See Appendix LXXXIX for background information, page 2859)

11. Resolution No. 2026-130: Approval of Courses and Course Revisions:

Synopsis: Approval of Courses and Course modifications are proposed.

WHEREAS a course is the foundational unit of instruction through which the educational program of the university is offered to its students; and

WHEREAS proposals for the establishment or alteration of courses undergo thorough review by the university's colleges; and

WHEREAS the attached proposals and revisions were reviewed and approved by the respective college curriculum committees and approved by the Office of Academic Affairs during the period of March 5, 2026, through May 5, 2026; and

WHEREAS Section 3345.457 of the Ohio Revised Code provides that the Board of Trustees has ultimate authority to establish and modify courses; and

WHEREAS the executive vice president and provost has reviewed these recommendations and now recommends them to the Board of Trustees for approval:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached new courses and course modifications.



(See Appendix XC for background information, page 2977)

12. Resolution No. 2026-131: Approval of the 2026-2028 Completion Plan:

Synopsis: Approval of the 2026-2028 Completion Plan is proposed.

WHEREAS Ohio Revised Code 3345.81 requires the board of trustees of each Ohio institution of higher education every two years to adopt a strategic completion plan designed to increase the number of degrees and certificates awarded to students; and

WHEREAS the university has made substantial investments in strategies designed to improve student persistence, retention and graduation across all campuses and entry pathways; and

WHEREAS current and ongoing strategies include expanding need-based financial aid, strengthening undergraduate onboarding, enhancing academic advising and learning support, supporting instructional excellence and high-impact learning, and expanding career preparation and work-based learning opportunities; and

WHEREAS these efforts have supported strong retention and graduation outcomes on the Columbus campus and continued progress across the regional campuses, while also revealing areas where additional coordination are needed to further improve outcomes; and

WHEREAS updated completion goals for 2026-2028 will focus on further improving retention and graduation rates for all undergraduate students through greater engagement of academic colleges in completion planning, enhanced coordination of student support and career readiness efforts, and continued alignment of academic pathways with Ohio's workforce development priorities; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Board of Trustees approved the 2024-2026 Completion Plan on May 16, 2024; and

WHEREAS the university has updated its completion plan for the 2026-2028 cycle in accordance with state requirements and institutional priorities:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the university's 2026-2028 Completion Plan.

(See Appendix XCI for background information, page 2988)

13. Resolution No. 2026-132, Faculty Personnel Actions:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the faculty personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the February 19, 2026, meeting of the board, including the following appointments, appointments/reappointments of chairpersons, faculty professional leaves and emeritus titles:

Appointments

Name:	PAULA DESPLATS*
Title:	Professor (The Clayton C. Wagner Parkinson's Disease Professorship)
College:	Medicine
Term:	May 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030



Name: PEGGY HALL
Title: Associate Professor (The Paul L. Wright Chair in Agricultural Law)
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Term: March 5, 2026, through February 28, 2031

Name: THOMAS JEFFREY HUND
Title: Professor (The John H. and Mildred C. Lumley Chair in Medicine)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: SCOTT LANGENECKER
Title: Professor (The Tom and Debra Feeney Family Endowed Chair in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health)
College: Medicine
Term: June 3, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: JIANRONG LI
Title: Professor (Endowed Chair in Comparative and Translational Immunology, Oncology, and Vaccinology Research)
College: Veterinary Medicine
Term: May 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: STEPHANIE MOULTON
Title: Acting Dean
College: John Glenn College of Public Affairs
Term: May 1, 2026, through June 30, 2028, or until a permanent Dean is named

Name: EFTHIMI PARASIDIS
Title: Professor (The Kara J. Trott Endowed Professorship in Law)
College: Law
Term: November 15, 2025, through November 14, 2030

Name: KRISTIN STANFORD
Title: Professor (William D. and Jacquelyn L. Wells Chair at the Dorothy M. Davis Heart and Lung Research Institute)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: CHRISTINE THOMAS
Title: Professor (The Phyllis and Richard Leet Endowed Chair in Chemistry)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: January 1, 2026, through December 31, 2031

Reappointments

Name: SARA BUTLER
Title: Professor (The King George III Professorship in British History)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: August 15, 2026, through August 14, 2031

Name: LEI CAO
Title: Professor (The William C. and Joan E. Davis Cancer Research Professorship)



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: RICARDO CARRAU
Title: Professor (The Lynne Shepard Jones Endowed Professorship in Head and Neck Oncology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: DAVID COHN
Title: Professor (The Stuart M. Sloan - Larry J. Copeland MD Chair in Gynecologic Oncology Initiated by a Grateful Patient)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: CURTIS DANIELS
Title: Professor-Clinical (Dottie Dohan Shepard Professorship in Cardiovascular Medicine)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: MARCOS J.G. DE LIMA
Title: Professor (The William Greenville Pace III Endowed Chair in Cancer Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: RICHARD GUMINA
Title: Professor (The James W. Overstreet Chair in Cardiology Fund)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: YUCHI HAN
Title: Professor (Chair of Excellence in Cardiovascular Medicine)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: JEFFREY HOROWITZ
Title: Professor (Endowed Professorship in Pulmonary Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: JOHN HUMMEL
Title: Professor-Clinical (Corrine Frick Chair in Cardiac Electrophysiology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: MARIA IGNATIEVA
Title: Professor (The Martha W. Farmer Endowed Professorship in Theatre)
College: Ohio State Lima
Term: June 1, 2026, through May 31, 2027

Name: DANIEL JONAS
Title: Professor (Endowed Professorship in Health Services Research)
College: Medicine



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: CHRISTOPHER KAEDING
Title: Professor-Clinical (Judson D. Wilson Professorship in Orthopedic Surgery)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: ANTHONY KING
Title: Associate Professor (The Anne K. "Nancy" Jeffrey Endowed Professorship for Mental Health Equity and Resilience)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: CATHANN KRESS
Title: Vice President for Agricultural Administration and Dean
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: E. DOUGLAS LEWANDOWSKI
Title: Professor (The Jack M. George Chair)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: BRADLEY NEEDLEMAN
Title: Professor-Clinical (Edwin H. and E. Christopher Ellison Professorship)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: DAVID O'MALLEY
Title: Professor-Clinical (The John G. Boutselis, M.D. Chair in Gynecology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: GEORGIOS PAPACHRISTOU
Title: Professor (Dr. Floyd M. Beman Chair in Gastroenterology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: JEFFREY PARVIN
Title: Professor (The Louis Levy Professorship for Cancer)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: BENJAMIN KUTTIKATT POULOSE
Title: Professor (The Robert M. Zollinger Chair of Surgery Funded By The LeCrone-Baxter Memorial Fund)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: REBECCA RECZEK
Title: Professor (The Berry Chair of New Technologies in Marketing)
College: Fisher College of Business
Term: August 15, 2026, through August 14, 2031



Name: BRAD ROVIN
Title: Professor (The Dr. Lee A. Hebert Endowed Professorship in Nephrology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2027

Name: ABHAY SATOSKAR
Title: Professor (Research Endowed Chair in Pathology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: SAKIMA SMITH
Title: Associate Professor (Bob Frick Research Chair in Heart Failure and Arrhythmia)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: ALEXANDER SPARREBOOM
Title: Professor (The Lucius A. Wing Chair of Cancer Research and Therapy)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: THEODORE WAGENER
Title: Professor (Leonard J. Immke, Jr. and Charlotte L. Immke Chair in Cancer Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: HENRY WANG
Title: Professor (The Ohio State University Emergency Medicine Endowed Research Chair)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Name: BRUCE WEINBERG
Title: Professor (Eric Byron Fix-Monda Endowed Chair)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: August 15, 2026, through August 14, 2031

Name: HUA ZHU
Title: Professor (Karl P. Klassen Chair of Thoracic Surgery)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

Extensions

*New Hire

(See Appendix XCII for background information, page 3029)

14. Resolution No. 2026-133, Amendments to the Rules of the University Faculty:

Synopsis: Approval of the following amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* are proposed.



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

WHEREAS the University Senate, pursuant to rule 3335-1-09 of the Administrative Code, is authorized to recommend through the President to the Board of Trustees the adoption of amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* as approved by the University Senate; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-38 would align staff term lengths with those of faculty senators by defining staff service as two three-year periods; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-40 would align the staff alternate designee process with the faculty process; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-44 seeks to clarify the process for appointing designees to university senate for staff senators and student government representatives; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-48.5 would expand student representation on the Athletic Council — including a dedicated seat for an undergraduate student-athlete — while maintaining alumni engagement through a new ex-officio role; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-48.9 seeks to enhance the Committee on Academic Freedom and Responsibility by increasing faculty and staff membership and creating a chair-elect position to support effective leadership succession; and

WHEREAS rule 3335-5-48.8 revisions aim to modernize and clarify the honorary degree nomination process by updating balloting procedures and improving the accessibility of candidate dossiers; and

WHEREAS the proposed amendments were approved by the University Senate during meeting on April 29, 2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the attached amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* be adopted as recommended by the University Senate.

(See Appendix XCIII for background information, page 3063)

15. Resolution No. 2026-134, Degrees and Certificates:

Synopsis: Approval of Degrees and Certificates for summer term 2026 is proposed.

WHEREAS pursuant to paragraph (E) of rule 3335-1-06 of the Administrative Code, the Board has authority for the issuance of degrees and certificates; and

WHEREAS the faculties of the colleges and schools shall transmit, in accordance with rule 3335-9-29 of the Administrative Code, for approval by the Board of Trustees, the names of persons who have completed degree and certificate requirements:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the degrees and certificates to be conferred on August 9, 2026, to those persons who have completed the requirements for their respective degrees and certificates and are recommended by the colleges and schools.

16. Resolution No. 2026-135, Approval to Award the Joseph Sullivant Medal:

Synopsis: Approval of the awarding of the Joseph Sullivant Medal is proposed.



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

WHEREAS the Joseph Sullivant Medal is awarded once every five years as a memorial to the eminent services of Joseph Sullivant who, as a member of the first Board of Trustees, contributed significantly in determining the character and future of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS pursuant to the procedure established by the Board of Trustees, nominations for the award were referred through the dean of the Graduate School to a board of award appointed by the president; and

WHEREAS after a careful review of the nominations, the board of award recommended to the president that Dr. Lars Bildsten, director of the Kavli Institute for Theoretical Physics and the Frederick W. Gluck Professor of Theoretical Physics at the University of California, Santa Barbara, and a 1985 graduate of The Ohio State University, be the recipient of this award; and

WHEREAS the president, in support of their recommendation and on behalf of the Board of Trustees, authorizes the granting of this medal at a time convenient to the university and the recipient:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the Joseph Sullivant Medal be presented to Dr. Lars Bildsten in accordance with the provisions for granting this award.

(See Appendix XCIV for background information, page 3068)

Action: Upon the motion of Dr. Wilkinson, seconded by Ms. Kessler, the foregoing resolutions were adopted by majority voice vote, with the following members present and voting: Dr. Wilkinson, Mrs. Harsh, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kaplan, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Arp, Dr. Popovich, Dr. Bielefeld and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee adjourned at 3:57 p.m.

Provost's report

May 21, 2026

Trevor Brown, Interim Executive Vice President and Provost



Dean reappointment

Cathann Kress

Vice President, Agricultural Administration
Dean, College of Food, Agricultural, and
Environmental Sciences

2272



Rankings & Recognition



2026 Graduate School rankings

#3

College of Nursing
Traditional Master of
Science in Nursing

#4

College of Pharmacy
Extends a decade-long
presence in the top 10

#11

Moritz College of Law
Among public
institutions

#8

Fisher College of
Business
Working Professional
MBA

#15

College of Nursing
Doctor of Nursing
Practice

#14

John Glenn College of
Public Affairs
No. 6 in Public Management
and Leadership

#14

College of Engineering
Among public
institutions

Tier 1

College of Medicine
Tier 1 research
designation

#9

College of Veterinary
Medicine
Top-10-ranked for 2+
decades

Aviation program earns top honors

2275

Ohio State received the Loening Trophy, presented to the outstanding all-around collegiate aviation program in the nation at the Annual Collegiate Aviation Symposium



**Harry S.
Truman Scholar**
Patrick Arp is Ohio
State’s 10th Truman
Scholar



Goldwater Scholars

454 scholarships awarded nationally to sophomores and juniors who aspire to be the next generation of researchers in science, engineering, and mathematics

2277



Ruby Mitchell
Chemistry



Aatmaj Rajesh
Physics



Cindy An
Neuroscience
Psychology



**Srestha
Chattopadhyay**
Biomedical Engineering

Nation's No. 1 producer of Fulbright U.S. Scholars

12 Scholar selections

- Second consecutive year as the top producer nationally

11 Student awardees

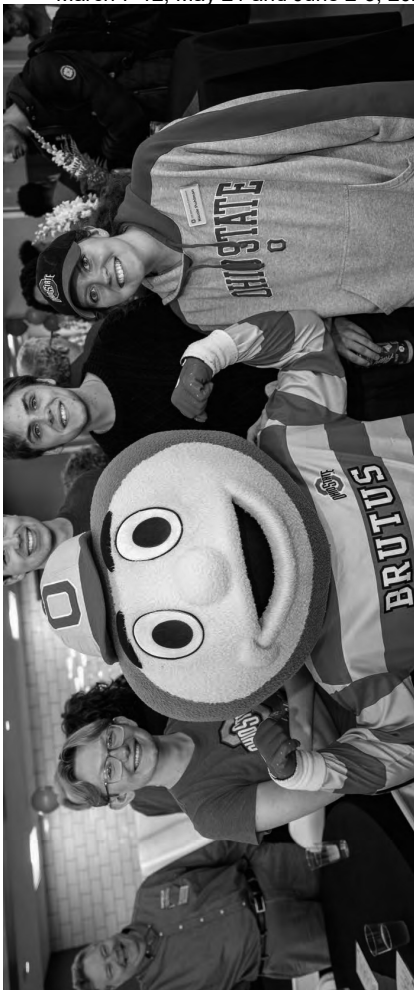
- Tied for 19th among doctoral institutions



Academic Excellence

Regional Campus Commitment

Celebration in Lima for
program that enables eligible
students who start on a
regional campus to earn their
Ohio State degree tuition
free



President's Buckeye Accelerator

Keenan Center for
Entrepreneurship awards six
student-led startups
\$50,000 in funding

2281



Campus engagements & celebrations



James F. Patterson Land-Grant Lecture
Kansas State University President Richard Linton proposed a "Land-Grant 3.0" mission and model for an ever-changing world.



Diversity of Thought Speaker Series
The series seeks to foster meaningful dialogue on pressing public issues and began with a session titled *Religion's Impact on Civic Society*.



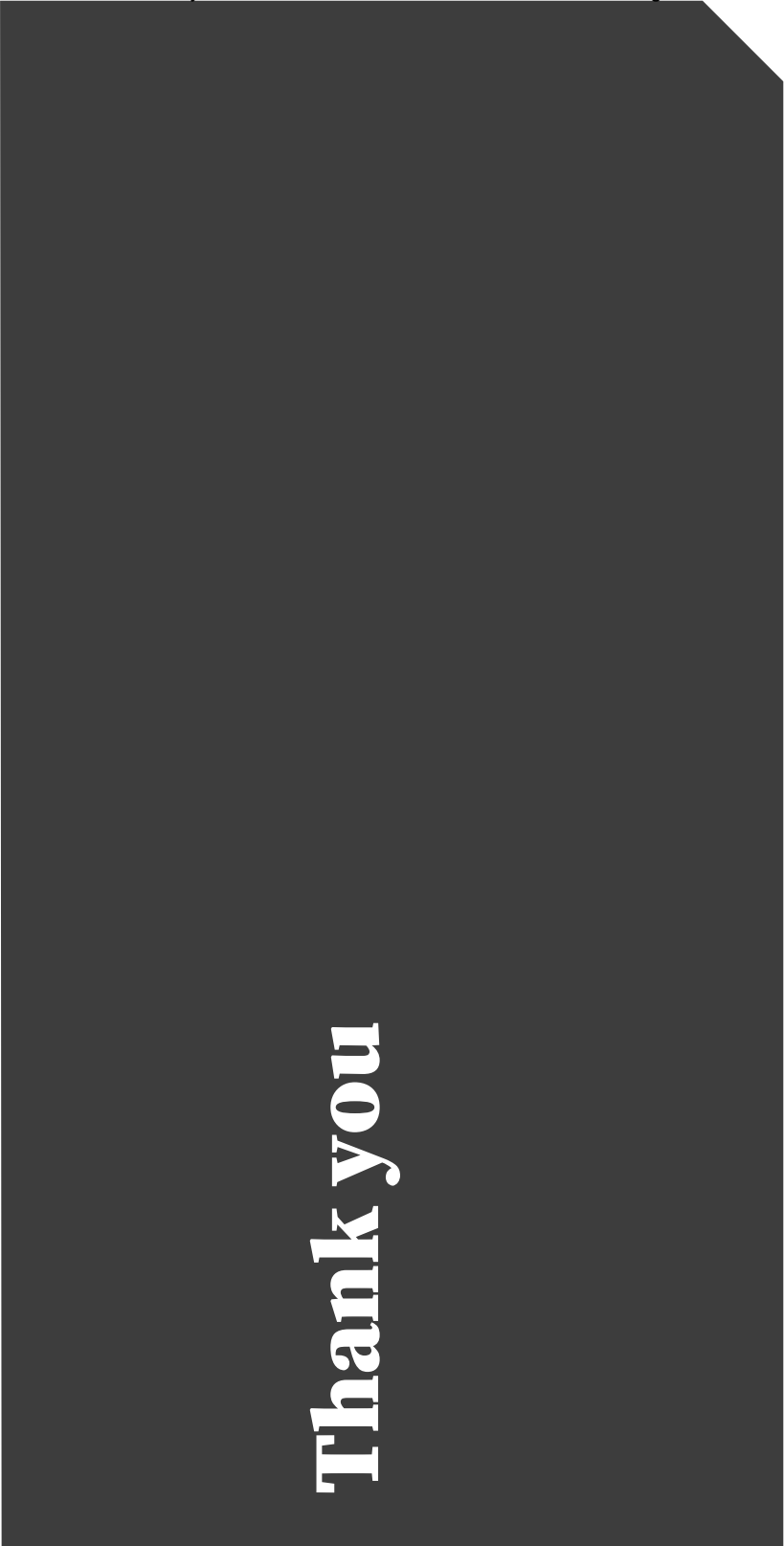
Author and historian visits campus
Discussing the Holocaust: Encouraging Informed and Respectful Conversation with Dr. Deborah E. Lipstadt.



Excellence and impact

Annual faculty awards and the inaugural *Written in Scarlet* and Gray celebrate faculty achievements





Thank you

Quarterly Highlights: Research and Innovation Excellence

May 2026

John M. Horack
Vice President for Research

INNOVATION EXCELLENCE

Ohio State climbs in U.S. patent rankings

Ohio State surged in the National Academy of Inventors' annual patent rankings—rising seven spots nationally to 21st place and ten spots globally over last year, now ranked 30th.

This momentum reflects the university's accelerating innovation engine and growing research impact.

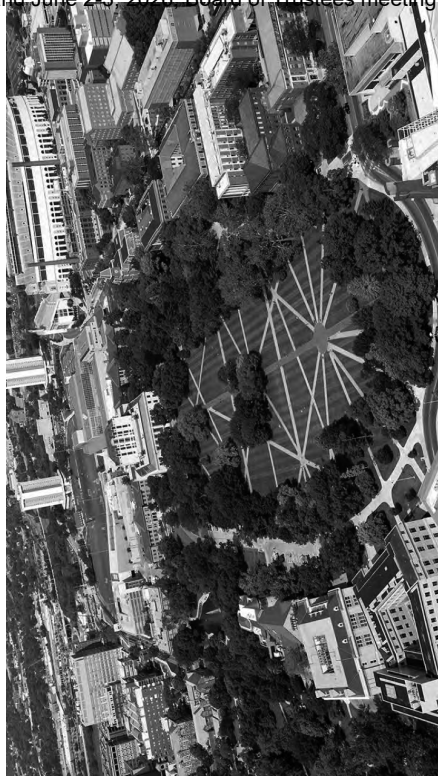


State of Ohio invests in Ohio State innovations

Nine organizations received funding through the state of Ohio's Third Frontier program to further develop Ohio State technologies.

The program supports activities such as customer validation, marketing and prototype development, helping early-stage companies demonstrate feasibility and position themselves for additional investment.

These awards demonstrate how strategic state investment, combined with the ingenuity of Ohio State research, can accelerate innovation and support future company growth.



Recognizing innovators across campus



Innovator of the Year: Luiz Meirelles,
Associate Professor, College of Dentistry

Early Career Innovator: Akshay Sood,
Clinical Assistant Professor, College of
Medicine

**Next Generation Innovator: Hannah
Myers,** Undergraduate, Computer
Science and Engineering

Advancing Immuno-Oncology

Ohio State was awarded a five-year, \$3.8 million grant to support research examining how a key molecule influences natural immunity following cancer treatment.

Led by Dr. Glen Barber of the OSUCCC—James Pelotonia Institute for Immuno-Oncology, this work advances understanding of immune responses and holds promise for improving treatments for cancer and inflammatory diseases.

The funding was awarded by the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.



Advancing Fusion Energy



Ohio State received competitive funding through Washington-based Helion Energy to advance research critical to the future of commercial fusion energy.

Led at Ohio State by Prof. Raymond Cao, this work positions the university among a select group of institutions helping to solve key technical challenges in delivering clean, abundant fusion power.

National Academy of Engineering at Ohio State



Ohio State hosted nearly 200 scientists, state leaders, industry experts and students at the National Academy of Engineering regional meeting in April to discuss and shape solutions to the logistical challenges of living and working in outer space.

One of the conference's keynote speakers was Scott Parazynski, a physician and former NASA astronaut who once flew with Sen. John Glenn.

Leveraging Quantum Expertise

The Columbus Dispatch

LOCAL

How Columbus is leading the way on World Quantum Day



Amani Bayo

Columbus Dispatch

April 14, 2026 Updated April 15, 2026, 9:31 a.m. ET



“In Columbus, the day underscores the work that has helped make Ohio State University a major player in quantum research and central Ohio a growing hub for next-generation technology.”



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
ENTERPRISE FOR RESEARCH, INNOVATION
AND KNOWLEDGE

Faculty elected to AAAS Fellows



The American Association for the Advancement of Science recognizing scientifically or socially distinguished efforts to advance science. It is one of the most prestigious honors a U.S. scientist can receive, four Ohio State faculty were recognized this year:

- **Tanya Berger-Wolf**, Professor, College of Engineering
- **Stuart Ludsin**, Professor, College of Arts and Sciences
- **Steven MacEachern**, Professor, College of Arts and Sciences
- **Michael Poirier**, Professor, College of Arts and Sciences



Driving Student Success: *Using Data to Inform Action*

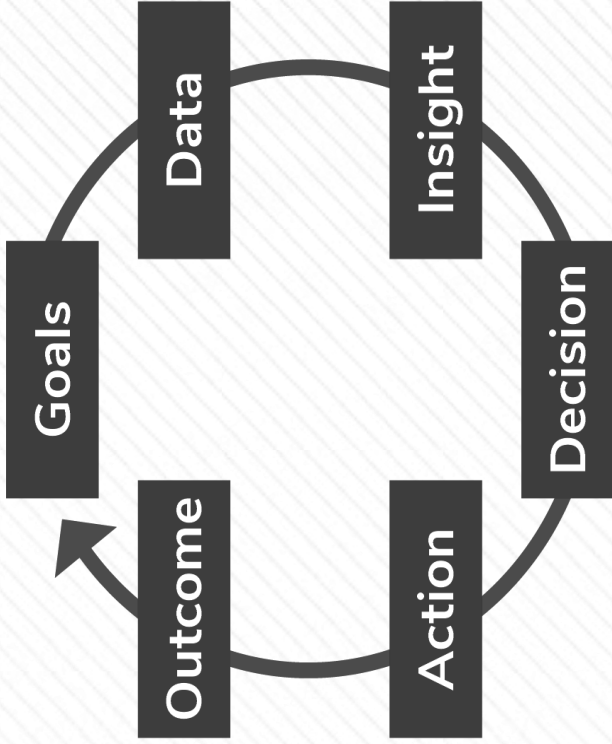


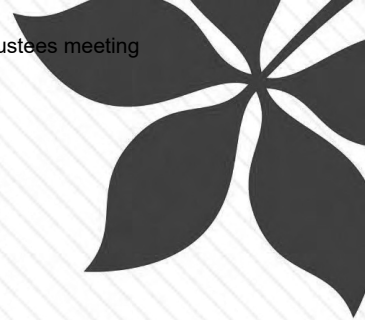
Dr. Melissa S. Shivers
Senior Vice President for Student Life



Student Life Analytic Framework

Student Life utilizes a continuous, evidence-based cycle that transforms quantitative and qualitative data into usable insights to drive strategic, student-centered decisions.





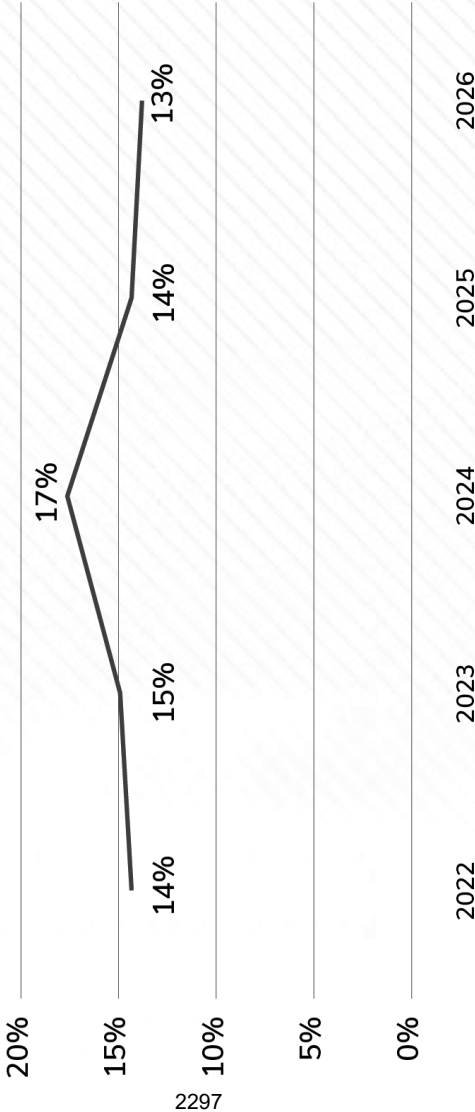
Insights: *Opportunities*



Student Life Survey



Response Rates



Survey Details

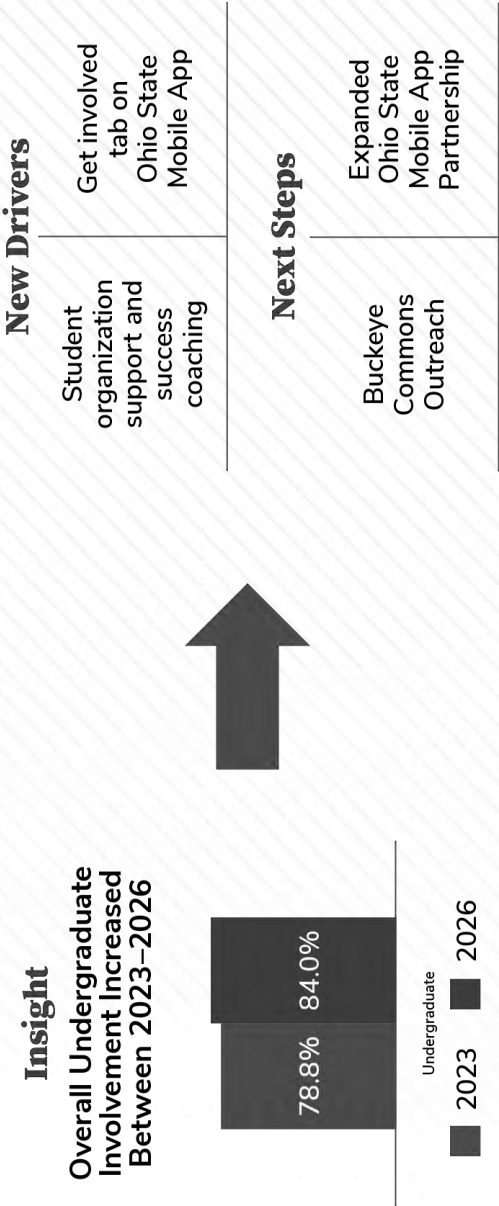
Annual random sample of undergraduate, graduate and professional students

Oversamples included for special analysis (e.g., regional students, graduate students)

Survey weights are utilized so analysis represent the university population

Response Rate Benchmarks
Ohio State Specific - 2022 National Survey of Student Engagement (conducted by IRP) – 9%
National - 2025 National Survey of Student Engagement – 25%
- 2025 National College Health Assessment – 11%

Student Involvement



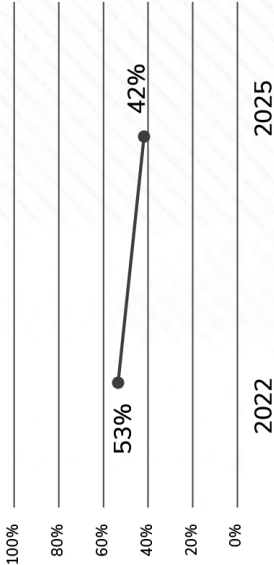
Data source: Student Life Survey, 2026
Involvement in campus activities include a social fraternity or sorority, a business fraternity or sorority, intramural sports, sports clubs, student organizations, research with a faculty member, working at an on-campus job, a learning community in the residence halls, and a capstone project or experience



Student Loneliness

Insight

The percentage of students scoring positive for loneliness decreased between 2022 and 2025



New Drivers

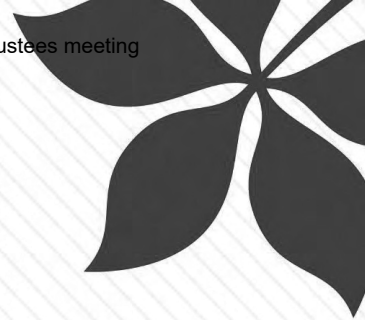
Re-activate and engage students post-COVID

New investments from ODHE funds

Next Steps

Connect engagement and involvement well-being efforts

Continue to advance culture of care



Insights: *Challenges*

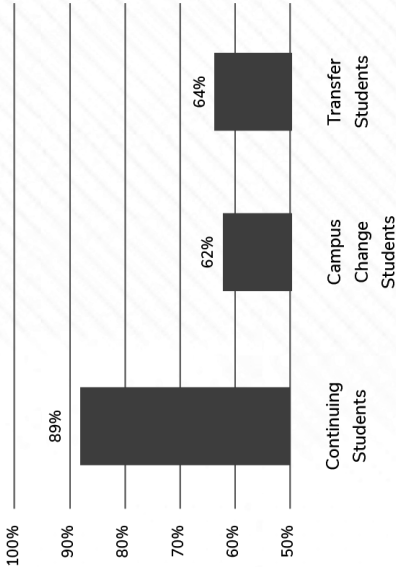


Students in Transition



Insight

Percentage of Students Involved On-Campus



Next Steps

Student Transition Tiger Team

- Revamp welcome events
- Strengthen and streamline communication
- Tailored support

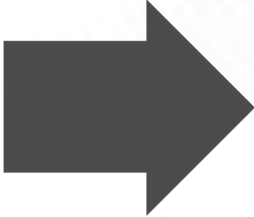
Student Financial Strain



Insight

Higher financial strain associated with:

Less Satisfaction



Less likely to recommend Ohio State



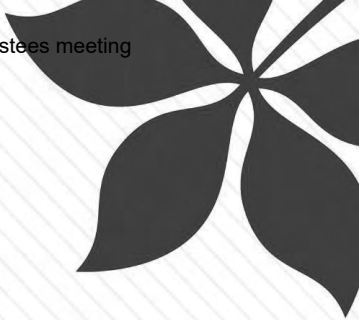
Next Steps

Tailored outreach for Scarlet & Gray Financial

Peer and group coaching

Online educational modules

Data source: Student Life Survey, 2026
Financial Strain: Scale of students' self-reported experiences of stress and difficulty around their expenses and ability to pay for college



Horizon

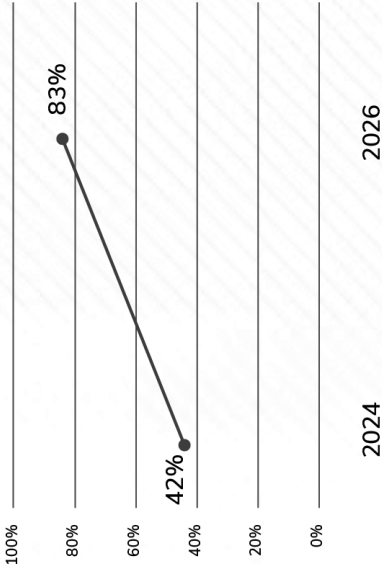


Generative AI Utilization



Insight

Percentage of Students Using GenAI



Next Steps

Embed AI fluency throughout Student Life programs	Invest in staff development and education
Identify productivity and efficiency gains in Student Life operations	

Data sources: Student Life Survey, 2024 to 2026

Future of the Residential Experience



Insight

83% of Columbus campus residents report that they enjoy living in their residence hall

—
“{Having roommates}... It's definitely a part of the college experience to come to campus and live with others and have that 'we're all in this together.'”

“I think the study spaces are really important. Like having a space where you can go and not have to be in your room but you're not having to trek all the way to the library is really nice.”

Next Steps

Strengthen investment in residential facilities and the iconic Buckeye experience



A Student Perspective



Julia Darr

Wellness Coach, Student Wellness Center

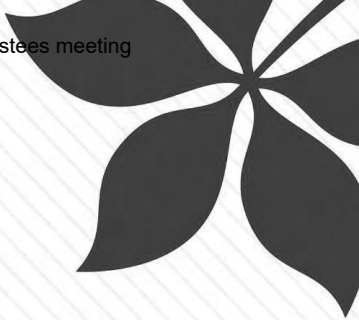
Classification: Junior

Major: Psychology, with minor in Substance Misuse
and Addiction

Year: Third-year

Hometown: Delaware, Ohio





Discussion





Student Life Strategic Analytic Framework: *Using Data to Inform Action and Improve Student Outcomes*

The Office of Student Life at The Ohio State University operates in a complex and rapidly changing environment shaped by evolving student needs, national trends in higher education, fiscal considerations and expectations for accountability. To navigate this landscape effectively, Student Life has adopted a strategic analytic framework that ensures decisions are evidence informed, student centered and aligned with institutional priorities.

This framework is not a one-time assessment or static data reporting structure. Rather, it is a continuous cycle that integrates data from multiple sources, generates actionable insights and informs strategic action, priorities and human and fiscal investments. The goal is to translate information into decisions that meaningfully improve student success, well-being and student connection while stewarding resources responsibly.

The Student Life Analytic Framework

At the center of Student Life's approach is a continuous analytic cycle that moves deliberately from goals to data, insight, decision, action and outcome. This common framework ensures consistency in how evidence is interpreted and applied across units.

Key features of the framework include:

- A shared decision lens focused on student success, well-being and fiscal stewardship
- Integration of quantitative metrics and qualitative student experience data
- Regular review and refinement to support continuous learning and accountability

This approach enables Student Life to identify strengths to scale, challenges requiring intervention and horizon areas that warrant proactive planning. Below is a description of each part of the framework:

Goals

- Student Life begins with clearly defined strategic goals aligned with empowering students to engage, learn and thrive, as well as goals focused on operational efficiency.
- Goals are grounded in institutional priorities and informed by known challenges and desired outcomes for students.
- Goals ensure analytic work is purpose driven.



Data

- Student Life collects and relies on multiple sources of quantitative and qualitative data to understand the student experience at scale and in context.
- Data include surveys, utilization and operational metrics, institutional data systems and direct student feedback.

Insight

- Data are analyzed using rigorous methods and advanced statistical techniques to identify patterns, trends and gaps.
- Insights focus on what is working, where outcomes differ by student population and where challenges exist.
- Emphasis is placed on ensuring information is clear and actionable.

Decision

- Insights inform strategic decisions about priorities, investments and where targeted intervention is needed.
- Decisions are made collaboratively across Student Life units and with campus partners when appropriate.
- This step connects evidence directly to leadership judgment and resource stewardship.

Action

- Decisions are operationalized through program design, policy or process changes, pilot initiatives and cross-functional efforts.
- Actions are intentionally targeted to address identified needs or to scale effective practices.
- Clear accountability and ownership support follow-through.

Outcome

- Outcomes are monitored to assess impact on student success, engagement, connection and well-being.
- Results feed back into the analytic cycle, supporting continuous learning and improvement, and refining our strategic goals.





Student Life’s strategic analytic framework provides a disciplined, consistent approach to decision making that balances student experience, institutional priorities and resource stewardship. By intentionally moving from data to insight to action, Student Life ensures that investments are targeted, outcomes are measurable and decisions are grounded in evidence.

This framework underpins the examples and insights shared in the accompanying presentation and reflects Student Life’s commitment to using data not simply to understand students, but to improve their Ohio State experience.

Ongoing Data Collection Initiatives

Student Life Survey	Annual Ohio State survey administered to a random sample of students, examining connection, involvement and engagement, with rotating modules on higher education topics of interest (e.g., GenAI, financial wellness).
Residential Experience Survey	Annual autumn Ohio State survey of all residential students focused on satisfaction and residence hall experience.
Longitudinal Residential Experience Survey	A multi-year study following a small cohort of new first-year students through their time at Ohio State to understand their living experiences more deeply.
National College Health Assessment	National survey focused on student health behaviors and mental health. Ohio State participates every 3 years.
Wellness Assessment	Ohio State survey open to all students focused on the ten Dimensions of Wellness. Students receive scores, resources and referrals after completing the assessment.
Student Employment Experience Learning Assessment	A short questionnaire that measures how often students practice key transferable skills, aligned with national career readiness competencies. All Student Employment Experience (SEE) students participate in this assessment. Students receive scores, resources and resume language options after completing the assessment and are encouraged to share the results with their supervisor.
Buckeye Insights	A research program that explores how students think and feel about a variety of meaningful topics that impact their experience at Ohio State. Students sign up to participate in paid surveys and focus groups focused on their student experience.

APPENDIX LXXIX



Board of Trustees

University Square South
15 East 15th Avenue, 5th Floor
Columbus, OH 43201

Phone (614) 292-6359
Fax (614) 292-5903
trustees.osu.edu

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN

June 2, 2026 – Finance and Investment Committee Meeting

Members Present:

Tomislav B. Mitevski
Pierre Bigby
Gary R. Heminger

George A. Skestos
Kendall C. Buchan

Amy Chronis
John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom:

Kent M. Stahl

Members Absent: N/A

PUBLIC SESSION

The Finance and Investment Committee of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees convened on Tuesday, June 2, 2026, virtually and in person at Longaberger Alumni House on Ohio State's Columbus campus. Committee Chair Tomislav Mitevski called the meeting to order at 7:59 a.m.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

It was moved by Mr. Mitevski and seconded by Mr. Bigby that the committee recess into executive session to consider business-sensitive trade secrets. A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to go into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Heminger, Mr. Skestos, Dr. Buchan, Ms. Chronis, Mr. Stahl and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered into executive session at 8:00 a.m. and reconvened in public session at 9:06 a.m.

PUBLIC SESSION

Items for Discussion:

1. University Financial Scorecards: Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer Michael Papadakis, Vice President of Operations and Deputy Chief Financial Officer Kris Devine, and Wexner Medical Center Chief Financial Officer Richard Silveria reviewed the university's financial performance through the third quarter of FY2026. The enterprise as a whole is ahead of plan by approximately \$150 million, net expenses. Although spending on capital projects is substantially ahead of plan for this period, the institution's overall capital plan remains on track, and spending is expected to slow in Q4 as several projects approach completion. Performance of the Long Term Investment Pool is strong on an absolute basis despite lagging industry benchmarks. Among medical center metrics, net revenue of Ohio State University Physicians is well behind plan. This is due to a number of factors, including lower than expected volume and increased staffing costs.

(See Attachment LXXI for background information, page 2324)



2. 2026-2027 Academic Year Tuition and Mandatory Fees: Mr. Papadakis and Ms. Devine reviewed the university's plan for setting undergraduate tuition and fees for Academic Year 2026-27. New first-year undergraduate students will pay 3% more than the prior year's incoming cohort. These rates will then be frozen for four years as part of the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee. Also discussed were tuition and mandatory fees for graduate and professional students, the non-resident surcharge, and fees related to the Student Health Plan.

(See Attachment LXXII for background information, page 2327)

3. FY2027 Operating Budget: Mr. Papadakis and Ms. Devine presented the university's annual operating budget for the upcoming fiscal year. It anticipates \$12.7 billion in revenues and \$12.1 billion in expenditures. They also discussed certain strategic investments being made into the academic, research and healthcare enterprises, and reviewed budgets for the university and health system separately.

(See Attachment LXXIII for background information, page 2366)

4. FY2027 Interim Capital Investment Plan and FY2027 Interim Ohio State Energy Partners Capital Plan: Mr. Papadakis discussed the interim capital plans for the university and Ohio State Energy Partners (OSEP). Both will be finalized after the state capital budget is passed. They will then return to the Board of Trustees for final approval. The university's interim capital plan includes \$754 million of prior commitments and \$613.4 million in new projects. The OSEP plan consists of five "lifecycle" projects — items that must be addressed to ensure continued reliable operations.

(See Attachment LXXIV for background information, page 2378)

5. Advancement Update: Senior Vice President for Engagement Molly Ranz Calhoun and Vice President for Development Sara Rubin joined the committee to share an update on fundraising and constituent engagement. \$682 million in new fundraising activity and \$602 million in cash received have been recorded as of the date of the presentation. Ms. Rubin noted that, based on current trends, she expects this year to be the university's second-best fundraising year on record when it concludes.

(See Attachment LXXV for background information, page 2385)

Items for Action:

6. Approval of Minutes: No changes were requested to the March 5, 2026, meeting minutes; therefore, a formal vote was not required, and the minutes were considered approved.
7. Resolution No. 2026-126, Approval of the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2027:

Synopsis: Approval is requested for the university's operating budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027.

WHEREAS the State of Ohio biennial budget for State Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, including funding levels for state institutions of higher education, has been enacted; and

WHEREAS tuition rates and mandatory fee levels for the Columbus and regional campuses for Academic Year 2026-2027 are proposed at the June 2026 meeting of the Board of Trustees; and

WHEREAS university administration recommends approval of the Fiscal Year 2027 Operating Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027:

NOW THEREFORE



BE IT RESOLVED, That the university's operating budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027, as set forth in the accompanying Fiscal Year 2027 Operating Budget Book, is hereby approved, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That authority is granted to the president to make expenditures in accordance with the approved budget and within projected sources.

(See Appendix XCV for background information, page 3070)

8. Resolution No. 2026-137, Approval of Interim Capital Investment Plan for Fiscal Year 2027:
Synopsis: Authorization and acceptance of the Interim Capital Investment Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027, is proposed.

WHEREAS the state capital budget for fiscal years 2027 and 2028 has not yet been enacted; and

WHEREAS the Interim Capital Investment Plan will allow the university to begin or continue capital projects in support of strategic goals during the period from July 1, 2026, through September 3, 2026; and

WHEREAS the projects for which state capital funding has been requested are included in the Interim Capital Investment Plan but will not proceed until a bill has been enacted allocating funding to the university by the State of Ohio for capital projects; and

WHEREAS the recommended capital expenditures are the result of the university's comprehensive annual capital planning process; and

WHEREAS only those projects outlined in these recommendations will be approved for funding; and

WHEREAS the final Fiscal Year 2027 Capital Investment Plan will be presented for consideration at the September 2026 Board of Trustees meeting;

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the Interim Capital Investment Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That any request for authorization to proceed with any project contained in these recommendations must be submitted individually by the university for approval by the Board of Trustees, as provided for by board policy.

(See Appendix XCVI for background information, page 3124)

9. Resolution No. 2026-138, Approval of Ohio State Energy Partners Utility System Interim Capital Improvements Plan for Fiscal Year 2027:

Utility System Lifecycle and Expansion Projects

Synopsis: Approval of Ohio State Energy Partners LLC ("OSEP") Fiscal Year 2027 interim capital improvements plan and authorization for OSEP to make capital improvements pursuant to the terms of the First Amended and Restated Long-Term Lease and Concession Agreement for The Ohio State University Utility System dated July 20, 2018, and as amended (the "Agreement"), is proposed.



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

WHEREAS the Agreement requires, OSEP to submit annually a utility system Capital Improvement Projects plan ("OSEP CIP") for university approval; and

WHEREAS the OSEP CIP includes requested approval of these utility system capital improvement projects for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026; and

WHEREAS the university has not finalized its capital investment plan for Fiscal Year 2027; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to begin or continue these time-sensitive utility system projects until the fiscal year operating and capital plans are finalized and adopted; and

WHEREAS OSEP has provided detailed descriptions of the proposed capital improvement projects, supporting technical data and analysis, pursuant to Section 4.3(c) of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the utility system capital improvement projects will be delivered pursuant to the terms of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the capital expenditures for the approved utility system projects will be added to the utility fee pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS certain cost categories of the utility system projects are currently subject to an ongoing dispute resolution pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the university has reviewed and considered the financial, technical and operational aspects of the projects and the projects' alignment with university plans and sustainability goals; and

WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance and Investment Committee has reviewed the projects for alignment with the Capital Investment Plan and other applicable financial plans:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes OSEP to proceed with the Fiscal Year 2027 interim capital improvement plan utility system projects; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees' approval of the final actual and allowable costs of these utility system projects is pending the results of the dispute resolution.

(See Appendix XCVII for background information, page 3126)

10. Resolution No. 2026-139, Approval of 2026-2027 Academic Year Tuition and Mandatory Fees:

Synopsis: Approval of tuition and mandatory fees, non-resident and international surcharges, room, and board rates for undergraduate and graduate students at all campuses of The Ohio State University for Academic Year 2026-2027.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University supports the university's continued implementation of the Academic Plan and its initiatives to meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS the state budget contains higher education funding through the State Share of Instruction and special purpose appropriations; and



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

WHEREAS the university established the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee program in Fiscal Year 2018, which sets tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board rates for each incoming cohort of Ohio resident undergraduate students for four years; and

WHEREAS Ohio resident undergraduate students who began in the Tuition Guarantee prior to Fiscal Year 2024 will transition to the Tuition Guarantee cohort rate established for Fiscal Year 2024; and

WHEREAS Ohio resident undergraduate students in Tuition Guarantee cohorts that began in Fiscal Years 2024, 2025 and 2026 will continue at the rates established for their respective cohorts and therefore will experience no change (0%) in tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board rates for Academic Year 2026-2027; and

WHEREAS new first-year Ohio resident undergraduate students enrolling for 2026-27 will be part of a new Ohio State Tuition Guarantee cohort; and

WHEREAS Ohio Revised Code 3345.48 establishes that institutions with tuition guarantee programs may not increase the instructional and mandatory fees for each incoming class of first-year undergraduate students by more than 3.0% as allowed under the State of Ohio's FY2026-2027 biennial budget bill, Amended Substitute House Bill 96 of the 136th General Assembly; and

WHEREAS the university administration remains focused on student affordability and limiting college costs for all students consistent with the State of Ohio budget bill for the Academic Year 2026-2027; and

WHEREAS, the university administration now presents recommendations for tuition and mandatory fees and non-residential and international surcharges for the Columbus, Lima, Mansfield, Marion and Newark campuses and for the Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI) at Wooster for the Academic Year 2026-2027:

NOW THEREFORE:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the administration and hereby approves rates for the Academic Year 2026-2027 for all campuses, effective autumn semester 2026, as follows and as outlined in the attached document:

- That tuition, mandatory fees housing rates and dining rates will be part of the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee for new first-year Ohio resident undergraduate students, and that tuition and mandatory fees for this cohort will increase by 3.0%. Changes to housing and dining rates are addressed in the 2026-2027 Academic Year User Fees and Charges resolution; and
- That tuition and mandatory fees for Ohio resident undergraduate students, not included in the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee program, will increase by 0.0%; and
- That tuition and mandatory fees will increase by 3.0% for graduate programs. Changes to differential fees for certain programs are addressed in the 2026-2027 Academic Year User Fees and Charges resolution; and
- That the non-resident surcharge for undergraduates shall increase by 5.0% and by 4.0% for most graduate programs. Exceptions for certain graduate programs are addressed in the 2026-2027 Academic Year User Fees and Charges resolution; and
- That the international surcharge for undergraduate students will not increase (0% change); and
- That the non-resident surcharge for a student taking all online course(s) over an entire semester and not pursuing an online degree or certificate program will be the same as the in-person student non-resident surcharge; and



- That the non-resident surcharge will not increase for a student pursuing an online degree or certificate program.

(See Appendix XCVIII for background information, page 3133)

11. Resolution No. 2026-140, Approval of 2026-2027 Academic Year User Fees and Charges:

Synopsis: User fees and charges at the Columbus and regional campuses of The Ohio State University for Academic Year 2026-2027, are proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University supports the university's continued implementation of the Academic Plan and its initiatives to meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS the university is committed to access, affordability and excellence; and

WHEREAS consultations have taken place within the university to determine the appropriate fees for graduate and professional programs, and student health insurance charges, as described in the accompanying text and tables, which have been reviewed and recommended:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the administration for the following rates, which are outlined in the attached document and will be effective autumn semester 2026:

- Graduate and professional fees, including differential instruction and clinical, as well as the non-resident surcharge; and
- Housing and dining plans; and
- Student health plan.

(See Appendix XCIX for background information, page 3140)

12. Resolution No. 2026-141, Approval of Digital Textbook Fees:

Synopsis: Approval of digital textbook pass-through fees at all campuses of The Ohio State University for the 2026-2027 academic year is proposed.

WHEREAS the university collects certain fees, known as pass-through fees, to recover the goods and services provided by third-party vendors that directly benefit students; and

WHEREAS the university does not seek to financially benefit from pass-through fees, but facilitates their collection in lieu of third-party billing when institutional involvement can reduce student costs, streamline billing or otherwise benefit students; and

WHEREAS the university has expanded the use of pass-through fees through the CarmenBooks textbook affordability initiative, under which students enrolled in participating courses receive required digital textbooks at substantially discounted rates compared to traditional materials; and

WHEREAS the CarmenBooks pilot program approved by the Board of Trustees in spring semester 2019 (Resolution No. 2019-08) has expanded significantly and is projected to save students approximately \$6.9 million for the 2026-2027 academic year:

NOW THEREFORE:



BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the assessment of digital textbook pass-through rates for the 2026-2027 academic year for all campuses, effective autumn semester 2026, as follows and as outlined in the attached document.

(See Appendix C for background information, page 3151)

13. Resolution No. 2026-142, Authorization for Designated Officials to Buy, Sell, Assign and Transfer Securities, also to Deposit or Withdraw Funds from Bank and Investment Accounts to Designate Depositories and to Execute Treasury- and Insurance-Related Agreements:

Synopsis: Authorization for designated officials to buy, sell, assign and transfer securities, to deposit or withdraw funds from bank and investment accounts held in the name of The Ohio State University, to designate depositories, and to execute treasury and insurance related agreements, is proposed.

WHEREAS designated officials of the university buy, sell, assign and transfer stocks, bonds and other financial instruments owned by The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS various financial institutions are designated as depositories of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS accounts at various financial institutions are opened and maintained in the name of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS designated officials of the university are responsible for the procurement and management of the university's insurance programs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees to buy, sell, assign and transfer any and all stocks, bonds, evidences of interest and/or indebtedness, rights and options to acquire or to sell the same, and all other securities corporate or otherwise, standing in the name of or belonging to The Ohio State University in any capacity; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees be authorized to designate various financial institutions as depositories and/or custodians for The Ohio State University, and to open and maintain accounts and enter into agreements at institutions providing financial products and services in the name of The Ohio State University; to engage in and sign agreements for bank financing, underwriting, brokerage, leasing, equipment financing, deposits, foreign currency exchange, hedging vehicles including forwards, futures, swaps and options, financial advisory services; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees be authorized, on behalf of The Ohio State University and in its name, to sign checks, drafts, notes, bills of exchange, letters of credit, acceptances, electronic fund transfers or other orders for the payment of money from said accounts; to endorse in writing or by stamp checks, notes, bills, certificates of deposit, or other instruments owned or held by the university for deposit in said accounts or for collection or discount by said banks; to accept drafts, acceptances and other instruments payable to said banks; to waive, demand, protest, file notice of protest, or dishonor any check, note, bill, draft, or other instrument made, drawn, or endorsed by the university; and



BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees be authorized to engage in insurance-related transactions and sign insurance-related agreements to ensure coverage that best fits the needs of The Ohio State University to include, but not be limited to, insurance carrier, consulting and broker agreements, emergency response services, and third-party claim administrator contracts.

(See Appendix CI for background information, page 3164)

14. Resolution No. 2026-143, Appointment and Reappointments to the Self-Insurance Board:

Synopsis: Appointment and reappointment of members to the Self-Insurance Board is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees directed that a Self-Insurance Board be established to oversee the University Self-Insurance Program; and

WHEREAS all members of the Self-Insurance Board are appointed by The Ohio State University Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the president; and

WHEREAS the terms of members Douglas Robinette, Michael Leach and Demetries Neely expire on June 30, 2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the following individuals be reappointed as members of the Self-Insurance Board effective July 1, 2026, for the terms specified below:

Michael Leach, term ending June 30, 2028
Demetries Neely, term ending June 30, 2028

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the following individual be appointed as a member of the Self-Insurance Board effective July 1, 2026, for the term specified below:

Mark Russell, term ending June 30, 2028

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That these appointments entitle each member to any immunity, insurance or indemnity protection to which officers and employees of the University are, or hereafter may become, entitled.

15. Resolution No. 2026-144, Approval of the University Foundation Report:

Synopsis: Approval of the University Foundation Report as of April 30, 2026, is proposed.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the university from alumni, industry and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes: (i) the establishment of four (4) endowed chairs as part of the Provost's Endowed Chair Matching Program: the James and Patricia Dietz Endowed Chair in Chemical Engineering, the Maryann Z. and Larry Kennedy Endowed Chair in Drug Discovery, the Bernard and LaJune Cohen Endowed Chair in Neurodegenerative Disease Research, The Tom and Debra Feeney Family Endowed Chair in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health; two (2) endowed



chairs: the Buckeye Cruise for Cancer Chair, the Thomas F. Mauger and L. Carol Laxson Chair for Ophthalmology Research; two (2) endowed professorships: the Natalie M. Knutsen Professorship, The Williamson Family Professorship; eight (8) scholarships as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; and twenty-eight (28) additional named endowed funds; (ii) the revision of twenty (20) named endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves The Ohio State University Foundation Report as of April 30, 2026.

(See Appendix CII for background information, page 3165)

16. Resolution No. 2026-145, Naming of the Timashev Technology Tower:

IN THE INNOVATION DISTRICT

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the Commercialization and Entrepreneurship Center in the Innovation District is proposed.

WHEREAS the Commercialization and Entrepreneurship Center will be adjacent to the Pelotonia Research Center and Energy Advancement and Innovation Center in the Innovation District; and

WHEREAS the building is planned as a multi-tenant facility supporting both research and technology focused uses; and

WHEREAS The Timashev Family Foundation has provided significant contributions to the Enterprise for Research, Innovation and Knowledge to construct a new software innovation building; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of The Timashev Family Foundation's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the building the aforementioned space be named the Timashev Technology Tower.

17. Resolution No. 2026-146, Naming of Dr. Charles W. Pavey II Newborn Nursery:

IN UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the newborn nursery (24306E) in the University Hospital located at 650 W. 10th Ave. is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University took a major step forward with the development of the new University Hospital that, combined with modern educational space, is enhancing a unified Ohio State Wexner Medical Center campus; and

WHEREAS the Ohio State Wexner Medical Center campus provides leading-edge research, outstanding clinical training and world-class patient care; and

WHEREAS the family of Dr. Charles and Gwendolyn Pavey have provided significant contributions to the Wexner Medical Center and University Hospital; and



WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the philanthropic support from the family of Dr. Charles and Gwendolyn Pavey, the Board of Trustees hereby approves in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the newborn nursery be named the Dr. Charles W. Pavey II Newborn Nursery.

18. Resolution No. 2026-147, Naming of the David M. Galton Dairy Display Hall:

IN WATERMAN DAIRY

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the display hall in Waterman Dairy, located at the Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) works to sustain life every day through teaching, research and extension statewide on all of our campuses; and

WHEREAS the Waterman Dairy supports the CFAES mission of education, research, and outreach and engagement by providing a state-of-the-art dairy facility for teaching, outreach, research and public interaction and education regarding the use of precision animal agriculture via technology; and

WHEREAS Dennis and Deborah Mahle have provided significant contributions to the Waterman Dairy; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of Dennis and Deborah Mahle's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named the David M. Galton Dairy Display Hall.

19. Resolution No. 2026-148, Naming of Internal Spaces:

IN CAMPBELL HALL

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in Campbell Hall, located at 1787 Neil Ave., is proposed.

WHEREAS the newly renovated Campbell Hall will function as an aspirational community space reflective of the College of Education and Human Ecology's culture and core values; and

WHEREAS the building will incorporate state-of-the-art design and flexible and accessible spaces to nurture critical thinking, foster experiential learning and promote collaborative work; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions toward Campbell Hall renovations and the College of Education and Human Ecology; and



- Cameron Mitchell Restaurants
- Jo Kister
- Kat and Gerald DePizzo
- Geraldine Schottenstein

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors' philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the internal spaces be named the following:

- Cameron Mitchell Restaurants Plaza
- Kister Family Commons
- Kat DePizzo Innovation Lab
- The Geraldine Schottenstein Lobby
- The Geraldine Schottenstein Gallery

20. Resolution No. 2026-149, Naming of Internal Spaces:

IN ENGINEERING RESEARCH AND EDUCATION LABORATORIES

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in Engineering Research and Education Laboratories, located at the corner of Woodruff Avenue and College Road, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Engineering's new Engineering Research and Education Laboratories facility is being built to capitalize on the momentum and gains in education, research, innovation and economic well-being; and

WHEREAS Engineering Research and Education Laboratories will create collaborative spaces for the university's highly ranked Departments of Materials Science and Engineering, Biomedical Engineering and the William G. Lowrie Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, spurring new ways of conducting research, new improvements to human health and new partnerships to advance Ohio businesses; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions to the construction of Engineering Research and Education Laboratories; and

- Mark Tabler and Janice Tabler
- Vertiv
- John Baysore and Virginia Baysore
- Paul Bigley

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors' philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned spaces named the following:



- Mark G. Tabler Makerspace (rm. 1320)
- Vertiv Makerspace (rm. 1260)
- Vertiv Design Foundations Lab (rm. 2230)
- Vertiv Core Foundations Lab (rm. 2240)
- Baysore Family Collaboration Space (rm. 4235)
- Baysore Family Seminar Room (rm. 4230)
- Baysore Family Lab (rm. 4240)
- Baysore Family Conference Room (rm. 4243)
- Baysore Family Collaboration Space (rm. 4227)
- Baysore Family Huddle Room (rm. 4229)
- Paul Bigley '61 Inspire and Impact Huddle Room (rm. 3249)

21. Resolution No. 2026-150, Naming of Internal Spaces:

IN THE MULTISPECIES ANIMAL LEARNING COMPLEX

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in the Multispecies Animal Learning Complex (MALC), located in the Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) works to sustain life every day through teaching, research and extension statewide on all of our campuses; and

WHEREAS the MALC supports the CFAES mission of education, research and outreach and engagement by bringing people and animals together in a state-of-the-art facility that will be used by Ohio State students and public learners of all ages alike; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions toward the construction of the MALC; and

- Dennis and Deborah Mahle
- Clifford Baughman
- C. Dale and Carol Baughman
- Patricia Brundige
- Ohio Poultry Association
- Scott Scherff and Cathy Widders

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors' philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned spaces be named the following:

- Mahle Family Classroom (rm. 115)
- Clifford and Dale Baughman Outreach & Engagement Room (rm. 101)
- Patricia Kunz Brundige Classroom (rm. 119)
- Thomas E. Nygren Lab (rm. 121)
- Ohio Poultry Association Multipurpose Space (rm. D119)
- Steven C. Scherff Memorial Staff Office (rm. 123)



22. Resolution No. 2026-151, Naming of Roadways:

IN THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY AT NEWARK

Synopsis: Approval for the name of a new roadway at The Ohio State University at Newark campus as University Drive and to change the name of a portion of the existing University Drive to Partnership Way, is proposed.

WHEREAS construction and growth at The Ohio State University at Newark has created a new roadway and the City of Newark has requested the name of the existing roadway be changed; and

WHEREAS renaming the existing road and naming the new road allows for efficient navigation of The Ohio State University at Newark campus and complies with the City of Newark's request; and

WHEREAS Planning, Architecture and Real Estate recommends this change; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned roadways be named University Drive and Partnership Way.

Prior to voting, Mr. Mitevski noted that the committee would not be considering real estate- and construction-related items during the present meeting as it typically does. Consideration and action on these items will be delayed until the Master Planning and Facilities Committee meeting on June 3. All members of the Finance and Investment Committee will continue to have to opportunity to formally weigh in on these matters when they go before the full Board of Trustees.

Action: Upon motion of Mr. Mitevski, seconded by Mr. Skestos, the foregoing motions were adopted by roll-call vote with the following members present and voting: Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Heminger, Mr. Skestos, Dr. Buchan, Ms. Chronis, Mr. Stahl and Mr. Zeiger.

Written Reports

In the public session materials, there were two written reports for the committee to review:

- a. FY26 Interim Financial Report
(See Attachment LXXVI for background information, page 2386)
- b. Detailed Foundation Report
(See Attachment LXXVII for background information, page 2392)

The committee meeting adjourned at 10:01 a.m.



CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL SCORECARD

Enterprise Operating Activity		FY26 YTD Actual	FY26 YTD Plan	Status
1. Sources		\$8.97B	\$8.79B	102.1%
2. Uses		\$8.24B	\$8.21B	100.4%
3. Sources less Uses		\$729M	\$579M	125.9%
Capital Projects / Debt Service		FY26 YTD Actual	FY26 YTD Plan	Status
1. Capital Spend Activity - All sources		\$632M	\$538M	117.5%
2. Net Capital Spend Activity - Cash		\$469M	\$436M	107.6%
3. Debt Service		\$114.5M	\$116.4M	98.4%
Liquidity		FY26 YTD Actual	Target	Status
1. Operating Liquidity - Days Cash on Hand		118	Policy > 90 Days	Stable
2. Total Enterprise Liquidity - Days Cash on Hand		203	> 180 Days	Stable
Investment Performance		FY26 YTD Actual	Benchmark	Status
Operating Funds		FY26 YTD Actual	Benchmark	Status
FYTD Performance		3.10%	2.65%	+0.45%
3-Year Performance		5.20%	4.51%	+0.69%
Long Term Investment Pool		FY26 YTD Actual	Benchmark	Status
FYTD Performance		5.66%	10.69%	-5.03%
3-Year Performance		10.27%	13.27%	-3.00%
Institutional Financial Metrics		FY26 YTD Actual	Target	Status
1. Credit Rating		Aa1 / AA / AA+	Aa1 / AA / AA+	Stable
2. Debt Service to Operating Expenses (OpEx)		1.7%	< 4.0%	Stable
3. Debt Service Coverage (EBIDA/DS) (FY24 - Estimate)		4.3x	Target > 3.0x	Stable
4. Cash & Investments to OpEx		1.16x	FYE 25 1.20x	Stable



UNIVERSITY FINANCIAL SCORECARD

University Operating Activity	FY26 YTD Actual	FY26 YTD Plan	Status
1. Sources	\$3.95B	\$3.93B	100.7%
2. Uses	\$3.61B	\$3.65B	99.2%
3. Sources less Uses	\$338M	\$282M	120.0%

Revenue Drivers	FY26 YTD Actual	FY26 YTD Plan	Status
1. Enrollment - summer, autumn, spring	152,810	151,305	101.0%
2. Credit Hours - summer, autumn, spring	1,939,974	1,911,859	101.5%
3. Tuition and Fees, gross	\$1.24B	\$1.24B	99.8%
4. Total Grants and Contracts (Exchange & Non-Exchange)	\$905M	\$907M	99.8%
5. State Operating Support	\$409M	\$409M	100.1%
6. LTIP Distributions	\$334M	\$343M	97.2%
7. Fundraising - Current Use Cash Receipts	\$165M	\$148M	111.6%
8. Net Contribution from Auxiliary Enterprises (Operating)	-\$4M	-\$14M	169.4%

Performance Metrics	FY26 Actual	FY25 Actual	Status
1. New first year student retention	93.5%	94.2%	99.3%
2. Four year graduation rate	74.1%	72.8%	101.8%
3. Six year graduation rate	86.6%	87.7%	98.7%

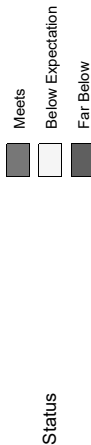


MEDICAL CENTER FINANCIAL SCORECARD

Medical Center Operating Activity	FY26 YTD Actual	FY26 YTD Plan	Status
1. Sources	\$4.31B	\$4.15B	103.9%
2. Uses	\$3.93B	\$3.85B	102.0%
3. Sources less Uses, Operating	\$281M	\$298M	127.8%
4. Income Statement: Excess of Revenue over Expense	\$229M	\$145M	157.7%
5. OSUP Sources less Uses	-\$10.5M	\$2.7M	-\$13.3M

Revenue Drivers	FY26 YTD Actual	FY26 YTD Plan	Status
1. Patient Discharges	46,281	47,081	98.3%
2. Total Surgeries	46,964	46,564	100.9%
3. Outpatient Visits	1,397,758	1,353,840	103.2%
4. ED Visits	71,101	74,421	95.5%

Performance / Activity Metrics	FY26 YTD Actual	FY26 YTD Plan	Status
1. Operating EBIDA Margin	11.3%	9.6%	117.6%
2. Total Health System Liquidity - Days Cash on Hand	121 Days	112 Days	Stable
3. Health System Operating Liquidity - Days Cash on Hand	75 Days	67 Days	Stable
4. Debt Service Coverage	7.6x	6.7x	Stable



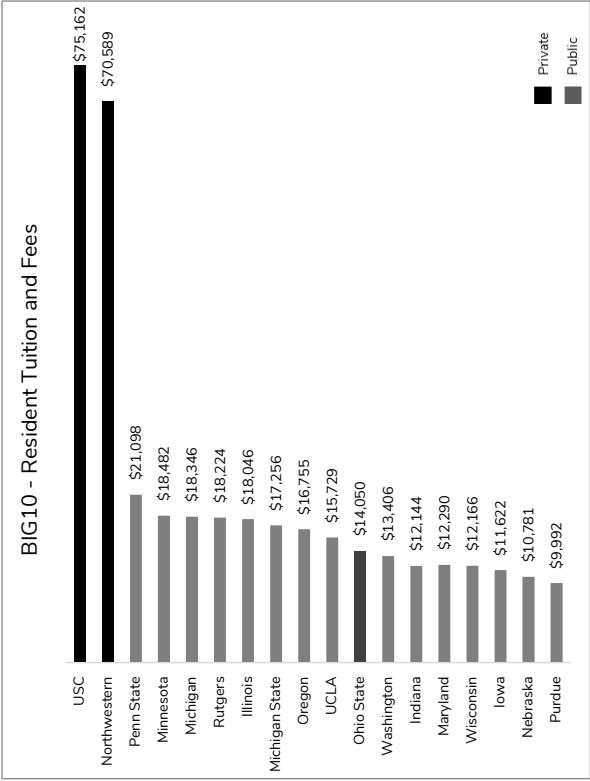
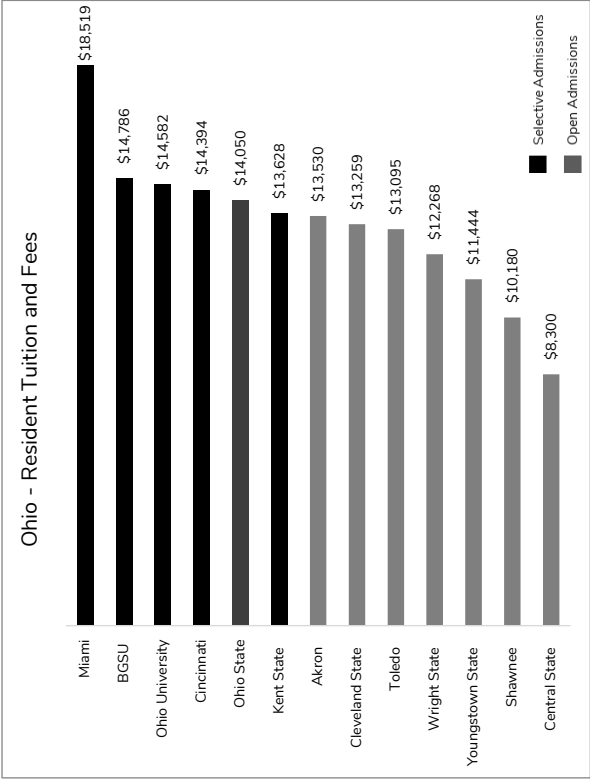
2026-2027 Academic Year Tuition & Mandatory Fees

Michael Papadakis, Senior Vice President and CFO
Kris Devine, Deputy CFO and Vice President of Operations

Finance & Investment Committee | June 2, 2026

Affordability at Ohio State

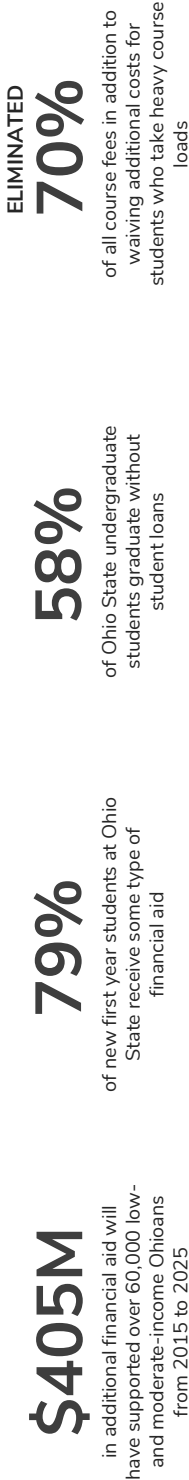
- Over the past 14 years, Ohio State has offered five years of tuition freezes (FY13–FY17) and nine years of the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee (FY18–FY26), providing in-state undergraduates cost predictability by locking tuition, room and board for four years.
- Ohio State remains a strong value for in-state undergraduates, ranking second most affordable among the six selective Ohio public universities and more affordable than 10 of 17 Big Ten universities.



Affordability at Ohio State

EXPANDING INSTITUTIONAL AID

- Autumn 2026 represents the inaugural year for three new financial aid programs that will open doors for more Ohio students to attend Ohio State University. The university will welcome its first cohort of students receiving awards as part of the Buckeye Bridge program for low-to-middle income transfer students, the President’s Ohio Scholarship Program, which covers full tuition and fees for Ohioans with perfect test scores, and the Regional Campus Commitment.



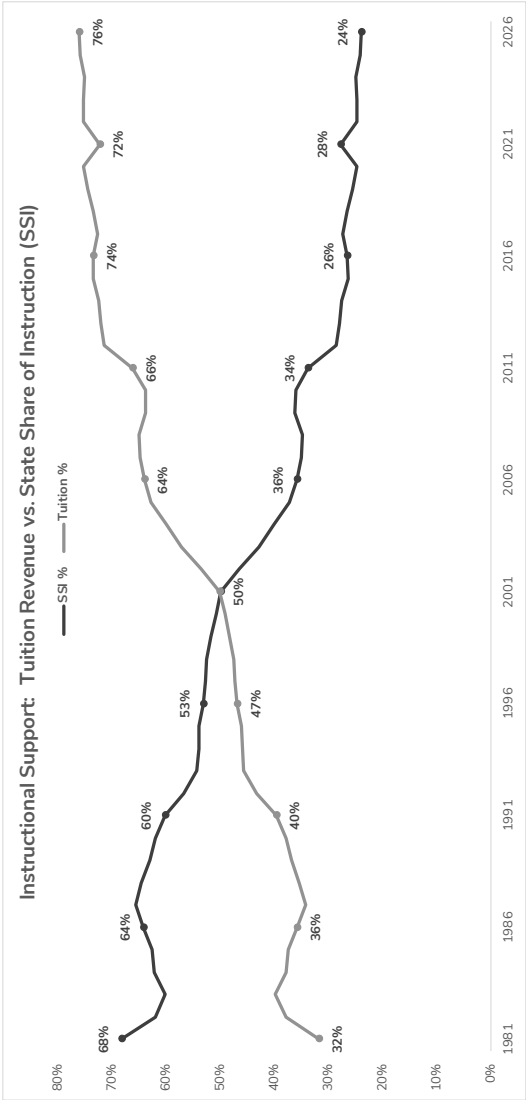
INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID STRATEGY

- In Autumn 2025, the university welcomed its fourth cohort of New First Year Students (NFYS) for the Scarlet & Gray Advantage Program. The program includes financial aid, work opportunities, career development and financial literacy components.
- The Student Financial Success area continues its expansion of the *ScholarshipUniverse* tool across the university. *ScholarshipUniverse* is a single source for Ohio State students to find internal and external scholarships. The university saw a 9% increase in student applications from 2024-2025 to 2025-2026.
- In fiscal year 2025, Ohio State students received \$525 million in total financial aid to reduce debt.

What impacts the need for tuition increase?

State Share of Instruction (SSI) funding has not kept pace with inflation or instructional cost growth, shifting more operating costs onto tuition revenue.

- Rising costs for salaries, benefits, technology, construction, and academic services continue to pressure instructional budgets.
- Ohio's biennial budget limits annual tuition and general fee increases for each new resident undergraduate cohort; rates are then frozen for four years under the Tuition Guarantee. For FY 2027, the statutory cap on resident tuition increases for the incoming cohort is 3.0%.



Summary of Proposed Tuition and Fees for FY 2027

UNDERGRADUATE

Proposed Freezes	Rate Increase
In-person and Online programs resident (base) tuition & fees – Ohio resident undergraduate students, not included in the Tuition Guarantee program	0% - No Change
International surcharge	
Non-resident surcharge (Online)	
Proposed Increases	Rate Increase
In-person and Online programs resident (base) tuition & fees – incoming first year undergraduates (one time increase, frozen for four years under Tuition Guarantee equates to 0.75% annual increase)	3.0%
Non-resident surcharge	5.0%
International surcharge	0.0%
Housing	3.2%
Dining	3.2%
Student Health Insurance (Pass-Through)	4.8% - 4.9%

GRADUATE / PROFESSIONAL

Proposed Increases	Rate Increase
In-person and Online programs resident (base) tuition & fees	3.0%
Non-resident surcharge	4.0%
Fees	Proposal
Graduate / Professional Differential Fees	12 programs seek tuition increases 3 programs aim to establish differential fees
College of Nursing: Master of Clinical Research (MCR)	Existing tagged masters program that seeks to establish a differential fee of \$8,169
College of Nursing: Master of Healthcare Innovation (MHI)	Existing tagged masters program that seeks to establish a differential fee of \$8,169
College of Public Health: Executive Master of Public Health	New tagged masters program requests approval to establish a differential fee of \$8,560
Graduate / Professional Other Fees	8 fee changes being requested 1 new fee being requested
College of Engineering: Graduate Engineering Program Fee	New program fee of \$500 for in person Master and PHD Engineering programs

Undergraduate Tuition

Summary: Undergraduate Tuition and Fees for FY 2027

	Freshmen	Continuing Students		Notes
Base tuition	3.0% frozen for 4 years (Tuition Guarantee)		0%	Instructional Increase: 3.0% within State Guidelines
Non-resident surcharge		5.0%		Peer comparisons/competition for students and faculty
International surcharge		0%		Last increased in 2026
Program, Course and Technology Fees		0%		70% of course fees eliminated in Spring 2019

Impact of requested rate increases on Autumn 2026 undergraduate students - Columbus campus:

- Based on the tuition guarantee, **74% of students enrolled in Autumn will not experience an increase in tuition and fees.**
 - This includes incoming students who will pay 3.0% more than the prior year's incoming cohort.
 - Tuition and fees for the remaining 26% of students will increase between 3.2% - 4.4% based on their residency and guarantee cohort (average increase: 3.5%).

Annual Tuition and Mandatory Fees for Freshman at Columbus campus (Cohort 26-27)

March 7-12, May 21 and June 2-3, 2026, Board of Trustees meeting

	FY 2027	Change	Comparison to FY 2026 peers (1=most affordable)
Ohio Resident	\$14,050	\$409	8 th in Big Ten (same as FY 2026) 2 nd among Ohio's six selective universities
U.S. Non-Resident	\$44,271	\$1,848	11 th in Big Ten (same as FY 2026) 6 th among Ohio's six selective universities
International	\$47,374	\$1,848	14 th in Big Ten (same as FY 2026)

	Description	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Fees:					
	Instructional Fees	\$12,545	\$12,921	\$376	3.0%
	General	\$571	\$594	\$23	4.0%
	Student Activity	\$82	\$84	\$2	2.4%
	Student Union	\$149	\$149	\$0	0.0%
	Recreation Fee	\$267	\$275	\$8	3.0%
	COTA Fee	\$27	\$27	\$0	0.0%
	Total Resident	\$13,641	\$14,050	\$409	3.0%
	Non-Resident Surcharge	\$28,782	\$30,221	\$1,439	5.0%
	Total Non-Resident Domestic	\$42,423	\$44,271	\$1,848	4.4%
	International Surcharge	\$3,103	\$3,103	\$0	0.0%
	Total Non-Resident International	\$45,526	\$47,374	\$1,848	4.1%

Graduate Tuition

Summary: Graduate Tuition and Fees for FY 2027

	Proposed Increase	Notes
Base tuition	3.0%	Evaluated against Big Ten peers
Non-resident surcharge	4.0%	Evaluated against Big Ten peers

- Tuition revenue primarily funds fee authorizations and fellowships.
- Based on market research we are proposing a 3.0% increase to resident base tuition and a 4.0% increase to the non-resident surcharge.
- Graduate students enrolled in Master's and Ph.D. programs pay these rates unless their programs have approved differential tuition.

Annual Tuition and Mandatory Fees for Graduate Students at Columbus campus

	FY 2027	Change	Comparison to FY 2026 peers (1=most affordable)
Ohio Resident	\$14,747	\$429	6 th in Big Ten (same as FY 2026) 4 th among Ohio's six selective universities
Non-Resident	\$45,938	\$1,628	13 th in Big Ten (same as FY 2026) 6 th among Ohio's six selective universities

	Description	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Fees:					
Instructional Fees					
General		\$13,276	\$13,674	\$398	3.0%
Student Activity		\$522	\$543	\$21	4.0%
Student Union		\$77	\$79	\$2	2.6%
Recreation Fee		\$149	\$149	\$0	0.0%
COTA Fee		\$267	\$275	\$8	3.0%
		\$27	\$27	\$0	0.0%
Total Resident		\$14,318	\$14,747	\$429	3.0%
Non-Resident Surcharge		\$29,992	\$31,191	\$1,199	4.0%
Total Non-Resident Domestic		\$44,310	\$45,938	\$1,628	3.7%
International Surcharge		\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%
Total Non-Resident International		\$44,310	\$45,938	\$1,628	3.7%

Tagged Master's and Professional Tuition and Fees

Tagged Master’s / Professional Proposals for FY 2027

- Fees are supported by market-based analysis and peer comparisons.

Fees	Proposal
Graduate / Professional Differential Fees	12 programs request tuition increases 3 programs aim to establish differential fees
College of Nursing: Master of Clinical Research (MCR)	Existing tagged masters program that seeks to establish a differential fee of \$8,169
College of Nursing: Master of Healthcare Innovation(MCI)	Existing tagged masters program that seeks to establish a differential fee of \$8,169
College of Public Health: Executive Master of Public Health	New tagged masters program requests approval to establish a differential fee of \$8,560
Graduate / Professional Other Fees	8 existing fees propose adjustments 1 new program fee is being requested
College of Engineering: Graduate Engineering Program Fee	New program fee of \$500 for in person Master and PHD Engineering programs

FY 2027 Proposed Tuition and Fees

College	Fee Name	Instructional (per semester)			Non-Resident Surcharge (per semester)		
		Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Proposed Increase	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Proposed Increase
Dentistry	Dentistry - Rank 1	\$24,128	\$26,180	\$2,052	\$27,090	\$29,393	\$2,303
	Dentistry - Ranks 2 - 4	\$20,296	\$21,212	\$916	\$24,022	\$25,103	\$1,081
Law	Law - JD/LLM	\$17,304	\$18,169	\$865	\$7,626	\$7,626	\$0
	Medicine - Ranks 1 - 2	\$15,514	\$16,056	\$542	\$12,460	\$12,460	\$0
	Medicine - Rank 3	\$15,362	\$15,900	\$538	\$3,333	\$3,333	\$0
	Medicine - Rank 4	\$15,362	\$15,900	\$538	\$3,333	\$3,333	\$0
Medicine	Doctor of Occupational Therapy - Rank 1	\$7,212	\$7,572	\$361	\$11,812	\$12,402	\$591
	Doctor of Occupational Therapy - Rank 2	\$6,638	\$7,212	\$574	\$200	\$200	\$0
	Doctor of Occupational Therapy - Rank 3	\$6,638	\$6,638	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$0
	Doctor of Physical Therapy - Rank 1	\$9,600	\$9,888	\$288	\$8,400	\$8,656	\$256
	Doctor of Physical Therapy - Rank 2	\$6,920	\$9,600	\$2,680	\$3,080	\$400	-\$2,680
	Doctor of Physical Therapy - Ranks 3	\$6,920	\$6,920	\$0	\$3,080	\$3,080	\$0
	Master of Healthcare Innovation (MHI) - online	\$6,638	\$8,169	\$1,531	\$200	\$200	\$0
	Master of Clinical Research (MCR) - online	\$6,638	\$8,169	\$1,531	\$200	\$200	\$0
Nursing	Master of Science in Nursing	\$7,780	\$8,169	\$389	\$14,996	\$14,996	\$0
	Master of Science in Nursing - online	\$7,780	\$8,169	\$389	\$200	\$200	\$0
	Doctor of Nursing Education - online	\$7,780	\$8,169	\$389	\$200	\$200	\$0
	Doctor of Nursing Practice - online	\$7,780	\$8,169	\$389	\$200	\$200	\$0
Optometry	Optometry - Rank 1	\$14,721	\$15,310	\$589	\$10,528	\$10,528	\$0
	Optometry - Rank 2	\$14,721	\$15,310	\$589	\$5	\$5	\$0
	Optometry - Ranks 3 - 4	\$13,068	\$13,591	\$523	\$5	\$5	\$0
	Pharmacy - Rank 1	\$13,961	\$14,379	\$419	\$14,006	\$14,006	\$0
Pharmacy	Pharmacy - Ranks 2 - 4	\$13,961	\$14,379	\$419	\$5	\$5	\$0
Public Health	Executive Master of Health Administration (eMHA) program - online	New Program	\$8,560	N/A	New Program	\$200	N/A
	Master of Health Administration	\$8,400	\$8,800	\$400	\$12,976	\$12,976	\$0
Veterinary Medicine	Vet Med - Rank 1	\$18,817	\$19,382	\$565	\$23,004	\$23,694	\$690
	Vet Med - Ranks 2 - 4	\$18,817	\$19,382	\$565	\$5	\$5	\$0

FY 2027 Proposed Fees – Program / Course / Other Fees

College	Fee Type	Fee Name	Current Fee	Effective per-semester rate		
Dentistry	Education Support Fee	Rank 1	\$2,775	Proposed Fee	Proposed Increase \$	Proposed Increase %
		Ranks 2 - 4	\$2,047	\$3,105	\$330	11.9%
	Other Student Fee	Supplemental Application Fee	\$60	\$2,170	\$123	6.0%
	Other Student Fee	Dentistry Program Fee	\$200	\$80	\$20	33.3%
	Other Student Fee	Hand Piece (Pass through fee) - Dental student Rank 1 (Autumn)	\$2,301	\$500	\$300	150.0%
	Other Student Fee	Hand Piece (Pass through fee) - Dental student Rank 2 (Spring)	\$1,361	\$2,416	\$115	5.0%
	Other Student Fee	Hand Piece (Pass through fee) - Hygiene Student (Autumn)	\$295	\$1,429	\$68	5.0%
Engineering	Program Fee	Graduate Engineering Program Fee	New Program Fee	\$310	\$15	5.0%
Medicine	Other Student Fee	Doctor of Physical Therapy Admission Fee	\$60	\$500	N/A	N/A
Nursing	Distance Learning Fee	Distance Learning Fee - Graduate	\$228	\$80	\$20	33.3%
	Technology Fee	Technology Fee - Graduate	\$239	\$248	\$20	8.8%
Veterinary Medicine	Education Support Fee	Rank 1	\$291	\$259	\$20	8.4%
		Rank 2	\$213	\$309	\$18	6.2%
		Rank 3	\$291	\$231	\$18	8.5%
				\$309	\$18	6.2%

Housing and Dining

Background: Housing and Dining (Columbus)

- Housing and dining have been part of the Tuition Guarantee since FY22. Students typically only reside in on-campus housing for the first two years.
- Rate increases: 4.6% (FY23), 3.0% (FY24), 3.0% (FY25), 3.0% (FY26), and 3.2% (FY27) for new incoming students.
- Rate increases are needed to support ongoing operations, cover repair and maintenance costs, and meet debt service obligations.

HOUSING

- BOT (Aug. 2012) approved annual room increases not to exceed 6% for FY13-FY18, with future increases capped at 5% in perpetuity.
- Off-campus market analyses show typical cost increases ranging from 3% to 5%.

DINING

- Student feedback has informed the simplification and enhancement of meal plan options.
- Proposed increase in rate is needed to support the labor, food and beverage cost increases.
- Cost-of-Living (COLA) trends for certain market-priced food products may vary significantly from the “all items” inflation rate.

Housing and Dining Proposals for FY 2027

Cost Comparisons – Annual rates for the most common Housing and Dining selections at the Columbus campus

	FY 2027	Change	Comparison to FY 2026 peers (1=most affordable)
Rate I & Gray 10	\$15,738	\$486	11 th in Big Ten universities (12 th in FY 2026) 11 th among 13 Ohio public universities (same as FY 2026)

Housing Plans	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Rate I	\$10,392	\$10,724	\$332	3.2%
Rate II	\$8,658	\$8,934	\$276	3.2%
Rate IIA	\$8,382	\$8,650	\$268	3.2%
Rate III	\$8,092	\$8,350	\$258	3.2%

Dining Plans	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Traditions (Unlimited)	\$4,746	\$4,896	\$150	3.2%
Scarlet 14	\$5,790	\$5,974	\$184	3.2%
Gray 10	\$4,860	\$5,014	\$154	3.2%
Declining Balance	\$5,166	\$5,330	\$164	3.2%

Health Insurance

Student Health Insurance Proposals for FY 2027

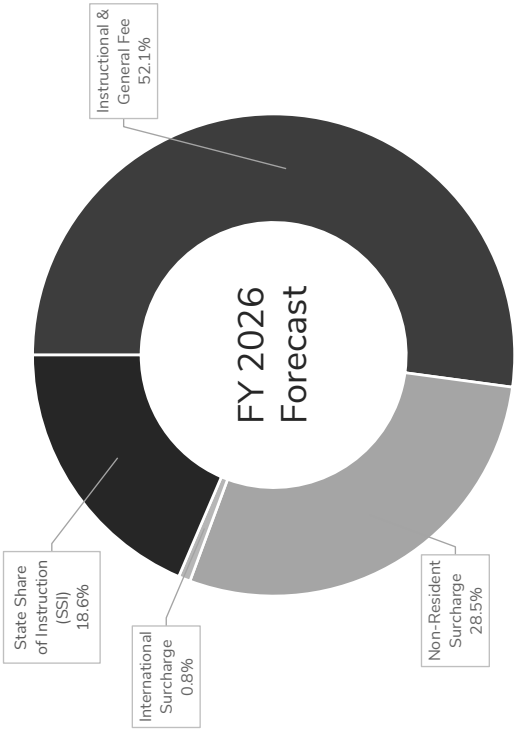
- Ohio State requires all students to maintain active health insurance coverage.
 - U.S. domestic students may elect external insurance options; in Autumn 2025, 87% chose outside coverage.
 - International students are required to enroll in the university sponsored plan.
- Proposed rates represent the direct pass-through-cost of medical and dental insurance partners.

Plan Level	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Student	\$3,918	\$4,108	\$190	4.8%
Student & Spouse	\$7,836	\$8,218	\$382	4.9%
Student & Children	\$11,754	\$12,328	\$574	4.9%
Student & Family	\$15,672	\$16,438	\$766	4.9%

Appendix

Undergraduate Support – All Campuses

- Tuition and fees provide 81% of the revenue used to support undergraduate instruction.
- The remaining 19% comes from the State Share of Instruction (SSI), excluding the earmark for the Chase Center.



Ohio State Tuition Guarantee

Ohio students entering in Autumn 2026 will be the tenth cohort enrolled under the Tuition Guarantee structure.

- Freezes rates for four years for each incoming class of Ohio resident undergraduates.
 - Fees included: Instructional, General, Mandatory fees, and Housing and Dining.
- Applies to all campuses – Columbus, Lima, Mansfield, Marion, Newark and ATI.
- **Ohio law limits in-state undergraduate tuition and mandatory fee increases for each incoming cohort on a biennial basis.**
 - For FY 2027, the Ohio legislature has set the maximum increase for resident undergraduate tuition and mandatory fees at 3.0%.
 - The comparable FY 2027 fee cap for room and board rates is 3.2%.

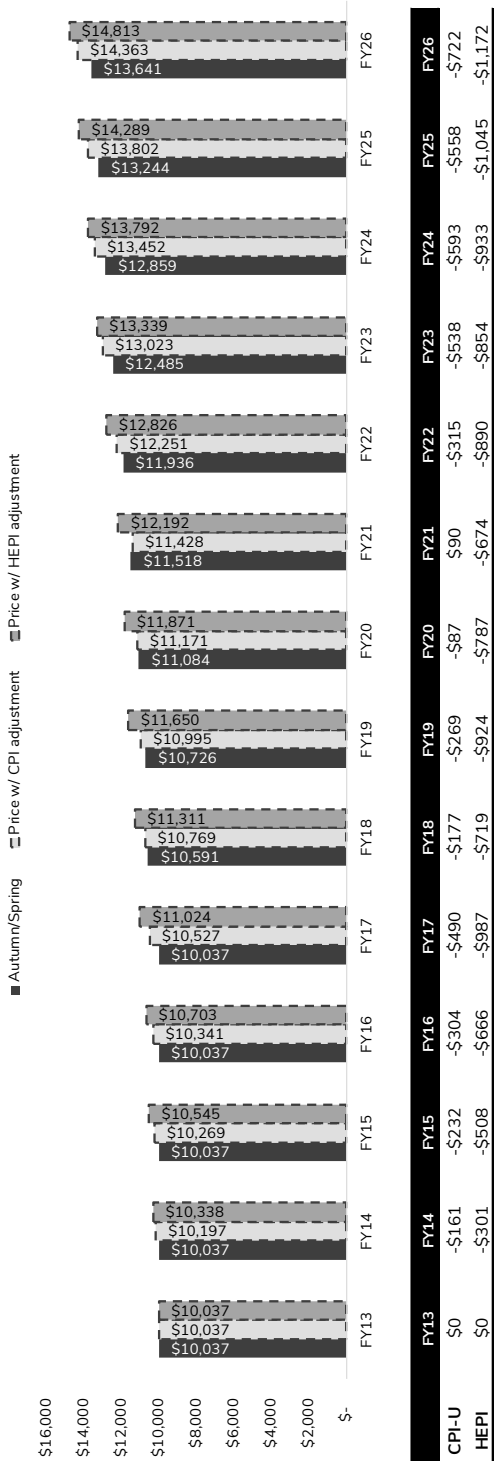
FY 2027 Implementation

- Proposed 3.0% increase to total base resident tuition rate for the cohort entering in 2026-27.
- Proposed 3.2% increase to room and board rates for the cohort entering in 2026-27.

Tuition Increases have been below Inflation

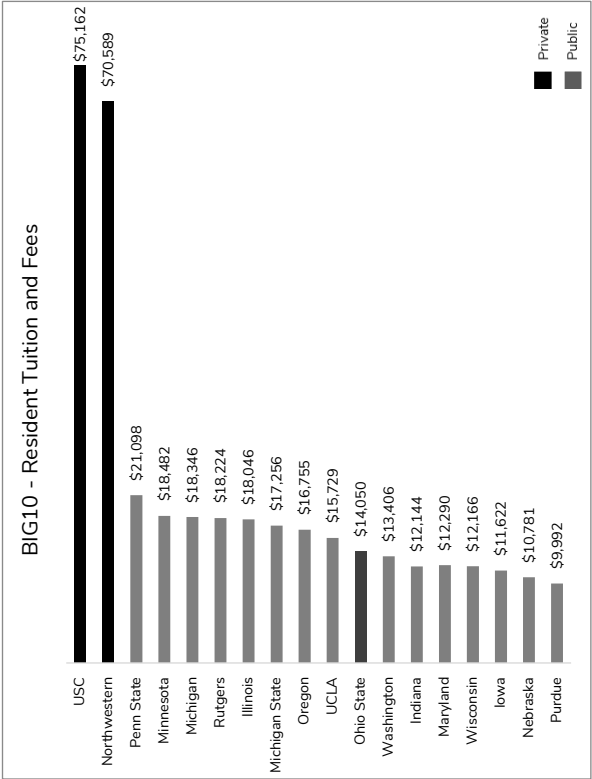
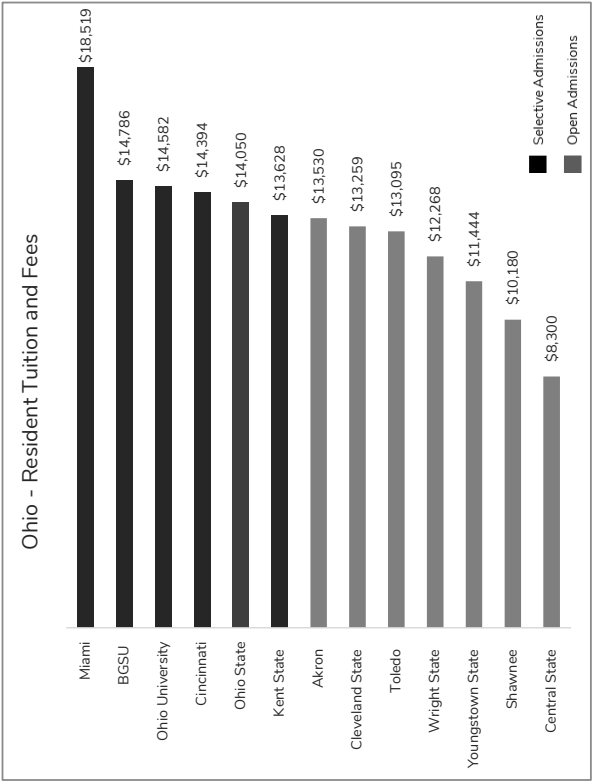
- Ohio State transitioned from quarters to semesters in FY13, and the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee was implemented in FY18.
- From 2013 to 2025, the Consumer Price Index (CPI) averaged 2.6%, while the Higher Education Price Index (HEPI) averaged 2.9%.
- FY 2026 numbers reflect the 3-year average for CPI (4.1%) and HEPI (3.7%).
- Historically, tuition and fee increases have remained below the rate of inflation.

Resident Tuition Compared with Inflationary Growth



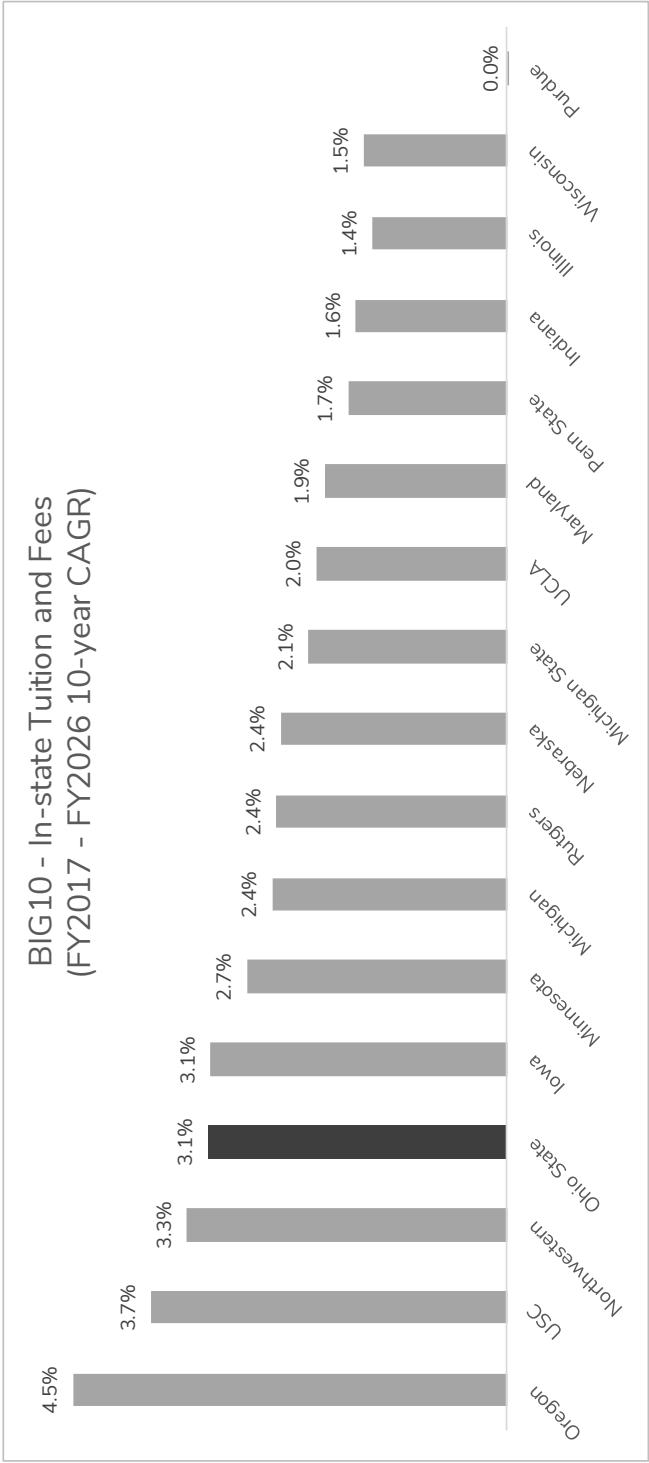
Comparison: Undergraduate Resident Tuition and Fees

- After applying the 3.0% increase to base tuition:
 - Ohio State remains the second most affordable institution among six selective Ohio public universities, consistent with FY 2026.
 - Ohio State remains more affordable than 10 of 17 Big Ten universities, unchanged from FY 2026.



*All comparisons show Ohio State's undergraduate FY 2027 proposed rates vs. Peers' undergraduate FY 2026 rates.

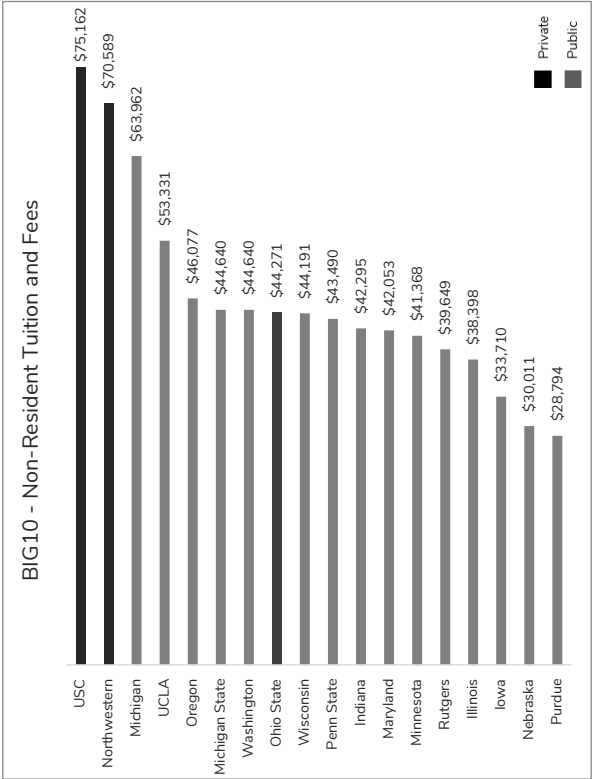
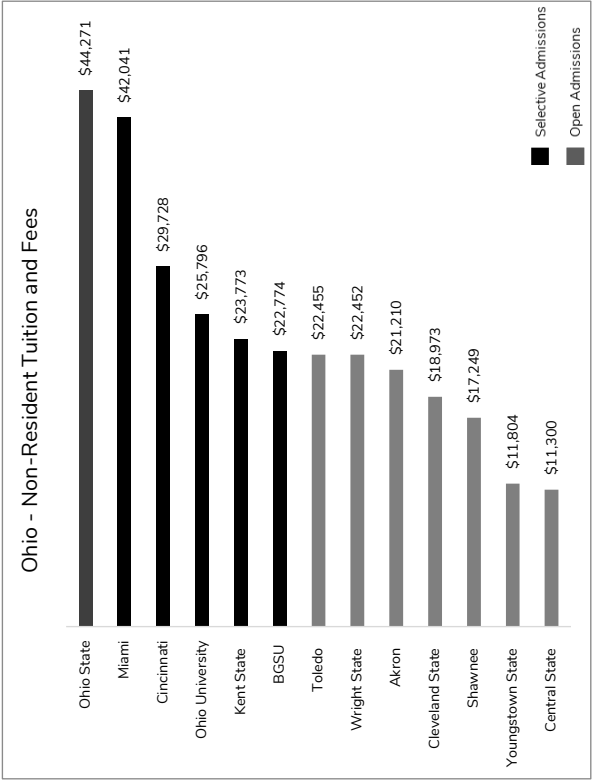
Background: New First Year Student Resident Tuition and Fees



Source: Association of American Universities Data Exchange

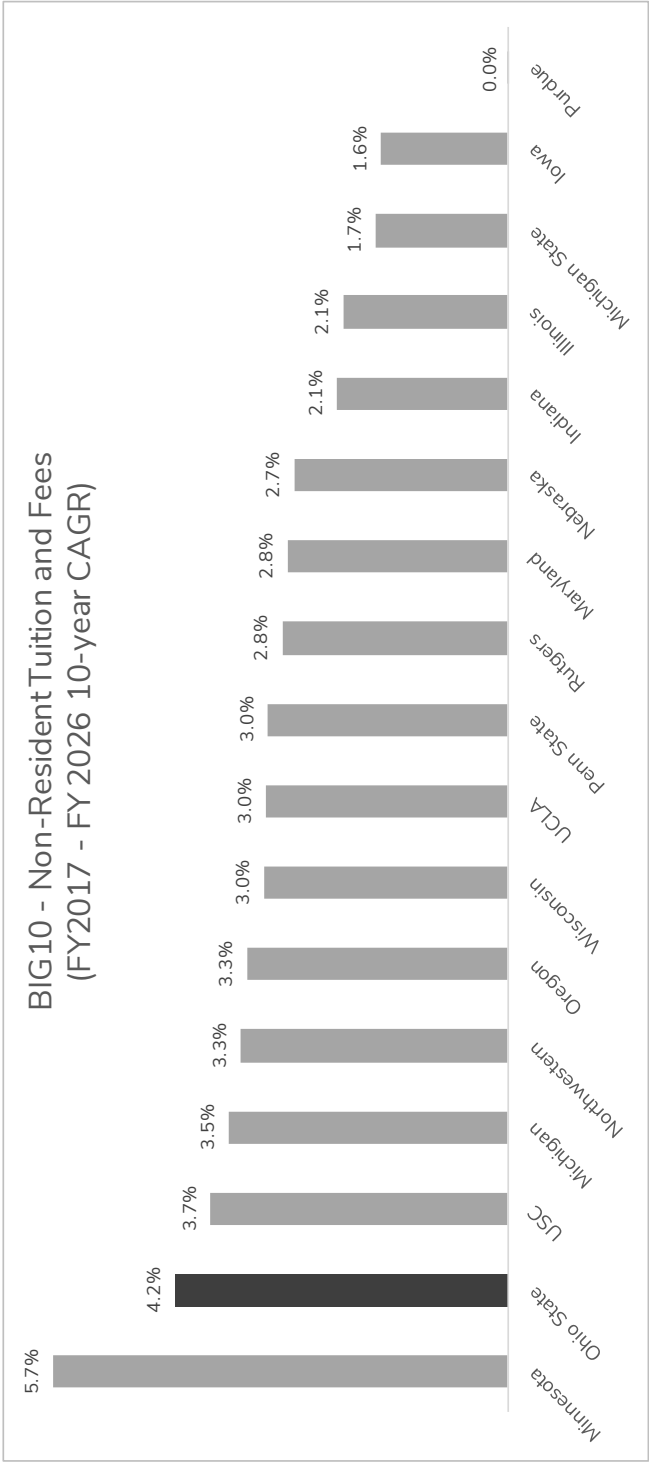
Comparison: Undergraduate Non-Resident Tuition and Fees

- After applying the 3.0% increase to base tuition and a 5.0% increase to the non-resident surcharge:
 - Ohio State remains the highest non-resident cost among the six selective Ohio public universities, consistent with FY 2026.
 - Ohio State remains more affordable than 7 of 17 Big Ten universities, unchanged from FY 2026.



*All comparisons show Ohio State's undergraduate FY 2027 proposed rates vs. Peers' undergraduate FY 2026 rates.

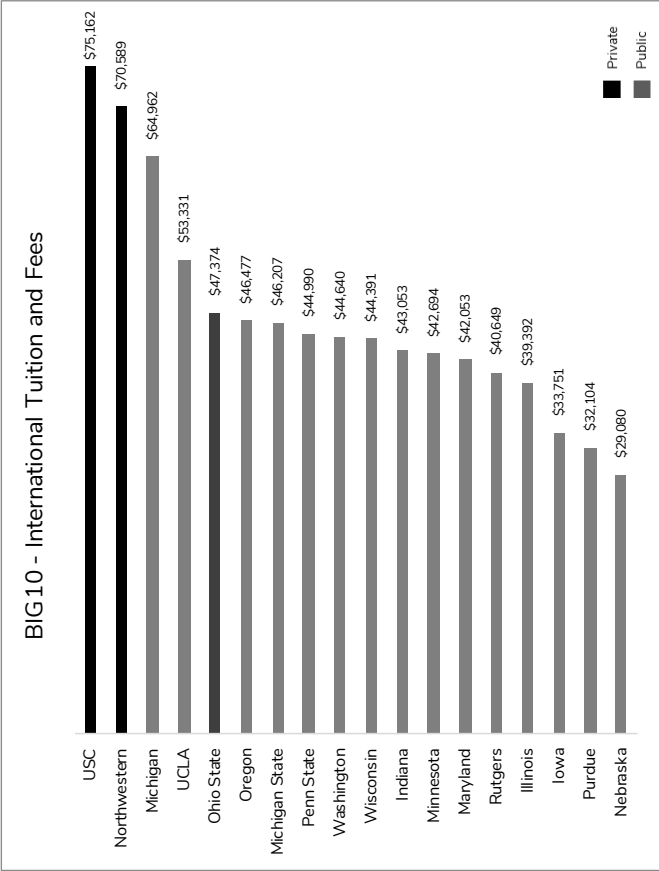
Background: Undergraduate Non-Resident Tuition and Fees



Source: Association of American Universities Data Exchange

Comparison: Undergraduate International Tuition and Fees

- After applying the 3.0% increase to base tuition and a 5.0% increase to the non-resident surcharge:
 - Ohio State remains the 14th most affordable institution among Big Ten universities, unchanged from FY 2026.



*All comparisons show Ohio State's undergraduate FY 2027 proposed rates vs. Peers' undergraduate FY 2026 rates.

Summary: Undergraduate Tuition and Fees (Columbus)

Cohort	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Resident							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$10,238	\$10,238	\$10,238	\$10,238	\$10,238	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$12,859	\$12,859	\$12,859	\$12,859	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2024-25			\$13,244	\$13,244	\$13,244	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2025-26				\$13,641	\$13,641	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2026-27					\$14,050	\$409	3.0%
Non-Resident Domestic							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$34,475	\$35,744	\$37,016	\$39,020	\$40,459	\$1,439	3.7%
Cohort 2023-24		\$38,365	\$39,637	\$41,641	\$43,080	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2024-25			\$40,022	\$42,026	\$43,465	\$1,439	3.4%
Cohort 2025-26				\$42,423	\$43,862	\$1,439	3.4%
Cohort 2026-27					\$44,271	\$1,848	4.4%
Non-Resident International							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$36,407	\$37,676	\$38,948	\$40,952	\$42,391	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2023-24		\$41,468	\$42,740	\$44,744	\$46,183	\$1,439	3.2%
Cohort 2024-25			\$43,125	\$45,129	\$46,568	\$1,439	3.2%
Cohort 2025-26				\$45,526	\$46,965	\$1,439	3.2%
Cohort 2026-27					\$47,374	\$1,848	4.1%
Housing and Dining (rates for existing Tuition Guarantee cohorts continue to be frozen for Resident students)							
Housing (Rate I plan)	\$9,514	\$9,798	\$10,090	\$10,392	\$10,724	\$332	3.2%
Dining (Gray 10 plan)	\$4,452	\$4,584	\$4,720	\$4,860	\$5,014	\$154	3.2%
Total - Housing and Dining	\$13,966	\$14,382	\$14,810	\$15,252	\$15,738	\$486	3.2%

Summary: Undergraduate Tuition and Fees (Regionals)

Lima, Mansfield, Marion and Newark

Cohort	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Resident							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$7,283	\$7,283	\$7,283	\$7,283	\$7,283	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$9,212	\$9,212	\$9,212	\$9,212	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2024-25			\$9,488	\$9,488	\$9,488	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2025-26				\$9,772	\$9,772	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2026-27					\$10,064	\$292	3.0%
Non-Resident Domestic							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$31,520	\$32,789	\$34,061	\$36,065	\$37,504	\$1,439	4.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$34,718	\$35,990	\$37,994	\$39,433	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2024-25			\$36,266	\$38,270	\$39,709	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2025-26				\$38,554	\$39,993	\$1,439	3.7%
Cohort 2026-27					\$40,285	\$1,731	4.5%
Non-Resident International							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$33,452	\$34,721	\$35,993	\$37,997	\$39,436	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2023-24		\$37,821	\$39,003	\$41,097	\$42,536	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2024-25			\$39,279	\$41,373	\$42,812	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2025-26				\$41,657	\$43,096	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2026-27					\$43,388	\$1,731	4.2%

Summary: Undergraduate Tuition and Fees (ATI)

Agriculture Technical Institute

Cohort	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Resident							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$7,247	\$7,247	\$7,247	\$7,247	\$7,247	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$9,167	\$9,167	\$9,167	\$9,167	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2024-25			\$9,441	\$9,441	\$9,441	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2025-26				\$9,723	\$9,723	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2026-27					\$10,013	\$290	3.0%
Non-Resident Domestic							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$31,484	\$32,753	\$34,025	\$36,029	\$37,468	\$1,439	4.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$34,673	\$35,945	\$37,949	\$39,388	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2024-25			\$36,219	\$38,223	\$39,662	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2025-26				\$38,505	\$39,944	\$1,439	3.7%
Cohort 2026-27					\$40,234	\$1,729	4.5%
Non-Resident International							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$33,416	\$34,685	\$35,957	\$37,961	\$39,400	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2023-24		\$37,776	\$39,048	\$41,052	\$42,491	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2024-25			\$39,322	\$41,326	\$42,765	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2025-26				\$41,608	\$43,047	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2026-27					\$43,337	\$1,729	4.2%

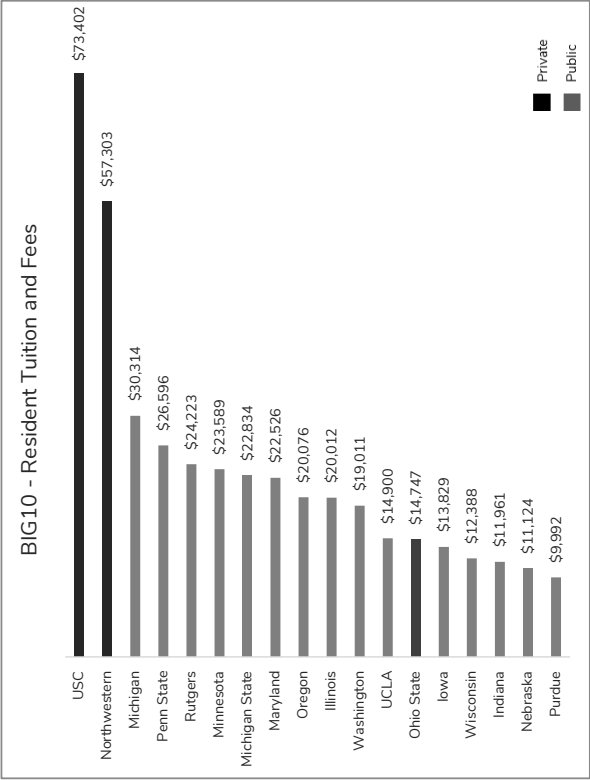
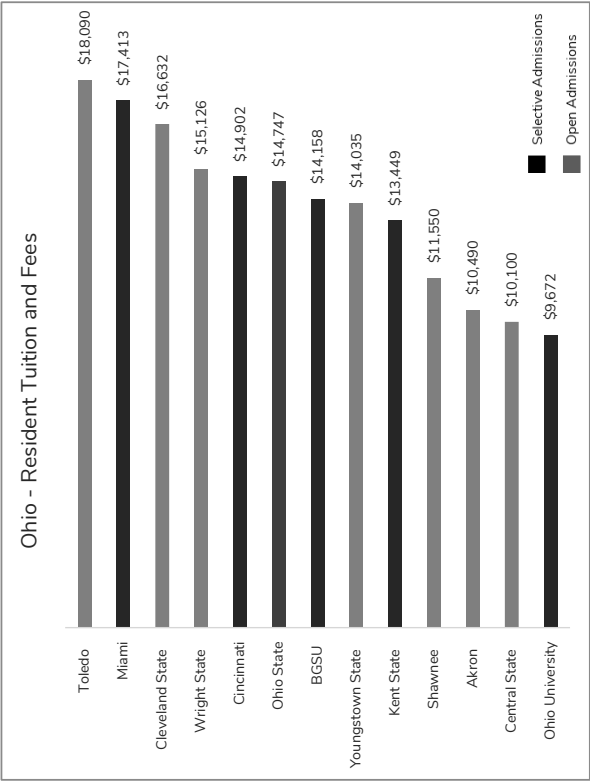
FY27 New Online Degree / Certificate Program Fees

Undergraduate		Instructional Fees	General Fees	Distance Education Fee	Resident Total	Non-Resident Surcharge	Non-Resident Total
Technical Communication Foundations UG Certificate - ASC		\$6,461	\$297	\$100	\$6,858	\$200	\$7,058
Graduate		Instructional	General	Distance Education Fee	Resident Total	Non-Resident Surcharge	Non-Resident Total
Executive Master in Health Administration – Public Health		\$8,560	\$272	\$100	\$8,932	\$200	\$9,132

Graduate/Professional Programs: Comparisons

Comparison: Graduate Resident Tuition and Fees

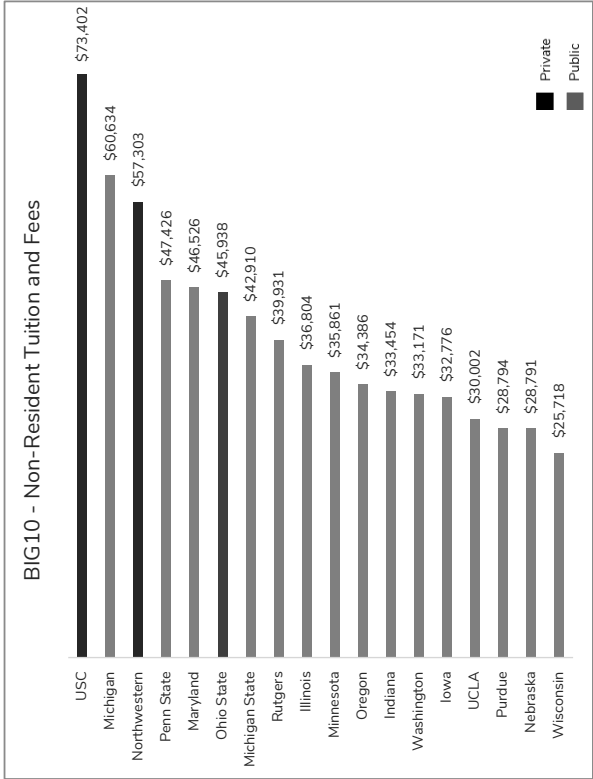
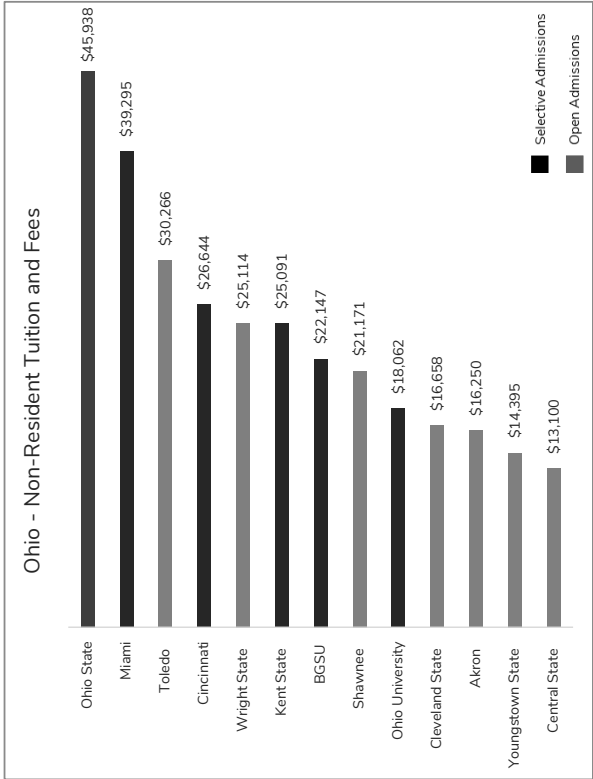
- After applying a 3.0% increase to base tuition:
 - Ohio State remains the fourth most affordable among the six selective Ohio public universities, consistent with FY 2026.
 - Ohio State remains more affordable than 12 of 17 Big Ten universities, unchanged from FY 2026.



*All comparisons show Ohio State's undergraduate FY 2027 proposed rates vs. Peers' undergraduate FY 2026 rates.

Comparison: Graduate Non-Resident Tuition and Fees

- After applying the 3.0% increase to base tuition and a 4.0% increase to the non-resident surcharge:
 - Ohio State remains the highest non-resident cost among the six selective Ohio public universities, consistent with FY 2026.
 - Ohio State remains more affordable than 5 of 17 Big Ten universities, unchanged from FY 2026.

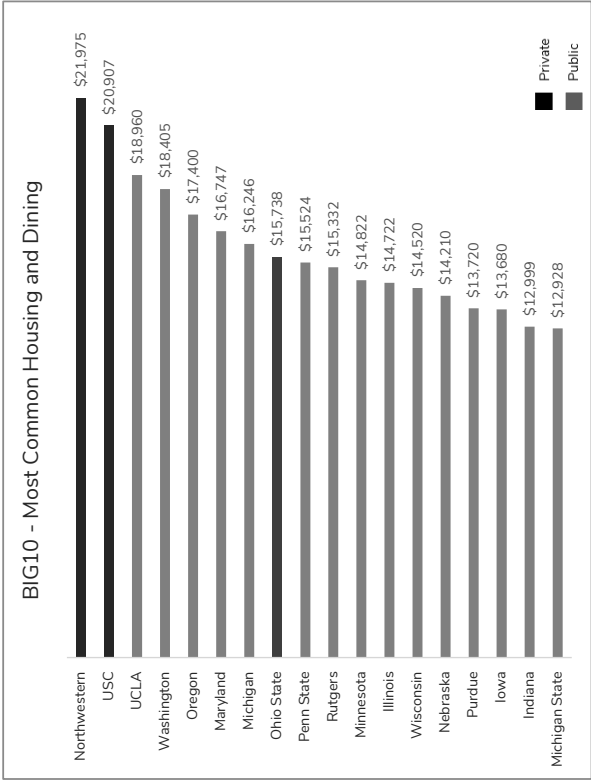
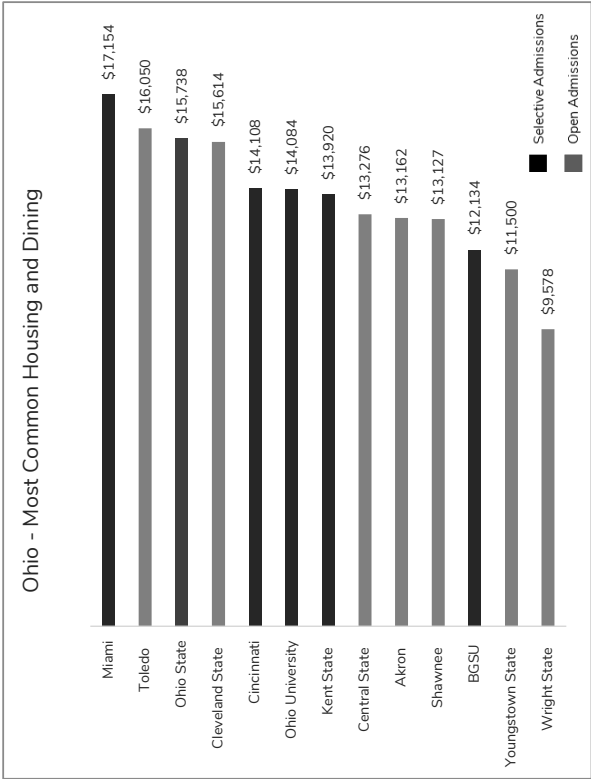


*All comparisons show Ohio State's undergraduate FY 2027 proposed rates vs. Peers' undergraduate FY 2026 rates.

Housing and Dining

Comparison: Housing and Dining Rates

- After applying a 3.2% increase to housing and dining rates:
 - Ohio State's combined housing and dining cost remains the second highest among the six selective Ohio public universities, consistent with FY 2026.
 - Ohio State's combined housing and dining cost is more affordable than 7 of 17 Big Ten universities, an improvement from 6 universities in FY 2026.



FY 2027 Proposed Housing (Regional and ATI Campuses)

Housing Plans		FY 2026		FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
ATI						
1-bedroom for 2		\$8,616		\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
2-bedroom for 2		\$10,244		\$10,570	\$326	3.2%
2-bedroom for 4		\$8,616		\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
2-bedroom for 5 - double		\$8,616		\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
2-bedroom for 5 - triple		\$7,434		\$7,670	\$236	3.2%
3 bedroom for 5 - single		\$9,078		\$9,368	\$290	3.2%
3-bedroom for 5 - double		\$8,616		\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
Private room		\$10,244		\$10,570	\$326	3.2%
Mansfield						
2-bedroom for 2		\$9,848		\$10,162	\$314	3.2%
2-bedroom for 4		\$7,880		\$8,132	\$252	3.2%
5-bedroom for 5		\$8,266		\$8,530	\$264	3.2%
5-bedroom for 6 - single		\$7,880		\$8,132	\$252	3.2%
5-bedroom for 6 - double		\$7,102		\$7,328	\$226	3.2%
Newark						
2-person efficiency		\$9,318		\$9,616	\$298	3.2%
2-bedroom for 4		\$9,370		\$9,668	\$298	3.2%
3-bedroom for 6		\$8,830		\$9,112	\$282	3.2%
Single		\$9,650		\$9,958	\$308	3.2%
McConnell		\$9,650		\$9,958	\$308	3.2%

University Budget Process & FY 2027 Operating Budget

Michael Papadakis, Senior Vice President and CFO
Kris Devine, Deputy CFO & Vice President of Operations
Richard Silveria, OSUWMC Chief Financial Officer

Finance & Investment Committee | June 2, 2026

University Financial Model - Overview

The type of Fund drives how the College and Support Unit budgets are determined:

- **GENERAL FUNDS** (Instructional Fees, State Subsidy, Non-Resident Surcharge, Program, Tech and Course Fees, Indirect Cost Recoveries) fund teaching faculty, support staff and space. Revenues generated from these sources are allocated to the Colleges (after a charge for central administration's strategic funds and administrative overhead) based on average credit hours taught and majors by respective College.
- **EARNING FUNDS** (Medical Center, Athletics, Student Life, Conferences, Core Labs, Teaching Clinics) fund the operations of those units and are budgeted as a stand-alone business intended to earn a profit or break even, depending on the function after an overhead charge.
- **RESTRICTED FUNDS** Endowment (Investment Earnings & Principal); Current Use Gifts (one-time cash); Research Grants and Contracts; revenue from these funds are budgeted to be spent in compliance with the underlying restriction of the donor/grantor.

University Budget - Process Overview

- The budget planning process starts with the establishment of key drivers at both the University and Health System. The drivers are utilized to calculate budget allocations and common expenses to Colleges and Support Units and to create budgets by College/Unit. These “bottom-up” budgets are reviewed and assessed for alignment with strategic initiatives and are then consolidated. Investments in strategic initiatives are made at both the College and Unit level, and at the Central Administration level to incentivize strategic activities.
- Key Assumptions are determined for revenue and expense lines that are distributed to the Colleges, Support Units and the Health System.
- Some key drivers are reviewed and established centrally, and other drivers are processed through a rigorous shared governance process with Senate Fiscal for review and recommendations, which are forwarded to the Provost & CFO for a final decision.

CENTRAL KEY DRIVERS	SHARED GOVERNANCE
• Enrollment Plans inform Tuition/Fee Rates, which drive college-level budgets based on credit hours delivered • Tuition & Fee Rates: - Undergraduate & Graduate Tuition - Non-Resident & International Surcharges - Housing, Dining & Recreational Sports - Student Health Insurance • Investment Rate of Return and Endowment Distribution Formulas • AMCP (Annual Merit Compensation Process)	• Master's & Professional Programs Differential Fee Request • Overhead Rates • Regional Campus Service Charge • Plant Operations & Maintenance (POM) Rates • Support Office Budget Requests • Strategic Investments • Composite Benefit Rates

- Financial, Planning & Analysis (FP&A) consolidates all College and Support Unit plans and incorporates Central revenue and expenses to create an overall University operating budget.
- A position control process exists to validate that the position is necessary and within budget. The rigor around the process varies depending on the financial status of the College/Support Unit.
- OSU's Adaptive Planning budget tool supports the campus position control process in Workday allowing campus units to utilize position-based budgets to communicate strategic hiring plans. Central review and approval of position hires is required only for those units that have been identified by Financial Planning & Analysis as requiring financial monitoring.

OSUWMC Budget - Process Overview

- Like the University, the Health System and OSU Physicians budget planning process starts with a bottom-up review and the establishment of key drivers.
 - Cost centers and lines of business benchmark their respective key drivers to determine assumptions and set prices, which are consolidated into the budget.
- Medical Center Key Drivers

 - Payor Mix and price implications
 - Admissions/outpatient visits
 - Worked Hours/Adjusted Admissions
 - Surgeries
 - Case mix index
 - Total Beds
 - Length of Stay
 - Pharmaceuticals/Drugs
 - Salaries/Wages/Benefits
 - Interest
 - Depreciation
 - Annual Capital Expenditures
 - Medical Center Investments (MCI)
- Requests to hire an employee position not included in the current budget must be approved through an established budget committee prior to posting the position.

Benchmarking, Efficiencies & Optimizing Spend

Strategic benchmarking, revenue optimization and expense efficiency activities occur continuously throughout the year.

- The university is a member of a higher education benchmarking consortium with 70+ member institutions. Our membership provides benchmarks for administrative FTE and employee direct costs compared to academic peers.
- An Efficiency Committee comprised of Executive Leadership focuses on savings opportunities and execution. Efficiencies have been a focus of the institution since FY12. Projects in FY27, subject to President and Provost approval, include:

Process Reengineering and Improvements

- Requisition and Accounts Payable Process Re-Engineering
- Expense Processes – Using AI to Automate Review and Approvals
- Improve asset tracking: RFID Asset Tagging, Tracking, and Physical Count Abilities
- Improve user experience – How to Buy at the University
- Strategic Sourcing Process Reengineering
- Contract Management Process Reengineering
- New Course Approval Process
- Flexible Work Agreement Process
- Change Job/Reclass Standardization and Expansion

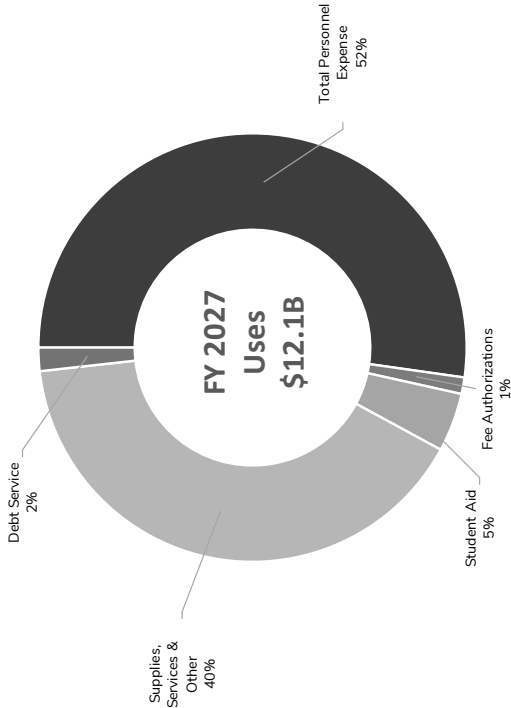
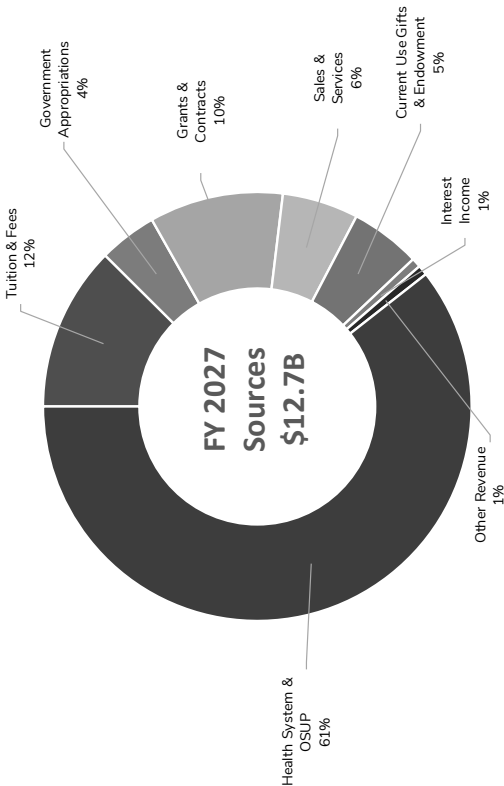
Technology Enhancements

- Software Digital Accessibility
- Cloud Data Warehousing within Facilities
- Cooperative Authentication Across Platforms
- BuckID 2.0

Optimization and Streamlining

- Construction – Financial Processing, Accounting, and Close-Out Process Redesign
- Assessment of Fiscal Shared Services Structure
- Office of Sponsored Programs (OSP) and Office Responsible Research Practices (ORRP) IRB Assessment
- Sponsored Projects Fiscal Billing Restructure
- Faculty Phased Retirement Process
- Workforce Planning Framework
- R&R and Deferred Maintenance Program
- Vehicle Replacement Assessment

FY 2027 Financial Plan: Consolidated Sources & Uses



FY 2027 Strategic Investments Highlights

▪ **Academic Excellence – Total Planned Investment = \$63.8M**

- With the goal to support academic excellence and program expansion, colleges are investing in faculty hires that support teaching and research. the FY27 Plan includes incremental investments of \$18.2M for faculty salary and benefits, and \$13.5M for marginal start-up packages across the College of Arts and Sciences, College of Business, College of Engineering, College of Food, Agriculture and Environmental Sciences and the College of Medicine.
- To advance the undergraduate student experience, up-to \$7.1M of central strategic investment is budgeted to support college investments in the Signature Undergraduate Experience and AI Education and Fluency.
- Additional central strategic match funds (2:1) support fundraising strategies to increase the number of endowed chairs. The FY27 Plan assumes total fundraising and matching support of \$25.0M for endowed chairs.

▪ **Research Innovation and Transformative AI Endeavors – Total Planned Investment = \$62.2M**

- ERIK is investing \$14.0M of central strategic cash in institutional research aligned with strategic priorities.
- An additional \$48.2M of central strategic and fundraising investments are included in the FY27 operating and capital plans.

▪ **Service and Clinical Excellence**

- The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center (OSUWMC) continues to reinvest projected margin in patient care and capital planning to support growing demand, including several strategic initiatives currently under construction and the development of new partnerships to continue accelerating the pace of innovation in research, education, and patient care. Our strategic growth into the surrounding communities will continue with outpatient growth being driven by the continued ramp-up of the Outpatient Care New Albany, Outpatient Care Dublin, Outpatient Care Powell and the James Outpatient Care facility.

FY 2027 Consolidated Sources & Uses

Sources & Uses (\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Tuition & Fees (gross)	\$1,475,048	\$1,530,361	\$1,578,373	\$48,012	3.1%
State Share of Instruction	\$437,373	\$454,413	\$450,636	(\$3,777)	-0.8%
Other Operating Appropriations	\$103,355	\$104,719	\$104,662	(\$57)	-0.1%
Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$1,133,978	\$1,134,830	\$1,127,741	(\$7,089)	-0.6%
Non-Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$148,416	\$156,930	\$153,996	(\$2,934)	-1.9%
Sales & Services - Auxiliaries	\$506,300	\$499,899	\$488,041	(\$11,858)	-2.4%
Sales & Services - Departmental	\$217,671	\$232,567	\$241,141	\$8,574	3.7%
Sales & Services - Health System	\$5,035,963	\$6,015,411	\$6,442,072	\$426,660	7.1%
Sales & Services - OSU Physicians	\$1,036,031	\$1,122,472	\$1,245,489	\$123,017	11.0%
Current Use Gifts	\$233,066	\$197,000	\$182,000	(\$15,000)	-7.6%
Endowment Distributions	\$421,963	\$447,810	\$490,186	\$42,376	9.5%
Interest Income	\$138,295	\$127,953	\$89,467	(\$38,486)	-30.1%
Other Revenues	\$226,961	\$99,837	\$95,823	(\$4,014)	-4.0%
Total Sources	\$11,114,420	\$12,124,203	\$12,689,628	\$565,425	4.7%
Total Personnel Expense	\$5,638,768	\$5,790,076	\$6,313,565	\$523,489	9.0%
Fee Authorizations	\$147,565	\$147,260	\$150,534	\$3,274	2.2%
Student Aid	\$522,119	\$541,730	\$535,588	(\$6,143)	-1.1%
Supplies, Services & Other	\$3,707,597	\$4,555,465	\$4,874,482	\$319,018	7.0%
Debt Service	\$208,981	\$194,138	\$212,911	\$18,773	9.7%
Total Non-Personnel Expense	\$4,586,262	\$5,438,592	\$5,773,515	\$334,923	6.2%
Total Uses	\$10,225,030	\$11,228,668	\$12,087,080	\$858,412	7.6%
Sources Less Uses, Operating	\$889,390	\$895,535	\$602,548		
Total Capital-Related Sources*	\$360,681	\$279,474	\$246,595		
Total Capital-Related Uses**	\$890,832	\$1,010,404	\$853,545		
Sources Less Uses, Capital	(\$530,152)	(\$730,930)	(\$606,950)		
Sources Less Uses, Capital and Operating	\$359,238	\$164,605	(\$4,402)		

* Capital Sources: include state capital appropriations, private capital gifts, debt, and OSEP capital-related sources
** Capital Uses: include capital spending for approved capital projects, future strategic capital projects, capital equipment, and OSEP capital projects

FY 2027 University Sources & Uses

Sources & Uses (\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Tuition & Fees (gross)	\$1,475,048	\$1,530,361	\$1,578,373	\$48,012	3.1%
State Share of Instruction	\$437,373	\$454,413	\$450,636	(\$3,777)	-0.8%
Other Operating Appropriations	\$103,355	\$104,719	\$104,662	(\$57)	-0.1%
Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$1,028,076	\$1,060,127	\$1,050,797	(\$9,330)	-0.9%
Non-Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$148,416	\$156,930	\$153,996	(\$2,934)	-1.9%
Sales & Services - Auxiliaries	\$506,300	\$499,899	\$488,041	(\$11,858)	-2.4%
Sales & Services - Departmental	\$230,078	\$221,591	\$229,836	\$8,245	3.7%
Current Use Gifts	\$193,922	\$197,000	\$182,000	(\$15,000)	-7.6%
Endowment Distributions	\$421,963	\$447,810	\$490,186	\$42,376	9.5%
Interest Income	\$81,409	\$84,811	\$48,477	(\$36,334)	-42.8%
Other Revenues	\$105,181	\$65,015	\$60,845	(\$4,170)	-6.4%
Total External Sources	\$4,731,121	\$4,822,677	\$4,837,849	\$15,173	0.3%
Net Transfers from OSU Health System	\$250,770	\$309,566	\$327,161	\$17,595	5.7%
Total Sources	\$4,981,891	\$5,132,242	\$5,165,010	\$32,768	0.6%
Total Personnel Expense	\$2,592,473	\$2,677,144	\$2,843,540	\$166,396	6.2%
Fee Authorizations	\$147,565	\$147,260	\$150,534	\$3,274	2.2%
Student Aid	\$522,119	\$541,730	\$535,588	(\$6,143)	-1.1%
Supplies, Services & Other	\$1,311,822	\$1,353,009	\$1,418,021	\$65,012	4.8%
Debt Service	\$78,329	\$68,278	\$88,553	\$20,276	29.7%
Total Non-Personnel Expense	\$2,059,836	\$2,110,276	\$2,192,696	\$82,419	3.9%
Total Uses	\$4,652,308	\$4,787,420	\$5,036,236	\$248,815	5.2%
Sources Less Uses, Operating	\$329,582	\$344,822	\$128,774		
Total Capital-Related Sources*	\$160,270	\$271,624	\$207,020		
Total Capital-Related Uses**	\$344,712	\$490,208	\$472,707		
Sources Less Uses, Capital	(\$184,442)	(\$218,585)	(\$265,687)		
Sources Less Uses, Capital and Operating	\$145,140	\$126,238	(\$136,913)		

* Capital Sources: include state capital appropriations, private capital gifts, debt, and OSEP capital-related sources
 ** Capital Uses: Include capital spending for approved capital projects, future strategic capital projects, capital equipment, and OSEP capital projects

FY 2027 Health System Income Statement

(\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Total Operating Revenue	\$5,512,391	\$6,216,278	\$6,655,077	\$438,798	7.1%
Salaries & Benefits	\$1,996,247	\$2,178,086	\$2,409,664	\$231,577	10.6%
Resident / Purchased Physician Services	\$425,792	\$472,491	\$548,846	\$76,355	16.2%
Medical Center Investments	\$112,160	\$154,968	\$153,528	(\$1,440)	-0.9%
Supplies	\$622,274	\$634,109	\$705,810	\$71,700	11.3%
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	\$1,210,500	\$1,299,609	\$1,400,573	\$100,964	7.8%
Services	\$546,075	\$758,401	\$803,552	\$45,151	6.0%
Depreciation	\$259,959	\$291,132	\$332,139	\$41,007	14.1%
Interest	\$50,719	\$47,328	\$43,980	(\$3,348)	-7.1%
University Overhead	\$87,233	\$93,147	\$99,129	\$5,982	6.4%
Total Operating Expenses	\$5,310,960	\$5,929,271	\$6,497,219	\$567,948	9.6%
Gain/Loss from Operations	\$201,431	\$287,007	\$157,858		
Investment Income	\$108,314	\$80,635	\$55,898	(\$24,737)	-30.7%
Excess of Revenue over Expenses	\$309,746	\$367,642	\$213,756		

FY 2027 OSU Physicians Income Statement

(\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Net Patient Revenue	\$754,970	\$810,719	\$870,275	\$59,556	7.3%
Other Revenue	\$281,061	\$311,753	\$375,214	\$63,461	20.4%
Medical Center Investments	\$158,762	\$180,467	\$231,996	\$51,529	28.6%
Interest Income	\$9,233	\$4,982	\$4,982	\$0	0.0%
Total Revenue	\$1,204,026	\$1,307,921	\$1,482,467	\$174,546	13.3%
Provider Salaries & Benefits	\$788,092	\$875,581	\$983,542	\$107,961	12.3%
Non-Provider Salaries & Benefits	\$227,621	\$249,607	\$278,984	\$29,377	11.8%
Supplies	\$16,502	\$20,281	\$23,315	\$3,034	15.0%
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	\$21,216	\$21,500	\$22,700	\$1,200	5.6%
Services	\$79,705	\$81,178	\$95,285	\$14,107	17.4%
Other Expenses	\$72,768	\$70,681	\$74,174	\$3,493	4.9%
Depreciation	\$4,936	\$4,533	\$4,281	(\$252)	-5.6%
Interest	\$206	\$196	\$186	(\$10)	-5.1%
Total Expenses	\$1,211,046	\$1,323,557	\$1,482,467	\$158,910	12.0%
Change in Net Assets	(\$7,020)	(\$15,636)	\$0		

FY 2027 Medical Enterprise Income Statement

(\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Total Operating Revenue	\$6,363,629	\$7,137,883	\$7,687,561	\$549,677	7.7%
Salaries & Benefits	\$2,668,405	\$2,921,940	\$3,227,189	\$305,248	10.4%
Resident / Purchased Physician Services	\$425,792	\$472,491	\$548,846	\$76,355	16.2%
Medical Center Investments	\$112,160	\$154,968	\$153,528	(\$1,440)	-0.9%
Supplies	\$638,776	\$654,390	\$729,125	\$74,734	11.4%
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	\$1,231,716	\$1,321,109	\$1,423,273	\$102,164	7.7%
Services	\$625,780	\$839,579	\$898,837	\$59,258	7.1%
Depreciation	\$264,895	\$295,665	\$336,420	\$40,755	13.8%
Interest	\$50,925	\$47,524	\$44,166	(\$3,358)	-7.1%
University Overhead	\$87,233	\$93,147	\$99,129	\$5,982	6.4%
Other Expenses	\$63,535	\$65,699	\$69,192	\$3,493	5.3%
Total Operating Expenses	\$6,169,218	\$6,866,512	\$7,529,703	\$663,191	9.7%
Gain/Loss from Operations	\$194,411	\$271,371	\$157,858		
Investment Income	\$108,314	\$80,635	\$55,898	(\$24,737)	-30.7%
Excess of Revenue over Expenses	\$302,726	\$352,006	\$213,756		

ATTACHMENT LXXIV

FY 2027-2031 Interim Capital Investment Plan

June 2, 2026

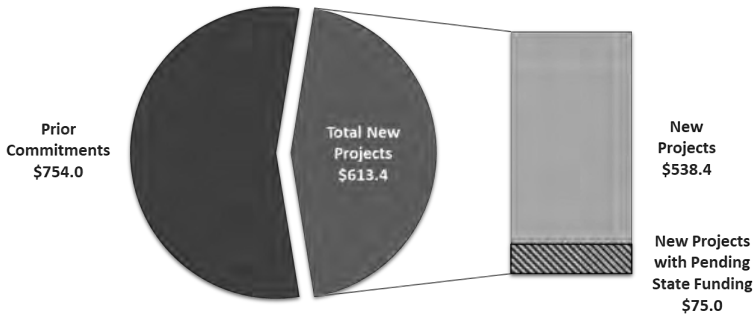


Table 1 - Prior Commitments - Remaining Spend (As of 3/31/2026 Actuals)

\$ in Millions

Line	Capital Priority	Projected Capital Expenditures					
		FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total
1	A&S - Biological Sciences Building Upgrades	\$ 1.8	\$ 5.3	\$ 4.7	\$ 2.3	\$ -	\$ 14.0
2	ABA - 1922 Club	\$ 7.6	\$ 1.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.8
3	ABA - Technology Modernization	\$ 2.1	\$ 12.5	\$ 4.1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18.6
4	CFAES - Waterman Infrastructure Project	\$ 3.6	\$ 0.5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4.1
5	COE - BMEC Phase 2	\$ 3.6	\$ 0.6	\$ 1.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5.4
6	COE - Bus Testing Facility	\$ 4.3	\$ 0.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4.8
7	DENT - Simulation Space Modernization	\$ 12.5	\$ 3.9	\$ 0.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16.7
8	EHE - Campbell Hall Renovation	\$ 5.0	\$ 0.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5.3
9	FOD - Tunnel Rehabilitation Phase 1	\$ 8.9	\$ 1.2	\$ 0.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10.8
10	NURS - Newton Hall AHU Replacements	\$ 0.6	\$ 0.7	\$ 8.7	\$ 2.0	\$ -	\$ 12.0
11	SL - North Towers Renovations	\$ 5.2	\$ 11.8	\$ 5.5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22.5
12	UNIV - 15th and High Arts Plaza	\$ 1.3	\$ 0.9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2.2
13	VET - Auditorium 1067 Renovation	\$ 3.0	\$ 0.6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3.6
14	VET - Library Renovation	\$ 3.5	\$ 0.6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4.1
15	WMC - Inpatient Hospital	\$ 33.7	\$ -	\$ 13.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46.9
16	WMC - James Cellular Therapy Lab	\$ 1.3	\$ 3.8	\$ 1.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.8
17	WMC - James Outpatient Care Buildout	\$ 1.0	\$ 3.8	\$ 1.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.5
18	WMC - Magnetic Resonance Linear Accelerator & Housing	\$ 0.9	\$ 3.2	\$ 3.6	\$ 2.3	\$ 0.3	\$ 10.3
19	WMC - OSU East 4th Floor OR Renovation	\$ 6.4	\$ 1.1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7.5
20	WMC Doan Hall - Roof Replacement	\$ 4.2	\$ 8.8	\$ 1.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14.0
21	WMC Outpatient - Powell	\$ 36.8	\$ 9.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46.2
22	WMC Outpatient Care West Campus	\$ 5.9	\$ -	\$ 4.5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10.4
23	Roll Up Other Projects	\$ 201.3	\$ 161.2	\$ 99.4	\$ 10.4	\$ 0.4	\$ 472.7
	Subtotal	\$ 354.4	\$ 231.7	\$ 150.2	\$ 16.9	\$ 0.8	\$ 754.0

FY 2027-2031 Interim Capital Investment Plan
June 2, 2026

Table 2 - New Projects Beginning in FY2027

\$ in Millions

Line	Capital Priority	Projected Capital Expenditures					Total
		FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031+	
1	Anticipated Spend for CIP Changes	\$ 10.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10.0
2	Roll Up Small Infrastructure Projects	\$ 15.2	\$ 23.2	\$ 18.9	\$ 4.9	\$ 0.7	\$ 62.8
3	Small Programmatic Cash Ready Projects	\$ 8.0	\$ 14.1	\$ 5.2	\$ 0.2	\$ -	\$ 27.5
4	WMC Roll Up of Multiple Cash Ready Projects	\$ 164.8	\$ 4.4	\$ 10.3	\$ 14.3	\$ 24.0	\$ 217.9
5	CoM Roll Up of Multiple Cash Ready Projects	\$ 3.4	\$ 8.0	\$ 5.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16.7
New Major Projects							
6	ABA - Technology Modernization (Construction Increase)	\$ 4.0	\$ 4.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.0
7	CAS - Hughes Hall Renovation	\$ 1.3	\$ 3.8	\$ 13.9	\$ 16.0	\$ 22.0	\$ 57.0
8	CAS - Ramseyer Hall Renovation	\$ 3.7	\$ 9.5	\$ 15.4	\$ 15.4	\$ 11.0	\$ 55.0
9	DPS - Blankenship Hall Renovation	\$ 1.7	\$ 5.0	\$ 4.9	\$ 1.7	\$ -	\$ 13.3
10	FAES - Fisher Auditorium Building Renovation	\$ 0.2	\$ 1.8	\$ 2.8	\$ 0.5	\$ -	\$ 5.4
11	FCOB - Fisher College of Business Facility Improvements	\$ 1.7	\$ 5.0	\$ 2.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9.0
12	WMC - Emergency Dept. Relocation/Expansion	\$ 2.2	\$ 8.1	\$ 9.2	\$ 5.9	\$ 0.9	\$ 26.3
13	WMC - Inpatient Tower Unshelling (Equipment)	\$ 2.3	\$ 7.0	\$ 25.6	\$ 29.3	\$ 40.4	\$ 104.6
Grand Total		\$ 218.5	\$ 94.0	\$ 113.7	\$ 88.3	\$ 99.0	\$ 613.4

Table 3 - Funding for New Projects by Type and Funding Source

\$ in Millions

Line	Unit	Projected Capital Expenditures										Def. Maint. Addressed	Def. Maint. %
		Local	WMC	State	Grant	Fundraising	Other Partners	Internal Bank	Debt	Grand Total	% By Unit		
1	Academic Support	\$ 90.8	\$ -	\$ 64.6	\$ -	\$ 1.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156.6	25.5%	\$ 37.7	24.1%
2	Athletics	\$ 4.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.0	\$ 12.7	\$ 25.4	2.1%	\$ 2.7	21.4%
3	Infrastructure	\$ 38.7	\$ -	\$ 2.4	\$ 5.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.1	\$ 54.9	\$ 104.8	9.0%	\$ 32.7	59.5%
4	Regional Campuses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5.3	\$ -	\$ 13.3	\$ 26.3	2.2%	\$ 10.2	77.2%
5	Student Life	\$ 10.5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10.5	\$ 21.0	1.7%	\$ 9.5	90.0%
6	WMC/COM	\$ 16.7	\$ 348.8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 365.5	59.6%	\$ 46.5	12.7%
Grand Total		\$ 161.4	\$ 348.8	\$ 75.0	\$ 5.7	\$ 1.2	\$ 5.3	\$ 16.1	\$ 613.4	\$ 1,215.8	100%	\$ 139.3	23%

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Building Transformer Replacement 1

154-26-LFC

Project Location: St. John/FFH, Drackett, Taylor, Bradley, Converse, Baker, Ramseyer

Approval(s) Requested and Amount

Construction	\$ 7.184 M
Total requested	\$ 7.184 M

Project Budget

Long Lead Procurement	\$ 1.779 M
Construction	\$ 7.184 M
w/contingency	
Total project budget	\$ 8.963 M

Project Funding

OSEP Financed	\$ 8.353 M
University	\$ 0.610 M

Project Schedule

BoT Procurement approval	08/25
BoT Construction approval	06/26
Construction	7/26-6/27
Completion /full operation	12/27

Building	Transformer Type	Age (Yrs)	Notes
Bradley-Patterson	Silcone	>40	University rennovations and upsizing of air conditioning
Converse Hall	Mineral	36	Safety issue with canned transformers
Drackett Tower	Oil	>40	University rennovations aligning outages
French Field House	Silcone	>40	Safety issue with canned transformers
Taylor Tower	Silcone	>40	University rennovations aligning outages
Baker Hall	Silcone	>40	University rennovations and upsizing of air conditioning
Ramseyer Hall	Liquid	36	Failed

Project Delivery Method

Design-Bid-Build

Project Scope

Replace and upgrade aging transformers for several buildings, including those identified as safety hazards or requiring upgrades due to University-led renovation projects.

Project Risks and Impacts

- Outages to be coordinated with OSU stakeholders.
- Supply chain issues leading to longer than anticipated delivery times and meeting university outage schedules
- Impact to University managed switchgear due to relocation.

Approval Requested

- Construction

project team

- OSEP project manager: Aoun Barki
- General Contractor: TBD

June 2026

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Vault Dewatering and Monitoring Systems

160-24-LFC

Project Location: East Campus, Main Campus, South Campus, and West Campus

- Approval(s) Requested and Amount**

Design	\$0
Construction w/contingency	\$5.041 M
Total requested	\$5.041 M
 - Project Budget**

Design	\$0.507 M
Construction w/contingency	\$5.041 M
Total project budget	\$5.548 M
 - Project Funding**

OSEP Financed	\$5.548 M
University	\$0
 - Project Schedule**

BoT design Approval	11/23
Design	05/24 – 02/25
BoT construction approval	06/26
Construction	06/26 – 04/28
Completion / full operation	05/28
 - Project Delivery Method**

Design-Bid-Build
 - Project Scope**
 - Install duplex sump pump systems in thirteen chilled water vaults to address these dewatering needs and ensure monitoring by the Operator in case of failure or emergency.
 - Set up a control panel remotely located in the nearest adjacent building to the vaults.
 - Supply reliable power supply to each pump system complying with the OSU building design standards.
 - Project Risks and Impacts**
 - Outages to be coordinated with OSU stakeholders.
 - Confined space protocol to enter the vaults, which makes the work difficult.
 - Labor shortage and supply chain issues.
 - Approval Requested**
 - Approval for design received for FY24. Requesting approval for construction in FY27.
- 

project team

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| • OSEP project manager: | Francisco D. Saavedra |
| • AE/design architect: | Osborn Engineering |
| • General Contractor: | DBB – To be determined |

June 2026

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Tunnel Utility Upgrades - South Neil Tunnel

198-26-LFC

Project Location: South Neil Tunnel

Approval(s) Requested and Amount

Construction	\$ 8.265 M
Total requested	\$ 8.265 M

- Project Budget Design \$ 1.215 M
- Construction Only \$ 7.181 M
- Contingency & financing cost \$ 1.084 M
- Total project budget \$ 9.480 M
- Costs above based on estimate provided by OSU

- Project Funding
- OSEP Financed \$ 9.480 M
- University \$ 0.000 M

- Project Schedule
- BoT Approval for 06/26
- Construction

Completion of Design operation 07/25 – 10/26

Construction 10/26 – 10/27

- Project Delivery Method
- Design-Bid-Build (University-led Coordination)

- Project Scope
- OSU is performing structural repairs/improvements to the south Neil Tunnel, OSEP funds will be used to support Utility system upgrades associated with OSU tunnel project.
- Replace sections of steam and condensate pipes, including anchors, isolation valves, steam traps, pipe supports and insulation, ChW and HhW piping relocations.

- Project Risks and Impacts
- Outages to be coordinated with OSU stakeholders.

- Approval Requested
- Requesting Approval for construction in FY27.



project team

- OSEP project manager: Firas S. Oueis
- AE/design architect: RMF Engineering
- General Contractor: DBB – To be determined

June 2026

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

McCracken IT Upgrades

357-27-LFC

Project Location: McCracken Powerplant

- Approval(s) Requested and Amount**
Design + Construction w/contingency\$1.545 M
Total requested\$1.545 M
- Project Budget**
Design + Construction w/contingency\$1.545 M
Total project budget\$1.545 M
- Project Funding**
OSEP Financed\$1.545 M
University\$0.000 M
- Project Schedule**
BoT design and construction Approval4/26
Construction6/26 – 6/27
Completion/full operation7/27
- Project Delivery Method**
Design-Build
- Project Scope**
 - Replace IT equipment and migrate historians from sunset software to new solution.
- Project Risks and Impacts**
 - Labor shortage and supply chain issues.
- Approval Requested**
 - Requesting Approval for design and construction in FY27.



Project Team

- OSEP project manager: Sarah Buckingham

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Midwest Heating and Cooling Building Conversion Connections - Phase 1
170-27-EXP

Project Location: Midwest campus

Approval(s) Requested and Amount

Construction	\$3.021 M
Total requested	\$3.021 M

Project Budget

Construction Only	\$ 2.440 M
w contingency	\$ 0.581 M
Total project budget	\$ 3.021 M
- Costs above based on estimate provided by OSU	

Project Funding

OSEP Financed	\$ 3.021 M
University	\$ 0.000 M

Project Schedule

BoT Approval for Construction	06/26
-------------------------------	-------

Project Delivery Method

Design-Bid-Build

Project Scope

- This project aims to connect ten existing buildings on the Midwest campus to the new District Heating and Cooling (DHC) utility system. The scope includes tying three groups of buildings into the district cooling network and providing support to convert the cooling systems to utilize the newly supplied chilled water (CHW). Additionally, the heating hot water (HHW) supply and return lines for Agricultural Engineering will be brought into building but valved and capped for future integration.

Project Risks and Impacts

- Outages to be coordinated with OSU stakeholders.

Approval Requested

- Requesting approval for design in FY27.

Building	Scope of Work
Agricultural Engineering	1. Excavation to bring ChW and HHW to building 2. Valves, meters, and bypass loops
Veterinary Medical Center	Valves, meters, and bypass loops
Howlett Headhouse	Valves, meters, and bypass loops

project team

- OSEP Program Manager: Firas S. Oueis
- AE/design architect:
- General Contractor: DBB – To be determined

June 2026



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

FUNDRAISING & ENGAGEMENT SCORECARD
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING | June 2026

DATA THROUGH April 30, 2026		FY26 GOAL	FY26 TO 4/30	3 FY AVG TO 4/30	FY 26 YTD TARGET %
FISCAL YEAR MEASURES					
NEW FUNDRAISING ACTIVITY		\$700M	\$642M	\$619M	115%
RECEIPTS		\$540M	\$558M	\$495M	137%
DONORS		227,000	218,703	201,291	107%
ACTIVATED CONSTITUENTS*		275,000	259,441	-	105%

MEASURE DESCRIPTIONS:

- **NEW FUNDRAISING ACTIVITY:** Total value of all new donor commitments, including gifts, pledges, planned gifts, and private grants
- **RECEIPTS:** Actual funds and assets received from donors, including payments on gifts, pledges, planned gifts, and grants.
- **DONORS:** Total number of unique donors in the fiscal year.
- **ACTIVATED CONSTITUENTS:** Total number of unique individuals contributing time, talent, and/or treasure in the philanthropic phases of the Advancement Continuum.

*: This is a new measure and FY26 will provide baseline data to inform future goals. The target % is based on a two-year average pace.

ATTACHMENT LXXVI

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

TOPIC: Fiscal Year 2026 Interim Financial Report – March 31, 2026

CONTEXT: The purpose of this report is to provide an update of financial results for the nine months ending March 31, 2026.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The university's overall financial position remains strong. Operating revenues increased \$628 million in the first nine months of fiscal year 2026 compared to the first nine months of fiscal year 2025, driven primarily by strong growth in healthcare revenues. Specific impacts include:

- A \$661 million increase in healthcare revenues, driven by higher acuity with inpatient volumes and continued growth in outpatient services.
- A \$23 million increase in net student tuition, due primarily to increases in enrollment and rates for Instructional Fees and the Non-Resident Surcharge.
- A \$10 million decrease in auxiliary revenues, reflecting decreases in event and housing and dining revenues, which were partially offset by increases in Athletics revenues.
- A \$15 million decrease in grants and contracts, primarily due to a \$23 million decrease in state grants and a \$7 million decrease in federal grants, which were partially offset by a \$14 million increase in private grants.

The year-to-date increase in net position was \$788 million, up \$3 million compared to the prior year's increase in net position of \$785 million. The change relates primarily to a \$40 million increase in endowment gifts, a \$17 million increase in state grants for student financial aid and a \$16 million increase in current-use gifts, offset by a \$53 million decrease in net investment income and a \$16 million increase in net operating loss. Additional details on university revenues, expenses, cash and investments, debt, and cash flows are provided below.

Revenues

Student tuition and fees, net - increased \$23 million or 2%, to \$971 million for the first nine months of fiscal year 2026 compared to the first nine months of fiscal year 2025, due primarily to an increase in gross tuition and other student fees of \$18 million and a \$4 million reduction in scholarship allowances. The increase in gross tuition revenue is primarily driven by increases in enrollment and rates for Instructional fees and the Non-Resident Surcharge. Overall, university Autumn enrollments increased 0.6%. For undergraduates in the AU25 Tuition Guarantee Group, Instructional and General fees increased 3% and Non-Resident Fees increased 7.5%. For graduate students, Instructional and General Fees increased 3% and Non-Resident Fees increased 4%. The decrease in scholarship allowance is driven by a later start date for the Spring 2026 semester, which reduced the number of days of scholarship allowance recognized through March 31.

Grants and contracts – decreased \$15 million in the first nine months of fiscal year 2026 compared to the first nine months of fiscal year 2025 due primarily to decreases in state grants of \$23 million and federal grants of \$7 million, which were partially offset by a \$14 million increase in private grants. The decrease in state grants relates primarily to decreases from the Ohio Department of Behavioral Health (\$8 million), the Ohio Department of Job & Family Services (\$5 million) and the Ohio Department of Health (\$3 million).

Gifts – increased \$40 million over the prior year, reflecting increases in endowment gifts (up \$40 million) and current use gifts (up \$16 million), which were partially offset by a \$16 million decrease in private capital gifts.

Sales and services of auxiliary enterprises - decreased \$10 million over the prior year. Event revenues were down \$12 million, reflecting fewer Stadium shows. Housing and dining revenues were down \$9 million, due to a \$5 million decrease in student housing and dining plan revenues and a \$4 million increase in scholarship allowances associated with housing and dining (which reduces net revenues). Partially offsetting these decreases was an \$11 million increase in Athletics revenue, driven primarily by growth in public ticket sales and parking revenues for home football games and increased income from Big Ten television rights.

Sales and services of the OSU Health System and OSU Physicians, Inc. - increased \$661 million to \$5,605 million. Health System revenues increased \$567 million, driven by higher inpatient acuity and continued growth in outpatient services. Infusion activity, radiation treatments, imaging, cardiac volumes, and transplants continue to outpace both budget and the prior year. The new University Hospital, which opened in February, has driven increased patient activity and strong occupancy. Specialty Outpatient Pharmacy activity has also experienced higher volumes this year and continues to contribute to the strong operating margin. OSU Physicians' revenues increased \$93 million due to continued investment in primary care and community outreach services, growth of specialty services, expansion in regional outpatient clinics, and increased surgical capacity with the expansion of operating hours and investment in community anesthesia providers.

Expenses

University – expenses increased \$49 million to \$3,044 million in the first nine months of fiscal year 2026. Salaries increased \$45 million, or 3%, primarily due to a 3.5% increase in faculty and staff salary guidelines. Benefits increased \$30 million, reflecting higher retirement contributions due to an increasing salary base and increases in medical costs. Supplies and services decreased \$14 million, primarily due to the timing of internal recharges for HR services.

OSU Health System and OSU Physicians – expenses, including depreciation and interest expense, increased \$565 million to \$5,312 million in the first nine months of fiscal year 2026. The Health System continues to focus on throughput, workforce retention, and optimization of the new University Hospital. Expense control and labor management have remained strong and aligned with volume levels through the first three quarters of fiscal year 2026. OSU Physicians increased \$93 million, primarily due to higher provider expenses associated with investment in patient care services growth and access improvement.

Auxiliary – expenses increased \$18 million to \$410 million in the first nine months of fiscal year 2026, primarily reflecting increases in salaries (up \$5 million), benefits (up \$2 million) and supplies and services, which were up \$10 million, primarily driven by increases in Athletics expenses for revenue sharing (payments to student-athletes), Big Ten Championship tickets and travel costs.

Cash and Investments

For the nine months ending March 31, 2026, total university cash and investments increased \$1,022 million to \$13,343 million compared to June 30, 2025, primarily due to increases in the Long-Term Investment Pool (up \$311 million), securities lending assets (up \$311 million), cash and cash equivalents (up \$214 million) and temporary investments (up \$126 million). Additional details for the Long-Term Investment Pool and temporary investments are provided below.

Long-Term Investment Pool and Temporary Investments

For the nine months ending March 31, 2026, the fair value of the university's Long-Term Investment Pool increased by \$311 million to \$8,931 million. Changes in total valuation compared to the prior year are summarized below:

	2026	2025
Market Value at July 1	\$ 8,619,921	\$ 7,931,714
Net Principal Additions	131,961	103,310
Change in Market Value	404,097	344,471
Income Earned	152,222	156,939
Distributions	(253,750)	(237,900)
Expenses	(123,137)	(113,833)
Market Value at March 31	\$ 8,931,314	\$ 8,184,701

Net principal additions include new endowment gifts (\$112.3 million), reinvestment of unused endowment distributions (\$13.8 million), and other net transfers of university monies (-\$0.2 million). Change in fair value includes realized gains (losses) on the sale of investment assets and unrealized gains (losses) associated with assets held in the pool on March 31, 2026. Income earned includes interest and dividends and is used primarily to help fund distributions. Expenses include investment management expenses (\$47.9 million), University Development-related expenses (\$30.9 million), and other administrative-related expenses (\$0.4 million).

LTIP Investment Returns

For the nine months ending March 31, 2026, the LTIP earned a return, net of investment fees, of 5.66%. For the comparable nine months ending March 31, 2025, the net investment return was 5.56%. The rolling 1-year return as of March 31, 2026, is 11.91%.

Temporary Investments

For the nine months ending March 31, 2026, the Tier 1 Investments earned a return of 3.19%, outperforming the Bank of America ML 90-day T-Bill (2.71%) by 0.48%. Tier 2 Investments earned 3.05%, outperforming the blended benchmark of ICE Bofa US Corp & Govt 1-3 Years, BBG US Govt/Credit 1-5 Years, BBG US Ag Govt/Cr Intrmd, and ICE Bofa US Treasury 1-10 (2.62%) by 0.43%.

For the comparable nine months ending March 31, 2025, the Tier 1 Investments earned a return of 3.83%. Tier 2 Investments returned 5.15% for the same time period.

Other Assets and Liabilities

Accounts receivable increased \$136 million, to \$1,387 million at March 31, 2026. Tuition receivables increased \$103 million, reflecting initial tuition billings for summer term. Healthcare receivables increased \$101 million, reflecting growth in patient care revenues. The \$101 million net increase in Healthcare receivables includes a \$236 million increase in gross receivables and a corresponding \$135 million increase in allowances for uncollectible accounts. These increases in receivables were partially offset by a \$77 million decrease in grant and contract receivables. Inventories, prepaid expenses and other assets increased \$107 million, to \$327 million at March 31, 2026, due to increases of \$17 million in inventories and \$89 million in prepaid expenses. The increase in prepaid expenses is primarily due to increases of \$48 million in scholarships and fee authorizations for graduate associates, which are recognized as expenses over the course of the semester, \$31 million in health care prepaid expenses and \$9 million in OhioLink prepaid expenses. Accounts payable and accrued expenses increased \$114 million, to \$1,149 million at March 31, 2026, due to increases of \$79 million in accrued compensation and benefits, \$26 million in interest payable and \$9 million in payables to vendors. Deposits and advance payments for goods and services were up \$344 million, to \$756 million at March 31, 2026, primarily due to increases of \$248 million for tuition & fees, \$37 million for housing & dining for spring semester, \$31 million for grant and contract advances, \$17 million for Athletics and Business Advancement and \$11 million for Health System advances.

Debt

Total university debt decreased \$91 million, to \$4,275 million at March 31, 2026, primarily reflecting principal payments. On January 6, 2026, the university issued \$561 million of tax-exempt fixed-rate General Receipts Refunding Bonds, Series 2026A. The Series 2026A Bonds are structured with a single maturity due in 2035. The interest rate coupon on the Series 2026A Bonds is 5.00%. The proceeds of the 2026A Bonds were used to refund all the outstanding General Receipt Bonds, Series 2010C and to pay the cost of issuance of the 2026A Bonds.

Cash Flows

University cash and cash equivalents increased \$214 million in the first nine months of fiscal year 2026. Net cash provided by operating activities was \$75 million, compared to net cash used by operating activities of \$131 million in the first nine months of the prior year. The increase in net operating cash flows relates primarily to increases in receipts from sales and services and grants and contracts, partially offset by payments made to employees, benefit payments and payments to vendors. Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities was \$792 million in the first nine months of fiscal year 2026, compared to \$737 million for the prior year. The increase is due primarily to increases in gift receipts and non-exchange grant receipts. Net cash used by capital financing activities was \$768 million in the first nine months of fiscal year 2026 due primarily to capital expenditures. Net cash provided by investing activities was \$114 million, primarily reflecting investment income.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION - UNAUDITED
March 31, 2026 and June 30, 2025
(in thousands)

	As of March 2026	As of June 2025	Increase/(Decrease)	
			Dollars	%
ASSETS:				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 961,570	\$ 724,747	\$ 236,823	32.7%
Temporary investments	2,782,657	2,656,861	125,796	4.7%
Accounts receivable, net	1,387,160	1,250,771	136,389	10.9%
Notes receivable - current portion, net	6,456	6,456	-	0.0%
Pledges receivable - current portion, net	59,981	60,106	(125)	-0.2%
Accrued interest receivable	25,343	24,781	562	2.3%
Inventories, prepaid expenses, and other assets	326,674	219,721	106,953	48.7%
Investments held under securities lending program	311,521	925	310,596	100.0%
Total Current Assets	5,861,362	4,944,368	916,994	18.5%
Noncurrent Assets:				
Unexpended bond proceeds	31,307	54,375	(23,068)	-42.4%
Notes receivable, net	18,143	23,741	(5,598)	-23.6%
Pledges receivable, net	174,476	174,476	-	0.0%
Net other post-employment benefit asset	357,668	357,668	-	0.0%
Long-term investment pool	8,931,314	8,619,921	311,393	3.6%
Other long-term investments	324,819	264,581	60,238	22.8%
Leases receivable, net	66,000	66,001	(1)	0.0%
Other noncurrent assets	359,955	359,955	-	0.0%
Capital assets, net	9,636,246	9,444,618	191,628	2.0%
Total Noncurrent Assets	19,899,928	19,365,336	534,592	2.8%
Total Assets	25,761,290	24,309,704	1,451,586	6.0%
Deferred Outflows:				
Pension	718,996	718,996	-	0.0%
Other post-employment benefits	17,543	17,543	-	0.0%
Other deferred outflows	46,120	43,298	2,822	6.5%
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	\$ 26,543,949	\$ 25,089,541	\$ 1,454,408	5.8%
LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION:				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 1,149,123	\$ 1,035,604	\$ 113,519	11.0%
Deposits and advance payments for goods and services	756,009	412,505	343,504	83.3%
Current portion of bonds, notes and leases payable	126,432	126,414	18	0.0%
Long-term bonds payable, subject to remarketing	603,820	603,820	-	0.0%
Liability under securities lending program	311,521	925	310,596	100.0%
Other current liabilities	140,930	126,809	14,121	11.1%
Total Current Liabilities	3,087,835	2,306,077	781,758	33.9%
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Bonds, notes and leases payable	3,083,184	3,152,608	(69,424)	-2.2%
Concessionaire payable	461,482	482,717	(21,235)	-4.4%
Net pension liability	3,688,568	3,688,568	-	0.0%
Net other post-employment benefit liability	22,317	22,317	-	0.0%
Compensated absences	266,806	253,423	13,383	5.3%
Self-insurance accruals	97,564	107,571	(10,007)	-9.3%
Amounts due to third-party payors - Ohio State Health System	64,970	63,857	1,113	1.7%
Irrevocable split-interest agreements	37,387	36,269	1,118	3.1%
Refundable advances for Federal Perkins loans	13,058	15,362	(2,304)	-15.0%
Advance from concessionaire	904,381	920,533	(16,152)	-1.8%
Other noncurrent liabilities	412,656	413,487	(831)	-0.2%
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	9,052,373	9,156,712	(104,339)	-1.1%
Total Liabilities	12,140,208	11,462,789	677,419	5.9%
Deferred Inflows:				
Parking service concession arrangement	418,312	426,917	(8,605)	-2.0%
Pension	124,296	124,296	-	0.0%
Other post-employment benefits	107,893	107,893	-	0.0%
Other deferred inflows	456,338	458,079	(1,741)	-0.4%
Total Deferred Inflows	1,106,839	1,117,185	(10,346)	-0.9%
Total Net Position	13,296,902	12,509,567	787,335	6.3%
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Net Position	\$ 26,543,949	\$ 25,089,541	\$ 1,454,408	5.8%

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - UNAUDITED
For the Nine Months Ended March 31, 2026 and March 31, 2025
(in thousands)

	March 2026	March 2025	Increase/(Decrease)	
			Dollars	%
Operating Revenues:				
Student tuition and fees, net	\$ 970,577	\$ 947,938	\$ 22,639	2.4%
Federal grants and contracts	408,364	414,988	(6,624)	-1.6%
State grants and contracts	75,296	98,317	(23,021)	-23.4%
Local grants and contracts	24,854	24,678	176	0.7%
Private grants and contracts	321,742	307,337	14,405	4.7%
Sales and services of educational departments	168,039	183,749	(15,710)	-8.5%
Sales and services of auxiliary enterprises	353,743	363,286	(9,543)	-2.6%
Sales and services of the Ohio State Health System, net	4,625,312	4,058,134	567,178	14.0%
Sales and services of Ohio State University Physicians, Inc., net	979,369	885,977	93,392	10.5%
Other operating revenues	89,734	104,214	(14,480)	-13.9%
Total Operating Revenues	<u>8,017,030</u>	<u>7,388,618</u>	<u>628,412</u>	<u>8.5%</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Educational and General:				
Instruction and departmental research	1,109,577	1,067,489	42,088	3.9%
Separately budgeted research	532,263	531,962	301	0.1%
Public service	160,590	156,369	4,221	2.7%
Academic support	283,294	261,546	21,748	8.3%
Student services	102,645	100,914	1,731	1.7%
Institutional support	272,221	294,796	(22,575)	-7.7%
Operation and maintenance of plant	129,743	121,080	8,663	7.2%
Scholarships and fellowships	121,948	124,212	(2,264)	-1.8%
Auxiliary enterprises	410,410	392,522	17,888	4.6%
Ohio State Health System	4,099,148	3,642,974	456,174	12.5%
Ohio State University Physicians, Inc.	963,694	870,398	93,296	10.7%
Depreciation	461,140	437,903	23,237	5.3%
Total Operating Expenses	<u>8,646,673</u>	<u>8,002,165</u>	<u>644,508</u>	<u>8.1%</u>
Operating Loss	(629,643)	(613,547)	(16,096)	2.6%
Non-operating Revenues (Expenses):				
State share of instruction and line-item appropriations	409,440	406,561	2,879	0.7%
Federal subsidies for Build America Bonds interest	6,816	8,491	(1,675)	-19.7%
Federal non-exchange grants	87,264	88,027	(763)	-0.9%
State non-exchange grants	46,674	29,561	17,113	57.9%
Gifts	164,897	149,195	15,702	10.5%
Net investment income (loss)	611,967	665,400	(53,433)	-8.0%
Interest expense	(119,905)	(131,817)	11,912	-9.0%
Other non-operating revenues (expenses)	(12,538)	(4,334)	(8,204)	189.3%
Net Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>1,194,615</u>	<u>1,211,084</u>	<u>(16,469)</u>	<u>-1.4%</u>
Income (loss) before changes in net position	564,972	597,537	(32,565)	-5.4%
Changes in Net Position				
State capital appropriations	73,324	63,713	9,611	15.1%
Private capital gifts	36,948	52,839	(15,891)	-30.1%
Additions to permanent endowments	112,326	72,632	39,694	54.7%
Capital contributions and other changes in net position	-	(1,500)	1,500	0.0%
Total Changes in Net Position	<u>222,598</u>	<u>187,684</u>	<u>34,914</u>	<u>18.6%</u>
Increase (decrease) in Net Position	<u>787,570</u>	<u>785,221</u>	<u>\$ 2,349</u>	<u>0.3%</u>
Net Position - Beginning of Year	<u>12,509,332</u>	<u>11,143,206</u>		
Net Position - End of Period	<u>\$ 13,296,902</u>	<u>\$ 11,928,427</u>		

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - UNAUDITED
For the Nine Months Ended March 31, 2026 and March 31, 2025
(in thousands)

	March 2026	March 2025	Increase/(Decrease) Dollars	%
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Tuition and fee receipts	\$ 915,712	\$ 941,540	\$ (25,828)	-2.7%
Grant and contract receipts	934,557	858,560	75,997	8.9%
Receipts for sales and services	6,125,036	5,410,031	715,005	13.2%
Payments to or on behalf of employees	(3,717,783)	(3,508,780)	(209,003)	-6.0%
University employee benefit payments	(1,013,006)	(971,727)	(41,279)	-4.2%
Payments to vendors for supplies and services	(3,116,495)	(2,782,656)	(333,839)	-12.0%
Payments to students and fellows	(145,075)	(144,989)	(86)	-0.1%
Student loans issued	(2,988)	(1,939)	(1,049)	-54.1%
Student loans collected	3,799	3,875	(76)	-2.0%
Student loan interest and fees collected	1,447	1,312	135	10.3%
Other receipts	89,894	64,237	25,657	39.9%
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>75,098</u>	<u>(130,536)</u>	<u>205,634</u>	<u>157.5%</u>
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:				
State share of instruction and line-item appropriations	387,275	402,807	(15,532)	-3.9%
Non-exchange grant receipts	133,938	117,588	16,350	13.9%
Gift receipts for current use	165,022	149,195	15,827	10.6%
Additions to permanent endowments	112,326	72,632	39,694	54.7%
Drawdowns of federal direct loan proceeds	286,386	285,050	1,336	0.5%
Disbursements of federal direct loans to students	(286,141)	(285,465)	(676)	-0.2%
Amounts received from irrevocable split-interest agreements	2,317	3,496	(1,179)	-33.7%
Amounts paid to annuitants and life beneficiaries	(1,199)	(1,006)	(193)	-19.2%
Agency funds receipts	4,196	5,909	(1,713)	-29.0%
Agency funds disbursements	(3,906)	(5,994)	2,088	34.8%
Other receipts (payments)	(7,750)	(6,789)	(961)	100.0%
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>792,464</u>	<u>737,423</u>	<u>55,041</u>	<u>7.5%</u>
Cash Flows from Capital Financing Activities:				
Gift receipts for capital projects	36,948	52,839	(15,891)	-30.1%
Payments for purchase or construction of capital assets	(627,085)	(584,413)	(42,672)	-7.3%
Principal payments on capital debt and leases	(76,788)	(75,554)	(1,234)	-1.6%
Interest payments on capital debt and leases	(111,801)	(110,879)	(922)	-0.8%
Federal subsidies for Build America Bonds interest	10,733	5,469	5,264	96.3%
Net cash provided (used) by capital financing activities	<u>(767,993)</u>	<u>(712,538)</u>	<u>(55,455)</u>	<u>-7.8%</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Purchases of investments	(5,509,041)	(9,368,267)	3,859,226	41.2%
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	5,424,902	8,979,872	(3,554,970)	-39.6%
Investment income	198,325	280,746	(82,421)	-29.4%
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>114,186</u>	<u>(107,649)</u>	<u>221,835</u>	<u>206.1%</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	<u>213,755</u>	<u>(213,300)</u>	<u>\$ 427,055</u>	<u>200.2%</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	<u>779,122</u>	<u>1,056,657</u>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Period	<u>\$ 992,877</u>	<u>\$ 843,357</u>		

ATTACHMENT LXXVII

Buckeye Cruise for Cancer Chair

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish the Buckeye Cruise for Cancer Chair as a quasi-endowment effective June 4, 2026, with a fund transfer by The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (OSUCCC – James) of gifts from Buckeye Cruise for Cancer Research Fund.

The annual distribution from this fund supports a chair position in the OSUCCC – James focused on cancer research in the area of greatest need as determined by the highest ranking official(s) in the OSUCCC – James or his/her designee(s). If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the OSUCCC - James. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the OSUCCC - James.

The highest ranking official in the OSUCCC – James or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with the University's Gift Acceptance Policy, Fund Transfers – Unrestricted to Endowment Policy, Investment Policy, and all other applicable University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the OSUCCC-James that the quasi-endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the unit named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest ranking official in the OSUCCC - James or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the OSUCCC - James. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Greg Rose Faculty & Staff Professional Development Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish the Greg Rose Faculty & Staff Professional Development Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from friends and colleagues of Greg Rose.

Fifty percent of the annual distribution from this fund supports professional development for tenured faculty or faculty of practice at The Ohio State University at Marion (Ohio State Marion). Fifty percent of the annual distribution from this fund supports professional development for staff at Ohio State Marion. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by Ohio State Marion.

The highest ranking official at Ohio State Marion or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest ranking official at Ohio State Marion or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Marion L. Cremer Dean's Leadership Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish the Marion L. Cremer Dean's Leadership Fund as a quasi-endowment effective June 4, 2026, with a fund transfer by the College of Education and Human Ecology of an estate gift from Marion L. Cremer (MS 1958, PhD 1969).

The annual distribution from this fund benefits the Hospitality Management Program. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Education and Human Ecology.

The highest ranking official in the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with the University's Gift Acceptance Policy, Fund Transfers – Unrestricted to Endowment Policy, Investment Policy, and all other applicable University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of College of Education and Human Ecology that the quasi-endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the college named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest ranking official in the college or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the college. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

The Dr. Paul C. Clayton and Marjorie J. Clayton International Agriculture Award

The Dr. Paul C. Clayton International Agriculture Award was established December 4, 1992, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University Development Fund from family, friends and colleagues in memory of Dr. Clayton (B.S., Poultry Science, 1949; M.S., Poultry Science, 1960; Ph.D., Poultry Science, 1964). Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised.

The annual distribution shall be used to support domestic or international students who are studying, working, or conducting research in the United States or abroad. Awards may be made to undergraduate as well as graduate students. Selection of the award recipients shall be recommended by the highest ranking official in international programs in agriculture and/or his/her designee. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each award shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. To the extent allowable by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the Clayton family shall be advised by the college of the award recipient(s) on an annual basis.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

The Garrison Fund for Leadership Programs

The Garrison Fund for Women's Programs in Continuing Education was established February 2, 1979, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift to The Ohio State University Development Fund from Mr. and Mrs. Robert R. Garrison of Columbus, Ohio to support the general activities of the Office of Women's Programs in the Division of Continuing Education. The Office of Women's Programs in the Division of Continuing Education no longer exists, therefore the need for the fund ceased to exist. On February 22, 2024, the fund name and description were revised by the Board of Trustees, pursuant to the provisions of the original endowment description. The Women's Place no longer exists as of June 27, 2025, therefore the need for the fund ceased to exist. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised by the Board of Trustees, pursuant to the provisions of the original endowment description.

This gift is to be invested in the University's Permanent Endowment Fund under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide support for the general activities of the President and Provost's Leadership Institute. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the institute.

Should the need for this fund cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then the distribution may be used for any purpose whatsoever as determined by the Board of Trustees, with preference being given to recommendations from the highest ranking official in President and Provost's Leadership Institute or his/her designee.

Larry Prude Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Marion Campus Minority Scholarship Fund was established December 14, 1984, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift from the OSU Marion Campus Minority Advisory Committee. The name and description were revised on September 6, 2002. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University's Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide one or more scholarships to deserving students of merit who are entering The Ohio State University and who enroll at the Marion Campus. The selection of the recipient(s) is to be made upon the recommendation of the dean and director of the Marion Campus and Student Financial Aid.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees with preference being given to recommendations for the appropriate administrative official who is responsible for scholarships and who will identify recipients from the Marion, Ohio, area attending The Ohio State University in order to carry out the desire of the donor.

The Bryson Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Bryson Endowed Scholarship Fund was established June 2, 1995, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift from Ralph J. Bryson (Ph.D. Education '53), of Montgomery, Alabama. Dr. Bryson retired in 1994 from the professorate after 41 years of distinguished service to Alabama State University. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

The fund was established as a tribute to Ras and Annie Bryson who moved from Canton and Hendersonville, North Carolina, respectively, in order to make a better life for themselves and to rear any children that they might have under conditions that would portend for a good education and for social and economic advancement. Ras and Annie Bryson were married in Cincinnati, Ohio, on November 17, 1919. Their children are Ralph J. Bryson (b. September 10, 1922) and Dorothy Bryson Lowe (b. November 21, 1924).

All gifts are to be invested in the University's Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide scholarships to graduate or undergraduate students in Educational Administration or those preparing to teach grades 7-12 (formerly Secondary Education). Preference shall be given to students majoring in a degree that has a concentration in English. It is the donor's expectation that the recipients of these scholarships will recognize the importance of the work ethic and therefore maintain employment in order to contribute to the cost of tuition, fees and living expenses. Scholarships shall be awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need. Students may receive a Bryson Endowed Scholarship in successive years, as long as all other selection criteria are met. Selection of the Bryson Scholarship recipients shall be made by the dean of the College of Education and Human Ecology (previously the College of Education and the College of Human Ecology) or the dean's designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the College of Education and Human Ecology in order to carry out the desire of the donor.

The Johnnie Christian Scholarship Fund

The Johnnie Christian Scholarship Fund was established October 6, 1995, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with gifts to The Ohio State University Development Fund from the estate of Johnnie Christian, (Ph.D. Education '40) a retired teacher in Denton, Texas, who passed away April 21, 1995. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University's Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide scholarships for worthy undergraduate and graduate students in the College of Education and Human Ecology (formerly the College of Education and the College of Human Ecology). The recipients shall be in need of funds to continue their education. Scholarship recipients shall be selected, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees, in consultation with the person then responsible for teacher preparation programs in order to carry out the desire of the donor.

The Janet Harris Harding Scholarship Fund

The Janet Harris Harding Scholarship Fund was established July 7, 1972, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift to The Ohio State University Development Fund from Lowry W. Harding, Ph.D., 1941, Columbus, Ohio, in honor of his wife, Janet Harris Harding. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University's permanent endowment, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution is to be used to provide one or more scholarships for students enrolled in the College of Education and Human Ecology (formerly the College of Education and the College of Human Ecology) and majoring in elementary education. First preference is to be given to one or more students who have a strong interest in the area of mathematics and who have demonstrated academic ability and need for financial assistance. The selection of the recipient(s) is to be made by Student Financial Aid, upon the recommendation of the senior faculty members in the Teaching and Learning Department and the dean of the college.

Should the need for the scholarship cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution then the distribution may be used for any purpose whatsoever as determined by the Board of Trustees, with preference being given to recommendations from the appropriate administrative official of the University who is then directly responsible for scholarships.

The Center for Retrovirus Research Endowed Fund at the College of Veterinary Medicine

The Center for Retrovirus Research Endowed Fund at the College of Veterinary Medicine was established December 7, 2007, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with retrovirus patent royalties received by the College of Veterinary Medicine. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution will be used for operating costs for the Center for Retrovirus Research or its successor, which may include expanded work in virology. Annual operating expenditures will be recommended by the highest ranking official in the center or his/her designee and approved by the highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the College of Veterinary Medicine that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the College of Veterinary Medicine. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest ranking official in the college or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the college. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

The Kathryn T. Schoen Endowment Fund

The Kathryn T. Schoen Endowment Fund was established May 4, 1984, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University through The Ohio State University Development Fund from friends and colleagues of Kathryn T. Schoen, Ph.D., Education '65, former Vice President for Educational Services and Acting Dean of the College of Nursing. The description was revised September 6, 1985. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund distribution shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University's Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

Twenty percent (20%) of the annual distribution shall be added to the fund's principal.

The remaining eighty percent (80%) of the annual distribution shall be used to provide one or more awards in amounts of \$1,000 or more for current administrators or faculty considering careers in university administration at The Ohio State University in order to provide leadership opportunities and career enhancement. The award may be used to underwrite research, to fund internships, educational programs, travel or similar experiences which further the recipient's opportunities for professional growth and leadership. Following consideration of the proposals submitted, the award recipient(s) will be selected by a committee consisting of The Ohio State University Provost, the Vice President for Business and Administration, a ranking administrator at The Ohio State University as determined by The Ohio State University Office of the President, and Kathryn T. Schoen or her designee. Responsibility for publicizing and encouraging the submission of proposals by administrators or faculty interested in this award shall be the responsibility of the Office of Academic Affairs.

Should the need for this fund cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then the distribution may be used in instances where the goals and objectives are in consonance with the described goals of this endowment. Such action is subject to the concurrence of the Office of Academic Affairs following its consultation with Kathryn T. Schoen or her designee(s).

The Cynthia Ann Spafford Scholarship Fund

The Cynthia Ann Spafford Scholarship Fund was established November 5, 1976, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a bequest to The Ohio State University Development Fund from the late Miss Ivol Spafford, Ph.D. '35, of Rock Creek, Ohio, in memory of her mother, Cynthia Ann Spafford. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University's Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution is to be used in the general field of family and consumer sciences (formerly home economics) at the undergraduate level or human development and family science, family and consumer sciences or family and consumer sciences education (formerly family relationships, home management or home economics education) at the graduate level. The scholarship shall not be for less than \$900 per year. It shall be awarded to students of junior, senior and graduate college standing whose personal characteristics, qualities of leadership and previous achievement place them in the upper one-fifth of their class. The same individual may receive the scholarship two years in succession, providing that the second year is utilized for graduate study. The selection of the recipient is to be made upon the recommendation of the Dean of the College of Education and Human Ecology (formerly the College of Education and the College of Agriculture and Home Economics) in cooperation with Student Financial Aid.

Should the need for these scholarships cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then the distribution may be used for any purpose whatsoever as determined by the Board of Trustees, with preference being given to recommendations from the appropriate administrative official of the University who is then directly responsible for family and consumer sciences.

The Joseph F. and Mary Stranges Scholarship Fund

The Joseph F. and Mary Stranges Scholarship Fund was established February 5, 1999, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University Development Fund from family, friends, and colleagues. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University's Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide scholarship(s) to undergraduate students who are participants in the Freshman Foundation Program. These scholarships should be awarded based on academic record (minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0) and financial need.

Selection shall be made by the Administrator of the Freshman Foundation Program, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees, in consultation with the Vice Provost for Strategic Enrollment Management in order to carry out the desire of the donors.

Charles A. Thompson Memorial Fund

The Charles A. Thompson Memorial Fund was established December 8, 1983, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University Development Fund in memory of College of Law faculty member Charles A. Thompson from his family, friends and colleagues. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

The fund is to be invested in the University's Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The purpose of this fund is to help support various law college programs that interested Professor Thompson, such as financial aid for students; the client counseling competition; skills education programs, such as clinic practica and other courses in evidence, remedies, criminal and civil procedure; and research in these areas.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used, at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the Michael E. Moritz College of Law or his/her designee, to support these activities within the college.

Should the need for this fund cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused annual distribution, the annual distribution may be used for any purpose whatsoever as determined by the Board of Trustees, with preference being given to recommendations from the highest ranking official in the Michael E. Moritz College of Law or his/her designee.

James and Patricia Dietz Endowed Chair in Chemical Engineering

The James and Patricia Dietz Endowed Chair Fund in Chemical Engineering was established March 5, 2026, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from James F. Dietz (BCE 1969, MS 1970) and Patricia C. Dietz and matching funds as part of the Provost's Endowed Chair Matching Program. The required funding level for an endowed chair has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.

The annual distribution from this fund supports a chair position in the William G. Lowrie Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering to recruit or retain an outstanding faculty member.

If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the William G. Lowrie Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering.

The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Engineering.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Maryann Z. and Larry Kennedy Endowed Chair in Drug Discovery

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, established the Maryann Z. and Larry Kennedy Endowed Fund in Drug Discovery effective May 20, 2021, with gifts from Maryann Z. Kennedy (BS 1978) and Lawrence D. Kennedy. The fund description was revised May 18, 2023. The required funding level for an endowed professorship was reached. The fund name and description were revised and the position was established March 5, 2026. With additional gifts from the donors and matching funds as part of the Provost's Endowed Chair Matching Program, the required funding level for an endowed chair has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.

The annual distribution from this fund supports a chair position in the College of Pharmacy focused on advancing drug discovery. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support the faculty in the College of Pharmacy focused on advancing drug discovery. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Pharmacy or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Pharmacy or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Bernard and LaJune Cohen Endowed Chair in Neurodegenerative Disease Research

The Bernard and LaJune Cohen Endowed Chair Fund in Neurodegenerative Disease Research was established March 5, 2026, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the Bernard and LaJune Cohen family and matching funds as part of the Provost's Endowed Chair Matching Program. The required funding level for an endowed chair has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.

The annual distribution from this fund supports a chair position in the Department of Neurology to recruit or elevate an accomplished faculty member, whose primary function is conducting research in neurodegenerative diseases, advancing innovative, high-impact research across the spectrum of neurodegenerative disorders, with an emphasis on Parkinson's Disease and related conditions. If no candidates meet the criteria above, the chair position shall be open to all faculty in the department. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the department. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Medicine.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Tom and Debra Feeney Family Endowed Chair in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health

The Tom and Debra Feeney Family Endowed Chair Fund in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health was established March 5, 2026, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Thomas M. Feeney and Debra F. Feeney and matching funds as part of the Provost's Endowed Chair Matching Program. The required funding level for an endowed chair has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.

The annual distribution from this fund supports a chair position in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Health. Candidates should be specialized in assessing and treating mood and anxiety disorders, especially in late adolescents and young adults. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the department. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Medicine.

At any time after the completion of this gift agreement, the donors can request to change the name of the fund. Said name change will require a revised endowment description to be submitted to the University's Board of Trustees and is subject to board approval.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Thomas F. Mauger and L. Carol Laxson Chair for Ophthalmology Research

The Thomas F. Mauger and L. Carol Laxson Endowment Fund for Ophthalmology Research was established September 23, 2005, with gifts from Thomas F. Mauger (MS 1981, OD 1981, MD 1984) and L. Carol Laxson (PhD 1982, MD 1985). The required funding level for a professorship was reached with additional gifts from Dr. Mauger and a fund transfer by the College of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology. The required funding level for an endowed professorship was reached. The fund name and fund description were revised and the position was established August 31, 2018. The required funding level for an endowed chair has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support an endowed chair in research in the Department of Ophthalmology. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors and the Department of Ophthalmology that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest-ranking official in the department or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors and department. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Natalie M. Knutsen Professorship

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Natalie M. Knutsen Professorship effective June 4, 2026, with a gift from Dr. Mark Aaron Knutsen.

The annual distribution from this fund supports a professorship position in The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (OSUCCC – James) focused on lymphoma research. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support lymphoma research in the OSUCCC – James. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the OSUCCC – James.

The highest ranking official in the OSUCCC – James or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the OSUCCC – James or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Williamson Family Professorship

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, established The Williamson Family Professorship Fund effective February 10, 2022, with gifts from Brian R. Williamson. The required funding level for an endowed professorship has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a professorship in the College of Medicine. The holder of the position shall be a faculty member whose focus is heart disease prevention, heart failure and/or heart transplant, or a related field. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution shall support research or related activities focused on heart failure or heart transplant. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Surendra and Karen Gupta ARC Foundation Endowed Physics Post-Doctoral Fellowship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Surendra and Karen Gupta ARC Foundation Endowed Physics Post-Doctoral Fellowship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Ms. Karen Gupta and Dr. Surendra Gupta in honor of Dr. Jay Gupta, professor of Physics.

If the gifted principal balance of the fund reaches the required fellowship funding level of \$1,000,000 by December 31, 2031, the annual distribution from this fund supports a fellowship in the Department of Physics. Expenditures may include, but are not limited to, base salary, benefits, institutional costs and provide a travel and research stipend to a post-doctoral fellow. Candidates should have a Ph.D. in physics or a related field, strong research experience, excellent communication skills, and/or proficiency in relevant programming languages. Prior to full funding or if full funding is not reached, the annual distribution may be used to support existing fellows in the department.

Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Arts and Sciences, in consultation with the Department of Physics and Student Financial Aid. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college, in consultation with the department.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Earl S. Sherard, M.D. Endowed Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Earl S. Sherard, M.D. Endowed Fund effective June 4, 2026, with an estate gift from Dr. Romaine B. Bayless (MD 1978) in memory of her spouse, Dr. Earl S. Sherard Jr (MD 1951).

The annual distribution from this fund provides scholarships in the name of Earl S. Sherard to students who are enrolled in the College of Medicine. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Mary Seaton Breese Faculty Enrichment Endowment

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Mary Seaton Breese Faculty Enrichment Endowment effective June 4, 2026, with a gift from the estate of Mary Seaton Breese.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for professional enrichment activities of junior faculty members (i.e. instructors and assistant professors). Recipients will be selected by the appropriate administrative officer within the Office of the Provost. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the Office of the Provost.

The highest ranking official in the Office of the Provost or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Office of the Provost or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Dr. Chris Ellison and Dr. Mary Pat Borgess Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Dr. Chris Ellison and Dr. Mary Pat Borgess Endowed Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. Edwin Christopher Ellison and Dr. Mary Pat Borgess (MD 1976) and matching funds from The Ohio State University Physicians, Inc.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to MD students who are enrolled in the College of Medicine and demonstrate financial need. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Center for African Studies Endowed Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Center for African Studies Endowed Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. Claire Cone Robertson.

The annual distribution from this fund supports the greatest need in the Center for African Studies. If the Center ever ceases to exist, the annual distribution shall be used to support programs, student support, or faculty support related to the continent of Africa at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Henry and Elaine Burkholder OSU Lima STEM Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Henry and Elaine Burkholder OSU Lima STEM Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. James Henry Burkholder (BS 1971).

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to incoming first-year undergraduate students who are enrolled in The Ohio State University at Lima. Candidates must be majoring or planning to major in a Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics ("STEM")-related discipline. Candidates must have a cumulative high school grade point average of 3.4 or higher on a 4.0 scale and demonstrate financial need, strong extracurricular and/or leadership activities. Scholarship(s) may be renewable for up to an additional three academic years (or six semesters) as long as recipients maintain a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale and remain in good academic standing. Scholarship(s) will follow students to the Columbus campus should they decide to transfer. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by OSU Lima, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official at The Ohio State University at Lima or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official at The Ohio State University at Lima or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Dr. Russell M. Pitzer Endowed Fund in Chemistry

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Fund Name effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. Russell M. Pitzer and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and majoring in chemistry. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college. It is the Donor's desire to provide at least two scholarships annually. The number of recipients may vary based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Janice Pinter Layne STEM Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Janice Pinter Layne STEM Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Janice Pinter Layne (BS 1974) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to first-year undergraduate students from Lorain County, Ohio, who demonstrate financial need and are majoring in a STEM discipline (Science, Technology, Engineering, Math) or accounting. Scholarships are renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need and are majoring in a STEM discipline or accounting. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Barkman Family Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Barkman Family Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Evelyn Barkman Lee (BS 1984).

Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund supports internships at the Secrest Arboretum for students who are enrolled in The Ohio State University Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI). If no students meet the selection criteria, support shall support other internship opportunities for students who are enrolled in ATI.

Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in ATI and are studying landscape horticulture or crop management and soil conservation. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in ATI. It is the donor's desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients.

Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Siobhan Marie Borgo Scholarship Fund in Resilience and Mental Health

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Siobhan Marie Borgo Scholarship Fund in Resilience and Mental Health effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Joseph B. Borgo (BA 1970, MSW 1972) and Mary C. Borgo.

The annual distribution from this fund supports graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Social Work and demonstrate an interest in pursuing careers in resilience and mental health. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Social Work, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Social Work or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Social Work or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Frederick Sowards Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Frederick Sowards Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Frederick Alan Sowards and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program. Fred is a proud double Buckeye, holding a B.A. in Political Science and a J.D. from the Michael E. Moritz College of Law. He has devoted his legal career to the defense of healthcare professionals in civil litigation and is one of the few medical negligence defense attorneys to have tried more than 100 cases to verdict. As one of the founding board members of the Ohio State Scarlet & Gay Alumni Society, Fred is an active community member with various LGBTQ+ efforts throughout Central Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund supports undergraduate students whose past activities or experience demonstrate a commitment to fostering a community or campus environment inclusive of LGBTQ individuals. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Dr. Jeffrey Myers and Mrs. Joyce Myers Leadership Development Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Dr. Jeffrey Myers (BS 1982, OD 1984) and Mrs. Joyce Myers Leadership Development Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Ohio Optometric Foundation.

The annual distribution from this fund provides support for leadership development initiatives for students enrolled in the College of Optometry. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Optometry or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Optometry or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

**The David Hiatt (The Ohio State University: BS 1969, MA 1977) and
Sandra Hiatt (The Ohio State University: BSN 1971, MSN 1977)
Endowed Nursing Hardship Fund**

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The David Hiatt (The Ohio State University: BS 1969, MA 1977) and Sandra Hiatt (The Ohio State University: BSN 1971, MSN 1977) Endowed Nursing Hardship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from David L. Hiatt in honor of his wife, Sandra Hiatt.

The annual distribution from this fund provides support to students who are enrolled in the College of Nursing and demonstrate financial need. Funds may be used for, but are not limited to, offsetting the cost of books, rent, food, and other expenses, in the event of sudden financial hardship. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Nursing or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Nursing or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Thomas and Anne Burns and Jon and Marialice Bennett Engineering Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Thomas and Anne Burns and Jon (BIE 1969, MBA 1971) and Marialice (BS 1969) Bennett Engineering Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. Thomas Joseph Burns (BA 1980, BS 1986) and Anne Louise Burns (BS 1980) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who participate in programming offered by the Community, Access, Retention and Empowerment Office (CARE) in the college (or its successor). Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Susan Marie Hartmann Modern United States History Research Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Susan Marie Hartmann Modern United States History Research Fund effective June 4, 2026, with a gift from Susan Marie Hartmann.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used by the Department of History in the College of Arts and Sciences to provide research support to graduate students conducting research in the area of modern United States history with a preference for research in the area of United States women's and gender history. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. If the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the donor/s agree/s that the University and Foundation may, in consultation with the donor named above when practicable, modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Susan Marie Hartmann WGSS Research Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Susan Marie Hartmann WGSS Research Fund effective June 4, 2026, with a gift from Susan Marie Hartmann.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used by the Department of Women's, Gender and Sexuality Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences to provide research support to faculty and graduate students conducting research on women, gender, and gender equity. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. If the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the donor/s agree/s that the University and Foundation may, in consultation with the donor named above when practicable, modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Small Town Engineers Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Small Town Engineers Endowed Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Michael Kollar (BS 1971) and Marianne C. Kollar and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to second-year or beyond, out-of-state undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering. First preference shall be given to candidates who graduated from a high school with a traditionally small class size. Scholarships are renewable for up to two years as long as recipients remain in good academic standing. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all out-of-state undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Bob and Sally Wandel Endowment Fund in the Knowlton School of Architecture

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Bob and Sally Wandel Endowment Fund in the Knowlton School of Architecture effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Robert N. Wandel (BS-ARCH 1963) and Sally H. Wandel.

The annual distribution from this fund supports priorities of the Architecture Section in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the school or his/her designee. Expenditures may include research support, projects, travel in support of curriculum, and other emerging needs. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Engineering, in consultation with the school.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture or his/her designee, has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Clyde H. Alloway Jr. Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Clyde H. Alloway Jr. Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Ada "Karen" Alloway and family in honor of her husband Clyde Alloway Jr. (DVM 1972) from Belpre, Ohio.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarship(s) to DVM students who are from Washington County, Ohio, or contiguous counties. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all DVM students who are from the state of Ohio and have demonstrated an interest in large animal medicine. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Veterinary Medicine, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Bobba Family Athletics Tennis Endowment Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Bobba Family Athletics Tennis Endowment Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Gopala Krishna M. Bobba.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used as discretionary support for the Men's Tennis Program, at the discretion of the men's tennis head coach or his/her designee. First preference should be given in support of foreign travel for the recruitment of international student-athletes. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the Department of Athletics.

The highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Michael Czinkota International Business Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Michael Czinkota (MBA 1976, PhD 1980) International Business Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Ilona V. Czinkota.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business, are either specializing or minoring in international business, and demonstrate academic merit. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Diane M. Hanowitz Endowed Scholarship Fund in Veterinary Medicine

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Diane M. Hanowitz Endowed Scholarship Fund in Veterinary Medicine effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Diane M. Hanowitz in an effort to raise awareness for the preservation of Dandie Dinmont Terriers or other endangered Scottish breeds.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to third or fourth-year DVM students who are in good academic standing. Preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate an interest in pursuing canine reproduction, theriogenology or genomics. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Veterinary Medicine, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Sue Israel Nursing Memorial Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Sue Israel Nursing Memorial Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from David Israel and Amy Jauch, in loving memory of Sue Israel who relentlessly supported her daughter's education and dream to be a nurse.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to first-generation undergraduate college students who are enrolled in the College of Nursing, graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio, and have a minimum 3.5 grade point average on a 4.0 scale. It is the donors' desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Nursing or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Nursing or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Dr. Charles E. Jordan Endowed Graduate Student Scholarship Fund in Animal Sciences

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Dr. Charles E. Jordan Endowed Graduate Student Scholarship Fund in Animal Sciences effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from the estate of Dr. Charles E. Jordan (BS 1951).

The annual distribution from this fund provides support to one or more graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, are pursuing a Master's or PhD in the Department of Animal Sciences, and who demonstrate financial need. It is the donor's desire that when awarding this support special consideration be given to students who are United States citizens or permanent residents. If no students meet the selection criteria for two years, the support shall be used at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the department, or his/her designee, for the greatest need of the department for that given year, with preference given to swine research. Support is renewable as long as the recipients remain in good standing with the University and continue to meet the selection criteria. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Jane Steinman Kaufman Endowed Nursing Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Jane Steinman Kaufman Endowed Nursing Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Russel Kaufman (BS 1968, MD 1973) and Jane Steinman Kaufman (BS 1970, MS 1971) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the traditional BSN program in the College of Nursing and graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Nursing. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Nursing, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Nursing or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Nursing or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Ric Mora Swimming and Diving Excellence Fund in Honor of Dr. Robert Bartels

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Ric Mora Swimming and Diving Excellence Fund in Honor of Dr. Robert Bartels effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Richard Moulton Mora (BS 1963).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used as discretionary support for the Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Program, at the discretion of the swimming administration. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the Department of Athletics.

The highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Song Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Song Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Anastasia M. Song given in memory of her father, Thomas Gregory Song, and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are employees of University Libraries, with preference for student employees who have expressed interest in research, scholarship, teaching and/or outreach activities in foreign language(s), distinctive collections in international and area studies, and/or topics or themes relevant to the Thomas Gregory Song papers. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by Student Financial Aid, in consultation with University Libraries.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official, in consultation with University Libraries or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Dennis P. Stombaugh Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Dennis P. Stombaugh Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. Dennis P. Stombaugh (BS 1968, MS 1968, PhD 1971).

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students enrolled in the College of Engineering and pursuing a professional engineering degree in Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering.

Preference for selection of award recipients should be based on financial need. The academic ability of the student may also be considered as a secondary, but important factor. The annual distribution is to be used to support scholarships for tuition, fees and room and board expenses. In rare cases when students with financial need can participate in study abroad experiences, funds may also be used for tuition, travel, fees and room and board expenses associated with studying abroad. Additional preference may be given to students who have encountered or overcome substantial educational or economic obstacles.

If the professional engineering program in Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering should cease to exist, and there is no direct successor in interest, it is the desire of the Donor that the fund should be transferred to the College of Engineering and used to provide scholarships for students in the College of Engineering. In addition to traditional scholarships for tuition, fees, and room and board expenses, funds may also be used to enable students with financial need to participate in international study abroad programs in the College of Engineering. Selection of award recipients in the College of Engineering should be based on financial need. The academic ability of the student may also be considered as a secondary, but important factor. Additional preference may be given to students who have encountered or overcome substantial educational or economic obstacles.

Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship may be recommended by the highest ranking official in the Department of Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering or his/her designee and shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

If the fund is transferred to the College of Engineering, the scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship may be recommended by the associate dean for undergraduate education in the College of Engineering or his/her designee and shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Engineering, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Department of Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering or his/her designee, has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

If the fund is transferred to the College of Engineering, the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the

Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, or the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering if the fund is transferred to the College of Engineering, or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Stephen J. Summerhill Study Abroad Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Stephen J. Summerhill Study Abroad Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Stephen J. Summerhill and Gail P. Summerhill (BA 1985).

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and are studying literature, culture, and/or linguistics in the Department of Spanish and Portuguese at the Bachelors, Masters, or PhD level. First preference shall be given to support candidates studying abroad on the Iberian Peninsula who are studying one or more of the following languages: Spanish, Portuguese, Basque, Catalan, and/or Galician. Second preference shall be given to support candidates who will study in Latin America. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

Unused annual distribution shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Vasko/Smrecansky Family Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Vasko/Smrecansky Family Scholarship Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Ronald Vasko (BS 1973) and Judith A. Vasko and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business who graduated from a high school in the state of Minnesota or Mahoning County, Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Lynne Carol Naples Endowed Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Lynne Carol Naples Endowed Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Lynne Naples Cowan (BS 1964), a career teacher who taught for Columbus public schools for 32.5 years. Happy to be a teacher, she rose each day thankful education was her chosen profession. Upon her retirement it became her personal quest to establish an endowed scholarship fund as another way to carry out what has mattered most throughout her life – teaching, helping others, and honoring those who gave her a chance. Therefore, Lynne desires to establish a scholarship fund to honor her mother – a wise and caring woman who worked in a steel mill for 30 years and wanted a better life for her daughter. And, she made it possible for her daughter to attend college. This is the reason Lynne now pays back and looks forward to extending financial support to students in the College of Education and Human Ecology.

The annual distribution from this fund supports the College of Education and Human Ecology at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the college or his/her designee.

If at any time the gifted principal balance of the Fund reaches the then current minimum required to establish a restricted endowed fund, the fund name shall be revised to the Lynne Carol Naples Scholarship Fund and the purpose shall be revised to provide one or more tuition and fees only scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Education and Human Ecology and are majoring in education with a focus on primary education (P-5) (or equivalent program). Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

F. Dan O'Neal Family Dean's Innovation Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the F. Dan O'Neal Family Dean's Innovation Fund effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from F. Dan O'Neal.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Page Southerland Page Foundation/James M. Wright Endowment Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Page Southerland Page Foundation/James M. Wright Endowment Fund as an unrestricted endowment effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from the Page Southerland Page Foundation.

The annual distribution from this fund supports the College of Engineering at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the college or his/her designee. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

If at any time the gifted principal balance reaches the then current minimum required to establish a restricted endowed fund, the fund shall be revised and the annual distribution shall support the priorities of the Architecture Section in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture. Expenditures may include, but are not limited to, research support, projects, travel, and other emerging needs. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college, in consultation with the school.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Jerry and Damarys Wisler Endowed Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Jerry and Damarys Wisler Endowed Fund as an unrestricted endowment effective June 4, 2026, with gifts from Jerry Wisler and Damarys Wisler.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used at the discretion of the highest ranking official/s in The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (OSUCCC – James) or his/her/their designee(s). Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the OSUCCC-James.

The highest ranking official(s) in the OSUCCC – James or his/her/their designee(s) has/have the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official(s) in the OSUCCC – James or his/her/their designee(s) has/have to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The American Electric Power Foundation Endowment Fund for the WOSU

The American Electric Power Foundation Endowment for the WOSU Digital Media Center Fund was established May 14, 2010, by the Board of Trustees (the "Board of Trustees") of The Ohio State University (the "University"), in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation (the "OSU Foundation"), with a gift from the American Electric Power Foundation (the "Donor") originally given to support the American Electric Power Foundation Suite at the WOSU@COSI Digital Media Center. In 2016, the center ceased to exist. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support WOSU digital media programming and production in the WOSU Public Media department of the University ("WOSU Public Media"). In any given year that the endowment distribution exceeds digital media needs, the unused funds may be directed to WOSU outreach and education programs. Expenditures from this fund shall be approved by the highest ranking official in WOSU Public Media of his/her designee.

The highest ranking official in WOSU Public Media or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the OSU Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the Donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and OSU Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the OSU Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in WOSU Public Media his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the Board of Trustees and the OSU Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and OSU Foundation.

The Longaberger Student Leadership Fund

The Longaberger Student Diversity Leadership Fund was established July 11, 2003, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from The Longaberger Foundation. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested by the Foundation, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Foundation's Board of Directors, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution from this fund, The Longaberger Student Leadership Fund, shall be used to support Student Life retreats, particularly multi-day workshops that develop students' leadership skills, or student programming offered through Buckeye Commons. Funds can support student and staff positions directly involved in creating and leading workshops/programs.

It is the desire of The Longaberger Foundation that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then another use shall be designated by the Foundation Board, in consultation with the senior vice president for Student Life in order to carry out the desire of The Longaberger Foundation.

The Louise and David A. Braver Fund for the Arts

The Louise and David A. Braver (BSBA 1956) Fund for the Arts in the Department of Theatre in the College of Arts and Science and the Wexner Center for the Arts was established August 30, 2013, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Louise Braver, in memory of her husband, David A. Braver (BSBA 1956). Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide one or more non-renewable scholarships for theatre students for international study of Shakespeare and theatre. This scholarship is open to all theatre majors. Recipients may be recommended by the highest ranking official in the Department of Theatre or his/her designee. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Arts and Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. The theatre department's highest ranking official or his/her designee shall make arrangements for the recipients to provide members of the Braver family a yearly overview of his/her experience.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Department of Theatre of his/her designee, has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal and shall inform members of the Braver family.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Department of Theatre of his/her designee, to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Buckeye Engineer Scholarship for Inclusive Excellence

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Buckeye Engineer Scholarship for Inclusive Excellence effective May 16, 2024, with gifts from Wendy A. McCall (BS 1998) and matching gifts from Microsoft and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering, are residents of the state of Ohio, have a minimum 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, demonstrate financial need, have experienced a disadvantaged socioeconomic background and are involved in any programming under the auspices of the Community, Access, Retention and Empowerment Office (CARE) (or its successor) in the college. It is the donor's desire to provide as close to the full amount of in-state tuition and fees as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide additional scholarships as close to the full amount of in-state tuition and fees as possible to additional eligible recipients. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Margaret and Charles Evers Endowed Scholarship Fund for Education and Human Ecology

The Margaret and Charles Evers Endowed Scholarship Fund for Education and Human Ecology was established February 5, 2010, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts in memory of Margaret and Charles from their children Brian Evers (B.A. 1969), Bruce Evers (B.S. 1968 - Kent State University), and Judith Flinn. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

Margaret Evers (1917-2009) was born in Fairfield County near Carroll, Ohio. She was reared on the farm until she attended The Ohio State University. Margaret was the first woman in her family to be permitted to attend college, and was a strong supporter of the farming lifestyle. After receiving her degree, she spent her working life as a junior high school teacher.

Charles Evers (1909-1998) was born in Cleveland, Ohio. Because of the Depression, he was unable to attend college but strongly supported higher education all of his life. He was a self-taught electrical engineer and designed steel mills. He was also a self-taught zoologist, botanist, geologist, and biologist.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarship support for students admitted into the College of Education and Human Ecology with preference given to students whose family actively farms in Fairfield County, Ohio. Further preference will be given to students with a ranking of sophomore or higher. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the highest ranking official in the college or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. To the extent allowable by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the college will inform the donors of the selection process.

The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should unforeseen circumstances arise in the future so that the need for this endowment ceases to exist, then another use as nearly aligned with the original intent of the contribution as good conscience and need dictate, shall be designated by the Foundation's Board of Directors and the University's Board of Trustees. In making this alternate designation, the Board shall seek advice from the donors, should they be alive, and from the dean of the College of Education and Human Ecology.

The Ruth Kroff Foster Scholarship Fund in Elementary Education

The Ruth Kroff Foster Scholarship Fund in Elementary Education was established April 7, 2000, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts to the Foundation from Ruth Kroff Foster (B.S.Ed. '54) and Ralph Vernon Foster (B.S.Pharm. '56). Effective June 4, 2026/, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested by the Foundation, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Foundation Board of Directors, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide scholarship support to students in the College of Education and Human Ecology (formerly the College of Education and the College of Human Ecology), who have an undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 or above, and who are preparing to become elementary teachers. Scholarship recipients will be selected, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then another use shall be designated by the Foundation Board, in consultation with the dean of the College of Education and Human Ecology in order to carry out the desire of the donors.

Surendra and Karen Gupta ARC Foundation Endowed Physics Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Surendra and Karen Gupta ARC Foundation Endowed Physics Scholarship Fund effective May 22, 2025, with gifts from Karen Gupta and Dr. Surendra Gupta. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, are majoring in physics, demonstrate financial need and demonstrate potential for excellence in physics. Both international and domestic students are eligible for this scholarship. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college and are majoring in physics. Scholarships may be renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing with the University and continue to meet the selection criteria. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Oliver E. Hamilton Family Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Oliver E. Hamilton Family Endowed Scholarship Fund was established on November 1, 2002, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Oliver E. Hamilton (A.A., 2002). Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested by the Foundation, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Foundation's Board of Directors, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide scholarships for undergraduate and graduate students at The Ohio State University at Marion. The donor desires that when awarding this scholarship special consideration be given to students who are or have been a caregiver to a minor. Preference shall be given to those students who have demonstrated need due to unique life circumstances, and who may need an additional source of financial aid. Scholarships will be awarded, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then another use shall be designated by the Foundation Board as recommended by the dean and director of The Ohio State University at Marion, in consultation with the Ohio State Marion Scholarship Committee in order to carry out the desire of the donor.

The Irene Ermel Jones Scholarship Fund

The Irene Ermel Jones Scholarship Fund was established January 29, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Dr. Allan William Jones (PhD 1954). The description was revised April 8, 2016. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a graduate student studying counseling in the College of Education and Human Ecology. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. It is the donor's desire that the scholarships be awarded with particular attention to, but not limited to, international students.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

APPENDIX LXXX



Board of Trustees

University Square South
15 East 15th Avenue, 5th Floor
Columbus, OH 43201

Phone (614) 292-6359
Fax (614) 292-5903
trustees.osu.edu

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN

June 2, 2026 – Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee Meeting

Members Present:

Elizabeth P. Kessler
Bradley R. Kastan

Juan Jose Perez
Amy Chronis

John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent:

Patrick C. Arp

PUBLIC SESSION

The Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees convened on Tuesday, June 2, 2026, at the Longaberger Alumni House on Ohio State's Columbus campus. Committee Chair Elizabeth Kessler called the meeting to order at 10:29 a.m.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

It was moved by Ms. Kessler and seconded by Mr. Kastan that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets; personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment and compensation of public employees; and to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Perez, Ms. Chronis and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered executive session at 10:30 a.m. and reconvened in public session at 11:28 a.m.

PUBLIC SESSION

Items for Discussion:

1. **External Audit Update:** David Gagnon, lead engagement partner and national industry leader for higher education at KPMG, overviewed the external audit for FY26. Planning is already well underway. Many of the components being audited are consistent with the prior year, as are many team members and the audit timeline. Mr. Gagnon highlighted two new accounting pronouncements this year and their impact on the audit. He closed with a brief discussion of the single audit, through which certain programs are reviewed annually (e.g., research and student financial assistance) and others selected on a rotating basis.

(See Attachment LXXVIII for background information, page 2459)



2. Fiscal Year 2027 Internal Audit Plan: Chief Audit Executive Brian Newell shared with the committee the Department of Internal Audit's five-year strategic audit plan. The plan is updated annually and evolves continuously in response to emerging risks. Highest-risk areas are audited annually, with other areas on two-, three- and five-year cycles depending on need.

(See Attachment LXXIX for background information, page 2511)

Items for Action:

3. Approval of Minutes: No changes were requested to the March 4, 2026, meeting minutes; therefore, a formal vote was not required, and the minutes were considered approved.
4. Resolution No. 2026-152, Approval of Fiscal Year 2027 Internal Audit Plan:
Synopsis: Approval of the Fiscal Year 2027 internal audit plan is proposed.

WHEREAS the Department of Internal Audit provides independent and advisory assurance and consulting services designed to add value and improve the operations of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS the Department of Internal Audit governs itself by adherence to the mandatory elements of The Institute of Internal Auditors' Global Internal Audit Standards™, which includes presenting its internal audit plan to the university's Board of Trustees for approval; and

WHEREAS the Department of Internal Audit presented its FY2027 internal audit plan to the Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the FY27 Internal Audit Plan.

(See Appendix CIII for background information, page 3177)

Action: Upon the motion of Ms. Kessler, seconded by Mr. Perez, the foregoing resolution was adopted by roll-call vote with the following members present and voting: Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Perez, Ms. Chronis and Mr. Zeiger.

The meeting adjourned at 11:35 a.m.

Meeting of the Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee (LARC), June 2, 2026

Following are highlights of our more detailed read-ahead materials

- **Fiscal 2026 audit plan**
 - Scope of entities included
 - Team and timeline
 - Risks and estimates identified
 - Other required communications
 - New accounting pronouncements
- **Fiscal 2026 Single Audit plan**
 - Uniform Guidance changes and 2026 Compliance Supplement
 - Preliminary identification and selection of major programs
 - Significant interim testing



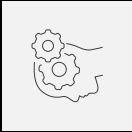
The Ohio State University

Discussion with those charged with Governance

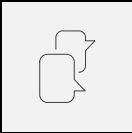
Audit plan and strategy for the year ending June 30, 2026

June 2, 2026

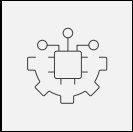
Key themes for our discussion



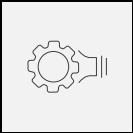
A better audit experience



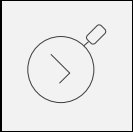
Required communications



Next-generation technology



Insights for Those Charged with Governance



Scope of the audit

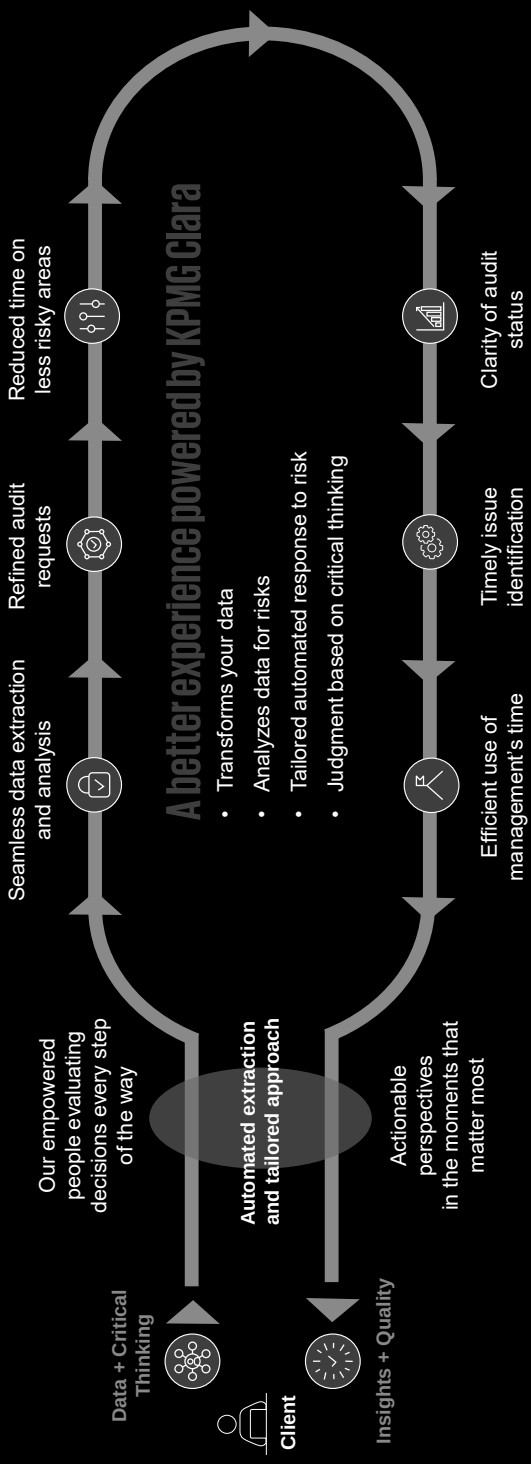


Key risks and our Audit Plan



How we work- Creating value for you

Accelerating the future of audit with our technology-driven platform, empowered by strategic partnerships (e.g., Microsoft and MindBridge)



The OSU engagement team



Dave Gagnon
Lead Engagement Partner
National Industry Leader –
Higher Education



Jane Kim
Lead Senior Manager



Darryn Bradt
University Manager



Madelyn Fowle
University Manager



Nick Stevenson
University Senior Associate



Kim Zavislak
Account Executive
Columbus Office
Managing Partner



Shelly Masi
University and Components
Engagement Quality Control
Review Partner



Amy Banovich
Healthcare Entities Engagement
Quality Control Review Partner



Mark Schierholt
Components
Managing Director



Rebecca Koermer
Components Manager



Cathy Baumann
University and
Single Audit Partner



Gina Devine
Single Audit
Senior Manager



Johnny Lewis
Healthcare Entities
Partner



Kody Seeger
Healthcare Entities
Senior Manager



Kyle Neff
Healthcare Entities
Manager

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, and its subsidiaries are part of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. USCS040817



The OSU engagement team (continued)

Parms + Company



Tim Grant
Partner

Specialists



Susan Eickhoff
National Office Leader
Higher Education/Grants Compliance



Arun Khandelwal
Director – Global
Delivery Center



John Ng
National Office
Government/GASB



Adrienne Henderson
Tech Assurance
Managing Director



Tara D'Agostino
Tax Compliance
Managing Director



Casey Shork
Actuarial Director



Required communications to those charged with governance

Prepared on May 8, 2026
Presented on June 2, 2026

Audit plan required communications and other matters

Our audit of the financial statements of The Ohio State University (the University) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2026, will be performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the *Government Auditing Standards*. Performing an audit of financial statements includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting (ICFR) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's ICFR.

Additionally, we will perform a Single Audit in accordance with the Uniform Guidance

Matters to communicate		Reference
Role and identity of engagement partner	✓	The lead audit engagement partner is Dave Gagnon. Cathy Baumann will serve as the partner on the single audit and support Dave on the University audit. Johnny Lewis will serve as the partner for the standalone reports for Wexner Medical Center Health System and Ohio State University Physicians, Inc. Mark Schierholt will serve as the managing director for the stand-alone component reports for The Ohio State University Foundation, Transportation Research Center Inc., and Campus Partners for Community Urban Redevelopment and Subsidiaries.
Audit participants, including service delivery centers and strategy	✓	We will audit the University's financial statements for the year ending June 30, 2026, and those of the following components of the University: • The Ohio State University Foundation • Campus Partners for Community and Urban Redevelopment • The Ohio State University Physicians, Inc. • Transportation Research Center, Inc. • The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Health System Additionally, we will issue our reports on The Ohio State University Single Audit.

✓ = Matters to report X = No matters to report

Audit plan required communications and other matters (Continued)

Matters to communicate		Reference
Significant findings or issues discussed with management	X	
Financial reporting entity	✓	Pages 9 to 10
Materiality in the context of an audit	✓	Page 11
Our timeline	✓	Page 12
Risk assessment: Significant risks	✓	Page 13
Risk assessment: Additional risks identified	✓	Page 14
Involvement of others	✓	Page 15
Newly effective accounting standards	✓	Page 16
Independence	✓	Page 17
Responsibilities	✓	Page 18
Inquiries	✓	Page 19

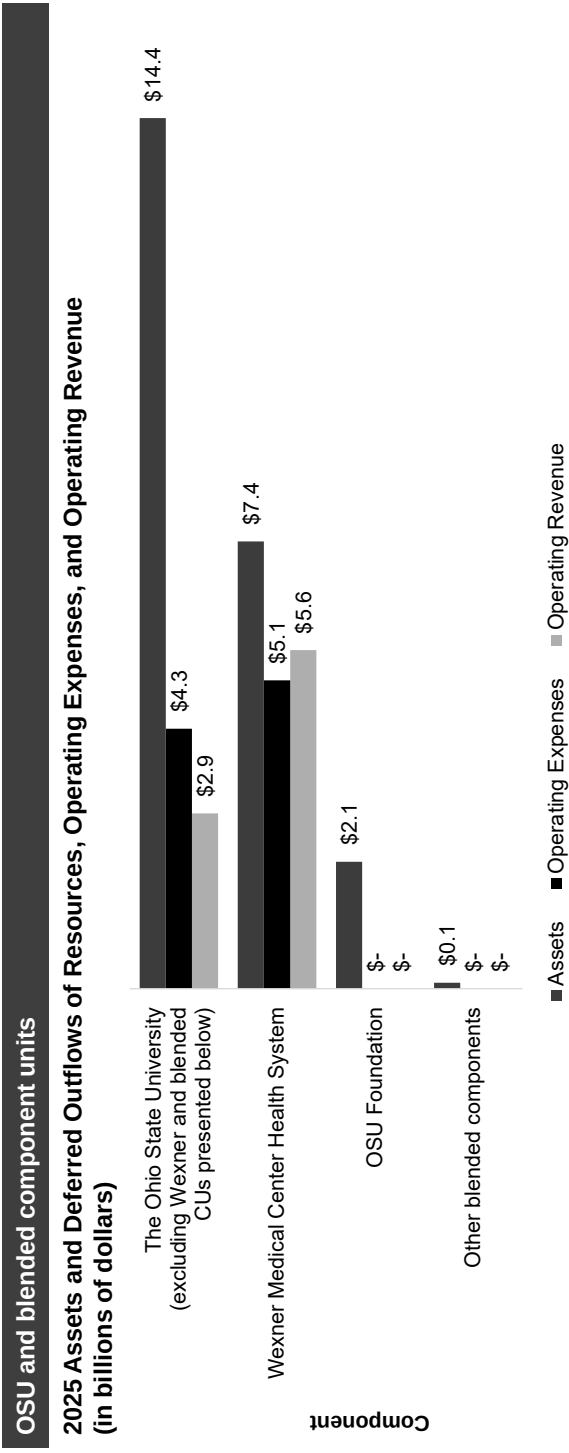
✓ = Matters to report X = No matters to report



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, and its subsidiaries are part of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. USCS040817

Financial reporting entity

The following illustration depicts the entities included in the Primary Government column of The Ohio State University financial statements.

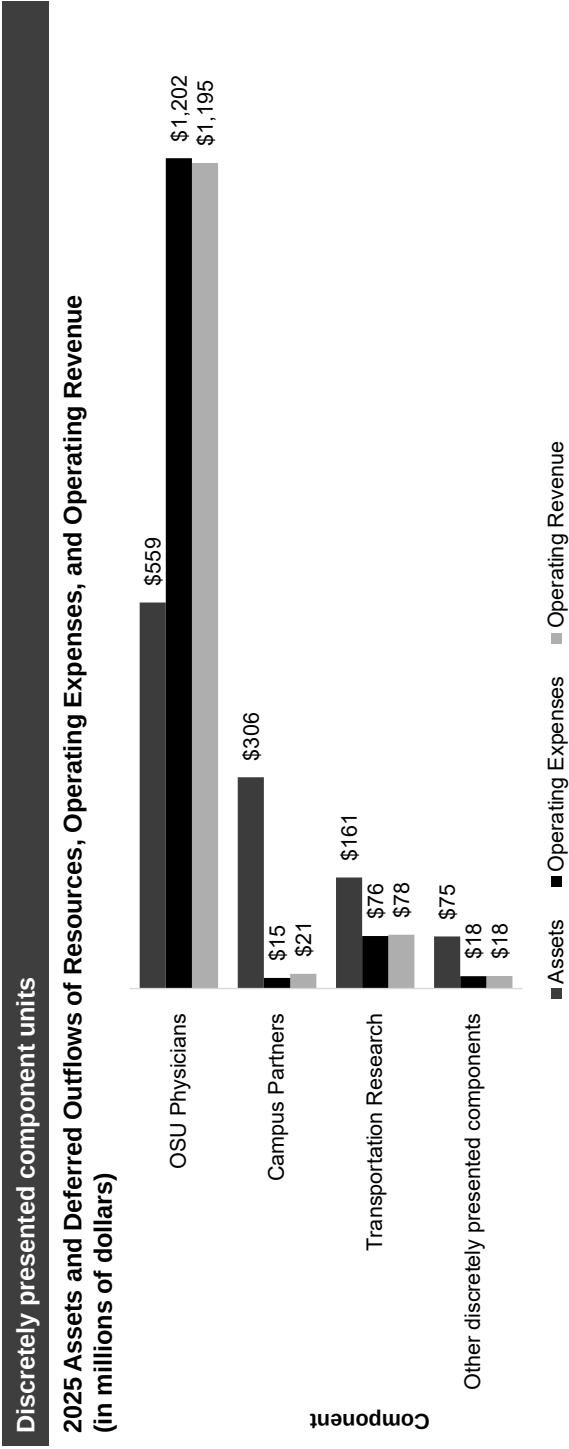


© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, and its subsidiaries are part of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. USCS040817



Financial reporting entity (continued)

The following illustration depicts the entities included in the Discretely Presented Component Units column of The Ohio State University financial statements.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, and its subsidiaries are part of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. USCS040817



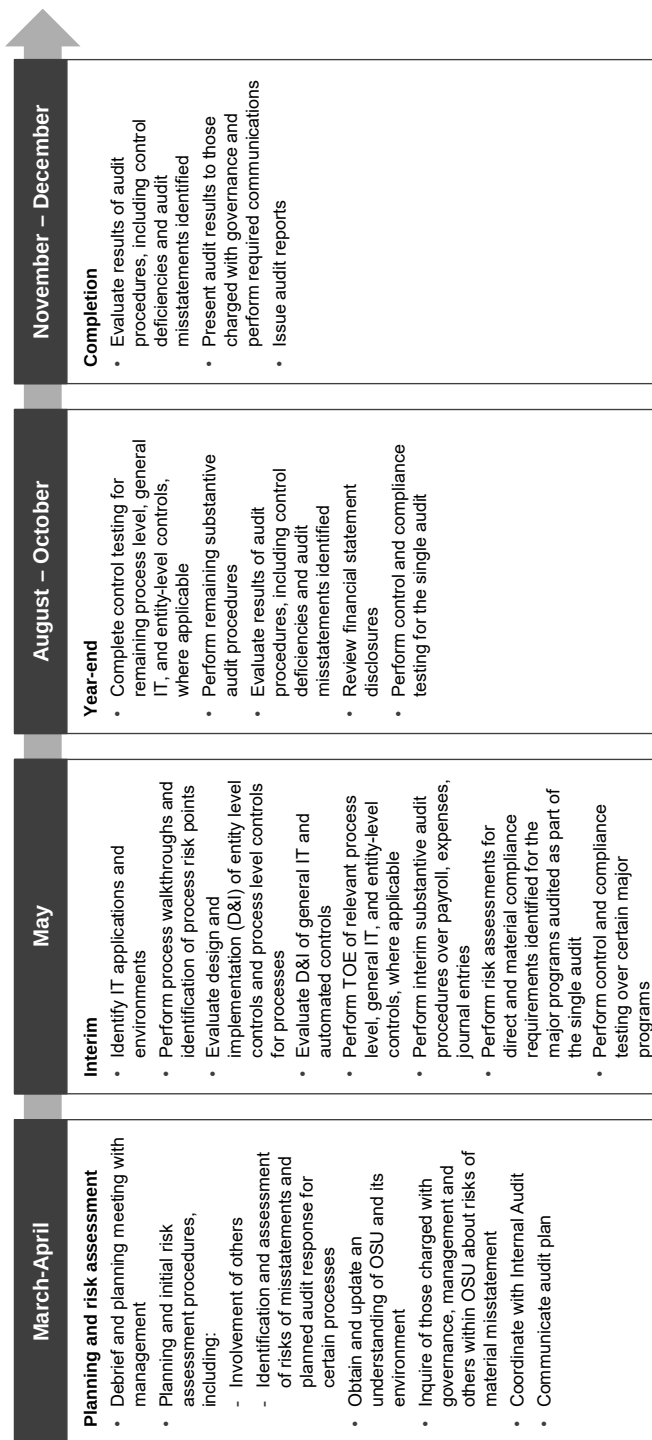
Materiality in the context of an audit

We will apply materiality in the context of the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, considering the following factors:

Misstatements, including omissions, are considered to be material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.	Judgments about materiality are made in light of surrounding circumstances and are affected by the size or nature of a misstatement, or a combination of both.	Judgments about materiality involve both qualitative and quantitative considerations.
Judgments about matters that are material to users of the financial statements are based on a consideration of the common financial information needs of users as a group. The possible effect of misstatements on specific individual users, whose needs may vary widely, is not considered.	Determining materiality is a matter of professional judgment and is affected by the auditor's perception of the financial information needs of users of the financial statements.	Judgments about the size of misstatements that will be considered material provide a basis for: a. determining the nature and extent of risk assessment procedures; b. identifying and assessing the risks of material misstatement; and c. determining the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures.



Our timeline



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, and its subsidiaries are part of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. USCS040817



Risk assessment: Significant risks

Significant risk	Susceptibility to:	
	Error	Fraud
Management override of controls Management is in a unique position to perpetrate fraud because of its ability to manipulate accounting records and prepare fraudulent financial statements by overriding controls that otherwise appear to be operating effectively. Although the level of risk of management override of controls will vary from entity to entity, the risk nevertheless is present in all entities		Yes



Risk assessment: Additional risks identified

Relevant factors affecting our risk assessment	
Additional risks identified	
Valuation of alternative investments	Due to the relative lack of transparency into the underlying assets, including that these investments are not valued on a daily basis, nor readily available, we will perform various procedures to determine whether net asset values (NAV's), as applicable, are reliable, including confirming balances and ownership percentages as of year-end, obtaining underlying audited annual financial statements and back-testing reported NAV's, evaluating NAV valuation and cash changes between the audit date and the University's fiscal year end.
Valuation of marketable securities, which are reported within current and noncurrent assets on the statement of net position	Management's estimate of the fair value of marketable securities, including stocks and fixed income assets, held directly by the University is determined based on quoted prices in active markets.
Valuation of pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and related accounts	Management's estimates of net pension obligations reported are based on a variety of actuarial assumptions related to participant mortality, as well as interest rates, historical experience, the provisions of the related benefit programs, and desired reserve levels.



Involvement of others

Extent of planned involvement	
Audit of financial statements	
Internal Audit	No direct assistance will be received from the University's internal audit group. Internal audit reports will be reviewed and considered, as appropriate, as part of our risk assessment under <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .
KPMG Tech Assurance	Assist the audit team in evaluating general information technology controls and IT application controls.
KPMG pension and postretirement benefit actuary	Assist the audit team in evaluating pension and postretirement benefit obligations.
KPMG Business Tax Services – Development and Exempt Organizations specialist	Assist the audit team in evaluating OSU's tax-exempt status as a governmental entity, tax-exempt status of component units, and assist in evaluating uncertain tax positions, if any.
Parms + Company LLC	Subcontractor firm assisting KPMG with certain audit procedures to be performed for OSU's financial statements (including OSU Physicians, Inc. and Wexner Medical Center) and the Single Audit.

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, and its subsidiaries are part of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. USCS040817



New and upcoming accounting pronouncements



GASB Statement No. 103, *Financial Reporting Model Improvements*

The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2025, or OSU's FY26 financials.

Establishes new accounting and financial reporting, and modifies existing requirements, related to management's discussion and analysis, unusual or infrequent items, presentation of proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position, information about major component units, budgetary comparison information, and financial trends information in statistical section.



GASB Statement No. 104, *Disclosure of Certain Capital Assets*

The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2025, or OSU's FY26 financials.

Establishes requirements for certain types of capital assets to be disclosed separately in the capital asset roll forward required by Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments. It also establishes requirements for assessing whether capital assets are held for sale and additional disclosures for those assets.

Shared responsibilities: Independence

Auditor independence is a shared responsibility and most effective when management, those charged with governance and audit firms work together in considering compliance with the independence rules. For KPMG to fulfill its professional responsibility to maintain and monitor independence, management, those charged with governance and KPMG each play an important role.

System of Independence Quality Control The firm maintains a system of quality control over compliance with independence rules and firm policies. Timely information regarding upcoming transactions or other business changes is necessary to effectively maintain the firm's independence in relation to: - new affiliates (which may include subsidiaries, equity method investees/investments, and other entities that meet the definition of an affiliate under AICPA independence rules); and - new officers or trustees with the ability to affect decision-making, individuals with significant influence over the University, and persons in key positions with respect to the preparation or oversight of the financial statements.	Certain relationships with KPMG Independence rules prohibit: - certain employment relationships involving trustees, officers, or others in an accounting or financial reporting oversight role and KPMG and KPMG covered persons; and - the University or its trustees, officers, from having certain types of business relationships with KPMG or KPMG professionals.
--	--

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, and its subsidiaries are part of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. USCS040817



Responsibilities



Management responsibilities

- Communicating matters of governance interest to those charged with governance.
- The audit of the financial statements does not relieve management or those charged with governance of their responsibilities.



KPMG responsibilities – objectives

- Communicate clearly with those charged with governance the responsibilities of the auditor regarding the financial statement audit and an overview of the planned scope and timing of the audit.
- Obtain from those charged with governance information relevant to the audit.
- Provide those charged with governance with timely observations arising from the audit that are significant and relevant to their responsibility to oversee the financial reporting process.
- Promote effective two-way communication between the auditor and those charged with governance.
- Communicate effectively with management and third parties.



KPMG responsibilities – other

- If we conclude that no reasonable justification for a change of the terms of the audit engagement exists, and we are not permitted by management to continue the original audit engagement, we should:
 - withdraw from the audit engagement when possible under applicable law or regulation;
 - communicate the circumstances to those charged with governance; and
 - determine whether any obligation, either legal contractual, or otherwise, exists to report the circumstances to other parties, such as owners, or regulators.
- Forming and expressing an opinion about whether the financial statements that have been prepared by management, with the oversight of those charged with governance, are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework.
- Establishing the overall audit strategy and the audit plan, including the nature, timing, and extent of procedures necessary to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence.
- Communicating any procedures performed relating to other information, and the results of those procedures.

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, and its subsidiaries are part of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. USCS040817



Required inquiries

- What are your views about fraud risks, including management override of controls, at the entity and whether you have taken any actions to respond to these risks?
- Are you aware of, or have you identified, any instances of actual, suspected, or alleged fraud, including misconduct or unethical behavior related to financial reporting or misappropriation of assets? If so, have the instances been appropriately addressed and how have they been addressed?
- Are you aware of or have you received tips or complaints regarding the entity's financial reporting (including those received through the internal whistleblower program, if such program exists) and, if so, what was your response to such tips and complaints?
- How do you exercise oversight over management's assessment of fraud risk and the establishment of controls to address/mitigate fraud risks?
- Has the entity entered into any significant unusual transactions?
- Have there been any instances of actual or possible violations of laws and regulations, including illegal acts (irrespective of materiality threshold)?
- What is the audit committee's understanding of the entity's relationships and transactions with related parties that are significant to the entity?
- Does any member of the audit committee have concerns regarding relationships or transactions with related parties and, if so, what are the substance of those concerns?

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, and its subsidiaries are part of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. USCS040817



Fiscal 2026 Single Audit – overview and scope

The Single Audit in accordance with the Uniform Guidance (UG) is required annually by federal regulation and is focused on compliance and internal control over compliance for programs that are federally funded. For addressees such as the University, programs audited must cover at least 20% of federal funds expended during the fiscal year.

Major programs are selected for audit based on quantitative and qualitative risk considerations prescribed by federal regulations. Larger programs ("Type A," which for the University are over \$3 million, or more depending on total federal expenditures) must be audited as major programs at least once every three years; however, certain Type A programs may be required to be audited more frequently based on agency directives that they are "higher risk".

While risk assessments are still in progress, below is a summary of major programs recently audited for the University and the planned fiscal 2026 major programs:

FY24 Major programs – audited	FY25 Major programs – audited	FY26 Major programs – planned*
• Research and Development Cluster • Student Financial Assistance Cluster • Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program Cluster • Disaster Grants – Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters) • Airport Improvement Program	• Research and Development Cluster • Student Financial Assistance Cluster • Medicaid Cluster • Fish and Wildlife Cluster	• Research and Development Cluster • Student Financial Assistance Cluster • Head Start Cluster • Smith-Lever Funding (Various Programs)

* Finalization of major program determination is dependent upon the final supplementary schedule of expenditures of federal awards, risk assessment procedures, and requirements of the 2026 Compliance Supplement (expected to be issued in the Spring). Major program compliance test work over direct and material compliance requirements is planned based upon reliance on internal control over compliance. While we may test and report on internal control over compliance, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance.



Appendix

2026 higher education industry update

Pages 22-48

2026 higher education industry update



**The Ohio State
University**
Legal, Risk, Audit &
Compliance Committee

**Prepared on:
April 23, 2026**

Read-only materials



Internal use only.
© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited,
a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Topics

- Top focus areas for higher education audit committees and internal audit in 2026
- Current landscape: federal policy impacts on higher education (March 2026)
- Research and other grant funding
- Changes to federal student loan programs
- International student enrollments (March 2026)
- Foreign gift and contract reporting
- 2025 *NACUBO-Commonfund Study of Endowments*



Internal use only.
© 2025 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Top focus areas for higher education audit committees and internal audit in 2026

Top focus areas for higher education audit committees in 2026

While the pace and volume of federal policy changes affecting the industry slowed entering 2026, the audit committee's risk agenda will continue to evolve and demand close attention over the next year. We've highlighted several potential focus areas below, many of which overlap with sector risks more broadly.

- As the government policy landscape continues to develop – from research and student aid funding to taxes and Title XI compliance – understand impacts on funding, staffing, reporting and compliance, controls, and reputation.
- Help ensure the institution's enterprise risk management (ERM) program is built for the rapidly changing federal, state, economic, and geopolitical environments – scenario planning remains critical.
- Understand the institution's acceptable use, security, and other governance policies around generative and agentic AI and help shape the committee's oversight responsibilities in these areas.
- Ensure the committee stays focused on overseeing emerging cybersecurity and data governance risks.
- Ask how management is assessing the potential financial, programmatic, enrollment, and compliance impacts of new federal student loan and grant regulations.
- In the wake of 2025's NCAA-House settlement, understand how the institution is navigating the new funding and compliance risks and complexities involving the institution's athletic programs.
- As the institution refines its business model, ask how talent in finance and other key administrative functions is adapting to be more efficient while ensuring resiliency in policies and controls.
- Inquire about management's processes to ensure the integrity and consistency of financial and nonfinancial data provided to creditors, ranking agencies, and other third parties.
- Ensure internal audit has the resources and skills to focus on the institution's most urgent risks and understand how it is using AI and other enabling technologies.
- Take a fresh look at the audit committee's agenda, workload, and capabilities.



*United Educators
2026 Top Risks
Report**

1. Admissions and Retention
2. Data Security/Cybersecurity
3. Compliance (Non-Title IX/VAWA)
4. Operational Pressures
5. Facilities and Deferred Maintenance
6. Funding/Financial Stability
7. Student Mental Health
8. Recruitment and Hiring
9. Public Safety
10. Athletics

* Based on survey responses from May-October 2025.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Top focus areas for higher education internal audit in 2026

The opportunity for internal audit (IA) to maximize its influence within the institution and help respond to risk is ever-increasing. Since early 2025, we have observed IA functions pivoting from planned activities to assisting boards and management teams with federal investigations and other emerging risk priorities. IA teams will need to remain nimble in 2026 as the fast-changing environment continues to prompt shifts in risk focus.

We've highlighted several risks and other focus areas to help maximize IA's value to the institution in 2026.

1. Appropriateness of internal controls and staffing amid federal policy changes and related financial and operating pressures.
2. Adoption of the Institute of Internal Auditor's (IIA) Global IA Standards and embracing the IIA's Global Guidance.
3. Management of cybersecurity and data governance in campus and patient care environments, especially emerging AI-driven threats and regulated data.
4. Appropriateness and extent of the institution's use and governance of generative and agentic AI.
5. Strength of protocols around research compliance and integrity, including pre- and post-award grant administration.
6. Appropriateness of and compliance with gift acceptance, endowment, and other policies for complying with donor restrictions.
7. Integrity and consistency of data used for sustainability, rankings, and other external disclosures..
8. As to athletic programs, adequacy of governance around contractual, operational, and compliance processes.
9. Adequacy of key performance indicators to measure compliance, training, and other institutional imperatives.
10. How digitization—including routines, dashboards, and AI to enable risk assessment and real-time auditing—can help mitigate IA's workload and improve efficiency.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Current landscape: federal policy impacts on higher education

April 2026

Current landscape: federal policy impacts on higher education

Several executive and legislative priorities of the new federal administration and Congress began to impact U.S. colleges and universities in 2025 and could have significant long-term consequences for the industry. The initial velocity and volume of executive orders (EOs), many of which continue to face legal challenges, and legislative changes – including those in the “One Big Beautiful Bill Act (OB3)” passed on July 4, 2025 – have created funding gaps, complicated financial planning and compliance with regulations, and prompted policy and operational changes. While the volume of federal policy activity affecting the industry subsided heading into 2026, the industry is likely to continue to experience disruption and further impacts. Some of the more significant challenges to date include the following:

Research and other grants

Reductions in and realignment of federally funded research and other grants and contracts based on new agency priorities have occurred, including changes in oversight protocols for grantmaking and a preference for institutions with lower indirect cost rates.

Department of Education

The administration’s stated goal is to eliminate the U.S. Department of Education (ED), curtail and restructure certain grant and loan programs, and redistribute certain of ED’s functions to other federal agencies, such as the U.S. Treasury Department. OB3’s more restrictive limits on student loans beginning in the second half of 2026 means students and institutions could be looking to the private sector to fill funding gaps.

Tariffs

Implementation of tariffs across global trading partners. While in February 2026 the Supreme Court determined that most of tariffs newly imposed since early 2025 were illegal, other means to implement tariffs continue to be tested by the administration. Inconsistent tariff policy has created economic uncertainty, higher costs for goods and services, and exacerbated existing enrollment and tuition pricing pressures at some institutions.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Current landscape: federal policy impacts on higher education (cont'd)

DEI

A pushback on diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) programs. The Office of Civil Rights (OCR) has initiated targeted investigations of dozens of institutions, alleging racial preferences and antisemitism, and grants and contracts with DEI elements have been eliminated. In addition, the administration has cancelled federal funding at certain high-profile institutions amid demands for changes in institutional practices. While several institutions have entered resolution agreements and seen a resumption of funding, certain institutions remain under investigation.

Environment

A pivot away from clean energy and climate change initiatives, including grant funding, as well as tax incentives revised in OB3, and elimination of certain longstanding environmental regulations.

Travel and immigration

More aggressive immigration and deportation policies have affected international students and faculty, as well as overseas programs. In addition, restrictions on international travel and issuance of international student and work visas have grown significantly.

Geopolitical developments

The shifting of U.S. foreign policy has begun to reshape the global order. Geopolitical developments in the Middle East (including the war in Iran), Eastern Europe (Ukraine), and other regions amid new U.S. foreign policy directives have affected international activities carried out by U.S. institutions. These emerging global issues have also amplified political divides and protests on campuses, as well as activities attracting federal scrutiny.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Current landscape: federal policy impacts on higher education (cont'd)

Federal taxes

Several provisions in OB3 could affect colleges and universities moving forward, including:

- "Excess" compensation: The definition of "covered employee" for excise tax purposes has been expanded, affecting tax-exempt organizations with remuneration exceeding \$1 million.
- Charitable giving proposals: Changes include a new floor on corporate and individual charitable deductions, along with adjustments to deduction limits.
- Increased tax rates on net investment income (NII) for certain private colleges and universities (so-called "endowment tax"): A new tiered tax rate structure is introduced, with an increased threshold for applicable institutions. The revised structure also limits applicability of the tax to institutions enrolling at least 3,000 tuition-paying students in the preceding tax year, a significant increase from the 500 tuition-paying student threshold under current law.
- Direct pay for energy credits: While direct pay provisions are retained, several energy credits have been terminated or modified, potentially impacting clean energy investments.
- Tax credit for contributions of individuals to scholarship granting organizations: A nonrefundable tax credit is established for contributions to specific scholarship organizations, with defined income and credit limits.
- Blocking Employee Retention Tax Credit (ERTC) or refund claims: The IRS is barred from processing certain ERTCs filed after January 31, 2024.
- Other provisions: Enhancements have been made to opportunity zone and low-income housing tax credit programs.

The responses we are seeing in the industry

The disruption and destabilization of several aspects of the higher education sector, with individual institutions affected to varying degrees. Following are some of the actions and activities we have observed senior administrators taking in response to the rapidly evolving environment.

- Establishment of working groups around key risk areas
- Communications to and oversight by trustees
- Increased legal analysis and activity
- Evaluation of tariff impacts on costs and supply chains
- Evaluation of research enterprise and other grant impacts
- Assessment of changes to the Department of Education
- Assessment of immigration, deportation, and travel policy changes
- Reevaluation of DEI/ESG initiatives
- Enhanced modeling, sensitivity analysis, and scenario planning
- Operational and financial changes
- Enhanced financial reporting and disclosures
- Reconsideration of fundraising goals
- Reassessment of investment and endowment strategies
- Evaluation of tax implications
- Changes in internal audit focus

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.



Federal research and other grant funding

Federal research and other grant funding

Driven by policy directions from the new administration, in early 2025 a shift in federal global, health, scientific, and other priorities led to the suspension or cancellation of specific research and other grants. This included, for example, cancellation of clinical trials related to cancer and vaccine research, as well as elimination of other grant programs related to sustainability and other social initiatives. The most significant change involved the dismantling of the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) – previously the largest international humanitarian and development assistance provider – which resulted in the cancellation of over \$40 billion of annual foreign aid. In addition, the administration introduced several actual and proposed changes to grant administrative requirements.

Research funding

During 2025, a substantial decrease in new grant funding opportunities posted by the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) prior to the government shutdown in October—compounded by the administration's proposal to deeply cut budgets at several agencies, including a 40% reduction for the National Institutes of Health (NIH)—signaled further declines in federal grant funding.

However, a bipartisan funding package put forth by Congress in January 2026 staved off proposed cuts at the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the National Science Foundation, Department of Energy, and other agencies, maintaining and in some cases increasing agency budgets and certain scientific research funding.

Administrative requirements

In terms of grant administration, some executive orders (EOs) and agency directives have introduced further constraints, e.g., more stringent regulations on "no-cost" grant extensions, as well as proposals to reduce and change the ways in which indirect costs are recovered.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Federal research and other grant funding (cont'd)

Indirect cost recoveries

Institutions with federally sponsored research have traditionally recovered a portion of their indirect costs—those necessary to support research infrastructure and administration—through rates negotiated with cognizant federal agencies, commonly known as indirect cost rates (ICRs). These negotiated rates have historically been vital for enabling institutions to sustain their research enterprises.

In 2025, NIH and other federal agencies issued supplemental guidance prospectively imposing a 15% cap on ICRs related to new and existing research awards. A subsequent EO issued in August 2025 directed federal agencies to give preference to institutions with lower ICRs when awarding discretionary grants. For most research institutions, these policy changes would lead to a significant decrease in amounts they could recover for indirect costs, posing substantial financial and operational challenges.

Current state and emerging models

At least for now, litigation to date and the bipartisan research funding legislation passed by Congress in January 2026 have allowed the traditional ICR model to stay in place and prevented the federal government from capping ICRs at 15%.

Still, the negotiated federal ICR structure that has been in place for decades is, if not under immediate threat, certainly ripe for review. Accordingly, entities whose research enterprises are dependent on federal funding have been considering alternative ICR models for some time.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Federal research and other grant funding (cont'd)

“FAIR” model

In response to the emerging pressures on the traditional ICR models, the Joint Associations Group—a national committee representing academic, medical, and independent research organizations—has proposed a new model for indirect cost recovery: Financial Accountability in Research (FAIR).

The traditional ICR model applies a uniform rate to all types of federally funded research, even though certain types of research, i.e., biomedical, have inherently higher cost structures. The traditional model also does not adequately account for the substantial growth in regulatory compliance costs in recent years and is constrained by various federal caps and budget limitations, often making effective recovery rates much lower. The FAIR model attempts to address these shortcomings by introducing three distinct cost categories, enabling a more nuanced and accurate allocation of both direct and indirect costs associated with different types of research activities. While this approach increases complexity, it is designed to more precisely reflect actual costs institutions incur when conducting federally funded research. While other models have emerged over time, the FAIR model has received the most attention.

Looking forward

It remains uncertain when—or if—the FAIR model, or another alternative to the current ICR model, will be adopted. For now, the traditional ICR model remains in place and institutions continue to recover indirect costs at negotiated rates.

Should a transition to FAIR or another model eventually occur, institutions would need to establish new systems, policies, and internal controls to support the revised approach to cost attribution and recovery and compliance with related administrative requirements.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Changes to federal student loan programs

Changes to federal student loan programs

Among other things, OB3 introduces substantial reforms to federal student loan programs, affecting both borrowers and institutions in terms of borrowing limits, repayment reforms, and institutional accountability. Most of the changes are scheduled to take effect for any period of instruction beginning on or after July 1, 2026.

Federal student loan limits: previous law vs. OB3

Borrower category	Loan limits under previous law	Loan limits under OB3
Undergraduate students	\$5,500 to \$12,500 annually; \$31,000 to \$57,500 in aggregate	\$5,500 to \$12,500 annually; \$31,000 to \$57,500 in aggregate
Nonprofessional graduate students	Cost of attendance, as determined by the institution	\$20,500 annually; \$100,000 in aggregate
Professional graduate students	Cost of attendance, as determined by the institution	\$50,000 annually; \$200,000 in aggregate
Parents of undergraduate students	Cost of attendance, as determined by the institution	\$20,000 annually; \$65,000 in aggregate per child

Source: US Department of Education, Federal Student Aid, <https://studentaid.gov/help-center/answers/article/how-much-money-can-i-borrow-federal-student-loans>; and One Big Beautiful Bill Act, H.R. 1, 119th Cong. (2025).

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.



Changes to federal student loan programs (cont'd)

Federal student loan limits: previous law vs. OB3 (cont'd)

- Of \$1 trillion in loans expected to be originated in the next decade, about half will go to graduate students, which account for less than 20% of total postsecondary enrollments. Historically, graduate students and parents of undergraduates could borrow up to an institution's cost of attendance.
- Moving forward, most graduate programs will face annual caps of \$20,500, whereas professional programs including law, medicine, dentistry and other stipulated programs will be capped at \$50,000. Overall, about 20% of master's students borrow above the new limits, a figure which climbs to 25% at private not-for-profit universities, and about 40% of medical students borrow above the \$50,000 cap.
- Graduate non-professional students are capped at \$20,500 annually, and as noted, professional students are capped at \$50,000 annually. Among other things, ED's Proposed Rule published in the Federal Register on January 30, 2026 (with comments due by March 2, 2026) would reclassify several degree programs previously classified as professional—such as nursing and occupational therapy—to non-professional, meaning they would be subject to the lower annual graduate cap of \$20,500. These changes significantly alter the borrowing landscape and may require many institutions to reassess the availability and structure of financial aid packages for affected students.
- Also noteworthy is that the legislation eliminates Grad PLUS loans for graduate and professional students, removing a key borrowing option for those pursuing advanced degrees.

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.



Changes to federal student loan programs (cont'd)

Repayment reforms

- Historically, income-driven repayment plans (IDRs) have allowed borrowers to align repayment of loans to their incomes
- Previous IDRs included, for example, SAVE, PAYE, which because of payment caps often resulted in low monthly payments and partial loan forgiveness.
- Effective July 1, 2026, OB3 eliminates all current IDRs for new borrowers and replaces them with 1) a standard plan and 2) the Repayment Assistance Plan (RAP).
- The standard plan amortizes on mortgage-type basis over 10 to 25 years, depending on the borrower's initial balance, whereas RAP varies payments with income but will require significantly higher payments than were required under prior IDRs. This is expected to result in faster repayment and less loan forgiveness.

Institutional accountability

- OB3 introduces a new "do no harm" test that revokes a degree-granting program's eligibility for federal student loans if graduate (i.e., associate, bachelor's, master's, doctoral, professional) earnings are too low.
- Under the test, median annual earnings of graduates are measured four years after program completion and compared to a benchmark chosen by program indicating what the graduate may have earned had they not pursued the degree in the first place. The idea is that if the earnings are below the benchmark, the program is likely not creating economic value and may be doing "harm" to students as a result.
- If a program fails the earnings benchmark test for two out of any three consecutive years, the program would no longer be eligible for federal loan disbursements.
- While only a small number of undergraduate programs are likely to be impacted, certain professional degree programs (particularly at for-profit institutions) could eventually lose eligibility under the new rules.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Ramifications of changes to federal student loan programs

The changes to federal student financial loan regulations introduced by OB3 are transformative and present challenges to the sector. Key provisions and strategic recommendations for adapting to the new landscape are presented below.

1. Loan caps and potential revenue disruption:

- While loan limits for undergraduate students will be unchanged, graduate students and parents of undergraduate students will be subject to new annual and aggregate loan caps. Previously, loan limits for graduate students and parents of undergraduate students were limited to cost of attendance, which provided more borrower flexibility. Accordingly, undergraduate and graduate programs may be impacted by these new limits.

Recommendation: Engage academic affairs, institutional research, and career services in financial planning. Inform stakeholders (faculty, students, trustees) about financial changes and institutional responses. Planning should be revised to incorporate best- and worst-case financial aid scenarios, reflecting new borrowing limits and simulated impacts of loan caps.

2. Income-driven student loan repayment:

- The bill will prevent borrower balances from rising over time and require more rapid repayment by borrowers.

Recommendation: Factoring in how these changes may affect borrowing activity in financial aid scenarios and providing information to students and parents about the implications of these new rules will be critical.

3. Greater accountability for institutions:

- With some exceptions, the law makes institutions accountable for poor student outcomes and institutes a “do no harm” test that could result in the revocation of a degree program’s eligibility for federal loans if graduates’ earnings do not exceed certain levels. This could result in the loss of funding for some programs.

Recommendation: Funding will shift from enrollment-based to outcome-based models. Align academic offerings with labor market demands. Invest in predictive analytics to track student outcomes and financial exposures. Enhance alumni tracking systems to support earnings-based metrics.

4. Regulatory and compliance changes:

- Given these and other changes, managing compliance with financial aid programs will require new policies, procedures, and internal controls.

Recommendation: Institutions should expect greater scrutiny of program outcomes and have robust systems to monitor compliance.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

International student enrollments

March 2026

International student enrollments

Analysis published by NAFSA: Association of International Educators shows that international students studying at U.S. colleges and universities contributed \$43 billion to and supported 356,000 jobs in the U.S. economy during the 2024-2025 academic year.

Since early 2025, the federal government has implemented aggressive immigration, deportation, and travel policies, issued executive orders affecting various aspects of higher education administration, and investigated certain institutions for alleged violations of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Recent data indicating a severe decline in international student visas during 2025 suggests that a significant decline in international student enrollments could follow.

U.S. Department of State (DOS) data

As reported in March 2026 by the Chronicle of Higher Education, the data show that the number of F-1 student visas issued worldwide from May to August 2025 experienced a steep 36% decline compared to the same period in 2024. This equates to 97,000 fewer visas, a more precipitous drop than previously suggested by a preliminary snapshot survey in fall 2025 by the Institute of International Education and other global education groups. While that survey showed a 17% decrease in new international student enrollments, it is likely that the actual decline is higher.

Disproportionate impact on key countries of origin

India – now the top country for sending students to the U.S. – was hit especially hard, with a staggering drop of more than 60% in student visas issued over the summer of 2025. Nigeria and Ghana, previously considered promising markets for American colleges, also saw outsized declines in visa issuances.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

International student enrollments (cont'd)

Primary causes for the decline

While international enrollments had started to decrease in 2024, the visa processing freeze turned a "soft market into a severe contraction," with significant negative implications for both the U.S. economy and its higher education sector. The main trigger for the nosedive was a nearly month-long freeze in May 2025 on scheduling student-visa interviews, which was abruptly imposed by DOS. The downturn is also attributed to weakening global interest in studying in the U.S., influenced by factors such as:

- A proposed rule to put a time limit on student visas;
- Visa cancellations for minor infractions;
- Actual and threatened cuts to research funding; and
- The federal government's stated sentiment that entry into the U.S. is a "privilege, not a right."

Economic impact

The drop poses a significant threat to the economy, risking the loss of billions of dollars in economic activity and tens of thousands of American jobs.

University finances and operations

India and China, at 62% and 35%, respectively, were the two largest contributors to visa issuance declines from FY24 to FY25. Anecdotally, we've observed that highly selective colleges and universities reliant on international students experienced relatively small declines in first-time full-time freshman undergraduate international students in the FY26 academic year. However, less-selective institutions likely experienced more significant declines. Many affected institutions are facing budget and staffing cuts as a direct result of these enrollment declines.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

Foreign gift and contract reporting

Foreign gift and contract reporting

Current regulation

Section 117 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 mandates that most public and private institutions report foreign gifts and contracts to the federal government. Specifically, institutions must disclose any foreign gift or contract, whether individually or combined with other sources from the same foreign entity, that totals \$250,000 or more within a calendar year. This requirement aims to ensure transparency regarding the flow of foreign funds into educational institutions. (As recently as in 2025, legislative proposals would have substantially reduced the \$250,000 threshold and require additional information to be reported, but they were unsuccessful.)

How compliance with the regulation is monitored

The U.S. Department of Education (ED) oversees compliance with Section 117, managing collection and dissemination of data related to institutional disclosures. With growing concerns among Congress and federal agencies about potential foreign influence, particularly in institutions that receive substantial federal research funding, there has been an increased emphasis on the accuracy and transparency of these disclosures. To further support transparency, in January 2026 ED introduced the Section 117 Foreign Gift and Contract Public Transparency Dashboard. This online resource provides public access to each institution's foreign funding by country. As a result, stakeholders can more easily review and analyze the scope and nature of foreign financial relationships within higher education.

Recommendation

Given the increased scrutiny and reputational implications of Section 117 reporting, management should ensure that its protocols for gathering, reporting, and validating information reported to ED are sufficiently robust.



© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.

2025 NACUBO- Commonfund Study of Endowments

2025 NACUBO-Commonfund Study of Endowments

Released in February 2026



Respondents

- A total of 657 institutions—aggregating \$944.3 billion of total endowment value—took part in the Study, which covered the fiscal year ended June 30, 2025, and included private and public institutions and institutionally related entities (such as foundations).
- Consistent with FY24, Study data were arranged in seven cohorts based on size, which ranged from endowments with assets under \$50 million to those with assets over \$5 billion. The median endowment size was \$253.6 million.
- Once again, the Study showed that endowment wealth in the sector remains heavily concentrated, with 86% of total market value reported held by 160 respondents having endowments of \$1 billion or more.



Returns

- The Study showed an average return for FY25 of 10.9%, vs. the 11.2% return reported for FY24.
- While the average one-year return declined slightly from FY24, average annualized returns for all remaining multi-year periods, i.e., 3-year through 25-year, increased due to the second straight year of very strong performance, with the 3-year increasing from 3.4% to 10.0%.
- Endowments over \$5 billion had a median return of 11.7%. While this was the highest of the seven cohorts, interquartile and cohort dispersions of returns overall were tighter than in the past, with the greatest dispersion between the 75th and 25th percentiles in endowments under \$50 million (2.8%).



Asset allocation

- Asset allocation across cohorts was consistent with FY24. With allocations to Alternative Strategies at 51%, Real Assets at 11%, and Other at 5%, endowments over \$5 billion invested two-thirds of their assets in other than public equities and fixed income.
- In recent years, asset allocation was a more significant factor creating one-year return differences among the seven cohorts in the Study, with smaller institutions' larger allocations to public equities often resulting in stronger performance. In FY25, endowments over \$5 billion (which have the lowest allocation to public equities) produced the highest median returns. In the FY24 Study, this cohort had the lowest average one-year return.

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.



2025 NACUBO-Commonfund Study of Endowments(cont'd)

Released in February 2026



Spending

- Distributions from endowments in FY25 increased nearly 11% over FY24. The average effective annual spending rate increased moderately to 4.9% in FY25 (vs. 4.8% in FY24).
- Consistent with FY24, endowment spending in FY25 funded primarily student financial aid (47%), followed by academic programs and research (18%), endowed faculty positions (11%), campus operations and maintenance (8%), and all other purposes (17%). Endowments funded an average of 15.2% of annual operating budgets in FY25 (up from 14.0% in FY24 and 10.9% in FY23).
- 83.5% of distributions were within the institution's spending policy, and 5.3% were special appropriations.



Fundraising

- New gifts to endowments in FY25 were just under \$14.0 billion (down 9.2% from FY24, when new gifts to endowments totaled \$15.4 billion). The average new gift in FY25 for all Study participants was \$22.6 million (vs. \$24.8 million in FY24). Those respondents with endowments under \$50 million reported a 26.1% decline in new endowment gifts.
- Despite these declines, the total value of respondents' endowments—supported by double-digit returns from all seven cohorts in the Study—grew 7.5% in FY25.
- Because of exceptional cumulative returns and fundraising results, the six private and four public institutions constituting the top 10 endowments ended FY25 comprising 33.9% of total endowment value, with an average endowment value of \$32.0 billion.



Use of OCIOs

- The use of external consultants and advisors—particularly outsourced chief investment officers (OCIOs)—for portfolio management is widespread in the industry, at 46.2% of institutions surveyed.
- Indeed, for the four cohorts comprising endowments of \$500 million or less, usage is over 50%. The cohort with the highest usage is endowments between \$101 million - 250 million, at 61.3%. This is not surprising, given resource constraints on staffing and talent at those levels.
- While endowments over \$5 billion reported no OCIO usage, OCIO usage for endowments between \$1 billion - \$5 billion increased from 20.6% in FY24 to 23.3% in FY25.

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership and a member firm of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved.





Thank you

David Gagnon
Lead Engagement Partner
508-523-0042
dgagnon@kpmg.com

Questions?

For additional information and audit committee resources, including National Audit Committee Peer Exchange series, a Quarterly webcast, and suggested publications, visit the KPMG Audit Committee Institute (ACI) at <https://boardleadership.kpmg.us/audit-committee.html>

This presentation to those charged with governance is intended solely for the information and use of those charged with governance and management and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties. This presentation is not intended for general use, circulation or publication and should not be published, circulated, reproduced or used for any purpose without our prior written permission in each specific instance.



Some or all of the services described herein may not be permissible for KPMG audit clients and their affiliates or related entities.

Learn about us:  [kpmg.com](https://www.kpmg.com)

The information contained herein is of a general nature and is not intended to address the circumstances of any particular individual or entity. Although we endeavor to provide accurate and timely information, there can be no guarantee that such information is accurate as of the date it is received or that it will continue to be accurate in the future. No one should act upon such information without appropriate professional advice after a thorough examination of the particular situation.

© 2026 KPMG LLP, a Delaware limited liability partnership, and its subsidiaries are part of the KPMG global organization of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Limited, a private English company limited by guarantee. All rights reserved. USCS040817

The KPMG name and logo are trademarks used under license by the independent member firms of the KPMG global organization.



Department of Internal Audit

Fiscal Year 2027 Internal Audit Work Plan

Brian Newell, Chief Audit Executive

Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee
June 2, 2026

Overview – Fiscal Year 2027 Internal Audit Work Plan

- 5-Year Strategic Audit Work Plan (Fiscal Years 2027 – 2031)
 - Annually adjusted and rolled forward
 - Primary components (University, Wexner Medical Center, Information Systems)
 - Incorporates affiliated entities – classified as component units for financial reporting purposes
- Risk-Based Approach
 - Incorporates emerging risks – collaboration with executive leadership, management, Compliance, Risk Management, external auditors, and other partners
 - Areas with greatest perceived risk are audited more frequently (annual, 2-year, 3-year, and 5-year audit cycles)
 - Types of risk considered (financial, regulatory, compliance, reputational, technology, etc.)
- Common High-Risk Areas in Higher Education
 - Cybersecurity, research, enforcement actions and regulatory change, and the changing landscape of college athletics

APPENDIX LXXXI



Board of Trustees

University Square South
15 East 15th Avenue, 5th Floor
Columbus, OH 43201

Phone (614) 292-6359
Fax (614) 292-5903
trustees.osu.edu

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN

June 2, 2026 – Athletics Committee Meeting

Members Present:

Gary R. Heminger
Elizabeth P. Kessler
Jeff M.S. Kaplan

Pierre Bigby
Bradley R. Kastan

George R. Skestos
John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent:

Patrick C. Arp

PUBLIC SESSION

The Athletics Committee of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees convened on Tuesday, June 2, 2026, in person at Longaberger Alumni House on Ohio State's Columbus campus. Committee Chair Gary Heminger called the meeting to order at 12:30 p.m.

Item for Discussion:

1. **Athletics Director's Report:** Senior Vice President and Wolfe Foundation-Eugene Smith Endowed Athletics Director Ross Bjork shared highlights from the Department of Athletics over the last quarter. Each of the university's 36 varsity sports teams achieved cumulative grade-point averages of at least 3.0 for the 2025-26 academic year. Twenty programs achieved a perfect single-year academic progress rate score. Four squads earned national championships — pistol, dance, spirit and Brutus — as did six individual student-athletes. Ohio State is currently ranked No. 4 in Director's Cup standings.

Operationally, the past year has seen all-time high revenues from ticket sales, licensing and trademark activities, and sponsorships and multimedia sales, and it has been the department's second-best year for fundraising. Major concerts at Ohio Stadium, the Schottenstein Center and Mershon Auditorium generate revenues that are then reinvested into those facilities for upkeep and improvements. Efforts are underway to consolidate the department's data sources to better inform customer relations and strategic decision making going forward.

(See Attachment LXXX for background information, page 2515)

Item for Action:

2. **Approval of Minutes:** No changes were requested to the March 5, 2026, meeting minutes; therefore, a formal vote was not required, and the minutes were considered approved.



EXECUTIVE SESSION

It was moved by Mr. Heminger and seconded by Mr. Bigby that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Heminger, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kaplan, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Skestos and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered into executive session at 12:38 p.m., and the meeting adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

Athletic Director's Report



2025-2026 SASSO Report

Category	Statistic
Teams Above a 3.0 CUM	36 out of 36
Teams Above a 3.0 for 2025-2026	36 out of 36
Overall CUM GPA (SP26)	3.41*
Overall Term GPA (SP26)	3.38
Perfect 4.0 GPA	119 (12%)
Above 3.0 Term GPA	662 (69%)
Above 3.0 Cum GPA	793 (82%)
Number of Students	966
2025-2026 Graduates	213 (5 Degree Completion)
Ohio State Scholar Athletes	79%

*93 credits ungraded/GPA can only increase



APR Highlights 2024-2025 (Released May 2026)

- Third-consecutive multiyear perfect score for football; The Ohio State University and the University of Alabama are the only football programs (from both FBS and FCS) that currently have perfect (1000) multi-year APRs.
- Ohio State single-year APR score of 995 is the highest single-year APR score since also achieving a 995 during the 2019-20 academic year.
- The overall Ohio State multi-year APR increased to 991 (from 990) for the 2024-25 academic year.
- **20 programs with a perfect (1000) single-year APR:** Men's Basketball; Men's Cross Country; Football; Men's Golf; Men's Gymnastics; Men's Ice Hockey; Men's Swimming; Men's Tennis; Men's Volleyball; Men's Wrestling; Women's Basketball; Women's Cross Country; Women's Fencing; Field Hockey; Women's Golf; Women's Gymnastics; Women's Ice Hockey; Women's Lacrosse; Women's Tennis; Women's Volleyball
- **10 programs earned multi-year APRs in the top 10% of all squads in their respective sport:** Field Hockey; Football; Men's Cross Country; Men's Golf; Men's Volleyball; Women's Cross Country; Women's Gymnastics; Women's Soccer; Women's Tennis; Women's Volleyball



2025-2026 Points of Pride

- **4** National Championships
 - Pistol, Dance, Spirit, Brutus!
- **10** Buckeye teams finished in top 8 Nationally: Currently 4th in Director's Cup standings
- **5** Conference Championships
 - Men's Fencing, Women's Ice Hockey, Men's and Women's Tennis, Men's Lacrosse
- **6** Individual National Champions
- **14** Individual Conference Champions
- **20** Player/Athlete of the Year
- **6** Coaches of the Year
- **63** All Americans
- **804** Scholar Athletes



2025-2026 Points of Pride

- All-time high football ticket revenue fueled all-time overall ticket revenue for all sports
- Second best fund-raising year (\$85M) on record (2024-25 was previous record year)
- Record year for licensing & trademark revenue (\$25M)
- Host four major concerts in Ohio Stadium (*21 Pilots in October 2026 as well*)
- Record year for sponsorship & multi-media sales
- Increased revenue by 62% in only the second year of operating Mershon Auditorium
- Major modernization projects for Ohio Stadium - the largest scale since the 2001 renovation
- Launched Ohio State Events to focus on national and regional events bringing their business to campus.
- Consolidating all sources of data which will yield up to 5 million unique customer profiles



APPENDIX LXXXII



Board of Trustees

University Square South
15 East 15th Avenue, 5th Floor
Columbus, OH 43201

Phone (614) 292-6359
Fax (614) 292-5903
trustees.osu.edu

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN

June 2, 2026 – Wexner Medical Center Board Meeting

Members Present:

Gary R. Heminger
Tomislav B. Mitevski
Juan Jose Perez
George A. Skestos
Kara J. Trot

Kendall C. Buchan
Robert H. Schottenstein
Cindy Hilsheimer
Amy Chronis
Hiroyuki Fujita

John W. Zeiger (ex officio)
Ravi V. Bellamkonda (ex officio)
Trevor Brown (ex officio)
Michael Papadakis (ex officio)
John J. Warner (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent:

Leslie H. Wexner

Stephen D. Steinour

PUBLIC SESSION

The Wexner Medical Center Board convened for its 58th meeting on Tuesday, March 3, 2026, at Longaberger Alumni House on Ohio State's Columbus campus. Board Secretary Jessica A. Eveland called the meeting to order at 2:37 p.m.

Item for Action:

1. **Approval of Minutes:** No changes were requested to the March 3, 2026, meeting minutes; therefore, a formal vote was not required, and the minutes were considered approved.

Items for Discussion:

2. **Chief Executive Officer's Report:** Dr. John Warner, chief executive officer of the Wexner Medical Center and executive vice president at Ohio State, began his remarks by celebrating the 100th day of operations for the new University Hospital. Already, patient experience scores for services within the facility are approaching the top decile in the nation. Patient volumes are also strong, a primary driver of which is an increasing number of transfers from partner hospitals across the state. He highlighted the cardiac care partnership with Blanchard Valley Health System in Findlay, Ohio. In just the first year of the relationship, the number of non-emergent cardiac visits to Blachard has increased by 26%.

Construction of Outpatient Care Powell is more than 90% complete. The facility is targeted to open in early August. Notably, two floors of the building will be dedicated to multidisciplinary oncology care. This is the latest example of the medical center's commitment to expanding direct access to care in communities throughout central Ohio and its broader land-grant mission of partnership and service in every corner of the state.



3. James Cancer Hospital Report: Chief Executive Officer Kimryn Rathmell began her report by discussing the hospital's increasing bed capacity, patient volumes and treatments delivered. She then offered a close look at the internationally known lung cancer program at The James. Recent data collected by The James and the Ohio Department of Health demonstrated significant progress on lung cancer rates in the state over the last decade-plus, which can be attributed to focused attention on prevention, detection and treatment. The team at The James, through its multi-faceted approach to these issues, is leading these efforts through unique and innovative research in both biology and public policy, cutting-edge treatments and targeted outreach throughout Ohio.

(See Attachment LXXXI for background information, page 2526)

4. Wexner Medical Center Financial Report: Chief Financial Officer Richard Silveria shared that operating results for the health system through the first nine months of FY26 were strong, driven by continued volume growth. This was enhanced by the successful opening of the new University Hospital, strong performance in cancer and pharmacy, and effective expense management. Operating revenue totaled \$4.2 billion, exceeding budget by \$154 million, or 3.8%, and prior year by \$496.8 million, or 13.3%.

Outpatient volumes continued to be the primary driver of revenue growth, exceeding budget and prior-year figures. Inpatient discharges and surgeries were slightly below budget while outpatient surgeries and surgeries overall were slightly ahead of budget. Total expenses were \$73.5 million or 1.9% above budget, primarily driven by strong volume performance and infusion activity. Total margin for the health system was \$228.7 million, exceeding budget by \$83.6 million and prior year by \$39.6 million, or 20.9%. Total margin percentage was 5.4%, compared to a budget of 3.6%. EBIDA margin was 11.3%, compared to the budgeted 9.6%.

(See Attachment LXXXII for background information, page 2537)

Items for Action:

5. Recommend for Approval Wexner Medical Center FY2027 Budget: Mr. Silveria is seeking the board's endorsement of the medical center's FY27 budget. It will also be reviewed by the Finance and Investment Committee of the Board of Trustees and will go before the full board for final approval. He shared the proposed FY27 budget for the combined Wexner Medical Center, which forecasts an 7.7% increase in total operating revenue and a 9.7% increase in expenses. This is due to an anticipated decline in 340B revenues and state-directed payments while staffing, benchmarked physician compensation, medical benefits and overhead costs rise at a greater pace — influenced heavily by site-of-care expansions and associated workforce growth.

(See Attachment LXXXIII for background information, page 2543)

6. Resolution No. 2026-115, Recommend Approval to Enter Into Professional Services and Enter Into Construction Contracts:

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS
EAST HOSPITAL – CATH LAB

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
DOAN – REPLACE PET/CT WITH BIOGRAPH

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into professional services and construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.



WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the university desires to enter into professional services contracts for the following project; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Total Requested	
East Hospital – Cath Lab	\$0.6M	\$0.6M	Auxiliary funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction contracts for the following project; and

	Construction Approval Requested	Total Requested	
Doan – Replace PET/CT with Biograph	\$6.4M	\$6.4M	Auxiliary funds

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Wexner Medical Center Board hereby approves and proposes that the professional services and construction contracts for the projects listed above be recommended to the university Board of Trustees for approval.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance be authorized to enter into professional services and construction contracts for the projects listed above in accordance with established university and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the board at the appropriate time.

(See Attachment LXXXIV for background information, page 2547)

7. Resolution No. 2026-116. Recommend for Approval for Acquisition of Real Property – University Boulevard, Dublin:

16+/- ACRES AT UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD,
DUBLIN, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to purchase real property located at 6515 Pullman Drive, Lewis Center, Ohio, is proposed.

Synopsis: Authorization to acquire unimproved real property located at University Boulevard, Dublin, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire approximately 16 acres of unimproved real property located at University Boulevard, adjacent to the Outpatient Care Dublin facility, identified as Franklin County parcel number 274-012327 at an acquisition price of \$2,934,000; and

WHEREAS the City of Dublin ("Dublin") has agreed to transfer and convey ownership of the additional adjacent acreage to the University pursuant to a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Agreement"). Under the Agreement, Dublin retains the option to require the University to reconvey the property to Dublin if the University fails to satisfy specified terms and conditions, as set forth in a property reconveyance escrow agreement or a similar agreement to be executed contemporaneously with the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the acquisition of this property supports the Wexner Medical Center's long term strategic plan:



NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Wexner Medical Center Board hereby approves and proposes that the purchase of said property be recommended to the university Board of Trustees for approval; and

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase and potential reconveyance to Dublin of the aforementioned property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and, at an acquisition price at or below the appraised value. If a reconveyance becomes necessary, the reconveyance price will equal the university's acquisition price.

(See Attachment LXXXV for background information, page 2549)

8. Resolution No. 2026-117, Recommend for Approval for Acquisition of Real Property – 10190 Blacklick-Easter Road NW, Violet Township:

17.1 +/- ACRES AND 12.4 +/- ACRES AT 10190 BLACKLICK-EASTERN ROAD NW,
VIOLET TOWNSHIP, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to acquire unimproved real property located at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road NW, Violet Township, Fairfield County, Ohio.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire 17.1 +/- acres of unimproved real property located at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road NW in Violet Township, Fairfield County, identified as a portion of Fairfield County parcel number 036-00734-00 and referred to as Phase I Parcel; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire 12.4 +/- acres of unimproved real property located at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road NW in Violet Township, Fairfield County, identified as a portion of Fairfield County parcel number 036-00734-00 and referred to as Phase II Parcel; and

WHEREAS the acquisition price of both tracts is \$8,750,000, as may be adjusted per the contract; and

WHEREAS the acquisition of the Phase I Parcel and Phase II Parcel properties is strategically important to supporting the objectives of the Wexner Medical Center ambulatory care strategy; and

WHEREAS Violet Township will be responsible for the installation and construction of certain public infrastructure improvements:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Wexner Medical Center Board hereby approves and proposes that the acquisition of said properties be recommended to the university Board of Trustees for approval; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase of the aforementioned properties upon the terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Attachment LXXXVI for background information, page 2551)

9. Resolution No. 2026-118, Recommend for Approval for Execution of an Economic Development Agreement Amendment:



50+/- ACRES AT 6700 UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD,
DUBLIN, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into an amendment of an Economic Development Agreement related to property located at 6700 University Boulevard, Dublin, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University entered into an Economic Development Agreement (EDA) with the City of Dublin, Ohio (Dublin) in May 2019 as approved in Resolution 2019-63 encompassing +/- 34 acres of unimproved land upon which the Outpatient Care Dublin facility was constructed: and

WHEREAS the EDA outlined agreement between the parties as to development of the original site; and

WHEREAS the university intends to acquire an additional adjacent +/- 16 acres of unimproved land from Dublin and wishes to amend the EDA to add the acreage to the EDA and document, among other items, public infrastructure work to be performed by Dublin:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Wexner Medical Center Board hereby approves and proposes that the amendment of said EDA be recommended to the university Board of Trustees for approval; and

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the amendment to the Economic Development Agreement upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

10. Resolution No. 2026-119, Ratification of Committee Appointments FY2026-27:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Wexner Medical Center Board hereby approves that the ratification of appointments to the Quality and Professional Affairs Committee for FY2026-27 are as follows:

Quality and Professional Affairs Committee

Juan Jose Perez, Chair
George A. Skestos
Trevor Brown
Michael Papadakis
John J. Warner
Eric Bourekas
Stacy A. Brethauer
David E. Cohn
Scott A. Holliday
Kami Maddocks
Traci Mignery
Elizabeth Seely
Corrin Steinhauer
Andrew M. Thomas

Action: Upon the motion of Mr. Perez, seconded by Dr. Warner, the Wexner Medical Center Board recommended these items for approval by voice vote with the following members present and voting: Mr. Heminger, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Perez, Mr. Skestos, Ms. Trott, Dr. Buchan, Mr. Schottenstein, Ms. Hilsheimer, Ms. Chronis, Dr. Fujita, Mr. Zeiger, President Bellamkonda, Dr. Brown, Mr. Papadakis and Dr. Warner.



EXECUTIVE SESSION

It was moved by Dr. Warner and seconded by Mr. Heminger that the Wexner Medical Center Board recess into executive session to consider business-sensitive trade secrets and quality matters required to be kept confidential.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the board voted to go into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Heminger, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Perez, Mr. Skestos, Ms. Trott, Dr. Buchan, Mr. Schottenstein, Ms. Hilsheimer, Ms. Chronis, Dr. Fujita, Mr. Zeiger, President Bellamkonda, Dr. Brown, Mr. Papadakis and Dr. Warner.

The Wexner Medical Center Board entered executive session at 3:05 p.m. and adjourned at 5:19 p.m.

OSUCCC-James updates

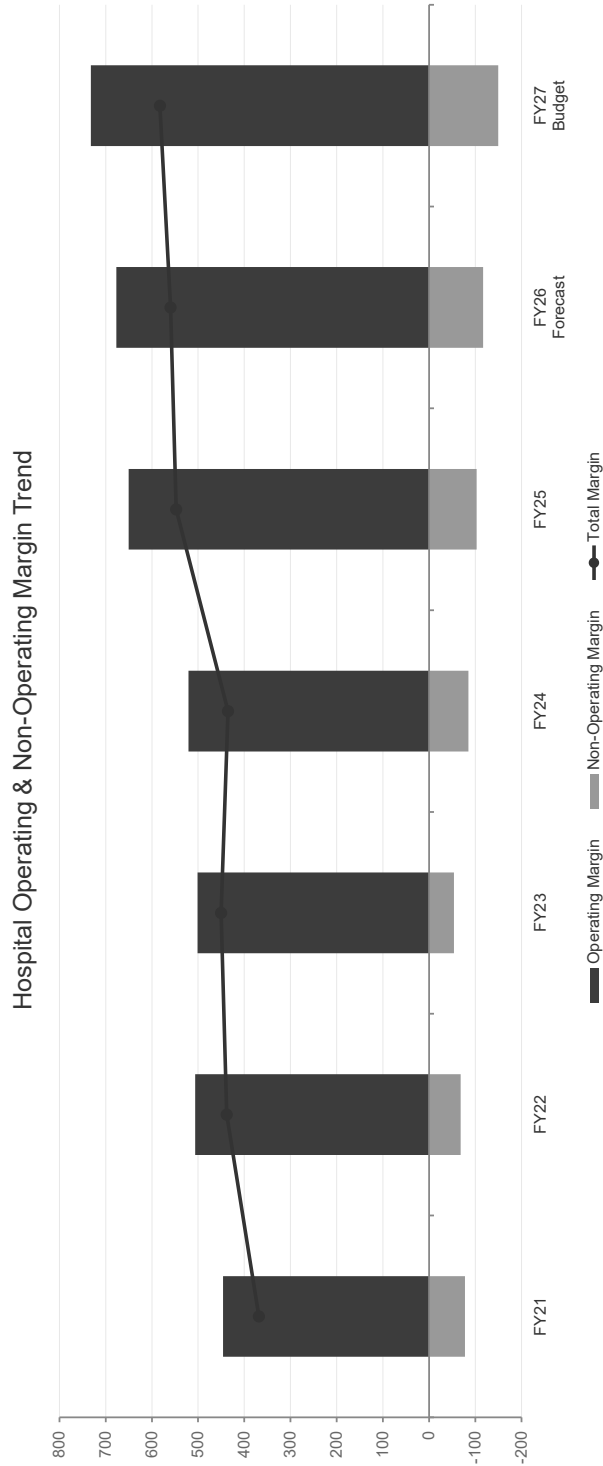
Kim Rathmell, MD, PhD
CEO/Director

The James

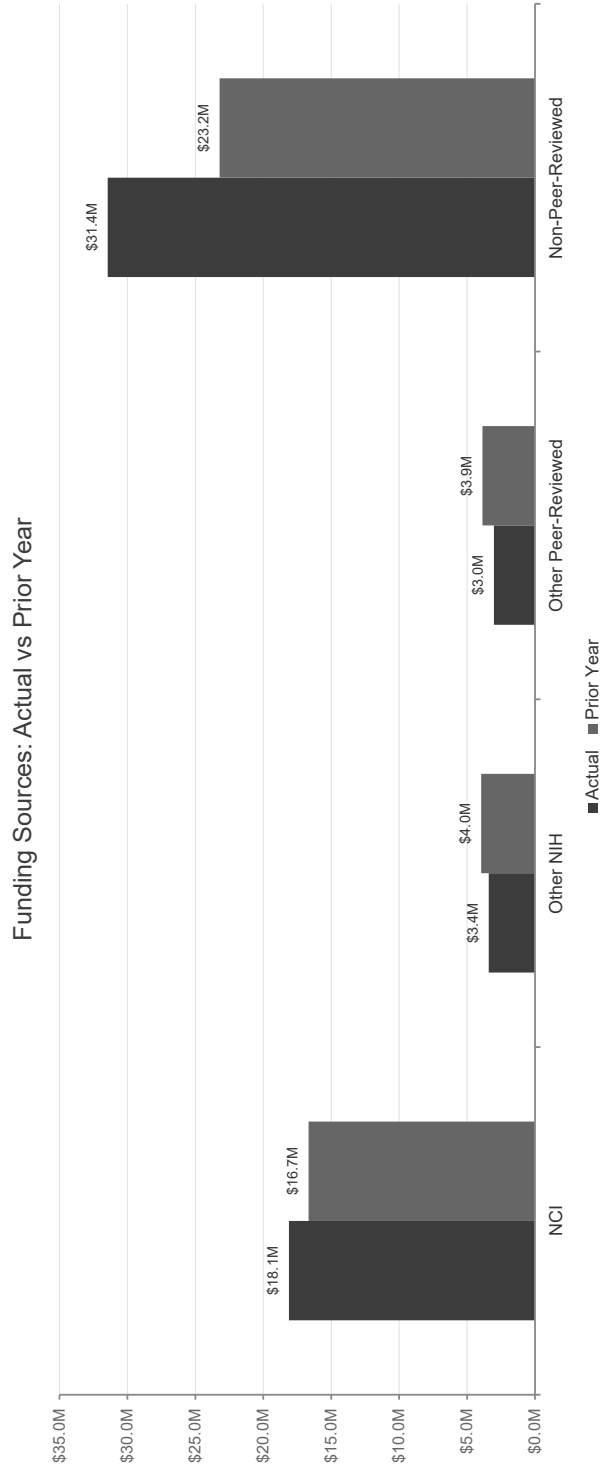


The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute

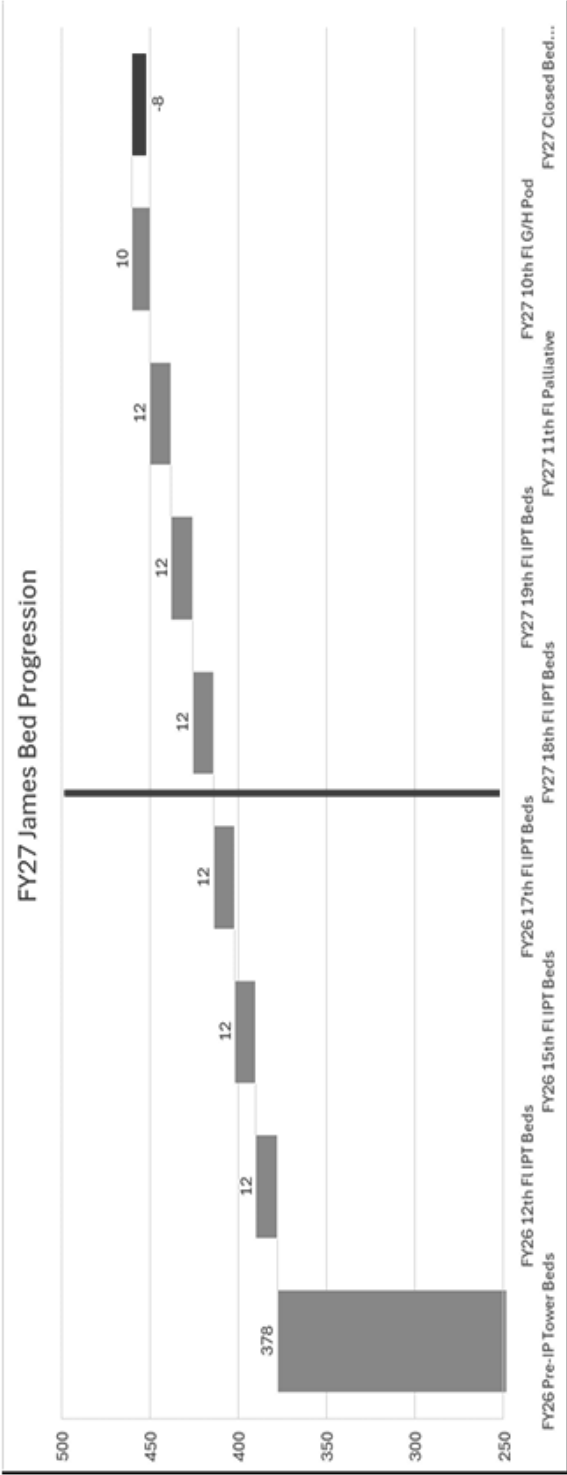
James Cancer Hospital — FY27 Operating Budget



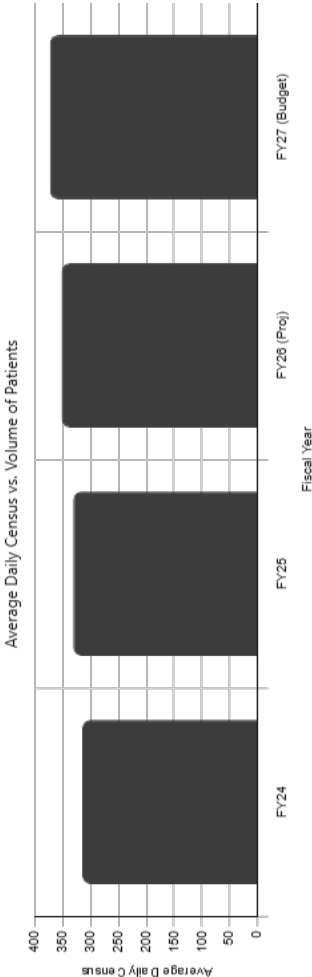
Trends in research funding – balancing our portfolio



Expanding our capacity



Increasing our patient volume



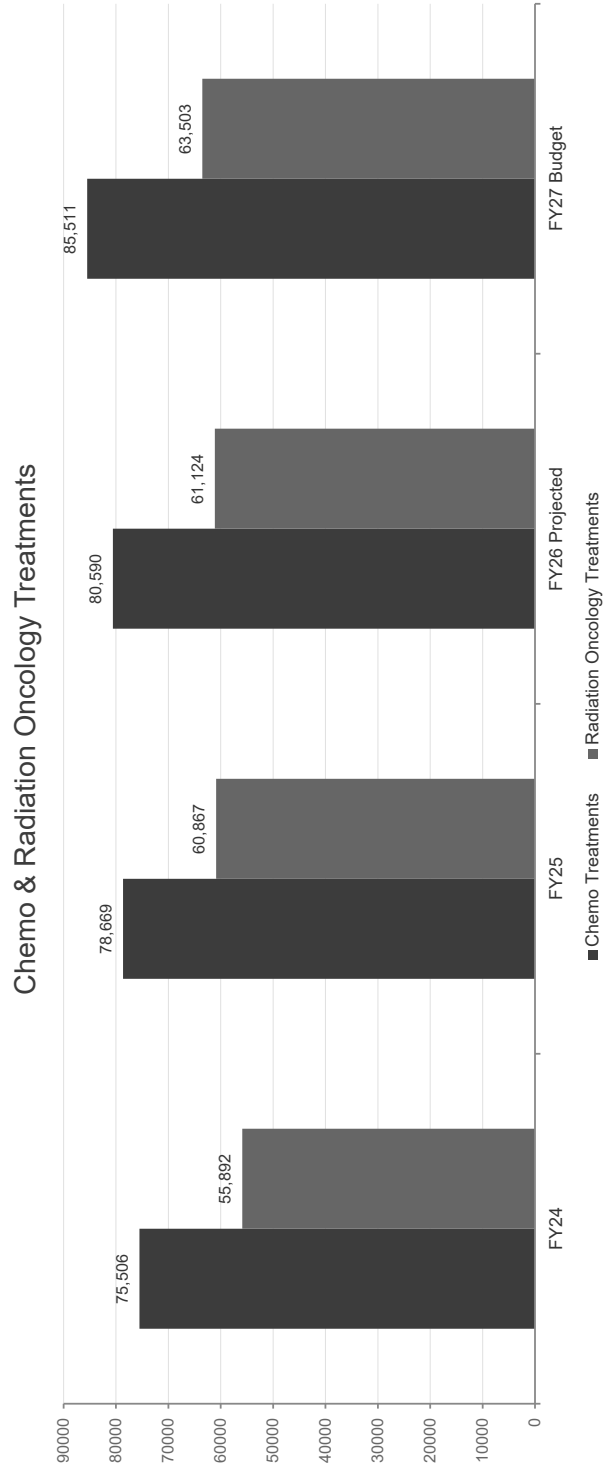
+6.1%
FY26 → FY27

The James



March 7-12, May 21 and June 2-3, 2026. Board of Trustees meeting

Offering more treatments



The James



Deep Dive on Lung Cancer

The James Approach

The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute

The James



Creating a cancer-free Ohio



The James
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
COMPREHENSIVE CANCER CENTER



Department of Health

The OSUCCC – James vision is to create a cancer-free world, one person, one discovery at a time.

The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center
Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute
460 W 10th Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43210

For information:
1.800.293.5066
<https://cancer.osu.edu/>

Advancing the health and well-being of all Ohioans.

Ohio Department of Health
246 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215

For information:
Ohio Cancer Incidence Surveillance System
614.752.2689
<https://odh.ohio.gov/know-sur-programs/ohio-cancer-incidence-surveillance-system>



The James
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
COMPREHENSIVE CANCER CENTER



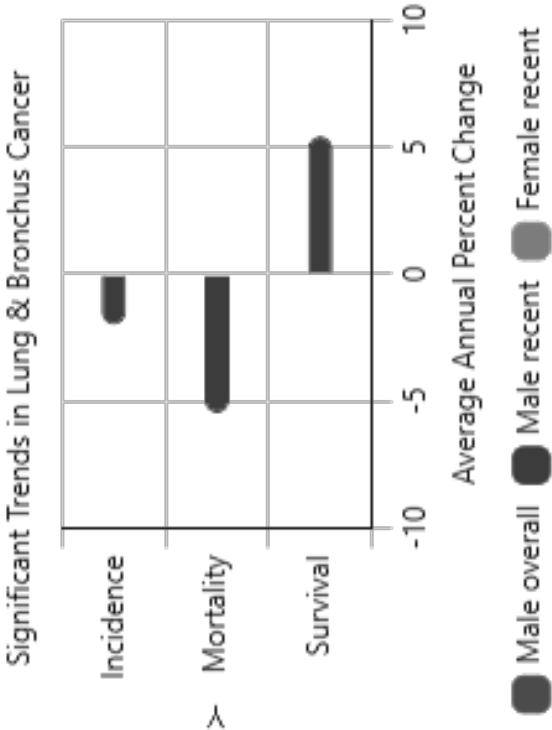
The James
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
COMPREHENSIVE CANCER CENTER



Department of Health

CANCER IN
OHIO 2025

Making real progress



<https://odh.ohio.gov/know-our-programs/ohio-cancer-incidence-surveillance-system/Data-Statistics>

Why Study Tobacco & Nicotine If We Know It's Harmful?



"There's real hope today," [Dr. David] Carbone told 10TV's Angela An. "And we're working toward a future where lung cancer is no longer a cause of death at all."



Breath of hope: New advances are changing the story of lung cancer

Story by Angela An • 6d • 2 min read



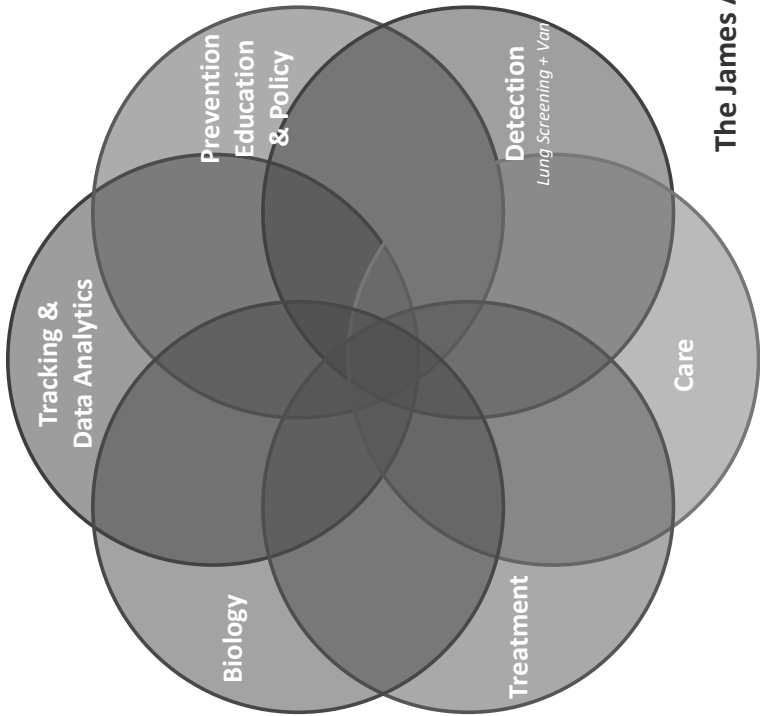
Breath of hope: New advances are changing the story of lung cancer

For decades, a lung cancer diagnosis often came with devastating odds. Survival was short, treatment options were limited and hope was scarce.

That narrative is beginning to change.

The James

From Policy-Relevant Science to National Impact



The James Approach to Lung Cancer



Wexner Medical Center Board
Financial Report
Public Session
June 2, 2026



YTD Financial Results

The Ohio State University Health System

Consolidated Statement of Operations
For the YTD ended: March 31, 2026
(in thousands)

OPERATING STATEMENT						
	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
Total Operating Revenue	4,222,007	4,068,045	153,962	3.8%	3,725,163	13.3%
Operating Expenses						
Salaries and Benefits	1,629,327	1,622,278	(7,049)	-0.4%	1,478,892	-10.2%
Resident/Purchased Physician Services	224,348	223,447	(901)	-0.4%	191,444	-17.2%
Supplies/Pharmaceuticals/Other	1,745,497	1,679,921	(65,576)	-3.9%	1,520,467	-14.8%
Depreciation	210,571	210,571	-	0.0%	191,702	-9.8%
Interest	35,783	35,783	-	0.0%	38,230	6.4%
Total Expense	3,845,526	3,772,000	(73,526)	-1.9%	3,420,735	-12.4%
Gain (Loss) from Operations (pre MCI)	376,481	296,045	80,436	27.2%	304,428	23.7%
Medical Center Investments	(237,789)	(233,289)	(4,500)	-1.9%	(194,038)	-22.5%
Income from Investments	46,751	38,766	7,985	20.6%	51,114	-8.5%
Other Gains (Losses)	43,213	43,508	(295)	-0.7%	27,630	56.4%
Excess of Revenue over Expense	\$ 228,656	\$ 145,030	\$ 83,626	57.7%	\$ 189,134	20.9%
Margin Percentage	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	51.9%	5.1%	0.3%
EBIDA	\$ 475,010	\$ 391,384	\$ 83,626	21.4%	\$ 419,066	13.3%
EBIDA Margin Percentage	11.3%	9.6%	1.7%	16.9%	11.2%	0.1%

The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center
Combined Statement of Operations
For the YTD ended: March 31, 2026
(in thousands)

OPERATING STATEMENT							PY
	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year		% Var
Total Operating Revenue	5,567,628	5,401,550	166,078	3.1%	4,995,385		11.5%
Operating Expenses							
Salaries and Benefits	2,901,423	2,902,958	1,535	0.1%	2,638,120		-10.0%
Resident/Purchased Physician Services	224,348	223,447	(901)	-0.4%	191,444		-17.2%
Supplies/Pharmaceuticals/Other	2,056,726	1,988,461	(68,264)	-3.4%	1,831,898		-12.3%
Depreciation	213,801	213,903	102	0.0%	195,334		-9.5%
Interest	35,926	35,951	25	0.1%	38,386		6.4%
Total Expense	5,432,225	5,364,721	(67,504)	-1.3%	4,895,182		-11.0%
Gain (Loss) from Operations	135,403	36,829	98,574	267.7%	100,203		35.1%
Income from Investments	52,789	47,081	5,708	12.1%	59,192		-10.8%
Other Gains (Losses)	37,725	47,094	(9,368)	-19.9%	25,137		50.1%
Excess of Revenue over Expense	\$ 225,917	\$ 131,003	\$ 94,914	72.5%	\$ 184,531		22.4%
Margin Percentage	4.1%	2.4%	1.7%	67.3%	3.7%		0.4%
EBIDA	\$ 475,645	\$ 380,858	\$ 94,786	24.9%	\$ 418,252		13.7%
EBIDA Margin Percentage	8.5%	7.1%	1.6%	21.2%	8.4%		0.1%

* Combined Medical Center includes Health System, OSUP, and College of Medicine.

The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center

Combined Balance Sheet

As of: March 31, 2026

(in thousands)

	Mar 2026	June 2025	Change
<u>Assets</u>			
Cash	\$ 1,477,032	\$ 1,592,347	\$ (115,315)
Net Patient Receivables	925,440	839,574	85,865
Other Current Assets	293,485	244,749	48,737
Assets Limited as to Use	864,680	842,180	22,500
Property, Plant & Equipment - Net	4,225,512	4,049,573	175,940
Other Assets	663,620	630,290	33,330
Total Assets	\$ 8,449,769	\$ 8,198,714	\$ 251,056
<u>Liabilities & Net Position</u>			
Current Liabilities	\$ 772,094	\$ 709,652	\$ 62,442
Other Liabilities	436,912	420,478	16,434
Total Debt	1,285,117	1,348,084	(62,967)
Net Position	5,955,646	5,720,499	235,147
Liabilities and Net Position	\$ 8,449,769	\$ 8,198,714	\$ 251,056
Total Liquidity (DCOH)	119.0	133.8	(14.8)
Net Days in Accounts Receivable	54.9	52.7	(2.2)
Debt to Capital	17.7%	19.1%	1.3%

* Combined Medical Center includes Health System, OSUP, and College of Medicine.



Thank You

Wexnermedical.osu.edu



Wexner Medical Center Board
FY27 Budget Update
Public Session
June 2, 2026

The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center
FY27 Budget

March 7-12, May 21 and June 2-3, 2026, Board of Trustees meeting

	Actual 2025	Forecast 2026	Budget 2027	% Change
OPERATING STATEMENT (in millions)				
Total Revenue	\$ 7,049	\$ 7,804	\$ 8,413	7.8%
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Benefits	3,359	3,673	4,090	11.3%
Resident / Purchased Physician Services	538	627	702	11.9%
Supplies / Pharmaceuticals / Other	2,535	2,804	3,013	7.5%
Depreciation	265	296	336	13.8%
Interest	52	55	54	-1.9%
Total Expense	6,749	7,455	8,196	9.9%
Gain (Loss) from Operations	\$ 300	\$ 349	\$ 217	-37.8%
Excess of Revenue over Expense	\$ 300	\$ 349	\$ 217	-37.8%
EBIDA	\$ 617	\$ 700	\$ 607	-13.2%
Financial Metrics				
Integrated Margin Percentage	4.3%	4.5%	2.6%	-1.9%
EBIDA Margin Percentage	8.7%	9.0%	7.2%	-1.7%

The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center

FY27 Budget

March 7-12, May 21 and June 2-3, 2026, Board of Trustees meeting

	(in millions)	Actual 2025	Forecast 2026	Budget 2027	% Change
Health System					
Revenues	\$	5,512	\$ 6,216	\$ 6,655	7.1%
Expenses		5,203	5,849	6,441	10.1%
Net		310	368	214	-41.9%
OSUP					
Revenues	\$	1,036	\$ 1,122	\$ 1,245	11.0%
Expenses		1,043	1,138	1,245	9.4%
Net		(7)	(16)	-	-100.0%
Eliminations					
Revenues	\$	(185)	\$ (201)	\$ (213)	6.0%
Expenses		(185)	(201)	(213)	6.0%
Net		-	-	-	-
Total Medical Enterprise					
Revenues	\$	6,364	\$ 7,138	\$ 7,688	7.7%
Expenses		6,061	6,786	7,474	10.1%
Net		303	352	214	-39.3%
COM/OHS/CCC					
Revenues	\$	685	\$ 666	\$ 725	8.8%
Expenses		688	670	722	7.9%
Net		(3)	(3)	3	-200.9%
Total Medical Center					
Revenues	\$	7,049	\$ 7,804	\$ 8,413	7.8%
Expenses		6,749	7,455	8,196	9.9%
Net		300	349	217	-37.8%

* Medical Enterprise includes Health System and OSUP

* Combined Medical Center includes Health System, OSUP, and COM/OHS/CCC



Thank You

Wexnermedical.osu.edu

ATTACHMENT LXXXIV

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

East Hospital – Cath Lab

OSU-255807 (REQ ID# WMC240004)

Project Location: Ohio State East Hospital

- **Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$0.6M
Total requested	\$0.6M

- **Project Budget**

Professional services	\$0.6M
Construction w/contingency	\$11.7M
Total project budget	\$12.3M

- **Project Funding**

Auxiliary funds

- **Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	06/26
Design	07/26 – 12/26
BoT construction approval	12/26
Construction	01/27 – 08/27
Facility opening	09/27

- **Project Delivery Method**

Construction Manager at Risk

- **Planning Framework**

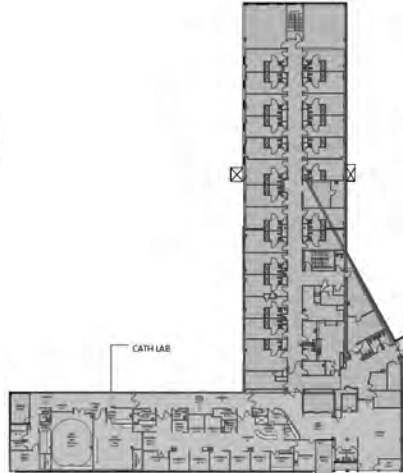
- o This project is included in the FY27 Capital Investment Plan.

- **Project Scope**

- o This project includes the renovation of the Cath Lab (procedure room to treat heart conditions) located on the fifth floor of Ohio State East Hospital.
- o This project will replace equipment in two Cath Labs that are reaching end of usual life. Additional renovations include finish updates, expansion and reconfiguration of two pre/post bays, ADA compliance upgrades, and renovation of the nurse station.

- **Approval Requested**

- o Approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts.



0

- **project team**

University project manager: Vetrano, Christina
 AE/design architect: Gensler
 CM at Risk or Design Builder: CMR

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Doan - Replace PET/CT with Biograph

OSU-250112 (REQ ID# WMC240003)

Project Location: Doan 2nd Floor Imaging

- Approval Requested and Amount**

Construction w/contingency	\$6.4M
Total requested	\$6.4M
- Project Budget**

Professional services	\$0.4M
Construction w/contingency	\$6.4M
Total project budget	\$6.8M
- Project Funding**

Auxiliary funds
- Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	08/25
Design	09/25 – 08/26
BoT construction approval	06/26
Construction	07/26 – 07/27
Facility opening	08/27



- Project Delivery Method**

Construction Manager at Risk
- Planning Framework**
 - This project is included in the FY26 Capital Investment Plan.
- Project Scope**
 - This project will replace an existing PET/CT with Biograph that is at the end of its useful life.
 - The project scope also includes renovating the existing nuclear medicine suite, a medical specialty that uses small amounts of radioactive materials to diagnose and treat disease, updating the treatment room, adding an ADA restroom, support space, equipment, and updating finishes.
 - The completed project will allow the department to accommodate increased patient capacity.
- Approval Requested**
 - Approval is requested to enter into construction contracts.

-
- project team**

University project manager: Dollery, Mitchell
AE/design architect: MA Design & Karpinski Engineering
CM at Risk or Design Builder: Elford

ATTACHMENT LXXXV

APPROVAL FOR ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD, DUBLIN, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO BOARD BACKGROUND

Background

In 2022, the Wexner Medical Center opened a new 272,000 square foot outpatient care facility in Dublin, Ohio near US Route 33 and Avery Road, at 6700 University Boulevard. The facility, located on 34 acres, offers a range of services including primary care, outpatient surgical and endoscopy services, advanced imaging, and physical therapy. As part of the original site acquisition, the university secured a right of first offer on additional adjacent acreage.

The City of Dublin ("Dublin") has agreed to transfer and convey ownership of the additional adjacent acreage to the University pursuant to a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Agreement"). Under the Agreement, Dublin retains the option to require the University to reconvey the property to Dublin if the University fails to satisfy specified terms and conditions, as set forth in a property reconveyance escrow agreement or a similar agreement to be executed contemporaneously with the Agreement.

The agreed upon acquisition price is \$2,934,000. Acquisition of the property supports Wexner Medical Center's long term strategic plan.

Locations and Description

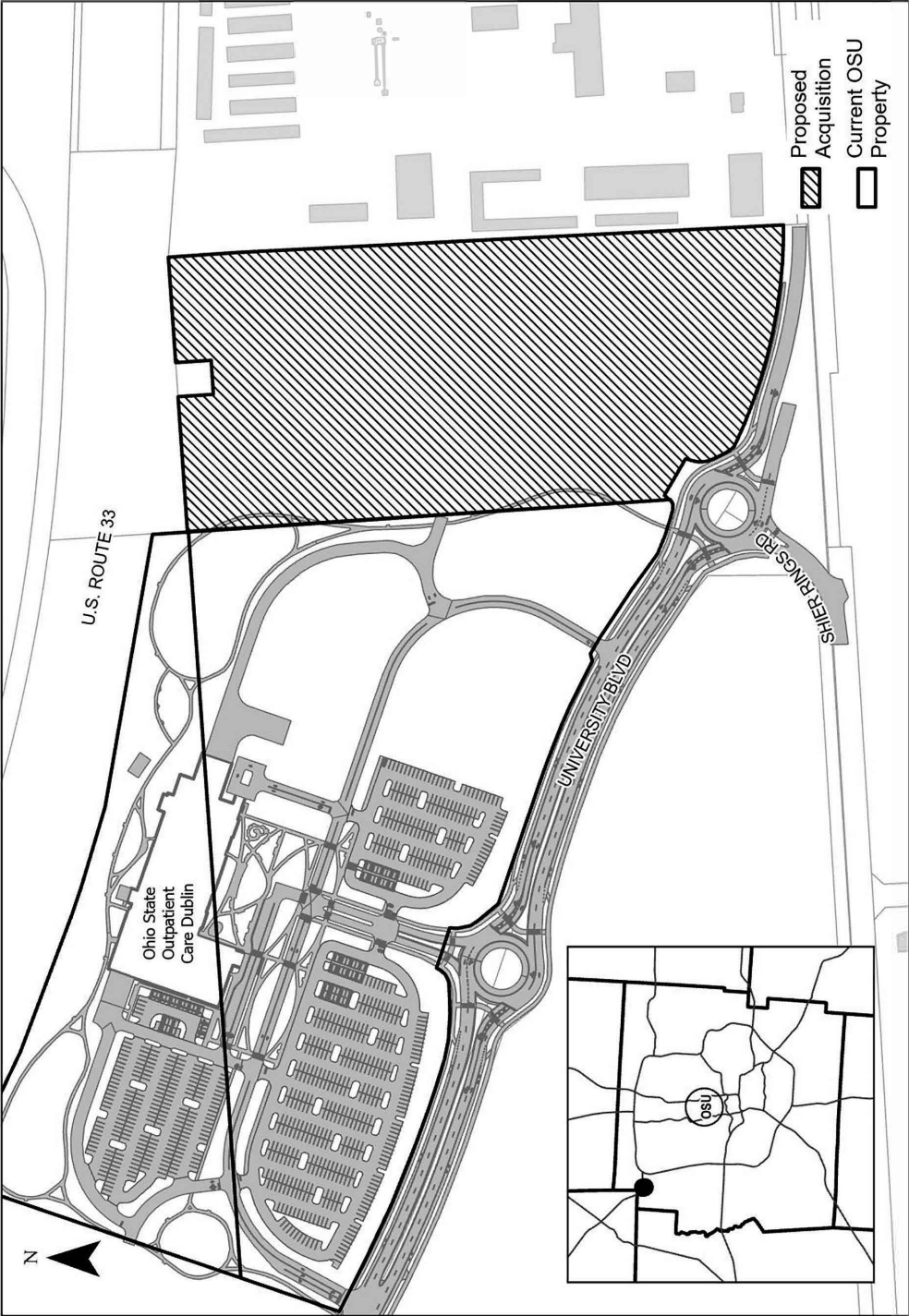
The subject property consists of approximately 16 acres on University Boulevard, Dublin, Franklin County, Ohio. The Franklin County parcel identification is 274-012327. The site is zoned ID-1 Research Office District. The ID-1 district is a part of the City of Dublin's Economic Advancement Zone, which is envisioned as an important technology and research business center.

Property History

The property is currently owned by the City of Dublin and is unimproved.

Purchase of Property

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate, together with WMC, recommends that the university proceed with the acquisition of the land upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university. WMC will provide the acquisition funds.



Approximately 16 Acres
Adjacent to Ohio State Outpatient Care Dublin
University Boulevard, Dublin, OH 43016

ATTACHMENT LXXXVI

APPROVAL FOR ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY 10190 BLACKLICK-EASTERN ROAD VIOLET TOWNSHIP, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, OHIO BOARD BACKGROUND

Background

The Ohio State University's Wexner Medical Center (WMC) seeks to acquire unimproved land for development of additional ambulatory care facilities in Fairfield County, Ohio. Acquisition of this land is important in meeting the objectives of WMC's ambulatory care strategy, which is in turn a key component of the WMC Strategic Plan and its mission to improve health in Ohio and across the world through innovation in research, education and patient care.

The agreed upon acquisition price is \$8,750,000, as may be adjusted per the contract.

Location and Description

The subject property consists of approximately 17.1 +/- acres (Phase I Parcel) and 12.4 +/- acres (Phase II Parcel) of unimproved real property situated at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road, Violet Township, Fairfield County, Ohio. Phase I Parcel and Phase II Parcel are identified as a portion of Fairfield County parcel number 036-00734-00.

Acquisition of the properties will be contingent upon the satisfactory outcome of due diligence inspections, acquisition of necessary development rights, and other contractual contingencies.

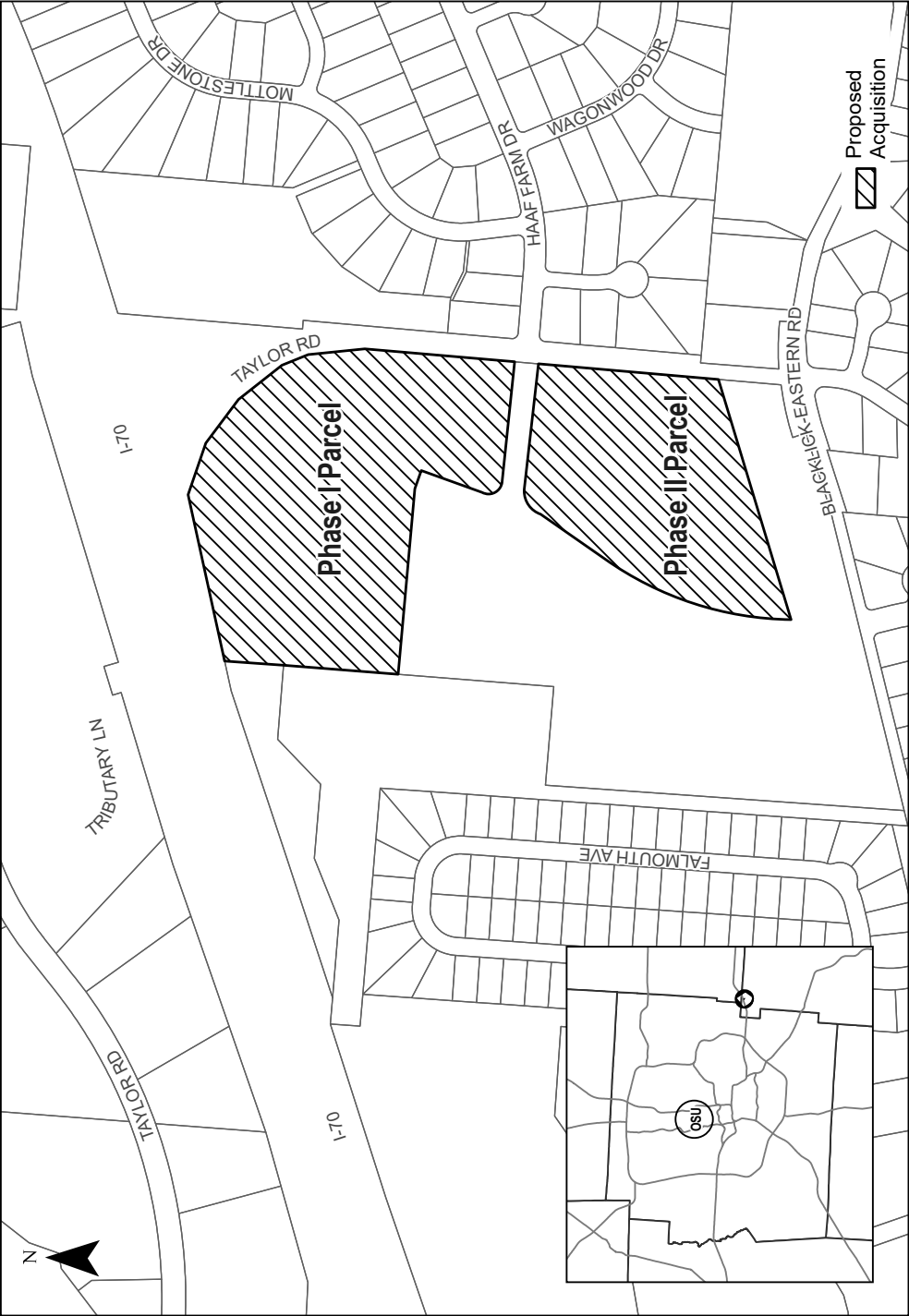
In addition, the seller will be responsible for the installation and construction of certain public infrastructure improvements.

Property History

The property is currently owned by the Violet Township Trustees, Fairfield County and will be acquired in the name of the State of Ohio for the use and benefit of The Ohio State University.

Purchase of Property

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate along with the Wexner Medical Center recommends that the above referenced properties be acquired under terms and conditions that are deemed to be in the best interest of the university. WMC will provide the acquisition funds.



Proposed Acquisition - 30 +/- Acres
10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road
Violet Township, Fairfield County, Ohio

Prepared By: The Ohio State University
Planning, Architecture and Real Estate
The Ohio State University Board of Trustees

APPENDIX LXXXIII



Board of Trustees

University Square South
15 East 15th Avenue, 5th Floor
Columbus, OH 43201

Phone (614) 292-6359
Fax (614) 292-5903
trustees.osu.edu

SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN

June 3, 2026 – Master Planning and Facilities Committee Meeting

Members Present:

Juan Jose Perez
George A. Skestos
Elizabeth A. Harsh
Reginald A. Wilkinson

Pierre Bigby
Bradley R. Kastan
Kendall C. Buchan

Robert H. Schottenstein
Keith Myers
John. W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: N/A

PUBLIC SESSION

The Master Planning and Facilities Committee of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees convened on Wednesday, June 3, 2026, at Longaberger Alumni House on Ohio State's Columbus campus. Committee Chair John Perez called the meeting to order at 12:59 p.m.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

It was moved by Mr. Perez and seconded by Dr. Wilkinson that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secret, to consider real estate transactions to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation. A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Perez, Mr. Skestos, Mrs. Harsh, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Kastan, Dr. Buchan, Mr. Schottenstein, Mr. Myers and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered executive session at 1:00 p.m. and reconvened in public session at 3:16 p.m.

PUBLIC SESSION

Items for Action:

1. Approval of Minutes: No changes were requested to the March 4, 2026, meeting minutes; therefore, a formal vote was not required, and the minutes were considered approved.
2. Resolution No. 2026-138, Approval of Ohio State Energy Partners Utility System Interim Capital Improvements Plan for Fiscal Year 2027:

Utility System Lifecycle and Expansion Projects

Synopsis: Approval of Ohio State Energy Partners LLC ("OSEP") Fiscal Year 2027 interim capital improvements plan and authorization for OSEP to make capital improvements pursuant to the terms of the First Amended and Restated Long-Term Lease and Concession Agreement for The



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Ohio State University Utility System dated July 20, 2018, and as amended (the "Agreement"), is proposed.

WHEREAS the Agreement requires, OSEP to submit annually a utility system Capital Improvement Projects plan ("OSEP CIP") for university approval; and

WHEREAS the OSEP CIP includes requested approval of these utility system capital improvement projects for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2026; and

WHEREAS the university has not finalized its capital investment plan for Fiscal Year 2027; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to begin or continue these time-sensitive utility system projects until the fiscal year operating and capital plans are finalized and adopted; and

WHEREAS OSEP has provided detailed descriptions of the proposed capital improvement projects, supporting technical data and analysis, pursuant to Section 4.3(c) of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the utility system capital improvement projects will be delivered pursuant to the terms of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the capital expenditures for the approved utility system projects will be added to the utility fee pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS certain cost categories of the utility system projects are currently subject to an ongoing dispute resolution pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the university has reviewed and considered the financial, technical and operational aspects of the projects and the projects' alignment with university plans and sustainability goals; and

WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance and Investment Committee has reviewed the projects for alignment with the Capital Investment Plan and other applicable financial plans:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes OSEP to proceed with the Fiscal Year 2027 interim capital improvement plan utility system projects; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees' approval of the final actual and allowable costs of these utility system projects is pending the results of the dispute resolution.

(See Appendix XCVI for background information, page 3124)

3. Resolution No. 2026-137, Approval of Ohio State Energy Partners Utility System Interim Capital Improvements Plan for Fiscal Year 2027:

Synopsis: Authorization and acceptance of the Interim Capital Investment Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027, is proposed.

WHEREAS the state capital budget for Fiscal Years 2027 and 2028 has not yet been enacted; and



WHEREAS the Interim Capital Investment Plan will allow the university to begin or continue capital projects in support of strategic goals during the period from July 1, 2026, through September 3, 2026; and

WHEREAS the projects for which state capital funding has been requested are included in the Interim Capital Investment Plan but will not proceed until a bill has been enacted allocating funding to the university by the State of Ohio for capital projects; and

WHEREAS the recommended capital expenditures are the result of the university's comprehensive annual capital planning process; and

WHEREAS only those projects outlined in these recommendations will be approved for funding; and

WHEREAS the final Fiscal Year 2027 Capital Investment Plan will be presented for consideration at the September 2026 Board of Trustees meeting;

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the Interim Capital Investment Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2027; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That any request for authorization to proceed with any project contained in these recommendations must be submitted individually by the university for approval by the Board of Trustees, as provided for by board policy.

(See Appendix XCVII for background information, page 3126)

4. Resolution No. 2026-153: Approval to Enter Into/Increase Professional Services and Enter Into/Increase Construction Contracts:

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS
EAST HOSPITAL – CATH LAB
FISHER COLLEGE OF BUSINESS FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
BLANKENSHIP HALL UPGRADES
MIDWEST CAMPUS CHILLED WATER CONNECTIONS
OHIO STADIUM, WHAC VIDEO BOARD/AUDIO UPGRADES

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
DHLRI – FIRE AND HVAC SYSTEM RENEWAL
DOAN – REPLACE PET/CT WITH BIOGRAPH

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into professional services contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Total Requested	
East Hospital – Cath Lab	\$0.6M	\$0.6M	Auxiliary funds



Fisher College of Business Facility Improvements	\$9.0M	\$9.0M	University funds
---	--------	--------	------------------

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into/increase professional services contracts and enter into/increase construction contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Construction Approval Requested	Total Requested	
Blankenship Hall Upgrades	\$0.3M	\$14.6M	\$14.9M	University funds
Midwest Campus Chilled Water Connections	\$1.0M	\$9.6M	\$10.6M	University funds Partner funds (OSEP/ENGIE)
Ohio Stadium, WHAC Video Board/Audio Upgrades	\$1.7M	\$21.1M	\$22.8M	Auxiliary funds University debt

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects; and

	Construction Approval Requested	Total Requested	
DHLRI – Fire and HVAC System Renewal	\$5.5M	\$5.5M	University funds
Doan – Replace PET/CT with Biograph	\$6.4M	\$6.4M	Auxiliary funds

WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance be authorized to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts for the projects listed above in accordance with established university and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the board at the appropriate time.

(See Appendix CIV for background information, page 3179)

5. Resolution No. 2026-157, Authorization to Enter Into a Long-Term Lease:

17 SOUTH HIGH STREET, COLUMBUS, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to negotiate and enter into a lease agreement for approximately 200,000 square feet in the building located at 17 South High Street, City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, and formerly known as the “Capitol Square Building.”



WHEREAS The Ohio State University, as tenant, seeks to lease approximately 200,000 square feet of space in the building formerly known as the Capitol Square Building located at 17 South High Street, City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, identified as parcel numbers 010-011453, 010-023445, and 010-027309; and

WHEREAS the lease will be for a term of at least 20 years, and the university will make such rent, occupancy payments and other payments as required by the terms of the lease; and

WHEREAS the landlord shall agree to perform, or cause to be performed, certain building renovations according to certain plans and specifications approved by the university; and

WHEREAS lease of the property promotes a greater university presence in downtown Columbus and is strategically important to supporting the objectives of The Ohio State University:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance, in consultation with the chair of the Finance and Investment Committee and the chair of the Master Planning and Facilities Committee, be authorized to enter into a lease providing for the occupancy of approximately 200,000 square feet of space in the building formerly known as the Capitol Square Building located at 17 South High Street, City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, on such terms and conditions as deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Appendix CVII for background information, page 3190)

6a. Resolution No. 2026-155, Approval for Acquisition of Real Property – 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road NW, Violet Township:

17.1 +/- ACRES AND 12.4 +/- ACRES AT 10190 BLACKLICK-EASTERN ROAD NW,
VIOLET TOWNSHIP, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to acquire unimproved real property located at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road NW, Violet Township, Fairfield County, Ohio.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire 17.1 +/- acres of unimproved real property located at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road NW in Violet Township, Fairfield County, identified as a portion of Fairfield County parcel number 036-00734-00 and referred to as Phase I Parcel; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire 12.4 +/- acres of unimproved real property located at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road NW in Violet Township, Fairfield County, identified as a portion of Fairfield County parcel number 036-00734-00 and referred to as Phase II Parcel; and

WHEREAS the acquisition price of both tracts is \$8,750,000, as may be adjusted per the contract; and

WHEREAS the acquisition of the Phase I Parcel and Phase II Parcel properties is strategically important to supporting the objectives of the Wexner Medical Center ambulatory care strategy; and

WHEREAS Violet Township will be responsible for the installation and construction of certain public infrastructure improvements; and

WHEREAS the Wexner Medical Center will provide funding for the acquisition and subsequent development of the properties:



NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase of the aforementioned properties upon the terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Appendix CVI for background information, page 3188)

- 6b. Resolution No. 2026-158, Approval of Acquisition of Real Property – 101-110 West 10th Avenue and 1593-1599 Hunter Avenue:

0.24 +/- ACRES AT 104-110 WEST 10TH AVENUE AND 1593-1599 HUNTER AVENUE,
COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to acquire real property located at 104-110 West 10th Avenue and 1593-1599 Hunter Avenue, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire approximately 0.24 acres of improved real property located at 104-110 West 10th Avenue and 1593-1599 Hunter Avenue, identified as Franklin County parcel number 010-033375 at a price of \$2,325,000; and

WHEREAS the acquisition of this property supports the strategic investment of land assets in support of the university's current and future needs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase of the aforementioned property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and at a purchase price not to exceed \$2,325,000.

(See Appendix CVIII for background information, page 3191)

- 6c. Resolution No. 2026-154, Approval of Acquisition of Real Property – 6700 University Boulevard, Dublin:

16+/- ACRES AT UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD,
DUBLIN, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to acquire unimproved real property located at University Boulevard, Dublin, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire approximately 16 acres of unimproved real property located at University Boulevard, adjacent to the Outpatient Care Dublin facility, identified as Franklin County parcel number 274-012327 at an acquisition price of \$2,934,000; and

WHEREAS the City of Dublin ("Dublin") has agreed to transfer and convey ownership of the additional adjacent acreage to the University pursuant to a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Agreement"). Under the Agreement, Dublin retains the option to require the University to reconvey the property to Dublin if the University fails to satisfy specified terms and conditions, as set forth in a property reconveyance escrow agreement or a similar agreement to be executed contemporaneously with the Agreement; and



WHEREAS the acquisition of this property supports the Wexner Medical Center's long term strategic plan:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase and potential reconveyance to Dublin of the aforementioned property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and, at an acquisition price at or below the appraised value. If a reconveyance becomes necessary, the reconveyance price will equal the university's acquisition price.

(See Appendix CV for background information, page 3186)

7. Resolution No. 2026-156, Approval for Execution of an Economic Development Agreement Amendment:

50+/- ACRES AT 6700 UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD,
DUBLIN, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into an amendment of an Economic Development Agreement related to property located at 6700 University Boulevard, Dublin, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University entered into an Economic Development Agreement ("EDA") with the City of Dublin, Ohio ("Dublin") in May 2019 as approved in Resolution 2019-63 encompassing +/- 34 acres of unimproved land upon which the Outpatient Care Dublin facility was constructed: and

WHEREAS the EDA outlined agreement between the parties as to development of the original site; and

WHEREAS the university intends to acquire an additional adjacent +/- 16 acres of unimproved land from Dublin and wishes to amend the EDA to add the acreage to the EDA and document, among other items, public infrastructure work to be performed by Dublin:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the amendment to the Economic Development Agreement upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

8. Resolution No. 2026-159, Approval for Disposition of Real Property – 2072 Secrest Road, Wayne County:

3.3 +/- ACRES AT 2072 SECREST ROAD,
WAYNE COUNTY, WOOSTER, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to sell real property located at 2072 Secrest Road, Wayne County, Wooster, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to sell approximately 3.3 acres of improved real property located at 2072 Secrest Road, Wooster, Ohio, identified as a portion of Wayne County



parcel number 66-00128.000 and located north of the CFAES Wooster Campus core at a sale price of \$115,000; and

WHEREAS the sale of this property supports the strategic divestment of land assets in support of the university's current and future needs; and

WHEREAS the administration has identified this site as excess and no longer aligned with current and future planned needs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the sale of the aforementioned property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and at a sale price at or above the appraised value.

(See Appendix CIX for background information, page 3193)

9. Resolution No. 2026-160, Approval to Renew and Extend Lease of Real Property – 262-264 W. Lane Avenue:

262-264 WEST LANE AVENUE
COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization for the university to extend the term of an existing lease of an apartment building located at 262-264 West Lane Avenue, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks authority to extend the lease of an apartment building located at 262-264 West Lane Avenue in Columbus, Ohio, through the exercise of one or two renewal options; and

WHEREAS the apartments are needed for university purposes, including the housing of university students:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to extend the building lease through the exercise of one or two renewal options on terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Appendix CX for background information, page 3195)

10. Resolution No. 2026-161, Approval for Bulk Lease of Apartments – 1494 N. High Street:

1494 NORTH HIGH STREET
COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to lease apartments located at 1494 North High Street, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to lease apartment units at the building located at 1494 N. High Street in Columbus, Ohio, and adjacent to the South Campus Gateway; and

WHEREAS the apartments are needed for university purposes, including the housing of university students:



NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the lease of the apartments on terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Appendix CXI for background information, page 3197)

Action: Upon the motion of Mr. Perez, seconded by Mr. Skestos, the foregoing motions were adopted by voice vote with the following members present and voting: Mr. Perez, Mr. Skestos, Mrs. Harsh, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Kastan, Dr. Buchan, Mr. Schottenstein, Mr. Myers and Mr. Zeiger.

Written Reports

In the public session materials, there was one written report shared for the committee to review:

- a. Major Project Updates
(See Attachment LXXXVII for background information, page 2562)

The committee adjourned at 3:28 p.m.



Major Project Updates

Projects over \$20M – June 2026

Project Status Report - Current Projects Over \$20M

PROJECT NAME	CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION DATE	APPROVALS		BUDGET	ON TIME	ON BUDGET
		DES	CON			
Campbell Hall Renovation	COMPLETE	✓	✓	\$61.2 M		
Wexner Medical Center Outpatient Care Powell	COMPLETE	✓	✓	\$187.7M		
Ohio State East Hospital 4th Floor OR Renovation	5/27	✓	✓	\$22.3 M		
Tunnel Rehabilitation Phase I	10/27	✓	✓	\$47.5M		
North Towers Renovation	7/29	✓	✓	TBD*		
TOTAL – PROJECTS				\$343.7 M		
*\$25.0M authorized to date						

On Track

Watching Closely

Not on Track

Campbell Hall Renovation



CAMPBELL HALL RENOVATION

This project will renovate the 115,000 square feet of Campbell Hall. The interior renovation will enable the College of Education and Human Ecology's longtime goal of centralizing teaching, research, and administrative functions along Neil Avenue. The project will address all deferred maintenance including new MEP systems, roofing, building envelope, and windows.

PROJECT FUNDING: Fundraising, State funds, University funds

PROJECT UPDATE: Finishes throughout the building have been completed, and furniture installation is currently underway. Departmental moves are in progress in advance of formal occupancy by EHE in August, ahead of the fall semester.

CURRENT BUDGET	
Construction w/ Cont	\$53.4 M
Total Project	\$61.2 M

CONSULTANTS	
Architect of Record	Schooley Caldwell
CM at Risk	CK Construction Group

PROJECT SCHEDULE	
BoT Approval	5/23
Construction	07/23 - 04/26
Facility Opening	05/26



Wexner Medical Center Outpatient Care Powell



WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER OUTPATIENT CARE POWELL

Construct an approximately 200,000 square foot outpatient facility that will include a five-story medical office building and two-story ambulatory health center which includes imaging, outpatient rehab/PT, endoscopy, and support services.

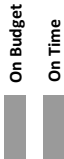
PROJECT FUNDING: Auxiliary funds

PROJECT UPDATE: Finishes throughout the building are complete, and furniture installation is currently underway. A ribbon-cutting ceremony is scheduled for the end of July, with the building anticipated to open for patients in late August.

CURRENT BUDGET	
Construction w/ Cont	\$164.7M
Total Project	\$187.7 M

CONSULTANTS	
Architect of Record	DLR
CM at Risk	CK Construction

PROJECT SCHEDULE	
BoT Approval	02/24
Construction	04/24-06/26
Facility Opening	08/26



Ohio State East Hospital 4th Floor OR Renovation



OHIO STATE EAST HOSPITAL 4TH FLOOR OR RENOVATION

This project will renovate the existing Operating Rooms (OR) on the 4th Floor of the North Main Hospital Building. This project will go from 10 ORs to 9, as part of a projected 6-phase construction project. The existing operating rooms will be enlarged to meet joint commission requirements, add more designated storage areas, and add additional workspace. Two new air handler units will also be installed.

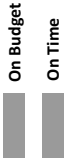
PROJECT FUNDING: Auxiliary funds

PROJECT UPDATE: The first four renovated ORs have been turned over for occupancy, with the first surgeries in the new space completed on April 7, 2026. The first of the two AHUs has been activated and is fully operational, serving these initial ORs.

The next phase of renovations encompassing three additional ORs, sterile supply and equipment storage commenced on April 13, 2026. OR 1 and OR 2 are scheduled for turnover at the end of August, with the remainder of the phase anticipated to be completed in early 2027.

CURRENT BUDGET		CONSULTANTS	
Construction w/ Cont	\$18.2 M	Architect of Record	IKM Architects
Total Project	\$22.3 M	CM at Risk	Messer

PROJECT SCHEDULE	
BoT Approval	05/23
Construction	12/24-05/27
Facility Opening	05/2027



Tunnel Rehabilitation Phase I



TUNNEL REHABILITATION PHASE I

This project is a multiphase project to address deferred maintenance including structural repairs, removal of asbestos containing materials, drainage and water infiltration damage. Work is located on Midwest Campus and the Academic Campus. Work in Midwest tunnel segment (Animal Science, Plumb, Kottman and Ag. Admin), McCracken tunnel segment (Academic core near McCracken Power Plant, Cocksins Hall, Math Bldg., Math Tower and 209 W. 18th.), S. Neil tunnel segment (north and south of Thompson Library) and the temporary steam line at John Herrick Drive. Scope also includes waterline replacement and hardscape improvements at the North Oval near Hughes, Hayes, Derby, Bricker and University Halls. This project also includes OSEP utility scope within the tunnels needed to preserve campus operations.

PROJECT FUNDING: Partner funds (OSEP/ENGIE), State funds, University debt, University funds

PROJECT UPDATE: Work on the Midwest Campus is complete. The McCracken tunnel work is on track for completion in June 2026. The above ground temporary steam line along Herrick Drive, implemented to ensure reliable steam service to the Inpatient Hospital is also complete. The South Neil tunnel package is currently in design, with construction anticipated to begin Fall 2026 and completion targeted for October 2027.

CURRENT BUDGET	
Construction w/ Cont	\$26.8M
Total Project	\$47.5M

CONSULTANTS	
Architect of Record	RMF Engineering
MW Campus: General Contracting	McDaniel's Construction
N. McCracken: General Contracting	McDaniel's Construction

PROJECT SCHEDULE	
BoT Approval	08/24
Construction	03/25-10/27
Facility Opening	10/27



North Towers Renovations



NORTH TOWERS RENOVATIONS

This project includes the refresh and modernization of residence floors and common areas in Taylor and Drackett Towers, as well as the demolition of Jones Tower. The scope work in Taylor and Drackett also involves complete replacement of the original mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems with modern infrastructure eliminating deferred maintenance and enhancing equity among these buildings.

PROJECT FUNDING: University debt

PROJECT UPDATE: The project team is currently finalizing the schematic design phase estimate. Taylor Tower will be the first building to undergo renovation, with demolition and abatement having begun in May 2026. The project team is also preparing an RFQ for the selection of a commissioning agent.

CURRENT BUDGET	
Construction w/ Cont	TBD
Total Project	TBD

CONSULTANTS	
Architect of Record	The Collaborative + Acock
CM at Risk	CK Construction Group Inc

PROJECT SCHEDULE	
BoT Approval	5/25
Construction	05/26 - 07/29
Project Completion	12/29



APPENDIX LXXXIV

Proposal to Establish the Department of Aviation

Submitted to
The College of Engineering
The Ohio State University

Blake Stringer, Ph.D.
Director, Center for Aviation Studies
228 Bolz Hall, 2036 Neil Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43210
stringer.97@osu.edu

July 1, 2025

PREAMBLE: In continuing Ohio's strong tradition and reputation as the birthplace of aviation, we propose to re-establish the Department of Aviation within the College of Engineering. We believe this will enhance the reputation of Ohio State Aviation and its degree programs beyond its current capabilities. The proposed department is designed to achieve high impact applied research, education, and service, addressing key gaps in 21st Century aviation.

Aviation enjoys a long history at The Ohio State University and is the oldest collegiate aviation institution in the United States. In 1917, the United States War Department established the School of Military Aeronautics on campus as one of eight institutions, aimed at training pilots for service in World War I (California, Cornell, Georgia Tech, Illinois, MIT, Ohio State, Princeton, Texas). Of these original eight, Ohio State is the only institution to continuously offer aviation education during that span. Students have continued to study aviation at Ohio State with over 6,500 graduates over 108 years. Since 1956, Aviation has resided within the College of Engineering but supports aviation degree programs housed in three colleges.

In 2012, due to faculty attrition and administration priorities, the Department of Aviation was abolished and replaced by the Center for Aviation Studies (CAS), which does not have Tenure-Initiating-Unit (TIU) status. Furthermore, CAS went through a series of interim and short-lived directors between 2018-2023. Nevertheless, during that time, aviation experienced a resurgence through increased enrollment and research expenditures. However, without TIU status, the Center for Aviation Studies has not been able to recruit and hire tenure-track or practice faculty to leverage and exploit these opportunities for strategic growth.

The Dean of the College of Engineering has invested in Ohio State Aviation by hiring a permanent Director to elevate CAS back to a Department of Aviation. The Director's TIU currently is the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. The Dean recently approved the Director's Strategic Plan: "*Where Campus Runways Meet Academic Excellence: 2025-2030.*" The Dean also hired a new Director for The Ohio State University Airport (KOSU). Working together in constant collaboration, these two experienced leaders are working diligently to write the next chapter of Ohio State Aviation.

The proposed effective date of the Department of Aviation is July 1, 2026.

Contents

- I) Rationale
 - A. Vision and Mission
 - B. Purpose
 - C. Role within the College of Engineering
 - D. Similar units at other universities in Ohio, in the Big Ten, and in the United States
 - E. Proposed major programs
 - F. Opportunities for study or application beyond the structure of the classroom/online interaction space
 - G. Potential for national or international recognition as an academic discipline
 - H. Previous submittals of the same or similar unit proposals
- II) Demand
 - A. Evidence of sufficient demand by students, faculty, general public, and/or business
 - B. Duration of demand (long/short term)
 - C. Inability of other units to meet the demand
- III) Cost
 - A. Anticipated internal funding and external funding potential
 - B. Cost of proposed unit with that of like institutions with similar academic units
 - C. Cost of additional faculty that may be needed
 - D. Adequacy and availability of facilities as well as faculty
- IV) Other
 - A. Information regarding the use of consultants or advisory committees to prepare proposal
 - B. Proposed effective date

References

Appendix A: CAS Budget Review & Strategy

Appendix B: Aviation Research Strategy

Appendix C: Preparation of Governance Documents

I) **RATIONALE.**

A. **Vision and Mission.**

Vision: The Department of Aviation is a team of faculty and staff, practitioners and researchers, committed to

- Producing early-career professionals who are prepared to enjoy productive and satisfying careers in the Aviation Industry.
- Generating solutions to the challenges and leveraging opportunities in 21st Century Aviation.

Mission: The Center for Aviation Studies promotes and advances aviation through education, research, and outreach.

We accomplish our mission by

- Providing relevant instruction to promote future innovations in the aviation workforce (**Education**).
- Creating interdisciplinary solutions that support aviation modernization (**Research**).
- Increasing accessibility, awareness, and appreciation for the aviation community (**Outreach**).

B. **Purpose.**

The purpose of the Department of Aviation is to institute expert-level (TIU) authority over the following:

- Developing, approving, and revising aviation curricular content and coursework to support aviation degree programs at Ohio State.
- Delivering all coursework with the AVIATN prefix at the university.
- Determining faculty requirements, recruitment, and criteria for appointment, promotion, and tenure.
- Increasing institutional research capabilities in aviation.
- Determining Ohio State's role in shaping social, economic, commercial, and technical trends in the aviation industry.
- Enhancing Ohio State's reputation among the 131 collegiate aviation institutions in the University Aviation Association (UAA).

The Department of Aviation within the College of Engineering will maintain its own field of study and research to enhance the industry. In partnership with three colleges across the University it will leverage this knowledge to offer three unique degree programs.

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| • Bachelor of Science, Aviation | College of Engineering |
| • Bachelor of Arts and Social Sciences, Air Transportation | College of Arts & Sciences |
| • Bachelor of Science, Aviation Management | Fisher College of Business |

The Department of Aviation will enhance the aviation discipline at Ohio State through the following strategic priorities (goals):

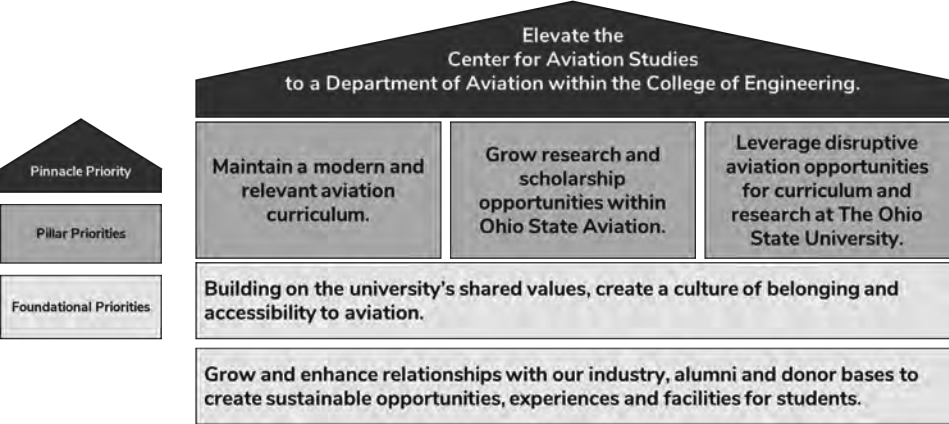


Figure 1: Aviation Strategic Priorities

C. Role of Aviation within the College of Engineering.

The Department of Aviation will be a separate department in the College of Engineering. The Chair will report to the Dean of the College. The CAS Director already reports to the Dean and is a member of the Dean’s Executive Committee. In many ways, CAS already performs many of the functions of a department, such as academic advising and scheduling, faculty course assignments, with a staff including business manager, administrative assistant, and communications director.

The items below map to the academic requirements outlined in the OAA Academic Organization and Curriculum Handbook, University Organization, Academic Department or School (OAA, rev2021, p.8).

a. A recognized, fairly discrete area of academic specialization not already included within the mission of another department.

“The modern-day airline pilot needs to be part meteorologist, mechanic, counselor, public relations specialist, security specialist, record keeper, computer programmer, and flight systems manager (Johnson, 2005, p.10).”

Aviation is an area of applied academic specialization and the operational/technology counterpart to traditional engineering disciplines such as aerospace, aeronautical, systems, or mechanical engineering. Aviation professionals contribute to the operational and practical aspects of aviation such as professional pilot, air traffic controller, aircraft maintainers, aircraft dispatchers, safety inspectors, accident investigators, airport operators, airline managers, etc.

Aviation as a discipline prepares its graduates for careers in a heavily regulated global industry using a Human – Vehicle – System educational model, presented in Table 1.

Table 1: Human-Vehicle-System Educational Model

Human	Vehicle	System
• Crew Operations • Administrative Operations • Flight Operations • Human Factors • Service	• Technical Operation • Aircraft Systems • Flight Mechanics • Aircraft Performance	• Airspace / Air Traffic Control • Environment / Weather • Regulatory / Legal / Policy • Security • Socioeconomic • Communication • Airports
Experiential opportunities		

Aviation is recognized as an academic discipline at the national and international levels by the federal government and the following academic advocacy organizations:

1. National Center for Education Statistics, Department of Education.
 - a. Classification of Instructional Program (CIP) Code: 49.01
 - b. Title: Air Transportation
 - c. Subcategories: (NCES, 2025).
 - 49.0101: Aeronautics/Aviation/Aerospace Science and Technology, General.
 - 49.0102: Airline/Commercial/Professional Pilot and Flight Crew
 - 49.0104: Aviation/Airway Management and Operations
 - 49.0105: Air Traffic Controller
 - 49.0106: Airline Flight Attendant
 - 49.0108: Flight Instructor
 - 49.0199: Any instructional program in aviation and air transportation services not listed above
2. Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI).

AABI is the official accreditation body for collegiate aviation programs, recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation. The aviation degree programs at Ohio State are AABI accredited through 2027, with the next accreditation site visit in Autumn 2026. As of January 2025, there are 45 AABI-accredited collegiate institutions worldwide (AABI, 2025).

3. University Aviation Association (UAA).

UAA's mission is "to promote and foster excellence in collegiate aviation education by providing a forum for students, faculty, staff, and practitioners to share ideas, to enhance the quality of education, and to develop stronger programs and curricula. To influence aviation education policy at all governmental levels. To provide and nurture the linkage between college aviation education, the aviation industry, and government agencies (UAA, About UAA, 2025)." Ohio State is currently one of UAA's 131 member institutions.

b. Potential academic programs at both graduate and undergraduate levels.

1. Undergraduate.

Undergraduate aviation programs already exist at Ohio State, as mentioned previously in Section I.B. Students not majoring in one of the three programs can also enroll in an aviation minor. The degrees and their intended enrollees are outlined in Table 2.

Table 2: Ohio State Aviation Degree Programs

College of Engineering	College of Arts and Sciences	Fisher College of Business
B.S., Aviation (Professional Pilot Option) Department of Aviation	B.A., Air Transportation (Professional Pilot Option) Department of Geography	B.S., Aviation Management Fisher College of Business
Aviation access for engineering and technology-oriented students	Aviation access for physical and social science-oriented students	Aviation access for business-oriented students
The Department of Aviation manages, maintains, and delivers all Aviation (AVIATN) coursework supporting these degree programs as well as the aviation minor .		

The Professional Pilot Specialization offers students the opportunity to enroll in Flight Education, obtain licensure by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and upon graduation, pursue a career as a professional pilot. In addition, students have ability to take course work to earn their Remote Pilot certificate, as well as their Aircraft Dispatch certificate from the FAA. The Dispatch certificate is recognized as the highest level of non-pilot certificate that can be obtained and is equivalent to the highest pilot certificate, the Airline Transport Pilot.

It is worth noting from Table 2 that Ohio State is the only UAA member of 131 collegiate aviation institutions to spread its degree programs across three different colleges. All other collegiate aviation programs reside within a single college or school. This speaks to the recognition by previous administrations that (1) aviation as a discipline appeals to populations with different interests; as well as (2) a desire by those previous administrations to provide multiple avenues of access to aviation through its degree and minor offerings.

Table 3 provides a summary of the aviation (AVN) coursework required for each degree program. Note that the minimum and maximum credit hour columns are based upon the number of AVN electives allowed for each program. Lastly, the Center for Aviation Studies delivers the culminating experience (capstone) courses for all three degrees: AVN 4500: Aviation Capstone (Air Transportation); AVN 4520: Aviation Capstone – Engineering, and AVN 5000: Air Transportation Analysis II (Aviation Management).

Table 3: Aviation (AVN) Coursework Requirements in Degree Programs

Degree	Total AVN credit hours (% of total degree credits)	
Without Professional Pilot Certificate	Minimum	Maximum
B.S., Aviation	39 (32%)	45 (37%)
B.A., Air Transportation	36 (30%)	60 (50%)
B.S., Aviation Management	26 (22%)	
With Professional Pilot Certificate	Minimum	Maximum
B.S., Aviation	51 (42%)	76 (63%)
B.A., Air Transportation	47 (39%)	65 (54%)

2. Graduate.

Ohio State has never offered graduate programs in aviation. However, there are opportunities available. Several other collegiate aviation programs offer graduate coursework in aviation. The Center for Aviation Studies has already begun exploring the development of an aviation graduate certificate.

In general, a master’s degree has traditionally served as the terminal degree in aviation. Some institutions do offer a doctoral degree in aviation. This is further discussed in Section I.C.2. Often, those wishing to serve on faculty

will pursue a doctorate in a related field such as education, policy, technology, or engineering. Finally, many institutions have shifted to an online focus for their graduate programs.

It is the intention of the Department of Aviation to develop an aviation graduate program that aligns with the research capabilities of its faculty and the needs of its strategic partners and the aviation industry at large.

c. A source of faculty members prepared to offer academic work in the academic area concerned.

Approximately 65 collegiate aviation institutions offer graduate coursework in aviation or closely related areas (UAA, Collegiate Aviation Guide, 2024). Only six domestic institutions currently offer doctoral education in aviation: Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University (Florida), Florida Institute of Technology, Liberty University (Virginia), Purdue University (Indiana), St. Louis University (Missouri), and the University of North Dakota.

The Center for Aviation Studies currently has five faculty or staff, educated at the Ph.D. level, who teach and conduct research in aviation. Additionally, the Center currently employs six full-time lecturers to deliver the academic content.

In its strategic planning process, the Director in consultation with the Dean and her staff has developed a hiring plan to grow the faculty of the Department of Aviation to at least ten regular faculty, including 6 tenure-track faculty. With college approval, open tenure-track positions will be filled following national searches, guided by the department's proposed Appointments, Tenure, and Promotions document included in Appendix B, in conjunction with SHIFT guidelines. Lastly, the Department of Aviation actively seeks collaborations with other departments to establish joint and courtesy appointments for their faculty whose research and teaching interests include aviation.

d. An area of academic specialization that offers research and/or public service opportunities in addition to formal classroom/online teaching.

The National Science Foundation offers substantial funding for aviation activities through its many directorates. An award search using the keywords “aviation” and “air transportation” yielded 154 active awards (as of Jan 2025), totaling \$139.8M (NSF, 2025).

The FAA provides significant funding opportunities as well. In FY 2024, the FAA awarded grants in three areas, totaling \$85.2M (FAA, 2025). The Center for Aviation Studies was the recipient of some of these awards.

- Aviation Research Grants: 27 grants totaling \$9.9M.
- Aviation Workforce Development Grants: 22 grants totaling \$13.5M.
- Centers of Excellence Grants: 140 grants totaling \$61.8M.

A review of research awards and expenditures from FY2013 to FY2025 reveals that the Center for Aviation Studies has continued active research in the discipline, according to Table 4 below.

Table 4: CAS Research Expenditures: 2013-2025			
Number of Awards	Total Award	Total Cost Share	Total
41	\$6.98M	\$1.75M	\$8.72M

The Ohio State University has been a core university member of the following FAA Centers of Excellence since their inception:

- Alliance for System Safety of UAS through Research Excellence (ASSURE)
- National Center of Excellence for Aviation Operations Research (NEXTOR)

- Partnership to Enhance General Aviation Safety, Accessibility and Sustainability (PEGASAS)
- Technical Training and Human Performance (TTHP)

The Center for Aviation Studies employed the Ohio State site director for the NEXTOR, PEGASAS, and TTHP centers of excellence.

Aviation performs several public service roles to include professional societies and advocacy groups, collegiate aviation, general aviation, outreach, and annual events.

Professional Societies and Advocacy Groups. There are numerous professional societies connected to the aviation discipline. These societies provide several services to the industry and community through membership, networking, events, advocacy, journals, book press services, student competitions, conferences, recognized standards, and archived proceedings.

Collegiate Aviation Organizations: The purpose of these organizations is to provide access, accreditation, networking, and commonality across the spectrum of institutions offering collegiate aviation. Some offer publication opportunities through journal and conference activity.

General Aviation Organizations: These are national associations that provide services for aircraft owners as well as non-professional pilots. They are particularly important for performing outreach activities to introduce local populations, and specifically children to aviation.

Outreach Organizations: These organizations generally focus on youth in grades K-12.

Annual Events: These are largely aviation displays in different regions of the country. For purposes of outreach or public service, these are large scale activities that attract thousands of people.

The more prominent aviation organizations providing public and professional service are listed in Table 5.

Table 5: Aviation in Public and Professional Service

Category	Organization
Professional & Advocacy	Air Traffic Control Association (ATCA)
	American Institute of Aeronautics & Astronautics (AIAA)
	Association for Unmanned Vehicle Systems International (AUVSI)
	American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE)
	Aerospace Industries Association (AIA)
	National Business Aviation Association (NBAA)
	Organization of Black Aerospace Professionals (OBAP)
	Latino Pilots Association (LPA)
	NGPA (NGPA)
	Royal Aeronautical Society – United Kingdom (RAeS)
	Society of Flight Test Engineers (SFTE)
	The Ninety-Nines International Organization of Women Pilots (99s)
	Vertical Aviation International (VAI)
Collegiate Aviation	Vertical Flight Society (VFS)
	Women in Aviation International (WAI)
	Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI)
	Alpha Eta Rho Aviation Fraternity (AHP)
	National Intercollegiate Flight Association (NIFA)
	University Aviation Association (UAA)

Category	Organization
General Aviation	Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association (AOPA) Experimental Aircraft Association (EAA)
Outreach	Buckeye Tigers – Local, Columbus Metropolitan Area (Link) Civil Air Patrol (CAP) Taxi to Takeoff!! – Local, Dublin City Schools (Link) Youth Aviation Adventure (YAA)
Annual Events	Cleveland National Air Show (Link) Columbus Air Show (Link) EAA AirVenture – Oshkosh, Wisconsin (Link)

Ohio State Aviation has a robust presence with many of these organizations.

e. An area of academic specialization that has the potential for developing national or international recognition as an academic discipline.

The University Aviation Association lists 131 collegiate aviation members, each having a distinct unit, whether it be a section, department, school, or college of aviation (UAA, 2024). Aviation as an academic specialization has already developed national and international recognition as an academic discipline.

Notably, there are several avenues for refereed journal publication in aviation. AIAA offers several journals to include the *AIAA Journal*, *Journal of Air Transportation*, *Journal of Aerospace Information Systems*, and *Journal of Aircraft*, among others. Additional journals include the *International Journal of Aviation, Aeronautics, and Aerospace*, and *Journal of Aviation/Aerospace Education and Research*. Lastly, UAA publishes the *Collegiate Aviation Review*.

f. An area of academic specialization that either has or is in the progress of developing a student clientele either for the purpose of major programs or as an important "service" discipline to other major programs.

Aviation has always maintained a satisfactory student clientele at The Ohio State University. The Center for Aviation Studies has continued to increase the numbers of credit hours taught, the number of lecturers associated with the Center and faculty assigned to CAS from other departments, while maintaining and increasing its level of academic research and external collaborations. Section E provides historical enrollment and will expand on projections for maintaining and growing the student clientele.

In terms of service discipline, the evolution and proliferation of drone technology across several different disciplines has necessitated new operational requirements and certification for this disruptive technology. Remote pilot education and flight services are significant opportunities to serve other major programs.

g. A minimum of 10 faculty positions spread through at least the three academic ranks from assistant professor to professor.

Table 6: 4-Year Faculty Projections

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8
AY	26-27	27-28	28-29	29-30	30-31	31-32	32-33	33-34
Tenure Track	1	2	6	6	7	8	9	10
Practice Track	3	4	4	4	8	8	8	8
Associated Faculty	7	6	6	6	0	0	0	0
Total Faculty	11	12	14	16	15	16	17	18

Table 6 provides the department’s faculty projections. The Department Chair will fill the first tenured professor position in the new department, followed by incremental growth in subsequent years. Table 6 represents the highest estimate of total faculty over the next four years. Depending upon the outcome of a SHIFT search, some of our interested practice faculty may receive an offer to become tenure-track faculty. Research and curricular direction will govern our faculty hiring requirements from 2030 onwards. Table 6 clearly shows a path forward to achieving a positive ratio of tenure-track to practice faculty.

The desired research competencies in tenure-track faculty include, but are not limited to, aviation safety and human factors, aviation education and policy, aviation system architecture, aircraft electrification, and air traffic management. Desired practice faculty qualifications include air traffic management and crew resource management in jet aircraft.

h. Courses that enroll students for a minimum of 2,000 semester credit hours per semester.

Aviation currently has 50 active courses in the [University Catalog](#) from the 2000 to 5000 level. Other courses are in development to continue aviation curricular modernization efforts. Table 7 provides the total and semester credit hours of student enrollment since AY 2015-16. Aviation has enjoyed year-over-year growth during those nine years. CAS has met the 2,000-credit-hour enrollment requirement since AY 2019-20 (highlighted in green).

Table 7: Aviation Course Credit Hour History									
	AY 15-16	16-17	17-18	18-19	19-20	20-21	21-22	22-23	23-24
Annual Credit Hours	2780	2909	3014	3782	4682	5048	5545	5866	6281
Semester Credit Hours	1390	1455	1507	1891	2341	2524	2773	2933	3141
Annual Growth		5%	4%	25%	24%	8%	10%	6%	7%
Cumulative Growth		5%	8%	36%	68%	82%	99%	111%	126%

D. Describe similar units at other universities in Ohio, in the Big Ten, and in the United States and their levels of success.

Table 8 provides a summary of the aviation programs at other relevant universities. The table groups programs into three categories (1) Big 10 institutions, (2) peer or near-peer institutions, and (3) Ohio institutions. The institutions highlighted in boldface are considered the most relevant to our proposal because they are all members of the University Aviation Association and have more than one AABI-accredited program.

Table 8: Collegiate Aviation Comparison to Relevant Institutions							
Institution (Aviation Unit Home)		UAA Member	Ph.D.	# Accredited Programs	Undergraduate Students	Graduate Students	Flight School
Big 10	The Ohio State University (Center for Aviation Studies)	•		5	451	0	Unit*
	Purdue University (School of Aviation and Transportation Technology, Polytechnic Institute)	•	•	2	1650	230	Unit*
Pe	Arizona State University (Program in The Polytechnic School)	•		4	652	16	Contract

Institution (Aviation Unit Home)		UAA Member	Ph.D.	# Accredited Programs	Undergraduate Students	Graduate Students	Flight School
	Auburn University (School of Aviation)	•		2	615	0	Unit*
	Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University – FL (College of Aviation)	•	•	9	2811	192	Unit
	Florida Institute of Technology (College of Aeronautics)	•	•	4	512	30	Unit
	Liberty University (School of Aeronautics)	•	•	4	2788	163	Unit
	University of North Dakota (John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences)	•	•	3	2000	42	Unit
	University of Oklahoma (School of Aviation)	•		4	415	0	Unit*
Ohio	Kent State University (School of Aeronautics est. 2025)	•		5	555	9	Unit*
	Bowling Green State University (School of Aviation)			2	350	0	Contract
	Ohio University (Department of Aviation)	•		0	217	0	Unit*
	University of Cincinnati – Clermont (Department of Math, Computers, Geology & Physics)			0	Not published	0	Contract
	Wright State University (College of Health, Education, and Human Services)			0	Not published	0	Contract

*Indicates university-owned airport

Big 10 Institutions. **Purdue University** is the only other Big 10 institution with a collegiate aviation program. The program resides in the School of Aviation and Transportation within the Polytechnic Institute. Aviation has existed at Purdue since 1935. It enjoys a robust enrollment with four undergraduate majors, two graduate certificates, one masters degree, a combined BS-MS program, and two doctoral programs. Graduate coursework is offered in person and online.

Research areas include biofuels testing and development, gender issues in aviation, evaluation of fuel blends, high performance turbine operations, and human factors and crew resource management. Its facilities include an aviation electronics lab, aviation materials lab, engine test cells, hangar of the future, simulator center with 12 flight simulators, operations control center, powerplant, and advanced composite lab. Like Ohio State, Purdue owns its own airport and fleet of flight training aircraft.

Purdue and Ohio State enjoy a collaborative relationship. Both institutions are core members of the PEGASAS Center of Excellence (FAA). Additionally, both Purdue's airport director and a senior faculty member occupy two positions on the [Ohio State Aviation External Advisory Board](#).

Peer Institutions. As mentioned previously, there are currently 131 UAA member institutions. In addition to UAA membership and AABI accreditation, peer institutions listed in Table 8 were selected based upon (1) overall institutional size, infrastructure, and research status, (2) number of students, or (3) reputation and influence in the

collegiate aviation community. The information provided for each institution below was obtained from institutional online data.

Arizona State University offers five undergraduate majors in aviation and one master of science in technology degree. The aviation program resides in The Polytechnic School. The faculty are composed of 100% clinical positions. The aviation program has a healthy enrollment, slightly larger than Ohio State. Research and educational infrastructure at Arizona State include a high-altitude hyperbaric training chamber, and a simulator building with air traffic control simulation laboratory and five flight simulators. Its geographic location provides the annual weather for year-round flying.

Auburn University's School of Aviation resides in the College of Liberal Arts. It offers two undergraduate majors, an aviation minor, and aviation hospitality management certificate with no graduate programs. Its enrollment is comparable to Ohio State. The School of Aviation has one tenure-track faculty member, with two practice faculty, and several affiliated faculty. Research is not a priority at Auburn, but it has significant infrastructure with an aviation academic complex and simulator center with significant funding by Delta Airlines.

Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University (ERAU), Daytona campus is the largest aviation program in the United States. All aviation degrees reside in the College of Aviation, which offers a significant number of degrees at the associates, bachelors, as well as a number of certificates. At the graduate level, ERAU offers 10+ masters degrees and two Ph.D.s. The College of Aviation faculty consists of approximately 51% in tenure-track positions, teaching approximately 3,000 students. This is the one collegiate aviation institution with over 100 faculty. There are 32 distinct labs supporting research and education in the areas of aeronautical science, applied aviation sciences, aviation maintenance science, flight, and the school of graduate studies.

Florida Institute of Technology is one of five institutions in the U.S. to offer education at the doctoral level. All aviation programs are housed in the College of Aeronautics. It offers four AABI accredited programs to include professional pilot with a comparable fleet to Ohio State. The college employs approximately 20 faculty with 40% tenure-track, 35% practice, and 25% associated faculty.

Liberty University has one of the newest aviation programs, having begun formalizing and expanding its program in 2002. The aviation degrees reside in the School of Aeronautics. The school offers five undergraduate majors, one masters degree, and a Ph.D. in Aviation. All graduate work is 100% online. Approximately, 38% of the faculty appears to be tenure-track. By enrollment, Liberty University has the second largest collegiate aviation program in the country.

The **University of North Dakota** is the third largest aviation program in the United States. Begun in 1968, its aviation program is housed in the Department of Aviation of the John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences. There are four undergraduate majors, three of which are accredited. There is a masters degree and a Ph.D. in aviation. Approximately 39% of the faculty are tenure-track.

The **University of Oklahoma's** collegiate aviation program has existed since 1947. The School of Aviation resides in the College of Atmospheric and Geographic Sciences. Oklahoma offers four undergraduate majors in aviation. It does not offer any majors at the graduate level. Some aviation research is conducted as part of the FAA Centers of Excellence. Oklahoma has a very low faculty count with only 25% being tenure-track.

Ohio Institutions.

Bowling Green State University has two accredited aviation degrees. They are housed in a School of Aviation in the College of Technology, Architecture, and Applied Engineering. There are only five full-time faculty. The entire flight program is supplied by external contract. Wood County Regional Airport is located on the campus of Bowling Green but is owned by the county.

Kent State University's aviation programs reside in the College of Aeronautics and Engineering. Like Ohio State, the university owns its own airport. It offers five undergraduate programs and one online master's degree in aviation. The aviation program formalized in 1967 and was the first collegiate aviation institution in the State of Ohio to receive AABI accreditation. Approximately 30% of its aviation faculty are tenure-track.

The other Ohio institutions with aviation programs are listed in Table 8. However, due to their size and lack of accreditation, they are not discussed in further detail.

E. Enumerate proposed major programs.

The major programs supported by the Department of Aviation are the three existing majors listed previously in Table 2.

- Bachelor of Science, Aviation
 - Bachelor of Arts and Social Sciences, Air Transportation
 - Bachelor of Science, Aviation Management
- College of Engineering
 - College of Arts & Sciences
 - Fisher College of Business

i. Make enrollment projections (include justification for the estimates).

Table 9 provides the 11-year enrollment history of all aviation students at Ohio State. Aviation shows a history of sustained growth over the past 11 years in all three majors. The student enrollment for Academic Year 24-25 is almost triple that of Academic Year 2014-15.

Table 9: Ten-Year Enrollment History											
Major	Academic Year										
	14-15	15-16	16-17	17-18	18-19	19-20	20-21	21-22	22-23	23-24	24-25
B.S., Aviation	47	45	50	53	64	74	91	135	127	165	199
B.A., Air Transp.	110	118	135	146	170	187	219	227	245	224	207
B.S., Avn Mngmnt	16	8	14	12	17	23	35	36	33	38	45
Total Avn Majors	173	171	199	211	251	284	345	398	405	427	451
Annual Increase		-1%	16%	6%	19%	13%	21%	15%	2%	5%	6%
Cumulative Increase		-1%	15%	22%	45%	64%	99%	130%	134%	147%	161%

Figure 2 provides a graphic depiction of the percentage of aviation students by major over the past 11 years. The B.S. in Aviation Management has held consistently near 10% of the total enrollment. Over the past 11 years, however, the B.S., Aviation and B.A., Air Transportation majors have moved toward parity, both contributing approximately 45% in enrollment percentage.

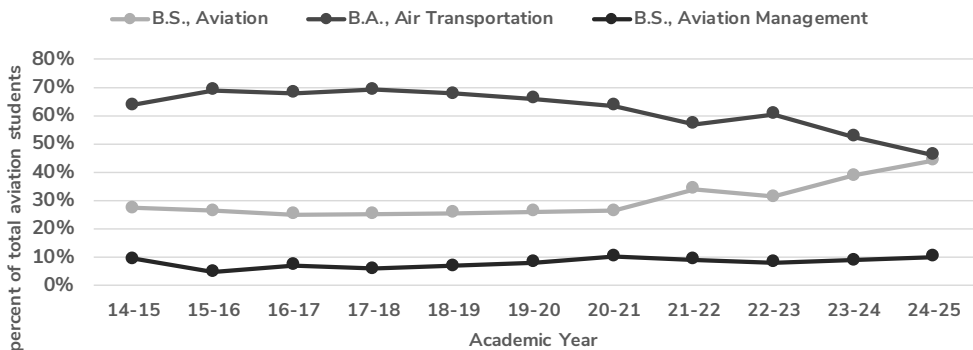


Figure 2: Percentage of Students in Each Major

Enrollment in all three programs is healthy. Air transportation has nearly doubled its enrollment. Aviation and aviation management have tripled their enrollment or better.

Enrollment growth is limited by infrastructure, faculty, and flight-line capacity. Under the current strategic plan, we would like to see enrollment between 500 and 700 students annually.

ii. State goals of enrollees in proposed programs.

- B.S., Aviation.** Students choosing this degree path have career aspirations to run airports and fly planes, as well as design, manage and operate aviation systems all over the world. For every pilot in an aircraft, there are numerous other aviation experts responsible for successfully planning and operating a flight. Example careers, other than work as a professional pilot, include airport and airline management, flight support and planning, government and regulatory oversight, and aviation research and development.
- B.A., Air Transportation.** Students gain a broad understanding of how aviation affects and is affected by social forces like the economy, international relations, and government policy. This is for students who wish to pursue an aviation career in the areas above or become a professional pilot, but are not comfortable with the study of physics, calculus and engineering, or business logistics, finance and accounting.
- B.S., Aviation Management.** Students choosing this program typically hope to work for either an airline or airport in a business role, or work for financial firms specializing in the aviation industry through lending or other business operations.

iii. Estimate opportunities for graduates of proposed programs.

Many different opportunities exist for graduates of the degree programs. Table 10 lists the wide range of careers available within the aviation industry. The table lists the careers by category.

Table 10: Typical Careers for Aviation Graduates	
Category	Careers
Professional Pilot	- Airline / Cargo Transport - Corporate / Commercial - Military Aviation

Category	Careers
Airline Operations	• Operations • Aircraft Dispatch • Management • Finance
Airport Operations	• Fixed-Base Operations (FBO) • Port Authorities • Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul (MRO)
Aviation Oversight	• Safety Inspector / Accident Investigation • Policy & Regulatory Compliance • Operations Development and Assessment • Air Traffic Management (ATM) and Control (ATC)
Engineering Operations	• Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing (CAD / CAM) • Quality Control (QC) • Production Control (PC) • Technical Support
Disruptive Technology	• Advanced Air Mobility and UAS • Uncrewed Traffic Management (UTM) • Virtual/Augmented/Extended Reality Simulation

Professional pilot is only one of category of several jobs available in the aviation industry. To further illustrate real-world industry opportunities, Table 11 provides the 2023 employee data for our most strategic airline partner, Southwest Airlines (SWA, 2023). Pilots only make up 14.4% of the SWA workforce.

Table 11: 2023 Employee Breakdown - Southwest Airlines

Employee Category	Employees	%
Pilots	11429	14.4%
Flight Attendants	20986	26.4%
Dispatchers, Meteorologists, Simulator Technicians, Flight Training Instructors	848	1.1%
Ground Operations	24963	31.4%
Maintenance Operations	3810	4.8%
Customer Support	3468	4.4%
Executives	70	0.1%
Other Leaders	6276	7.9%
Individual Contributors	7669	9.6%
Total	79519	100%

Table 11 does a good job of capturing the ratio of non-pilots to pilots in the airlines, roughly 6 non-pilots to one pilot. Add to that the number of regulatory personnel, airport personnel, air traffic controllers, etc., that ratio only grows. In other words, airplanes and pilots create jobs, an architecture, and an ecosystem.

F. State opportunities provided for study or application of the subject beyond the structure of the classroom/online interaction space.

Significant opportunities exist for both students and faculty beyond the instructional space. As already mentioned, several opportunities exist at the local, national, and international levels. Several of our students secure internships and ambassador positions with industry. The Center for Aviation Studies has instituted an

international travel abroad program for students to travel to other countries and experience international aviation. These trips have included Brazil, France, Spain, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. Additionally, our faculty set up regional and national trips to visit airport or other major aviation facilities around the country.

Additionally, KOSU airport as a learning laboratory consists of several non-traditional learning spaces to include aircraft, flight simulators, a crash lab run by two faculty who are National Transportation and Safety Board-trained accident investigators. The airport is FAA Part 139 certified, meaning it can serve all aviation up to and including airline traffic. In this capacity, it provides the same functions as major airports around the country, to include a working air traffic control tower. Future opportunities include an air traffic control laboratory.

G. Estimate the potential to develop national or international recognition as an academic discipline.

The field of aviation has already achieved national and international recognition as an academic discipline, as evidenced by the numerous examples of professional societies, research, publication outlets to include peer-reviewed journals, and an accreditation body previously mentioned in this proposal. Faculty within CAS already enjoy recognition to include a Fellow of the Royal Aeronautical Society, member of the ALICANTO International Association of Aviation and Aerospace Education. Lastly, for the past 28 years, Dr. Nawal Taneja, Professor Emeritus, has organized and chaired the International Airline Symposium, which he plans and runs through Ohio State.

H. Describe previous submittals of the same or similar unit proposals (indicate reasons for withdrawal or disapproval).

Not applicable.

II) DEMAND

A. Give evidence of sufficient demand by students, faculty, general public, and/or business.

Table 9 clearly showed the 10-year growth in student enrollment. Additionally, Boeing published a 20-year commercial aviation market outlook in 2024 forecasting aircrew growth, fleet growth, and passenger growth (Boeing, 2024). These are presented in Table 12.

Table 12: Boeing Commercial Market Outlook, 2024-2043

	USA/Canada	World
Airline Traffic Growth	+3.40%	+4.70%
Airline Fleet Growth	+1.50%	+3.20%
Pilot Demand	+123K	+674K
Technician Demand	+123K	+716K
No. Aircraft Deliveries	8985	43975
Annual Services Demand (Maintenance & Operations)	\$995B	\$4.4T

Lastly, the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Occupational Outlook Handbook provides a 10-year outlook for aviation-related positions (BLS, 2024).

Table 13: Aviation Occupational Outlook - Bureau of Labor Statistics

Occupation	Median Salary	Number of Jobs	10-yr Job Outlook	10-yr Job # Change
Airline & Commercial Pilot	\$171,000	152,800	5%	8,000
Air Traffic Controller	\$137,000	24,000	3%	700

Occupation	Median Salary	Number of Jobs	10-yr Job Outlook	10-yr Job # Change
Airport Director*	\$99,200	211,800	9%	19,100
Logistician	\$79,400	237,100	19%	45,800
Management Analyst	\$99,000	1,018,300	11%	107,900
Operations Research	\$83,640	123,100	23%	28,300
Production Control	\$116,970	230,100	3%	6,500
Production Control Technologist	\$62,610	74,500	4%	3,000
Safety Inspector / Auditor	\$78,600	153,500	14%	21,900

*This position outlook falls under the Transportation, Distribution, and Storage category.

B. Estimate the duration of demand (long/short term).

The enrollment trend in aviation at Ohio State, combined with the market and government forecasts indicate a healthy long-term demand for collegiate aviation programs nationwide. It is also important to note that student demand in aviation has traditionally been strong at Ohio State. Anecdotally, the reputation of The Ohio State name brand has also been a strong draw for our students.

C. State the reasons that other units are not able to meet the demand.

Other units are not able to meet this demand due to the lack of credentials, certification, or immersion in the aviation industry that only an aviation TIU can provide. Aviation does provide several opportunities for effective collaboration between disciplines across the university. However, no other unit at Ohio State understands the FAA relationships required to govern many aspects of our academic program. Nor do they have the competencies to understand the relationships between the different sub-disciplines in aviation. Other units are therefore ill-equipped to develop a comprehensive strategy for Ohio State Aviation as well as the faculty and infrastructure required to keep it aligned with aviation modernization, research, and development.

III) Cost

A. Describe anticipated internal funding and external funding potential.

Internal funding potential. CAS has demonstrated increased demand and growth in credit hour offerings over the past 11 years. We believe that we can continue to increase the demand and growth through (1) deliberately modernizing the aviation courses at Ohio State, (2) expanding our drone courses as electives, a separate minor, or general education courses, and (3) establishing an online graduate program.

Our aviation modernization plan includes the acquisition of traditional and virtual reality flight simulators to incorporate new course sequences as well as work with the FAA to fundamentally transform Part 141 flight training, revolutionizing professional pilot training and preparation. Drones and other uncrewed aviation systems (UAS) have revolutionized and disrupted several industries. Our basic courses are applicable to a wide range of majors throughout the university. We intend to pursue opportunities to expand access to our drone coursework. Lastly, we must establish an online graduate program as Purdue and several of our peer institutions have already done.

External funding potential. CAS already has an established track record with research over the past decade while only having one tenure-track faculty in that time, with a bulk of the research conducted by practice faculty or staff. Research funding is expected to increase in the near term through traditional government grants, cooperative agreements, and industry connections, especially with an increase in tenure-track faculty.

B. Compare cost of proposed unit with that of like institutions with similar academic units.

We would expect the cost of the proposed unit to be similar to other departments within the College of Engineering or at our sister institutions. Unfortunately, actual budget numbers are not published nor available. Table 14 below provides a breakdown of faculty between tenure-track, practice, and affiliated faculty. This data was compiled based upon online faculty data from each institution for Academic Year 2024-25.

There are some unique budgetary realities with The Ohio State model. Because the degrees reside in different colleges, students pay different amounts for access to aviation. Students within the College of Engineering are subject to the engineering program fee which covers the acquisition and upkeep of technology, financial aid, etc. Students in the Aviation Management and Air Transportation major are not subject to the fee. This creates a unique inequity for students in different programs paying different amounts for the same services.

Table 14: Approximate Faculty Breakdown of Relevant Institutions

Institution	Tenure-Track		Practice		Affiliated		Total
Purdue University (School)	15	33%	12	27%	18	40%	45
Arizona State University (Program in School)	0	0%	7	100%	0	0%	7
Auburn University (School)	1	4%	2	8%	21	88%	24
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University – FL (College)	57	51%	49	44%	5	5%	111
Florida Institute of Technology (College)	8	40%	7	35%	5	25%	20
Liberty University (School)	10	38%	11	42%	5	19%	26
University of North Dakota (School)	12	31%	23	59%	4	10%	39
University of Oklahoma (School)	2	25%	3	38%	3	38%	8
Bowling Green State University (School)	2	40%	3	60%	0	0%	5
Kent State University (Program in College)	3	30%	5	50%	2	20%	10
Average	11	37%	12	41%	6	21%	30
The Ohio State University (8-year goal)	10	56%	8	44%	0	0%	18

The data in Table 14 combined with the descriptions of each institution provided in Section II.D. is meant to exemplify and provide insight into the diversity of collegiate aviation faculty around the country. They vary in the number and type of major programs that they offer. Some have robust research programs and infrastructure; others focus on undergraduate education. The number and type of faculty vary greatly among institutions. The data from these select institutions indicates a fairly even mix of tenure-track and practice faculty, supplemented with a small percentage of lecturers.

C. Evaluate cost of additional faculty that may be needed.

Over the next four years, the Department of Aviation will seek to fill six tenure-track positions as originally presented in Table 6. These new positions will require salary and start-up. This requires an annual rate budget and one-time cash expenditures.

CAS fiscal balances are presented in Appendix A. Since CAS does not have TIU status, we have been primarily reliant on tuition revenue, the engineering program fee, and philanthropy to meet our requirements. The college has assisted us in providing staff to support students and faculty.

D. State adequacy and availability of facilities as well as faculty.

Current coursework is offered with current facilities. Lecture courses are typically assigned out of the classroom pool on campus, with some flight ground courses being offered in the classrooms of the Knowlton Executive

Terminal at KOSU Airport. The airport provides lab space for our suite of flight simulators. There are no lab spaces on main campus currently utilized by CAS, other than an office in Bolz Hall, where our drone fleet is maintained.

Faculty and staff offices are currently split. Faculty, associated faculty, and advising staff occupy office space on the 2nd floor of Bolz Hall. Our business manager and communications director occupy office space at the airport. Hoteling space is available at both Bolz Hall and the airport.

Main campus. The CAS Director is working with the Associate Dean for Facilities for an Aviation master plan for main campus. The primary requirements include (1) adequate office space for faculty and staff growth, and (2) aviation laboratory space for offering aircraft dispatch and air traffic control coursework. Additionally, there is no aviation immersive space on main campus. Modernization will require the acquisition of additional hardware that includes the following simulation capabilities: air traffic control, drone flight, and virtual reality cockpit environment. This infrastructure would serve both our programmatic content and research activities.

KOSU Airport. There is available office space in the community hangars at the airport. These offices require some renovation, but could serve as research and additional lab space for faculty, especially if their research requires being at the airport.

IV) OTHER

A. Include information regarding the use of consultants or advisory committees in the development of the proposal, with copies of reports from such consultants or advisory committees.

No consultants or advisory committees were used in the development of this proposal.

B. Propose a date for the unit to be effective:

The proposed effective date is **July 1, 2026**. The planned timeline for implementation follows in Table 15.

Table 15: Milestones to Department of Aviation

No.	Milestone	Date
1	Draft full proposal.	Jan – Feb 2025
2	Draft APT document.	Feb - Mar 2025
3	Submit proposal to the - College of Engineering - College of Arts & Sciences - Fisher College of Business - Office of Academic Affairs (OAA).	Apr – May 2025 2025
4	Meet with CoE Executive Committee, share draft proposal, and collect feedback.	Apr 2025
5	Introduce department concept to CCAA to prepare for formal vote in fall.	May 2025
6	Submit full proposal to CCAA for discussion and approval.	Aug 2025
7	Distribute department “pitch video” to CoE faculty via email.	Aug 2025
8	Visit department faculty meetings and socialize department concept.	Sep - Nov 2025
9	Redistribute proposal and pitch-video to CoE faculty via email.	Oct 2025
10	Present final proposal for vote by CoE faculty at All Faculty Meeting	Nov 2025
11	Submit proposal to University Council on Academic Affairs (CAA).	Dec 2025
12	CAA committee discusses and votes on proposal.	Jan 2026
13	Schedule with University Senate’s Steering Committee.	Jan 2026
14	University Senate Faculty Council discusses and votes.	Spring 2026

No.	Milestone	Date
15	University Senate discusses and votes.	Spring 2026
16	Ohio State Board of Trustees discusses and votes.	May 21, 2026
17	Establish Department of Aviation.	July 1, 2026

REFERENCES.

AABI – Aviation Accreditation Board International (2025), “About AABI,” Accessed on 1/15/2025 at <https://www.aabi.aero/about-aabi/>.

Boeing (2024), “Commercial Market Outlook, 2024-2043, Accessed on 11/15/2024 at <https://www.boeing.com/commercial/market/pilot-technician-outlook#resources>.

BLS – Bureau of Labor Statistics (2024), Occupational Outlook Handbook, Accessed on 10/7/2024 at <https://www.bls.gov/ooh/>.

FAA – Federal Aviation Administration (2025), “Funding Opportunities,” Accessed on 1/16/2025 at https://www.faa.gov/about/office_org/headquarters_offices/ang/grants.

Johnson, J. (2005). The Respectability of Collegiate Aviation as an Academic Discipline: Have We Arrived Yet? *Journal of Aviation/Aerospace Education & Research*, 15(1). DOI: <https://doi.org/10.58940/2329-258X.1509>.

NCES – National Center for Education Statistics (2025), “Detail for CIP Code 49.0101,” CIP: The Classification of Instructional Programs Website, Accessed on 1/15/2025 at <https://nces.ed.gov/ipeds/cipcode/>.

NSF – National Science Foundation (2025), “Awards Simple Search,” Accessed on 1/16/2025 at <https://www.nsf.gov/awardsearch/>.

Office of Academic Affairs (2021), *Academic Organization, Curriculum, and Assessment Handbook*, revised September 9, 2021. Accessed 1/6/2025 at <https://oaa.osu.edu/academic-organization-curriculum-and-assessment-handbook>.

SWA – Southwest Airlines (2023), *2023 One Report*. Accessed 1/28/2025 at <https://www.southwest.com/onereport/>.

UAA – University Aviation Association (2025), “About UAA,” UAA Website, Accessed on 1/15/2025 at https://www.uaa.aero/about_uaa.php.

UAA – University Aviation Association (2024), “The New Corner Office – 2024 Collegiate Aviation Guide,” 13th Ed., UAA, 2024. Accessed 1/14/2025 at <https://issuu.com/universityaviationassociation>.

APPENDIX A: CAS BUDGET REVIEW & STRATEGY.

CAS and the college are currently preparing a budget model and MOU for seeding the initial investment for the Department of Aviation.

Ledger Account	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
Total Sources	\$1,382,688.66	\$1,970,044.53	\$1,955,864.69	\$2,108,993.76
Sources	\$1,353,316.66	\$1,261,290.97	\$1,073,260.19	\$1,178,428.92
Total General Funds Allocation	\$1,050,715.00	\$901,168.28	\$516,318.00	\$541,975.00
Grants and Contracts	\$141,797.12	\$37,708.75	\$142,235.09	\$349,100.44
Earnings	\$20,000.00	\$33,775.00	\$76,240.13	\$43,782.60
All Investment Income	\$100,707.54	\$110,314.77	\$143,325.26	\$163,977.78
Advancement Activity	\$40,097.00	\$177,235.42	\$194,842.65	\$79,593.10
All Student Fees	\$0.00	\$1,088.75	\$0.00	\$0.00
Non-operating Revenues	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$299.06	\$0.00
Transfers In	\$29,372.00	\$708,753.56	\$882,604.50	\$930,564.84
Total Uses	\$1,563,821.30	\$1,790,101.86	\$1,888,099.75	\$2,320,092.52
Transfers Out	\$7,440.00	\$59,174.15	\$26,946.70	\$954.45
Uses	\$1,556,381.30	\$1,730,927.71	\$1,861,153.05	\$2,319,138.07
Salaries	\$999,773.10	\$1,089,774.89	\$1,200,511.84	\$1,228,460.36
Salaries: Faculty	\$494,935.14	\$573,605.72	\$603,179.77	\$702,094.66
Salaries: Staff	\$370,483.59	\$443,167.79	\$473,942.59	\$401,558.66
Salaries: Graduate Associates	\$32,238.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,929.00
Salaries: Hourly Students	\$37,416.07	\$31,921.08	\$33,503.76	\$23,726.78
Salaries: Other Pay	\$64,700.30	\$41,080.30	\$89,885.72	\$99,151.26
Benefits	\$255,910.79	\$305,694.07	\$342,135.48	\$343,815.34
All Fee Authorizations	\$44,609.00	\$9,640.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
All Student Aid	\$13,397.00	\$31,337.00	\$37,263.25	\$53,079.13
Supplies and Services	\$242,691.41	\$294,481.75	\$281,242.48	\$688,783.24
All Capital Expenditures	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
Net Margin	(\$181,132.64)	\$179,942.67	\$67,764.94	(\$211,098.76)

<u>Balance Information</u>	-	-	-	-
Beginning Equity	\$755,741.68	\$574,609.04	\$754,551.71	\$822,316.65
Net Margin	(\$181,132.64)	\$179,942.67	\$67,764.94	(\$211,098.76)
Ending Equity	\$574,609.04	\$754,551.71	\$822,316.65	\$611,217.89

APPENDIX B: AVIATION RESEARCH STRATEGY

The purpose of this appendix is to provide additional context for the viability of aviation research and how department status increases Ohio State’s capabilities and profile.

Referring again to Table 1 of the proposal, aviation is highly applied and inter-disciplinary, incorporating the disciplines of aviation, business, education, engineering, health sciences, law, liberal arts, social and physical sciences, and technology.

Table 1: Human-Vehicle-System Model		
Human	Vehicle	System
• Administrative • Flight Operations • Human Factors • Service	• Technical Operation • Aircraft Systems • Flight Mechanics • Aircraft Performance	• Airspace / Air Traffic Control • Environment / Weather • Regulatory / Legal / Policy • Security • Socioeconomic • Communication • Airports
Experiential opportunities		

Faculty Requirements.

The terminal degree for all tenure-track faculty and research faculty positions in the Department of Aviation is a doctoral degree. These include the doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.), doctor of aviation (Av.D.), doctor of engineering (D.Eng), doctor of education (Ed.D.), and juris doctor (J.D.) degrees.

For professional practice and associated faculty, the terminal degree is generally the master’s degree. Additionally, there are professional certifications that, when combined with experience, may substitute for a traditional academic degree. These may include accredited airport executive (AAE), flight and/or ground instructor certification, airline transport/cargo pilot (ATP/CTP), lesser pilot certifications, air traffic controller certification, or aircraft dispatch certification.

Increasing Ohio State’s Competitive Research Advantage.

As the state’s flagship institution, The Ohio State University enjoys a large number of robust colleges, departments, and research centers, conducting impactful research in many areas, to include aviation. A Department of Aviation provides a home for aviation-centric researchers who can establish and strengthen a powerful network across the university and state. None of our peer or aspirational collegiate aviation institutions have such a robust number of established research capabilities.

While many of these centers focus on traditional fundamental research, partnerships with researchers from the Department of Aviation allow us to take advantage of different capabilities to perform applied research that enhances the aviation system domestically and abroad.

An example framework is presented in Figure 3 for a research network around Advanced Air Mobility (AAM), an emerging disruptive technology in aviation characterized by low-level, autonomous, electrified aircraft transporting cargo, sensors, and passengers over small distances. The required interdisciplinary competencies are presented as well as the Ohio State centers, departments, and colleges that comprise the AAM research network.

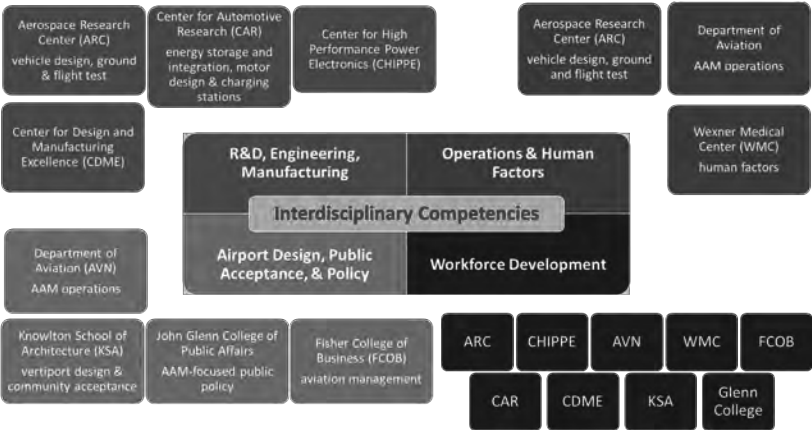


Figure 3: Ohio State Advanced Air Mobility Research Network

In the AAM space, the fundamental and applied research activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

Table 16: Ohio State AAM Research Activities	
Competency	Research Activities / Areas
R&D, Engineering, Manufacturing	• Composite structures • Ice protection • Autonomy • Battery improvement • Airport infrastructure • Electric motor development
Operations & Human Factors	• Type certification • Commercial demonstration • Operational development • Safety analysis • Data analysis
Airport Design, Public Acceptance, & Policy	• Airport planning and infrastructure • Value proposition
Workforce Development	• Operator and maintainer training and evaluation

21st Century Aviation Research

Figure 4 describes research opportunities for 21st Century aviation. Such a technology dependent discipline in the modern era can be characterized as data driven, technology enabled, and human supported. The Department of Aviation can effectively contribute to all of the areas outlined in Figure 4.

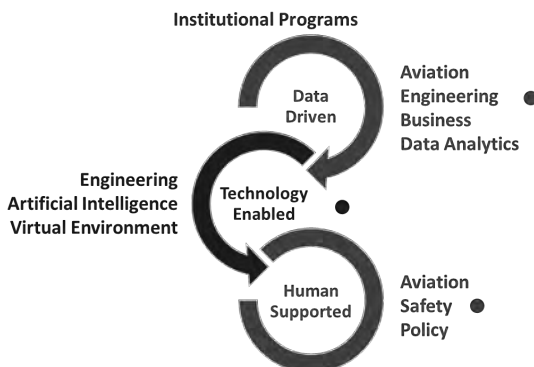


Figure 4: 21st Century Aviation Research Model

Desired Aviation Research Competencies.

The following is a list of desired faculty competencies in the Department of Aviation. Faculty with some of these competencies are already in or affiliated with the Center for Aviation Studies. These competencies fall into three categories.

Category 1: Areas with strong funded research potential

- Technology: Data analytics, artificial intelligence, and prescriptive maintenance.
- Aviation education, policy, and safety
- Advanced air mobility
- Airport operations

Category 2: Areas with strong publishing, partnership, and consortium potential

- Aviation business operations
- Airline industry analysis
- International aviation
- Accessibility to aviation

Category 3: Areas traditionally leading to certification with potential for some applied research (data analysis) and industry partnerships

- Professional pilot
- Aircraft dispatch
- Airspace design, air traffic management and control (ATC)
- Drone operations and application

Research Workforce

In the absence of an aviation graduate program, we project the primary workforce to be graduate students in other departments that intersect the areas outlined above. New tenure-track faculty will have start-up packages that can fund graduate students from these disciplines. We will seek courtesy or joint appointments for our faculty in partnership with other units where applicable, such that they have adequate workforce to build their research programs. We already have strong relationships with these prospective units.

We anticipate launching an aviation-centric graduate degree within two years of gaining department status. Our current strategy is to build a relevant program that leverages intersecting coursework from nationally ranked programs at the university and tying them to current challenges and future innovations in the aviation industry. We have already conducted market research to determine the validity of this course of action.

Summary

We believe this strategy will allow us to use the combined strength of numerous centers and partnerships to “lift all boats” at Ohio State, in addition to appealing to potential partners at other institutions. We also believe that these faculty competencies will greatly enhance our contributions to the aviation body of knowledge and enhance our reputation as a leading collegiate aviation institution. Finally, we believe that our desired faculty competencies will position the Department of Aviation well to address the projected and unforeseen challenges to 21st Century Aviation for the next 25 years (2025-2050).

APPENDIX C: PREPARATION OF GOVERNANCE DOCUMENTS

A draft APT document has been drafted with initial review by the Associate Dean for Faculty Affairs. We anticipate drafting the initial POA during AY 25-26, while awaiting and implementing guidance from the Office of Academic Affairs and the College of Engineering for maintaining compliance with the Advancing Ohio Higher Education Act (Senate Bill 1).

Proposal to Establish The Ohio State University Institute on Aging

Revised: March 30, 2026



Table of Contents

INTRODUCTORY LETTER FROM THE DIRECTORS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

MEETING THE UNIQUE NEEDS OF OLDER ADULTS
GEROSCIENCE AND AGE-RELATED DISEASES

EXISTING INSTITUTIONAL POSITIONING

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY AGING PORTFOLIO
Faculty Expertise
Existing Collaborative Groups, Centers, and Institutes

FUNDING GROWTH AND OPPORTUNITIES

ADDITIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR GROWTH
National Institutes of Health (NIH) Funding
NIH P30 Claude D. Pepper Older Americans Independence Centers
NIH P30 Nathan Shock Centers of Excellence
Foundation, Non-Profit, and Society Funding

BENCHMARKING DATA

RATIONALE FOR AN INSTITUTE ON AGING

MISSION

PROGRAMMATIC OBJECTIVES
INSTITUTE ON AGING DEFINED ACTIVITIES AND OUTCOMES

CRITERIA FOR INSTITUTE MEMBERSHIP

MEMBERSHIP REVIEW PROCEDURES
Institute Inaugural Faculty

ADMINISTRATION

INSTITUTE ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE
Existing Aging Programs
Institute Co-Directors
Internal Advisory Committee (IAC)
Deputy Directors
External Advisory Committee (EAC)
Deans Advisory Committee (DAC)
Summary of Leadership Positions, Powers, and Appointments

BUDGET

OVERARCHING PROGRAMMATIC SUPPORT
Strategic alignment
Funding Sources
Anticipated Institute Budget
SUSTAINABILITY AND FISCAL STEWARDSHIP

Federal Funding
Foundation Funding

INDUSTRY STRATEGY

EVALUATIVE CRITERIA AND BENCHMARKS

EVALUATIVE CRITERIA

PHASE I BENCHMARKS

EVALUATION PROCESS

SUPPORTING MATERIALS

APPENDIX A: INSTITUTE ON AGING EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

APPENDIX B: POTENTIAL INSTITUTE ON AGING MEMBERSHIP

APPENDIX C: LETTERS OF SUPPORT

Introductory Letter from the Directors

As a land-grant institution, The Ohio State University (OSU) is entrusted with the responsibility to conduct research, education, and services that benefit the public. Today, that responsibility includes addressing the urgent and growing needs of our aging population.

In 2024, we launched an environmental scan to better understand the current landscape of aging research, education, and service activities across the OSU campus. Our goal was to define areas of strength, barriers to growth, and opportunities for synergistic advancement. We engaged with representatives from over a dozen colleges to map key stakeholders, resources, and initiatives focused on aging populations. We also met with representatives from the Ohio Department of Health, Ohio Department of Aging, American Association of Retired Persons (AARP), and patient support groups to gain insight into the needs and gaps experienced by older adults within our community. These efforts led to the formation of a multidisciplinary internal OSU Executive Committee (**Appendix A**), composed of dedicated individuals from across the university, who generously contributed their time and expertise to help shape the foundation for this proposal to create an Ohio Institute on Aging.

We were struck by the breadth and depth of aging-related expertise and initiatives already underway at Ohio State. We identified more than 25 collaborative groups, core resources, and centers engaged in aging-focused research, education, clinical practice, and outreach. This diversity is rare in the field of aging, where institutions often concentrate on a single dimension, such as basic science, clinical care, or community engagement. However, this breadth also presents a challenge: connecting these diverse areas of engagement does not occur organically. We discovered a significant disconnect among key stakeholders, many of whom had never previously met. A recurring theme was the need for a centralized resource — a hub where aging researchers and practitioners can find collaborators, grow their ideas, and access the support necessary to amplify their impact.

This proposal outlines the steps required to build on these connections and establish a world-class, multidisciplinary Ohio Institute on Aging. Our focus is on strengthening the human infrastructure and institutional resources needed to better leverage existing expertise, address current gaps, and organize interdisciplinary teams for large external funding opportunities. Because aging touches nearly every aspect of life, we envision an institute with potential membership from all 18 colleges and schools at OSU.

We are at a societal inflection point, where older adults now outnumber younger populations. Establishing the Ohio Institute on Aging is not only timely — it is essential to ensure that the Ohio State University continues to lead in serving the evolving needs of our communities.

Christin Burd, Ph.D.

Carolyn J. Presley, M.D. M.H.S.

Ashley Rosko, M.D.

Executive Summary

Purpose: To establish the first Ohio State University Institute on Aging to address the growing needs of our aging population through interdisciplinary research, education, clinical care, and community engagement.

Rationale: Aging research has become a forerunner for scientific innovation. The field of aging is fertile ground for discovery, poised to revolutionize our understanding of human biology, attenuate the effects of chronic health conditions, and achieve healthy aging.

Why Now? Ohio is among the top 10 states with rapidly aging demographics. OSU is well-positioned to integrate scientific efforts to promote healthy aging and attenuate age-related disease. OSU faculty expertise spans colleges and diverse areas of research required to tackle a complex challenge like aging.

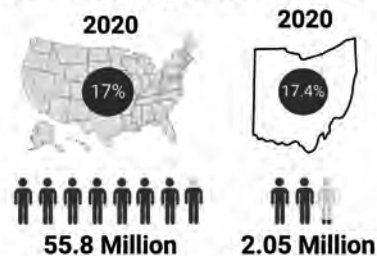
Mission: To create a university-wide, integrative Institute on Aging that fosters cross-disciplinary aging research, enhances clinical care, and expands educational and community engagement opportunities.

Key Objectives

Phase I: Build collaborative infrastructure and aging-related research.

- Provide pilot funding for new, interdisciplinary aging science
- Create shared resources to increase accessibility and awareness of ongoing projects, existing infrastructure, available expertise, and support for collaborative research.
- Develop **coordinated** plans to engage outside institutions, government policy makers, private organizations to advance aging science.
- Lay the groundwork, including resources and team science, to enable a competitive P30 application.

U.S. & Ohio Population 65+ years



OSU Aging Expertise & Resources

- 50+ faculty from 13 colleges (Arts and Sciences, Dentistry, Education and Human Ecology, Engineering, Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Medicine, Nursing, Optometry, Pharmacy, Public Affairs, Public Health, Social Work, and Veterinary Medicine)
- Broad knowledge base spanning basic science, translational, clinical, and community-based research
- Established leadership in aging science, including 25+ centers/collaborative programs
- Integration of aging-relevant core facilities, resources, or biobanks
- Growing portfolio of age-related grants, contracts, and clinical trials
- Aging-related research collaborations with industry, academic, private, and state sponsors
- Unique, multidisciplinary clinical teams providing transformative care for the OSU community

Sustainability: Build and sustain a culture of excellence that attracts, engages, and supports top faculty, staff, and learner talent under the direction of the Institute on Aging Enterprise for Research, Innovation, and Knowledge.

Introduction

The Ohio State University, a premier 21st-century land-grant institution, has a multifaceted mission encompassing education, research, and service. The university fosters a culture of innovation built on expertise, ideas, and resources to enhance communities locally and globally. Through comprehensive research, outreach programs, and medical center operations, Ohio State consistently serves the community while honoring its rich heritage and shared values as a land-grant institution.

The community served by the university is experiencing a transformative demographic shift, opening doors to new opportunities and growth. Populations worldwide, including in the United States and Ohio, are aging at an unprecedented pace (**Figure 1**). Currently, 10.4% of the world's population is 65 years and older and in the next decade, this proportion is expected to rise to 13.12%, representing more than 1.1 billion people 65+. ¹ Older adults are the fastest-growing age demographic and the number of Americans aged 65 and older is anticipated to exceed 78 million by 2035. ¹

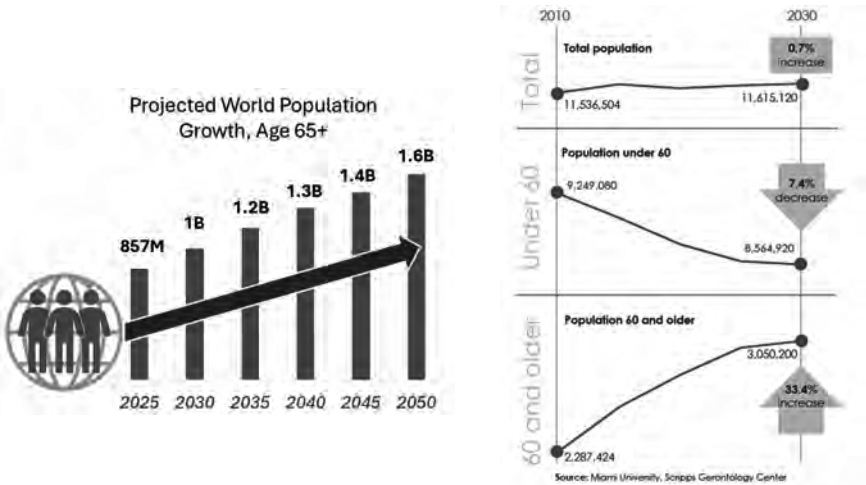


Figure 1. Anticipated expansion of the older adult population (2025-2035). *Left*, Projected growth of the World population 65 years and older based on estimates from the United Nations. ¹ *Right*, Projected changes in the demographics of Ohioans between 2010 and 2030. ² Image Source: Miami University, Scripps Gerontology Center

¹ World Population Prospects 2024. United Nations. Accessed May 6, 2025. <https://population.un.org/wpp/>.
² 2023-2026 State Plan on Aging. Ohio Department of Aging. Published August 1, 2022. Accessed March 18, 2025. [State-Plan-2023-2026-Full-Documnet.pdf](#).

Ohio is among the top 10 states with rapidly aging demographics. By 2050, more than 2.9 million older adults will reside in Ohio, constituting 25% of the state's total population (**Figure 1**).² The projected increase in Ohioans aged 85 and older is particularly significant, as they will be the primary drivers of this demographic shift. This trend is not merely a statistical phenomenon but represents a fundamental restructuring of society with far-reaching implications for healthcare systems, economic stability, and social infrastructure.

Such a substantial demographic shift underscores the imperative need for research, education, clinical infrastructure, and community programs that address the complex needs of our aging population. The Ohio State University is well-equipped to spearhead these initiatives through its extensive research expertise, commitment to collaboration, and active community involvement. This approach aims to foster innovative technological and scientific advancements, educational programs, healthcare models, and business practices that will benefit both older residents of Ohio and the global community.

Meeting the Unique Needs of Older Adults

Aging research has become a forerunner of scientific innovation. Both private and public sectors view the field as fertile ground for discovery, poised to revolutionize our understanding of human biology, enhance health span, and attenuate the effects of chronic health conditions. Aging is characterized by numerous biological changes that alter physiology. Examples include changes in circulating hormones (e.g., menopause), physique (e.g., bone density, muscle mass), the immune system, and even the gut microbiome. These shifts affect nearly every aspect of life, including cognition, nutritional needs, physical function, drug metabolism, and risk of chronic disease. Importantly, the aging process varies widely among individuals and is shaped by a complex interplay of genetic, lifestyle, and environmental factors. Older adults can also face unique psychosocial and financial challenges due to retirement, disability, healthcare inequity, and ageism.

These challenges emphasize the need for cross-disciplinary efforts to address the needs of a growing older adult population. Whether through devices to track and improve physical function, tailored nutritional interventions (e.g., functional foods), artificial intelligence to integrate complex data, genomics integration of age-related diseases, in multi-disciplinary clinical models, or community-focused research; Ohio State has the expertise to enhance the health and well-being of older adults.

² 2023-2026 State Plan on Aging. Ohio Department of Aging. Published August 1, 2022. Accessed March 18, 2025. [State-Plan-2023-2026-Full-Document.pdf](#).

Geroscience and Age-related Diseases

Beyond addressing the features of natural aging, the growing field of Geroscience aims to prevent or attenuate age-associated chronic conditions such as cancer, diabetes, fibrosis, cardiovascular disease, osteoporosis, dementia, and frailty through health interventions.

*The **Geroscience hypothesis** states that since aging is an underlying risk factor for most chronic diseases, interventions (environmental, physical, nutritional, or pharmaceutical) that limit aging will prevent or ameliorate many chronic conditions that can result in loss of function and frailty.³*

Geroscience principles are founded on decades of basic science research that have identified genetic, environmental, physical, and pharmaceutical interventions extending the healthy lifespan of model organisms. However, testing these interventions in humans has been challenging. Many therapeutic interventions identified are derived from natural products with poor pharmacologic properties. Additionally, the field has yet to identify biomarkers predictive of long-term outcomes across multiple cohorts. Without clear measures of efficacy, studies must rely on a battery of molecular biomarkers and multidisciplinary teams capable of holistically assessing an individual's health. Successful clinical trials also require collaboration between experts in the basic science underlying the Geroscience hypothesis and clinical practitioners who understand the unique needs of older adults.

Ohio State is well-positioned to become a next-generation leader in Geroscience clinical trials. The university's expertise in aging biology, drug development, cell and gene therapy, chemistry, pharmacology, functional foods, aging biomarkers, and multidisciplinary clinical models support this ambition.

Existing Institutional Positioning

The Ohio State University is uniquely poised to become a global leader in aging research. Unlike other institutions that focus on either basic science, cognitive, clinical, or community-based aging research, OSU is home to researchers who excel across all these areas. A growing portfolio of aging-related grants, contracts, and resources spans multiple colleges and departmental units. However, these efforts have been siloed, lacking the infrastructure needed to capitalize on the breadth of expertise that would distinguish OSU as the leading authority for cutting-edge aging research.

³ Austad SN. The Geroscience Hypothesis: Is It Possible to Change the Rate of Aging? In: Sierra F, Kohanski R, editors. *Advances in Geroscience*. Cham: Springer International Publishing; 2016. p. 1-36.

Critical opportunity. The Ohio State University Institute on Aging will unite and support aging-related research across campus by creating comprehensive resources, knowledge banks, and infrastructure to strengthen existing programs and amplify interdisciplinary science. The Institute on Aging will develop centralized databases and cloud platforms for paired molecular and phenotypic geroscience data. Importantly, the Institute on Aging will foster interdisciplinary collaboration and drive innovations among OSU teams that do not traditionally or organically interface. A coordinated strategy to further existing strengths, address unmet needs, and integrate current resources will help attract and retain faculty, secure diverse funding sources, and increase clinical trials. Ultimately the interdisciplinary teams will allow for collaborative funding models to sustain the Institute infrastructure.

Box 1. OSU Aging Expertise & Resources

- 50+ faculty from 13 colleges (Arts and Sciences, Dentistry, Education and Human Ecology, Engineering, Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Medicine, Nursing, Optometry, Pharmacy, Public Affairs, Public Health, Social Work, and Veterinary Medicine)
- Broad knowledge base spanning basic science, translational, clinical, and community-based research
- Established leadership in aging science, including 25+ centers/collaborative programs
- Integration of aging-relevant core facilities, resources, or biobanks
- Growing portfolio of age-related grants, contracts, and clinical trials
- Aging-related research collaborations with industry, academic, private, and state sponsors
- Unique, multidisciplinary clinical teams providing transformative care for the OSU

The Ohio State University Aging Portfolio

Faculty Expertise

Faculty involvement in aging-related research spans 13 OSU colleges, including Arts & Sciences, Dentistry, Education and Human Ecology, Engineering, Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Medicine, Nursing, Optometry, Pharmacy, Public Affairs, Public Health, Social Work, and Veterinary Medicine, with emerging collaborations within the Moritz College of Law and the Fisher College of Business. However, the wide-ranging and interdisciplinary nature of unanswered questions in aging research creates opportunities for all 18 colleges and schools to actively contribute to the Institute on Aging. Current faculty research strengths include the areas of aging biology, brain and neuromuscular aging, cancer (Oncogeriatrics), caregiver support, social science, health and rehabilitation sciences, nutrition and food science, and education and learner integration (**Figure 2**). The subsequent section provides detailed descriptions of these established and emerging programs.



Figure 2. Examples of Existing Ohio State Aging Resources. CAFFRE: Center for Advanced Functional Foods Research and Entrepreneurship; CBI: Chronic Brain Injury Program; CCBI: Center for Cognitive and Behavioral Brain Imaging; CCBS: Center for Cognitive and Brain Sciences; CHASCC: Center for Healthy Aging, Self-Management and Complex Care; CHILL: Cognitive Health in Late Life Lab; CNAR: Center for Neurobiology of Aging and Resiliency; FCS: Family and Consumer Sciences; GIS: Graduate Interdisciplinary Specialization; HRS: Health and Rehabilitation Sciences; IBBI: Institute of Brain, and Immunology; LIFT Lab: Leading Improvement-Focused Teams Lab; MDRC: Memory Disorders Research Center; MS: Multiple Sclerosis; NRL: Neuropsychology Research Lab.

Existing Collaborative Groups, Centers, and Institutes

A major goal of the Ohio State University Institute on Aging is to connect, amplify, and integrate the existing aging expertise and resources on campus. Bringing these teams together under a common mission will enhance collaboration across disciplines, optimize resource use, increase efficiency, expand funding opportunities, and ultimately make a greater impact. These diverse groups, collaborative programs, centers, institutes, and core facilities are categorized into seven themes and summarized below (Figure 2).

Aging Biology

The Aging Biomarkers Core (ABC, Led by C.E. Burd PhD)

The ABC was founded in 2024 to support Geroscience research across the university. The core offers state-of-the-art aging biomarker analysis and consultation. Technologies available through the Aging Biomarkers Core include Nanostring profiling of senescent cell markers, epigenetic clocks, serum cytokine profiling, T cell subset analyses, and quantification of T cell receptor excision circles. When paired with comprehensive clinical data, these molecular measures provide powerful tools for generating mechanistic hypotheses and assessing the efficacy of age-related interventional trials.

The Lung Aging Program (College of Medicine, Division of Pulmonary, Critical Care, and Sleep Medicine, Led by A. Mora MD, M. Rojas MD)

The Lung Aging Program was established to promote advances in the biology of aging lung research and facilitate innovative and efficient translational research focused on lung diseases associated with aging. The program is a part of multi-institutional efforts funded through pharmaceutical collaborations, awards from the NIA (U01, U54), and the Hevolution Foundation. Members of the Lung Aging Program leverage multi-modality omics approaches to comprehensively map and understand the mechanisms driving senescent cell accumulation in aging human lungs, and to explore rational serotherapeutic strategies for treating Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis and other age-associated diseases. Active partnerships include the Davis Heart and Lung Research Institute (DHLRI) and the Departments of Microbial Immunity & Infection, Physiology & Cell Biology, Surgery, Chemistry and Biochemistry, and Biomedical Informatics.

The Ocular Aging and Trauma Laboratory (College of Engineering, Department of Biomedical Engineering, Led by M. Reilly PhD)

The Ocular Aging and Trauma Laboratory focuses on understanding the biomechanical mechanisms that contribute to age- and trauma-related issues affecting the eye and visual system. The lab employs both experimental and computational methods to investigate phenomena across a range of scales, from the molecular to organ level. The goal is to leverage these approaches, along with biochemical and optical techniques, to gain mechanistic insights and develop diagnostics and treatments for visual impairments resulting from aging and trauma. Ultimately, the lab aims to simulate various aspects of the aging process in laboratory settings to enhance our understanding of natural aging.

Cancer

The OSUCCC Oncogeriatrics Program (James Comprehensive Cancer Center, Led by: A. Rosko MD, C.J. Presley MD MHS, C.E. Burd PhD)

The OSUCCC-James Oncogeriatrics Program is the leading center in the region for integrated, personalized care for older adults with cancer. This program is built around four main pillars: multi-disciplinary clinical care, translational aging science, training and education, and community outreach. The multi-disciplinary Cancer and Aging Resiliency (CARE) Clinics include a specialized BreastCARE clinic, led by N. Williams MD, as well as a longitudinal supportive CARE-Pall program, directed by E. Stevens DO. A dedicated 7-member team focuses on age-specific care that encompasses various aspects such as pharmacy (addressing polypharmacy and drug-drug interactions), audiology (managing hearing loss and pain), social work/case management (providing social support, safety, addressing financial toxicity, and maintaining independence), cognition (conducting formal memory screenings), physical therapy (evaluating functional capacity, falls, and physical reserve), dietetics (assessing dietary needs, weight loss, and food insecurity), and oncology (enhancing quality of life, symptom management, and addressing geriatric syndromes). The CARE team utilizes

validated clinical instruments to assess deficits in each of these domains for both research and clinical purposes. Since its establishment in 2016, the OSUCCC-James CARE clinics have served over 4,322 patients, resulting in 10,804 unique visits and more than 2,000 downstream referrals. The opening of expanded clinical space, designed specifically for the CARE team in 2023, has increased both clinical capacity and patient access. The CARE clinics also provide the only training for physicians and allied health professionals in comprehensive geriatric assessment for cancer care. The Oncogeriatrics Program hosts educational symposiums such as the Aging Science Grand Rounds and the Annual Symposium, collaborates with the State of Ohio on the Cancer Control Plan and the State Plan on Aging, and engages with the community through seminars and networking panels. It also serves as a home for over 50 cancer and aging researchers across the OSU campus.

Geriatric Oncology Dental Clinic (College of Dentistry, Led by X. Chen, DDS, PhD)

The Geriatric Oncology Dental Clinic, located in Postle Hall, provides comprehensive dental care for older adults with complex medical histories, such as comorbidities, chronic conditions, or cancer treatments, such as radiation. Cancer treatments may cause or exacerbate problems in the mouth. Understanding this, the clinic uses an interdisciplinary approach, which includes public education, palliative care, and oncology, in addition to dental care.

Caregiver Support and Social Science

Age-Friendly Innovation Center (AFIC, College of Social Work, Led by H. Dabelko-Schoeny MSW PhD FGSA, M. Sheldon MSW LISW-S)

The AFIC is a pioneering initiative housed within the OSU College of Social Work that unites members of the university and stakeholders in the aging community to conduct research, education, and community engagement activities. As the nation's first university-based center to address the diverse needs, opportunities, and challenges associated with age-friendly communities, the AFIC leverages the resources, partnerships, and intellectual capital of OSU, combined with the expertise of older residents, to transform our communities into more livable spaces for everyone. Since 2016, AFIC has engaged 200 students from 19 disciplines in research, training, and service endeavors.

Golden Buckeye Center for Dementia Caregiving (College of Nursing, Led by M.B. Happ PhD RN FGSA FAAN, K. Rose PhD RN FGSA FNAP FAAN)

The Golden Buckeye Center for Dementia Caregiving in The Ohio State University College of Nursing provides caregivers with a variety of training opportunities, resources, and services to support individuals living with dementia. The center is staffed by world-renowned experts and researchers who offer educational materials and conduct research aimed at enhancing connection, competence, and confidence among family members and formal care partners throughout Ohio. The objectives of the Golden Buckeye Center include establishing a unique, care partner-focused center, providing information and access to dementia caregiving

resources, offering both virtual and in-person training for caregivers, clinicians, and employers in collaboration with national and community-based organizations, and conducting research on effective interventions and cost-effective outcomes that are vital for supporting family caregivers, clinicians, and employers.

The John Glenn College of Public Affairs (College of Public Affairs, Led by T. Brown PhD)

The John Glenn College of Public Affairs at The Ohio State University works to improve public governance and policymaking through education, research, and professional development. It houses the Ohio Education Research Center and the Battelle Center for Science, Engineering and Public Policy. The college is staffed by world-renowned experts and researchers who explore investigations aimed at enhancing connections and embracing diverse perspectives while generating solutions to critical public problems. Faculty collaborative research specialties include public finance and budgeting, policy analysis and evaluation, public management and leadership, and regional and urban economics, policy and governance. Aging-related research areas include housing, consumer finance, and home equity borrowing for older adults (Dr. S. Moulton), middle-aged and late-life workforce and education policy for state and national governments (Dr. J. Hawley), healthcare and financial burdens for vulnerable populations, such as older rural adults (Dr. W. Xu), and evidence-based communication for elderly consumers in financial distress (Dr. C. Loibl).

Economic Security of Older Adults (John Glen College of Public Affairs, S. Moulton, PhD)

An interdisciplinary team of OSU faculty in public policy (S. Moulton), economics (M. Brown and D. Haurin), and consumer science (C. Loibl) conducts research at the intersection of economic security and health and well-being in older age. Recent collaborators include faculty from the College of Medicine (J. Joseph) and Department of Sociology (R. Dwyer). The research team includes post-doctoral scholars as well as graduate student research assistants and full-time research staff. Research projects frequently leverage large administrative panel datasets that link indicators of financial well-being from credit report data to other administrative datasets to measure outcomes, including medical records data from the OSU Medical Center. Research projects also utilize large social surveys such as the Health and Retirement Study.

Completed and ongoing studies examine a range of topics that connect the financial lives of older adults with indicators of psychological and physical well-being, including: (1) the role of housing wealth and home equity borrowing on psychological stress, cost-related adherence to medications, and disease progression in older age; (2) the financial consequences of the onset of chronic disease (separately, diabetes and cancer) in older age; and (3) the effects of the death of a partner in older age on the financial health of the surviving older adult. Over the past decade, the team has secured more than \$3 million in funding to study these topics from federal agencies (US Department of Housing and Urban Development, Social Security

Administration), private foundations (MacArthur Foundation), and corporate sponsors (Huntington Bank).

The Center for Aging Families and Institute for Population Research (CAF and IPR, College of Arts and Sciences, Led by Sarah Hayford, PhD)

The Center for Aging Families (CAF) supports research on the demography and economics of aging families in Ohio, with a focus on aging family health and well-being. The group assembles 20+ OSU faculty affiliates across 11 departments and colleges (primarily social and behavioral sciences and health colleges), as well as connecting groups at Bowling Green State University and Purdue University. In 2025, the working group received an NIA P30 infrastructure grant in which OSU serves as the lead institution. CAF builds on the infrastructure of the Institute for Population Research, a university center dedicated to supporting research on population dynamics and population health, including aging and health across the life course.

The Center for Healthy Aging, Self-Management, and Complex Care (CHASCC, College of Nursing, Led by K. Wright PhD, RN, APRN-CNS, PMHCNS-BC, FNAP, FAAN)

The CHASCC brings together a community of internationally renowned nurse scientists, scholars, clinicians, and educators dedicated to advancing knowledge and responding to the issues of complex care, self-management, and health promotion among vulnerable and aging populations. Center scientists study the interplay between cognitive impairment and critical or chronic illnesses, seeking to determine the best approaches for self-management and health promotion. The Center comprises 16 tenure-track faculty members who have active research programs focused on care delivery for adults of all ages in various settings. Their work aims to improve cognitive and physical recovery and outcomes in critical illness and to address the healthcare needs and wellness of refugee and immigrant populations. The Center hosts weekly work-in-progress meetings led by faculty or PhD students, along with monthly research forums presented by faculty, both from within and outside the College.

Education and Learner Integration

Geriatric Workforce Enhancement Program (GWEP; College of Nursing, Led by: Mary Beth Happ PhD, RN, FGSA)

The Ohio State College of Nursing is the Central Ohio Educational Hub for the Geriatrics Workforce Enhancement Program funded by a grant from the U.S. Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA). The goal of GWEP is to educate and train healthcare workers to provide age- and dementia-friendly care for older adults through integrated geriatric and primary care models. The program establishes reciprocal partnerships between academic, primary care, nursing home, and community organizations to transform clinical training in a way that fosters age- and dementia-friendly care. Participants in the program receive education and interprofessional geriatrics training and include students, residents, fellows, faculty, and preceptors from underserved, rural, and tribal communities. During the

current funding period, the Ohio GWEP will reach over 2,800 trainees through educational and simulation experiences as well as didactic and clinical training.

Office of Geriatrics and Gerontology (OGG, College of Medicine, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, Led by C. Nguyen PhD, ABPP)

The mission of the Office of Geriatrics and Gerontology (OGG) is to foster the cost-effective delivery of high-quality health and social services to society's older citizens through innovative teaching, interdisciplinary research, and community consultation. As a central hub for aging education, OGG leads a wide array of educational initiatives.

OGG is at the forefront of integrating cutting-edge simulation experiences—both hands-on and through immersive VR/AR technologies—into its curriculum. These dynamic tools are designed to complement traditional learning and cultivate foundational empathy-based training experiences. By simulating the physical, cognitive, and emotional challenges of aging, these experiences enhance workforce readiness and provide transformative learning opportunities for students, faculty, and community learners alike.

Signature programs include the Series in Applied Gerontology Education (OSU S.A.G.E.), a three-course online certificate program tailored for professionals across sectors who interface with aging populations, and Topics in Gerontology, a modular, web-based program that sees over 800 module completions annually by caregivers and service providers.

OGG also plays a vital role as a "dot connector" across disciplines, facilitating interdisciplinary collaboration and community outreach initiatives related to aging. The office actively engages with university departments, state and local agencies, and national organizations to promote holistic, inclusive approaches to aging education and services. Events like the 2023 Aging Summit exemplify this commitment, bringing together over 100 stakeholders to strategize on better serving and understanding aging communities.

Ongoing partnerships, such as with the American Association of Service Coordinators and the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging, further OGG's mission to elevate aging education and support systems. The OGG website offers access to standardized screening tools, career resources, and educational content for those interested in aging-related careers.

Aging Minor and Graduate Interdisciplinary Specialization in Aging (College of Medicine, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, Led by J. Krok-Schoen PhD)

The Aging Minor and the Graduate Interdisciplinary Specialization in Aging prepare undergraduate students to pursue graduate and workforce opportunities in fields with an aging focus, such as medicine, health and rehabilitation sciences, nursing, psychology, social work, policy, speech and hearing, and geriatrics. The objectives of the minor are to educate students to recognize and value the interprofessional nature of aging and to apply knowledge to future occupations with older adults. The Graduate Interdisciplinary Specialization in Aging

provides an opportunity for graduate and professional students to develop focused expertise in the care of older adults through foundational experience in gerontology. The program offers exposure to a diverse array of disciplines, emphasizing their interconnectedness within the field of aging studies.

T32 Training in the Biology of Aging and Lung Diseases (College of Medicine, Division of Pulmonary, Critical Care and Sleep Medicine, Led by A. Mora MD, R. Mallampalli MD)

With the global rise in aging populations, there is an urgent need to train physician-scientists and biomedical researchers specializing in the intersection of pulmonary disease and aging biology. This NIH-funded T32 postdoctoral program provides three years of structured training focused on understanding the role of aging and cellular senescence in both acute and chronic lung diseases. This multidisciplinary program combines mechanistic studies of pulmonary disease and aging with clinical and translational research. Its goal is to prepare postdoctoral MD and PhD fellows to become future leaders in the field, advancing innovative research at the interface of aging and lung health.

Center for Cognitive and Brain Sciences (CCBS, College of Arts and Sciences, Led by A. Leber PhD)

Established in 1989, The Center for Cognitive and Brain Sciences (CCBS) foster interdisciplinary collaboration and innovation in cognitive science and cognitive neuroscience across the university and beyond. Through a variety of programs and events, CCBS supports research, education, and community engagement. Signature initiatives include the Undergraduate Summer Institute, which offers professional development workshops led by Ohio State faculty for students engaged in cognitive and brain science research, and the annual CogFest, featuring an undergraduate poster session and competition. The Center also hosts a distinguished colloquium series with external experts, provides funding for invited speakers and workshops, and organizes an annual fall research retreat. Additionally, CCBS engages younger learners through a week-long summer camp for high school students, promoting early interest in the cognitive and brain sciences.

Health, Behavior, and Rehabilitation Sciences

Health Systems, Outcomes, and Lifestyle Interventions (College of Medicine)

Faculty experts throughout the College of Medicine are dedicated to advancing implementation science, promoting safe, physically active lifestyles, and optimizing treatment outcomes for older adults. Their work spans a range of interdisciplinary focus areas, including fall prevention and mobility (C. Quatman-Yates), cancer survivorship and exercise/relaxation interventions (K. Buck, R. Benzo, J. Krok-Schoen, C. Presley), evidence-based clinical care practices (L. Juckett), and emergency care and delirium (L. Southerland). Collectively, these scholars contribute to the development and implementation of innovative strategies aimed at improving health outcomes for older adults.

Biomechanics and Musculoskeletal Injury (HRS, College of Medicine, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences)

The Biomechanics and Musculoskeletal Injury research group, housed within the School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, conducts pioneering research focused on skeletal health, biomechanics, and injury prevention in aging populations. Faculty expertise spans key areas such as skeletal health and aging (M. Agnew), injury biomechanics and aging (J. Bolte), and injury prevention strategies (A. Chaudhari). The group also leads the Injury Biomechanics Research Center (IBRC), an interdisciplinary hub comprising engineers, anatomists, anthropologists, computer modelers, and technicians dedicated to advancing the understanding of injury mechanisms and thresholds.

The LIFT Lab (College of Medicine, Department of Orthopedics, Led by C. Quatman MD PhD, C. Quatman-Yates PT DPT PhD)

The Leading Improvement-Focused Teams (LIFT) Lab's mission is to be a trailblazer in advancing aging science and practice that leads to measurable, scalable improvements in health system outcomes, specifically for older adults. By conducting innovative and actionable research, the LIFT Lab delivers top-quality education, engages in pioneering collaborations, and provides transformative consultation services. The LIFT Lab leads a range of innovative projects, including community-based fall prevention initiatives, health promotion and rehabilitation efforts across diverse healthcare settings, and the development of quality improvement infrastructure. It also collaborates in a statewide initiative with the Ohio Department of Medicaid and the Ohio College of Medicine Government Resource Center to maximize the impact of existing resources and drive population-level improvements, with a particular focus on advancing health equity tailored to the unique needs of each region.

Institute of Brain, Behavior, and Immunology (IBBI, Led by L. Pyter PhD)

Established in 1996, the Institute of Brain, Behavior, and Immunology (IBBI) conducts pioneering mind-body research aimed at improving individual and community health. IBBI's interdisciplinary team includes experts in immunology, virology, psychiatry, psychology, endocrinology, molecular biology, behavioral science, oncology, and neuroscience. Together, they form one of the world's largest groups of psychoneuroimmunology researchers. IBBI's aging-related research spans several key areas, including: neuroinflammation (R. Barrientos, J. Godbout, O. Kokiko-Cochran), insulin resistance and cachexia (M. Belury), stress, inflammation, and accelerating aging (L. Christian, J. Kiecolt-Glaser, W. Malarkey), age-related chronic illness (C. Emery), and surgical prehabilitation (M. Humeidan). In addition, IBBI investigators led the NIH-funded *Multidisciplinary Academic Research Training in Dental, Oral, and Craniofacial Sciences* (MARTDOCS) program, which supports both pre- and post-doctoral training.

The Division of Pharmaceutics & Pharmacology (College of Pharmacy, Led by R. Govindarajan, DVM, PhD)

The Division of Pharmaceutics and Pharmacology is one of four divisions in the College of Pharmacy, and their researchers are leaders in the use of state-of-the-art technologies to conduct research centered around four major themes: Cancer Therapeutics, Cell Protective Therapies, Drug Delivery Systems, and Drug Toxicity. These four major themes support the mission of the division, which is the discovery and development of drug therapies for the treatment of human disease. An expert team of interdisciplinary faculty supports the division. Aging-related research interests include the development of safe and effective prescription medications for older adults, the reduction of drug-drug interactions (M. Donneyong), and geriatric pharmacoepidemiology focused on older adults experiencing pain and neurodegenerative diseases (Y. Wei).

Neuroscience and Cognition

The Cognitive Health in Late Life Lab (CHILL, College of Arts of Sciences, Department of Psychology, Led by J. Grant, PhD)

The mission of the CHILL Lab is to promote brain health in communities at greatest risk for cognitive aging and dementia. Current research areas include 1) the early detection of cognitive decline, 2) the primary prevention of cognitive decline by reducing the risk of dementia via a community-based, multidomain, non-pharmacological interventions, and 3) the secondary prevention of cognitive decline by helping individuals with mild cognitive impairment delay dementia and compensate for memory loss via cognitive rehabilitation. Members of the CHILL Lab administer memory screenings to community members to help detect early signs of memory loss and connect individuals to healthcare services for dementia.

Center for Neurobiology of Aging and Resiliency (CNAR, College of Medicine, Department of Neurology, Led by O. Harari, PhD)

The Center for Neurobiology of Aging and Resiliency (CNAR) is a translational research center within the Neurological Research Institute, which focuses on understanding and optimizing the aging of the nervous system. CNAR aims to translate research discoveries into improvements in health span and function in older adults using multidisciplinary and integrative approaches. Three areas of focus include: healthy aging and resiliency, age-related neurodegeneration, and aging with a neurological disorder.

Chronic Brain Injury Program (CBI, Enterprise for Research, Innovation, and Knowledge, Led by J. Godbout, PhD)

The Chronic Brain Injury Program (CBI) is a university-wide interdisciplinary research center addressing the invisible epidemic of brain injury through innovative assessments, novel recovery strategies, and systems change. One of the CBI's missions is to promote

collaboration and engagement among convergent research teams. Aging after injury is a critical theme that spans the center's four research areas and ten dimensions of wellness.

Center for Cognitive and Behavioral Brain Imaging (CCBI, College of Arts and Sciences, Led by R. Prakash, PhD)

The Center for Cognitive and Behavioral Brain Imaging (CBBI) is an interdisciplinary research group dedicated to exploring the connections between brain function and behavior through the development and dissemination of knowledge gained via research and advanced Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) imaging (structural T1-weighted imaging, diffusion tensor imaging, functional MRI). CCBI researchers hold diverse expertise in areas such as anxiety, autism, childhood traumatic brain injury, chronic stroke, decision making, depression, developmental disability, emotion, health and wellbeing, memory, multiple sclerosis, neural responses to media, neuroscience of choice, occupational health, perceptual learning, pediatric stroke, reading and language, comprehension, social interaction and visual attention. Examples of member laboratories with an aging focus include:

The MINDSET Lab (MRI Investigation of Neurodegenerative Disease, Stress Effects, and Traumatic Brain Injury), led by J. Hayes, investigates how trauma may contribute to the development of Alzheimer's disease and other dementias.

The Buckeye Brain Aging Lab, led by S. Hayes, explores how lifestyle factors influence cognition and brain function across the lifespan, including in individuals with mild cognitive impairment (MCI) and neurodegenerative conditions such as Alzheimer's disease.

The Aphasia Lab, led by S. Harnish, studies predictors of treatment outcomes in individuals with aphasia and strategies to enhance therapeutic effectiveness.

The Clinical Neurosciences Lab, led by R. Prakash, examines the impact of psychosocial lifestyle interventions such as physical activity and mindfulness meditation on cognitive and emotional functioning in both clinical and healthy populations.

Health and Rehabilitation Sciences: Neuroscience Research (College of Medicine, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences)

The neuroscience research group in the OSU School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences (HRS) includes faculty members specializing in diverse aspects of aging biology. Areas of active investigation include assistive technology (C. DiGiovine), health services delivery for autistic adults (B. Hand), and mobility and balance in aging and neurodegenerative disease (D. Kegelmeyer, A. Kloos).

The Multiple Sclerosis (MS) and Neuroimmunology Center (College of Medicine, Department of Neurology, Led by T. Gyang MD)

The Multiple Sclerosis (MS) and Neuroimmunology Center is home to world-renowned clinicians, researchers, and educators specializing in MS. The center leverages the latest diagnostic tools, disease-modifying therapies, symptomatic treatments, and rehabilitative interventions to prevent MS relapse and slow or halt neurological decline. The center's research portfolio includes experts in neuroimmunology (B. Segal), age-related alterations in oligodendroglia (C. Harrington), biological aging (Y. Zhang), and neural correlates of cognitive dysfunction (R. Prakash). The affiliated Aging with MS Clinic, led by Y. Zhang, MD, features a dedicated team of neuropsychologists, social workers, pharmacists, and physical therapists who collaborate to address aging-related concerns, including functional capacity, bladder function, nutrition, cognition, mood, social support, and medication management. With integrated research, the clinic seeks to improve quality of life and prevent disability in aging adults with MS.

Neuropsychology Research Laboratory (NRL, College of Medicine, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, Led by C. Nguyen, PhD, ABPP)

The OSU Neuropsychology Research Laboratory (NRL) conducts longitudinal research studies to better understand the relationship between neurocognition, aging, and health. Faculty interests include the neuropsychology of aging, dementia, neurodegenerative diseases, and lifespan approaches to understanding mood disorders. NRL faculty members contribute to science education, training, practice, and policy development through professional roles in regional, national, and international societies.

Ohio State Memory Disorder Research Center (MDRC, College of Medicine, Department of Neurology, Led by D. Scharre, MD)

The Ohio State Memory Disorder Research Center is dedicated to conducting high-quality research and providing exceptional patient care to improve the diagnosis and treatment of dementia, Alzheimer's disease, and other age-related memory disorders. The Research Center collaborates with the Memory Disorders Clinic, which conducts over 2,500 patient visits each year. Since its founding, the Center has led groundbreaking research in dementia and cognitive disorders using medications and devices, including those targeting amyloid, tau, inflammation, synaptic damage, and abnormal behaviors. Current investigations address issues related to health disparities and interventions focused on diet, exercise, and cognitive activities. The Memory Disorder Research Center has conducted over 200 dementia-related clinical trials in the past 30 years.

Nutrition and Food Science

OSU Extension's Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS, College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, and the College of Education and Human Ecology, Led by P. Bebo MS, RDN)

The Ohio State University Extension's FCS Program serves thousands of people throughout Ohio each year by delivering the highest quality, research-based educational programs focused on building healthy people, healthy finances, and healthy relationships. As part of the larger OSU Extension organization that includes 4-H Youth Development, Agriculture and Natural Resources Community Development, FCS reaches across populations in all 88 counties of Ohio.

Diabetes and Metabolism Research Center (DMRC, College of Medicine, Department of Internal Medicine, Led by W. Hsueh, MD and K. Stanford, PhD)

Ohio State University Medical Center's Diabetes and Metabolism Research Center conducts clinical trials and basic research to prevent, manage, and cure diabetes. The Center collaborates across clinical divisions to foster a team approach to develop innovative procedures such as islet cell, pancreas, and kidney transplantation. DMRC researchers tackle a diverse range of metabolically influenced age-related comorbidities, including cardiovascular disease (K. Baskin, R. Bruno, E.D. Lewandowski, K. Townsend), cardiac arrhythmias (V. Fedorov, T. Hund), cancer (L. Cao, Z. Cruz-Monserrate, D. Guo, A. Hummon, M. Mihaylova, R. Wang, D. Spakowicz, M. Belury), regenerative medicine (D. Gallego Perez), and diabetes (J. Hu, O. Ziouzenkova, J. Volek, K. Townsend, K. Stanford, M. Belury). Clinical trials headed by DMRC investigators address diabetes, osteoporosis, and other metabolic syndromes. The DMRC is also home to an NIH-funded postdoctoral training program in cardiometabolic science led by W. Hsueh and S.A. Smith.

Center for Advanced Function Foods Research and Entrepreneurship (CAFFRE, College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, Led by Y. Vodovotz, PhD)

The Center for Advanced Function Foods Research and Entrepreneurship (CAFFRE) is an interdisciplinary group of scientists, medical professionals, and policy experts representing eight colleges across the OSU campus. CAFFRE's mission is to catalyze the research and development of novel functional foods and components to enhance health. CAFFRE researchers are engaged in every aspect of functional food development, from crop and ingredient characterization to mechanistic preclinical studies, sensory evaluation, digestion and absorption analysis, packaging innovation, and clinical trials. Their work includes investigations into functional foods enriched with phytochemicals known for their potential anti-aging effects, such as resveratrol, isoflavones, and anthocyanins. Further studies investigate dietary supplements and functional foods aimed at alleviating age-related disease symptoms, enhancing health outcomes, and improving quality of life.

Foods for Health Research Initiative (FFH, Enterprise for Research, Innovation, and Knowledge, Led by D. Peterson, PhD)

The Foods for Health Research Initiative (FFH) at The Ohio State University advances interdisciplinary research linking agriculture, food, and human health. FFH builds and supports a campus-wide community of more than 100 investigators across 11 colleges and 40+ departments through strategic communications, networking events, ideation sessions, and seed grant investments. FFH research is organized around three pillars - Food & Crop Improvement, Food Perception & Behavior, and Precision Nutrition - and spans plant and food metabolomics, sensory nutrition, microbiome science, and diet–health intervention studies. FFH projects focused on the role of nutrition in an aging population include studies examining how dietary bioactives and metabolic signatures influence neurocognitive outcomes and how food-based interventions can mitigate inflammation and oxidative stress associated with cognitive decline. These interdisciplinary collaborations exemplify FFH's role in connecting basic and clinical scientists to translate discoveries in food and nutritional biochemistry into strategies that promote healthy aging and cognitive resilience.

Health and Rehabilitation Sciences: Nutrition Research (College of Medicine, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences)

The School of Health and Rehabilitation's Nutrition Research group includes faculty experts dedicated to addressing nutritional challenges across diverse populations. Their research focuses on combating nutritional deficits linked to health disparities (I. Adams), advancing cancer chemoprevention and promoting healthy survivorship (K. Roberts, C. Spees), and examining dietary patterns associated with chronic disease (C. Taylor). A key initiative of the group is the HOPE Lab, led by C. Spees, in collaboration with the OSU Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory, the Comprehensive Cancer Center, multiple OSU colleges, and community partners. The HOPE Lab delivers biobehavioral interventions that empower vulnerable populations to adopt evidence-based dietary and lifestyle practices, with the goal of improving health outcomes and reducing the risk of chronic diseases such as cancer.

Funding growth and opportunities

The National Institute on Aging (NIA) is the primary source of support for aging-related research funded by the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Growing awareness of the expanding needs of the aging U.S. population has driven an increase in NIA funding. At Ohio State, total NIA funding grew from \$1.5M across 6 projects in 2014 to \$15.9M across 36 projects in 2024 (across all grant type applications, **Figure 3**).⁴ This ten-fold increase reflects growing faculty interest and expertise in aging over the past decade.

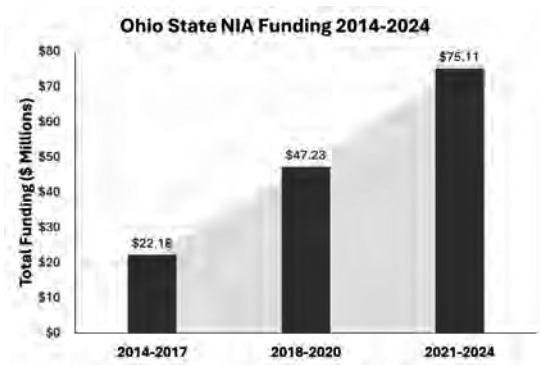


Figure 3. Total funding and number of active NIA projects at Ohio State University (2014–2024).

Funding amounts are shown in millions of U.S. dollars. Inclusive of all colleges. Data are current as of May 2025.

The funding landscape for Geroscience research is broad and maintains an exponential trajectory in many different areas, such as cognition and neurodegenerative diseases, Oncogeriatrics, mobility, sociology, health span extension, financial wellness, and adaptation research. Thus, it is expected that the proposed work of the Institute on Aging will attract significant extramural federal funding for the foreseeable future. Further, according to LongevityTechnology, a website dedicated to advancements in longevity and health technology, a 2024 investment report on the aging and longevity market revealed that total financing surged to \$8.49 billion, up from \$3.82 billion in 2023.⁵ As the aging population continues to grow, funding in this area is expected to increase. This trend positions the Ohio State University Institute on Aging to attract substantial financial support from both foundation and industry partners, reinforcing Geroscience as one of the most fundable fields in life sciences.

⁴ NIH RePORTER. National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Accessed March 12, 2025 <https://reporter.nih.gov/search>.

⁵ Annual longevity investment report 2024. Longevity.Technology. Accessed May 27, 2025. [Annual longevity investment report 2024 Archives - Longevity.Technology](#)

Leveraging Ohio State's deep expertise and robust infrastructure, the university offers a distinctive foundation with the potential to become a global leader in aging research. To advance this opportunity and exploit emerging prospects across the aging continuum, Ohio State will need to include expertise across multiple colleges in a more comprehensive and complete way. To do so, it will be critical to develop a formalized structure and effective support through an Institute on Aging. The Institute will foster a cohesive environment that empowers cross-college university faculty to address the complex clinical challenges of aging research—spanning basic, translational, and clinical domains. It will also support faculty and trainee recruitment, enhance operational efficiency, advance physician training, and promote innovative business models to maximize impact. Achieving these goals requires a bold, enterprise-wide approach.

Additional Opportunities for Growth

Aging science is a central focus of the NIH and numerous external bodies. Examples of current programmatic and individual funding opportunities include:

National Institutes of Health (NIH) Funding

NIH P30 Claude D. Pepper Older Americans Independence Centers

Claude D. Pepper Older Americans Independence Centers (OAICs) are NIA-funded hubs of excellence in geriatrics research and career development focused on building scientific knowledge to maintain and restore independence in older adults. There are currently 15 OAICs in the United States; however, none are in Ohio (**Figure 4**). New applications are submitted in staggered cycles, with three rounds occurring every five years.

<https://grants.nih.gov/grants/guide/rfa-files/RFA-AG-25-020.html>

NIH P30 Nathan Shock Centers of Excellence

Nathan Shock Centers (NSCs) serve as national resources for advancing research in the biology of aging, offering expertise in the design, execution, and interpretation of studies using cutting-edge aging metrics. Each center includes an administrative core, a research development core that supports pilot and feasibility projects, and at least two specialized research cores focused on distinguishing areas such as biomarker development, gerotherapeutics, or comparative biology. Outreach and education are central to the mission of Nathan Shock Centers, which organize conferences, public engagement events, webinars, and other educational programs. There are currently eight Nathan Shock Centers in the U.S., with new application opportunities offered every five years—the most recent issued in 2024.

<https://www.nia.nih.gov/research/dab/nathan-shock-centers-excellence>

NIH Institutional Training Grants

The National Institute on Aging (NIA) supports institutional training grants that provide research stipends and educational programs for predoctoral, postdoctoral, and medical

students involved in aging-related research. The goal of these programs is to foster the growth and development of the next generation of aging researchers. Currently, the NIA portfolio includes 45 training grants: 8 support summer research for medical students (T35), and 37 fund full-time predoctoral and postdoctoral fellows (T32). The NIA posts notices of funding opportunities for the T35 and T32 programs annually.

Foundation, Non-Profit, and Society Funding

Select examples include:

American Federation for Aging Research (AFAR)

AFAR supports biomedical research spanning basic science to early-stage translational studies focused on human aging and health span. Since its founding, AFAR has granted \$212,500,000 to researchers and students in aging research. AFAR provided approximately \$12,500,000 to more than 60 investigators in 2023.

Hevolution Foundation

The Hevolution Foundation funds research to extend healthy human lifespan and advance the understanding of aging processes using diverse scientific approaches and tools. They have partnered with AFAR to create the Hevolution-AFAR New Investigator Awards in Aging Biology and Geroscience Research. This funding provided three-year awards of \$375,000 each to up to 36 investigators in 2023 and 2024.

Alzheimer's Association

As the largest nonprofit funder of Alzheimer's research, the Association is dedicated to advancing critical research on treatment, prevention, and ultimately, a cure. The Association committed a record \$109 million in total annual research spending, the largest allocation since the organization's founding, including more than \$76 million in grants for new scientific investigations. These grants represent proposals ranked highest by a three-tier peer-review process in a highly competitive field. As the world's leading nonprofit funder of Alzheimer's and dementia research, the Association is currently investing more than \$430 million in over 1,110 active projects in 56 countries, spanning six continents.

Clinician-Scientists Transdisciplinary Aging Research (Clin-STAR)

The Clin-STAR program provides a national platform for clinicians pursuing careers in aging research, with the goal of improving patient-centered care for older adults across specialties and disciplines. Clin-STAR provides various funding opportunities, including an Aging Research Development and Training Award, which provides up to 4 awards, each up to \$50,000 in direct costs for early-career clinician-scientists conducting aging-related research. Beyond direct awards, Clin-STAR also sponsors other funding opportunities such as travel

funds for clinician-scientists, mini-sabbatical support, and outreach funds, although specific dollar amounts for these initiatives may vary.

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ)

AHRQ works to improve the quality, appropriateness, and effectiveness of health services, including care for older adults, through a broad base of scientific research and the promotion of best practices in clinical and health systems. AHRQ's total funding has fluctuated over the years, with an FY 2025 request of approximately \$513 million, reflecting both discretionary and mandatory sources. The FY 2025 budget emphasizes various research areas, including patient safety, digital healthcare research, health services research, and dissemination of findings to enhance healthcare quality and efficiency.

Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute (PCORI)

PCORI funds comparative clinical effectiveness research to help individuals make informed healthcare decisions and improve healthcare delivery and outcomes. Research is guided by input from patients, caregivers, and the broader healthcare community. From FY 2020 to FY 2029, funding from the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Trust Fund is expected to grow from \$275.5 to approximately \$399 million. In FY 2024, PCORI's Board of Governors approved three new Topic Themes: cancer, metabolic and endocrine health, and sensory impairment and disability. These complement the existing themes, which include cardiovascular health, maternal morbidity and mortality, intellectual and developmental disabilities and rare diseases, among others.

American Aging Association (AGE)

AGE is a nonprofit organization promoting biomedical aging research and geroscience. AGE supports efforts to slow the aging process, extend health span, inform the public about research progress, and foster the career development of trainees and scientific members. AGE provides various funding opportunities but does not publicly disclose a total funding amount. However, the association provides an AGE VOYAGER Grant up to \$5,000 for trainee members to support travel, workshops, and hands-on experiences in aging research.

Longevity Science Foundation (LSF)

The LSF is a global 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization committed to preventing chronic and age-related diseases by funding critical scientific research aimed at extending healthy human lifespan. The LSF has committed to distributing over \$1 billion over the next ten years for longevity research. This allocation is intended for research projects, institutions, and various initiatives that focus on extending the human lifespan, prioritizing therapeutics, personalized medicine, AI, and predictive diagnostics.

Mission

A university-wide plan was developed in consultation with stakeholders from various colleges interested in advancing community-based, educational, technological, scientific, and medical opportunities in aging research (**Appendix A**). There was shared agreement that an Institute structure is required to become a national and global leader in this area. The Ohio State University Institute on Aging has the following mission:

Establish an integrative university-wide Institute to grow and facilitate interdisciplinary aging research that will transform aging science and promote healthy aging.

The mission of The Ohio State University Institute on Aging aligns directly with the following Strategic Plan of the OSU Enterprise for Research, Innovation and Knowledge (ERIK):

- ❖ Inspire a culture of research, innovation and knowledge excellence
- ❖ Be globally renowned for discoveries, knowledge generation and creative expression
- ❖ Lead development of impactful solutions to critical societal and community challenges through partnerships, innovation and entrepreneurship
- ❖ Create and sustain dynamic infrastructure and capabilities that drive discoveries
- ❖ Continuously increase operational excellence to enable shared and individual success

Below, we summarize the objectives of Institute on Aging and define areas of impact that will advance the strategic plan of the Institute and University.

Programmatic Objectives

The objectives for Phase I (years 1–3) of the Institute on Aging focus on addressing a key strategic gap in Ohio State's aging portfolio: the persistence of disciplinary silos that limit collaboration and impede translation across discovery, clinical, and population-based research. To overcome these barriers, the Institute will promote strategic partnerships in university areas of established strength, particularly cancer, cardiovascular, and neuroscience research, to foster integrative approaches that distinguish OSU nationally and competitively position the university for future NIA P30 applications.

A general timeline for achieving these goals is as follows:

Year 1: Infrastructure and team development (website, investigator database, resource documents, benchmarking tools), governance documents including Patterns of Administration, pilot awards

Year 2: Research database build, NIH P30 grant benchmarking, healthy aging cohort development

Year 3: Formal NIH P30 strategy, Rollout of research database targeting cancer, neuroscience, and cardiovascular disease, Design of aims for Institute Phase II

The main objectives of Phase I of the OSU Institute on Aging are:

- 1. Build a cohesive, university-wide framework and shared resources to advance interdisciplinary aging research and support strategic progress toward P30 development**
Researchers will be aware of and know how to engage with the diverse aging resources across campus. The main goal of this objective is to conduct activities that foster collaboration, awareness, and access to aging-related resources. Examples include access to research tools, core services, target and control populations, relevant knowledge banks, and infrastructure to obtain preliminary data for publications and grants.
- 2. Increase aging-related basic, translational, clinical, and community-based research, investigator-initiated trials, and inventions.**
Expansion of aging scholarly development through education, scientific discovery and translation, development of aging-specific repositories, and access to human, animal, and population cohorts.

Institute on Aging Defined Activities and Outcomes

PHASE I (Years 1-3)	
Objective 1: Build a cohesive, university-wide framework and shared resources to advance interdisciplinary aging research and support strategic progress toward P30 development.	
Activities	Outcomes
Administrative Infrastructure	
• Creation of Institute governance documents • Regular Institute administrative and operational meetings • Centralized administrative office • Map existing infrastructure, identify gaps to meet core requirements (administrative, clinical, data management, and statistics) • Establish engagement with NIH for pre-application requirements, consultation and timeline	• Framework for institute-wide communication among aging researchers (SOPs, centers, collaboration ops.) • OSU investigator involvement in aging-related meetings, policy, and grant review will increase and grow across campus • Completed framework for P30 application
Institute Web Resource	
• Create a member database • Collate an Institute resource list (biorepositories, infrastructure, grants, inventions, centers, training, human subjects research) • Develop institutional resource documents and pre-award support to facilitate grant submission	• Aging researchers will report regular use of the Institute webpage to find collaborators, resources, and funding materials. • Collated facilities and resource documents to support grants incorporating aging research
Institute Data Integration and Dissemination	

Database of aging-related research projects, grants, inventions, and clinical trials.	Tracking infrastructure for aging-related OSU research projects, grants, inventions, training opportunities, and clinical trials
Research Team Development	
- Establish investigator team integration and cross-core leadership for joint protocol development (P30) - Annual retreat & research-in-progress seminars - Pilot awards for interdisciplinary research 50% with connections to cardiovascular, neuroscience, or cancer - Develop and provide support to mine complementary datasets & databases (consolidated IRBs) 50% with connections to cardiovascular, neuroscience, or cancer - Expand aging biomarkers core services	- Asset inventory and theme development for P30 application - New interdisciplinary research teams with a focus on expanding aging investigator collaborations with neuroscience, cardiovascular, and cancer 10% increase in submitted aging-related OSU publications & abstracts by year 3 10% increase in submitted aging-related OSU grants & subcontracts by year 3 - Integration of aging biomarkers into clinical studies will increase 5% per year over the established baseline
Objective 2: Increase aging-related basic, translational, clinical, and community-based research, investigator-initiated trials, and inventions.	
Activities	Outcomes
Facilitate Research Participant Recruitment	
- Partner with the Clinical and Translational Science Institute to identify and connect externally with community cohorts - Partner with state agencies including the Ohio Department of Aging and other allies/advocates for aging research - Collate a list of Ohio organizations with age-friendly initiatives/objectives.	- Establish the written framework for research expansion into the community - Increase access to older adult control and case populations
Access to Aging Mice	
- Internal aging mouse pilot funding 50% with connections to cardiovascular, neuroscience, or cancer	Increased access to aged mouse colonies for use in the generation of preliminary data for grants, and completion of high-impact papers.
Research Database Development	
- Clinical informatics project to track & report older adult human-centric research enrollment & barriers across colleges - Generate and collate a list of OSU research equipment relevant to aging research - Generate and collate a list of OSU utilized Geriatric Assessment tools, including those specific to cancer, neuroscience, and cardiovascular aging science	- Aging-related research equipment clinical repositories (lending library, centralized resources, facilities & resource list) - Institutional clinical trial dashboard specific to older adults with an initial focus on cancer, neuroscience, and cardiovascular aging science - Centralized database/dashboard of Geriatric Assessment tools

Criteria for Institute Membership

The OSU Institute on Aging will bring together experts from diverse fields to create a unique, multidisciplinary Institute. The categories of membership are faculty, trainee, staff, and external members. Membership is extended to, or requested by, a candidate. Candidates must meet requirements that are designed to be inclusive and mutually beneficial to the Institute (i.e., bolstering the missions of the Institute and associated faculty). Members must participate in the research, clinical care, outreach, or educational missions of the Institute on Aging. Participation should include basic, translational, clinical, or human-centric research, education development or oversight, philanthropic or business activities related to aging science, or efforts to improve aging healthcare delivery. Further, members are expected to participate in a minimum number of Institute activities, such as seminars, workshops, committees, advocacy, and outreach events. Critically, members must collaborate for scholarly activity. Membership is reviewed biannually for ongoing participation and activity. Membership of the OSU Institute on Aging is approved by a majority vote of the Institute on Aging Internal Advisory Committee and must meet one of the following criteria:

- ❖ Contributes to Institute grant proposals as a principal investigator, co-investigator, or advising faculty.
- ❖ Contributes to Institute resource development efforts in business, intellectual property, operational efficiencies, philanthropy, policy, or proposal review.
- ❖ Contributes to the development, oversight, or execution of Institute curriculum, courses, or workshops. Hosts seminars.
- ❖ Serves as mentor or committee member to a trainee engaged in aging research.
- ❖ Serves on the Institute Advisory Committee (IAC).
- ❖ Serves as a community liaison for the Institute.
- ❖ Serves as an Institute consultant for study design and/or analysis.

Faculty member. Faculty members from any college associated with The Ohio State University are eligible for Institute on Aging membership. Institute faculty must have an expressed interest or area of expertise in aging-related areas, including programs that advance the development and application of aging research. Faculty members must be Ohio State faculty (e.g., principal investigator, research scholar, research associate) responsible for research, clinical care, or education. Research faculty members must be actively involved in basic, translational, or human-centric research related to aging science. Other faculty members can be involved in advancing aging programs through legal, clinical, educational, policy, or business-related interests (e.g., operational excellence, intellectual property development, public-private partnership development, regulatory excellence, innovative business development, community advocacy, philanthropy).

Trainee member. Undergraduate, graduate, or professional students at The Ohio State University with an interest in aging research, clinical care, education, or programmatic development are eligible for trainee membership. Post-graduate trainees, including those in research, clinical, or internship programs, who have an interest in aging research are also candidates for trainee membership. Trainee members will collaborate with a faculty member in their area of research, clinical care, or educational interest related to aging.

Staff member. Staff involved in the support of at least one faculty member and their aging program(s) are candidates for membership. Staff members can assist with multiple aging-related programs, if appropriate.

External member. Individuals actively involved in aging research, clinical care, or education who are not primarily affiliated with The Ohio State University may be appointed as external members of the Institute on Aging. This category of appointment requires IAC approval. While external members may participate in seminars and other center activities, they are not eligible to receive financial benefits (e.g., pilot awards).

Membership Review Procedures

The Directors of The Ohio State University Institute on Aging, with support from the Internal Advisory Committee (IAC), will conduct biannual reviews of member participation to assess the following criteria:

- ❖ Serve as a mentor/advisor to at least one aging scientist, physician, or research trainee, ideally demonstrating cross-college involvement
- ❖ Serve as an Institute on Aging liaison or acting IAC member
- ❖ Contribute to an Institute grant proposal as a principal investigator, co-investigator, collaborator, or advisor
- ❖ Collaborate with other Institute on Aging members from different departments or programs as evidenced by co-publications and grants
- ❖ Receive external federal, industry, foundation, or philanthropic funding to support aging-related research
- ❖ Contribute to the Institute on Aging resource development efforts in business, industry, intellectual property law, operational efficiency, education, policy, or community engagement
- ❖ Contribute to Institute on Aging curriculum, seminars, and workshops
- ❖ Serve as an Institute on Aging consultant for study design, analysis, and regulatory processes

If a member fails to meet the eligibility criteria for two consecutive years and does not provide documentation of valid extenuating circumstances, the IAC may revoke their membership in the Institute on Aging. Once membership is rescinded, the individual will lose access to certain benefits and privileges, including eligibility to apply for seed grants and awards, operational and regulatory support for proposal development, and consulting services. Membership may be reinstated after a minimum of one year of demonstrated compliance with the eligibility criteria and submission of a formal petition to the IAC.

Institute Inaugural Faculty

A complete listing of potential Institute on Aging faculty is provided in **Appendix B**. These faculty have interest and expertise in aging research, programmatic development, education, and community engagement. Accompanying letters from Deans, Chairs, and Program Directors are provided in **Appendix C**.

Administration

Institute Administrative Structure

The Institute on Aging will report directly to the Executive Vice President of the Enterprise for Research, Innovation, and Knowledge (ERIK). Its organizational structure (**Figure 6**) is designed to support infrastructure that bridges the university’s strengths in basic, translational, and community-based aging research and education.

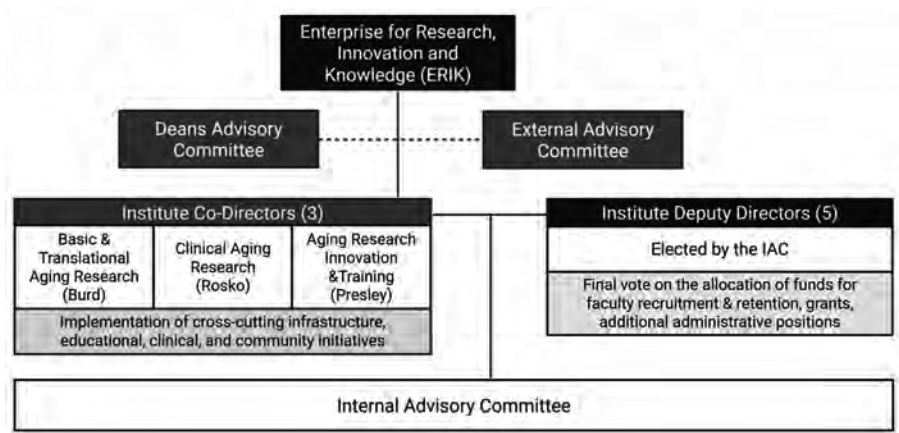


Figure 6. Institute on Aging Organizational Chart.

Existing Aging Programs

The goal of the OSU Institute on Aging is to amplify and facilitate diverse, cross-college aging research. Therefore, specialized University and College programs with an aging focus will not be governed by the Institute. The Institute will support these programs by serving as a central hub to increase visibility of the wide range of aging research at OSU. The Institute will also facilitate collaborations across campus units through access to administrative support, seed and training grants, and educational programs that promote university-wide aging initiatives.

Institute Co-Directors

The Institute on Aging embraces a dynamic leadership model, rotating every five years to reflect the diverse expertise across colleges. This structure is intentionally designed to remain agile, foster innovation, and promote adaptability in a rapidly evolving field. New Institute Co-Directors will be elected one year in advance to allow time for training and ensure a smooth transition. For the first 5 years, the Institute will be led by three inaugural Co-Directors with complementary expertise: Christin Burd, Ph.D., (Professor, Departments of Molecular Genetics, Cancer Biology and Genetics, College of Arts and Sciences), Ashley Rosko, M.D., (Professor, Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Hematology, College of Medicine, and Carolyn Presley M.D., MHS (Associate Professor, Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Medical Oncology, College of Medicine). The Co-Directors will be supported by a dedicated research administrator. Shared responsibilities of the Co-Directors include:

- ❖ Oversight of website and database development
- ❖ Management of programmatic infrastructure
- ❖ Hiring and supervision of programmatic support staff
- ❖ Programmatic data collection and reporting
- ❖ Organization of grant review committees
- ❖ Coordination of Internal and External Advisory Committee meetings
- ❖ Fiscal stewardship and reporting
- ❖ Planning the Annual Scientific Meeting
- ❖ Facilitation of cross-cutting research, clinical care, and programmatic development
- ❖ Execution of strategic initiatives that advance the Institute's mission and objectives
- ❖ Implementation of non-administrative funding, faculty support, and membership decisions made by the Internal Advisory Committee and Deputy Directors

Acknowledging the complexity of the co-director leadership model, the leaders have agreed to grant Dr. Burd sole decision-making authority in situations requiring urgent action or when consensus among the Co-Directors cannot be reached. Upon conclusion of their 5-year term, the Co-Directors will be offered a standing appointment to the IAC or EAC. Specific duties of each Co-Director are detailed below.

Director of Basic and Translational Aging Research. Christin Burd, Ph.D., will serve as the inaugural Director of Translational Aging Research. In addition to the shared activities listed above, the Director for Basic and Translational Aging Research will work with stakeholders across the university to:

- ❖ Promote initiatives that bridge basic science discoveries, intellectual property development, and the clinical/community implementation of aging research.
- ❖ Provide strategic and scientific leadership for the Aging Biomarker Core, including oversight of staffing, budgeting, billing processes, infrastructure development, website content, and the design and validation of new assays.
- ❖ Advise and support investigators wishing to use aging-related biomarkers in their research.
- ❖ Coordinate with institutional cores and shared resources to ensure efficient access to technologies and services that support aging research.
- ❖ Lead initiatives to expand aging-related basic and translational research funding, including the development of programmatic grants and cross-college proposals.
- ❖ Facilitate the formation of multidisciplinary research teams to pursue large-scale, collaborative projects.
- ❖ Provide study design and grant writing support for basic and translational scientists pursuing age-related research grants.
- ❖ Represent the Institute on Aging in internal and external scientific forums, contributing to the visibility and impact of translational aging research at Ohio State.

Director for Clinical Aging Research. Ashley Rosko, M.D., will lead clinical trial research and database development to advance the inclusion of aging adults in human subject research, focusing on Institute integration with the Colleges of Nursing, Engineering, Public Affairs, Pharmacy, Arts and Sciences, Food, Agriculture and Environmental Sciences, and Medicine (Cancer). Responsibilities of the Director for Clinical Aging Research include:

- ❖ Develop and implement strategies to position the Institute on Aging as the global leader in clinical trial research.
- ❖ Build research platforms, aging databases, and informatics to facilitate human subjects/population research and collaborations.
- ❖ Manage Institute staff appointed to support clinical, and human subject research.
- ❖ Work in collaboration with the clinical trial offices/IRB to lead and support the development of a clinical trial dashboard to facilitate the university-wide enrollment of older adults in therapeutic and non-therapeutic clinical trials.

- ❖ Facilitate integration of the Institute on Aging with statewide initiatives to develop and collaborate on projects and policy with the Ohio Department of Health and Ohio Department of Aging.
- ❖ Manage day-to-day Institute on Aging clinical research integrative operations.
- ❖ Develop recruitment strategies to increase the number of physicians, allied health professionals, and learners engaged in aging-specific clinical research.
- ❖ Increase the number of aging publications and research applications produced by members of the Institute on Aging.
- ❖ Expand cross-collaboration among departments and colleges to achieve the Institute on Aging's mission through workshops, seminars, and colloquia.

Director for Aging Research Innovation and Training. Carolyn Presley, M.D.MHS, will lead resiliency research, supportive care integration, interprofessional education, and clinical training for the Institute on Aging. She will be the primary contact for human subjects, population, and implementation research for the Colleges of Optometry, Dentistry, Social Work, Public Health, Veterinary Medicine, Medicine (non-cancer), and the School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences. Responsibilities of the Co-Director include:

- ❖ Collate and connect groups to accelerate and amplify aging resiliency and supportive care research infrastructure across the university. Support NIA grant collaborations (cross-cutting) focused on resiliency and supportive care research.
- ❖ Develop a strategic plan for national geriatric aging research collaborations.
- ❖ Increase the number of aging research applications (young investigator awards, external funded grant applications, NIA funding).
- ❖ Expand collaborations across colleges to advance aging-related research innovation, and intellectual property as liaison to the RAPTIC program.

Internal Advisory Committee (IAC)

Deans and Directors of University Centers/Institutes/Schools whose priorities and expertise align with the Institute on Aging's strategic goals may appoint one representative to serve on the Internal Advisory Committee (IAC). In the first year, these units will consist of the Colleges of Arts and Science, Dentistry, Education and Human Ecology, Engineering, Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Nursing, Social Work, Medicine, Optometry, Pharmacy, Public Affairs, Public Health, and Veterinary Medicine. In addition, a single representative may be appointed by leaders of the following key partners: School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, the Center for Advanced Functional Food Research and Entrepreneurship, Ohio State Extension, the Age-Friendly Innovation Center, the Comprehensive Cancer Center, the Center for Cognitive and Brain Sciences, the Center on

Healthy Aging, Self-Management and Complex Care, the Clinical and Translational Science Institute, the Neurological Institute, and the Institute of Brain, Behavior, and Immunology. Requests for additional unit representation on the IAC will be reviewed and voted on annually by current IAC members.

Members of the IAC will commit to attending bi-annual meetings, participating in the review of grant and award applications, relaying Institute announcements to their units, and contributing to subcommittees involved in carrying out the missions of the Institute. Units not meeting these commitments will be surveyed about their desire for continued participation and asked to appoint a new representative.

The IAC will convene bi-annually to review Institute progress, strategic priorities, and policy. The first charges of the IAC will be to:

- ❖ Elect a five-member panel of Deputy Directors from the IAC
- ❖ Nominate and vote on initial Institute members and membership terms
- ❖ Decide on a model for electing future Institute on Aging Co-Directors, including term limits that allow for a rotating leadership structure and built in succession plans for the long-term sustainability of the Institute
- ❖ Nominate and rank candidates for the External Advisory Committee (EAC)

The IAC will guide strategic initiatives aligned with the Institute's academic mission and long-term research goals. Any IAC member may propose amendments to the Institute's bylaws and strategic objectives. Changes require discussion and a 75% affirmative vote from a quorum of the IAC.

Deputy Directors

Five members of the IAC will be elected by their peers to serve as Deputy Directors. These individuals should collectively represent all areas of strategic development. Deputy Directors will serve renewable 3-year, renewable terms.

Together, the five Deputy Directors and the three Co-Directors will make final decisions regarding the allocation of reviewed funding applications, faculty recruitment and retention support, and Institute-sponsored faculty attachments. Approval of any decision requires a 75% affirmative vote (i.e., at least 6 out of 8 members in favor).

Requests from the Co-Directors for additional infrastructure or staffing funds will be reviewed and voted on exclusively by the Deputy Directors.

External Advisory Committee (EAC)

The composition of the External Advisory Committee will reflect the interests of the Institute on Aging faculty, affiliated Colleges, and the University. Following the approval of the Institute on Aging, the IAC will nominate and rank independent aging specialists as potential members of an External Advisory Committee (EAC). Examples of appropriate independent aging specialists external to Ohio State include members of relevant government organizations (e.g., FDA, Ohio Department of Aging), non-profit organizations (e.g., AARP, AFAR, John A. Hartford Foundation), academic leaders (e.g., leaders of NIA P30 programs, Scripps Gerontology Center), and industry experts (e.g., TruDiagnostic, Altos, Calico). Invited members of the EAC will provide specialized knowledge and insights to the organization without exercising direct governance authority. The EAC will also guide institutional direction, market positioning, and long-term strategy, while facilitating connections to key regional, national, and international partnerships.

Members will serve 3-year, renewable terms. The appointment of new or replacement members requires approval by a majority vote of the current IAC.

The EAC will work with the Co-Directors and ERIK leadership to:

- ❖ Support the development and implementation of the Institute's strategic plans.
- ❖ Engage in outreach efforts within the University and broader community.
- ❖ Conduct and assist in responding to annual performance reviews of the Institute.

Deans Advisory Committee (DAC)

Deans of OSU Colleges participating in the Institute on Aging will be invited to serve on the Institute's Deans Advisory Committee (DAC). The DAC will convene annually to provide guidance on leveraging university resources and community connections to advance the Institute's mission. Membership consists of College Deans and the Comprehensive Cancer Center Director. Deans may serve for the duration of their appointment, if they choose.

DAC members will collaborate with the Institute Co-Directors and ERIK leadership to:

- ❖ Support the development and implementation of the Institute's strategic initiatives.
- ❖ Promote outreach and engagement across the University and broader community.
- ❖ Participate in and contribute to the Institute's annual performance review process.

Summary of Leadership Positions, Powers, and Appointments

Position (n)	Major Roles & Responsibilities	Powers	Initial Appt.	Subsequent Appts.
Co-Directors (3)	• Administrative management • Institute reporting & communications • Cross-college programmatic development • Enactment of IAC/Deputy Director initiatives	Management of Administrative Fund allocations Shared voting rights with Deputy Directors	5 years	Rotating schedule with election criteria TBD by the IAC
Deputy Directors (5)	• Participation in bi-annual IAC and quarterly Director's meetings • Participation in faculty recruitment, grant review • Participation in relevant Institute initiatives	Voting on faculty recruitment, institute-sponsored attachments, final funding decisions Oversight of administrative budget	3 years	IAC-elected position
IAC (23)	• Participation in bi-annual IAC meetings • Participation in Institute initiatives and grant review • Communication of Institute initiatives with represented college/unit	Formulation and voting on Institute policies, directives and governance	3 years	Appointed by the unit Dean or Director
EAC (TBD)	• Provide ongoing guidance regarding institute strategy and directives • Participate in annual EAC meetings and provide a summary report	No direct governance	3 years	Nominated by the IAC
DAC	• Provide ongoing guidance regarding institute strategy and directives • Participate in IAC/DAC meetings and provide a summary report	No direct governance	N/A	N/A – Appt. consistent with University role

Budget

Overarching Programmatic Support

Strategic alignment

To position The Ohio State University as a national leader in aging research, it is essential to build upon the strengths of existing university initiatives. Achieving this vision requires targeted fiscal investment to support the development of a robust, interdisciplinary research team. This team will serve as the foundation for a comprehensive aging research program that integrates expertise across colleges and disciplines.

The proposed funding will support the following goals:

- ❖ Foster interdisciplinary collaboration among faculty with expertise in aging.
- ❖ Advance innovative research that addresses the biological, clinical, and societal impacts of aging.
- ❖ Attract and retain top-tier researchers and scholars dedicated to aging science.

- ❖ Enhance the University's national visibility and competitiveness for external funding in aging research.
- ❖ Translate research findings into practice to improve the health and well-being of older adults in Ohio and beyond.

Funding Sources

In 2024, the College of Medicine, CCC, and ERIK made an initial investment of \$2,250,000 (\$750,000 over 3 years, FY24-27) to support the development of an Institute on Aging. Funds not appropriated during this period will be carried forward for future investments. An additional university investment, aligned with the Education for Citizenship 2035 strategic plan, allocates \$750,000 for operations and core services, each year for 3 years, totaling \$2,250,000. Beyond this \$4,500,000 initial internal investment, the Institute's future funding strategy includes a diverse portfolio of sources, including extramural grant funding, philanthropic support, and fee-for-service (e.g., Aging Biomarker Core). These efforts will involve collaborative partnerships with affiliated colleges, the CCC, OAA, and ERIK.

Anticipated Institute Budget

1. Pilot awards, travel awards (~\$245,000 per year)

Competitive IAC-reviewed pilot awards for multi-disciplinary research, aging mice, training, and conference travel.

2. Operations and administrative personnel (~\$590,000 per year)

- ❖ Co-Director Faculty Administrative Attachments (3)
- ❖ Business Administrator or Strategic Planning Analyst
Responsible for daily operations operational and financial oversight, budget forecasting, fiscal monitoring, meeting and workshop planning, agenda development, correspondence, reporting, and administrative support for the institute leadership.
- ❖ Informatics Specialist (0.5 FTE)
Performs database development and maintenance, data quality and integrity checks, and tracks the composition of Institute resources.
- ❖ Research Manager
Specific focus on aging-related grants preparation. Works collaboratively to organize and supplement applications for aging-related research across campus in the central Institute on Aging programmatic office. Oversees CRC team integration.
- ❖ Clinical Research Coordinator (CRC)

Provides dedicated staff for project start-up and REDCap development.

- ❖ Aging Biomarkers Core (ABC) Manager
Oversees and executes studies for the ABC, assists faculty with IRB protocols, study design and logistics. Develops new assays. Composes letters of support for grants.

3. Institute Programmatic Support (~\$85,000 per year + \$70,000 for space renovations in year 1)

- ❖ Staff Space Renovations
For renovation and furnishing of a ~800 ft² centralized staff space in Pomerene Hall or similar location.
- ❖ Staff Space Fees
Covers University fees for maintaining ~800 ft² of centralized staff space in Pomerene Hall or similar location.
- ❖ University Website Setup and Hosting Fees
Covers University costs for Institute website development and hosting.
- ❖ Symposia, Meetings, and Retreats
Includes space rental, A/V support, food, and materials for Institute meetings and retreats.
- ❖ Aging Biomarker & Neuroimaging Core Support
Provides support for activities that build the offerings, integration, or capabilities of OSU Aging Biomarker and Neuroimaging Shared Resources.

Example Yearly Line-Item Institute Budget

All line items, except space renovations, are based on average annual investments during the Institute's first three years.

Line Item	Yearly Budget
Pilot and Travel Awards	\$245,000
Pilot research awards	\$215,000
Travel and training awards	\$10,000
Aging animal supplements	\$20,000
Operations and Administrative Personnel	\$590,000
Co-Director FAA	\$125,000
Business Admin./Strategic Planning Analyst	\$130,000
Informatics Specialist (0.5 FTE)	\$90,000
Research Manager	\$65,000
Clinical Research Coordinator	\$71,000
Aging Biomarkers Core Manager	\$83,000
Aging Biomarkers Core Director	\$25,000
Programmatic Support	\$155,000
Pomerene Hall or similar Space Renovation (Year 1)	\$70,000
Pomerene Hall or similar Staff Space (~800 ft ²)	\$19,000
University Website Setup & Hosting Fees	\$3,600
Symposia, Meetings, and Retreats	\$42,000
Aging Biomarker & Neuroimaging Core Support	\$20,000

Sustainability and Fiscal Stewardship

Federal Funding

NIH investment in aging research doubled from 2011 to 2020, growing from \$6.2B across 15,238 funded projects to \$13.2B across 25,788 funded projects. With Institute status, Ohio State will be better positioned to pursue center, program project, team, and training grants from federal agencies including NIH, NIA, and DOD. This elevated status will enhance competitiveness for specialized institute-specific funding mechanisms and strengthen collaborations with federal research entities. The NIA research portfolio spans core domains of cognitive function, aging adults, lifespan, animal models and infrastructure (**Figure 7**). OSU houses many distinguished aging research laboratories and specialized centers dedicated to addressing the complex challenges of aging science, outlined by the NIA. These entities have historically functioned as siloed operations. The newly established Institute on Aging will strategically integrate these dispersed research assets, fostering unprecedented collaboration to transform OSU into a leading authority in aging research and innovation.

Foundation Funding

Many agencies focus on the basic biology of aging, mechanisms underlying age-related disease, translational science of aging, the intersection of aging and chronic diseases, health-care delivery, health care policy for aging adults. As such, the Institute on Aging will be uniquely poised to support grant development for the basic studies to clinical research in aging adults.

Industry Strategy

Industry Partnerships. The Ohio State University Institute on Aging will be positioned to partner with industry (pharmaceutical, biomedical research, private firms) to conduct scholarly activity. Examples include age-specific clinical trials, biomedical research development, drug development, and database integration.

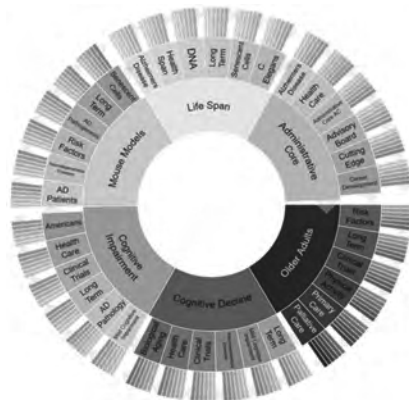


Figure 7. 34,000 NIA funded research projects spanning 6 core domains (life span, mouse models, cognitive impairment, cognitive decline, older adults, administrative 2020-2025). NIA funding for aging related research 250 clinical trials.⁶

⁶ NIH RePORTER. National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Accessed April 18, 2025 <https://reporter.nih.gov/search>.

We will continue to collaborate on developing age-centric human subject research aimed at improving care and outcomes for older adults, while also advancing our understanding of age-related acceleration in response to various therapeutic and non-therapeutic interventions.

Evaluative Criteria and Benchmarks

Evaluative Criteria

The criteria for evaluating the success of The Ohio State University Institute on Aging:

- ❖ Participation in Institute on Aging grant proposals as a principal investigator, co-investigator, or contributing faculty member.
- ❖ Member involvement in Institute on Aging resource development, including business strategies, intellectual property, and operational efficiencies.
- ❖ Member contributions to Institute on Aging curriculum development, including courses, workshops, and seminar series.
- ❖ Member service as mentor or committee member for scientists or trainees engaged in aging research.
- ❖ Member participation in Institute on Aging advisory committee(s) or liaison activities.
- ❖ Member service as a consultant for study design or data analysis for Institute-related research.
- ❖ Member receipt of funding to support aging research. Institute on Aging funding or direct external proposal development support.

Phase I Benchmarks

The following objective performance metrics will be reviewed regularly with ERIK leadership:

- ❖ Extramural funding increase of more than 10% per annum.
- ❖ Increase the number of Institute-supported collaborative grant applications.
- ❖ Achieve a 10% annual increase in the number of aging-related collaborative publications.
- ❖ Grow Institute membership by 20%, with demonstrated collaborations arising from Institute activities.
- ❖ Increase the number of aging-related clinical trials by 20%.

- ❖ Gain national recognition in geroscience as evidenced by the number and prestige of awards received.
- ❖ Demonstrate academic excellence through high-impact publications, successful career outcomes for students and postdoctoral fellows, and the growth of trainee-led communities.
- ❖ Establish and maintain new partnerships each year through formal agreements, contracts, or other collaborative engagements.
- ❖ Develop and sustain aging-related resources, measured by increased usage and positive community feedback.

Evaluation Process

Per The Ohio State University Academic Center Guidelines, Faculty Rule 3335-3-36 Centers and Institutes, the Institute on Aging leadership shall initiate a comprehensive self-study with guidance from at least two external reviews (identified by the Co-Directors, Deputy Directors, and IAC) aligned to the criteria for evaluation described above. The Institute Co-Directors will be responsible for obtaining performance metrics for awards proposed and awarded per annum, and demonstrations of internal and external collaborations. Upon yearly review, the Co-Directors, Deputy Directors and IAC will establish strategies to bolster areas of performance that do not meet or exceed benchmark criteria. Furthermore, as defined in 3335-3-6, the center will be reviewed two years after initial establishment and at 4-year intervals thereafter, as articulated in 3335-3-36. As a reporting unit of ERIK, the Institute on Aging will also follow associated guidelines and processes set by ERIK.

PROPOSAL FOR NEW GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

Proposal for the Graduate Program for Medical Physics
Masters of Science – Medical Physics

Submitted by:
Ashley Cetnar, PhD, MS, MPAL, DABR
Department of Radiation Oncology
College of Medicine
The Ohio State University

On behalf of the Medical Physics Graduate Program
Graduate Studies Committee

Cover material

February 21, 2025

Dr. Daniel Clinchot

Vice Dean for Education – College of Medicine

Dear Dr. Clinchot,

The Medical Physics Graduate Education Committee in the Department of Radiation Oncology within the College of Medicine has developed a proposal for new graduate programs in medical physics.

Medical physicists are pivotal in the discovery, research and development, and translation of new technologies to clinical practice. The development of the next generation of professionals requires a commitment to the highest standards in quality, safety, and innovation for patient care in these domains. The need for properly trained medical physicists has never been greater as patient treatment and diagnosis become more technically advanced. The era of personalized healthcare brings new challenges to the medical system as we attempt to diagnose and treat patients as individuals. More medical physicists need to be trained to fill this need.

We request the review of the following two newly proposed medical physics graduate programs of the combined Graduate School and Council on Academic Affairs (ACC) subcommittee:

- Masters of Science – Medical Physics (Entry Level)
- Doctor of Philosophy – Medical Physics (Entry Level and Transitional)

The program is a collaborative effort including the Department of Radiology and Department of Nuclear Engineering. Courses will also be included in the required curriculum from the departments of Anatomy, Biomedical Sciences Graduate Program, Public Affairs, and Statistics.

The new program has been approved by the Department of Radiation Oncology's Curriculum Review Committee on 2/24/25 and reviewed and supported by the Department of Radiology, the Physics Department, and the Nuclear Engineering program within the University with letters of support attached for review.

Below is the new degree program proposal for review and letters of support for the program.

Thank You,

Ashley Cetnar, PhD, MS, MPAL, DABR

Associate Professor

Department of Radiation Oncology

Introductory material

Introduction to Medical Physics

The practice of medical physics combines the knowledge, concepts, and principles of physics to the diagnosis and treatment of human disease. Medical physicists primarily apply this understanding in radiation oncology, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, and health physics. Medical physicists are pivotal in the discovery, research and development, and translation of new technologies to clinical practice. Excellence in the profession requires a commitment to the highest standards in quality, safety, and innovation for patient care in these domains. The need for properly trained medical physicists has never been greater as patient treatment and diagnosis become more technically advanced. The era of personalized healthcare brings new challenges to the medical system as we attempt to diagnose and treat patients as individuals. More medical physicists need to be trained to fill this need.

Program Need

Medical Physicists are currently in high demand in the United States. This is of great interest to our community to be able to support the needs of hospitals and universities across the country. Workforce surveys are periodically conducted for medical physics and as of 2022, it was estimated there are over 8,000 medical physicists working in the United States. While there have been increasing efforts to expand graduate program and clinical training for medical physics, there are still limited opportunities for students to enter the field. An example includes “in 2019, there were a total of 1914 applications, with only 677 offers of admission and 284 matriculations.” (Newhauser et. al. 2022)

The need for medical physicists is projected to continue to grow. As many professionals reach retirement age and the aging population increases, there is a great need for professionals with expertise in radiation physics. (Kramer 2023)

“Currently, approximately one medical physicist is needed for every 300 radiotherapy patients treated annually... The absolute cancer incidence in the United States is increasing by ~2% annually due to growth and aging of the population. Calculations using the domestic demographic workforce data from 2012 from Chen et al. suggest that retirement from the medical physics workforce comprises a 2.2% drain on supply per year.” (Newhauser et. al. 2022)

While the projected need grows, there are currently not enough qualified medical physicists to meet the demand in healthcare today. In addition to many institutions and practices having job openings, there is an even more desperate need for medical physicists in rural and underserved communities. (Praeder et. al. 2024)

Consistent with its mission of providing for the health needs of the citizens of Ohio and, personalized medicine, The Ohio State University College of Medicine seeks approval to offer a Master’s Degree Graduate Program in Medical Physics at its main campus in Columbus.

There are currently no medical physics graduate programs available for students in central Ohio, Western Pennsylvania, or West Virginia. While we expect applicants from around the nation and an international audience for the program, we will be positioned to serve the educational needs of our

local community. The Ohio State University currently has one of the largest physics undergraduate programs in the country with many interested applicants for continuing education in medical physics who must leave central Ohio to pursue this professional pathway.

The model for our proposed program would enroll 6 new students each autumn. With the two-year Master's program, after the first year there would be approximately 12 students in the program. These projected numbers have been used to develop a budget for a sustainable program over time.

There are currently many undergraduate students in central Ohio who are interested in pursuing graduate studies in medical physics. Qualified applicants could be from the physics, biomedical engineering, or nuclear engineering students from The Ohio State University and surrounding institutions in Ohio, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia to serve the local community. We anticipate applications nationwide and internationally for this new program. The Ohio State University currently offers residency training programs in both Radiation Oncology and Diagnostic Imaging for Medical Physics which offers a pathway to clinical practice upon graduation.

Current Programs in Ohio

Three accredited medical physics programs currently exist in the state of Ohio:

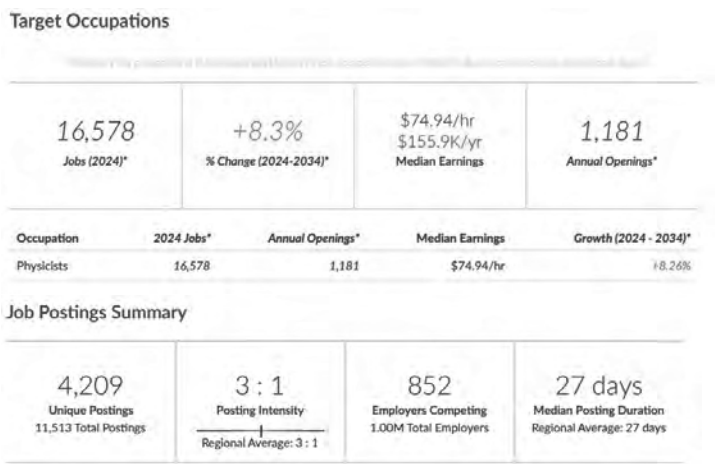
- The University of Toledo currently offers a Master's Degree in Medical Physics and PhD in Physics with a concentration in Medical Physics.
- The Case Western Reserve University Physics Department has recently partnered with Cleveland Clinic to obtain CAMPEP accreditation in 2025 for a medical physics track within a Master's Degree program.
- The University of Cincinnati offers a Masters and Doctor of Medical Physics option for students. However, this program is no longer accepting new students.

The proposed new graduate programs will provide the opportunity for students to learn at a large academic facility with advanced technology and passionate faculty educators.

Job Market

We analyzed the job market for roles applicable to graduates of the Medical Physics Master's program and identified current demand for these roles and the skills required to succeed in them. Lightcast's Job Posting Analytics aggregates publicly available job postings from more than 51,000 sources, including sites like LinkedIn and Monster.com for reviewing the projected job outlook.

There were 16,578 total job postings nationwide in the search ranging from January 2024 to January 2025, of which 4,209 were unique. This represented an 8.3% increase in demand for medical physics occupation.



When the search was specific to the state of Ohio, we observed 564 jobs in the same range with 4.4% increase in demand within the state. Ohio was 4th in the total number of job posting by state, with the highest demand for medical physicists in central Ohio.



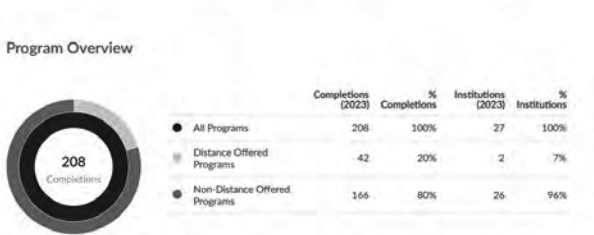
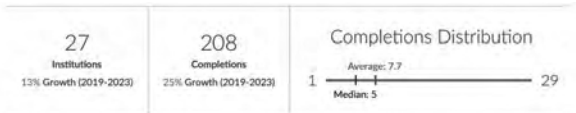
Graduate Program Market Demand

We assessed the demand for a graduate degree in medical physics. This research utilized IPEDS data (through CIP codes) to analyze trends in institutions and completions to understand the market demand and growth potential. Lightcast provides data on college enrollments and graduates, as reported in the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) IPEDS dataset through CIP Codes to review degree completion trends.

We determined there are multiple potential CIP codes that are used by Medical Physics graduate programs. The challenge some of the more generalized codes that are currently used by programs include other degree programs outside of Medical Physics, for example, “Physics, General”, “Physics, Other”, or “Biophysics”. We identified CIP code, 51.2205 for Health/Medical Physics as the most closely aligned subset that we believe best represents the market. This was used to evaluate the demand in the market and growth patterns. A total of 27 programs were represented in this report as a representative sample of the educational landscape.

National Market Trends

Overall, this market is growing with an increase in completions of 58.8% over the last decade and 25% growth since 2019. When looking specifically at the defined market, it is a small market with 208 completions in 2023.



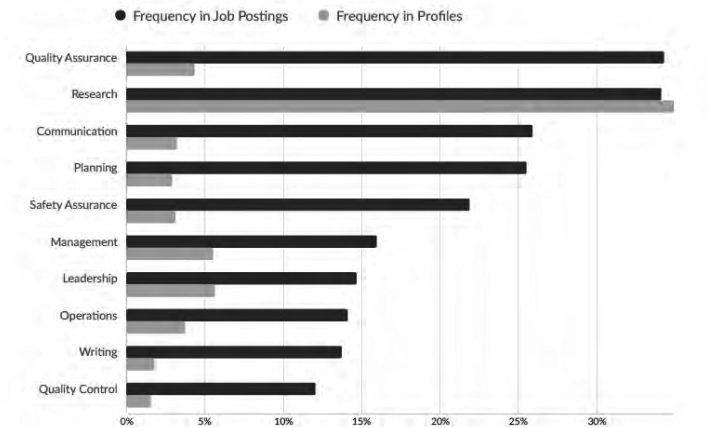
There are currently no medical physics graduate programs offered in central Ohio. Three programs currently exist in Ohio. The most recent program was accredited in 2025 in Cleveland, OH in response to the need and growing demand.

Top Market Needs

The top skills identified by current employers for medical physicists which are not indicated in profiles for those applying for related positions include competency in Quality/Safety Assurance, Communication/Writing, and Management/Leadership. Other specific software skills desired include Treatment Planning in Eclipse, programming (python, C++, MATLAB), and database application.

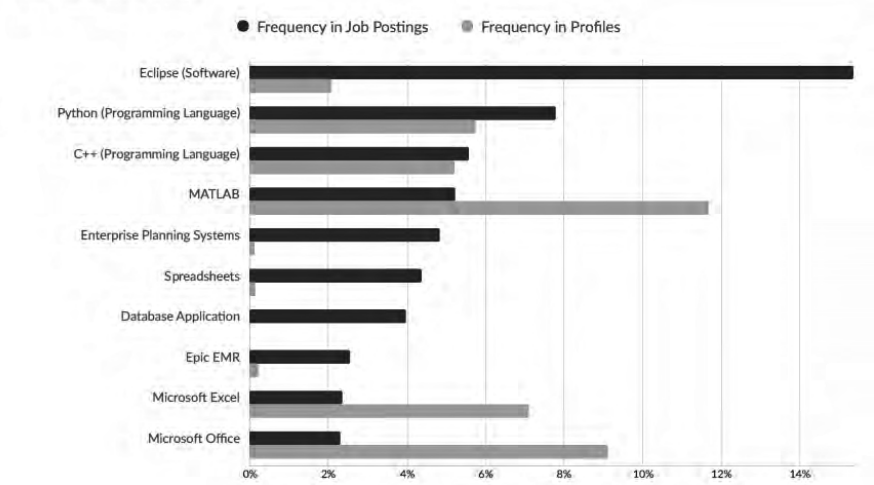
These skills were considered when developing the curriculum to include hands-on experiences through the student practicum to observe and participate in quality assurance and treatment planning using the latest software for clinical application. With the independent student project during their research experience, students will be encouraged to apply skills in computer programming. Assessments throughout the program will focus on skill development in communication, both written and orally to hone students’ skills in preparation for the workforce. Additional topics such as leadership and management will be integrated into the program-long seminar series. These unique aspects will set the Ohio State University Medical Physics graduate program apart from the competitors in student preparation.

Top Common Skills



Skills	Postings	% of Total Postings	Profiles	% of Total Profiles	Projected Skill Growth	Skill Growth Relative to Market
Quality Assurance	1,446	34%	574	4%	+15.4%	Growing
Research	1,437	34%	4,618	35%	+17.2%	Growing
Communication	1,092	26%	425	3%	+3.6%	Lagging
Planning	1,075	26%	383	3%	+10.9%	Growing
Safety Assurance	922	22%	413	3%	+9.7%	Growing
Management	672	16%	735	6%	+5.3%	Stable
Leadership	620	15%	748	6%	+8.5%	Stable
Operations	595	14%	492	4%	+8.1%	Stable
Writing	580	14%	237	2%	+11.8%	Growing
Quality Control	508	12%	204	2%	+11.9%	Growing

Top Software Skills



Skills	Postings	% of Total Postings	Profiles	% of Total Profiles	Projected Skill Growth	Skill Growth Relative to Market
Eclipse (Software)	647	15%	276	2%	+10.2%	Growing
Python (Programming Language)	328	8%	761	6%	+24.5%	Rapidly Growing
C++ (Programming Language)	235	6%	690	5%	+10.0%	Growing
MATLAB	220	5%	1,543	12%	+16.0%	Growing
Enterprise Planning Systems	204	5%	17	0%	+5.7%	Stable
Spreadsheets	184	4%	19	0%	+22.2%	Rapidly Growing
Database Application	168	4%	0	0%	+15.0%	Growing
Epic EMR	108	3%	29	0%	+16.4%	Growing
Microsoft Excel	99	2%	939	7%	+17.7%	Growing
Microsoft Office	97	2%	1,205	9%	+18.5%	Growing

Top Qualifications

Qualification	Postings with Qualification
Board Certified In Radiology	1,474
Board Certified/Board Eligible	1,207

Limitations

Limitations include that not all programs currently use this CIP code and include programs that are not necessarily CAMPEP accredited or focus on Health Physics instead of Medical Physics.

Master’s Degree Market Analysis

The current market analysis relies on Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) codes, which do not differentiate between Master’s and PhD-level graduate degrees. To supplement this limitation, surrogate data sources were examined, including the educational backgrounds of current residents and the minimum degree requirements listed in job postings.

An annual report compiled from self-reported data by residency program directors—hosted by CAMPEP and SDAMPP—indicates that, during the 2024–2025 reporting period, 49% of residents in CAMPEP-accredited programs hold a Master’s degree in Medical Physics.

Additionally, a 2024 survey conducted by the SDAMPP Education Practices Committee explored residency preparation and program director preferences. Preliminary findings (not yet published) show that 80% of respondents accept applications from both Master’s and PhD candidates.

As of November 14, 2025, a review of the AAPM Job Posting database identified 73 career position listings (excluding residency and training roles). Of these, 70% accept applicants with either a Master's or PhD qualification.

Summary

Based on market analysis and projected job growth, the development of a master's degree in medical physics at Ohio State University is strongly supported. National and state-level data indicate rising demand for clinically prepared professionals in this field. Programs aligned with clinical experience, research, and leadership are particularly well-positioned to succeed. The market, as defined by CIP code 51.2205 (Health/Medical Physics), shows consistent growth in both institutional offerings and degree completions, reflecting sustained interest and opportunity. To remain competitive, Ohio State's program should emphasize distinctive strengths in clinical readiness and innovation. This program represents a strategic and timely addition to Ohio State's graduate offerings.

History of Graduate Programs in Medical Physics

The first accredited graduate-level medical physics program began in 1988 at the University of Wisconsin and Wayne State University and there are now 64 CAMPEP-accredited graduate programs with 46 in the United States, 15 in Canada, 2 in Ireland, and 1 in Australia. These programs graduate approximately 300 students each year and applicant numbers are growing. In 2019, it was reported that there were a total of 1914 applications, with 677 offers of admission and 284 matriculations, showing great student interest in the field, but limited current graduate program opportunities.

Currently, within the profession, there are two primary educational pathways to becoming a board-certified medical physicist. The Master's degree is a pathway for strong didactic education and application of the knowledge in preparation for a clinical career. Most students then apply for a 2-year clinical residency program as the last component of their training to pursue board certification eligibility. Because of the great demand for medical physicists, employment is typically secured before the completion of residency and currently, there are more jobs available than there are graduates.

Proposal Development

The Radiation Oncology Medical Physics Graduate Program Committee was formed in the summer of 2023 with the goal of drafting the proposal for a new graduate program within the College of Medicine. These programs include a Master's of Science in Medical Physics and a PhD in Medical Physics.

There were 12 members of the committee consisting of board-certified medical physicists within the Department of Radiation Oncology. There was representation from physicists with backgrounds of different levels of education (MS, PhD, and certificate), types of graduate programs (CAMPEP accredited vs. non-accredited), and graduate education institutions (including Harvard, Vanderbilt University, University of Pennsylvania, University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center, Duke University, and more).

The committee developed recommendations for the programs including the mission, vision, and values of the new program, graduation objectives, and program curriculum. After development, the proposal was presented to the department chair of Radiation Oncology and leadership from other departments within the university with similar interest, Commission on Accreditation of Medical Physics Education Programs (CAMPEP) leadership, and American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM) Education Council leadership for further discussion and feedback to revise the original proposal.

The Medical Physics Graduate Studies Committee (GSC) was approved on July 1, 2025. The charge of the committee is consistent with the graduate school requirements (Section 13.0) with the charge of program leadership and strategic planning, program assessment, curriculum review, review of graduate faculty appointments, and faculty development.

Proposed Graduate Programs

The departments of Radiation Oncology and Radiology at The Ohio State University are seeking to develop a robust graduate program of medical physics offering options for graduate student pathways into the field. While both departments currently have residency programs for medical physics graduates for clinical training, we believe developing complementary educational pathways is the next step for the University to be a leader in this field. The curriculum will not only prepare students for a clinical pathway, but also a strong background for medical physics careers in industry, government, education, and research pathways.

We are seeking approval for a Master's Degree (MS) in Medical Physics.

Curricular information

Mission, Vision, and Values

Master's of Science – Medical Physics

- **Mission** - To inspire the next generation of medical physics leaders to advance healthcare by providing a strong didactic foundation and comprehensive clinical experience.
- **Vision** - Provide an excellent educational program that trains professionals who are highly valued based on their preparation and adaptability for leading in the evolving healthcare environment.
- **Values** - Integrity, Professionalism, and Curiosity

Program Description

The objective of the program is to train medical physicists by providing comprehensive course work, technical skills, and a variety of supervised clinical experiences. Our program is distinctive for its interdisciplinary and experiential educational approach to graduate training. Students will benefit from our outstanding faculty who conduct high quality patient care and cutting-edge research to provide a stimulating training environment.

The program instructors will seek to educate individuals capable of conducting independent research and gain hands-on experience in one or more areas in medical physics. Therefore, the

curriculum is designed to provide a solid educational, technical, and experiential foundation for graduate students entering their choice of academic, industrial, regulatory, or other work forces. Program leadership will seek to provide an environment that nurtures and stimulates the research interests and the intellectual advancement of both students and faculty by providing a forum for scientific and professional discourse. The proposed curriculum for the medical physics graduate program is designed to provide a foundation in physics in medicine through a selection of core courses.

The MS curriculum has been designed to integrate scientific knowledge, technical skills, and clinical experience. The curriculum proposed is a 5-semester Master's of Science in Medical Physics curriculum. The total number of credit hours expected for the completion of the program is 44 credit hours. It is expected that the MS curriculum will be completed in 2-years for full-time students (or 5 semesters).

The program will seek accreditation with the Commission on Accreditation of Medical Physics Education Programs (CAMPEP). The courses include the core medical physics courses required by CAMPEP and would qualify students for eligibility for American Board of Radiology (ABR) board certification in Medical Physics. While there would not be official designations of specializations between specialties in the program, after the first two semesters, students would be able to specialize practicum experiences related to therapy or imaging.

We propose the initial date for implementation of the program is Autumn 2026.

Proposed Master's of Science in Medical Physics Curriculum

The following recommended curriculum is included such that the first year is the same for all students while specialization in practicum for radiation therapy or diagnostic imaging can be completed in the second year.

Year 1 Autumn (10 Credits)

- NUCLREN 5606* – Radiation Protection and Shielding (3)
- RADONC 6006* - Radiological Physics and Dosimetry (3)
- RADIOLG 6010* - Fundamental Physics of Medical Imaging (3)
- RADIOLG 6011 – Lab (1)

Year 1 Spring (10 Credits)

- RADSCI 3672** – Radiologic Sectional Anatomy (3)
- NUCLREN 5742 – Nuclear Instrumentation, Radiation Sensor, and Detection (3)
- RADONC 6020* - Fundamental Physics of Radiation Therapy (3)
- RADONC 6021 – Lab (1)

Year 2 Summer (6 Credits)

- RADONC 6007* – Radiation Biology (2)
- RADONC 7070 - Practicum (2) or RADIOLG 7070 - Practicum (2)
- RADONC 7998 – Research (2) or RADIOLG 7998 (2)

Year 2 Autumn (9 Credits) –

- RADONC 7020 - Advanced Physics of Radiation Therapy (3)

- Elective (3)
- RADONC 7070 - Practicum (2) or RADIOLG 7070 Practicum (2)
- RADONC 7090* – Seminar (1)

Year 2 Spring (9 Credits) –

- RADIOLG 7020 - Advanced Physics of Medical Imaging (3)
- Elective (3)
- RADONC 7070 - Practicum (2) or RADIOLG 7070 - Practicum (2)
- RADONC 7090* – Seminar (1)

*Required course for CAMPEP Accreditation

^A graduate level course is currently being developed for cross sectional anatomy through the school of health and rehabilitation science. If admitted students do not have an undergraduate course completed in anatomy, they will enroll in ANATOMY 2300 – Human Anatomy as a prerequisite before enrolling in Cross Sectional Anatomy.

Elective courses are to be reviewed and approved by the program director.

Culminating Learning Experiences

Students will complete a 3-semester series of practicum and research credits which will result in the completion of an independent scholarly product in terms of investigation, analysis, and written report as a culminating learning experience. Students will be assigned an advisor for their culminating learning experience.

Master's students are required to complete an end-of-program oral examination assessing the student's understanding of the theoretical and applied fundamentals of medical physics and the student's readiness to engage in a sustained clinical or professional experience. The Medical Physics Graduate Education Curriculum committee will oversee the development and administration of the examination. Successful completion of this examination is necessary for graduation from the Master's program.

Program Graduation Requirements

To fulfill the Master's Program requirements, students must:

- Demonstrate mastery of foundational knowledge and understanding of medical physics by the completion of all required courses, completing concept inventories to demonstrate learning progression, and passing oral examinations throughout the program.
- Exhibit clinical expertise by the successful completion of clinical application examinations for core topics, clinical practicum, and competency in routine quality assurance and routine clinical workflow testing for selected track.
- Complete an independent scholarly product in terms of investigation, analysis, and written report as a culminating learning experience from the longitudinal practicum and research experience.

Course Descriptions

Courses with * is a proposed new course for the program.

Course	Title	Description	Credits	Modality
NUCLREN 5606	Radiation Protection and Shielding	This course on radiation protection and safety will be structured by providing the answers to these major questions: Why does radiation need to be managed? What can you do to manage radiation exposure? How can you detect radiation? How much exposure can you safely receive? For whom is this important? How can you develop a safety culture? By posing these questions, a broad spectrum of topics can be discussed, including fundamental physics interactions, biological effects of radiation, and basic principles of radiation protection.	3	P
ANATOMY 2300	Human Anatomy	Anatomy and physiology underpin the entirety of medical physics. Familiarity with normal anatomy is fundamental to radiotherapy treatment planning and medical imaging optimization. <i>This undergraduate course material is an appropriate anatomy requirements for graduate studies for medical physicists. This would be required as a prerequisite if students do not already have anatomy from their undergraduate coursework</i>	4	P
RADIOLG 6010*	Fundamental Physics of Medical Imaging	The core competencies presented in this section include concepts of image processing, image display and image quality; image reconstruction from projections; and the key hardware, software, and operational details of each imaging modality. These modalities are projection X-ray imaging (radiography, mammography, and fluoroscopy), volumetric X-ray imaging (computed tomography [CT], cone-beam CT, and tomosynthesis), nuclear imaging (scintigraphy, single-photon emission CT, and positron emission tomography [PET]), ultrasound imaging (echo 2D and 3D imaging, and Doppler imaging), and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).	3	P

RADIOLG 6011*	Medical Imaging Lab	In this course, students will be able to explore the clinical application of physics in medicine in radiation oncology. Students will be able to recognize clinical workflows, observe the role of physicist in the clinic, and complete non-clinical cases and simulations.	1	P
RADONC 6006*	Radiological Physics and Dosimetry	The primary learning objectives include an understanding of individual interaction mechanisms, including both the physics involved in describing the probability for each interaction and the way in which energy is dissipated in the interaction.	3	P
RADSCI 3672	Radiologic Sectional Anatomy** <i>Curriculum director plans to include a graduate level option in 2026</i>	After student have completed anatomy and physiology, this course will be an opportunity to apply the theoretical knowledge to the practical application of interpreting cross-sectional anatomy from CT and MRI for clinical applications.	3	P
RADONC 6020*	Fundamental Physics of Radiation Therapy	The core elements of radiation therapy are presented here, including clinical and radiobiological principles, equipment and technology used for radiation therapy, specific treatment techniques and principles of radiation protection and quality management.	3	P
RADONC 6021*	Radiation Therapy Lab	The one credit hour lab component will be complementary to the Fundamental Physics of Radiation Therapy curriculum providing hands-on experiences and examples of applications using clinical equipment and protocols.	1	P
RADONC 6007*	Radiation Biology	Radiobiology provides the basic connection between microscopic and molecular interactions of radiation with cellular and tissue responses. This material provides a solid biological and physiological background for understanding the effects of radiation on human tissues and cancers and the	2	P

		resulting safety policies and therapy regimens.		
NUCLREN 5742	Nuclear Instrumentation, Radiation Sensor, and Detection	Being able to detect and measure radiation is a vital skill for medical physicists. Students will learn methods of radiation detection, instrumentation, and applications in medical physics for therapy and imaging.	3	P
RADONC 7020*	Advanced Physics of Radiation Therapy	Students interested in pursuing specialization in radiation oncology will be able to learn advanced topics in radiation therapy.	3	P
RADIOLG 7020*	Advanced Physics of Medical Imaging	Students interested in pursuing specialization in radiology will be able to learn advanced topics in diagnostic imaging.	3	P
RADONC 7070*	Practicum – Therapy	In this course, students will be able to explore the clinical application of physics in medicine in radiation oncology. Students will be able to recognize clinical workflows, observe the role of physicist in the clinic, and complete non-clinical cases and simulations. Students will be responsible for an independent scholarly project during this course.	2-3	P
RADONC 7060*	Practicum – Imaging	In this course, students will be able to explore the clinical application of physics in medicine in radiology. Students will be able to recognize clinical workflows, observe the role of physicist in the clinic, and complete non-clinical cases and simulations. Students will be responsible for an independent scholarly project during this course.	2-3	P
RADONC 7090*	Seminar	In the seminar series, topics on advances in medical physics, clinical case-studies, professionalism, and ethics will be presented and discussed.	1	P

RADONC 7998*	Research	Students will work on a research project related to physics in medicine with a research mentor.	1-3	P
RADIOLG 7998*	Research	Students will work on a research project related to physics in medicine with a research mentor.	1-3	P

Courses with * is a proposed new course for the program.

Applicant Review

Recruitment and admissions will be managed by the Office of Graduate Education and overseen by the Medical Physics Graduate Admissions Committee. The application process requires the following qualifications:

For Master's Degree in Medical Physics:

- Bachelor's Degree (or higher) in the majors of physics or related Bachelor's Degree (biomedical engineering, nuclear engineering, etc.) with at least the equivalent of a physics minor.
- Minimum GPA required is 3.0 on 4.0 scale.
- GRE test scores for verbal, quantitative, and analytical exams.
- Personal Statement
- 3 Letters of Recommendation
- All international applicants whose native language is not English will be required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and have an official score report sent directly to the Associate Dean for Graduate Studies from Educational Testing Service. The recommended minimum TOEFL scores are 560 (written) or 220 (electronic) or 89 (internet based).

Evaluation of applicants for admission to the program will adhere to the principles of individualized holistic review. Therefore, each test score will be considered as but one metric in the admissions process, with no test score to be considered a sole criterion for admission into the program.

Institutional Planning for Program Change

The Departments of Radiation Oncology and Radiology have an excellent infrastructure to support the development of a quality Medical Physics graduate degree program. The institution's faculty are willing to collaborate in instruction in medical physics, research, and clinical education. The Department of Radiation Oncology is primarily located at the James Cancer Hospital but also provide opportunities for educational experiences throughout campus including the breast center, proton center, and veterinary school.

James Cancer Hospital

The Ohio State University is an ideal educational institution for medical physics training based on resources, infrastructure, and educational mission. The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center (OSUCCC) is one of the nation's premier centers for the prevention, detection, and treatment of cancer. It is the only cancer program in the United States that features an National Cancer Institute (NCI) designated comprehensive cancer center aligned with a nationally ranked

academic medical center and a freestanding cancer hospital on the campus of one of the nation's largest public universities. The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute is the world's most advanced cancer hospital and provides the patient care component of the OSUCCC (OSUCCC-James). The James incorporates patient care, teaching, and research space on all floors. The hospital staff includes nationally and internationally known physicians, physician-researchers, nurses, and staff who provide compassionate, state-of-the-art care. Research, education, and patient care form the three-pronged mission of the OSUCCC-James. The OSUCCC tightly intertwines the three mission components to focus on one goal: Creating a Cancer-Free World.

The focal point of the research activities of the OSUCCC is The James Cancer Hospital, a free-standing 308-bed facility for adult cancer clinical inpatient and outpatient activities, clinical laboratory support services, and dry research space. The James opened in December 2014. In addition to The James Cancer Hospital sites on the main medical center campus, there are several important off-campus clinical facilities associated with the OSUCCC-James. The 38,000 sf Stephanie Spielman Comprehensive Breast Center provides the full range of screening, diagnostic, treatment, quality-of-life and rehabilitation needs for ambulatory breast cancer patients.

Department of Radiation Oncology

The Radiation Oncology Department has had a strong track record of supporting teaching and education at all levels since its inception as a division. This includes both faculty and staff who have always exhibited a passion for teaching along with the department setting such expectations.

We currently have 28 medical physics faculty and staff members in the Department of Radiation Oncology to teach and mentor in the proposed program. There are always innovative ideas and opportunities for research projects and development within the departments for supporting novel projects for students.

Our Radiation Therapy Training program and our Radiation Oncology residency program dates to the start of the Division. The Medical Physics faculty have been very involved with curriculum development and teaching for both the programs as well as graduate courses offered within the Department of Radiology. Educational programs continued to advance as the Medical Physics Residency program was created in 2003.

The James Cancer Hospital and Solove Research Institute leadership not only account for teaching time for all staff, but they have also made significant investments in providing a training infrastructure. These include the investment in a state-of-the-art linear accelerator (linac) for training, education and research – a very unique resource that is not available in any other academic institution. This investment, along with investments in learning environments dedicated to teaching treatment planning and other radiation oncology software has allowed our learners to receive unique educational opportunities. These investments have also allowed the creation of the Radiation Oncology International Training Center, which has led to numerous national and international trainees receiving high-quality professional education.

Radiology Department

The Department of Radiology provides a broad spectrum of imaging services, education and support to a variety of disciplines throughout the Ohio State University. The Medical Physics and

Research Divisions of the Department include enthusiastic faculty who are eager to provide graduate training in the specialized field of Medical Physics. The Medical Physics Division provides clinical support to a wide variety of Departments throughout the health care system and includes 8 PhD faculty members. The Research Division includes physics-oriented PhD faculty who are tenure track faculty with growing research programs.

The faculty members participate in a range of educational activities including didactic training for undergraduates in the Radiological Sciences program, Graduate Medical Education (Diagnostic Radiology and Interventional Radiology) and clinical and didactic training as part of the Imaging Physics Residency Program. All faculty maintain active scholarly activities and are involved with research programs spanning the range from basic, bench research to translational clinical research. Faculty members frequently have collaborate with faculty from other Departments and Colleges, and a broad range of clinical and dedicated research equipment is available to support graduate training and research.

Specific Department and College Resources

Department of Radiation Oncology Faculty and Staff

- 25 Clinical Faculty Physicians, including 1 Outreach Physician
- 28 Faculty & Staff Physicists, 16 Dosimetrists, 5 Radiation Oncology IT staff, 2 Linac Engineers
- 2 Clinical Radiobiologists
- 50+ Radiation Therapists
- Residency Programs –Radiation Oncology & Medical Physics
- Therapist Training Program
- 12 Laboratory Based Principal Investigators

Department of Radiology Faculty

- 8 Clinical Faculty Board Certified Physicists
- 5 Research Faculty Physicists (4 tenure track)
- 90 Clinical Faculty Physicians
- Residency Programs in Diagnostic Radiology, Interventional Radiology and Imaging Physics

Department of Radiation Oncology Equipment and Technology

80,000 sq ft department (~180-200 patients External Beam Treatments per day)

- 6 TrueBeam Linear Accelerators (3 Edge, 3 Short Stand Standard)
- 1 Halcyon with ETHOS Adaptive Package
- 1 Gamma Knife Espirit
- 1 Brachytherapy suite with MR integration
- 3 CT Simulators and 1 MRI Simulator
- IntraOperative Radiation Therapy – Mobetron 2nd Generation

Stephanie Spielman Comprehensive Breast Center Equipment and Technology

- 2 TrueBeam Linear Accelerators
- 1 CT Simulator

Proton Center Equipment and Technology

- Varian Multiroom ProBeam 360 (2x 360° gantries and 1 fixed beam room)
- 1 TrueBeam Edge Linear Accelerator
- 2 CT Simulators

International Training Center and Research Suite Equipment and Technology

- 1 TrueBeam Linear Accelerator
- 1 Clinac iX Linear Accelerator – FLASH-RT
- IntraOperative Radiation Therapy – Mobetron – FLASH-RT
- Training classroom equipped with workstations

Department of Radiology Resources and Technology

- A dedicated imaging research facility, the Center for Imaging Excellence (CIE) which has dedicated research faculty and imaging systems including;
 - o Nuclear Medicine PET/CT Imaging
 - o 4 MRI systems
- 27 clinical imaging locations encompassing 400 imaging systems throughout central Ohio
- 4 in-patient hospitals including a new Hospital Tower that will open in early 2026.
- Hospital Imaging system that will be utilized for graduate education and research include;
 - o Digital Radiography
 - o Fluoroscopy
 - o Interventional Radiology Labs
 - o Cardiac Catheterization and Electrophysiology Laboratories
 - o Computed Tomography (including Dual Energy and Photon Counting)
 - o Mammography
 - o Magnetic Resonance Imaging
 - o Ultrasound Imaging
 - o Nuclear Medicine (including SPECT and PET)
 - o Radiation Oncology Imaging that includes CT Simulators, MR Simulators, and OBI/CBCT.
- 23 Ambulatory imaging locations that typically includes all major imaging modalities including x-ray, CT, Ultrasound, MRI, and Mammography.
- Support to Nationwide Children's Hospital in Columbus, providing a pediatric-focused environment, and Veterinary Medicine.

OSU Health Science Library

The Prior Health Sciences Library, located adjacent to the OSU Wexner Medical Center, contains all major and most minor journals relevant to cancer and other biomedical research. Computerized research sources are available. In addition, access to interlibrary loans is facilitated by trained library staff. Additional library resources are available throughout campus.

Opportunities for inter-institutional collaboration

The American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM) has a regional chapter, the Ohio River Valley Chapter, in which several graduate and residency programs actively participate. We have

strong existing relationships with these local programs, and we look forward to increased collaboration for educational opportunities for students in our region.

Growth of the Program

As the program launches and matures, we expect a transitional time of growth as students begin to matriculate into the program.

- Year 1 - We plan to enroll our first 6 students in the Fall of 2026. During this time, we will offer the first year's curriculum.
- Year 2 – We plan to enroll our second class of 6 students in the Autumn of 2027. During this time, we will repeat the first-year curriculum and start the 2nd year curriculum. It would be estimated that there will be a total of 12 students in the program at this point. Our Master's students would graduate in the Spring semester of Year 2.
- Year 3 – We would plan to continue the steady-state cycle of enrolling 6 students each year for a total of 12 Master's students in the graduate program.

Over time, the number of students in each program will be optimized, but it would not be expected to exceed a total of 10 incoming students per year.

Institutional Staffing, Faculty, and Student Support

Faculty

There are currently 9 full-time medical physics faculty in the Department of Radiation Oncology and 13 in Radiology. We have an active and enthusiastic engagement from both faculty and staff members passionate about education, and currently have faculty within these departments to support the needs of the proposed graduate program. The success of the program will be enhanced by the involvement of individuals from other departments, and we will continue to incorporate additional faculty and staff members.

Program Administration

The Medical Physics graduate program will be hosted by The Ohio State University College of Medicine School of Medicine and supported by the Department of Radiation Oncology, the Department of Radiology, and Nuclear Engineering Graduate Studies program in the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering.

An ABR-certified medical physicist with clinical experience as well as teaching, research, and administrative capabilities has been selected to function as the Director of the Graduate Program. The Director of the Medical Physics Graduate Program will report to the Dean of the College of Medicine. The Director will also meet on a regularly with the Graduate Studies Committee/Graduate Steering Committee to evaluate program structure, content, function, and strategic direction.

We currently have two educational program managers who support our residency programs in Radiation Oncology. Upon approval of the new program, we propose the inclusion of an additional

member of the program management team to help support the administrative aspects of the proposed medical physics graduate program.

Program Implementation

Describe how students will be informed of the program?

A graduate program website will be developed with information about the new program and contact information. Students will be informed of the new graduate program by the development of a communications plan to potentially eligible students for the program including students with physics majors and minors at OSU and colleges and universities in the state of Ohio.

The program director will reach out to all schools with an undergraduate program in the state of Ohio via email, provide availability to share program information for physics departments within the state, and present new information at the local American Association of Physics Teachers (AAPT) and American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM) chapter meetings.

Information will be shared with the Society of Physics Students (SPS) through social media about the new program and announcement will be posted on the Commission on Accreditation of Medical Physics Education Programs (CAMPEP) website when accredited.

Describe how students will be advised regarding the opportunities and challenges associated with the option?

Detailed information about the program requirements will be included and publicly available on the program website. Questions regarding opportunities and challenges will be individually answered via email or video conference with potential student by the program director or designee.

Describe how the success of the program will be assessed?

Success of the program will be evaluated in terms of value to society in the development of medical physicists.

- Program accreditation will be externally evaluated and assessed by CAMPEP.
- Student preparation will be evaluated in terms of employment placement.
 - o Those pursuing clinical pathways will be evaluated in terms of residency placement percentage and ABR pass rates.
- Value of the continuation of the program will be assessed by the number of qualified applications each enrollment cycle with the goal of having at least four times as many applicants as available enrollment positions each year.

Specific actions and any corollary issues (positive and negative) that will arise from implementation. Frequently addressed issues include but are not limited to the following:

How the proposal will affect specific groups/constituencies (faculty, graduate/undergraduate students, staff, alumni, accrediting organizations, etc)?

The new program will provide the opportunity for medical physics faculty members to teach and train the next generation of medical physicists supporting its academic mission. Medical physics faculty members are currently engaged in the teaching of radiation therapy, radiation technology,

medical dosimetry, medical physics residency, and medical resident programs, so this opportunity is a natural progression to be able to teach medical physics graduate students. Medical physics faculty members will be expected to teach courses, mentor student clinical practicum, and advise research in the new program.

The addition of new learners will provide additional colleagues for the current ecosystem of students and residents within the Departments of Radiation Oncology and Radiology. Many of the educational resources are already available within these learning communities and the advancement of medical physics curriculum will strengthen the available resources for all learners by the development of this program.

CAMPEP is the accrediting organization for medical physicists and welcomes new applications for programs that will develop and train future medical physicists. With the current workforce need for well-trained clinicians, creating high quality educational programs is of great interest to our profession.

What programmatic changes will take place internally?

Internal changes that will take place prior to the enrollment of the first students include:

- A. Course evaluation by graduate studies committee and approval for new courses to be offered.
- B. Designated time for faculty teaching related to offered courses.

After the start of the new graduate program, program quality review will be monitored by the graduate studies committee to maintain high quality for education and value for society.

How the program will affect students, faculty, and staff outside the proposing unit?

This new program will provide new opportunities for students throughout the university completing a physics major or minor. The program will provide additional students for existing courses in other departments for core topics.

Does the content of the proposal overlap in scope or substance with the interests of other units? If so, the concurrence of those units must be sought.

While there is not direct overlap for the new program in scope of the degree, medical physics is multidisciplinary and collaborative. Letters of support or concurrence have been obtained from the following departments:

- Radiation Oncology
- Radiology
- Physics
- Nuclear Engineering

- 9. A summary of the adequacy and availability of resources including but not limited to fiscal impact statements, commitments of funding from any sources, and memoranda of understanding between collaborating units.

Budget for New Graduate Degree Programs

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4

Projected Enrollment				
Head-count full time	6	12	12	12
Head-count part time				
Full Time Equivalent (FTE) enrollment	7.5	14.1	14.1	14.1
Projected Program Income				
Tuition (paid by student or sponsor)	\$113,276	\$226,552	\$226,552	\$226,552
Externally funded stipends, as applicable				
Expected state subsidy				
Other income (if applicable, describe in narrative section below)				
TOTAL PROJECTED PROGRAM INCOME:				
Program Expenses				
New Personnel - Faculty (e.g. tenure-track, clinical, professional) Full <u>0</u> Part Time <u>0</u> - Non-instruction (indicate role(s) in narrative section below) Full <u>1</u> Part time <u>0</u>	\$68,512	\$70,567	\$72,684	\$74,865
New facilities/building/space renovation (if applicable, describe in narrative section below)				
Tuition Scholarship Support (if applicable, describe in narrative section below)				
Stipend Support (if applicable, describe in narrative section below)				
Additional library resources (if applicable, describe in narrative section below)				
Additional technology or equipment needs (if applicable, describe in narrative section below)				

Other expenses (e.g., Waived Tuition and Fees, travel, office supplies, accreditation costs) (if applicable, describe in narrative section below)	\$29,000	\$24,000	\$24,000	\$29,000
TOTAL PROJECTED EXPENSE:	\$97,512	\$94,567	\$96,684	\$103,865
NET	\$15,764	\$131,985	\$129,868	\$122,687

Budget Narrative: The estimated tuition and fees are based on the cost of attendance for graduate students for the 2024-2025 academic year assuming 1/3 of the students are non-residents for the Master’s program and ¼ of the students are non-residents for the PhD program for an estimate. We propose the addition of 1 FTE for administrative support with 3% annual cost of living adjustment. The projected increase in number of faculty to support the new courses for the program is 1.3 FTE total which has been reallocated for support of the educational program development by the Departments of Radiation Oncology and Radiology. In preparation for academic expansion, the Radiation Oncology Physics Faculty have tripled in the past four years. Formal teaching time for education has been introduced by our chair to support graduate and undergraduate education. With the growth of medical physics faculty, the department has now incorporated 0.2 FTE release time for individual faculty members for the semester they are teaching.

Other expenses include travel for student presentations (\$12,000), student recruitment (\$10,000), educational materials (\$2,000), and CAMPEP Accreditation is \$5,000 for initial accreditation and the 3-year review.

Entry Level Graduate Programs

- 1. For entry level graduate degree programs (See Appendix C for definitions), academic quality assessment will focus on the adequacy of the answers provided in response to the following questions:
 - a. How is the program distinctly different, both conceptually and qualitatively, from the undergraduate degree programs in the same or related disciplines? If so, is there a detailed listing of the specific differences?

There are currently no known undergraduate programs that would prepare students for the professional pathway to becoming a medical physicist. Based on the requirements for board certification from the American Board of Radiology, students must successfully complete a graduate program from an accredited program. While most undergraduate students have earned a degree or at least a minor in physics, the course work for medical physics in a graduate program builds on the fundamental physics principles to advanced topics of the application of

physics in medicine including radiation therapy, diagnostic imaging, nuclear medicine, and health physics which are beyond the scope of undergraduate curricula. The graduate program proposed will also include clinical aspects which would not be available to undergraduate students.

- b. How does the program emphasize the theoretical basis of the discipline as expressed in the methods of inquiry and ways of knowing in the discipline?

The foundational principles of medical physics will be taught in the core coursework including radiological physics and dosimetry, radiation protection and safety, fundamentals of medical imaging, radiobiology, radiation therapy physics, and anatomy and physiology. To demonstrate mastery of these disciplinary topics a variety of summative and formative assessments will be included in each of the courses to assess student mastery of these topics. Traditional summative assessments will be used for the assessment of content knowledge in these domains including examinations and written papers. However additional project-based learning, case studies, and discussion will be incorporated into the curriculum as ways to demonstrate the methods of inquiry valued by the medical physics profession.

- c. How does the program place emphasis on professional decision making and teach the use of critical analysis in problem solving?

The program leadership values the development of students in professional decision making and problem solving. In each course there will be opportunities for students to engage in case-studies and projects related to each of the core topics to build these skills. A seminar series is also an important aspect for development of professionalism and ethics within the discipline and assessment of the longitudinal growth of the students throughout the program.

- d. How is the program designed to educate students broadly so that they have an understanding of the major issues and concerns in the discipline or professional area?

While each course will incorporate topical-related aspects to new science in medical physics and professional concerns will be included in the seminar series to address the major issues and concerns in medical physics. Sessions will include scientific and technical advances, changes within the profession, and potential opportunities and disruptors to engage students in current events. The students will also be encouraged to be actively involved professionally at the regionally and nationally to gain a broader understanding of medical physics beyond our institution.

- e. Please describe the required culminating experience.

Master's degree students' culminating experience is the successful completion of required courses and year-long practicum which includes clinical experience and research experience for scholarly contribution.

- f. Does the proposed program identify faculty resources appropriate for the research component of the program?

Yes, medical physics faculty are enthusiastic about the development of the new program and are supported by department leadership for a successful and sustainable graduate program. Research opportunities and mentorship will be supported by the department for students enrolled in the graduate program.

- g. Does the program curriculum offer what students need to know for competence at the expected level of professional expertise?

The curriculum is based on the requirements from the medical physics accreditation body, CAMPEP, for the expected level of professional expertise. The recommendations from AAPM for graduate degrees in medical physics (AAPM Task Group 365, 2022) have also been reviewed and incorporated into the curricular development. To pursue board certification, the ABR Content Guide for the Part 1 Medical Physics examinations were also reviewed for concurrence of the program development.

- h. What plans have been made to address standards and guidelines for professional accreditation, if applicable? What are the core courses required for the program?

Upon approval of the graduate program proposal, we will apply for accreditation with CAMPEP for the graduate program. The program is designed to meet all the standards for accreditation. Core curricula include radiological physics and dosimetry, radiation protection and safety, fundamentals of medical imaging, radiobiology, radiation therapy physics, and anatomy and physiology, and professionalism and ethics.

- 2. For professional graduate degree programs (See Appendix C for definitions), academic quality assessment will also focus on the adequacy of the answers provided in response to the following questions:
 - a. What admission criteria, in addition to the traditionally required transcripts, standardized test scores, letter of recommendation, and personal statements of purpose, are relevant to assess the potential for academic and professional success of prospective students? Will there be special consideration of student experience and extant practical skills within the admission process? If so, please elaborate.

No additional admissions criteria will be required for this graduate program.

- b. Is field/clinical experience subsumed within the academic experience? If so, how does that experience relate to the academic goals of the professional graduate degree program? Provide a description of the involvement of supervisory personnel. Describe the nature of the oversight of the field/clinical experience by the academic department. Provide an outline of the anticipated student activities as well as student requirements.

Students will be required to complete practicum experiences that involve understanding of clinical workflows and quality assurance. Students will have opportunities to observe clinical procedures and workflows under the supervision of a faculty member. Students will be expected to complete relevant clinical assignments as part of the practicum which will not directly influence patient care within the graduate program.

- c. Are the faculty qualifications associated with the professional graduate degree program appropriate for such faculty? Provide the specific qualifications for such faculty.

Faculty members instructing courses or mentors for practicum may be board-certified by the American Board of Radiology (ABR). The ABR designation is DABR or diplomate of the American Board of Radiology in Medical Physics.

- d. How does accreditation by the appropriate professional organization relate to the academic curriculum and experience outlined in the program plan? Describe the specific aspects of the program plan, if any, that are necessary to achieve professional accreditation. Is completion of the degree program required for professional accreditation in the field?

CAMPEP mandates “students shall have access to appropriate clinical and research facilities and the program shall demonstrate that clinical facilities and equipment are used in the teaching of practical aspects of core topics in imaging physics and radiation oncology physics.” Necessary facilities will be provided by the Departments of Radiation Oncology and Radiology for graduate program support. Completion of a Master’s degree program is one of the required educational pathways for professional accreditation in the field.

- e. How are theory and practice integrated within the curriculum?

Theory and practice will be incorporated in each of the courses so that the theory can inform the practice. Courses are designed such that theory is presented with practical applications in the clinic. These opportunities for connection will be available in each of the courses and then reinforced through practicum experiences. The second year of advanced courses are designed to allow students an introduction to the theory, experience with practical experience, and advanced theory to reinforce understanding.

- f. What is the national credit hour norm for this degree program in your field? How was this norm derived? Is the number of credit hours required for graduation influenced by mandated professional experiences? If so, how?

Based on curriculum from medical physics program websites that have been accredited by CAMPEP, the average number of credit hours required for Master's programs is 33 hours with a maximum of 53 credit hours.

The Ohio State University requires at least 30 credit hours for a Master's program. The required credit hours for the Medical Physics Master's Program at Ohio State University is 44 credit hours including professional experiences through practicum strengthening student's graduate study experience.

- g. Describe the required culminating academic experience and how it will contribute to the enhancement of the student's professional preparation.

Master's degree students' culminating experience is the successful completion of required course work and practicum which includes clinical experience and scholarly contribution through research. Students will participate in supervised clinical rotations within accredited medical facilities. They will apply theoretical knowledge to real-world scenarios—conducting quality assurance tests, calibrating equipment, and assisting in treatment planning. This hands-on experience builds clinical competence and confidence, essential for board certification and professional practice. Within the year-long practicum experience, students will engage in original research under faculty mentorship, exploring topics such as radiation therapy optimization, imaging system calibration, or dosimetry techniques. This experience will help students hone critical thinking, scientific writing, and problem-solving skills.

3. The Special Case of Professional Science Master's Programs (PSMs)

a) There is a special category of professional graduate degree programs recognized by the Council of Graduate Schools and the National Professional Science Master's Association. Such programs can be granted the designation "Professional Science Master's" or "PSMs."

b) The criteria for obtaining such a designation can be found at:

<https://www.professionalsciencemasters.org/>

c) For informational purposes only, do you contemplate seeking such recognition as a PSM from the National Professional Science Master's Association? Is the program going to be seeking such recognition?

No, we do not contemplate seeking this recognition as a special professional graduate degree.

Medical Physics – Advising Guide

Masters of Science – Therapy Concentration

Name: _____

Start of Program: _____

Advisor: _____

Expected Graduation Semester: _____

Prerequisite:

ANATOMY 2300 – Human Anatomy (4) or Undergraduate Credit

Fall 20____

- ☐ NUCLREN 5606 – Radiation Protection and Shielding (3)
- ☐ RADONC 6006 – Radiological Physics and Dosimetry (3)
- ☐ RADOLG 6010 – Fundamental Physics of Medical Imaging (3)
- ☐ RADOLG 6011 – Imaging Lab (1)

Spring 20____

- ☐ RADSCI 3672* - Radiologic Sectional Anatomy (3)
- ☐ NUCLREN 5742 – Nuclear Instrumentation, Radiation Sensor, and Detection (3)
- ☐ RADONC 6020 – Fundamental Physics of Radiation Therapy (3)
- ☐ RADONC 6021 – Therapy Lab (1)
- ☐ Submit Expected Practicum Topic to Advisor

Summer 20__

- ☐ RADONC 6007 – Radiation Biology (2)
- ☐ RADONC 7070 – Practicum (2)
- ☐ RADONC 7998 – Research (2)

Fall 20____

- ☐ RADONC 7020 – Advanced Physics of Radiation Therapy (3)
- ☐ Elective (3)
- ☐ RADONC 7070 – Practicum (2)
- ☐ RADONC 7090 – Seminar (1)

Spring 20____

- ☐ RADOLG 7020 – Advanced Physics of Medical Imaging (3)
- ☐ Elective (3)
- ☐ RADONC 7070 – Practicum (2)
- ☐ RADONC 7090 – Seminar (1)

- ☐ End of Program Oral Examination

Medical Physics – Advising Guide

Masters of Science – Imaging Concentration

Name: _____

Start of Program: _____

Advisor: _____

Expected Graduation Semester: _____

Prerequisite:

ANATOMY 2300 – Human Anatomy (4) or Undergraduate Credit

Fall 20____

- ☐ NUCLREN 5606 – Radiation Protection and Shielding (3)
- ☐ RADONC 6006 – Radiological Physics and Dosimetry (3)
- ☐ RADONC 6010 – Fundamental Physics of Medical Imaging (3)
- ☐ RADIOLG 6011 – Imaging Lab (1)

Spring 20____

- ☐ RADSCI 3672* - Radiologic Sectional Anatomy (3)
- ☐ NUCLREN 5742 – Nuclear Instrumentation, Radiation Sensor, and Detection (3)
- ☐ RADONC 6020 – Fundamental Physics of Radiation Therapy (3)
- ☐ RADONC 6021 – Therapy Lab (1)
- ☐ Submit Expected Practicum Topic to Advisor

Summer 20__

- ☐ RADONC 6007 – Radiation Biology (2)
- ☐ RADIOLG 7070 – Practicum (2)
- ☐ RADIOLG 7998 – Research (2)

Fall 20____

- ☐ RADONC 7020 – Advanced Physics of Radiation Therapy (3)
- ☐ Elective (3)
- ☐ RADIOLG 7070 – Practicum (2)
- ☐ RADONC 7090 – Seminar (1)

Spring 20____

- ☐ RADIOLG 7020 – Advanced Physics of Medical Imaging (3)
- ☐ Elective (3)
- ☐ RADIOLG 7070 – Practicum (3)
- ☐ RADONC 7090 – Seminar (1)

- ☐ End of Program Oral Examination

APPENDIX LXXXVII



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

March 25, 2026

Dear Colleagues and Committee Members,

We are pleased to submit for your review a proposal for a new undergraduate degree leading to the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science & Business. This interdisciplinary program is a deep partnership between the Fisher College of Business, the College of Engineering (CoE), and the Center for Software Innovation (CSI), and collaboration with the Department of Design. The degree will be conferred by the Fisher College of Business.

The proposed degree responds to evolving workforce expectations affecting all industries and sectors as technology, and in particular AI, is a growing influence in both the products and services offered by companies as well as how the companies are operating. Increasingly, and tied to much of the projected areas of job growth, expertise in computing as well as understanding of the business and revenue generation activities are becoming essential areas of competency in technology centric organizations and roles. Further, tangible demonstration of acquired skills and work experience are increasing factors in hiring.

The proposed degree curriculum preserves rigorous computer science foundations while deeply integrating applied business principles and AI fluency throughout the program. In doing so, it prepares students to operate effectively within cross-functional environments common in startups, scaleups, and established technology enterprises.

Students will engage in a blended core curriculum across computer science, business and design, followed by an option of a computer science (the “Build” track) or business-focused (the “Launch” track) specialization that students can choose from to develop further expertise. These specializations align and prepare students for opportunities in growing job roles such as AI/ML (artificial intelligence/machine learning) operations, software engineering with AI, digital product development, and go-to-market functions including technical sales, revenue operations, and product marketing. A defining feature of the program is its structured, credit-bearing, integrated work experience model, which combines the option of concurrent, part-time professional engagement with classroom instruction to reinforce applied learning.

Through this degree, Ohio State advances a collaborative and forward-looking model of interdisciplinary education that aligns academic rigor with industry needs. The program strengthens institutional partnerships with technology employers, expands opportunities for experiential learning, and enhances Ohio State’s position as a destination for students seeking an integrated computing and business education.

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration of this proposal.

Sincerely,

Dr. Jeff Dotson

Associate Professor of Marketing Max M. Fisher
College of Business; Center for Software Innovation
Faculty Director

Dr. Raghu Machiraju

Professor of Computer Science, Bioinformatics, and
Pathology; Associate Chair for Growth, Computer
Science and Engineering; Assistant Director for
Operations, AI^(X) Hub @ Ohio State

Table of Contents

- 1. General Information**
- 2. Executive Summary**
- 3. Rationale**
- 4. Program Learning Outcomes and Evaluation**
- 5. Student Enrollment and Admissions**
- 6. Curricular Requirements**
- 7. Program Faculty and Program Management**
- 8. Program Costs and Funding**
- 9. Facilities and Equipment Requirements**
- 10. Appendix**

Exhibit A: Learning Outcomes Mapping

Exhibit B: B.S. in Computer Science and Business Curricular Requirements and Course Descriptions

Exhibit C- Computer Science Specialization and Sample Schedule

Exhibit D- Go to Market Specialization Requirements and Sample Schedule

Exhibit E Letters of Support

Proposal for a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business

1. General Information

- a. **Name of proposed degree:** Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business (B.S. in Computer Science and Business)
- b. **Type of Program/Plan:** Undergraduate bachelor's degree program
- c. **Proposed implementation date:** First students to begin program Autumn 2027
- d. **Academic unit(s) responsible for administering the program:** Department of Computer Science and Engineering in the College of Engineering, Department of Marketing and Logistics in the Fisher College of Business. The degree will be conferred by the Fisher College of Business

2. Executive Summary:

The Fisher College of Business and the College of Engineering propose a new undergraduate degree, a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business, preparing and educating students with the knowledge, skills and competencies to be future leaders in technology and technology related roles. Building off the strong existing foundations in computer science and business, this program features a deeply integrated blended core with experiential learning, two specialization track options in computer science and go-to-market, and a for-credit, paid, part-time co-op that allows students to apply their learning in context.

3. Rationale

The accelerating pace of technological innovation, driven by artificial intelligence, cloud infrastructure, data engineering, cybersecurity, and product-led growth models, is reshaping the U.S. and global workforce. This transformation is blurring the traditional boundaries between “technical” and “business” roles. Today’s organizations increasingly require talent capable of operating at the intersection of computing, product development, and business strategy. As a result, existing and emerging roles are blending computing competency with business decision-making skills. For example, roles such as software engineering increasingly require understanding the business context of the product being launched, and roles such as product management increasingly require an understanding of how the company’s product is built. These trends and market data point to a clear need for more knowledge, skill, and competency development at the intersection of computer science and business.

Growth of Hybrid, Technology-Centric Roles

Across industries, demand for technology-fluent professionals is climbing sharply. Computer and mathematical occupations, driven by artificial intelligence (AI), automation, cybersecurity, and data-intensive systems, are projected to experience some of the fastest growth in the labor

market. According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, software developers, QA analysts, and testers alone are projected to grow 15% from 2024-2034¹.

However, organizations adopting AI and modern technologies increasingly cite the need for professionals who understand not only how systems are built, but why they are built, linking engineering decisions to customer value, market strategy, pricing, adoption, and revenue. This shift is reflected in the rapid growth of product management and other “hybrid” technology roles, referring to roles requiring skills from more than one field. Product management positions, as an example, show 29% year over year growth².

The necessity for the interdisciplinary skillset across computer science and business competencies is further confirmed by these and the below shifts in labor market dynamics and employer priorities. As organizations transition toward product-led growth and AI-integrated operations, demand for hybrid roles that span competencies is increasing.

- **Market Growth & Demand:** According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics (2025), “[d]emand for artificial intelligence (AI)-based systems, data processing, software development, research services, and associated consulting services” are expected to drive workforce needs in the professional, scientific, and technical services sector by 7.5% and 6.5% in the information sector.³
- **The Hybrid Role Premium:** Research from Burning Glass Technologies⁴ indicates that hybrid jobs now represent one in eight job postings. These roles are projected to grow twice as fast as the overall job market. Furthermore, the predicted future high-paying roles are expected to be “more complex, multi-disciplinary” and “hybrid.” Referenced roles include product manager and marketing manager, which are part of the target roles for this proposed degree and are expected to command a salary premium of 20–40% over traditional, single-domain counterparts.
- **Strategic Decision-Making:** Employer demand for decision-making skills, including communication, data analysis, and negotiation skills, is most prevalent in computer and mathematical occupations, appearing in 68% of job postings⁵, followed next by appearance in postings for business and financial operations.

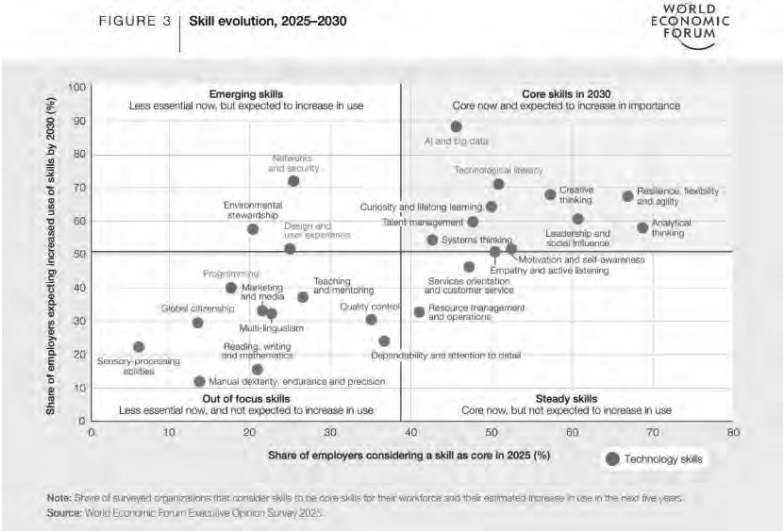
¹ U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2024. Occupational Outlook Handbook. <https://www.bls.gov/ooh/Computer-and-Information-Technology/Software-developers.htm>

² Product Management Institute. 2024. Growth Trends in Product Management. <https://productmanagementinstitute.org/post/growth-trends-in-product-management>

³ U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2025. Employment Projections 2024-2034. [https://www.bls.gov/news.release/pdf/ecopro.pdf#:~:text=Demand%20for%20artificial%20intelligence%20\(AI\)%2Dbased%20systems%2C%20data,percent\)%20and%20the%20information%20sector%20\(+6.5%20percent\).](https://www.bls.gov/news.release/pdf/ecopro.pdf#:~:text=Demand%20for%20artificial%20intelligence%20(AI)%2Dbased%20systems%2C%20data,percent)%20and%20the%20information%20sector%20(+6.5%20percent).)

⁴ ² Burning Glass Technologies (now Lightcast). [https://ca-hwi.org/public/uploads/pdfs/hybrid_jobs_2019_final.pdf#:~:text=Our%20new%20analysis%20of%20hybrid%20jobs%2C%20based,\(21%25%20vs%2010%25%20over%20the%20next%20decade.](https://ca-hwi.org/public/uploads/pdfs/hybrid_jobs_2019_final.pdf#:~:text=Our%20new%20analysis%20of%20hybrid%20jobs%2C%20based,(21%25%20vs%2010%25%20over%20the%20next%20decade.)

⁵ The Burning Glass Institute, Decision Skills in the Workforce 2025, <https://www.burningglassinstitute.org/research>.



A New Standard for Skills

This evolution is explicitly reflected in the shifting skill priorities of global employers. As illustrated in the World Economic Forum (2025)⁶ data above, there is a significant migration toward "Core Skills in 2030," where Technological Literacy, considered a core competency by 51% of organizations and projected to grow to 68% by 2030, sits alongside human-centric skills like Systems Thinking and Analytical Thinking. This same report states that "[b]usiness leaders ramp[ed] up demand for digital skills in the wake of sweeping transformation efforts." The skills on the chart marked in blue, such as AI and big data, technology literacy, design and user experience, networks and cybersecurity, and programming are viewed as essential now and growing in importance over the next five years.

The National Association of Colleges + Employers 2026 Job Outlook Report⁷ further highlights the need for candidates to demonstrate tangible skills and experience in the hiring process. 69.5% of employers responded yes to using skills-based hiring. 74.1% of employers recommend student participation in experiential learning and/or work during college for success in the skills-based hiring process and further cite U.S. based internships (97%) and co-ops (76%) as the two most valuable experiential learning opportunities on a student's resume.

⁶ World Economic Forum, *New Economy Skills: Building AI, Data and Digital Capabilities for Growth*, Figure 3: Skill Evolution 2025–2030 (December 2025), https://reports.weforum.org/docs/WEF_New_Economy_Skills_2025.pdf.

⁷ National Association of Colleges and Employers Job Outlook 2026 Report: <https://www.nacweb.org/research/reports/job-outlook/2026/#download>

Student Behaviors Signaling Need

- **Students interested in working in technology-centric roles and organizations are actively seeking hands-on opportunities to build more products.** The most recent HackOHI/O had nearly 1,200 registrants, there is an increasing number of build-a-thons and hackathons across the Ohio State campus and other campuses, and our students are traveling to participate in hackathon and other innovation-type programs. Skills built in these types of programs tie directly to employer needs. In a conversation with an employer who participates in the Northeastern co-op program, the hiring manager mentioned that in addition to teamwork, ability to learn, and critical thinking, what they also look for in undergraduate candidates are demonstratable skills. The example provided was being able to select and set up an S3 storage bucket on Amazon Web Services.
- **Students majoring in business or computer science are increasingly seeking education in the other field.** Based on Autumn 2025 enrollment data, 122 Computer Science and Engineering students are enrolled in a business minor, which is an over 2x increase from Autumn 2024 at 57. The number of business majors enrolled in a computer science minor grew from 12 in Autumn 2023 to 93 in Autumn 2024, with most recent data at 72. Even though these pathways require 15+ credit hours beyond the student's primary degree, the numbers point to the demand in an education across these disciplines.
- **Students feel pressure to gain work experience even during the school year and in some cases to graduate early to lock in job opportunities.** In conversations with a group of CSE students, several mentioned working 10-15 hours a week with either their prior summer intern employer or in another job related to their field of interest. Some also mentioned that they were trying to graduate early due to feelings of anxiety of securing a job and wanting to move from paying tuition to earning income.

The B.S in Computer Science and Business

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Science & Business responds directly to these workforce and student trends. By purposefully integrating interdisciplinary education with work experience, the program prepares a new generation of leaders who do not just support a business with technology, but also use technical depth to define and drive business outcomes.

The primary target audience for this degree will be undergraduate students who are interested in working in technology companies in roles related to building and/or launching technology products, primarily digital products, or company operations. These students will likely have demonstrated some tangible interest in this area by having previously built a digital product, had an idea for a business venture, took on a project related to technology, participated in a hackathon or build-a-thon, or some other relevant example. These students identify themselves as “builders,” keen on hands-on application. They will have likely future interest in roles such as software engineering, product management, technical sales, or emerging roles such as AI operations or go to market (GTM) engineer.

The B.S. in Computer Science and Business will be structured in four key parts:

- **General Education and Pre-Major Coursework**
- **Blended Core:** The blended core includes a deliberate blend of foundational computer science and business courses that specifically prepare students with the knowledge, skills, and competencies needed to thrive in technology-centric organizations. Further, the blend of courses ensures a solid foundation in both technical and business understanding, deeply incorporates experiential learning, and allows students to pursue enough depth through credit hours in their specialization. Students will take two, new immersive courses in Technology Innovation (I and II) to get hands-on learning in building and launching products. They will further take foundational business courses across finance, operations, logistics, and marketing that have been/are being adapted to further incorporate contextual examples from the technology sector. The computer science courses blend foundational learning in software engineering, discrete structures, computer systems, and artificial intelligence (AI), with an experiential project course to build end-to-end full-stack web applications. A deliberate part of the core is also a design course in information design, to tie together data analysis, business context, and communication.
- **Two specialization options: Computer Science (CS) or Go to Market (GTM):** Students will have the option to specialize in either CS, with a focus on software engineering with AI, or GTM, with a focus on the business side of launching and growing products. A required part of the degree is the completion of a capstone course, which will be cross-listed across business and CSE and incorporate meaningful industry-pertinent projects. The capstone will blend students from each specialization track and is planned to be co-taught with business and CSE faculty, truly serving as an interdisciplinary capstone learning experience.
- **Concurrent, part-time co-op:** This is an innovative feature of this program, allowing students to work approximately 10–15 hours per week in paid technology and business roles related to their areas of interest in the degree while receiving credit towards their degree. The curricular credit emphasizes the integration of the work experience into the learning context to enhance a student's learning and application within their coursework. We expect that the co-op opportunities will be mainly remote or Columbus-based, which will allow for both domestic as well as international students to access.

External Relevant Program Examples

Below are some of the existing and emerging programs in the broader, nationwide landscape that are at the intersection of engineering and business. The programs range from being dual degree to single degree programs. Each is reporting growing signs of success in both student as well as employer interest.

- **University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (UIUC)**- In 2013, UIUC approved the creation of blended computer science programs, labeled “CS + X.” The launch included four pathway options for students and has since grown to over twelve, including areas

such as CS + Economics, CS + Astronomy, and more. As of 2023, the option with the highest enrollment was cited as CS + Economics.⁸

- **University of California Berkeley: Management, Entrepreneurship, & Technology (M.E.T.)** Launched in 2017 as a collaboration between the College of Engineering and the Haas School of Business, Berkeley M.E.T. is an example of a rigorous dual-degree program. Students earn two Bachelor of Science degrees, one in business and one in a selected field of engineering. The cited average starting salary for the class of 2025 from M.E.T is \$153,000.⁹
- **Purdue University: Integrated Business and Engineering (IBE)** Purdue's BS in IBE degree launched Autumn of 2021. The program size has nearly doubled in just four years with 93 admissions in Autumn of 2021 and 161 admissions in Autumn of 2024. Application to admission rate for 2024 was 25%, with 640 applications.¹⁰ The program also has an Innovation Lab, where students pursue experiential learning building and exploring emerging technology and also opportunities to engage with industry.
- **University of Arizona: Integrated Business Engineering (IBE)** Launching Autumn 2026, the University of Arizona's IBE degree combines engineering and business into a single degree.

Below are two well-known and regarded co-op models at universities, which emphasize the strength of pairing skill building with learning:

- **Northeastern University Cooperative Education**- Northeastern's model is well-known for the quality of experience and skills acquired by students. Students take a semester pause from studying to do a full-time co-op for the semester. Example employers are VMware and IBM. According to the program website, 97% of graduates are employed or in graduate school within 9 months, graduates command a 33% higher starting salary than the national average, and 58% of students receive job offers from their previous co-op employer, demonstrating the power of pairing work and study in securing high-leverage roles.
- **University of Cincinnati (UC) Co-op**: The University of Cincinnati has both programs that offer co-ops as optional as well as programs that require students participate in a co-op. According to the UC website, UC students participating in co-ops earned a collective \$94 million in co-op wages, averaging \$11,200 per semester. Critically, participants graduate with 12.2% lower student loan debt as compared to peers at other schools, which demonstrates the strong potential for paid co-ops to provide financial impact.

The demonstrated student and employer demand for interdisciplinary programs that integrate computing and business provides a strong market signal in support of the proposed Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business. Peer institutions offering programs that combine technical and business education have experienced significant growth in applications,

⁸ The Daily Illini. "CS + X programs see continued growth, expand into new fields." 2023. <https://dailyillini.com/news-stories/2023/04/29/cs-x-programs-growth/#:~:text=The%20CS%20+%20X%20program%20has%2012,Some%20programs%20also%20have%20special%20blended%20courses.>

⁹ M.E.T Program Overview Brochure. 2025. https://issuu.com/ucberkeleymet/docs/m.e.t._program_overview_brochure_2025_update_nov25

¹⁰ Purdue Daniels School of Business. 2024. <https://business.purdue.edu/careers/resources/ibe-annual-report.pdf>

enrollment, and employer engagement, reflecting broader labor market shifts toward roles that require graduates who can both develop technology as well as translate technical capabilities into business value.

However, these interdisciplinary programs combining engineering and business at other universities mostly emphasize engineering broadly or treat computing as one of several technical options. Few programs center specifically on the development and commercialization of digital technologies. The proposed degree addresses this gap by focusing on software, digital products, and AI-enabled services. Further, the design of the proposed program, due to the deep collaboration of the participating units, truly blends the disciplines into a seamless student experience. Establishing this program will strengthen Ohio State's portfolio of interdisciplinary undergraduate offerings while responding to clear student interest and evolving workforce needs.

Existing Pathways at Ohio State

There are currently some options for students interested in the intersection of computing and business. Demand for these programs represents the student and employer interest at the intersection of these fields. The current options, however, are not optimized for the deep blend of these two disciplines in a singular degree journey. The integration into one degree allows for the deep consideration of the skillset needed for the target student and allowance for time to pursue concurrent work experience.

Current options for students at the university, in addition to pursuing a single major such as computer science (CS), computer information systems (CIS), or business with a specialization are as follows:

- **Self-directed student major/minor completion:** Students pursuing a major in a particular area could additionally choose to pursue a minor in an area such as Computer Science or Business. In addition to their major coursework, students must sequence and complete 15 additional credit hours for the Business minor and 19 credit hours (16 for the minor + 3 for prerequisites) for the Computer Science minor on top of their primary degree/major credit hours.
- **Integrated Business & Engineering (IBE) Honors Program:** As a highly sought after, cohort, honors-level experience, IBE offers interdisciplinary learning through a major/minor combination for students and provides dedicated program support. The IBE program offers two tracks, IBE, where business majors complete an engineering sciences minor and engineering majors complete a business minor, and IBE-SI (Software Innovation), where business majors complete a computer science minor and engineering majors complete a software-adapted business minor. Due to being an honors program, each track limits acceptance to 36 incoming first year students. The IBE program and its student and employer demand shows strong signal and proof of not only the interest and need in this combined competency but also in the demonstrated ability of the colleges of engineering and business to tightly collaborate to deliver on one of the university's signature undergraduate experiences. In recent data, over 200 incoming honors first year

students in business and engineering applied to the program and 100% of students graduating from IBE accepted an employment offer within three months of graduation.

- **Information Systems specialization within the BSBA degree:** Offered through the Fisher College of Business, this specialization is the primary pathway for students who view technology through the lens of organizational management and enterprise systems. It provides an essential bridge for those focused on the strategic deployment of information technology within traditional business frameworks. The computer science courses in this program are focused on data and systems, while the proposed degree is focused on computer science courses related to software engineering and AI.
- **Bachelor of Arts in Computer and Information Science (BA CIS) with a Related Field in Economics, Accounting, and Business:** Upon completing this major, students graduate with a Bachelor of Arts from the College of Arts and Sciences with a major in Computer Information Science. The students can further pair computer science with various domains such as economics, accounting, and business at 18-26 credit hours.

Distinction of the Proposed Degree

The proposed Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business is designed to complement these successful models and meet emerging student and employer needs. The distinguishing factors are not only in the interdisciplinary curriculum but also in the deliberate program design.

- **Integrated into one degree pathway that preserves rigor-** The degree has been designed from the ground up thinking about this particular profile of student, their career ambitions, and how the work experience can truly be integrated into the learning. The total number of credit hours for the degree is 121 as compared to other cross-discipline options that can be 140+ credit hours.

Every business course in the blended core is being or has been recently developed to not only teach strong foundations across finance, operations, marketing, and management, but also apply these foundations into technology contexts to promote active exploration of these evolving and dynamic topics in the classroom. Two new immersive, 6 credit hour courses that are being developed and launched this 2026-2027 academic year will become tentpole parts of the experience in this degree. Students will learn how to quickly ideate, build and launch products in teams utilizing the latest technology, breaking student preconceived thoughts on balancing speed and quality, thriving in ambiguity, and being resourceful in how to get to answers. The computer science courses in the blended core were specifically selected knowing the student “builder” profile. The computing and business coursework have been developed in coordination, ensuring that students do not just study two subjects in parallel, but learn to apply them in tandem.

Further, the degree was specifically designed considering feedback and observations of non-computer science students taking computer science courses, ensuring that the courses in the major core can equally apply to both those prior coding experience and no prior

coding experience, while still preserving the rigor of those deeply interested in computer science through the specialization pathway.

- **Overcoming the translation gap-** Sequential business-first or CS-first models create a translation gap. Whether computing is taught first, or business is taught first, sequential models leave students struggling to translate strategic intent into implementable AI and software systems. An integrated and blended education eliminates this gap by design.
- **Integrated concurrent co-op-** In this program, students will be encouraged and supported in concurrent learning and gaining relevant work experience. While there are highly popular co-op programs at other institutions such as the University of Cincinnati and Northeastern University, students in these programs take a semester off to do a full-time co-op, which can lead to delays in graduation and break up the college experience. These programs also often do not offer degree credit for participation in the co-op. Currently at Ohio State we do not offer a formal co-op program. Further, to our knowledge, this proposed program is the first among universities to offer a concurrent, part-time paid co-op opportunity to students that not only allows for credit towards the degree but also will be integrated with relevant context into the course curricula. The concurrent co-op creates a real-time feedback loop between the classroom and workforce, fostering professional competency and tangible experience building unique to this degree path.
- **Opportunity for students to pay down the cost of education-** Through the co-op opportunity and the related support that will be provided by the Center for Software Innovation on securing corporate partnerships and job opportunities for students, students will have the opportunity to make meaningful wages in technology-centric jobs that they can utilize towards their cost of education.
- **Open to honors and non-honors students-** This program will be open for all students, honors and non-honors, to apply and will have capacity to support more students outside of honors program cohort limits.
- **Strong degree name with market signal-** The B.S. in Computer Science and Business name serves multiple, deliberate purposes. The degree demonstrates to students and parents that this is a rigorous degree while, for employers, clearly aligning the degree name to the competencies they seek for these roles. It also provides a clear signal of the importance Ohio State places on these workforce needs.

Over time, the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science & Business positions Ohio State as a leader in a new era of higher education. It does not replace the existing, essential pathways provided by the university's colleges; rather, it expands the university's portfolio with an innovative, strategically aligned model that meets the industry where it is heading.

4. Program Learning Outcomes and Evaluation

Expected Program Learning Outcomes

Students graduating with a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science & Business will have met the following learning outcomes.

Outcomes from the Major Courses (Blended Core)

M.1	Understand foundational business principles across organizational structure, business models, customer acquisition, revenue generation strategies, and unit economics to inform decision-making and operate within technology-driven organizations, products, and functions. (Business)
M.2	Analyze complex problems and opportunities, identify appropriate computing requirements, and apply mathematical foundations, algorithmic principles, and computer science theory, including artificial intelligence (AI), to design, implement, and evaluate system and product architectures. Demonstrate a structured, engineering-based approach to constructing technology-enabled solutions, and evaluate tradeoffs in scalability, performance, security, maintainability, efficiency, and sustainability under realistic constraints. (Computer Science)
M.3	Design user-centered technology solutions by identifying emotional, functional, and contextual user needs, translating insights into actionable requirements, and shaping cohesive end-to-end user experiences. Develop functional minimum viable products (MVPs) through coding and prototyping, evaluate technical quality and feasibility, and iteratively refine solutions through experimentation, data analysis, testing, and feedback using modern engineering tools (including AI) and development practices. (Design and Development)
M.4	Practice ability to scope, plan, and deliver technology-enabled products and projects by collaboratively defining technical and functional requirements, clearly communicating product and technical concepts in written and oral forms, and producing actionable documentation such as roadmaps. Work effectively across multidisciplinary, cross-functional teams to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems throughout the full product development lifecycle. (Product Development Lifecycle)
M.5	Create and deploy functional prototypes in target user environments by applying adaptive and reflective product development practices, iterating through testing, feedback, and learning from failure. Analyze business, user, and system data; apply statistical and computational methods to evaluate product performance; and assess tradeoffs among technical, business, and user-centered metrics to inform product decisions for digital and technology- and AI-enabled services. (Build, Assess, Iterate)
M.6	Evaluate product and organizational opportunities using data-informed reasoning, considering system-level, business-level, and societal impacts, and to apply user-centered design methods to create responsible technology solutions. Assess ethical, legal, social, and economic implications and make informed decisions within complex, interconnected environments. (Responsible and Critical Thinking, Data-Drive Decision-Making)

Outcomes from Computer Science Specialization

Adapted from BS CIS degree outcomes which were in turn taken from the ABET CAC Outcomes for CS Programs

S.1	Analyze complex computing problems and design, implement, and evaluate computing-based solutions by applying core computer science principles, including algorithms, systems, and artificial intelligence, together with relevant disciplinary knowledge, to meet specified requirements within real-world constraints.
S.2	Apply computer science theory, software development fundamentals, and core principles of software engineering and artificial intelligence to design and implement robust computing-based solutions for problems arising in interdisciplinary settings.
S.3	Communicate effectively across professional and interdisciplinary contexts, function productively as a team member or leader, and make informed, ethical, and legally grounded judgments in computing practice.

Outcomes from the Go to Market (GTM) Specialization

S.4	Design and execute systematic customer discovery processes to validate product-market fit, including identifying early adopter segments, conducting problem and solution interviews, and synthesizing insights to refine value propositions for technology products.
S.5	Develop comprehensive go-to-market strategies for technology innovations by analyzing competitive positioning, selecting appropriate distribution channels, designing pricing models that align with customer willingness-to-pay, and creating launch roadmaps that sequence market entry activities.
S.6	Establish and interpret key performance indicators for technology product growth, including customer acquisition costs, lifetime value, activation rates, and retention metrics, and use data-driven experimentation to optimize go-to-market tactics across the customer journey.

Through course projects and the capstone, the students will be familiar with critical thinking that enables them to appropriately identify questions and design methodologies to address those questions, realize implementations, and systematically evaluate and analyze the results of the design. They will also master both oral and written presentations to audiences with varied backgrounds. Given the extended immersion in industry, the students will have the opportunity to constantly hone and enhance their skill sets. Thus, the enrolled students will be able to quickly adapt to a dynamic landscape.

The students will work closely with their advisor to make sure their learning goals will be clear from the beginning and satisfied at program completion. The program will work with the students early to emphasize what they are expected to know, and the mindset, skills, and technical knowledge they should acquire from this program.

Alignment with AI Fluency

In 2025, the university announced its AI Fluency initiative, with the aim for all undergraduate students graduating from Ohio State, starting with the Class of 2029, to be AI fluent- fluent in the application of AI to their field of study. AI Fluency and its related learning outcomes are deeply

embedded in this degree and the program will work in accordance with reporting or assessment requirements of that initiative.

The university's AI Fluency learning outcomes are as follows:

- Explain foundational concepts such as artificial intelligence, large language models, machine learning
- Explore the potential benefits and limitations of common AI applications in the context of a chosen field
- Evaluate the types of inputs and outputs foundational to AI systems- including data, prompts, commands and emerging modalities- and explain how input form and quality influence output quality, performance and reliability
- Use AI tools to accomplish specific goals in the field of study, and critically assess outputs for accuracy and relevance to the task
- Design innovative applications of AI within a discipline, supported by a rationale for the potential value and feasibility
- Explore the implications (ethical, societal, environmental, legal, practical) of AI use cases and develop reasoned recommendations for responsible implementation within a field of study

Program Assessment Plan

Program objectives will be assessed using indirect and direct measures. Program assessment will focus across three main areas:

- **Expected learning outcomes (ELOs)**- Assessment of the program's achievement of the ELOs across the blended core and specializations
- **Program design and delivery**- Monitoring the effectiveness of the blended core, specialization pathways, experiential learning, and integration of concurrent professional experience with the curriculum
- **Student experience, engagement, and post-graduation outcomes**- Monitoring of retention, academic performance, co-op experiences and career readiness.

Assessment activities will occur annually and be reviewed by the program's Faculty Director(s) and a joint oversight committee representing, at minimum, the College of Engineering, Fisher College of Business, and the Center for Software Innovation.

- **Program level metrics**- Based on availability, the following data will be collected and analyzed to improve the quality of the program:
 - o Number of applications to program annually
 - o Program admissions (% admitted, % matriculated)
 - o Student retention rates
 - o Cumulative student GPAs
 - o Time to degree
 - o Graduation rates
 - o Co-op placement rates and employer distribution

- Career placement and average starting salaries
 - Student surveys (discussed below)
 - Student evaluations of instruction (SEI)
 - Alumni surveys to determine applicable employment and use of degree.
- **Direct measures of student learning:**
 - **Course embedded assessments-** Instructors will use rubrics aligned to the program's expected learning outcomes to assess M.1-M.6 major and S.1-S.6 specialization outcomes. Artifacts may include prototypes, product specification documentation, code repositories, business analyses, and more. Please see **Exhibit A** in the Appendix for the learning outcome mapping.
 - **Project and capstone evaluation-** Both CSE3901 and the capstone course will have rubric-based assessment, evaluating the following. The joint oversight committee will review a sample of student work each year:
 - Application of interdisciplinary methods
 - Team collaboration and project leadership
 - Data-driven decision-making
 - Communication across audiences
 - Integration of relevant AI tools
 - **Co-op work experience assessment-** Because the program includes a required part-time work experience, we will collect and review the following data:
 - Faculty evaluations
 - Student reflective report linking coursework to workplace application
 - Performance-based assessments from students demonstrating industry-aligned skill development
- **Indirect measures of learning and program quality**
 - **Student surveys:** Annual surveys will gather data on:
 - Perceived mastery of interdisciplinary skills
 - Confidence in applying computer science and business concepts
 - Experience with team-based learning and concurrent co-op model
 - Satisfaction with advising, course availability, and workload balance
 - **Student evaluations of instruction (SEI)**
 - **Exit survey-** Graduating students will complete an exit survey addressing:
 - Overall program satisfaction
 - Preparation for industry roles
 - Quality of experiential learning
 - Suggestions for program improvement
 - Post-graduation work placement
 - **Alumni survey (1- and 3-years post-graduation)-** will assess:
 - Employment outcomes
 - Relevance of skills acquired
 - Advancement in desired career path
 - Long-term value of the concurrent co-op model
- **Continuous improvement process-** Assessment findings will be reviewed annually by the joint committee and shared with the participating colleges. The review cycle will include:

- o Data collection (each academic year)
- o Committee review and interpretation
- o Action planning based on results
- o Implementation and monitoring

5. Student Enrollment and Admissions

Students will have the following options for being admitted into the program:

- **Direct admission through the university application**- The degree will be listed as an option in the university application process. The program team will work closely with the admissions team to specify the relevant criteria for admission
- **Pre-major to application pathway** - Students that have been admitted to the university will have the opportunity to apply to the program on a rolling basis leading up to and during their first year at the university. Students interested in the program can seek academic advising to ensure their first-year course selections contribute to degree progression. The application will include a cover letter with specific questions answered, an example of a project or product that was created or built, and a resume. This application process will be similar to that of the Data Analytics major.

Projected student enrollment is below, based on applications for the Integrated Business and Engineering (IBE) program as well as data on students pursuing major/minor combinations across business and computer science:

	Autumn 2027	Autumn 2028	Autumn 2029	Autumn 2030
Incremental students admitted	100	200	200	200
Cumulative students in program	100	300	500	700

6. Curricular Requirements

The B.S. in Computer Science and Business will require successful completion of the following:

General Education (GE)	32-39 credit hours
Required Non-Major Coursework	20 (potential for 11 credit hour GE overlap)
Major Coursework	51
Co-op	1-3
Specialization Coursework	27-29
Minimum Total Credit Hours	121

In the Appendix are the following:

- **Exhibit B**- B.S. in Computer Science and Business Curricular Requirements and Course Descriptions
- **Exhibit C**- Computer Science Specialization Requirements and Sample Schedule

- **Exhibit D-** Go to Market Specialization Requirements and Sample Schedule

Accreditation

This degree will be part of the Fisher College of Business college level accreditation with the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) and under the university's overall accreditation with the Higher Learning Commission. The degree does not plan at this time to seek accreditation from the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), however the computer science education of the core and specialization were developed with consideration of ABET guidelines.

7. Program Faculty and Program Management

The program will draw upon the deep expertise existing in the university and, due to its innovative and interdisciplinary nature, we expect that it will attract new faculty and lecturers.

Many of the proposed courses are in subject areas for which we have existing faculty as subject matter experts to assist in course development and/or in teaching. The list of faculty below demonstrates that we have the existing expertise to be able to develop and deliver on this program. Not all of the listed faculty will teach in this program. For six of the listed positions below, the colleges were provided startup and ongoing endowment funds through the Center for Software Innovation (CSI) to establish the positions with focus areas related to digital technology.

Given the rapid pace of change in the areas of computer science and business and the emphasis in this program on experiential learning, we also plan to consider lecturer, adjunct, and related positions that allow industry to be part of the teaching experience, while ensuring there is strong faculty oversight and necessary balance within the colleges for tenured positions.

Current Faculty

Name	Unit	Professional Rank
Dr. Jeff Dotson	Business	Associate Professor ; CSI Faculty Director
Dr. Carter Davis	Business	Assistant Professor
Dr. Nima Safaei	Business	Assistant Professor
Dr. Roger Bailey	Business	Clinical Assistant Professor
Mike Isler	Business	Lecturer
Srini Koushik	Business	Senior Lecturer
Dr. Arnab Nandi	CSE	Professor; CSI Faculty Director
Dr. Michael Robbeloth	Engineering Education	Assistant Professor of Practice
Dr. Paolo Bucci	CSE	Senior Lecturer
Dr. Pooya Hatami	CSE	Assistant Professor
Dr. Jamie Kelley	CSE	Professional Practice Assistant Professor
Dr. Jeremy Morris	CSE	Professional Practice Assistant Professor
Dr. Paul Sivilotti	CSE	Associate Professor

Dr. Rajiv Ramnath	CSE	Professional Practice Professor
Dr. Thomas Bihari	CSE	Professional Practice Associate Professor
Dr. Raef Bassily	CSE	Associate Professor
Dr. Athreya Kanan	CSE	Professor
Dr. Andrew Perrault	CSE	Assistant Professor
Dr. Spyros Blanas	CSE	Associate Professor
Dr. John Paparrizos	CSE	Assistant Professor
Dr. DK Panda	CSE	Professor
Dr. Zhiqiang Lin	CSE	Professor
Dr. Zhihui Zhu	CSE	Assistant Professor
Dr. Sachin Kumar	CSE	Assistant Professor
Dr. Donald Williamson	CSE	Associate Professor

Additional Faculty to be Hired

Status	Department	Professional Rank
Active Posting	Computer Science	Tenure track open rank
Active Posting	Computer Science	Professor of practice open rank
Proposed	Business	Lecturer / Senior Lecturer

Program Management

As mentioned in the Program Learning Outcomes section, there will be a joint committee overseeing the delivery and success of this program.

The committee will include, at minimum, one faculty member from the Fisher College of Business, one faculty member from the College of Engineering, and the Executive Director of the Center for Software Innovation. The represented faculty may overlap with the Faculty Directors. The Faculty Director from the Fisher College of Business and the Executive Director of the Center for Software Innovation will co-chair this committee.

The committee will meet twice per year, which may overlap with the meetings for the Center for Software Innovation Oversight Committee.

8. Program Costs and Funding

Below are some of the projected areas of program cost required:

- **Academic advising (estimated \$40K/yr)**- The program will leverage existing academic advisors in the College of Engineering and in the Fisher College of Business, but will also require additional advising capacity in both colleges given the cross-college courses and co-op.
- **Co-op program and student experience management (estimated \$80K/yr)**- In order to support the ongoing co-op experience, the Center for Software Innovation (CSI) will

hire a co-op manager that will also be managing student experience throughout the program. This role will partner closely with the career service offices.

- **Job and corporate partnership development (estimated \$110K/yr)**- To secure co-op opportunities and work projects for courses, CSI will leverage the existing CSI Director of Engagement and Development as well as hire an additional corporate partnerships analyst identify and secure student co-op opportunities.
- **Faculty directors (estimated \$50K/yr)**- To support the success and growth of the program, the program plans to have two faculty directors: one in the Fisher College of Business and one in the College of Engineering.
- **Faculty and teaching capacity**- Additional faculty have been and are being hired to support the program. We will also look to including capacity for involvement of industry experts as lecturers, adjuncts, etc.
- **Other program startup costs**- As the program starts, we may look to fractional instructional design help as well as marketing capacity for the program positioning and student and employer marketing.

The following are the known or expected sources of funding:

- **Tuition revenue**
- **Program Fee**- While both the Fisher College of Business and the College of Engineering assess a program fee for all undergraduate students, the amounts currently differ. Because the teaching and support structure of the program is shared nearly evenly between the two colleges, the colleges are discussing the implementation of a blended program fee that more appropriately reflects the shared costs of instruction and student support services.
- **Philanthropy:**
 - o In 2022, the Timashev Family Foundation made a pledge of \$110 million to support the establishment of CSI and its academic and innovation focused mission. Included in this gift are funds towards space in a new building, endowment funds towards faculty as mentioned in the faculty section, endowment funds towards student scholarship, and funding for CSI operations including compensation towards the Executive Director of CSI and CSI Director of Engagement and Development. Many of these areas will support this program
 - o In 2025, The Timashev Family Foundation made an additional pledge of \$15 million to support this new program.
- **Corporate partnership (potential)**- As the program builds relationships with industry for the program, it may also pursue philanthropic gifts in partnership with the Corporate Partnerships and Relations team.

The cost of the foundational operations of the degree will be covered by the tuition revenue, program fee, and endowment funds for the faculty positions. Any of the additional components, such as the additional academic advising, faculty directors, co-op manager, and corporate partnerships analyst, outlined above will be covered by the gift funds.

9. Facilities and Equipment Requirements

- **Facilities**- Classroom space is largely expected to be provided from the relevant colleges, primarily the College of Engineering and Fisher College of Business. Depending on other

initiatives, we may look at space availability, if needed, in the Student Entrepreneurship Center, Pomerene Hall, and the planned space for the Center for Software Innovation, which includes plans for active learning classrooms. The capacity needs for this program are also being incorporated into the Fisher College of Business capacity planning.

- **Equipment-** Students and faculty will need a laptop computer. They will also need access to certain software, such as Google Gemini or other university-compliant products that will be relevant for the coursework.

10. Appendix

Exhibit A: Learning Outcomes Mapping

Program Outcomes

0-nothing, 1- minor (1-2 hours), 2- (3-6 hours), 3 (7+ hours)

Course	M.1	M.2	M.3	M.4	M.5	M.6	S.1	S.2	S.3	S.4	S.5	S.6
Required Pre-Major and Major												
MATH1151: Calculus I		2										
CSE1223 or 1224: Intro to Computer Programming		3					3	3				
STAT2450: Introduction to Statistical Analysis I		2										
ECON2001.01: Microeconomics	2											2
ACCTMIS2200: Financial Accounting	2											2
ENGLISH1110.01: First-Year English Composition						2						
CSE2501: Social, Ethical, and Professional Issues in Computing						3			3			
BUSADM2XXX: Foundations of Tech Innovation I	3		3		3	2						
BUSADMXXXX: Foundations of Tech Innovation II	3	1		1	3	3						
DESIGN5505: Information Design			3	2	3				3			
BUSOBA3XXX: Digital Product Management and Innovation	2			3		3				2		3
BUSFIN3XXX: Finance in Technology	2					3						3
BUSML3XXX: Strategy and Tactics of Software Marketing	2		3			3				3	3	3
CSE2221: Software I		3					3	3				
CSE2231: Software II		3					3	3	2			
CSE2321: Foundations I: Discrete Structures		3					3	3				
CSE3430: Computer Systems Overview		3					3	3				
CSE252X: AI Foundations		3					3	3				
CSE 3901: Project: Design, Development, and Documentation of Web Applications (full stack)		3	2	2	3		3	3	3			

CSE591X/BUSADM5XXX: Capstone		3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Computer Science Specialization												
CSE2XXX/BUSADM2XXX: Co-op	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Math 2568: Linear Algebra		2					2					
CSE3231: Software Engineering Techniques		3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2			
CSE3241: Introduction to Database Systems		3	2	2	2		3	3	2			
CSE3232: Requirements Analysis		3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2			
Math 1152: Calculus II		2					2					
CSE2331: Foundations II: Data Structures and Algorithms		3					3	3				
MATH3345 Foundations of Higher Mathematics		2					2					
CSE3461: Computer Networking and Internet Technologies		3					3	2				
CSE3521: Survey of Artificial Intelligence		3					3	3				
CSE5234: Distributed Enterprise Computing		3	2	3			3	3				
CSE5235: Applied Enterprise Architectures and Services		3	2	3			3	3				
CSE5236: Mobile Application Development		3	2				3	2				
CSE5242: Advanced Database Management Systems		3	2	2	2		3	3	2			
CSE5243: Introduction to Data Mining		3	2	1	2		3	3				
CSE5442: High-Performance Deep/Machine Learning		3					3	3				
CSE5474: Software Security		3	3				3	3				
CSE5523: Machine Learning and Statistical Pattern Recognition		3					3					
CSE5524: Computer Vision for Human-Computer Interaction		3					3					
CSE5525: Foundations of Speech and Language Processing		3					3					
CSE5251: Intro to Software Startups	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CSEXXX: Introduction to Neural Networks		3					3					
Go to Market (GTM) Specialization												

CSE2XXX/BUSADM2XXX: Co-op												
BUSML4202: Marketing Research	2		3			3				2	1	3
BUSMHR320X: Organizational Behavior and HR	3					2						1
BUSML4223: Foundations of Strategic Sales	2									2	3	2
BUSML4225: Applied Strategic Sales	2									2	3	2
BUSML4224: Strategic Sales Leadership	2									2	3	2
BUSML4232: Digital Marketing	2										3	3
BUSML4201: Consumer Behavior	1		3		2	3				3		
BUSML4240: New Product Management					3					3	3	3
BUSML4241: Entrepreneurial Marketing	2		2		2					3	2	2
BUSML4210: Advanced Market Research	2		3		2	3				2	1	3
CSE5251: Intro to Software Startups	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
BUSADMXX: Advanced Topics in Tech Operations	3		3		3	3				3	3	3

Exhibit B: B.S. in Computer Science and Business Curricular Requirements and Course Descriptions

General Education Requirements		
GE Launch Seminar	GENED 1201	1
Foundations: Writing and Information Literacy*	Student Choice	3
Foundations: Mathematical & Quantitative Reasoning/Data Analysis*	Student Choice	3-5
Foundations: Literary, Visual and Performing Arts	Student Choice	3
Foundations: Historical & Cultural Studies	Student Choice	3
Foundation: Natural Science	Student Choice	4-5
Foundations: Social & Behavioral Sciences*	Student Choice	3
Foundations: Race, Ethnic and Gender Diversity	Student Choice	3
Theme: Citizenship for a Diverse & Just World	Student Choice	4-6
Theme: Student Choice	Student Choice	4-6
GE Reflection	GENED 4001	1
General Education Credit Hours		32-39

Required Non-Major Coursework		
Requirement	Course Options	Hours
First-Year English Composition*	English1110	3
Calculus I*	Math1151	5
Intro to Computer Programming	CSE 1223 or 1224	3
Introduction to Statistical Analysis I	STAT2450	3
Microeconomics*	ECON2001.01	3
Financial Accounting	ACCTMIS2200	3
Credit Hours		20
With GE Overlap Total Hours (indicated by *)		11

Major Coursework		
Course	Title	Hours
BUSADM1100	College Survey	1
CSE2501**	Social, Ethical, and Professional Issues in Computing	1

BUSADM2XXX	Foundations of Tech Innovation I	6
BUSADM2XXX	Foundations of Tech Innovation II	6
DESIGN5505	Information Design	3
BUSOBA3XXX	Digital Product Management & Innovation	3
BUSFIN3XXX	Finance in Technology	3
BUSML3XXX	Strategy and Tactics of Software Marketing	3
CSE2221	Software I	4
CSE2231	Software II	4
CSE2321	Foundations I: Discrete Structures	3
CSE3430	Computer Systems Overview	4
CSE252X	AI Foundations (new course)	3
CSE3901	Project: Design, Development, and Documentation of Web Applications (Full Stack)	4
CSE591X/BUS5XXX	Capstone	4
Major Core Credit Hours		51

Specialization	
Specialization Credit in either Computer Science or Go to Market	27-29

** PHIL2338, which overlaps with the GE requirement Theme: Citizenship for a Diverse & Just World, is an allowable substitute for CSE2501

Course Descriptions for Required Major Courses

- **BUSADM1101 College survey course-** For students that direct admit they will take BUSADM1101. If first admitted into a different college, the student will take that college's survey course
- **CSE2501 Social, Ethical, and Professional Issues in Computing-** This course is required is PHIL2338 was not already taken. PHIL2338 can count also as GE overlap
- **BUSADMXXXX Foundations of Tech Innovation I and BUSADMXXXX Foundations of Tech Innovation II-** These are two new courses that were approved by CAA on February 18, 2026, as part of the Technology Innovation Specialization in the BSBA degree in the Fisher College of Business. The course syllabi are going through curricular review in the Fisher College of Business and are planned to be offered starting the 2026-2027 academic year
 - o **BUSADM2XXX Foundations of Tech Innovation I (new course)-** Introduces opportunity discovery, customer validation, and business model design through a compressed, project-based format. Teams develop validated problem statements,

test solution viability, and produce minimum viable product (MVP) specifications ready for development.

- o **BUSADM2XXX Foundations of Tech Innovations II (new course)-** Develops product development and go-to-market execution skills through hands-on MVP construction and growth strategy implementation. Teams launch live products, generate measurable traction, and present investor-ready pitches with commercialization strategies. Pre-req: Foundations of Tech Innovations I.
- **DESIGN5505 Information Design (existing course)-** Design principles related to visualizing quantitative information, processes and systems. No pre-requisites. We have approval and support from the chair of the Department of Design for inclusion of this course in the program.
- **BUSOBA3XXX Digital Product Management and Innovation (new course)-** This course has already been developed as BUSOBA3243H, offered as an honors course as part of the Integrated Business and Engineering- Software Innovation (IBE-SI) program. The first offering of this course is Spring 2026. The course will be modified to be offered as a non-honors course. The course is intended to address foundational operations and product development topics customized to the digital environment. The foundational topics include quality management, capacity planning, inventory management, and constraint/lean management principles. The product development in the digital environment component includes types of digital innovations, collaboration, and supply chain issues in the digital environment, tools for managing the new product development process (e.g., stage gate, agile, and waterfall processes), and prototyping and forecasting best practices.
- **BUSFIN3XXX Finance in Emerging Technology (new course)-** This course was proposed as BUSFIN3220H as a future part of the IBE-SI program. It will be created for the B.S. in Computer Science and Business as a non-honors course. The first part includes classic financial topics like capital budgeting, building proforma projections, and risk. In addition to foundational issues in finance, the course will include emerging issues in digital and entrepreneurial finance. The pre-requisite for this course will be ACCTMIS2200: Financial Accounting.
- **BUSML3XXX The Strategy and Tactics of Software Marketing (new course)-** This course has already been developed as BUSML3245H and will be modified to be a non-honors course. This course provides an overview of the economics and marketing strategies essential for success in the software industry. Students will gain an understanding of the unique economic factors influencing software products, including pricing models, market competition, and the impact of network effects.
- **CSE2221 Software I (existing course)-** Intellectual foundations of software engineering; design-by-contract principles; mathematical modeling of software functionality; component-based software from client perspective; layered data representation. Prerequisites: 1212, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, Engr 1221, 1281.01H, 1281.02H, or CSE Placement Level A. Prerequisites or concur: Math 1151, 1161.01, or 1161.02.
- **CSE2231 Software II (existing course)-** Data representation using hashing, search trees, and linked data structures; algorithms for sorting; using trees for language processing; component interface design; best practices in Java. Must have credit for CSE 2221 and Math 1151

- **CSE2321 Foundations I: Discrete Structures (existing course)**- Propositional and first-order logic; basic proof techniques; graphs, trees; analysis of algorithms; asymptotic analysis; recurrence relations. Must have credit for CSE 2221 and Math 1151
- **CSE3430 Overview of Computer Systems for Non-Majors (existing course)**- Introduction to computer architecture and organization at machine and assembly level; pointers and addressing using C programming; introduction to operating system concepts: process, memory management, file system and storage, and multi-threaded programming. Prerequisites: 2122, 2123, or 2231; and 2321
- **CSE252X AI Foundations (new course)**- Foundational AI ideas, including machine learning and neural networks. Planned Pre-req: CSE2221. May require CSE2231.
- **CSE3901 Project: Design, Development, and Documentation of Web Applications (Full Stack) (existing course)**- Intensive group project involving design, development, and documentation of a web application; client-side and server-side scripting; communication skills emphasized; builds programming maturity. Prerequisites: 2231; and 2321; and 2421 or 3430, or 2451 and ECE 2560.
- **CSE591X/BUSADM5XXX Capstone (new course)**- This will be a cross-listed, co-taught design project course. Capstone design project. Prerequisites: CSE3901 and BUSADM2XXX Tech Innovation I

Exhibit C- Computer Science Specialization and Sample Schedule

Computer Science Specialization Required Courses			
Course	Title	Hours	Prerequisites
CSE2XXX/BUSADM2XXX ^r	Co-op or project course	1-3	None
Math25XX	Linear Algebra	3	Pre-requisite C- or above in CSE2321**
CSE3231	Software Engineering Techniques	3	Prereq: 3901 or 3902 or 3903
CSE3241	Introduction to Database Systems	3	Prereq: 2133 or 2231; and 2321 or Math 2366
CSE3232	Requirements Analysis	3	Prereq: 3241, 3901, 3902, 3903, or 5241
Specialization Electives	Student choice from approved list	6-8	N/A
Other Electives	Student choice	6-8	N/A
Specialization Credit Hours		27-29	

Computer Science Electives		
Course	Title	Hours
CSE2XXX ^r	Co-op	1-3
MATH1152	Calculus II	5
CSE2331	Foundations II: Data Structure & Algorithms	3
MATH3345	Foundations of Higher Mathematics	3
CSE3461	Computer Networking and Internet Technologies	3
CSE3521	Survey of Artificial Intelligence	3
CSE5234	Distributed Enterprise Computing	3
CSE5235	Applied Enterprise Architectures and Services	3
CSE5236	Mobile Application Development	3
CSE5242	Advanced Database Management Systems	3
CSE5243	Introduction to Data Mining	3
CSE5442	High-Performance Deep/Machine Learning	3
CSE5523	Software Security	3
CSE5524	Machine Learning and Statistical Pattern Recognition	3

CSE5525	Computer Vision for Human-Computer Interaction	3
CSE5526	Foundations of Speech and Language Processing	3
CSE5251	Intro to Software Startups	3
CSEXXXX	Introduction to Neural Networks	3

† indicates the course may be taken multiples times for credit

Course Notes

- **Stat2450** as a pre-major requirement is calculus-based statistics and is an allowable statistics substitute by Computer Science and Engineering (CSE)
- ****MATH25XX Linear Algebra-** Pre-requisite C- or above in CSE2321 and MATH1152. We have a request to the math department through the Office of Undergraduate Education to create a version of MATH2568 Linear Algebra, which is a required course in the Computer Science specialization, to not have MATH1152 Calculus II be a required pre-requisite. MATH1152 is listed as an elective option under this degree. Prerequisites: C- or above in CSE2321
- **CSE2XXX and BUSADM2XXX Co-op-** These courses are required in each specialization as intended paid, cooperative education that can be taken alongside curriculum. Calculation of work to credit hours is pending input from the Ohio Department of Education. The course may be repeated over the course of the degree for a maximum of 5 total credit hours allowed towards the degree. Credit hours beyond 3 count towards the “Other Electives” credit

Computer Science Specialization Sample Schedule

Autumn Semester 1st Yr		Spring Semester 1st Yr	
College Survey	1		
English 1110 First-year English Composition	3	ACCTMIS2200 Financial Accounting	3
MATH1151 Calculus I	5	Software I	4
ECON2001.01 Microeconomics	3	GE Historical and Cultural Studies	3
CSE1223 or 1224 Intro to Programming	3	Stat2450: Introduction to Statistical Analysis	3
GE Launch GENED1201	1	Foundations: Literary, Visual, and Performing Arts	3
Total Credit Hours	16	Total Credit Hours	16

Autumn Semester 2nd Yr		Spring Semester 2nd Yr	
Theme: Citizenship for a Diverse and Just World	4	CSE2231 Software II	4
BUSADMXXXX: Tech Innovation I	6	GE Natural Science	4
BUSADMXXXX: Tech Innovation II	6	CSE2321: Foundations I	3
		BUSML3XXX: Strategy and Tactics of Software Marketing	3
		Design5505	3
Total Credit Hours	16	Total Credit Hours	17

Autumn Semester 3rd Yr		Spring Semester 3rd Yr	
MATH25XX Linear Algebra	3	CSE3901 Project	4
CSE252X AI Foundations	3	BUSFIN3XXX Finance in Technology	3
CSE3430 Computer Systems Overview	4	BUSOBA3XXX Digital Product Management and Innovation	3
		CSE3231 Software Engineering Techniques	3
CSE3241 Introduction to Database Systems	3	CSE2XXX Co-op	1
CSE2XXX Co-op	1		
Total Credit Hours	14	Total Credit Hours	14

Autumn Semester 4th Yr		Spring Semester 4th Yr	
CSE591X Capstone	4	Elective	3

CSE3232 Requirements Analysis	3	Elective	3
GE Race Gender Ethnic Diversity	3	GE Reflection GENED4001	1
Elective	3	Theme Student Choice	4
CSE2XXX Co-op	1	Elective	3
Total Credit Hours	14	Total Credit Hours	14

-

Exhibit D- Go to Market Specialization Requirements and Sample Schedule

Go to Market Specialization Required Courses			
Course	Title	Hours	Prerequisites
BUSADM2XXX/CSE2XXX [†]	Co-op	1-3	None
BUSML4202	Marketing Research	3	See notes
BUSMHR320X	Organizational Behavior and HR	3	None
BUSML42XX	Software Sales and Go to Market	3	
Specialization Electives	Student choice from approved list	9-11	
Other Electives	Student choice	6-8	
Specialization Credit Hours		27-29	

Go to Market Specialization Electives		
Course	Title	Hours
BUSML4223	Foundations of Strategic Sales	3
BUSML4225	Applied Strategic Sales	3
BUSML4224	Strategic Sales Leadership	3
BUSML4232	Digital Marketing	3
BUSML4201	Consumer Behavior	3
BUSML4240	New Product Management	3
BUSML4241	Entrepreneurial Marketing	3
BUSML4210	Advanced Market Research	3
CSE5251	Intro to Software Startups	3
BUSADM4XXX [†]	Advanced Topics in Tech Operations	3

[†] indicates the course may be taken multiples times for credit

Course Notes:

- **BUSML4202** pre-requisites may change due to other Fisher College of Business curriculum changes. Further, we will look at the newly created courses in this program to be potential substitutes of the listed pre-requisites. Current pre-requisites- 3250 (650), and AcctMIS 2200 (211) , 2300 (212), and BusMGT 2320 (330), 2321 (331); and BusMHR 2291 or 2292 (BusADM 499.01)
- **BUSML42XX** is a new course on software sales and go to market to be developed in collaboration with the sales certificate faculty and leadership
- **CSE2XXX and BUSADM2XXX Co-op-** These courses are required in each specialization as intended paid, cooperative education that can be taken alongside curriculum. Calculation of work to credit hours is pending input from the Ohio Department of Education. The course may be repeated over the course of the degree for a

maximum of 5 total credit hours allowed towards the degree. Credit hours beyond 3 count towards the “Other Electives” credit

- **BUSADM4XXX Advanced Topics in Tech Operations-** This offers student the opportunity to understand and build proficiency in timely topics in technology. There is no limit on the number of times a student can take the course, which will apply towards their elective limits

Go To Market Specialization Sample Schedule

Autumn Semester 1st Yr		Spring Semester 1st Yr	
College Survey	1		
English 1110 First-year English Composition	3	ACCTMIS2200 Financial Accounting	3
MATH1151 Calculus I	5	Software I	4
ECON2001.01 Microeconomics	3	GE Historical and Cultural Studies	3
CSE1223 or 1224 Intro to Programming	3	Stat2450: Introduction to Statistical Analysis	3
GE Launch GENED1201	1	Foundations: Literary, Visual, and Performing Arts	3
Total Credit Hours	16	Total Credit Hours	16

Autumn Semester 2nd Yr		Spring Semester 2nd Yr	
Theme: Citizenship for a Diverse and Just World	4	CSE2231 Software II	4
BUSADMXXXX: Tech Innovation I	6	GE Natural Science	4
BUSADMXXXX: Tech Innovation II	6	CSE2321: Foundations I	3
		BUSML3XXX: Strategy and Tactics of Software Marketing	3
		Design5505	3
Total Credit Hours	16	Total Credit Hours	17

Autumn Semester 3rd Yr		Spring Semester 3rd Yr	
BUSMHR320X Organizational Behavior and HR in Technology	3	CSE3901 Project	4
CSE252X AI Foundations	3	BUSFIN3XXX Finance in Technology	3
CSE3430 Computer Systems Overview	4	BUSOBA3XXX Digital Product Management and Innovation	3
BUSML4242 Marketing Research	3	BUSML42XX Software Sales and Go to Market	3
BUSADM2XXX Co-op	1	BUSADM2XXX Co-op	1
Total Credit Hours	14	Total Credit Hours	14

Autumn Semester 4th Yr		Spring Semester 4th Yr	
--	--	--	--

BUSADM5XXX Capstone	4	Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
GE Race Gender Ethnic Diversity	3	GE Reflection GENED4001	1
Elective	3	Theme Student Choice	4
BUSADM2XXX Co-op	1	Elective	3
Total Credit Hours	14	Total Credit Hours	14

-

Exhibit E Letters of Support

- Interim Dean Dr. Aravind Chandrasekaran
- Dr. Anish Arora
- Dr. Walter Zinn
- Dr. Fabienne Munch
- Cory Matyas



Office of the Dean
201 Fisher Hall
2100 Neil Avenue
Columbus, OH 43210-1144
614-292-2666 Phone
fisher.osu.edu

March 11, 2026

Vice Provost W. Randy Smith
Council on Academic Affairs
Office of Academic Affairs
University Square South Suite 400
15 E 15th Ave
Columbus, OH 43201

Dear Vice Provost Smith and Members of the Council on Academic Affairs:

I am writing to express my strong support for the establishment of the proposed Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business. This interdisciplinary degree represents an important advancement for our institution and aligns strongly with Fisher College of Business's strategic priorities and longstanding commitment to innovation, experiential learning, and cross-college collaboration.

The integration of computer science with core business competencies is not only timely; it is essential. Today's organizations increasingly rely on leaders who can effectively combine technical expertise with business acumen, guiding data-driven decision-making, digital transformation, and technology-enabled operational excellence. The proposed degree directly addresses this growing demand by building a holistic foundation that enables graduates to navigate both the technical and strategic dimensions of modern enterprises.

The curriculum design thoughtfully balances rigorous engineering coursework with key business foundations across operations, analytics, finance, marketing, and strategy. The integration of work experience and work projects will aid the students in building a durable, dynamic skillset. The degree mirrors the interdisciplinary vision that has driven previous successful collaborations between the College of Engineering and the Fisher College of Business, which have served as national models for integrated education.

We are fully committed to supporting this new degree through access to relevant coursework, experiential learning opportunities, supportive advising structures, industry relationships, and faculty expertise. We will partner closely with the College of Engineering and the Center for Software Innovation to deliver a deeply integrated and world-class student experience. Our faculty have long collaborated with engineering colleagues through centers, corporate partnerships, and are eager to contribute to the launch and growth of this important academic offering.

We believe the B.S. in Computer Science and Business will attract ambitious students, strengthen The Ohio State's leadership at the intersection of technology and business, and further enhance the university's contributions to the region's rapidly expanding innovation ecosystem. The Fisher College of Business is proud to endorse this proposal and looks forward to serving as the college that will confer the degree.

Thank you for your consideration of this important initiative.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Aravind Chandrasekaran". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Aravind Chandrasekaran
Interim Dean
John W. Berry, Sr. Chair in Business



College of Engineering
Department of Computer Science and Engineering

395 Drees Lab
2015 Neil Avenue
Columbus, OH 43210-1277
614-292-5813 Phone
614-292-2911 Fax
<http://www.cse.osu.edu>

March 11, 2026

Attn: Vice Provost W. Randy Smith
Council on Academic Affairs
Office of Academic Affairs
University Square South Suite 400
15 E. 15th Ave
Columbus, OH 43201

Dear Vice Provost Smith and Members of the Council on Academic Affairs:

I am writing to express my strong support for the proposal to establish a new Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business at The Ohio State University. As Chair of the Department of Computer Science and Engineering, I believe this degree represents a timely and strategically important addition to our academic offerings, one that responds directly to the evolving needs of industry. Further it will serve as a leading example of interdisciplinary education and collaboration as well as a model for how the influence of computing spans across industries.

The intersection of computer science with business strategy, operations, and innovation has become a defining characteristic of the needs of the evolving workforce. Increasingly, it is imperative in the workforce for those building and inside companies, particularly technology centric organizations, to know both how the product is built as well as how the business is run. This new degree is specifically designed to address these needs.

Through a thoughtfully built blended core across business and computer science, students will emerge with the ability not only to build digital products and systems, but also to understand their business context, evaluate tradeoffs, and lead interdisciplinary teams. The program will incorporate types of experiential and industry-engaged learning opportunities that our department and college have long supported.

We are especially excited to support the innovative part-time concurrent co-op model. The model allows us to intentionally blend skill building and work experience into an integrated learning journey while still supporting a target of students graduating within four years.

The degree builds upon existing collaborations between the College of Engineering and the Fisher College of Business, including interdisciplinary centers and industry partnerships that have already demonstrated success. Our faculty are eager to help support this program through course offerings, mentorship, experiential learning, and capstone design opportunities. We are confident that the program will attract highly motivated students and position them for impactful careers in Ohio's rapidly expanding innovation ecosystem.

Docusign Envelope ID: 7097BD3D-6B46-43DD-A20E-0E06B3923A58

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering fully endorses this proposal and looks forward to working closely with Fisher College of Business to support the successful launch, growth, and long-term sustainability of this undergraduate degree.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Anish Arora". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

6C55350FD3584E3...

Dr. Anish Arora

Chair, Department of Computer Science and Engineering
Distinguished Professor of Computer Science and Engineering
The Ohio State University



FISHER

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

March 11, 2026

Council on Academic Affairs
Office of Academic Affairs
University Square South Suite 400
15 E. 15th Ave
Columbus, OH 43201

Dear Vice Provost Smith and Members of the Council on Academic Affairs:

I am writing to express my support for the establishment of the proposed Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business. As Chair of the Department of Marketing and Logistics, I see clear value in a program that combines technical training with business knowledge, two areas that increasingly intersect in many industries. Organizations today operate in environments shaped by digital systems, automation, and data-enabled decision making. Graduates who understand both technical systems and the organizational contexts in which they operate can contribute effectively to the design, implementation, and management of these systems.

The proposed curriculum integrates foundational computer science with core business competencies, including analytics, consumer insights, and go-to-market considerations. This interdisciplinary structure should help prepare students to work productively across technical and managerial functions.

Our department has participated in the proposal's development and looks forward to continuing to collaborate with the College of Engineering, the Department of Computer Science, and the Center for Software Innovation. We anticipate contributing coursework, mentorship, and experiential learning opportunities that will support the program's implementation.

For these reasons, I support approval of the proposed degree and look forward to its development.

Sincerely,

Walter Zinn

Walter Zinn
Chairperson,
Professor of Logistics

Department of Marketing and Logistics
2100 Neil Avenue, Columbus, OH 43210-1144
Email: zinn.13@osu.edu



College of Arts and Sciences
Department of Design
100 Hayes Hall
108 N. Oval Hall
Columbus, OH 43210
614-292-6746
design.osu.edu

Vice Provost W. Randy Smith
Council on Academic Affairs
Office of Academic Affairs
15 E. 15th Ave Suite 400
Columbus, OH 43201

March 24, 2026

Dear Vice Provost Smith and Members of the Council on Academic Affairs:

I am writing to express my support for the proposed Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business at The Ohio State University. As Chair of the Department of Design, I regularly exchange with industry leaders in search of the creative talents who will shape the innovation agendas of tomorrow. I see first-hand the need for students to succeed in an increasingly interconnected and innovation-driven world and am pleased to support the advancement of this interdisciplinary program.

The intersection of design, technology, and business has become central to the development of meaningful systems, products, and services. At inception of the program, our department looks forward to offering DSN 5505: Information Design as part of a required major coursework in this degree. This course will equip students with the competencies to access, understand, and visualize data to interdisciplinary audiences in support of decision-making. Further, the Department of Design looks forward to deepening the collaboration on this degree: user-centered approaches, co-design, and problem framing are critical skills to equip future leaders in technology and technology related roles. There are numerous opportunities for expanded collaboration, including courses, capstone projects, project-based learning, co-taught experiences, and more.

The Department of Design supports the launch of this program and will welcome continued exploration on how design courses can have an even more integrated role in this important initiative.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Fabienne Munch', written over a light blue horizontal line.

Dr. Fabienne Munch
Chair, Department of Design
The Ohio State University



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

College of Engineering

Undergraduate Education & Student Services

122 Hitchcock Hall
2070 Neil Avenue
Columbus, OH 43210-1278

614-292-2651 Phone
614-292-9379 Fax

engineering.osu.edu

To: Randy Smith, Vice Provost for Academic Programs, Office of Academic Affairs
From: Cory Matyas, Assistant Dean for Curriculum and Assessment
Date: March 25, 2026
Re: Engineering Support for BS in Computer Science and Business

On behalf of the College of Engineering, I write to express our support for the proposal to establish the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business, to be conferred by the Fisher College of Business.

The Engineering College Committee on Academic Affairs reviewed the proposal at its March 25, 2026 meeting. Committee members raised no concerns with the academic structure, interdisciplinary design, or implementation plan. Members were appreciative of the thoughtful collaboration between colleges and viewed the program as a strong addition to Ohio State's undergraduate portfolio.

The College of Engineering fully endorses this endeavor. The proposal reflects a clear and growing need for graduates prepared to work at the intersection of computing, product development, and business strategy. The integrated curriculum, experiential components, and concurrent co-op model align well with our college's commitment to rigorous, practice-oriented engineering education. We look forward to continued partnership with Fisher and the Center for Software Innovation in delivering this interdisciplinary program.

From: [Marzette, Russell](#)
To: [Reed, Katie](#)
Subject: FW: Follow Up Questions -Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business
Date: Wednesday, April 8, 2026 7:45:26 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[Follow up questions from CAA v2.pdf](#)
[Attachment 1 Syllabi for Required Courses.pdf](#)

Katie,

This follow information should be added to the package the full committee is reviewing today. The responses deemed to have addressed the subcommittees questions.

Rkm.

To collaborate or dialogue further, schedule time via https://calendly.com/russell_k_marzette_jr



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Mr. Russell K. Marzette Jr., M.S.

Assistant Professor of Practice

College of Engineering

Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Scott Laboratory, 201 W. 19th Ave, Columbus, OH 43210

(614) 688-2919 Office / (614) 398-1405 Mobile

marzette.1@osu.edu mae.osu.edu

From: Agrawal, Shereen <agrawal.313@osu.edu>

Sent: Monday, April 6, 2026 3:18 PM

To: Marzette, Russell <marzette.1@osu.edu>; Dotson, Jeff <dotson.83@osu.edu>; Machiraju, Raghu <machiraju.1@osu.edu>; Morris, Jeremy <morris.343@osu.edu>; Croxton, Keely <croxton.4@osu.edu>

Cc: Hooker, Neal <hooker.27@osu.edu>

Subject: Re: Follow Up Questions -Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business

Hi Russell and Neal,

Please see attached for 1) responses to your questions and 2) an attachment of the syllabi for the required courses. Please let us know if you need anything else at all!

Russell, I look forward to speaking with you shortly!

Shereen

Shereen Agrawal

The Ohio State University

Executive Director, Center for Software Innovation
Associate Vice President, Student Innovation and Entrepreneurship

Assisted by Angela Adams | adams.2745@osu.edu

From: Agrawal, Shereen <agrawal.313@osu.edu>

Date: Sunday, April 5, 2026 at 11:00 AM

To: Marzette, Russell <marzette.1@osu.edu>, Dotson, Jeff <dotson.83@osu.edu>, Machiraju, Raghu <machiraju.1@osu.edu>, Morris, Jeremy <morris.343@osu.edu>, Croxton, Keely <croxton.4@osu.edu>

Cc: Hooker, Neal <hooker.27@osu.edu>

Subject: Re: Follow Up Questions -Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business

+ Jeff, Raghu, Jeremy, and Keely

Hi Russell,

Thank you for your review of our proposal and your questions! We will get written answers to you asap- working on it now. I will also put time on our calendars to discuss.

Shereen

Shereen Agrawal

The Ohio State University

Executive Director, Center for Software Innovation

Associate Vice President, Student Innovation and Entrepreneurship

Assisted by Angela Adams | adams.2745@osu.edu

From: Marzette, Russell <marzette.1@osu.edu>

Date: Saturday, April 4, 2026 at 8:17 PM

To: Agrawal, Shereen <agrawal.313@osu.edu>

Cc: Hooker, Neal <hooker.27@osu.edu>

Subject: Follow Up Questions -Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business

Shereen,

Subcommittee C of CAA has received and reviewed your team's proposal for the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business.

We have a few follow up questions we would like to discuss prior to full CAA review.

1. It is always difficult to align credit hours with number of physical internship hours. With that in mind, how will 1-3 hours of part-time work be determined?
2. Can you please provide a more detailed description of the courses, their objectives, and intended outcomes, and tie this into the overall program?
3. What is the overall impact (if any) to other programs within the colleges?
4. What is the expected effort to ensure that all students can obtain a co-op long term?

Is the additional staffing adequate? Are any additional resources needed long term?

5. Can you speak more to accreditation.

What steps were taken to fully align the program with AACSB?

For clarity can talk through the choice to opt for AACSB vs. ABET accreditation for the degree?

Was this just based upon the college home choice?

They can be answered verbally in a short meeting if you like or by written response.

If you desire a quick meeting, please use the link below to schedule some time.

To collaborate or dialogue further, schedule time via https://calendly.com/russell_k_marzette_jr



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Mr. Russell K. Marzette Jr., M.S.

Assistant Professor of Practice

College of Engineering

Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Scott Laboratory, 201 W. 19th Ave, Columbus, OH 43210

(614) 688-2919 Office / (614) 398-1405 Mobile

marzette.1@osu.edu mae.osu.edu

1. It is always difficult to align credit hours with number of physical internship hours. With that in mind, how will 1-3 hours of part-time work be determined?

2. Can you please provide a more detailed description of the courses, their objectives, and intended outcomes, and tie this into the overall program?

3. What is the overall impact (if any) to other programs within the colleges?

4. What is the expected effort to ensure that all students can obtain a co-op long term?

Is the additional staffing adequate? Are any additional resources needed long term?

Exhibit 1: Course descriptions, objectives, intended outcomes, and tie it to the overall program

Attachment 1: Syllabi for major core and specialization required courses

1. It is always difficult to align credit hours with the number of physical internship hours. With that in mind, how will 1-3 credit hours of part-time work be determined?

We plan for 1 credit hour to be equivalent to 10 hours of work per week. When the degree proposal is sent to ODHE, we will verify that these numbers and calculations are allowable under ODHE as well, and that they match past documentation and guidance.

2. Can you please provide a more detailed description of the courses, their objectives, and intended outcomes, and tie this into the overall program?

Yes! Putting that at the end of this document.

3. What is the overall impact (if any) on other programs within the colleges?

This program is intended to contribute to Ohio State's further competitiveness in being able to attract strong students who are interested in working in technology companies in strategic roles such as product management. Therefore, the proposed B.S. in Computer Science and Business is expected to have a net positive and complementary impact on existing programs across the Fisher College of Business, the College of Engineering, and related units, rather than a disruptive or resource-dilutive effect. We expect that this program will aid in Ohio State getting more of the students who might otherwise choose a program such as Berkeley's MET program to choose Ohio State.

Impact on Computer Science and Engineering Programs- We do not anticipate a negative impact on the traditional B.S. in Computer Science or related CSE degree pathways. The proposed degree is intentionally designed for a distinct student profile- students interested in

applied software development and AI in the context of product development, commercialization, and business operations, rather than students seeking deep theoretical or research-oriented computer science preparation.

While some students who might otherwise pursue Computer Science or Computer Information Systems may elect this new major, this shift is expected to be strategic. The program preserves core CSE rigor and draws heavily on existing CSE courses, meaning instructional demand remains aligned with current offerings and staffing models. Importantly, students seeking depth in areas such as advanced algorithms, theory, machine learning research, or doctoral preparation are expected to continue to select the traditional Computer Science major, which remains the most appropriate pathway for those goals.

Over time, this clearer differentiation between programs is expected to reduce misalignment between student interests and degree selection, allowing CSE to more precisely serve both deeply technical students and applied, interdisciplinary “builder” profiles through distinct but complementary pathways via the department’s emerging CS + X model.

Impact on Business Programs- Within the Fisher College of Business, the new degree is expected to expand the college’s portfolio without displacing existing specializations. The B.S. in Computer Science and Business serves a student population seeking substantially deeper technical computing preparation than is typical within traditional business majors, while still grounding that preparation in business fundamentals.

Students currently pursuing business majors supplemented by a computer science minor—or vice versa—are a strong indicator of unmet demand for an integrated, single-degree pathway. By consolidating this pattern into a purpose-built degree, the program improves efficiency for students while reducing the need for excess credit accumulation through double majors or minors.

Impact on Interdisciplinary and Honors Programs- The program is designed to be complementary to existing interdisciplinary offerings, including the Integrated Business and Engineering- Software Innovation (IBE-SI) honors program. IBE-SI remains a highly selective, cohort-based honors experience that allows students to remain fully anchored in either an engineering or business major and accepts 36 incoming students per year due to the honors distinction. In contrast, the proposed degree is non-honors, scalable, and intentionally structured as a single integrated major.

We expect the B.S. in Computer Science and Business to broaden access to interdisciplinary education rather than compete directly with IBE-SI. Enrollment patterns and student demand will be monitored, and if needed, program leaders will coordinate with IBE leadership to ensure ongoing alignment across pathways.

Resource and Enrollment Considerations- Because the program leverages planned faculty hiring and CSI-funded faculty positions, we do not anticipate adverse impacts to course

availability or instructional quality in existing programs. Governance through a joint oversight committee ensures cross-college coordination, proactive enrollment management, and responsiveness to any emerging capacity concerns.

4. What is the expected effort to ensure that all students can obtain a co-op long term?

Is the additional staffing adequate? Are any additional resources needed long term?

We have a few channels and staffing that will be supporting both securing job opportunities for the students as well as ensuring student success in the co-op roles:

- **Dedicated resources:** Currently in the Center for Software Innovation, we have a director of engagement and development who is already starting to source co-op/internships for students and will continue to do this as part of the role responsibilities. We will additionally be hiring:
 - **Corporate partnerships analyst/manager-** This person will be fully dedicated to identifying and securing new co-op opportunities and working closely with the students. If needed, we will use the stated philanthropic funds to support the additional role.
 - **Co-op manager-** We will be hiring a co-op manager who will be focused on ensuring student success and strong experience in the co-op as well as coordination with the faculty to ensure strong learning outcomes.
- **Partnered resources:** Internally, we have strong partnerships with the Corporate and Foundation Engagement team who we have already started working with on bringing these opportunities to corporates.
- **External help:** The [CSI advisory council](#), their network, and other external supporters we will also engage to support finding opportunities.

Because we understand that securing these types of opportunities is an essential component of the program, this upcoming academic year we are building up our capacity and processes for securing paid, part-time work opportunities for students (they are not planned for credit until this new degree program launches). We already have verbal commitments from Honda, Wexner Medical Center, [RWX](#), [OH.io](#), and in process with others on roles for students. In many cases, it is for multiple roles per company.

For general staffing needs, we will continue to evaluate and monitor the staffing needs to deliver on the program experience. As an example, we may require more academic advising support than what is listed. In these cases, we plan to use the philanthropic funds outlined to support these costs.

5. Can you speak more to accreditation?

What steps were taken to fully align the program with AACSB?

For clarity can talk through the choice to opt for AACSB vs. ABET accreditation for the degree?

Was this just based upon the college home choice?

To clarify, this new degree will not seek any specialized accreditation. Overall, it will be under the Higher Learning Commission (HLC).

The Fisher College of Business has AACSB accreditation at the college level and, given that the number of required business courses in the degree is variable depending on the specialization track selected, we will be requesting to AACSB that this program is out of scope.

Regarding ABET, given the intended knowledge, skills, and career outcomes for this degree, in roles such as product management, business analyst, product marketing, software engineer, technical sales, devops, ABET was deemed as not necessary for these post-graduate pathways. The targeted post-graduation roles typically do not require ABET accreditation. However, we will continue to monitor employers and the market and be responsive to changes in need here.

Exhibit 1: Course descriptions, objectives, and intended outcomes, and tie it to the overall program

The overall program is designed to provide the breadth of foundational knowledge to all students for operating effectively within technology organizations, as well as depth through specializations that make them experts in computer science, specifically in software engineering with AI, and go-to-market. This follows a T-shaped skill set of breadth and depth.

Courses in the major core are below. Overall, this “blended core” was designed by looking at the core foundational computer science and business courses required for most students in those programs. The core design preserves the pedagogy of the design of the CS and business programs but purposefully adds in the real-life example context of situations in technology companies.

Course syllabi for required courses are in the attachment.

Course	Objectives and Learning Outcomes
--------	----------------------------------

*BUSADMXXXX- Foundations of Tech Innovation I	Introduces opportunity discovery, customer validation, and business model design through a compressed, project-based format. Teams develop validated problem statements, test solution viability, and produce minimum viable product (MVP) specifications ready for development. This is a new course that is going through course approvals- syllabus in the attachment
Tie-in: This course anchors the program's emphasis on problem discovery and value creation at the intersection of technology and business. It establishes a common language across students with different technical backgrounds and prepares them to translate customer, market, and operational insights into technically feasible product concepts. By emphasizing experimentation, ambiguity, and early validation, the course lays the foundation for subsequent software development, systems, and go-to-market coursework, reinforcing the program's goal of producing graduates who can connect technical decisions to business outcomes.	
*BUSADMXXXX- Foundations of Tech Innovation II	Develops product development and go-to-market execution skills through hands-on MVP construction and growth strategy implementation. Teams launch live products, generate measurable traction, and present investor-ready pitches with commercialization strategies. This is a new course that is going through course approvals- syllabus in the attachment
Tie-In: Building directly on Foundations I, this course advances the program's applied learning model by moving students from validated concepts to execution and launch. The course reinforces systems thinking, cross-functional collaboration, and iterative development—competencies essential for operating within technology organizations. It intentionally bridges technical implementation with commercialization strategy, reinforcing the program's core objective of preparing students to build, assess, and scale technology-enabled products. Students will leave Foundations of Tech Innovation I and II prepared for their co-op and project work	
*BUSFIN3XXX Finance in Emerging Technology	This course has not yet been created, but will largely be based on FIN3120: Foundations of Finance, covering time value of money, financial statements, risk and return, investment valuation, net present value and key management topics while putting these concepts in the context of technology and entrepreneurial situations. The syllabus for FIN3120 is in the attachment, but it will be adjusted as the new course is created.
Tie-in: This course supports the program's goal of developing technology-fluent decision makers by equipping students to evaluate technical and product choices through a financial lens. By contextualizing foundational finance concepts within technology and entrepreneurial	

settings, the course enables students to assess tradeoffs related to investment, risk, scalability, and sustainability. This perspective is essential for students making or influencing product, engineering, and business decisions in technology-driven organizations.	
*BUSML3XXX The Strategy and Tactics of Software Marketing	This course has already been developed as BUSML3245H and will be modified to be a non-honors course. This course provides an overview of the economics and marketing strategies essential for success in the software industry. Students will gain an understanding of the unique economic factors influencing software products, including pricing models, market competition, and the impact of network effects. Syllabus for 3245H is in the attachment.
Tie-in: This course directly connects technical product development to market adoption, positioning, and growth. It strengthens the program's emphasis on understanding how software and digital products create value at scale by exposing students to pricing, network effects, and competitive dynamics unique to technology markets. The course reinforces the integrated nature of the degree by ensuring students can translate technical capabilities into compelling market strategies.	
*BUSOBA3XXX: Digital Product Management and Innovation	This course has already been developed as BUSOBA3243H, but will be modified to be a non-honors course. The course is intended to address foundational operations and product development topics customized to the digital environment. The foundational topics include quality management, capacity planning, inventory management, and constraint/lean management principles. The product development in the digital environment component includes types of digital innovations, collaboration, and supply chain issues in the digital environment, tools for managing the new product development process (e.g., stage gate, agile, and waterfall processes), and prototyping and forecasting best practices. Syllabus for BUSOBA3243H is in the attachment.
Tie-in: This course operationalizes the program's interdisciplinary intent by focusing on how digital products are planned, built, and managed across their lifecycle. Students learn to balance technical constraints, business objectives, and user needs—skills central to roles such as product manager and technical program manager. The course reinforces program outcomes related to product lifecycle management, cross-functional communication, and data-driven decision making.	
DESIGN5505 Information Design	Design principles related to visualizing quantitative information, processes and systems.

Tie-In: Information Design strengthens the program's focus on data-driven communication and decision making by equipping students to translate complex technical and business data into actionable insights. The course reinforces the program's commitment to interdisciplinary fluency, ensuring students can communicate effectively with technical and non-technical stakeholders. This skill set is essential for roles that sit between engineering, business, and leadership.	
CSE2501: Social, Ethical, and Professional Issues in Computing	Social, ethical, and professional issues facing computing professionals; ethical principles; discussion of case studies.
Tie-in: This course grounds the program's technical education in ethical, societal, and professional responsibility. It reinforces the program's emphasis on responsible innovation by ensuring students understand the legal, ethical, and social implications of computing and AI-enabled systems. The course supports program-level outcomes related to critical thinking, accountability, and informed decision making in real-world technology contexts.	
CSE2221 Software I	Intellectual foundations of software engineering; design-by-contract principles; mathematical modeling of software functionality; component-based software from client perspective; layered data representation.
Tie-in: Software I provides the foundational software engineering principles required for students to move from conceptual ideas to functioning systems. Within the program, this course establishes the technical literacy necessary for students to participate meaningfully in product development, collaborate with engineers, and evaluate implementation tradeoffs. It serves as a cornerstone for subsequent systems, AI, and project-based coursework.	
CSE2231: Software II	Data representation using hashing, search trees, and linked data structures; algorithms for sorting; using trees for language processing; component interface design; best practices in Java.
Tie-in: This course deepens students' ability to design and reason about scalable, maintainable software systems. It reinforces the program's goal of producing graduates who not only write code, but understand data structures and algorithms in support of real-world products. The course strengthens analytical thinking and problem-solving capabilities essential to both technical and hybrid technical-business roles.	
CSE2321: Foundations I Discrete Structures	Discrete Structures (existing course)- Propositional and first-order logic; basic proof techniques; graphs, trees; analysis of algorithms; asymptotic analysis; recurrence relations.
Tie-in: Discrete Structures provides the mathematical foundations that underpin algorithmic thinking, system design, and AI concepts used throughout the program. This course reinforces the rigor of the computer science component while supporting students' ability to	

analyze complex systems and reason formally about computation—competencies essential for software engineering and AI-enabled decision making.	
CSE3430 Overview of Computer Systems for Non-Majors	Introduction to computer architecture and organization at machine and assembly level; pointers and addressing using C programming; introduction to operating system concepts: process, memory management, file system and storage, and multi-threaded programming.
Tie-in: This course ensures students understand how software interacts with hardware, operating systems, and networks—knowledge critical for informed product and system decisions. The course reinforces the program's applied orientation by enabling students to evaluate performance, scalability, and resource tradeoffs common in technology environments.	
*CSE252X AI Foundations	Foundational AI ideas, including machine learning and neural networks.
Tie-In: AI Foundations aligns directly with the program's emphasis on AI fluency and modern computing practices. The course equips students with the conceptual tools to understand, evaluate, and apply AI technologies responsibly in both technical and business contexts. It supports program outcomes related to innovation, ethical reasoning, and informed use of emerging technologies.	
CSE3901 Project: Design, Development, and Documentation of Web Applications (Full Stack)	Intensive group project involving design, development, and documentation of a web application; client-side and server-side scripting; communication skills emphasized; builds programming maturity.
Tie-In: This intensive project course operationalizes the program's experiential learning philosophy by requiring students to design, build, and document a full-stack web application. It reinforces interdisciplinary collaboration, communication, and applied problem-solving while preparing students for the capstone and co-op experiences.	
CSE591X/BUSADM5XXX Capstone	Capstone design project: application of software engineering techniques, methodologies and technologies in software lifecycle activities using enterprise software frameworks; teamwork, written and oral communication.
Tie-in: The capstone serves as the culminating integrative experience for the program, bringing together students from both specializations to solve real-world, industry-relevant problems. Co-taught across business and computer science, the course reinforces all program-level learning outcomes, emphasizing interdisciplinary collaboration, applied innovation, and professional communication.	

Computer Science specialization required courses

The courses for the computer science specialization were selected to provide the knowledge, skills, and competencies needed for someone interested in software engineering for AI systems.

CSE2XXX/BUSADM2XXX: Co-op or project course	Provides students with a supervised, structured opportunity to apply computer science and business concepts in a professional setting related to technology development, product engineering, or AI-enabled systems. Students will integrate classroom learning with workplace practice, develop professional communication and project management skills, and demonstrate reflective learning through documentation connecting academic concepts to real-world application.
Tie-In: The co-op experience reinforces the program's commitment to applied learning by integrating professional work directly into the curriculum. Students apply technical and business concepts in real organizational contexts, strengthening the link between classroom learning and industry practice.	
Math25XX: Linear Algebra	Introduces students to linear algebra concepts foundational to modern computing, including vectors, matrices, linear transformations, and systems of equations. Students will develop the mathematical reasoning necessary to understand and apply concepts in artificial intelligence, machine learning, data analysis, and computer graphics, strengthening their ability to engage with technically rigorous computing topics.
Tie-in: Linear Algebra provides essential mathematical foundations for AI, machine learning, and advanced computing topics emphasized in the Computer Science specialization. This course supports the program's emphasis on technical rigor while enabling students to engage meaningfully with AI-enabled systems.	
CSE3231: Software Engineering Techniques	Focuses on advanced software engineering practices used in the design and development of large, maintainable software systems. Students will learn modern development methodologies, design patterns, testing strategies, and team-based engineering practices. Emphasis is placed on requirements traceability, system quality, and collaboration within multidisciplinary teams.

Tie-in: This course advances students' ability to design, implement, and manage complex software systems using modern development methodologies. It directly supports program outcomes related to product development lifecycle management and prepares students for technical and technology leadership roles.	
CSE3241: Introduction to Database Systems	Introduces principles of database system design and implementation, including data modeling, relational databases, query languages, normalization, transaction processing, and data integrity. Students will gain hands-on experience designing and interacting with data-driven systems that underpin modern software applications and digital products.
Tie-in: Database Systems equips students to design and manage data-driven applications central to modern digital products. The course reinforces the program's focus on scalable systems and data-informed decision-making.	
CSE3232: Requirements Analysis	Develops students' ability to elicit, analyze, document, and manage system and product requirements. Students will learn techniques for translating user, business, and technical needs into clear, testable specifications, with an emphasis on communication across technical and non-technical stakeholders. The course prepares students to reduce ambiguity and risk in software and system development.
Tie-in- This course strengthens students' ability to translate business, user, and system needs into actionable technical requirements. It reinforces the program's core objective of bridging technical and non-technical perspectives in product development.	

Go to Market specialization required courses

The courses for the Go to Market specialization were selected specifically to advance knowledge, skills, and competencies in how businesses understand how technology products, with some emphasis on software and digital, are monetized and positioned.

CSE2XXX/BUSADM2XXX: Co-op or project course	Provides students with applied experience in market-facing, revenue-driven, or operations-oriented technology roles. Students will apply business, analytical, and technical concepts in professional contexts such as product marketing, technical sales, revenue operations, or
--	---

	customer discovery, while developing professional skills, reflective practice, and career readiness.
Tie-In: For GTM students, the co-op emphasizes applied learning in market-facing, revenue-generating, or operations-oriented roles. It reinforces the program's emphasis on experiential learning and professional readiness.	
BUSADM4202: Marketing Research	Equips students with tools and methods for designing, executing, and analyzing marketing research studies. Students will learn qualitative and quantitative research techniques, including survey design, data collection, and insight synthesis, with an emphasis on supporting strategic decision-making for technology and innovation-driven products.
Tie-in: This course develops students' ability to generate and interpret customer and market insights, reinforcing the program's emphasis on data-driven decision making and evidence-based strategy for technology products.	
*BUSMHR320X	Introduces foundational concepts in organizational behavior, teamwork, leadership, and human resource management. Students will examine how individual behavior, group dynamics, and organizational systems influence performance, with particular attention to collaboration and leadership within technology-enabled and innovation-driven organizations.
Tie-in: This course reinforces the program's focus on cross-functional teamwork and organizational effectiveness within technology environments, preparing students to lead and collaborate in complex, interdisciplinary settings.	
*BUSML42XX Software Sales and Go to Market	Explores the strategies and execution models used to commercialize software and digital products. Students will learn how technology products are positioned, sold, and scaled, including customer segmentation, value-based selling, sales processes, revenue models, and alignment between product, sales, and marketing teams. Emphasis is placed on practical application in technology markets.
Tie-in: This course directly supports the program's commercialization and growth objectives by preparing students to design and execute go-to-market strategies for technology products. It reinforces the applied, industry-relevant orientation of the GTM specialization.	

Attachment 1: Syllabi for major core and specialization required courses

Table of Contents:

- **BUSADMXXXX Foundations of Tech Innovation I-** course going through approvals
- **BUSADMXXXX Foundations of Tech Innovation II-** course going through approvals
- **FIN3120-** This isn't the exact course description, but foundationally the new course will hit on these same learning outcomes + include foundations in entrepreneurial finance
- **BUSML3245H-** This is the course description for the honors level which will be adapted to non-honors for this degree
- **BUSOBA3243H-** This is the course description for the honors level which will be adapted to non-honors for this degree
- **Design5505**
- **CSE2501**
- **CSE2221**
- **CSE2231**
- **CSE2331**
- **CSE3430**
- **[not included] CSE252X-** This is a new course that will be created
- **CSE3901**
- **CSE5911-** This is an existing CSE capstone course for software applications. We will use this as a foundation to create a new capstone incorporating principles across the blended core
- **[not included] CSE2XXX and BUSADM2XXX (co-op/project course) -** this course description has not been developed yet
- **MATH25XX-** We have included the syllabus for Linear Algebra, but through the Undergraduate Education office we are working on supporting a version that will not require Calc 2
- **CSE3231**
- **CSE3241**
- **CSE3232**
- **BUSADM4202**
- **BUSMHR-** This isn't the exact course description, but foundationally the new course will hit on these same learning outcomes + include context for technology-centric organizations
- **[not included] BUSMLXX Software Sales Go to Market-** this course description has not been developed yet

1. It is always difficult to align credit hours with number of physical internship hours. With that in mind, how will 1-3 hours of part-time work be determined?

2. Can you please provide a more detailed description of the courses, their objectives, and intended outcomes, and tie this into the overall program?

3. What is the overall impact (if any) to other programs within the colleges?

4. What is the expected effort to ensure that all students can obtain a co-op long term?

Is the additional staffing adequate? Are any additional resources needed long term?

Exhibit 1: Course descriptions, objectives, intended outcomes, and tie it to the overall program

Attachment 1: Syllabi for major core and specialization required courses

- 1. It is always difficult to align credit hours with the number of physical internship hours. With that in mind, how will 1-3 credit hours of part-time work be determined?**

We plan for 1 credit hour to be equivalent to 10 hours of work per week. When the degree proposal is sent to ODHE, we will verify that these numbers and calculations are allowable under ODHE as well, and that they match past documentation and guidance.

- 2. Can you please provide a more detailed description of the courses, their objectives, and intended outcomes, and tie this into the overall program?**

Yes! Putting that at the end of this document.

- 3. What is the overall impact (if any) on other programs within the colleges?**

This program is intended to contribute to Ohio State's further competitiveness in being able to attract strong students who are interested in working in technology companies in strategic roles such as product management. Therefore, the proposed B.S. in Computer Science and Business is expected to have a net positive and complementary impact on existing programs across the Fisher College of Business, the College of Engineering, and related units, rather than a disruptive or resource-dilutive effect. We expect that this program will aid in Ohio State getting more of the students who might otherwise choose a program such as Berkeley's MET program to choose Ohio State.

Impact on Computer Science and Engineering Programs- We do not anticipate a negative impact on the traditional B.S. in Computer Science or related CSE degree pathways. The proposed degree is intentionally designed for a distinct student profile- students interested in

applied software development and AI in the context of product development, commercialization, and business operations, rather than students seeking deep theoretical or research-oriented computer science preparation.

While some students who might otherwise pursue Computer Science or Computer Information Systems may elect this new major, this shift is expected to be strategic. The program preserves core CSE rigor and draws heavily on existing CSE courses, meaning instructional demand remains aligned with current offerings and staffing models. Importantly, students seeking depth in areas such as advanced algorithms, theory, machine learning research, or doctoral preparation are expected to continue to select the traditional Computer Science major, which remains the most appropriate pathway for those goals.

Over time, this clearer differentiation between programs is expected to reduce misalignment between student interests and degree selection, allowing CSE to more precisely serve both deeply technical students and applied, interdisciplinary “builder” profiles through distinct but complementary pathways via the department’s emerging CS + X model.

Impact on Business Programs- Within the Fisher College of Business, the new degree is expected to expand the college’s portfolio without displacing existing specializations. The B.S. in Computer Science and Business serves a student population seeking substantially deeper technical computing preparation than is typical within traditional business majors, while still grounding that preparation in business fundamentals.

Students currently pursuing business majors supplemented by a computer science minor—or vice versa—are a strong indicator of unmet demand for an integrated, single-degree pathway. By consolidating this pattern into a purpose-built degree, the program improves efficiency for students while reducing the need for excess credit accumulation through double majors or minors.

Impact on Interdisciplinary and Honors Programs- The program is designed to be complementary to existing interdisciplinary offerings, including the Integrated Business and Engineering- Software Innovation (IBE-SI) honors program. IBE-SI remains a highly selective, cohort-based honors experience that allows students to remain fully anchored in either an engineering or business major and accepts 36 incoming students per year due to the honors distinction. In contrast, the proposed degree is non-honors, scalable, and intentionally structured as a single integrated major.

We expect the B.S. in Computer Science and Business to broaden access to interdisciplinary education rather than compete directly with IBE-SI. Enrollment patterns and student demand will be monitored, and if needed, program leaders will coordinate with IBE leadership to ensure ongoing alignment across pathways.

Resource and Enrollment Considerations- Because the program leverages planned faculty hiring and CSI-funded faculty positions, we do not anticipate adverse impacts to course

availability or instructional quality in existing programs. Governance through a joint oversight committee ensures cross-college coordination, proactive enrollment management, and responsiveness to any emerging capacity concerns.

4. What is the expected effort to ensure that all students can obtain a co-op long term?

Is the additional staffing adequate? Are any additional resources needed long term?

We have a few channels and staffing that will be supporting both securing job opportunities for the students as well as ensuring student success in the co-op roles:

- **Dedicated resources:** Currently in the Center for Software Innovation, we have a director of engagement and development who is already starting to source co-op/internships for students and will continue to do this as part of the role responsibilities. We will additionally be hiring:
 - **Corporate partnerships analyst/manager-** This person will be fully dedicated to identifying and securing new co-op opportunities and working closely with the students. If needed, we will use the stated philanthropic funds to support the additional role.
 - **Co-op manager-** We will be hiring a co-op manager who will be focused on ensuring student success and strong experience in the co-op as well as coordination with the faculty to ensure strong learning outcomes.
- **Partnered resources:** Internally, we have strong partnerships with the Corporate and Foundation Engagement team who we have already started working with on bringing these opportunities to corporates.
- **External help:** The [CSI advisory council](#), their network, and other external supporters we will also engage to support finding opportunities.

Because we understand that securing these types of opportunities is an essential component of the program, this upcoming academic year we are building up our capacity and processes for securing paid, part-time work opportunities for students (they are not planned for credit until this new degree program launches). We already have verbal commitments from Honda, Wexner Medical Center, [RWX](#), [OH.io](#), and in process with others on roles for students. In many cases, it is for multiple roles per company.

For general staffing needs, we will continue to evaluate and monitor the staffing needs to deliver on the program experience. As an example, we may require more academic advising support than what is listed. In these cases, we plan to use the philanthropic funds outlined to support these costs.

5. Can you speak more to accreditation?

What steps were taken to fully align the program with AACSB?

For clarity can talk through the choice to opt for AACSB vs. ABET accreditation for the degree?

Was this just based upon the college home choice?

To clarify, this new degree will not seek any specialized accreditation. Overall, it will be under the Higher Learning Commission (HLC).

The Fisher College of Business has AACSB accreditation at the college level and, given that the number of required business courses in the degree is variable depending on the specialization track selected, we will be requesting to AACSB that this program is out of scope.

Regarding ABET, given the intended knowledge, skills, and career outcomes for this degree, in roles such as product management, business analyst, product marketing, software engineer, technical sales, devops, ABET was deemed as not necessary for these post-graduate pathways. The targeted post-graduation roles typically do not require ABET accreditation. However, we will continue to monitor employers and the market and be responsive to changes in need here.

Exhibit 1: Course descriptions, objectives, and intended outcomes, and tie it to the overall program

The overall program is designed to provide the breadth of foundational knowledge to all students for operating effectively within technology organizations, as well as depth through specializations that make them experts in computer science, specifically in software engineering with AI, and go-to-market. This follows a T-shaped skill set of breadth and depth.

Courses in the major core are below. Overall, this “blended core” was designed by looking at the core foundational computer science and business courses required for most students in those programs. The core design preserves the pedagogy of the design of the CS and business programs but purposefully adds in the real-life example context of situations in technology companies.

Course syllabi for required courses are in the attachment.

Course	Objectives and Learning Outcomes
--------	----------------------------------

*BUSADMXXXX- Foundations of Tech Innovation I	Introduces opportunity discovery, customer validation, and business model design through a compressed, project-based format. Teams develop validated problem statements, test solution viability, and produce minimum viable product (MVP) specifications ready for development. This is a new course that is going through course approvals- syllabus in the attachment
Tie-in: This course anchors the program's emphasis on problem discovery and value creation at the intersection of technology and business. It establishes a common language across students with different technical backgrounds and prepares them to translate customer, market, and operational insights into technically feasible product concepts. By emphasizing experimentation, ambiguity, and early validation, the course lays the foundation for subsequent software development, systems, and go-to-market coursework, reinforcing the program's goal of producing graduates who can connect technical decisions to business outcomes.	
*BUSADMXXXX- Foundations of Tech Innovation II	Develops product development and go-to-market execution skills through hands-on MVP construction and growth strategy implementation. Teams launch live products, generate measurable traction, and present investor-ready pitches with commercialization strategies. This is a new course that is going through course approvals- syllabus in the attachment
Tie-In: Building directly on Foundations I, this course advances the program's applied learning model by moving students from validated concepts to execution and launch. The course reinforces systems thinking, cross-functional collaboration, and iterative development—competencies essential for operating within technology organizations. It intentionally bridges technical implementation with commercialization strategy, reinforcing the program's core objective of preparing students to build, assess, and scale technology-enabled products. Students will leave Foundations of Tech Innovation I and II prepared for their co-op and project work	
*BUSFIN3XXX Finance in Emerging Technology	This course has not yet been created, but will largely be based on FIN3120: Foundations of Finance, covering time value of money, financial statements, risk and return, investment valuation, net present value and key management topics while putting these concepts in the context of technology and entrepreneurial situations. The syllabus for FIN3120 is in the attachment, but it will be adjusted as the new course is created.
Tie-in: This course supports the program's goal of developing technology-fluent decision makers by equipping students to evaluate technical and product choices through a financial lens. By contextualizing foundational finance concepts within technology and entrepreneurial	

settings, the course enables students to assess tradeoffs related to investment, risk, scalability, and sustainability. This perspective is essential for students making or influencing product, engineering, and business decisions in technology-driven organizations.	
*BUSML3XXX The Strategy and Tactics of Software Marketing	This course has already been developed as BUSML3245H and will be modified to be a non-honors course. This course provides an overview of the economics and marketing strategies essential for success in the software industry. Students will gain an understanding of the unique economic factors influencing software products, including pricing models, market competition, and the impact of network effects. Syllabus for 3245H is in the attachment.
Tie-in: This course directly connects technical product development to market adoption, positioning, and growth. It strengthens the program's emphasis on understanding how software and digital products create value at scale by exposing students to pricing, network effects, and competitive dynamics unique to technology markets. The course reinforces the integrated nature of the degree by ensuring students can translate technical capabilities into compelling market strategies.	
*BUSOBA3XXX: Digital Product Management and Innovation	This course has already been developed as BUSOBA3243H, but will be modified to be a non-honors course. The course is intended to address foundational operations and product development topics customized to the digital environment. The foundational topics include quality management, capacity planning, inventory management, and constraint/lean management principles. The product development in the digital environment component includes types of digital innovations, collaboration, and supply chain issues in the digital environment, tools for managing the new product development process (e.g., stage gate, agile, and waterfall processes), and prototyping and forecasting best practices. Syllabus for BUSOBA3243H is in the attachment.
Tie-in: This course operationalizes the program's interdisciplinary intent by focusing on how digital products are planned, built, and managed across their lifecycle. Students learn to balance technical constraints, business objectives, and user needs—skills central to roles such as product manager and technical program manager. The course reinforces program outcomes related to product lifecycle management, cross-functional communication, and data-driven decision making.	
DESIGN5505 Information Design	Design principles related to visualizing quantitative information, processes and systems.

Tie-In: Information Design strengthens the program's focus on data-driven communication and decision making by equipping students to translate complex technical and business data into actionable insights. The course reinforces the program's commitment to interdisciplinary fluency, ensuring students can communicate effectively with technical and non-technical stakeholders. This skill set is essential for roles that sit between engineering, business, and leadership.	
CSE2501: Social, Ethical, and Professional Issues in Computing	Social, ethical, and professional issues facing computing professionals; ethical principles; discussion of case studies.
Tie-in: This course grounds the program's technical education in ethical, societal, and professional responsibility. It reinforces the program's emphasis on responsible innovation by ensuring students understand the legal, ethical, and social implications of computing and AI-enabled systems. The course supports program-level outcomes related to critical thinking, accountability, and informed decision making in real-world technology contexts.	
CSE2221 Software I	Intellectual foundations of software engineering; design-by-contract principles; mathematical modeling of software functionality; component-based software from client perspective; layered data representation.
Tie-in: Software I provides the foundational software engineering principles required for students to move from conceptual ideas to functioning systems. Within the program, this course establishes the technical literacy necessary for students to participate meaningfully in product development, collaborate with engineers, and evaluate implementation tradeoffs. It serves as a cornerstone for subsequent systems, AI, and project-based coursework.	
CSE2231: Software II	Data representation using hashing, search trees, and linked data structures; algorithms for sorting; using trees for language processing; component interface design; best practices in Java.
Tie-in: This course deepens students' ability to design and reason about scalable, maintainable software systems. It reinforces the program's goal of producing graduates who not only write code, but understand data structures and algorithms in support of real-world products. The course strengthens analytical thinking and problem-solving capabilities essential to both technical and hybrid technical-business roles.	
CSE2321: Foundations I Discrete Structures	Discrete Structures (existing course)- Propositional and first-order logic; basic proof techniques; graphs, trees; analysis of algorithms; asymptotic analysis; recurrence relations.
Tie-in: Discrete Structures provides the mathematical foundations that underpin algorithmic thinking, system design, and AI concepts used throughout the program. This course reinforces the rigor of the computer science component while supporting students' ability to	

analyze complex systems and reason formally about computation—competencies essential for software engineering and AI-enabled decision making.	
CSE3430 Overview of Computer Systems for Non-Majors	Introduction to computer architecture and organization at machine and assembly level; pointers and addressing using C programming; introduction to operating system concepts: process, memory management, file system and storage, and multi-threaded programming.
Tie-in: This course ensures students understand how software interacts with hardware, operating systems, and networks—knowledge critical for informed product and system decisions. The course reinforces the program's applied orientation by enabling students to evaluate performance, scalability, and resource tradeoffs common in technology environments.	
*CSE252X AI Foundations	Foundational AI ideas, including machine learning and neural networks.
Tie-In: AI Foundations aligns directly with the program's emphasis on AI fluency and modern computing practices. The course equips students with the conceptual tools to understand, evaluate, and apply AI technologies responsibly in both technical and business contexts. It supports program outcomes related to innovation, ethical reasoning, and informed use of emerging technologies.	
CSE3901 Project: Design, Development, and Documentation of Web Applications (Full Stack)	Intensive group project involving design, development, and documentation of a web application; client-side and server-side scripting; communication skills emphasized; builds programming maturity.
Tie-In: This intensive project course operationalizes the program's experiential learning philosophy by requiring students to design, build, and document a full-stack web application. It reinforces interdisciplinary collaboration, communication, and applied problem-solving while preparing students for the capstone and co-op experiences.	
CSE591X/BUSADM5XXX Capstone	Capstone design project: application of software engineering techniques, methodologies and technologies in software lifecycle activities using enterprise software frameworks; teamwork, written and oral communication.
Tie-in: The capstone serves as the culminating integrative experience for the program, bringing together students from both specializations to solve real-world, industry-relevant problems. Co-taught across business and computer science, the course reinforces all program-level learning outcomes, emphasizing interdisciplinary collaboration, applied innovation, and professional communication.	

Computer Science specialization required courses

The courses for the computer science specialization were selected to provide the knowledge, skills, and competencies needed for someone interested in software engineering for AI systems.

CSE2XXX/BUSADM2XXX: Co-op or project course	Provides students with a supervised, structured opportunity to apply computer science and business concepts in a professional setting related to technology development, product engineering, or AI-enabled systems. Students will integrate classroom learning with workplace practice, develop professional communication and project management skills, and demonstrate reflective learning through documentation connecting academic concepts to real-world application.
Tie-In: The co-op experience reinforces the program's commitment to applied learning by integrating professional work directly into the curriculum. Students apply technical and business concepts in real organizational contexts, strengthening the link between classroom learning and industry practice.	
Math25XX: Linear Algebra	Introduces students to linear algebra concepts foundational to modern computing, including vectors, matrices, linear transformations, and systems of equations. Students will develop the mathematical reasoning necessary to understand and apply concepts in artificial intelligence, machine learning, data analysis, and computer graphics, strengthening their ability to engage with technically rigorous computing topics.
Tie-in: Linear Algebra provides essential mathematical foundations for AI, machine learning, and advanced computing topics emphasized in the Computer Science specialization. This course supports the program's emphasis on technical rigor while enabling students to engage meaningfully with AI-enabled systems.	
CSE3231: Software Engineering Techniques	Focuses on advanced software engineering practices used in the design and development of large, maintainable software systems. Students will learn modern development methodologies, design patterns, testing strategies, and team-based engineering practices. Emphasis is placed on requirements traceability, system quality, and collaboration within multidisciplinary teams.

Tie-in: This course advances students' ability to design, implement, and manage complex software systems using modern development methodologies. It directly supports program outcomes related to product development lifecycle management and prepares students for technical and technology leadership roles.	
CSE3241: Introduction to Database Systems	Introduces principles of database system design and implementation, including data modeling, relational databases, query languages, normalization, transaction processing, and data integrity. Students will gain hands-on experience designing and interacting with data-driven systems that underpin modern software applications and digital products.
Tie-in: Database Systems equips students to design and manage data-driven applications central to modern digital products. The course reinforces the program's focus on scalable systems and data-informed decision-making.	
CSE3232: Requirements Analysis	Develops students' ability to elicit, analyze, document, and manage system and product requirements. Students will learn techniques for translating user, business, and technical needs into clear, testable specifications, with an emphasis on communication across technical and non-technical stakeholders. The course prepares students to reduce ambiguity and risk in software and system development.
Tie-in- This course strengthens students' ability to translate business, user, and system needs into actionable technical requirements. It reinforces the program's core objective of bridging technical and non-technical perspectives in product development.	

Go to Market specialization required courses

The courses for the Go to Market specialization were selected specifically to advance knowledge, skills, and competencies in how businesses understand how technology products, with some emphasis on software and digital, are monetized and positioned.

CSE2XXX/BUSADM2XXX: Co-op or project course	Provides students with applied experience in market-facing, revenue-driven, or operations-oriented technology roles. Students will apply business, analytical, and technical concepts in professional contexts such as product marketing, technical sales, revenue operations, or
--	---

	customer discovery, while developing professional skills, reflective practice, and career readiness.
Tie-In: For GTM students, the co-op emphasizes applied learning in market-facing, revenue-generating, or operations-oriented roles. It reinforces the program's emphasis on experiential learning and professional readiness.	
BUSADM4202: Marketing Research	Equips students with tools and methods for designing, executing, and analyzing marketing research studies. Students will learn qualitative and quantitative research techniques, including survey design, data collection, and insight synthesis, with an emphasis on supporting strategic decision-making for technology and innovation-driven products.
Tie-in: This course develops students' ability to generate and interpret customer and market insights, reinforcing the program's emphasis on data-driven decision making and evidence-based strategy for technology products.	
*BUSMHR320X	Introduces foundational concepts in organizational behavior, teamwork, leadership, and human resource management. Students will examine how individual behavior, group dynamics, and organizational systems influence performance, with particular attention to collaboration and leadership within technology-enabled and innovation-driven organizations.
Tie-in: This course reinforces the program's focus on cross-functional teamwork and organizational effectiveness within technology environments, preparing students to lead and collaborate in complex, interdisciplinary settings.	
*BUSML42XX Software Sales and Go to Market	Explores the strategies and execution models used to commercialize software and digital products. Students will learn how technology products are positioned, sold, and scaled, including customer segmentation, value-based selling, sales processes, revenue models, and alignment between product, sales, and marketing teams. Emphasis is placed on practical application in technology markets.
Tie-in: This course directly supports the program's commercialization and growth objectives by preparing students to design and execute go-to-market strategies for technology products. It reinforces the applied, industry-relevant orientation of the GTM specialization.	

Attachment 1: Syllabi for major core and specialization required courses

Table of Contents:

- **BUSADMXXXX Foundations of Tech Innovation I-** course going through approvals
- **BUSADMXXXX Foundations of Tech Innovation II-** course going through approvals
- **FIN3120-** This isn't the exact course description, but foundationally the new course will hit on these same learning outcomes + include foundations in entrepreneurial finance
- **BUSML3245H-** This is the course description for the honors level which will be adapted to non-honors for this degree
- **BUSOBA3243H-** This is the course description for the honors level which will be adapted to non-honors for this degree
- **Design5505**
- **CSE2501**
- **CSE2221**
- **CSE2231**
- **CSE2331**
- **CSE3430**
- **[not included] CSE252X-** This is a new course that will be created
- **CSE3901**
- **CSE5911-** This is an existing CSE capstone course for software applications. We will use this as a foundation to create a new capstone incorporating principles across the blended core
- **[not included] CSE2XXX and BUSADM2XXX (co-op/project course)** - this course description has not been developed yet
- **MATH25XX-** We have included the syllabus for Linear Algebra, but through the Undergraduate Education office we are working on supporting a version that will not require Calc 2
- **CSE3231**
- **CSE3241**
- **CSE3232**
- **BUSADM4202**
- **BUSMHR-** This isn't the exact course description, but foundationally the new course will hit on these same learning outcomes + include context for technology-centric organizations
- **[not included] BUSMLXX Software Sales Go to Market-** this course description has not been developed yet

From: [Agrawal, Shereen](#)
To: [Reed, Katie](#); [Smith, Randy](#)
Cc: [Croxtan, Keely](#); [Matyas, Cory](#); [Tomasko, David](#); [Machiraju, Raghu](#); [Dotson, Jeff](#); [Morris, Jeremy](#)
Subject: [For CAA Review] Proposal for B.S in Computer Science and Business
Date: Wednesday, March 25, 2026 11:54:33 AM
Attachments: [CAA Proposal for Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business.pdf](#)

Hi Randy and Katie,

We are excited to share with you the proposal to establish a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Business, presented by the Fisher College of Business, College of Engineering, and the Center for Software Innovation, conferred by the Fisher College of Business. Please see attached for our proposal.

The proposal was reviewed by the College of Engineering CCAA (College Committee on Academic Affairs) at the March 25, 2026 meeting and a letter of support (in the attachment) followed that meeting. The proposal was reviewed and approved at the Fisher College of Business undergraduate programs committee on March 23, 2026.

We look forward to attending the April 8 CAA meeting. Thank you very much and please let us know if there are any questions or anything else we can provide or answer.

Thanks,

Shereen

APPENDIX LXXXVIII



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Sociology

238 Townshend Hall
1885 Neil Avenue
Columbus, OH 43210

614-292-6681 Phone
614-292-6687 Fax

sociology.osu.edu

Professor Ila Nagar
Chair, Arts and Sciences Curriculum Committee

February 9, 2026

Dear Professor Nagar and Members of the Arts and Sciences Curriculum Committee:

On September 10, 2025, the Social and Behavioral Sciences Subcommittee of the ASC Curriculum Committee reviewed a proposal for a new online Bachelor of Arts in Integrated Arts and Sciences put forward by the College of Arts and Sciences, to be implemented in Autumn 2026. (The original submitted name was 'Liberal Studies,' now updated.)

The primary motivation for the program is to support students who have stopped out of an undergraduate degree at OSU or another college or university but have completed at least 30 credit hours. Evidence suggests these students would benefit from attaining a college credential, but face barriers to doing so. Many have work and/or caregiving responsibilities that make it difficult to attend classes in person. In addition, stopped out students may lack a clear programmatic pathway to a degree. The Integrated Arts and Sciences BA would provide such a degree program and would be delivered mostly through distance learning. Students in the local OSU area may attend in-person classes as well. The College of Arts and Sciences has the capacity to offer sufficient courses and pathways for students to attain their BA degrees. The College also has developed targeted introductory and capstone courses that would serve the distinct needs of students in this position (ASC 2900 and 4900).

An additional motivation for the program would be to serve 'military involved' students. This would include both active-duty military who are current students already as well as those who may have stopped out. The program would also serve spouses of military involved students. The College will report back to the ASCC on the initial cohorts moving through this program and before any expansions.

The SBS Subcommittee voted unanimously to approve the request with contingencies. The Chairs of the Natural and Mathematical Sciences and Arts and Humanities Subcommittees have also reviewed the proposal. The College has satisfied the contingencies, and the proposal is now advanced to the ASCC with a motion to approve.

Sincerely,

Rachel E. Dwyer, Ph.D.
Professor and Vice Chair of Sociology
Chair of the Social and Behavioral Sciences Subcommittee of the
Arts and Science Curriculum Committee

To Whom it May Concern:

The Online BA degree proposal has been revised to address the contingency and recommendation requests made by the Social and Behavior Science subcommittee. This letter outlines those changes:

1. In response to contingency 2, the word “soft” has been removed on page 2.
2. In response to contingency 3.1 the language of the proposal has been edited to make it clear that this program is only open to stopped-out students with between 30-90 credit hours who have not enrolled in college courses in the past three years, and is not available for NFYS OSU students.
3. However, the subcommittee is correct that there will likely be requests for exemptions. In addition to the exception for former OSU students completing courses at other institutions to be reinstated academically, the degree steering committee will consider other exemptions to these requirements, which is described in footnote 6. This is also added to the list of duties of the steering committee on page 9.
4. For contingency 3.3 the expectation is that the student would have 30 transferrable credit hours to be eligible to enroll in this program. This has been clarified in Footnote 5.
5. Per contingency 4, the comments have been removed from the document
6. In response to contingency 5, a list of data analysis courses for each domain appears on page 25. The advisor will work with the student to identify the data analysis EL course that aligns most closely with their focus of study.
7. Per the first recommendation, additional language has been added to the advising sheet (under Degree Information) to emphasize that 39 upper-division credit hours must be earned. This will also be regularly communicated to the student by their advisor and will be built into the degree plan
8. One of the tasks of the steering committee is to make strategic decisions about the program. These decisions will be based on the evaluation of the overall operational health of the program. This is clarified in the list of steering committee duties on page 9.
9. The proposal has been edited to re-phrase the requirements for students to take seven courses of three *or more* credit hours.

10. The proposal has been edited to clarify the embedded literacy data analysis language on the advising sheet.
11. On page 10 language has been added about the expected student to advisor ratio and the enrollment threshold that will trigger the need to hire an additional advisor. This ratio was based on the experience of the lead advisor for the program, who has worked with this population of students and understands the support they will need to be successful.
12. Finally, in conversation with Norman Jones, the Dean of Undergraduate Education, we have added language relaxing the three-year stop-out requirement for military connected students (thought not-currently enrolled OSU students from this population) so as to make this program more inclusive and align with the strategic vision of the university. Additionally, as noted in footnote 4, the college is also exploring relaxing the three-year stop-out requirement for students from community college, which tend to be a non-traditional population that would benefit from this program. Given this more complex admissions requirements, the college has already begun discussing the program with the Office of Admissions.

Bachelor of Arts—Integrated Arts and Sciences

1. Required Information

Name of proposed major: Integrated Arts and Sciences

Degree Type: Bachelor of Arts

Delivery: Virtual (some classes can be in person or hybrid if more convenient for some local students)

Proposed Implementation Date: Autumn 2026

Academic units responsible for administering the major: College of Arts and Sciences, Ohio State Online

2. Rationale

The goal of the proposed major/degree is to provide an “on-ramp” for students who have left higher education for some time period (often referred to as stop-out students) who have amassed significant (30+) credit hours towards a Bachelor of Arts but left higher education before completing their degree. Data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics suggest that the median salary for those with a college degree in 2022 was \$52,000, while those with a high school diploma earned a median salary of \$34,320. Yet large numbers of students stop out of university before completing their degree. In the state of Ohio alone, nearly 80,000 residents have earned more than 60 credit hours without completing a degree.

Two major hurdles that prevent these former students from returning to school and completing a bachelor's degree are: 1) the lack of availability of online asynchronous course offerings that fit in their schedule (many of these former students are working adults in need of the inclusive environment, additional flexibility, and convenience of learning online), and 2) no clear path towards a degree that aligns with their personal and professional goals. Many former students have a variety of college credits, but often those courses do not align with a specific degree plan. The goal here is to develop a Bachelor of Arts that is populated with asynchronous courses across a range of disciplines and a clear structure that allows the student to make progress and complete their degree.

The College of Arts and Sciences (ASC) is the natural home for such a degree completion program. It is the largest college at Ohio State, and has units in the physical, biological, social and behavioral sciences, mathematics and statistics, humanities, world languages, and visual and performing arts. As such, the college is uniquely suited to offer a robust and rich education for students seeking to complete their degree. Importantly, this program will leverage existing content AND develop new (re)introductory and capstone experiences to ensure that students are well-prepared to complete their degree program and are able to reflect and articulate the value of their degree upon completion. The college will partner with Ohio State Online (OSO) to offer the program, ensuring that there are the requisite wrap-around support services that this unique population of students needs to successfully complete the degree.

The assessment of student learning will be based primarily on a portfolio developed in the program's capstone course. In this course, students will have an opportunity to collect demonstrations of their learning from their widely varied coursework; they will also be asked to demonstrate how they are able to draw on concepts and skills developed from different disciplines to solve problems creatively and critically; and, finally, they will be asked to refine and repackaging their portfolios for targeted audiences

based on their chosen career paths. A committee of program faculty will rate a representative sample of student portfolios according to a rubric aligned with the program outcomes (listed below) and students will be surveyed about their perceived achievements in relation to program goals.

As the flagship land grant institution of higher education in the state of Ohio, it makes sense that the Ohio State University should be offering the residents of Ohio and beyond an opportunity to advance their education and earn a bachelor's degree. One of the missions of a land-grant institution like Ohio State is to be responsive to the workforce needs of the residents of the state. This degree provides such an opportunity for those interested in continuing their higher education journey. There is growing competition in the online baccalaureate space and it is imperative that the residents of Ohio have a high-quality option to complete a bachelor's degree. ASC has a number of units ranked in the top 20 of their discipline, nationally recognized faculty, and an award-winning Office of Distance Education. Having an online degree program will allow Ohio State to expand its outreach across the state of Ohio. The college has over 1500 faculty working in 38 academic units that represent the range of academic arts and sciences disciplines. The college already offers over 600 courses with distance learning (DL) status and has a robust Office of Distance Education that provides support for new course development and course conversion to DL asynchronous status as well as online program management.

Each year, the National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE) publishes results from the Job Outlook Survey, which asks employers about the top attributes they seek in new college graduates. Nearly 90% of respondents to the [2024 survey](#) stated that a student's ability to provide creative solutions to problems was their most desired skillset, with close to 80% indicating that teamwork was most important; in third place was communication skills. [A liberal arts education](#), which generally consists of the humanities, the sciences, and social sciences, cultivates skills such as critical thinking, research and analysis, collaboration, and communication, both oral and written. While this type of education does not aim to prepare students for one job or industry, it does provide the foundational learning of these skills that prepare students for [broader career mobility and versatility](#) in a constantly evolving job market.

OSO will provide enrollment support to find, recruit, and retain prospective and enrolled students. To do this, OSO will use a student-centric approach and data-driven, decision-making collaboration with the College. OSO may also provide instructional design support to faculty to help design and build courses that are of high quality and impact to online students. More specifically, the OSO team will:

- Incorporate marketplace intelligence to guide program evolution and development via Market Research
- Learn the interests, preferences, and drivers of the intended audience to find prospects to build enrollment and program growth via Marketing
- Promote the online program and Ohio State to interested prospects by creating a frictionless application experience with excellent customer service and proactive outreach via recruiting
- Engage all aspects of the non-academic relationship with Ohio State's online students, supporting their end-to-end student experience and retention via reenrollment
- Help implement curricular plans from advisors that meet desired course and program outcomes while maintaining ASC standards for quality course design and best practices for online learning.
- Develop a close relationship with program leaders to provide internal reporting, information flow, and feedback

The ultimate goal is to help those students enrolled in ASC's online BA degree program achieve their hope for a better future through real-life engagement with a top-ranked College of Arts and Sciences at a university with a top-tier legacy of education, research, innovation, and achievement.

This program is not related to any licensure or certification. Like all degree programs, it will be submitted for approval by the Ohio Department of Higher Education.

3. Relationship to Other Programs / Benchmarking

The creation of OSO within the Office of Academic Affairs and expansion of college-level support for distance learning, providing an opportunity for academic units to create transfer friendly degree completion programs for residents of the state of Ohio and beyond. The College of Arts and Sciences, the largest college at Ohio State, is able to leverage its diversity of subject matter, world-class faculty, and existing curriculum to create a robust, online degree completion program.

OSO has developed a [Market Analysis](#) for the online degree, which includes a comparator program analysis. As such, below is a high-level overview of the other programs in this space.

Online Liberal Arts Bachelor Programs in Ohio

The primary online program in the state of Ohio is the University of Cincinnati's [Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies](#). This program is a fully online degree completion program targeting residents of the state of Ohio. It is explicitly designed as a workforce development program intended to provide applicants the opportunity to earn a bachelor's degree to remain competitive in the workforce. "With more than half of the jobs in career paths related to this program requiring a bachelor's degree in addition to work experience, Professional Studies will help students hone their interests toward new applicable skills." Courses in the program focus on topics like business communication, data skills, and group dynamics.

Miami University now offers a [liberal studies program](#) that can be completed in person, online, or in a hybrid format. The program, which includes both a BA and BS option, includes specializations in the Creative Arts; Humanities; Natural Sciences and Mathematics; Social Sciences; Business; Engineering and Computing; Education, Health, and Society; and Professional Studies and Applied Sciences.

Wright State University offers an online program in the [Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies Online Degree Completion](#). This has two concentration options, Humanities and Social Sciences, and, based on the name, is explicitly focused on attracting students who have already earned post-secondary education credits.

University of Toledo offers an online [Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies](#), with concentrations in Business Administration, Counseling, Geography, History, Literature, Music, Pre-Law, Political Science, Social Work, and Sociology. Students must be 24 or older to enroll, again suggesting a degree completion program.

Online Liberal Arts Bachelor Programs in the Big Ten

The primary degree completion program in the Big Ten is Purdue Global's online [Bachelor's Degree in Professional Studies](#). This program offers concentrations in Leadership, Industrial/Organizational Psychology, and Supply Chain Logistics. The University of Iowa offers a [Bachelor of Liberal Studies](#) with

tracks in: 1) Expression in Writing and Arts, 2) Family, Community, and Social Support, 3) Global Studies, 4) Health and Human Studies, 5) Justice and Ethics, and 6) Organizational Studies.

Other Online Liberal Arts Bachelor Programs

Arizona State University's [Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies](#) is perhaps the largest online program in the country. This program has no specific concentration areas. The expectation is that students have some existing college credit they bring with them.

Georgetown University offers a [Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies](#). This program's specializations include Business and Entrepreneurship; Media, Communications, and Humanities; and Politics and International Relations, among others. Like the ASU program, the expectation is that students will have some existing college credit when they begin the program.

Louisiana State University offers a [Bachelor of General Studies](#), with concentrations in Applied Sciences, Humanities, and Social Sciences. There is no requirement for existing college credits.

Other online programs include: 1) University of Missouri's [Bachelor of General Studies](#), 2) Syracuse University's [Bachelor of Professional Studies; Interdisciplinary Studies](#), 3) Ball State University's [Bachelor of General Studies](#), 5) Colorado State University's [Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts](#), and 5) The University of Virginia's [Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies](#). Most of these programs are explicitly structured as degree completion programs for returning students with some college credit.

Given the competition in this space, we see three reasons why it is critical that Ohio State offer an online Bachelor of Arts-Integrated Arts and Sciences program. First, it is imperative that the University maintain its competitive advantage. Many of these other programs are available in Ohio, so it is important that residents of the state of Ohio have the opportunity to complete their degree at the state's flagship institution.

Second, ASC is the largest college at Ohio State and boasts a number of programs that are ranked highly in their discipline. Students will have a chance to take courses from top faculty in their field and will be supported by an award-winning staff of advisors. The college is also very active in developing courses and curriculum in workforce development to prepare and train our graduates for the Ohio Workforce. As such, ASC's BA is intended to provide students with the skills and credentials necessary to be competitive in the labor market. Moreover, the proposed major has a broader curriculum that will allow students (in collaboration with their advisor) the opportunity to customize the curriculum to align with their particular personal and professional goals. This major also ensures that Ohio State University remains competitive in the state of Ohio in attracting students.

Finally, establishing an online BA degree in ASC aligns with the Land Grant mission of the University to serve the residents of Ohio. Many residents hope to complete a college degree but often face difficulties and are forced to stop out. This program will create a pathway for those individuals to finish their degree. Earning a degree not only allows these individuals to reach their personal and professional goals, it enhances the social and economic well-being of the state of Ohio.

Given the quality of the academic programs in ASC, the support from OSO, the reach and brand recognition of Ohio State, and the personalized advising and student support described in greater detail below, the college believes that this degree has significant value for potential students.

While this major is intended to be “transfer friendly”, the College will not create specific transfer articulation agreements with other institutions. Any such arrangements would be for the majors the College already offers.

The population of students is current residents of Ohio (and beyond) with between 30-90 hours of college credit already earned, but who are not currently seeking a bachelor’s degree, and who have stopped out (not taken any college classes) for at least three years prior to enrolling. This major is not available for incoming New First Year Students (NFYS) Ohio State students. It exists to serve the population of Ohio that would not otherwise attend Ohio State.

4. Student Enrollment

At the time of launch (Autumn 2026), we anticipate that we will have approximately 50 students enrolled in the program within the first year (25 for the first two admission cycles with increased enrollment following). Demand may be higher, but this will allow the college to ensure that the program does not get overwhelmed on the first round of students. Admissions will be offered on a rolling basis and managed by OSO and Undergraduate Admissions in SEM

5. Curricular Requirements (a minimum of 39 credit hours must be upper-division)

Hours in the major:

Program Specific (all students take the following):

ARTSSCI 2900: First semester-5-credit¹ Introduction course (which includes ASC survey), plus 1 credit Launch/Connections (students with less than 45 credit hours will take Launch, those with more than 45 credit hours will take Connections seminar)²

ARTSSCI 4900: Final semester-4 credit Capstone course (students beginning program with less than 45 credits will take Reflection seminar as well)

The College will offer a program-specific section of the Launch, Connection, and Reflection seminar for these students. These will be staffed by instructors who also teach the Introduction and Capstone courses.

Embedded Literacies: Advanced Writing and Technology will be completed in Introduction/Capstone. Data Analysis will be completed in the student’s substantive area as approved by the advisor (a complete list of currently available courses can be found in appendix A).

Students will have the option of selecting a previously approved data analysis embedded literacy course from their concentration of interest, as determined by the advisor of the program.

¹ A five credit introduction course plus the one credit launch/connections course will ensure that the student is full-time (minimum 6 credit hours).

² The OSU Transfer Center, in conjunction with the lead advisor for the program, will be able to determine the number of transfer credits the student brings with them prior to their enrollment in the first semester.

General (dependent on student prior learning):

Seven 3-credit hour or more courses (totaling at least 21 credit hours); take 3-credit classes in at least 3 out of 5 domains (Visual and Performing Arts; Humanities; Social and Behavioral Sciences; Natural and Mathematical Sciences; World Languages at the 2000-level and above³); at least one of the domains needs to have 3 classes. Eighteen of these credits will be upper division.

Students will work closely with an advisor to develop a curricular program selecting courses that align with their life goals.

Total credits in major: 30 credits

General Education (GE):

whole GE New (or GE Legacy as “incoming” credit)

College requirements:

World Language requirement 1101-1103 (or equivalent)

New courses developed for the major:

Intro: The Introduction to BA ARTSSCI 2900 course is a 5 credit hour experience that will prompt students to explore current research and creative inquiry with ASC through the lens of contemporary interdisciplinary challenges. Students will demonstrate an understanding of how various disciplines seek to identify and solve problems, weigh evidence, produce knowledge and ethically impact communities by engaging with the wealth of resources at our university and interrogating technologies and discourses to communicate effectively in various contexts. Students can expect to articulate essential skills they have gained through educational and work experiences and consider next steps to furthering their education through the degree program.

Capstone: The Capstone to BA ARTSSCI 4900 course is a 4 credit hour high impact practice experience that will prompt students to reflect on their experience within the degree, connecting the goals of the program to their personal goals and experiences by asking students to articulate and evidence their skills and the ways in which they transfer to their desired futures in a variety of contexts. Students will critically reflect on knowledge production across disciplines and demonstrate the affordances of interdisciplinary inquiry. Students can expect to present findings on their interdisciplinary research into

³ Most courses will be sorted into domains by the division of the offering unit (i.e. a sociology course will be considered as a social science course, a history course as a humanities course, and so on). Only World Language courses taught in that language will be allowed in the World Language category, all other courses offered by the World Language departments will be considered a humanities course. Importantly some units offer courses with content that falls outside of their division (i.e. Anthropology, Geography, Women's Gender and Sexuality Studies [WGSS], and African and African-American Studies [AAAS]). These courses will be counted in the category that their content most closely aligns with, as determined by the advisor of the program.

a contemporary challenge as well as develop a portfolio of their work to indicate a unique, compelling, coherent professional identity. Importantly, part of this course will include interactions with the College's Center for Career and Professional Success. The purpose of this is to provide students the opportunity to think about how their degree aligns with their chosen career path AND to offer the support so that they can access those careers. The Center has an excellent track record of both equipping students with the skills and knowledge needed to be successful in the workplace and the industry connections to help our students find desirable jobs.

Minimum Requirements for Admission

The targeted population of students for this program are those that have stopped of college for some period of time (ideally at least three years) and are interested in returning to higher education and completing their BA degree. It is important to note that this program is not available for NFYS students; it will not be listed on the common application for entering NFYS students, nor will students in this population be allowed to major change into this degree program (the college will explore allowing petitions for such changes in extreme cases of need).

OSU's admission policy is to admit any transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned post-baccalaureate with a minimum of a 2.0 GPA.⁴ Over the past 11 years, the College has enrolled, on average, 839 transfer students a year, with that number declining into the low to mid 700s for the past five years. Because the potential for such students to select this degree program, the College is working with both Strategic Enrollment Management (SEM) and OSO to ensure that the admitted student population aligns with the goals of the program, students interested in returning to higher education after some significant period of disengagement, and not students transferring directly from another institution. This will happen in a number of ways. First, the College is working closely with OSO and its marketing team to ensure that the message for prospective students emphasizes the unique nature of this program and its intended goal of providing pathway for stopped out students to return and complete their degree are some time away from higher education. This message will also highlight the "traditional" ASC options available to students who are transferring from other institutions. The College will also engage with leaders from ASC's biggest transfer partner, Columbus State Community College, to highlight the existing preferred pathways into the college's academic programs available for their students wishing to earn a Bachelor's degree.⁵

Second, the College has engaged with SEM and OSO to ensure that enrollment in this program is limited to the stopped-out student population outlined above. The College is currently exploring the possibility of placing a cap on the size of the program to review applications and target stopped out students. Students who do not meet the eligibility requirement will receive personalized advising to identify the specific OSU program that best fits their academic and career goals. Because the program will be limited in size initially, the College will be able to monitor enrollment trends to determine how the admissions process is working and that the funnel of students into the program represents the intended population. The College can give regular updates to ASCC regarding how effectively the program is recruiting the targeted student population.

The recommendation is to implement admission to the program in stages. In the first year, only stop outs would be eligible for readmission and enrollment. The process would be managed through the College

⁴ Strategic Enrollment Management, which oversees admissions, cannot review post-baccalaureate courses to ensure that those courses would be eligible for credit at Ohio State. So it is possible that some admitted students may have fewer than 30 credit hours that would successfully transfer in.

⁵ The college is exploring the possibility of relaxing the stop out expectation for students who have attended community college. ASC has strong connections with certain community colleges like Columbus State, so there will need to be further investigation into this possibility to ensure that it does not impact transfers into existing programs. The college will notify the Arts and Sciences Curriculum Committee and OAA's Council on Academic Affairs if there, in the future, there are any changes in how this program relates to the community college student population.

and OSO; no admissions application is needed as it would follow Ohio State's established protocols for re-enrollment of students. These students would be subject to any readmission criteria.

After the 2nd year, and there is more experience with enrollment patterns, the College would decide if enrollment could be expanded to external transfers. In that case, the option to apply to this program would be added to the undergraduate admissions transfer application, beginning in August. The criteria for admission would follow the established criteria, requiring students to earn at least 30 semester hours post high school graduation with at least a 2.0 gpa.

Given Ohio State's effort to recruit and support military connected students, the stop-out expectation will be waived for that student population (specifically those currently serving in the military or their spouses). This exemption does not extend to current and NFYS OSU military-connected students (the college is working on other, related initiatives to serve the needs of this particular population, and many of the online courses in the program could serve this student population).

Returning students with more than 90 credit hours will be encouraged to work with an existing program to complete their degree. If those students wish to complete the online BA degree, they will need to earn 30 hours of OSU specific credit, as required by OSU policy, to graduate from Ohio State.

Given these specific admittance criteria, the College has already begun working with SEM and OSO for this program in anticipation of an AU 26 launch.

6. Administrative Program

The program will be conducted jointly between ASC and OSO. ASC will develop and maintain the program, including regular assessment, revision, and program management, provide courses for the program and advising support for the students in the program. This will include:

1. Continued support from the College's Office of Distance Education
2. High touch advising support to provide students guidance about course selection that aligns with their professional and personal goals. The College will ensure that the program has an experienced dedicated advisor with an understanding of the College, transfer credits, and a commitment to the value of interdisciplinary learning. As the program grows, the College anticipates hiring additional advising staff.
3. Staffing for the introduction and capstone courses. Part of this staff support, particularly around career readiness, will come from the College's Center on Career and Professional Success. The primary instructors for the introduction and capstone courses will be existing teaching faculty from the college. These faculty will work closely with the program's advisor, Office of Distance Education, and assessment staff to ensure that both the introduction and capstone courses are meeting the needs of the students in the program. As the program grows the college will build a team of instructors to support these courses. This team will have a lead staff instructor that will select individuals to be part of the program and develop tools to train these instructors. This staff member, along with the lead advisor for the program, will serve as the primary contact for

student support issues. The College is committed to providing staffing support for the program (both instruction and advising) as it grows.

OSO will provide support for the full online student lifecycle. This includes:

1. A dedicated marketing manager whose goal will be to find prospects interested in this degree through comprehensive marketing executions and research.
2. A dedicated sub-team of enrollment advisors who will be knowledgeable and well-versed in the program and selling its benefits, along with Ohio State, to prospects that marketing has found.
3. A dedicated sub-team of student support specialists who will know the program inside and out and help students with a range of services, in conjunction with College advisors, on administrative support, course registration assistance, monitoring progress and proactive communication, connecting students with any needed resources since they will likely never set foot on campus.

Each of these functions will track results and provide transparency to the data with the program in cross functional meetings. This ensures that OSO grows the program as needed, collaborates with the program on potential opportunities or challenges, and ultimately helps attract and retain students who can graduate on time.

ASC will have a steering committee to oversee the major. The College's steering committee will consist of: The Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education, the Director of the Office of Distance Education, the Assistant Dean of Curriculum, the Director of the Center for Career and Professional Success, the lead advisor for the program, and a group of three faculty members (one per division), selected by the three Divisional Deans in conjunction with the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education. This group, which will interact with Ohio State Online on a regular basis, will be responsible for the following:

1. Changes to the curriculum (addition/removal of courses, creation of specific pathways)
2. Monitoring enrollment data
3. Reviewing admission exceptions
4. Annual assessment report
5. Student concerns that arise (including issues related to the Committee on Academic Misconduct [COAM])
6. Overall strategy decisions, based on the assessment of the overall operational success of the program
7. Hiring and supervision (evaluation) of instructors for introduction and capstone course as described above

ASC has identified a dedicated academic advisor for this program who is a longtime ASC college advisor who has also been part of the development of this proposal. The advisor has additional expertise and experience with transfer credits, degree audits, adult learners, returning and transfer students, and using tools such as OnCourse (EAB Navigate platform). The advisor is able to work one-on-one with students to develop a customized pathway that meets their academic and career goals. This advisor will also work with other academic specialists in the college (faculty, representatives from Career Success) to ensure

that each student's unique needs are met. Again, ASC will hire additional advisors as the program grows to ensure that advising expertise is not tied to the program's initial advisor.

Additionally, while the college intends to provide a high-touch supportive environment for students enrolling virtually, those that reside in central Ohio are welcome to take advantages of the services that are offered to our in-person students, such as career coaching in our Center for Career and Professional Success. When appropriate, the advisor for the program will make such recommendations to the student.

Together with the ASC Office of Distance Education, the advisor will collaborate with the dedicated team from OSO as part of their comprehensive support model, and will be responsible for all standard academic advising processes including degree planning, petitions, approval of prior coursework on the major, etc. ASC ODE and the advisor will also work with the steering committee to raise student concerns, assist with assessment, and other tasks appropriate to the role.

In this program students only have three required classes that they all must complete; the introduction course, the GE launch/connection course, and the capstone course. These are high touch students so it is important to check in with them on a regular basis. As such, one of the expectations is to have regular check-ins with the academic advisor of the program. For most students, this would be at least once a semester with their college advisor to develop a strong collaborative relationship. For those on academic probation, the expectation would be to meet 2-3 times a semester with their advisor, including a mandatory meeting during the major drop deadline weeks.

ASC will monitor enrollments in the major and identify/hire additional academic advising support when the growth exceeds the expected advising capacity for a single advisor. Based on the experience of the lead advisor working with a similar set of students, we expect to have a ratio of 200 students per advisor, and the college will hire additional advisors when enrollment exceeds that threshold. This ratio is lower than the recommended 300:1 ratio by the National Academic Advising Association. This is a high-needs, high-touch student population that will be working with their advisor on transfer credits and creating a course plan in the Buckeye Degree Planner. The advisor can also assess how the student is performing in the program and intervene if necessary.

7. Alignment with University Curricular Goals

The proposed Bachelor of Arts aligns with various university goals, including a recent focus on workforce education, and the land grant mission of the university.

Ohio State has become increasingly interested in workforce education as a core part of its mission. This effort has primarily focused on curriculum in the STEM disciplines. And while the proposed major certainly includes a focus on those areas, it is important to recognize that access to a bachelor's degree is important for workers in a wide range of industries, from retail to finance. The curriculum of the proposed major is designed to allow maximum flexibility to align with the particular areas of need for each individual student.

This proposed major also aligns closely with the land grant mission of the university to serve the residents of the state of Ohio. While Ohio State University does have five campuses, access to in-person education can be a challenge, especially for working adults. This online BA program, which will include asynchronous courses to allow maximum flexibility; will increase accessibility for those residents of Ohio who are unable to attend the state of Ohio's flagship institution in person.

8. Major Program Goals and Program Learning Outcomes (PLOs)

Goal 1. Reflective Learning – Students will approach learning critically and constructively, as a socially situated, individually motivated, active process.

- 1.a. Students will analyze varied ways for understanding individuals, human societies, cultural artifacts, and the natural world, based on both their own experiences and those narrated by others.
- 1.b. Students will assess the affordances and constraints of various approaches for understanding individuals, human societies, cultural artifacts, and the natural world.
- 1.c. Students will articulate the ways that their previous educational and life experiences have shaped their values, interests, and objectives, including those related to completing their degrees.

Goal 2. Interdisciplinary Perspectives – Students will develop a nuanced understanding of academic disciplines while acquiring advanced understanding in three or more specific disciplines.

- 2.a. Students will explain the concept of disciplinary as a formal means of structuring and transmitting knowledge.
- 2.b. Students will compare and contrast underlying aims and formative concepts of three or more disciplines.
- 2.c. Students will explain significant theories and guiding paradigms of three or more disciplines.
- 2.d. Students will compare and contrast disciplinary methods for building and applying knowledge.

Goal 3. Inclusive Problem-Solving – Students will apply collaborative and interdisciplinary methods and reflective learning to inform questions of knowledge and cooperative interaction.

- 3.a. Students will analyze intellectual and social problems from multiple perspectives
- 3.b. Students will propose solutions by drawing on multiple perspectives.
- 3.c. Students will evaluate solutions by considering multiple perspectives.
- 3.d. Students will directly consider and address feedback from collaborators in the process of integrating multiple perspectives into substantial intellectual and professional projects.

Goal 4. Purposeful Communication – Students will draw on their liberal studies to communicate knowledge, articulate values, and explain recommendations to diverse audiences.

- 4.a. Students will explain multiple disciplinary and/or cultural perspectives on contemporary issues and questions of knowledge.
- 4.b. Students will compose documents reflecting a variety of academic, professional, and popular genres.

4.c. Students will investigate and apply discursive conventions and communication styles suitable to their audience(s).

4.d. Students will use portfolios to construct and share their intellectual and professional identities with both academic and professional audiences.

9. Assessment Plan

The assessment of program learning outcomes (PLOs) will focus on the contents of students' Professional Portfolios (PPort), which they will create in ARTSSCI 2900, add to throughout their coursework, and further develop and refine in ARTSSCI 4900. All instruments for assessment, including outcomes-aligned rubrics and surveys, will be developed and approved by the program committee. Direct assessments will occur annually, rotating through all goals every three years, each measuring the achievements of a representative sample of recent graduates on a subset of PLOs.

Program Goals and Learning Outcomes	Data Sources and Format of Data	Methods (at least one direct for each goal)	Report ing Schedu le
Goal 1. Reflective Learning – 1.a. Analyze ways of learning. 1.b. Assess approaches to understanding. 1.c. Articulate experiential influences.	1.a-c. In 2900, students produce “interrogations” of artifacts representing various ASC fields, adding them to their PPort; in 4900, students add a brief response to their 2900 artifact to their PPorts, considering how their liberal studies coursework has affected how they learn.	1.a-c. Direct. Members of the program's steering committee will score PPorts using an outcomes-aligned rubric. 2. a-d. Indirect. Students will answer outcome-aligned questions on a survey issued at the end of 2900; questions will ask students to assess their ability to use different domains of understanding to address questions; related questions will appear on the pre-grad survey.	Year 1
Goal 2. Interdisciplinary Perspectives 2.a. Explain disciplinary 2.b. Compare and contrast disciplines. 2.c. Explain disciplinary theories and paradigms 2.d. Compare and contrast approaches for building knowledge.	2.a. In 2900, students would add “Contemporary Challenges Research” to their PPorts, explaining domains and disciplinary lenses used. 2.b-d. In 4900, students will add samples of their work from their domain courses to their PPorts, as well as summaries and reflections upon their coursework.	2.a-d. Direct. Members of the program's steering committee will score PPorts using an outcomes-aligned rubric. 2. a-d. Indirect. Students will answer outcome-aligned questions on their pre-grad surveys; the questions will ask students to rate their grasp of interdisciplinary perspectives, including their grasp of disciplinary differences among their chosen domains of study.	Year 1, 2

Goal 3. Inclusive Problem-Solving 3.a. Analyze problems from various perspectives. 3.b. Propose solutions reflecting multiple perspectives. 3.c. Use multiple perspectives to evaluate solutions. 3.d. Consider feedback of collaborators	3.a-d. In 4900, students will develop a fuller “Contemporary Challenges Research Paper” on an intellectual, social, or professional issue of their choosing, analyzing it through the lenses of at least two of their chosen domains; the paper, draft feedback revision plans, and other collaborative notes will be added to the student’s PPort.	3.a-d. Direct. Members of the program’s steering committee will score the “Contemporary Challenges Paper” using an outcomes-aligned rubric. 3. a-d. Indirect. Students will answer outcome-aligned questions on their pre-grad surveys; the questions will elicit student sentiment on the likely value of their interdisciplinary studies for addressing real-world issues.	Year 3
Goal 4. Purposeful Communication – 4.a. Explain varied perspectives on particular issues and topics. 4.b. Compose documents reflecting variety of genres. 4.c. Investigate and apply discursive conventions and communication styles suitable to varied audience(s). 4.d. Use portfolios to construct and share their intellectual/professional identities with varied audiences.	4.a-d. In 4900, students will add writing samples representing various genres from their domain-related coursework to their PPorts, while also adding their full “Contemporary Challenges Paper”, samples of professional writing, including job application materials, and short pieces adapting what they have learned in their cross-domain studies to public genres—all developed as part of ARTSSCI 4900 participation.	3.a-c. Direct. Members of the program’s steering committee will score writing samples using an outcomes-aligned rubric, focusing on the students’ writing achievements as a whole (as opposed to individual samples). 3. a-c. Indirect. Students will answer outcome-aligned questions on their pre-grad surveys; the questions will elicit student sentiments on their confidence in communicating about their domains of liberal studies for professional purposes and for public or civic purposes.	Year 3

APPENDICES

Appendix A-advising sheet & planning sheet



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts – Integrated Arts and Sciences Major Information and Planning Sheet

The Bachelor of Arts – Integrated Arts and Sciences is a fully online degree program at The Ohio State University, offered by the College of Arts and Sciences. Students who are admitted to the major gain a robust background in liberal studies while learning how to leverage it to help meet personal, academic, and professional goals. It is designed to provide both breadth and depth with coursework taken across multiple Arts and Sciences disciplines.

Major Admission Requirements:

- New transfer students or former Ohio State students who have been stopped out for a minimum of 3 years from any institution of higher education.
- Students must have previously earned between 30-90 semester credits.
- Students with more than 90 credits are not eligible to be in this major, even if they otherwise meet the new transfer or stop-out requirement.
- This program is not open to new students in their first college experience post-high school graduation, even if they have earned 30+ credits through College Credit Plus or AP, CLEP, etc.

Advising Information:

All students in this program will be supported by multiple people. They will have a dedicated academic advisor in the College of Arts and Sciences to help them clarify their academic and professional goals, and to identify the courses for the major, general education, and (if necessary) electives that help to meet those goals. The advisor will also help the student navigate any academic policies and procedures such as petitions for prior coursework to count toward degree requirements.

As a program affiliated with Ohio State Online, students in this major will also have a dedicated student support specialist who will help students navigate the challenges and benefits of a fully online education.

Degree Information:

This is a Bachelor of Arts degree. It requires a minimum of 121 credit hours and completion of all degree requirements in order to graduate: major, general education, college requirements, and electives (if needed to reach 121 credit hours). Like all OSU degrees, students must earn 39 upper-division credit hours to complete the program.

For more details about the general education and college requirements, go to <https://artsandsciences.osu.edu/advising/general-education-requirements/new-ge-requirements> and view Bachelor of Arts New GE requirements document and the information under the “Arts and Sciences

Requirements" drop-down menu.

Major Structure:

This is a 30-credit hour major. A minimum of 15 credit hours used for the major must be earned at The Ohio State University. A C- or better is the minimum grade for all courses and electing to take courses pass/non-pass is not permitted. Students must earn a minimum combined 2.0 GPA for the courses in the major (transfer grades are not included in the GPA calculation).

Required Courses:

- **ARTSSCI 2900** (5 credits) – this is a required introductory course taken in the first semester. It will prompt students to explore current research and creative inquiry with the College of Arts and Sciences through the lens of contemporary interdisciplinary challenges. It also will incorporate content normally taught in university survey.
- **ARTSSCI 4900** (4 credits) – this is a required capstone course ideally taken in the final semester before graduation. It will prompt students to reflect on their experience within the BA degree, connecting the goals of the program to their personal goals and experiences by asking students to articulate and evidence their skills and the ways in which they transfer to their desired futures in a variety of contexts.
- **Embedded Literacies** – majors are required to have students take coursework in three areas of embedded literacies. The ARTSSCI 2900 and 4900 will meet the requirements for the Advanced Writing and Technology literacies. Students will be required to select a course that meets the Data Analysis literacy within the Domains requirement.

Domains:

- Students will take seven 3-credit or more courses (totaling at least 21 hours) from the approved lists of Arts and Sciences courses.
- 6 courses/18 credits in the domains must be 3000-level and above. 2000-level courses approved by the College to count toward the 39 hours of upper-division coursework may also count toward this requirement. These include Philos 2500, World Languages taught in the target language, and certain departments in the mathematical and physical sciences.
- There are five total domains that represent the various areas of the College of Arts and Sciences
 - Visual and Performing Arts
 - Humanities
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences
 - Natural and Mathematical Sciences
 - World Languages at the 2000-level and above taught in the target language (courses taught in English may be found in other domains)
- Students must select coursework to represent at least three of the domains. This adds breadth to the coursework.
- One domain must have at least 3 courses and include a course that also meets the Data Analysis embedded literacy. This adds depth to the coursework.
- Prior coursework not included in the domains course listing below may be used toward the domain requirements with the approval of the academic advisor. No more than 15 hours of transfer credits may apply.

Integrated Arts and Sciences Major Plan for (Student name and name.#):

Domain for depth (select one):

Domain #2 (select one):

Domain #3 (select one):

1. ARTSSCI 2900
2. ARTSSCI 4900
3. Domain (depth) course
4. Domain (depth) course
5. Domain (depth) course/embedded literacy data analysis
6. Domain #2 course
7. Domain #3 course
8. Elective domain course
9. Elective domain course

Checklist:

30 total hours

Minimum 18 hours in domain classes at 3000+ level

Maximum 15 hours of transfer coursework

Embedded Literacy Data Analysis included

Student signature:

Advisor signature:

Original or Revision?

Date:

Domain Course Options

The following courses are approved for DL delivery. Additional courses may be approved by the advisor if they become available online, or were taken previously, and are appropriate for the domain requested. Students will need to check course prerequisites, particularly for Natural and Mathematical Sciences and World Languages.

Courses marked with a # had asynchronous options in recent years. Courses marked with a ^ can fulfill the Data Analysis embedded literacy requirement. Courses marked with a + can double-count with one of the GE Themes (no overlap permitted with GE Foundations).

Visual and Performing Arts

^ACCAD 5150 Emerging Trends in Data Visualization
ART 2000 Encountering Contemporary Art
ART 2100 Beginning Drawing
ART 2300 Two-Dimensional Studies
ART 2555 Intro to Digital Photography and Contemporary Issues
ART 3000 Digital Image Manipulation
ARTEDUC 2600 Visual Culture: Investigating Diversity and Social Justice
^ARTEDUC 2700 Understanding Television
#ARTEDUC 5367 Reel Injuns: Identity and Representation
DANCE 2500 Anti-Racism in the Performing Arts
#DANCE 3401 Dance in Pop Cult
DESIGN 2700 Introduction to Design Practice
#DESIGN 2750 Design History
DESIGN 3105 Exploring Design Thinking
^#DESIGN 3305 Visualization as Thinking
^#DESIGN 3505 Presentations as Thinking
+HEBREW 3245 Israeli Film and Society
#HISTART 2001 Western Art I
#HISTART 2002 Western Art II
#HISTART 2901 Intro to World Cinema
#HISTART 3010 Gender and Sexuality in European Art
#HISTART 3901 World Cinema Today
HISTART 4820 Arts of Japan
ITALIAN 2055 Mafia Movies
ITALIAN 2056 Love and Difference on the Italian Screen
+JEWSHST 3245 Israeli Film and Society
#MUSIC 2254 Video Game Music
+MUSIC 3348 Music on the Move in a Globalized World
+NELC 2244 Films of the Middle East
#PHILOS 2455 Philosophy of Video Games
RUSSIAN 3460.99 Russian Film
+#SASIA 3625 Bollywood & India
#THEATRE 2100 Intro to Theatre

^#THEATRE 2700 Understanding Television
WGSST 2230 Gender, Race & Pop Culture
WGSST 2317 Gender at the Movies

Humanities

#AFAMAST 2081 African American History from 1877
#AFAMAST 2367.04 US Black Women Writers
+^AFAMAST 3083 Civil Rights and Black Power Movements
+AFAMAST 3084 Citizens Behind Bars: Black Ldrshp and Politics of Liberation
#AFAMAST 3304 Islam in Africa
^#ARABIC 2241 Contemporary Arab Cultures: Arts, Mass Media, Society
+CLAS 2101 Ancient Greece and Rome
#CLAS 2220 Classical Mythology
#CLAS 2301 Classic Archaeology
^#COMPSTD 2350 Intro to Folklore
COMPSTD 2367.08 American Identity in the World
#COMPSTD 2995 Race and Gender in Eastern Europe and the US: A Transatlantic Comparison
#ENGLISH 2261 Intro to Fiction
#ENGLISH 2262 Intro to Drama
+ENGLISH 2276 Arts of Persuasion
^#ENGLISH 2270 Intro to Folklore
#ENGLISH 2282 Intro to Queer Studies
#ENGLISH 2367.01 Language, Identity and Culture in the U.S. Experience
ENGLISH 2367.02 Literature in the U.S. Experience
+ENGLISH 2367.06 Writing about Disability
+ENGLISH 2367.08 Writing about Video Games and Virtual Worlds
+ENGLISH 3000 Writing for Social Change
+^#ENGLISH 3264 Monsters Without and Within
#ENGLISH 3271 Structure of the English Language
#ENGLISH 3304 Business and Professional Writing
#ENGLISH 3305 Technical Writing
ENGLISH 3306 Reviewing, Editing, and Testing Technical Documents
#ENGLISH 3372 Special Topics in Science Fiction or Fantasy
+^#ENGLISH 3395 Literature and Leadership
ENGLISH 4520.02 Special Topics in Shakespeare
ENGLISH 4572 English Grammar and Usage
ENGLISH 4592 Special Topics in Women in Literature and Culture
+FRENCH 2803.01 Paris
+FRENCH 3802 Made in Quebec: From Poutine to Pop Music and Everything in Between
+FRENCH 3804 French Kiss
GERMAN 2254.02 Grimm's Fairy Tales DL
+GERMAN 3250 Citizenship in the Age of Technology: Exploring Social Justice through Science Fiction in Germany
+GERMAN 3252.02 The Holocaust in Literature and Film

+GERMAN 3354.01 From Viking Saga to Climate Fiction
#HEBREW 3704 Women in the Bible and Beyond
#HISTART 2301 Classic Archaeology
#HISTORY 2002 Making America Modern
#HISTORY 2015 History of American Criminal Justice
#HISTORY 2065 Colonialism at the Movies: American History in Film
#HISTORY 2081 African American History from 1877
#HISTORY 2105 Latin America & World
+HISTORY 2201 Ancient Greece and Rome
+HISTORY 2202 Medieval History: Late Rome to the Early Renaissance
+HISTORY 2206 History of Paris, Origins to the Present
#HISTORY 2210 Classical Archaeology
#HISTORY 2231 The Crusades
#HISTORY 2350 Islam, Politics, and Society in History
HISTORY 2401 History of East Asia in the Pre-Modern Era
HISTORY 2402 Hist of East Asia in the Modern Era
#HISTORY 2550 History of War
#HISTORY 2650 The World since 1914
#HISTORY 2651 World History before the Modern Age
#HISTORY 2675 The Indian Ocean: Communities and Commodities in Motion
+HISTORY 2701 History of Technology
+HISTORY 2702 Food in World History
+HISTORY 2703 History of Public Health, Medicine and Disease
+HISTORY 2704 Water: A Human History
HISTORY 2750 Natives and Newcomers: Immigration and Migration in US History
^HISTORY 2800 Intro to the Discipline of History
#HISTORY 3013 Civil War and Reconstruction
+HISTORY 3014 Gilded Age to Progressive Era, 1877-1920
#HISTORY 3030 History of Ohio
+^HISTORY 3083 Civil Rights and Black Power Movements
+HISTORY 3084 Citizens Behind Bars: Black Leadership and Politics of Liberation
#HISTORY 3210 Archaic Greece
#HISTORY 3211 Classical Greece
#HISTORY 3216 War in the Ancient Mediterranean World
#HISTORY 3231 Creating Medieval Monsters: Constructions of the "Other"
+HISTORY 3245 The Age of Reformation
+HISTORY 3250 Subjects to Citizens: A History of Revolutionary and Napoleonic Europe
+HISTORY 3253 20th Century Europe to 1950
+HISTORY 3270 World War I
#HISTORY 3302 Revolution Africa
#HISTORY 3304 Islam in Africa
#HISTORY 3365 Afghan History
HISTORY 3404 Modern China 1750-1949
HISTORY 3426 History of Modern Japan
#HISTORY 3550 War in World History, 500-1650

#HISTORY 3551 War in World History, 1651-1899
#HISTORY 3560 American Military History, 1607-1902
+HISTORY 3561 Citizenship and American Military History: 1902 to the Present
+HISTORY 3570 World War II
#HISTORY 3575 Korean War
#HISTORY 3641 Women and Gender in Early Modern Europe (1450-1750): Diversity in Context
#HISTORY 3675 How to Stage a Revolution
+HISTORY 3676 Leadership in History
+HISTORY 3680 Religion and Law in Comparative Perspective
+HISTORY 3701 History of American Medicine
HISTORY 4125 Seminar in Latin American History
HISTORY 4410 Seminar in Chinese History
HISTORY 4675 Sem World History
#ISLAM 2350 Islam Pol Society
JEWSHST 3704 Women in the Bible and Beyond
#MEDREN 4504 Arthurian Legends
+PHILOS 2456 Philosophy of Sport
+PHILOS 2465 Death and the Meaning of Life
+PHILOS 3210 History of Ancient Philosophy
+RELSTD 3680 Religion and Law in Comparative Perspective
#RUSSIAN 2250.99 Russian Literature
#RUSSIAN 2335.99 Russian Culture
#RUSSIAN 3355.99 Vodka in Russian Society and Culture: Deconstructing Myths
#RUSSIAN 3480.99 The Russian Spy: Cultures of Surveillance, Secret Agents, & Hacking from the Cold War through Today
#RUSSIAN 3490.99 Russian Youth Culture
+SASIA 3220 Citizenship in South Asia
+SCANDVN 3354.01 From Viking Saga to Climate Fiction
#SLAVIC 2230.99 Vampires, Monstrosity and Evil: From Slavic Myth to Twilight
+SLAVIC 2365.99 Sports, Socialists, and Society in Russia and Eastern Europe
#SLAVIC 2995.99 Race and Gender in Eastern Europe and the US: A Transatlantic Comparison
#SLAVIC 3333.99 Soviet Space Age
#TURKISH 2241 Beyond Harems and Belly Dancers: Turkish Culture
+TURKISH 3350 Contemporary Turkey
WGSST 2215 Women Writers
WGSST 2282 Intro to Queer Studies
WGSST 2367.04 US Black Women Writers
#WGSST 2750 Natives and Newcomers: Immigration and Migration in US History
+WGSST 3084 Citizens Behind Bars: Black Leadership and Politics of Liberation
WGSST 3280 Intro to Trans Studies
WGSST 3370 Sexualities and Citizenship

Social and Behavioral Sciences

#AFAMAST 2218 Black Urban Experience

ANTHROP 2201 Intro to Archaeology
ANTHROP 2202 Intro to Cultural Anthropology
#ANTHROP 3027 Disasters & Health
+ANTHROP 3302 Introduction to Medical Anthropology
#ANTHROP 3554 Archaeology of North America
+#CLAS 2206 Politics and Political Thought in the Ancient World
#COMM 2110 Principles of Effective Public Speaking
#COMM 2131 Business and Professional Speaking
+ #COMM 2331 Strategic Communication Principles
+ #COMM 2367 Persuasive Communication
#COMM 2540 Introduction to Communication Technology
+ #COMM 2850 Media & Citizenship
+ #COMM 2985 Media and Wellbeing
#COMM 3325 Introduction to Organizational Communication
#COMM 3331 Communication and Decision Making
#COMM 3415 Sports, Mass Media & Society
#COMM 3440 Mass Communication and Society
+ #COMM 3442 Violence in Society and Violence in the Media
#COMM 3444 Advertising & Society
#COMM 3466 Communication and Pop Culture
#COMM 3513 Video Games & Society
#COMM 3554 Social Implications of Communication Technology
#COMM 3558 Social Media
#COMM 3620 Interpersonal Communication
#COMM 3628 Contemporary Persuasion Theory
ECON 2001.01 Intro to Microeconomics
ECON 2002.01 Intro to Macroeconomics
ECON 4001.01 Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON 4002.01 Intermediate Macroeconomics
#GEOG 2100 Human Geography
+GEOG 2400.01 Economic and Social Geography
+INTSTDS 3350 Intro to Western Europe
^INTSTDS 3400 Analysis and Display of Data
+INTSTDS 3450 Human Rights
#INTSTDS 4700 Terror and Terrorism
LINGUIST 2000 Intro to Linguistics
LINGUIST 3701 Language and the Mind
#PERSIAN 3350 Iranian Society Today: Internal Conflicts and Social Movements
+ #POLITSC 2110 American Government Culture and Behavior
^ #POLITSC 3780 Data Literacy and Data Visualization
#POLITSC 4200 Politics of Modern Democracy
PSYCH 2220 Data Analysis in Psychology
#PSYCH 3325 Intro to Social Psychology
#PSYCH 3331 Abnormal Psychology
PSYCH 3340 Intro to Lifespan Developmental Psychology

PSYCH 3371 Language and the Mind
#PSYCH 3375 Stereotyping and Prejudice
SOCIO 2202 Social Problems and Public Policy
#SOCIO 2309 Intro to Law and Society
+SOCIO 2368 Urban Social Problems
SOCIO 2463 Social Inequality
+SOCIO 3200.01 Sociology of Immigration
SOCIO 3302 Technology and Global Society
+SOCIO 3306 Sociology of Poverty
#SOCIO 3380 Racial and Ethnic Relations in America
SOCIO 3410 Criminology
+SOCIO 3460 Environmental Justice
SOCIO 3487 Research Methods in Sociology
#SOCIO 3488 Intro to Sociological Theory
^SOCIO 3549 Statistics in Sociology
+SOCIO 3597.01 World Problems in Global Context
#SOCIO 4100 Criminal Investigation
SOCIO 4507 The Criminal Justice System
#SOCIO 4511 Juvenile Delinquency
+SPHHRNG 4530 Intro to ASD
#WGSST 2306 Girlhood
+WGSST 2325 Health and Inequality
+WGSST 2326 Feminist Perspectives on Addiction
WGSST 3101 Food and Gender

Natural and Mathematical Sciences (courses from Earth Science and Statistics count toward the 3000+ requirement at the 2000-level)

ANTHROP 2200 Intro to Physical Anthropology
+ANTHROP 3301 Human Biological Diversity & Health
+ASTRON 2140 Planets and the Solar System
+EARTHSC 2204 Exploring Water Issues
+EARTHSC 2205 The Planets
+EARTHSC 3530 Learning from Disasters: Extreme Events
#EEOB 3270 Infectious Disease Ecology, Evolution, and Transmission
MOLGEN 4500.02 General Genetics
^STAT 2450.02 Introduction to Statistical Analysis I*
^STAT 2480.02 Statistics for Life Sciences*
^#STAT 5731 Intro to R for Data Science I: Basic R **
^#STAT 5732 Intro to R for Data Science II: Intermediate R **

*STAT 2450.02 and 2480.02 have a prerequisite of MATH 1131, 1141, 1151, 1156, 1161.xx or 1181H
**STAT 5731 and 5732 are 1 credit hour apiece. Both must be taken to be counted as the Embedded Literacy for Data Analysis. Students who take one or both of these courses must still reach a minimum of 30 hours in the major.

World Languages taught in the target language (counts toward 3000+ requirement in domain) - Students selecting this as their primary domain should fulfill their Embedded Literacy in Data Analysis with a course in another domain, preferably Humanities.

ARABIC 2104.02 Intermediate Modern Standard Arabic II: Intensive
#CHINESE 2151.61 Online Intensive Second Level - Written Chinese: Individualized
#CHINESE 4152.61 Online Intensive Level Three Chinese- Written: Individualized Track
#CHINESE 5101.61 Online Level 4 Chinese I: Individualized Instruction
#CHINESE 5102.61 Online Level 4 Chinese II: Individualized Instruction
#CHINESE 5105.61 Selected Readings in Scholarly Chinese Texts I: Individualized Track
#CHINESE 5106.61 Selected Readings in Scholarly Chinese Texts II: Individualized Track
#FRENCH 2101.61 Introduction to French and Francophone Studies Individualized DL
#JAPANESE 2102.61 Level 2 II Online Individualized Instruction
#JAPANESE 4101.61 Level 3-I Online Individualized Instruction
#JAPANESE 4102.61 Level 3-II Online Individualized Instruction
#KOREAN 2102.61 Level Two Korean II: Individualized Instruction-Distance
#KOREAN 4101.61 Level Three Korean I: Individualized Instruction-Distance
#KOREAN 4102.61 Level Three Korean II: Individualized Instruction-Distance
#RUSSIAN 2104.61 Intermediate Russian II (Self-paced/Individualized Distance Learning)
SPANISH 3403 Intermediate Spanish Composition
SPANISH 3404 Spanish Phonetics
SPANISH 3450 Intro to Literary and Cultural Studies in Spanish
TURKISH 2101 Intermediate Turkish 2
UZBEK 2101 Intermediate Uzbek 2
UZBEK 3102 Advanced Uzbek

Domain specific embedded literacy data courses⁶

Visual and Performing Arts

- ACCAD 5150 Emerging Trends in Data Visualization
- DESIGN 3305 Visualization as Thinking
- DESIGN 3505 Presentations as Thinking
- ARTED/THEATRE 2700 Criticizing Television

Humanities

- AFAMAST/HISTORY 3083 Civil Rights and Black Power Movements
- ARABIC 2241 Contemporary Arab Cultures: Arts, Mass Media, Society
- HISTORY 2800 Intro to the Discipline of History
- COMPSTD 2350/ENGLISH 2270 Introduction to Folklore
- ENGLISH 4572 English Grammar and Usage
- (maybe) ENGLISH 3306 Reviewing, Editing, and Testing Technical Documents
 - o https://ascnet.osu.edu/storage/request_documents/6249/English%203306%20Revised%2006-09-2025.pdf

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- INTSTDS/ECON 3400 Analysis and Display of Data
- POLITSC 3780 Data Literacy and Data Visualization
- SOCIOL 3549 Statistics in Sociology
- PSYCH 2220 Data Analysis in Psychology

Natural & Mathematical Sciences

- STAT 2450.02 Introduction to Statistical Analysis I*
- STAT 2480.02 Statistics for Life Sciences*
- STAT 5731 Intro to R for Data Science I: Basic R **
- STAT 5732 Intro to R for Data Science II: Intermediate R **
- EEOB 3270 Infectious Disease Ecology, Evolution, and Transmission

World Languages

⁶ This list includes currently approved data analysis EL courses that are currently available asynchronously. The college is working to add additional data analysis EL courses that are not currently available asynchronously.

The recommendation would be a Humanities (first choice) or Arts (second choice) option for students with this domain. It is most likely that students using this as the primary domain would be using past courses, not taking new courses given how language skills can decline over time.

Appendix B-student examples

Example student #1

A. enrolled at Ohio State University as a freshman in Winter Quarter 1987, coming from a rural school district in SE Ohio. He continued regular enrollment as an accounting major until Summer Quarter 1993 when he stopped out. He has been working in retirement plan benefits area of HR for 30+ years.

He inquired about returning to finish a business degree in 2021 but has not re-enrolled. He has 73 semester hours earned and a 2.397 GPA. He had remedial credits, so he has 64 hours counting toward the required 121 and needs 57 more. For the ASC upper division requirement, he has 13 hours earned and needs 26 more.

On the new GE, unless his prior credits are determined to be equivalent of completing the Ohio Transfer 36 (OT36), he would need the following courses:

- Connections Seminar – GENED 2601 (1 credit)
- Natural Science with Lab (4 credits)
- Race, Ethnicity, and Gender Diversity (3 credits)
- Citizenship for a Just and Diverse World Theme (4-6 credits)
- Second Theme of choice (4-6 credits)

= 16-20 hours for GE

He also needs to meet the college requirement for world language. He had the equivalent of Spanish 101 complete, so if permitted to take substitute courses for the remainder, he would need 9 new hours. Otherwise, it would be 12 hours for 1101-1103 of the language of choice.

= 9-12 hours for World Language

Major:

He has 3 courses that could potentially count toward the Domain requirements in the major with advisor/committee approval: English 280 (2280) for Humanities, Econ 200 and 400 (2001.01 and 2002.02 respectively) for Social Sciences.

= 21-30 hours for major.

Total hours needed, depending on decisions related to GE, language and major, are 57-62. Electives would only be needed if he is able to finish all 3 areas with the minimum number listed above or if he receives adjustments to his GE-N requirements based on having OT36 equivalence. It is also permitted to overlap 1 theme course per theme with the major.

NOTE: if he returned for the regional campus general business management degree as discussed in 2021, he would require an estimated 65+ more hours to complete that degree due to the Fisher College of Business's requirements for college and major.

See next page for term-by-term schedule projection.

Sample term-by-term schedule based on 6-7 hours/term and needing max in all areas and no overlaps with themes and major, assuming Social Science for the 3-course domain requirement:

Term #	Course #1	Course #2	Hours earned	Upper Division Hours earned
Term 1	GENED 2601	ARTSSCI 2900 Intro to Major	6	0
Term 2	REGD Foundation GE (3000+)	Social Science Domain (3000+)	6	6
Term 3	Natural Science Foundation GE with lab	Humanities Domain (3000+)	7	3
Term 4	World Language 1101	Social Science Domain (3000+)	7	3
Term 5	World Language 1102	Visual & Perf Arts Domain	7	0
Term 6	World Language 1103	Social Science Domain (3000+)	7	3
Term 7	Citizenship Theme #1 (3000+)	Social Science Domain + Data Embedded Literacy (3000+)	6	6
Term 8	Citizenship Theme #2 (3000+)	Domain of choice	6	3
Term 9	Theme Choice #1	Theme Choice #2	6	0
Term 10	ARTSSCI 4900 Capstone		4	4
			62 total hours (needed at least 57)	28 (needed at least 26)

Example student #2

B. was admitted to OSU as a transfer student within the past year into a fully online program but withdrew from classes in the first week and has not yet re-enrolled. She is in her late 30s and transferred a combined 30 credit hours from Columbus State Community College and the University of Cincinnati (UC). All her transfer credits were taken in 2010 and earlier. She graduated high school in one of the Columbus suburbs.

Due to how UC's course numbering system worked on quarters as well as how they structured the curriculum, the majority of the student's credits transferred as Special Credit (SPL) of 2 semester hours each, meaning courses are not matching anywhere in the GE. There are a couple of transfer credit petitions that could be submitted:

- Counting a combination of 2 courses of English SPL for 6 hours from UC to satisfy the Writing and Information Literacy foundation as it is due to a quirk in transfer rules that prevents equivalency for English 1110. She also has transfer credit for English 2367.01 from Columbus State which is not approved for the GE foundations.
- Counting a combination of 2 courses Psych SPL as Social Science Foundation as they are 2 of the 3 courses in a sequence that would have given her Psych 1100 equivalency + Psych SPL. The student did not complete the middle course of the sequence, but the 3 individual courses were transfer module courses.

For the major, she has 2 credits of Psych 2333 (human sexuality) and 2.67 credits of Psych 3340 (lifespan development) that transferred in. They could combine to replace one of her major courses in the Social Science domain but not two, due to insufficient hours.

Overall, she will need 97 total hours, of which 37 would need to be upper division. She will need her remaining GE including both bookends, world language, major, and any additional electives needed to reach the 121 minimum.

The term-by-term sample schedule below has the following assumptions:

- Both GE petitions listed above are approved
- Use of the 2 psych courses to replace one Social Science domain course on the major is approved
- Student overlaps 1 course in each theme with the major
- Student takes 6-7 credits per term (for comparison with other sample maps)
- Humanities as the 3-course domain

Term #	Course #1	Course #2	Hours earned	Upper Division Hours earned
Term 1 (rank 2/soph)	GENED 1201	ARTSSCI 2900 Intro to Major	6	0
Term 2	Literary, Visual and Performing Arts foundation GE	Historical & Cultural Studies foundation GE	6	0
Term 3	Math & Quantitative Reasoning or Data Analysis Foundation GE	Humanities domain (3000+) major course	6	3

Term 4	Natural Science with Lab Foundation GE	REGD Foundations GE	7	0
Term 5	World Language 1101	Citizenship Theme #1 to overlap with Humanities domain on major (3000+)	7	3
Term 6 (rank 3/junior)	World Language 1102	Arts Domain on major (3000+)	7	3
Term 7	World Language 1103	Humanities Domain (3000+)	7	3
Term 8	Citizenship Theme #2 (3000+)	Choice Theme #1 to overlap with a Domain of choice (3000+)	6	6
Term 9	Choice Theme #2 (3000+)	Humanities Domain to overlap with Data embedded literacy (e.g. History 2800)	6	3
Term 10	Elective (3000+)	ARTSSCI 4900 Major Capstone	7	7
Term 11 (rank 4/senior)	GENED 4001	Elective (3000+)	4	3
Term 12	Elective (3000+)	Elective	6	3
Term 13	Elective (3000+)	Elective	6	3
Term 14	Elective	Elective	6	0
Term 15	Elective	Elective	6	0
Term 16	Elective	Elective	4	0
			= 97 hours	= 37 upper division

NOTE: Ideally the major capstone would be taken in the final term. This schedule projection was written in this way to highlight how many electives this student would need given the assumptions above. This many electives would allow for completion of a minor, second major, or embedded certificate if the student desires and if the delivery method works for her. Care would need to be taken that she does not exceed maximum 10 hours allowed non-ASC coursework (all transferred courses are ASC) so continued advising will remain important beyond just major and GE course selections. Also, the student could graduate sooner if she took more than 2 courses per term.

Appendix C. Curriculum Map for the Arts and Sciences Online BA

The curriculum map for this program differs from more conventional programs for two reasons: a) a substantial portion of required coursework entails flexible perspective-building across the ASC disciplines (which have been grouped into “domains”); and b) the most distinctive goal for the program pertains to thoughtful integration of those multiple perspectives (Goal 3). The table below documents where program learning outcomes (PLOs) are treated at various levels in courses counting for program credit. The table uses these conventional indicators: B = Beginner; I = Intermediate; and A = Advanced. However, the unusual flexibility of this program’s structure warrants some additional explanation:

Perspective-building across the domains occurs in classes offered by academic departments across the college. While only one outcome focuses entirely on developing discipline-specific knowledge, 2.c, the other outcomes under Goals 2 and 3 entail the acquisition of discipline-specific competencies to serve as foundations for comparative discussion of disciplinary approaches, even if formal comparative work will not necessarily take place until the capstone class (4900, see below)—hence the mapping of domain courses as *B* or *I*, but not *A*, for most outcomes under Goals 2 and 3. Additionally, since the program’s introductory course cultivates a reflective approach to learning, which students should bring to their domain-area studies, the domain courses allow work on 1.a & 1.b.

The advanced achievement of outcomes across all four goals is the focus of the capstone class—ARTSSCI 4900. To build advanced competency in all these outcomes, ARTSSCI 4900 guides students through both an advanced research project, entailing integration of their domain studies (Goals 2 and 3), and the advanced development of portfolios integrating artifacts from their domain coursework, as well as other, professionally oriented artifacts originating in 4900 to fulfill Goals 1 and 4.

Goals	GOAL 1			GOAL 2				GOAL 3				GOAL 4			
Outcomes	1.a	1.b	1.c	2.a	2.b	2.c	2.d	3.a	3.b	3.c	3.d	4.a	4.b	4.c	4.d
CORE COURSES															
ARTSSCI 2900	I	I	I	I	B						B	B	I	I	I
ARTSSCI 4900	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
DOMAIN COURSES															
2000-Level	I	I			B	B	B	B	B	B	B				
3000-Level	I	I			B	I	B	B	B	B	B				
4000-Level	I	I			I	A	I	I	I	I	I				
5000-Level	I	I			I	A	I	I	I	I	I				

Ohio State Online

Market Assessment – Bachelor of Science in Assistive and Rehabilitative Technology

September 2024



Ohio State Online | Market Research

Contents

- I. Preface
- II. Program Trends
- III. Degree Completion Trends
- IV. Comparable Program Analysis
- V. Jobs Outlook
- VI. Profile Analytics
- VII. Appendix

Preface

Background

The School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences is interested in understanding the market for a Bachelor of Science in Assistive and Rehabilitative Technology. This would be a new online program in this field with no on-campus equivalent. The school currently offers two certificates (graduate and undergraduate) in this space.

The objectives of this assessment are:

- Understand the current market and demand for the degree
 - Assistive Technology is an emerging field/goal is to get an understanding of the market - what programs exist, # of related programs, # of completions, top programs
 - Comparable programs - what is offered, how are they positioned (types of job outcomes), fieldwork requirements, accreditation, etc.
- Understand workforce opportunities for someone with a bachelor's in Assistive Technology
 - Current and future trends for job/job growth, skills, titles, etc.
 - Skills in demand
 - Degrees required

Preface

Insights & Recommendations

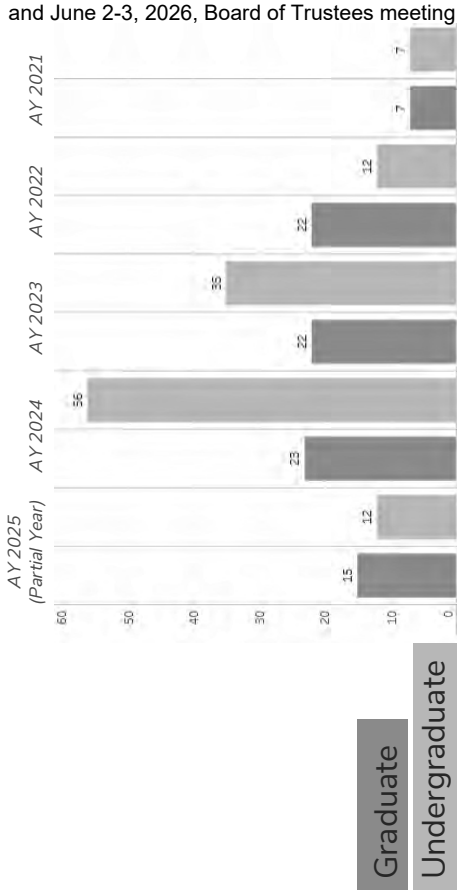
- Student interest in degrees in Rehabilitation Sciences and Assistive Technology is growing. We see this across multiple degree levels:
 - For bachelor's in Rehabilitation and Health Science degrees, so more general degrees that prepare students for broader outcomes.
 - For certificates it is adding these to broader undergrad or graduate degrees to meet requirements for a variety of job outcomes (rehabilitation manufacturers, occupational therapy, education, etc.).
 - At the master's level it is more specific to Assistive Technology, yet this market is the smallest and slowest growing of the three, which could indicate students are not interested or do not need a master's degree to gain these skills.
- While growing, it is important to note that completions in this space were roughly 1000 in 2022 and the preliminary data from 2023 is 960, so market size should be considered in future program estimates.
- Comparable programs incorporate assistive and rehabilitative technology coursework, credentials, and certificates into their broader curriculum to allow students to tailor their education. Many of the undergraduate programs profiled position themselves as stepping stones into graduate education, including Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, and other graduate programs in the medical field. These programs, even outside of the Assistive Technology certificate, generally require field experience, so this should be considered in program development and accreditation. Comparable Master's programs and certificates are generally focused on preparing for the certification through RESNA.
- Workforce demand, as well as specific Assistive Technology/Rehabilitation skills, are also growing. The analysis shows that these skills tend to be complementary to core roles and not directly associated with Assistive Technology roles. For example, the top job titles with skills related to this degree are Speech Language Pathologist, Occupational Therapist, and Special Education Teacher. Of the ~18k worker profiles, less than 2% have job titles like "Assistive Technology Specialist," "Rehabilitation Engineer," etc. It could be that this is still a growing field, but current data suggests Assistive Technology is additive to core roles.
- The market analysis points to multiple pathways to take advantage of the current growth and workforce demand:
 - 1) Move forward with the Bachelor's degree in Assistive Technology given the demand in this space and knowing that investment to launch is low given current online coursework in the BSHS, core curriculum, and the existing certificate. Ohio State could be a leader in this space and take advantage of an untapped market where the degree does not exist. Estimates of size should consider the current market of completions.
 - 2) Mirror other comparable programs and offer the current certificate more overtly as a concentration in the BSHS. This could encompass both on-campus and online BSHS to drive growth with this popular certificate, as well as the BSHS. An indication of this opportunity is that 90% of the UG certificate students in AU2023 were in the Bachelor of Health Science degree at OSU.

Program Trends

Application and enrollment trends at the academic plan level are compiled by the Ohio State Online Strategy and Analytics Team. Reports are constructed utilizing data from the Student Information System. Data was pulled in September 2024.

Certificate Census Counts

- Census counts of students at the undergraduate level continue to trend upward. Although the graduate certificate has seen some increases in the number of students in the program, it has remained at around 23 students for the past three academic years.
- Interest at the undergraduate level appears to be greater than interest at the graduate level. This may be due, in part, to the cost difference between the two certificates (~\$1k vs. \$2k for a 3-credit hour course).
- Both the graduate and undergraduate certificates are consistently the highest enrolling certificates in the Ohio State Online portfolio.
- In AU23, there were 46 distinct students enrolled in the undergraduate certificate. 90% (34) were also enrolled in the undergraduate Health Sciences major, indicating an appeal of an undergraduate degree in a health-related field with the certificate.



Program Name	Academic Plan	Academic Program	CIP Mapping	CIP Description
Graduate Certificate in Assistive Technology	ASRHTCG-CR	GHRS	51.2314	Rehabilitation Science
Undergraduate Certificate in Assistive Technology	ASRHTCU-CR	UHRS	51.2314	Rehabilitation Science

Degree Completion Trends

Lightcast provides data on college enrollments and graduates, as reported in the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) IPEDS dataset. This includes gender and race/ethnicity data for enrollees by school; graduates by school, CIP code, award level and data on distance completions, as well as information on tuition and other student fees.

Degree Completion Trends

Program Mapping Analysis

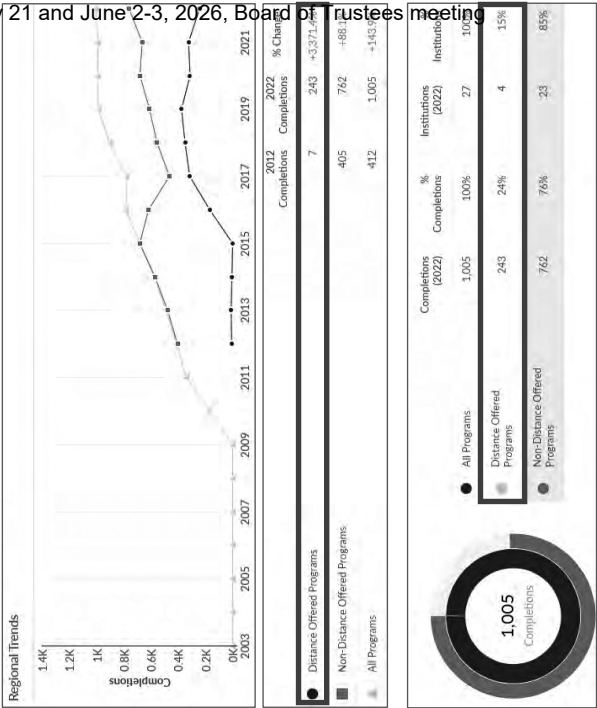
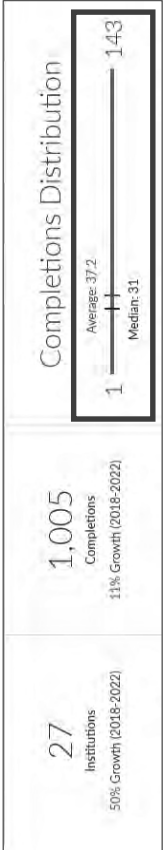
Publicly available data on institutions' CIP codes is sparse. Below are institutions that have publicly available data on CIP-to-program mapping and similar program offerings to the Ohio State program. Ohio State Online has identified a CIP code that each of these programs likely maps to in order to provide a reference for our completion trends analysis.

Institution	Modality	Program Name	CIP Mapping	CIP Description
University of Pittsburgh	On-Campus	<u>Bachelor of Science in Rehabilitation Science</u>	51.2314	Rehabilitation Science
California State University Northridge	Online	<u>M.S. Assistive Technology Studies and Human Services</u>	51.2314	Rehabilitation Science
University of Pittsburgh	On-Campus	<u>Assistive Technology in Rehabilitation Certificate</u>	51.2312	Assistive/Augmentative Technology and Rehabilitation Engineering
University of Texas at El Paso	On-Campus	<u>Bachelor of Science in Rehabilitation Sciences</u>	51.2314	Rehabilitation Science
The Ohio State University	Online	<u>Graduate/Undergraduate Certificate in Assistive and Rehabilitative Technology</u>	51.2314	Rehabilitation Science

Programs related to the Bachelor of Science in Assistive and Rehabilitative Technology were found to map to a few different CIP codes in the market. To understand program viability in this market the following CIP codes were analyzed: 51.2314 (Rehabilitation Science) and 51.2312 (Assistive/Augmentative Technology and Rehabilitation Engineering).

National Market Trends: Related Fields - Bachelors

- Related fields included more generalized areas of rehabilitation sciences and health sciences. As mentioned in the supporting documents provided by the college, there are no undergraduate degree programs in assistive and rehabilitative technology.
- Overall, the market appears to be expanding with additional institutions entering the market to offer their programs. Market growth appears to be driven by both distance and non-distance programs, but of the 27 institutions reporting completions in this space, only four are reporting completions as distance. Those four institutions make up over 20% of the completions in 2022. This could indicate opportunity in the online space in this market.
- This market is expanding with room for growth, as the total market was roughly 1000 completions in 2022 with average completions at 37.2 per year.



Market Share, Top Five Institutions – Related Fields - Bachelors

- Of the example competitors identified by the college, two of those institutions are represented below: the University of Pittsburgh and the University of Illinois Chicago. The top five institutions in this market control close to 50% of completions in 2022.
- From 2018 to 2022, the number of competing institutions increased by 50%, while completions only increased by 11%. The influx of new entrants are likely responsible for some of the declines in top program completions.

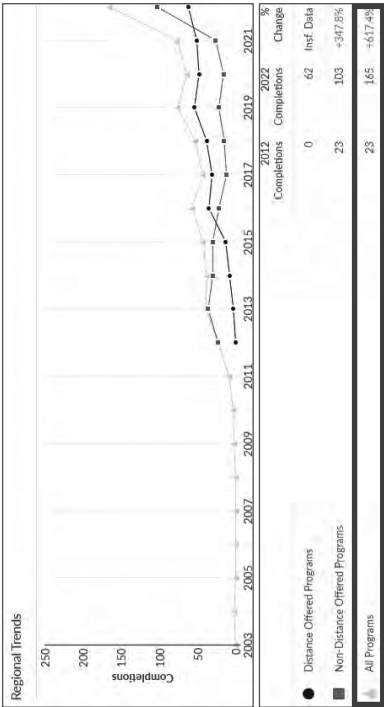
Institutions	Reported Completions, 2017 - 2018 Academic Year	Market Share, 2017- 2018 Academic Year	Reported Completions, 2021 - 2022 Academic Year	Market Share, 2021 - 2022 Academic Year	Market Share Trends, 2018 - 2022	Completions Reported via Distance-Delivery, 2021-2022
University of Pittsburgh – Pittsburgh Campus	156	17.2%	143	14.2%	↓	Yes*
The University of Texas at El Paso	0	0.0%	98	9.8%	↑	No
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley	239	26.4%	91	9.1%	↓	No
University of North Texas	83	9.2%	79	7.9%	↓	Yes
University of Illinois Chicago	29	3.2%	71	7.1%	↑	No

Degree Completion Trends

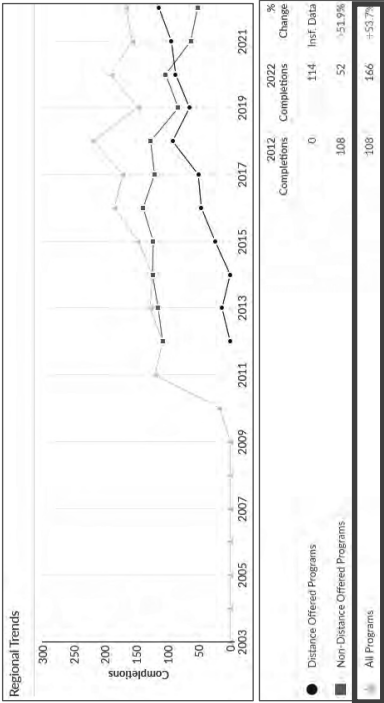
National Market Trends: Certificate and Master's

- Certificate and Master's markets had less than 200 completions each in 2022.
 - The certificate market appears to be increasing with growth driven by distance and non-distance programming.
 - The masters' growth is at a much slower pace and driven by distance programming.
 - This could indicate that students interested in this field are opting for shorter certificate programs to gain these skills and/or satisfy the requirements for RESNA's ATP exam. These data support the hypothesis that masters' degrees are "overshooting" the need versus an undergraduate degree with a certificate.

Certificate Market*



Master's Market



**Certificate levels include: Award of less than 1 academic year, Award of at least 1 but less than 2 academic years, Award of at least 2 but less than 4 academic years, Postbaccalaureate certificate, Post-masters certificate*

Comparable Program Analysis

Comparable Program Rationale

Comparable institutions were identified because of their success in the marketplace as determined by the CIP code they report to. Completion and graduate data for institutions are provided when available. The data should be viewed with caution as some institutions may map multiple programs to the same CIP codes.

It should be noted that this comparable program analysis may include programs or institutions that the college does not consider as a “peer” or “competitor” but were chosen to show different offerings and comparisons.

Bachelor’s programs from related fields and certificate/master’s programs in assistive and rehabilitative technology were profiled to understand their program structure and offering. Many of the programs at the bachelor’s level that were profiled were Rehabilitation Sciences programs with options to obtain Assistive Technology education through various certificates, coursework, or specializations.

Bachelors Comparable Programs Analysis

Institution	Program Name	Modality	Estimated Tuition*	Completion Details	Program Value Proposition
<u>University of Pittsburgh</u>	Bachelor of Science in Rehabilitation Science	In-Person and Hybrid	Total Cost: ~\$129k (In-State) ~\$255k (Out-Of-State)	120 credits	"immerse yourself in the interdisciplinary and dynamic field of rehabilitation science. This undergraduate program allows you to learn more about the challenges and issues that surround people with disabilities, and the technologies that can improve their quality of life.
			Cost per Credit: ~\$1,078 (In-State) ~\$2,121 (Out-Of-State)		Follow a rigorous curriculum that includes elective and core courses in anatomy, physiology, kinesiology, research methodology, neuroscience, disability rights and more. If you'd like to specialize your degree, opt for one of three certificate programs in the areas of assistive technology , pathokinesiology or psycho-social issues in rehabilitation and personal care."
<u>University of Illinois Chicago</u>	B.S. in Rehabilitation Sciences	In-Person and Hybrid	Total Cost: ~\$56k (In-State) ~\$133k (Out-Of-State)	120 credits	"UIC's College of Applied Health Sciences is uniquely positioned to offer interdisciplinary programs in rehabilitation science. We tap in to the research and education expertise of the departments in the college to provide innovative and experiential learning built on the latest research in the area. Rehabilitation science focus on human function, disability, and rehabilitation from the perspectives of the health sciences, social sciences, psychology and assistive technology . We emphasize experiential learning to make sure all of our students are fully prepared to go on to be leaders in the field."
			Cost per Credit: ~\$465 (In-State) ~\$1,113 (Out-Of-State)		
<u>University of North Texas</u>	Bachelor of Science in Rehabilitation Studies	Online and In-Person	Total Cost: ~\$46k (In-State) ~\$96k (Out-Of-State)	120 credits	"Do you want a career that provides new experiences each day? Then you should pursue a Bachelor of Science degree in Rehabilitation Studies at the University of North Texas. Our bachelor's degree program combines classroom curriculum with practical experience in community service and involvement, guiding students to a fulfilling career in the vast field of rehabilitation.
			Cost per Credit: ~\$395 (In-State) ~\$803 (Out-Of-State)		Rehabilitation professionals serve individuals who have physical, mental and emotional disabilities and help them become productive and active citizens. The demand for new professionals is rising every year."

*Tuition estimates are based on publicly available information, other fees are generally not included in estimates

University of Pittsburgh

Bachelor of Science in Rehabilitation Sciences

- Elective coursework includes four courses in assistive technology, including a field experience course. Although not required, a field experience or independent study course is strongly encouraged.
- Three certificate options are available to undergraduate students in the program including an Assistive Technology in Rehabilitation Certificate. The certificate requires a field experience in Assistive Technology and Rehabilitation.
- Tout this degree as a “stepping stone to graduate work in the areas of physical or occupational therapy, rehabilitation counseling or technology, physician assistant studies, prosthetics and orthotics or many other clinical degrees, including medicine and accelerated nursing and public health.”

**Institutions may map multiple programs to the profiled CIP code*

***Total may include online and on-campus completions*



				
Interdisciplinary Curriculum	Three Certificates	Graduate Preparation	Learn from Interdisciplinary Faculty	Get Involved

Total Completions (Lightcast)						
Institution*	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	
University of Pittsburgh**	156	147	153	157	143	

University of Illinois Chicago

B.S. in Rehabilitation Sciences

- Fieldwork is required during Synthesis in Health and Rehabilitation course. Students are required to develop a project that integrates their practical experiences in healthcare settings, research labs, or community centers with content learned in courses.
- Some courses are taught online, but this is primarily an in-person program.
- Required core classes include course on Assistive Technology and elective courses include a class on Adaptive Equipment Design and Fabrication.
- Many profiled alumni have continued to pursue additional education to become Occupational Therapists, Doctors, Nurse Practitioners, and Physical Therapists.

**Institutions may map multiple programs to the profiled CIP code*

***Total may include online and on-campus completions*

BS in Rehabilitation Sciences

Discover the principles of rehabilitation



Request info



Arrange a visit



Apply now

Meet our alumni



Andrea Adap '22

A special education paraprofessional supporting students with disabilities at Niles West High School while pursuing an entry-level occupational therapy doctorate at UIC.



Madeline Cardona '23

An inclusion aide for children with disabilities pursuing a graduate-entry MS in nursing at UIC with the goal of becoming a pediatric nurse practitioner.



Bryan Huerta '22

A clinical research coordinator at a research center for the study of Spanish and Spanish medical interpreter for CommunityHealth, a health center for low-income, uninsured and underserved adults in Chicago, who is applying to medical school.

Total Completions (Lightcast)

Institution*	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
University of Illinois Chicago**	29	60	88	78	71

University of North Texas

Bachelor of Science in Rehabilitation Studies

- One of the few BS Rehabilitation Studies programs found to be offered fully online.
- Students must complete a one semester practicum (requires 200 hours of experience in the field) in their final semester to graduate.
- The Career Center, Learning Center, and team of professional academic advisors are available to each student to help with internships, getting hands-on experience, study skills, time management, etc.
- Alumni of program hold positions with the Texas Health and Human Services Commission, the Texas Council for Developmental Disabilities, and the Texas Workforce Commission. The program highlights opportunities for networking with these types of organizations.



**Institutions may map multiple programs to the profiled CIP code*

***Total may include online and on-campus completions*

March 7-12, May 21 and June 2-3, 2023 Board of Trustees meeting

The logo for the Rehabilitation Studies Online Bachelor of Science program, featuring a silhouette of a person's head and shoulders.

Rehabilitation Studies Online Bachelor of Science

Undergraduate degree program offered by the UNT College of Health and Public Service

Program type:	Format:	Est. time to complete:
Major	On Campus Online	4 years

40

Total Classes

120

Total Credit Hours

\$45.6K

Estimated TX Resident
Tuition & Fees
Subject to Change
Contact for State Residency

01/13

Next Start Date

Total Completions (Lightcast)

Institution*	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
University of North Texas**	83	74	77	70	79

Certificate/Masters Comparable Programs Analysis

Institution	Program Name	Modality	Estimated Tuition*	Completion Details	Program Value Proposition
Bowling Green State University	Assistive Technology Certificate	Online	Total Cost: ~\$5.6k	15 credits	"The BGSU assistive technology certificate is designed to develop expertise in supporting people to use assistive technology, both high and low tech."
			Cost per Credit: ~\$375		It is an excellent opportunity for parents, caregivers, general educators, special educators, transition specialists occupational therapists, physical therapists, speech-language pathologists, rehabilitation engineers and vocational rehabilitation counselors to gain recognition of their skills in this growing area of need."
California State University - Northridge	Master of Science in Assistive Technology Studies and Human Services	Online	Total Cost: ~\$26k	30 credits	"Internationally recognized for its expertise in disability services, CSUN created its online Assistive Technology Studies and Human Services (ATHS) program to meet the growing demand for skilled AT specialists, who can assess, assist, train, and empower those using assistive technology in their daily lives. As the first master's degree of its kind in Southern California, CSUN's ATHS program prepares students to synthesize the interconnections between human and technological factors, explain and interpret product design and function, assess AT users' needs, interpret the legal and political history of assistive technology, and develop relevant delivery protocols."
			Cost per Credit: ~\$865		Offered in collaboration with CSUN's College of Health and Human Development, this two-year, online, 10-course program prepares working professionals for rewarding careers that enhance the lives of those who rely on assistive-technology devices.
University of Pittsburgh	Master of Rehabilitation Technology	Online and In-Person	Total Cost: ~\$46k	35 credits	"Through our flexible online Master of Rehabilitation Technology program, you'll learn to assess the application of assistive devices and participate in hands-on clinical training. Work directly with end-users in this rehabilitation master's centered around technology while also learning online. Students will be required to attend a hands-on lab in Pittsburgh over one or two days during the fall term. Thanks to specialized course credits in clinical rehab, you'll reduce the number of work hours required to obtain Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology Society of North America's (RESNA) Assistive Technology Professional (ATP) credential. Already working in rehab or assistive tech as a supplier or specialist? Let us help you advance your career!"

Bowling Green State University

Assistive Technology Certificate

- 100% online 7-week courses are targeted toward the adult working learner.
- No fieldwork requirements were found for this program.
- The certificate in Assistive Technology is embedded in the Special Education: Assistive Technology Masters Program and serves as a specialization to this program. Graduates from the certificate can pursue the master's and have all credits transferred.
- This Special Education Master's was found to be one of the most successful programs at the master's level in this space, graduating more than 70 students in 2022.

**Institutions may map multiple programs to the profiled CIP code*

***Total may include online and on-campus completions*



Career paths		
Assistive Technology Specialist	Assistive Technology Consultant	
Assistive Technology Rehab Aide	Director, Assistive Technology Department	
Parents and Guardians	Educators and Administrators	
Special Education Educators		



Total Completions (Lightcast)									
Institution*	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022				
Bowling Green State University**	28	35	34	41	50				

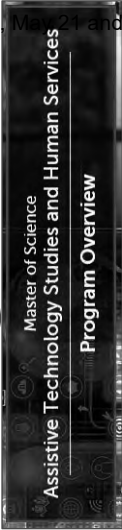
California State University – Northridge

Master of Science in Assistive Technology Studies and Human Services

- Culminating project, such as a paper or a case study, must be completed to graduate.
- No fieldwork requirements were found for this program.
- The program is administered in a cohort format where students enter and progress through the program as a group.
- Tout extensive alumni network and the ability of the program to connect students with employers including: Shriner’s Hospitals, U.S. Air Force, Good Samaritan Hospital, Washington State Department of Services for the Blind, State Farm, and others.

**Institutions may map multiple programs to the profiled CIP code*

***Total may include online and on-campus completions*





2
yr program



financial aid



online school



APPLY

SPRING 2025 APPLICATION DATES

Priority Deadline: July 16, 2024

Final Deadline: October 22, 2024

ACCEPTING APPLICATIONS



Total Completions (Lightcast)							
Institution*	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
California State University – Northridge**	16	1	27	18	17		

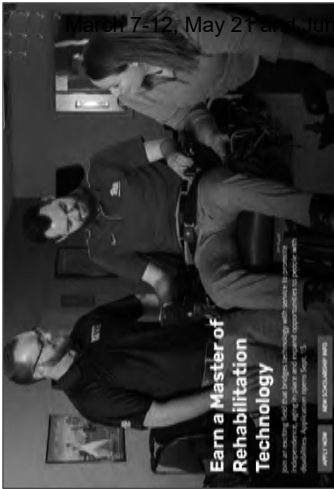
University of Pittsburgh

Master of Rehabilitation Technology

- Program can be completed full or part-time.
- Fieldwork requirement: Attend hands-on lab in Pittsburgh over one or two days in the fall term. Students are required to complete a 240-hour clinical practicum/internship during the summer.
- Specialized course credits in clinical rehab reduce the number of work hours to obtain the ATP credential.
- 100% ATP pass rate.
- Scholarships available to various student audiences, including former Pitt undergraduates and groups that are underrepresented in STEM and healthcare fields.

**Institutions may map multiple programs to the profiled CIP code*

***Total may include online and on-campus completions*



March 7-12, May 21 and June 2-3, 2026, Board of Trustees meeting

Master of Rehabilitation Technology (MRT) Highlights

100% Job Placement

One-Year Hybrid Program

State-of-the-Art Facilities

Clinical Internships

100% ATP Pass Rate



Total Completions (Lightcast)						
Institution*	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	
University of Pittsburgh**	70	51	59	47	38	

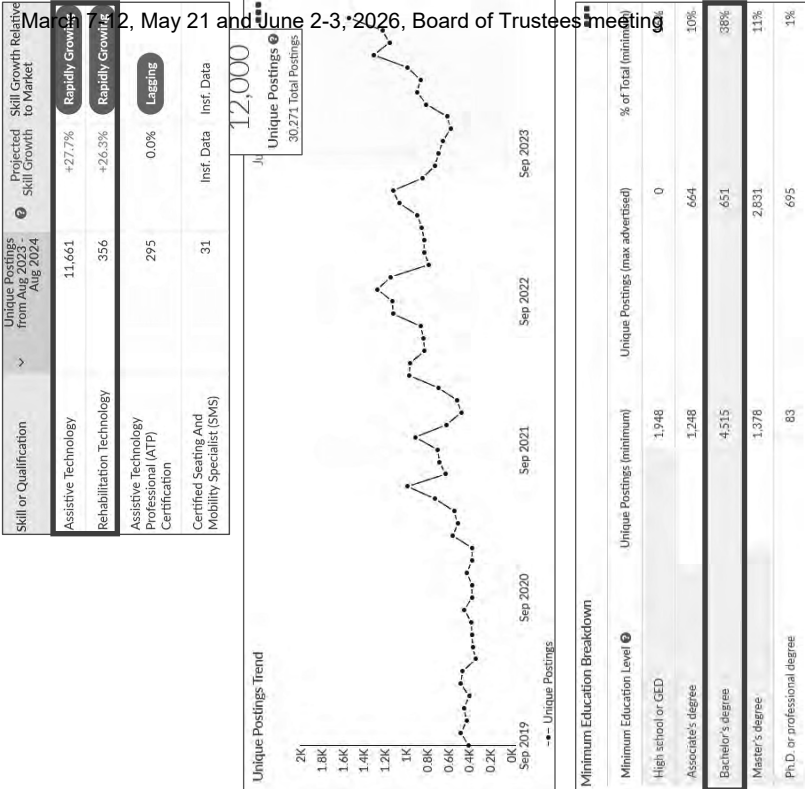
Jobs Outlook

Lightcast's Job Posting Analytics aggregates publicly available job postings from more than 51,000 sources, including sites like LinkedIn and Monster.com.

Timeframe unless otherwise specified: August 2023 – August 2024

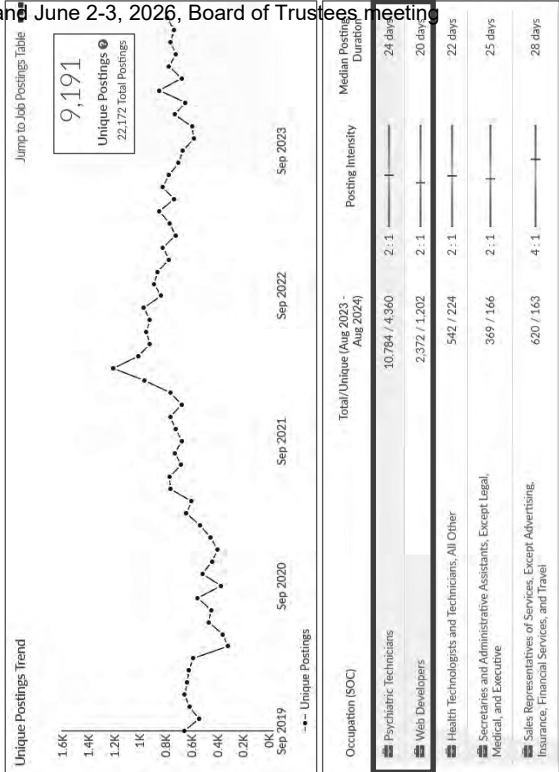
AT Skills: Jobs Outlook

- Nationally, in the period analyzed there were about 12k unique job postings matching search criteria related to assistive and rehabilitative technology skills. 47% of all postings mention a bachelor's degree and 39% mention a master's, but only 38% of these postings **require** a bachelor's degree and 11% **require** a master's degree. It appears employers are more likely to require a bachelor's versus a master's.
- Unique monthly job postings appear to be trending upward with a peak number of postings in the most recent month of August with close to 1.5k jobs postings. This peak was led, in part, by a substantial number of postings from Walmart hiring individuals in the software engineering space who were familiar with assistive technology and web accessibility standards. Top occupations mentioned included special education teachers, teaching assistants, and speech-language pathologists.
- Top skills mentioned in the profiled job postings include Special Education, Individualized Education Programs, Web Content Accessibility Guidelines, and Data Collection. Skills gaps appear in skills related to Web Accessibility Guidelines and Data Collection.
- Both the Rehabilitation Technology and the Assistive Technology skills are projected to rapidly grow over the next two years, but both of these skills are mentioned in a relatively small number of job postings, which could be indicative of a niche market for these skills.



Select Job Titles: Jobs Outlook

- To provide a different view of potential graduate outcomes, specific job titles were selected to understand the size of the market for graduates. Job titles used can be found [here](#) and are supported by the document provided by college partners.
- Over half the postings map to occupations like Psychiatric Technicians and Web Developers. Rehabilitation Technician and Accessibility Analyst were the job titles likely to map to these occupations.
- When removing these occupations, about 3.6k jobs remained, with over 30% of these jobs requiring a minimum of a high school diploma. Top companies posting include Numotion, LifePoint Health, and Mobilityworks.
- Overall postings related to these job titles appear to be slightly increasing but remain relatively stable month to month.
- Most of these postings are coming from the “General Medical and Surgical Hospitals” and the “College, Universities, and Professional Schools” industries supporting the idea that many of the current roles will be in companies within the medical field.

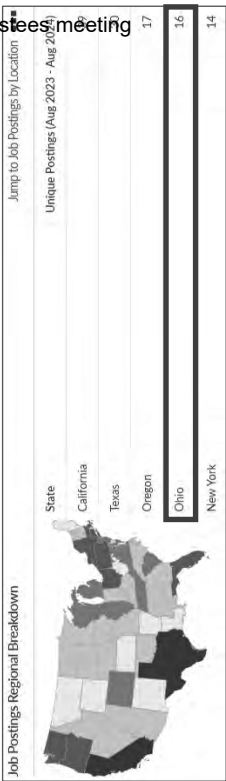
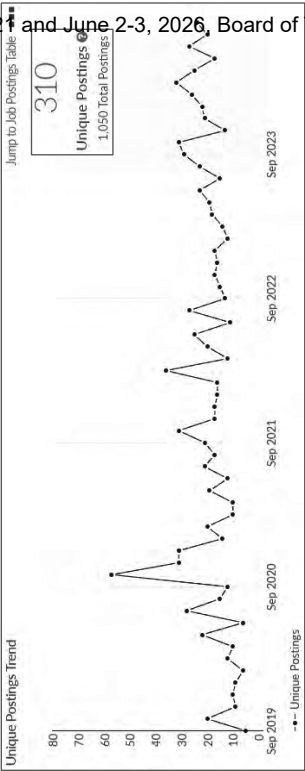


Credentials: Jobs Outlook

- Nationally, in the period analyzed there were about 310 unique job postings matching search criteria related to credentials that graduates could pursue, such as the Assistive Technology Professional (ATP) certification. Nationally, in August of 2024, there were only 24 job postings mentioning these types of credentials.
- 46% of these postings require a bachelor's degree while only 2% require a master's degree, supporting that jobs requiring these credentials do not require a graduate degree.
- Ohio had 16 job postings during the period analyzed and was identified as the state with the fourth most unique job postings. Two Ohio-based organizations, Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities and The Ohio State University, are two of the top posting organizations in the United States.

Skill or Qualification	Unique Postings from Aug 2023 - Aug 2024	Projected Skill Growth to Market
Assistive Technology	11,661	Rapidly Growing +27.7%
Rehabilitation Technology	356	Rapidly Growing +26.3%
Assistive Technology Professional (ATP) Certification	295	Lagging 0.0%
Certified Seating And Mobility Specialist (SWS)	31	Insf. Data Insf. Data

March 7-12, May 21 and June 2-3, 2026, Board of Trustees meeting



Profile Analytics

Lightcast's Profile Analytics is built from individual profiles of over 120 million workers in the United States. Profiles are obtained from sites like LinkedIn and Indeed.

Timeframe unless otherwise specified: Profiles updated since 2018

AT Skills: Worker Profiles

- Nationally, in the period analyzed there were about 18k unique profiles matching search criteria related to AT skills and credentials.
- Top job titles include Speech Language Pathologists, Occupational Therapists, and Special Education Teachers. About 1.3% of all worker profiles (~240) list themselves as Assistive Technology Specialists.
- Companies listed on worker profiles include Departments of the Federal Government and large technology companies. Of the top 10 companies listed on worker profiles, five of them are schools districts.
- Top schools mentioned on worker profiles include California State University Northridge, University of Pittsburgh, and Ohio State University.

18,025
Profiles (updated since 2018)

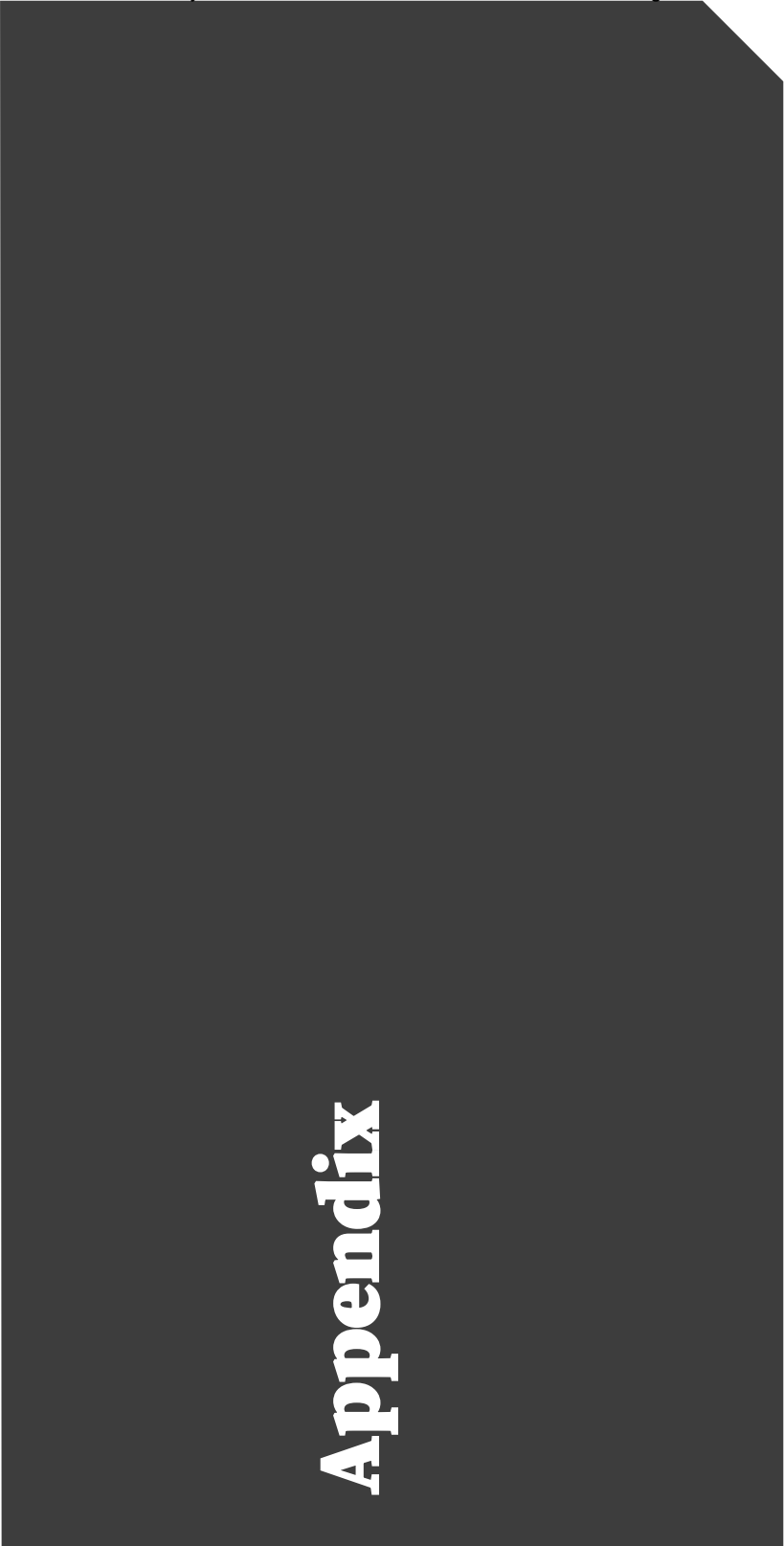
Top Companies  Give Feedback		
Company	Profiles	Percent
Nyc Department Of Education	108	100%
United States Department of Veterans Affairs	78	100%
Stabilus	55	100%
Google	47	100%
Amazon	39	100%

Top Job Titles		
Job Title	Profiles	Percent
Speech Language Pathologists	2,300	12%
Occupational Therapists	832	4%
Special Education Teachers	490	2.72%
Owners	268	1.49%
Assistive Technology Specialists	241	1.34%

Contact

Joe Kline
Market Research Analyst
Ohio State Online – Office of Academic Affairs
kline.374@osu.edu

Nancy Reilly
Senior Director of Online Market Research
Ohio State Online – Office of Academic Affairs
reilly.334@osu.edu



Appendix

A Note on the Report

Assumptions on occupations, skills, and classification of instructional program (CIP) codes were made based on the **CIP codes identified by Ohio State Online, Ohio State's current program mappings, and conversations with College Partners.**

Due to the self-reported nature of the data obtained through the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), some comparable and competitor programs may report completions for **bachelor-level Assistive and Rehabilitative Technology** programs under a different CIP code not included in this analysis, including The Ohio State University. Further, additional online programs may exist that are not captured in NCES data, as not all institutions report online completions separately from face-to-face program completions

Data and accompanying analyses are to be used for directional purposes only. Curricula and tuition information are based on publicly available information and may not be comprehensive. Additionally, this report does not evaluate the costs associated with launching an online program. Administrators should consider costs before deciding to launch an online program.

Classification of Instructional Program (CIP) Codes

The CIP taxonomy is organized on three levels:

1. Two-digit series (e.g., 12) - represents the most general groupings of related programs
2. Four-digit series (e.g., 12.01) – represents the intermediate groupings of programs that have comparable content and objectives
3. Six-digit series (12.0101) – represents the most granular level
4. Overall, CIP codes, are not intended to correspond exclusively to any specific degree or program level.

Lightcast

Lightcast's Profile Analytics is built from individual profiles of over 120 million workers in the U.S. (aggregated from sites such as LinkedIn).

Lightcast's Job Posting Analysis aggregates publicly available job postings from more than 51,000 sources, including sites like LinkedIn and Monster.com

Lightcast defines a skill as any competency or attribute that an employer may use to distinguish one role from another, or similarly that a candidate may add to their resume to distinguish themselves from other candidates.

Distance Offered Program: A program for which all of the required coursework is able to be completed via distance education courses. All completions of this program are considered distance offered completions, even if some students chose not to enroll in distance education courses.

Job Search Criteria

- Skills searched were identified by examining the top skills and job titles associated with potential graduate outcomes.
- Job titles used for search criteria:
 - Rehabilitation Technicians, Rehabilitation Engineers, Assistive Technology Professionals, Assistive Technology Specialists, Assistive Technology Coordinators, Assistive Technology Consultants, Accessibility Specialists, Accessibility Consultants, Accessibility Analysts, Accessibility Coordinators
- Credentials used for search criteria:
 - Assistive Technology Professional (ATP)
 - Certified Seating and Mobility Specialist (SMS)
- Skills used for search criteria:
 - Assistive Technology (Specialized Skill)
 - Rehabilitation Technology (Specialized Skill)

Tuesday, July 15, 2025 at 8:11:43 AM Eastern Daylight Time

Subject: Re: Proposal for Assistive Technology and Accessibility Undergraduate Major - Concurrence
Date: Thursday, July 3, 2025 at 4:36:49 PM Eastern Daylight Time
From: Siston, Robert
To: Digiovine, Carmen, Metzler, Sandra (OSU)
Attachments: image001[82].png

Carmen,

Congratulations on this milestone. Yes, Jane would be pleased.

Consider this my concurrence in whatever level of formality you would like it to be. If you need us to complete that Word doc, I'm sure Sandra can work on it in the next few weeks.

Rob



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Robert A. Siston, PhD

Professor and Chair, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Department of Orthopaedics (by courtesy)

School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences (by courtesy)

N350 Scott Lab, 201 W19th Ave, Columbus, OH 43210

614-247-2721 Office

siston.1@osu.edu / @ProfSiston

<https://nmbi.osu.edu/>

<https://mae.osu.edu/people/siston.1>

Executive Assistant: Tiffany McGough (mcgough.22@osu.edu)

From: Digiovine, Carmen <Carmen.Digiovine@osumc.edu>

Date: Thursday, July 3, 2025 at 1:29 PM

To: Siston, Robert <siston.1@osu.edu>, Metzler, Sandra <metzler.136@osu.edu>

Subject: Proposal for Assistive Technology and Accessibility Undergraduate Major - Concurrence

Sandra and Rob:

The informal request.

I'm excited to let you know that we are finally submitting a proposal for an Assistive Technology and Accessibility undergraduate major in the School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences. After over 15 years at OSU of taking 2 steps forward and 1 step back, we are at a point to undertake this new endeavor. I often think about the

capstone projects and rehabilitation engineering specialization that was the precursor to this major. We wouldn't be at this point without your support and collaboration throughout the years. I like to think that Jane Case-Smith would think this is pretty cool. That said, I'd like to get your concurrence for the new major. Let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

The formal request:

The Occupational Therapy Division in the School of Health and Rehabilitant Sciences is in the process of developing a new undergraduate major in Assistive Technology and Accessibility (ATA). The genesis for the undergraduate program was based on the success of the Assistive and Rehabilitative Technology Certificate program, which started in 2020. The ATA program will be the first UG program in the nation to provide students with a formal pathway into the field of assistive technology and accessibility, and help meet the workforce demand for Assistive Technology Professionals (ATPs), who play a critical role in supporting the technology needs of individuals with disabilities.

Given that the ATA undergraduate program hits at the intersection of accessibility, technology, and individuals with disabilities, and the fact that we have had several engineering students complete the ARTC program, we thought it was important to request concurrence from the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. Therefore, after reviewing the provided materials, we hope that you would provide a concurrence statement in the next two weeks. If you do not respond in the next two weeks, then we will assume your concurrence for the new program. For your convenience, you can provide concurrence by replying to this email or completing the attached form.

Please feel free to reach out to me if you have any questions.

Have a wonderful 4th of July weekend.

Carmen

Carmen P. DiGiovine, PhD ATP/SMS RET RESNA Fellow
Pronouns: He, Him, His

Professor-Clinical
Director, Occupational Therapy Division
School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences
The Ohio State University

Director of Rehabilitation Science and Technology
Assistive Technology Center
The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center

406 Atwell Hall
453 W. 10th Ave.
Columbus, OH 43210

614-293-7876

carmen.digiovine@osumc.edu

digi01@osumc.edu (OSU/OSUWMC MS Teams Chat)

[Assistive and Rehabilitative Technology Certificate Program](#)

[Book time to meet with me](#)

Students: Please contact me via CanvasMail for a faster response.

OSU/OSUWMC Colleagues: Please send me a message via MS Teams Chat (DIGI01) if you need a response within 2 business days.

Memorandum of Understanding

Online Program

Between

Bachelor of Science of Assistive Technology and Accessibility
School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, College of Medicine
The Ohio State University

And

Ohio State Online
The Ohio State University

Purpose

The purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is to acknowledge that **Bachelor of Science of Assistive Technology and Accessibility** has met or exceeded the modality substantive change threshold—making the program an online (ONL) program or is a new online (ONL) program for the university and will meet the requirements for an online program in partnership with Ohio State Online.

Term of MOU

This MOU will become effective upon obtaining all necessary signatures and will remain in effect for the life of the program.

Services Provided for Program Launch

As an online (ONL) program this program will receive Ohio State Online support, such as market research, student acquisition of online (ONL) program students, ongoing online (ONL) program student support, online (ONL) program and course design and development, and state authorization and licensure research and disclosures (if applicable). The initial marketing and staffing support will depend on the funding request support agreed to in the funding MOU. Per OAA funding guidelines for new online programs, there will be a separate funding request (funding MOU) to support the start-up of these services until the revenue attribution is recognized via the Ohio State budget model. Without this funding, the program's launch will not be as strong or robust as desired.

Based on pre-approval planning conversations, this program may leverage the following Ohio State Online services:



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Ohio State Online
online.osu.edu

Online Enrollment Services: Generating and finding quality prospective online (ONL) program students dependent on initial funding, selling prospective students on the online (ONL) program and Ohio State, helping re-enroll and retain online (ONL) program students each term to help them reach graduation, and supporting the college to achieve steady-state revenue streams.

Online Instruction Services: Reviewing and recommending evidence-based online (ONL) program curricular design to best meet and support the intended audience and enrollment goals; providing and encouraging online (ONL) program instructor professional learning opportunities; and partnering with instructors for initial online (ONL) program course design, development, and ongoing course updates.

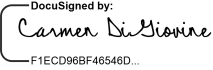
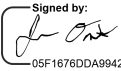
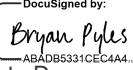
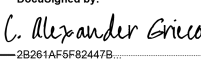
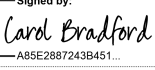
Ohio State Online and college program relationship contacts listed below will have ongoing check-ins and strategy sessions to evolve online (ONL) program services and programs to achieve shared goals. Service activities will be aligned for the online (ONL) program during these meetings.

Table of Program Relationship Contacts

Units	College / Department / Campus	Ohio State Online
Organization Oversight	Carol Bradford, College Dean	Jason Lemon, Dean
Administrative Oversight	- Alex Grieco, Interim Vice Dean for Education - James Onate, Interim Director of HRS and Vice Dean, College of Medicine - Lindy Weaver, Director of Academic Affairs	- John Muir, Director, Online Learning and Innovation - Brandi Bittner, AVP, Online Enrollment
Program Oversight	Carmen DiGiovine, Division & Program Director	- John Muir, Director, Online Learning and Innovation - Brandi Bittner, AVP, Online Enrollment
Course Oversight	Carmen DiGiovine, Division & Program Director	Assigned OSO program / course design director, assigned Instructional Designer
Student Support Oversight	Lisa Di Tommaso, Director of Student Services	Assigned Reenrollment Team
Marketing/Recruiting Oversight	- Lynn Howell, Director of Marketing & Communications - Lauren Jay, Program Director	Assigned Marketing Manager and Recruiting lead
Fiscal Oversight	Bryan Pyles, AVP	Jon Rucker, Director, Online Financial Strategy and Analysis

Signatories

By signing this MOU, all groups agree to be active partners and to abide by this agreement:

Program Director	DocuSigned by:  F1ECD96BF46546D...	Date: 12/04/2025
Department Chair	Signed by:  05F1676DDA99422...	Date: 12/04/2025
College Fiscal Officer	DocuSigned by:  ABADB5331CEC4A4...	Date: 12/05/2025
Curricular Associate Dean	DocuSigned by:  2B261AF5F82447B...	Date: 12/05/2025
Dean	Signed by:  A85E2887243B451...	Date: 12/08/2025
Vice Provost and Dean of Online Learning	DocuSigned by:  9C19184E034F41C...	Date: 12/08/2025

Online Program Attributes

Program Working Title:	Bachelor of Science of Assistive Technology and Accessibility
Anticipated CAA approval date for ONL modality:	SP26
Anticipated ODHE approval date for ONL modality:	SP / SU 26

Program level:	☐ Associate	☒ Undergraduate	☐ Graduate	☐ Professional
----------------	------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Approval type:	☒ New program	☐ Change of delivery	☐ Certificate Type:	☐ Stackable	☐ Other
----------------	---	---	--	------------------------------------	--------------------------------

If applicable, will the program continue to offer an on-ground version? (Note, notification to CAA and Ohio State Online will be necessary if an approved program modality is no longer offered.)	☐ Yes	☐ No
Percentage of courses offered online for this program?	100%	
If other, please explain:		

Anticipated term for first enrollment intake:	AU27
(Note, marketing and recruitment will begin about 6 months prior to first enrollment term.)	

Will this program have a differential fee structure?	☐ Yes	☒ No
If yes, please explain justification:		

Total credit hours for program:	120 – 127
---------------------------------	-----------

Does this program have mandatory onsite training components? (e.g., practicum, residency, or internship)	☐ Yes	☒ No
If yes, please explain:		

Does this program have any non-mandatory onsite training components? (e.g., orientation)	☐ Yes	☒ No
If yes, please explain:		

Has the funding MOU for this program been signed?	☐ Yes	☒ No
Funding level provided by the college: Launch funding accelerates enrollment growth and ROI. Without it, ramp-up slows and financial sustainability is uncertain.	☐ Full	☐ Partial



Online Program Courses

The online program course delivery strategy at launch is outlined in the table below.

Note: the information in the first row of the table is included only to provide an example of how the information should be formatted.

Course Code and Name	Current Delivery Mode(s)* (how course has been offered previously: in person, hybrid, distance learning, N/A - new course)	Core or Elective	Asynchronous or Synchronous or Both	First Term and Session (if applicable) this Course will be Offered as part of this Online Program	Other terms and sessions (if applicable) this course be offered (None, AU25, SP25, SU25)
GE Launch Seminar	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
English 1110.01	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
Minimum of Math 1148	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
Foundations: Literacy, Visual and Performing Arts	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
Foundations: Historical & Cultural Studies	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
BIO 1101	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
PSYCH 1100	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
SOCIO 1102	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
Theme: Citizenship for a Diverse & Just World	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
Theme: Student Choice	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
HTHRHS 3400	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
HTHRHS 4001	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
STAT 1350	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
ANATOMY 2300 or 3300	In-Person	Core	Synchronous	N/A	
EEOB 2520 or PHYSIO 3200	In-Person	Core	Synchronous	N/A	
HDFS 2400 or HTHRHS 3500	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
HTHRHS 2500	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	N/A	
HTHRHS 5500	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	AU26	SP27, SU27
HTHRHS 5900	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	AU26	SP27, SU27
HTHRHS 5100	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	AU26	SP27, SU27
HTHRHS 5200	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	SP27	None
HTHRHS 5400	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	AU26	None
HTHRHS 5450	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	SP27	None
HTHRHS 5860	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	SP27	None

Assistive Technology for Cognition and Mental Health	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	SP27	None
Accessibility and Inclusive Design	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	AU26	None
Digital Accessibility	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	AU26	None
Assistive Technology for Transportation	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	AU27	None
Assistive Technology for Children & Adolescents	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	AU27	None
Introduction to Assistive Technology Design, Development, & Testing	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	AU27	None
Accessibility in Video Games	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	AU27	None
Assistive Technology: Policy, Advocacy, Entrepreneurship	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	SP28	None
Assistive Technology & Applied AI	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	SP28	None
Assistive Technology Capstone	Distance Learning	Core	Asynchronous	SP28	None
HTHRHSC 4000	Distance Learning	Elective	Asynchronous	N/A	
HTHRHSC 4200	Distance Learning	Elective	Asynchronous	N/A	
HTHRHSC 4300	Distance Learning	Elective	Asynchronous	N/A	
HTHRHSC 4320	In person	Elective	Synchronous	N/A	
HTHRHSC 4370	Distance Learning	Elective	Asynchronous	N/A	
HTHRHSC 4400	Distance Learning	Elective	Asynchronous	N/A	
HTHRHSC 4590	Distance Learning	Elective	Asynchronous	N/A	
ESSPED 5150	Distance Learning	Elective	Asynchronous	N/A	
Minor or Certificate Course	Distance Learning	Elective	Asynchronous	N/A	

State Authorization

Ohio State Online will support necessary steps for state authorization approvals and notifications, and the program will abide by federal and state laws and disclosure requirements, for items selected yes.		
Will this program enroll students located outside Ohio?	☒ Yes	☐ No
Is this program designed to lead to professional licensure or certification in any state?	☐ Yes	☒ No
If yes, what is the name of the professional licensure or certification? ATP and SMS certifications are provided by RESNA, not state.		
If yes, is professional licensure or certification required to obtain employment/advancement in the field?	☐ Yes	☒ No
Will this program conduct on-ground supervised field experiences such as clinicals, practicums, student teaching or internships?	☐ Yes	☒ No



Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 57FCE586-D1B8-4B39-B7E3-12C8841904B6		Status: Completed
Subject: Complete with DocuSign: HRS Assistive Technology and Accessibility - OSO MOU		
Source Envelope:		
Document Pages: 7	Signatures: 6	Envelope Originator:
Certificate Pages: 3	Initials: 0	Jonathan Mark Rucker
AutoNav: Enabled		1050 Carmack Rd
Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled		Columbus, OH 43210
Time Zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)		rucker.78@osu.edu
		IP Address: 71.79.175.15

Record Tracking

Status: Original	Holder: Jonathan Mark Rucker	Location: DocuSign
12/4/2025 2:52:27 PM	rucker.78@osu.edu	

Signer Events

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Carmen DiGiovine digiovine.1@osu.edu Professor - Clinical The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO	 DocuSigned by: Carmen DiGiovine FEECD95BF48044C Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 140.254.70.170	Sent: 12/4/2025 3:02:45 PM Viewed: 12/4/2025 4:46:43 PM Signed: 12/4/2025 4:47:40 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

James Arthur Onate onate.2@osu.edu Interim School Director, SHRS The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO	 Signed by: James Arthur Onate 50F1676DDA99422 Signature Adoption: Drawn on Device Using IP Address: 174.200.67.7 Signed using mobile	Sent: 12/4/2025 4:47:42 PM Viewed: 12/4/2025 5:16:14 PM Signed: 12/4/2025 5:17:44 PM
---	---	--

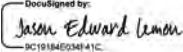
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

Bryan Pyles pyles.133@osu.edu Assoc Vice President for Finance Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO	 DocuSigned by: Bryan Pyles ABA205331CECA48 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 140.254.70.172	Sent: 12/4/2025 5:17:45 PM Viewed: 12/5/2025 7:35:47 AM Signed: 12/5/2025 7:36:05 AM
--	--	--

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

C. Alexander Grieco grieco.11@osu.edu The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO	 DocuSigned by: C. Alexander Grieco 2B201AF5F8244F8 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 65.24.243.13	Sent: 12/5/2025 7:36:06 AM Viewed: 12/5/2025 10:58:59 AM Signed: 12/5/2025 10:59:42 AM
---	--	--

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Carol Bradford bradford.885@osu.edu Dean, College of Medicine The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO	Signed by:  AB5E2B872438A51 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 140.254.70.169	Sent: 12/5/2025 10:59:44 AM Viewed: 12/8/2025 8:59:09 AM Signed: 12/8/2025 8:59:48 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Jason Edward Lemon lemon.297@osu.edu Vice Provost and Dean The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO	Signed by:  BC19184E034841C Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 128.146.234.102	Sent: 12/8/2025 8:59:50 AM Viewed: 12/8/2025 10:43:38 AM Signed: 12/8/2025 10:43:49 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Jonathan Mark Rucker rucker.78@osu.edu Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	COPIED	Sent: 12/8/2025 10:43:51 AM Resent: 12/8/2025 10:44:02 AM Viewed: 12/8/2025 10:59:14 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Brandi N Bittner bittner.102@osu.edu Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO	COPIED	Sent: 12/8/2025 10:43:52 AM Viewed: 12/8/2025 10:51:00 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Erin R McLaughlin mclaughlin.556@osu.edu Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO	COPIED	Sent: 12/8/2025 10:43:53 AM Viewed: 12/8/2025 10:44:52 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
John Muir muir.25@osu.edu The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO	COPIED	Sent: 12/8/2025 10:43:54 AM Viewed: 12/8/2025 10:50:58 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Sarah Autumn Holt holt.249@osu.edu The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/8/2025 10:43:54 AM
Jacob Harris Bane bane.17@osu.edu The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/8/2025 10:43:55 AM Viewed: 12/8/2025 10:50:48 AM
Kathryn Marie Reed reed.901@osu.edu The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None), Login with SSO Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/8/2025 10:43:56 AM Viewed: 12/17/2025 3:08:52 PM
Lisa N Delaney delaney.177@osu.edu The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/8/2025 10:43:57 AM
Manual R Vigil vigil.3@osu.edu Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/8/2025 10:43:58 AM
Hua Zhong zhong.74@osu.edu The Ohio State University Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 12/8/2025 10:43:59 AM
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	12/4/2025 3:02:45 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	12/8/2025 10:43:38 AM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	12/8/2025 10:43:49 AM
Completed	Security Checked	12/8/2025 10:43:59 AM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Sociology

238 Townshend Hall
1885 Neil Avenue
Columbus, OH 43210

614-292-6681 Phone
614-292-6687 Fax

sociology.osu.edu

Professor Ila Nagar
Chair, Arts and Sciences Curriculum Committee

February 9, 2026

Dear Professor Nagar and Members of the Arts and Sciences Curriculum Committee:

On September 10, 2025, the Social and Behavioral Sciences Subcommittee of the ASC Curriculum Committee reviewed a proposal for a new online Bachelor of Arts in Integrated Arts and Sciences put forward by the College of Arts and Sciences, to be implemented in Autumn 2026. (The original submitted name was 'Liberal Studies,' now updated.)

The primary motivation for the program is to support students who have stopped out of an undergraduate degree at OSU or another college or university but have completed at least 30 credit hours. Evidence suggests these students would benefit from attaining a college credential, but face barriers to doing so. Many have work and/or caregiving responsibilities that make it difficult to attend classes in person. In addition, stopped out students may lack a clear programmatic pathway to a degree. The Integrated Arts and Sciences BA would provide such a degree program and would be delivered mostly through distance learning. Students in the local OSU area may attend in-person classes as well. The College of Arts and Sciences has the capacity to offer sufficient courses and pathways for students to attain their BA degrees. The College also has developed targeted introductory and capstone courses that would serve the distinct needs of students in this position (ASC 2900 and 4900).

An additional motivation for the program would be to serve 'military involved' students. This would include both active-duty military who are current students already as well as those who may have stopped out. The program would also serve spouses of military involved students. The College will report back to the ASCC on the initial cohorts moving through this program and before any expansions.

The SBS Subcommittee voted unanimously to approve the request with contingencies. The Chairs of the Natural and Mathematical Sciences and Arts and Humanities Subcommittees have also reviewed the proposal. The College has satisfied the contingencies, and the proposal is now advanced to the ASCC with a motion to approve.

Sincerely,

Rachel E. Dwyer, Ph.D.
Professor and Vice Chair of Sociology
Chair of the Social and Behavioral Sciences Subcommittee of the
Arts and Science Curriculum Committee

To Whom it May Concern:

The Online BA degree proposal has been revised to address the contingency and recommendation requests made by the Social and Behavior Science subcommittee. This letter outlines those changes:

1. In response to contingency 2, the word “soft” has been removed on page 2.
2. In response to contingency 3.1 the language of the proposal has been edited to make it clear that this program is only open to stopped-out students with between 30-90 credit hours who have not enrolled in college courses in the past three years, and is not available for NFYS OSU students.
3. However, the subcommittee is correct that there will likely be requests for exemptions. In addition to the exception for former OSU students completing courses at other institutions to be reinstated academically, the degree steering committee will consider other exemptions to these requirements, which is described in footnote 6. This is also added to the list of duties of the steering committee on page 9.
4. For contingency 3.3 the expectation is that the student would have 30 transferrable credit hours to be eligible to enroll in this program. This has been clarified in Footnote 5.
5. Per contingency 4, the comments have been removed from the document
6. In response to contingency 5, a list of data analysis courses for each domain appears on page 25. The advisor will work with the student to identify the data analysis EL course that aligns most closely with their focus of study.
7. Per the first recommendation, additional language has been added to the advising sheet (under Degree Information) to emphasize that 39 upper-division credit hours must be earned. This will also be regularly communicated to the student by their advisor and will be built into the degree plan
8. One of the tasks of the steering committee is to make strategic decisions about the program. These decisions will be based on the evaluation of the overall operational health of the program. This is clarified in the list of steering committee duties on page 9.
9. The proposal has been edited to re-phrase the requirements for students to take seven courses of three *or more* credit hours.

10. The proposal has been edited to clarify the embedded literacy data analysis language on the advising sheet.
11. On page 10 language has been added about the expected student to advisor ratio and the enrollment threshold that will trigger the need to hire an additional advisor. This ratio was based on the experience of the lead advisor for the program, who has worked with this population of students and understands the support they will need to be successful.
12. Finally, in conversation with Norman Jones, the Dean of Undergraduate Education, we have added language relaxing the three-year stop-out requirement for military connected students (thought not-currently enrolled OSU students from this population) so as to make this program more inclusive and align with the strategic vision of the university. Additionally, as noted in footnote 4, the college is also exploring relaxing the three-year stop-out requirement for students from community college, which tend to be a non-traditional population that would benefit from this program. Given this more complex admissions requirements, the college has already begun discussing the program with the Office of Admissions.

Bachelor of Arts—Integrated Arts and Sciences

1. Required Information

Name of proposed major: Integrated Arts and Sciences

Degree Type: Bachelor of Arts

Delivery: Virtual (some classes can be in person or hybrid if more convenient for some local students)

Proposed Implementation Date: Autumn 2026

Academic units responsible for administering the major: College of Arts and Sciences, Ohio State Online

2. Rationale

The goal of the proposed major/degree is to provide an “on-ramp” for students who have left higher education for some time period (often referred to as stop-out students) who have amassed significant (30+) credit hours towards a Bachelor of Arts but left higher education before completing their degree. Data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics suggest that the median salary for those with a college degree in 2022 was \$52,000, while those with a high school diploma earned a median salary of \$34,320. Yet large numbers of students stop out of university before completing their degree. In the state of Ohio alone, nearly 80,000 residents have earned more than 60 credit hours without completing a degree.

Two major hurdles that prevent these former students from returning to school and completing a bachelor's degree are: 1) the lack of availability of online asynchronous course offerings that fit in their schedule (many of these former students are working adults in need of the inclusive environment, additional flexibility, and convenience of learning online), and 2) no clear path towards a degree that aligns with their personal and professional goals. Many former students have a variety of college credits, but often those courses do not align with a specific degree plan. The goal here is to develop a Bachelor of Arts that is populated with asynchronous courses across a range of disciplines and a clear structure that allows the student to make progress and complete their degree.

The College of Arts and Sciences (ASC) is the natural home for such a degree completion program. It is the largest college at Ohio State, and has units in the physical, biological, social and behavioral sciences, mathematics and statistics, humanities, world languages, and visual and performing arts. As such, the college is uniquely suited to offer a robust and rich education for students seeking to complete their degree. Importantly, this program will leverage existing content AND develop new (re)introductory and capstone experiences to ensure that students are well-prepared to complete their degree program and are able to reflect and articulate the value of their degree upon completion. The college will partner with Ohio State Online (OSO) to offer the program, ensuring that there are the requisite wrap-around support services that this unique population of students needs to successfully complete the degree.

The assessment of student learning will be based primarily on a portfolio developed in the program's capstone course. In this course, students will have an opportunity to collect demonstrations of their learning from their widely varied coursework; they will also be asked to demonstrate how they are able to draw on concepts and skills developed from different disciplines to solve problems creatively and critically; and, finally, they will be asked to refine and repackaging their portfolios for targeted audiences

based on their chosen career paths. A committee of program faculty will rate a representative sample of student portfolios according to a rubric aligned with the program outcomes (listed below) and students will be surveyed about their perceived achievements in relation to program goals.

As the flagship land grant institution of higher education in the state of Ohio, it makes sense that the Ohio State University should be offering the residents of Ohio and beyond an opportunity to advance their education and earn a bachelor's degree. One of the missions of a land-grant institution like Ohio State is to be responsive to the workforce needs of the residents of the state. This degree provides such an opportunity for those interested in continuing their higher education journey. There is growing competition in the online baccalaureate space and it is imperative that the residents of Ohio have a high-quality option to complete a bachelor's degree. ASC has a number of units ranked in the top 20 of their discipline, nationally recognized faculty, and an award-winning Office of Distance Education. Having an online degree program will allow Ohio State to expand its outreach across the state of Ohio. The college has over 1500 faculty working in 38 academic units that represent the range of academic arts and sciences disciplines. The college already offers over 600 courses with distance learning (DL) status and has a robust Office of Distance Education that provides support for new course development and course conversion to DL asynchronous status as well as online program management.

Each year, the National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE) publishes results from the Job Outlook Survey, which asks employers about the top attributes they seek in new college graduates. Nearly 90% of respondents to the [2024 survey](#) stated that a student's ability to provide creative solutions to problems was their most desired skillset, with close to 80% indicating that teamwork was most important; in third place was communication skills. [A liberal arts education](#), which generally consists of the humanities, the sciences, and social sciences, cultivates skills such as critical thinking, research and analysis, collaboration, and communication, both oral and written. While this type of education does not aim to prepare students for one job or industry, it does provide the foundational learning of these skills that prepare students for [broader career mobility and versatility](#) in a constantly evolving job market.

OSO will provide enrollment support to find, recruit, and retain prospective and enrolled students. To do this, OSO will use a student-centric approach and data-driven, decision-making collaboration with the College. OSO may also provide instructional design support to faculty to help design and build courses that are of high quality and impact to online students. More specifically, the OSO team will:

- Incorporate marketplace intelligence to guide program evolution and development via Market Research
- Learn the interests, preferences, and drivers of the intended audience to find prospects to build enrollment and program growth via Marketing
- Promote the online program and Ohio State to interested prospects by creating a frictionless application experience with excellent customer service and proactive outreach via recruiting
- Engage all aspects of the non-academic relationship with Ohio State's online students, supporting their end-to-end student experience and retention via reenrollment
- Help implement curricular plans from advisors that meet desired course and program outcomes while maintaining ASC standards for quality course design and best practices for online learning.
- Develop a close relationship with program leaders to provide internal reporting, information flow, and feedback

The ultimate goal is to help those students enrolled in ASC's online BA degree program achieve their hope for a better future through real-life engagement with a top-ranked College of Arts and Sciences at a university with a top-tier legacy of education, research, innovation, and achievement.

This program is not related to any licensure or certification. Like all degree programs, it will be submitted for approval by the Ohio Department of Higher Education.

3. Relationship to Other Programs / Benchmarking

The creation of OSO within the Office of Academic Affairs and expansion of college-level support for distance learning, providing an opportunity for academic units to create transfer friendly degree completion programs for residents of the state of Ohio and beyond. The College of Arts and Sciences, the largest college at Ohio State, is able to leverage its diversity of subject matter, world-class faculty, and existing curriculum to create a robust, online degree completion program.

OSO has developed a [Market Analysis](#) for the online degree, which includes a comparator program analysis. As such, below is a high-level overview of the other programs in this space.

Online Liberal Arts Bachelor Programs in Ohio

The primary online program in the state of Ohio is the University of Cincinnati's [Bachelor of Arts in Professional Studies](#). This program is a fully online degree completion program targeting residents of the state of Ohio. It is explicitly designed as a workforce development program intended to provide applicants the opportunity to earn a bachelor's degree to remain competitive in the workforce. "With more than half of the jobs in career paths related to this program requiring a bachelor's degree in addition to work experience, Professional Studies will help students hone their interests toward new applicable skills." Courses in the program focus on topics like business communication, data skills, and group dynamics.

Miami University now offers a [liberal studies program](#) that can be completed in person, online, or in a hybrid format. The program, which includes both a BA and BS option, includes specializations in the Creative Arts; Humanities; Natural Sciences and Mathematics; Social Sciences; Business; Engineering and Computing; Education, Health, and Society; and Professional Studies and Applied Sciences.

Wright State University offers an online program in the [Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies Online Degree Completion](#). This has two concentration options, Humanities and Social Sciences, and, based on the name, is explicitly focused on attracting students who have already earned post-secondary education credits.

University of Toledo offers an online [Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies](#), with concentrations in Business Administration, Counseling, Geography, History, Literature, Music, Pre-Law, Political Science, Social Work, and Sociology. Students must be 24 or older to enroll, again suggesting a degree completion program.

Online Liberal Arts Bachelor Programs in the Big Ten

The primary degree completion program in the Big Ten is Purdue Global's online [Bachelor's Degree in Professional Studies](#). This program offers concentrations in Leadership, Industrial/Organizational Psychology, and Supply Chain Logistics. The University of Iowa offers a [Bachelor of Liberal Studies](#) with

tracks in: 1) Expression in Writing and Arts, 2) Family, Community, and Social Support, 3) Global Studies, 4) Health and Human Studies, 5) Justice and Ethics, and 6) Organizational Studies.

Other Online Liberal Arts Bachelor Programs

Arizona State University's [Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies](#) is perhaps the largest online program in the country. This program has no specific concentration areas. The expectation is that students have some existing college credit they bring with them.

Georgetown University offers a [Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies](#). This program's specializations include Business and Entrepreneurship; Media, Communications, and Humanities; and Politics and International Relations, among others. Like the ASU program, the expectation is that students will have some existing college credit when they begin the program.

Louisiana State University offers a [Bachelor of General Studies](#), with concentrations in Applied Sciences, Humanities, and Social Sciences. There is no requirement for existing college credits.

Other online programs include: 1) University of Missouri's [Bachelor of General Studies](#), 2) Syracuse University's [Bachelor of Professional Studies; Interdisciplinary Studies](#), 3) Ball State University's [Bachelor of General Studies](#), 5) Colorado State University's [Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts](#), and 5) The University of Virginia's [Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies](#). Most of these programs are explicitly structured as degree completion programs for returning students with some college credit.

Given the competition in this space, we see three reasons why it is critical that Ohio State offer an online Bachelor of Arts-Integrated Arts and Sciences program. First, it is imperative that the University maintain its competitive advantage. Many of these other programs are available in Ohio, so it is important that residents of the state of Ohio have the opportunity to complete their degree at the state's flagship institution.

Second, ASC is the largest college at Ohio State and boasts a number of programs that are ranked highly in their discipline. Students will have a chance to take courses from top faculty in their field and will be supported by an award-winning staff of advisors. The college is also very active in developing courses and curriculum in workforce development to prepare and train our graduates for the Ohio Workforce. As such, ASC's BA is intended to provide students with the skills and credentials necessary to be competitive in the labor market. Moreover, the proposed major has a broader curriculum that will allow students (in collaboration with their advisor) the opportunity to customize the curriculum to align with their particular personal and professional goals. This major also ensures that Ohio State University remains competitive in the state of Ohio in attracting students.

Finally, establishing an online BA degree in ASC aligns with the Land Grant mission of the University to serve the residents of Ohio. Many residents hope to complete a college degree but often face difficulties and are forced to stop out. This program will create a pathway for those individuals to finish their degree. Earning a degree not only allows these individuals to reach their personal and professional goals, it enhances the social and economic well-being of the state of Ohio.

Given the quality of the academic programs in ASC, the support from OSO, the reach and brand recognition of Ohio State, and the personalized advising and student support described in greater detail below, the college believes that this degree has significant value for potential students.

While this major is intended to be “transfer friendly”, the College will not create specific transfer articulation agreements with other institutions. Any such arrangements would be for the majors the College already offers.

The population of students is current residents of Ohio (and beyond) with between 30-90 hours of college credit already earned, but who are not currently seeking a bachelor’s degree, and who have stopped out (not taken any college classes) for at least three years prior to enrolling. This major is not available for incoming New First Year Students (NFYS) Ohio State students. It exists to serve the population of Ohio that would not otherwise attend Ohio State.

4. Student Enrollment

At the time of launch (Autumn 2026), we anticipate that we will have approximately 50 students enrolled in the program within the first year (25 for the first two admission cycles with increased enrollment following). Demand may be higher, but this will allow the college to ensure that the program does not get overwhelmed on the first round of students. Admissions will be offered on a rolling basis and managed by OSO and Undergraduate Admissions in SEM

5. Curricular Requirements (a minimum of 39 credit hours must be upper-division)

Hours in the major:

Program Specific (all students take the following):

ARTSSCI 2900: First semester-5-credit¹ Introduction course (which includes ASC survey), plus 1 credit Launch/Connections (students with less than 45 credit hours will take Launch, those with more than 45 credit hours will take Connections seminar)²

ARTSSCI 4900: Final semester-4 credit Capstone course (students beginning program with less than 45 credits will take Reflection seminar as well)

The College will offer a program-specific section of the Launch, Connection, and Reflection seminar for these students. These will be staffed by instructors who also teach the Introduction and Capstone courses.

Embedded Literacies: Advanced Writing and Technology will be completed in Introduction/Capstone. Data Analysis will be completed in the student’s substantive area as approved by the advisor (a complete list of currently available courses can be found in appendix A).

Students will have the option of selecting a previously approved data analysis embedded literacy course from their concentration of interest, as determined by the advisor of the program.

¹ A five credit introduction course plus the one credit launch/connections course will ensure that the student is full-time (minimum 6 credit hours).

² The OSU Transfer Center, in conjunction with the lead advisor for the program, will be able to determine the number of transfer credits the student brings with them prior to their enrollment in the first semester.

General (dependent on student prior learning):

Seven 3-credit hour or more courses (totaling at least 21 credit hours); take 3-credit classes in at least 3 out of 5 domains (Visual and Performing Arts; Humanities; Social and Behavioral Sciences; Natural and Mathematical Sciences; World Languages at the 2000-level and above³); at least one of the domains needs to have 3 classes. Eighteen of these credits will be upper division.

Students will work closely with an advisor to develop a curricular program selecting courses that align with their life goals.

Total credits in major: 30 credits

General Education (GE):

whole GE New (or GE Legacy as “incoming” credit)

College requirements:

World Language requirement 1101-1103 (or equivalent)

New courses developed for the major:

Intro: The Introduction to BA ARTSSCI 2900 course is a 5 credit hour experience that will prompt students to explore current research and creative inquiry with ASC through the lens of contemporary interdisciplinary challenges. Students will demonstrate an understanding of how various disciplines seek to identify and solve problems, weigh evidence, produce knowledge and ethically impact communities by engaging with the wealth of resources at our university and interrogating technologies and discourses to communicate effectively in various contexts. Students can expect to articulate essential skills they have gained through educational and work experiences and consider next steps to furthering their education through the degree program.

Capstone: The Capstone to BA ARTSSCI 4900 course is a 4 credit hour high impact practice experience that will prompt students to reflect on their experience within the degree, connecting the goals of the program to their personal goals and experiences by asking students to articulate and evidence their skills and the ways in which they transfer to their desired futures in a variety of contexts. Students will critically reflect on knowledge production across disciplines and demonstrate the affordances of interdisciplinary inquiry. Students can expect to present findings on their interdisciplinary research into

³ Most courses will be sorted into domains by the division of the offering unit (i.e. a sociology course will be considered as a social science course, a history course as a humanities course, and so on). Only World Language courses taught in that language will be allowed in the World Language category, all other courses offered by the World Language departments will be considered a humanities course. Importantly some units offer courses with content that falls outside of their division (i.e. Anthropology, Geography, Women's Gender and Sexuality Studies [WGSS], and African and African-American Studies [AAAS]). These courses will be counted in the category that their content most closely aligns with, as determined by the advisor of the program.

a contemporary challenge as well as develop a portfolio of their work to indicate a unique, compelling, coherent professional identity. Importantly, part of this course will include interactions with the College's Center for Career and Professional Success. The purpose of this is to provide students the opportunity to think about how their degree aligns with their chosen career path AND to offer the support so that they can access those careers. The Center has an excellent track record of both equipping students with the skills and knowledge needed to be successful in the workplace and the industry connections to help our students find desirable jobs.

Minimum Requirements for Admission

The targeted population of students for this program are those that have stopped of college for some period of time (ideally at least three years) and are interested in returning to higher education and completing their BA degree. It is important to note that this program is not available for NFYS students; it will not be listed on the common application for entering NFYS students, nor will students in this population be allowed to major change into this degree program (the college will explore allowing petitions for such changes in extreme cases of need).

OSU's admission policy is to admit any transfer student with 30 or more credit hours earned post-baccalaureate with a minimum of a 2.0 GPA.⁴ Over the past 11 years, the College has enrolled, on average, 839 transfer students a year, with that number declining into the low to mid 700s for the past five years. Because the potential for such students to select this degree program, the College is working with both Strategic Enrollment Management (SEM) and OSO to ensure that the admitted student population aligns with the goals of the program, students interested in returning to higher education after some significant period of disengagement, and not students transferring directly from another institution. This will happen in a number of ways. First, the College is working closely with OSO and its marketing team to ensure that the message for prospective students emphasizes the unique nature of this program and its intended goal of providing pathway for stopped out students to return and complete their degree are some time away from higher education. This message will also highlight the "traditional" ASC options available to students who are transferring from other institutions. The College will also engage with leaders from ASC's biggest transfer partner, Columbus State Community College, to highlight the existing preferred pathways into the college's academic programs available for their students wishing to earn a Bachelor's degree.⁵

Second, the College has engaged with SEM and OSO to ensure that enrollment in this program is limited to the stopped-out student population outlined above. The College is currently exploring the possibility of placing a cap on the size of the program to review applications and target stopped out students. Students who do not meet the eligibility requirement will receive personalized advising to identify the specific OSU program that best fits their academic and career goals. Because the program will be limited in size initially, the College will be able to monitor enrollment trends to determine how the admissions process is working and that the funnel of students into the program represents the intended population. The College can give regular updates to ASCC regarding how effectively the program is recruiting the targeted student population.

The recommendation is to implement admission to the program in stages. In the first year, only stop outs would be eligible for readmission and enrollment. The process would be managed through the College

⁴ Strategic Enrollment Management, which oversees admissions, cannot review post-baccalaureate courses to ensure that those courses would be eligible for credit at Ohio State. So it is possible that some admitted students may have fewer than 30 credit hours that would successfully transfer in.

⁵ The college is exploring the possibility of relaxing the stop out expectation for students who have attended community college. ASC has strong connections with certain community colleges like Columbus State, so there will need to be further investigation into this possibility to ensure that it does not impact transfers into existing programs. The college will notify the Arts and Sciences Curriculum Committee and OAA's Council on Academic Affairs if there, in the future, there are any changes in how this program relates to the community college student population.

and OSO; no admissions application is needed as it would follow Ohio State's established protocols for re-enrollment of students. These students would be subject to any readmission criteria.

After the 2nd year, and there is more experience with enrollment patterns, the College would decide if enrollment could be expanded to external transfers. In that case, the option to apply to this program would be added to the undergraduate admissions transfer application, beginning in August. The criteria for admission would follow the established criteria, requiring students to earn at least 30 semester hours post high school graduation with at least a 2.0 gpa.

Given Ohio State's effort to recruit and support military connected students, the stop-out expectation will be waived for that student population (specifically those currently serving in the military or their spouses). This exemption does not extend to current and NFYS OSU military-connected students (the college is working on other, related initiatives to serve the needs of this particular population, and many of the online courses in the program could serve this student population).

Returning students with more than 90 credit hours will be encouraged to work with an existing program to complete their degree. If those students wish to complete the online BA degree, they will need to earn 30 hours of OSU specific credit, as required by OSU policy, to graduate from Ohio State.

Given these specific admittance criteria, the College has already begun working with SEM and OSO for this program in anticipation of an AU 26 launch.

6. Administrative Program

The program will be conducted jointly between ASC and OSO. ASC will develop and maintain the program, including regular assessment, revision, and program management, provide courses for the program and advising support for the students in the program. This will include:

1. Continued support from the College's Office of Distance Education
2. High touch advising support to provide students guidance about course selection that aligns with their professional and personal goals. The College will ensure that the program has an experienced dedicated advisor with an understanding of the College, transfer credits, and a commitment to the value of interdisciplinary learning. As the program grows, the College anticipates hiring additional advising staff.
3. Staffing for the introduction and capstone courses. Part of this staff support, particularly around career readiness, will come from the College's Center on Career and Professional Success. The primary instructors for the introduction and capstone courses will be existing teaching faculty from the college. These faculty will work closely with the program's advisor, Office of Distance Education, and assessment staff to ensure that both the introduction and capstone courses are meeting the needs of the students in the program. As the program grows the college will build a team of instructors to support these courses. This team will have a lead staff instructor that will select individuals to be part of the program and develop tools to train these instructors. This staff member, along with the lead advisor for the program, will serve as the primary contact for

student support issues. The College is committed to providing staffing support for the program (both instruction and advising) as it grows.

OSO will provide support for the full online student lifecycle. This includes:

1. A dedicated marketing manager whose goal will be to find prospects interested in this degree through comprehensive marketing executions and research.
2. A dedicated sub-team of enrollment advisors who will be knowledgeable and well-versed in the program and selling its benefits, along with Ohio State, to prospects that marketing has found.
3. A dedicated sub-team of student support specialists who will know the program inside and out and help students with a range of services, in conjunction with College advisors, on administrative support, course registration assistance, monitoring progress and proactive communication, connecting students with any needed resources since they will likely never set foot on campus.

Each of these functions will track results and provide transparency to the data with the program in cross functional meetings. This ensures that OSO grows the program as needed, collaborates with the program on potential opportunities or challenges, and ultimately helps attract and retain students who can graduate on time.

ASC will have a steering committee to oversee the major. The College's steering committee will consist of: The Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education, the Director of the Office of Distance Education, the Assistant Dean of Curriculum, the Director of the Center for Career and Professional Success, the lead advisor for the program, and a group of three faculty members (one per division), selected by the three Divisional Deans in conjunction with the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education. This group, which will interact with Ohio State Online on a regular basis, will be responsible for the following:

1. Changes to the curriculum (addition/removal of courses, creation of specific pathways)
2. Monitoring enrollment data
3. Reviewing admission exceptions
4. Annual assessment report
5. Student concerns that arise (including issues related to the Committee on Academic Misconduct [COAM])
6. Overall strategy decisions, based on the assessment of the overall operational success of the program
7. Hiring and supervision (evaluation) of instructors for introduction and capstone course as described above

ASC has identified a dedicated academic advisor for this program who is a longtime ASC college advisor who has also been part of the development of this proposal. The advisor has additional expertise and experience with transfer credits, degree audits, adult learners, returning and transfer students, and using tools such as OnCourse (EAB Navigate platform). The advisor is able to work one-on-one with students to develop a customized pathway that meets their academic and career goals. This advisor will also work with other academic specialists in the college (faculty, representatives from Career Success) to ensure

that each student's unique needs are met. Again, ASC will hire additional advisors as the program grows to ensure that advising expertise is not tied to the program's initial advisor.

Additionally, while the college intends to provide a high-touch supportive environment for students enrolling virtually, those that reside in central Ohio are welcome to take advantages of the services that are offered to our in-person students, such as career coaching in our Center for Career and Professional Success. When appropriate, the advisor for the program will make such recommendations to the student.

Together with the ASC Office of Distance Education, the advisor will collaborate with the dedicated team from OSO as part of their comprehensive support model, and will be responsible for all standard academic advising processes including degree planning, petitions, approval of prior coursework on the major, etc. ASC ODE and the advisor will also work with the steering committee to raise student concerns, assist with assessment, and other tasks appropriate to the role.

In this program students only have three required classes that they all must complete; the introduction course, the GE launch/connection course, and the capstone course. These are high touch students so it is important to check in with them on a regular basis. As such, one of the expectations is to have regular check-ins with the academic advisor of the program. For most students, this would be at least once a semester with their college advisor to develop a strong collaborative relationship. For those on academic probation, the expectation would be to meet 2-3 times a semester with their advisor, including a mandatory meeting during the major drop deadline weeks.

ASC will monitor enrollments in the major and identify/hire additional academic advising support when the growth exceeds the expected advising capacity for a single advisor. Based on the experience of the lead advisor working with a similar set of students, we expect to have a ratio of 200 students per advisor, and the college will hire additional advisors when enrollment exceeds that threshold. This ratio is lower than the recommended 300:1 ratio by the National Academic Advising Association. This is a high-needs, high-touch student population that will be working with their advisor on transfer credits and creating a course plan in the Buckeye Degree Planner. The advisor can also assess how the student is performing in the program and intervene if necessary.

7. Alignment with University Curricular Goals

The proposed Bachelor of Arts aligns with various university goals, including a recent focus on workforce education, and the land grant mission of the university.

Ohio State has become increasingly interested in workforce education as a core part of its mission. This effort has primarily focused on curriculum in the STEM disciplines. And while the proposed major certainly includes a focus on those areas, it is important to recognize that access to a bachelor's degree is important for workers in a wide range of industries, from retail to finance. The curriculum of the proposed major is designed to allow maximum flexibility to align with the particular areas of need for each individual student.

This proposed major also aligns closely with the land grant mission of the university to serve the residents of the state of Ohio. While Ohio State University does have five campuses, access to in-person education can be a challenge, especially for working adults. This online BA program, which will include asynchronous courses to allow maximum flexibility; will increase accessibility for those residents of Ohio who are unable to attend the state of Ohio's flagship institution in person.

8. Major Program Goals and Program Learning Outcomes (PLOs)

Goal 1. Reflective Learning – Students will approach learning critically and constructively, as a socially situated, individually motivated, active process.

- 1.a. Students will analyze varied ways for understanding individuals, human societies, cultural artifacts, and the natural world, based on both their own experiences and those narrated by others.
- 1.b. Students will assess the affordances and constraints of various approaches for understanding individuals, human societies, cultural artifacts, and the natural world.
- 1.c. Students will articulate the ways that their previous educational and life experiences have shaped their values, interests, and objectives, including those related to completing their degrees.

Goal 2. Interdisciplinary Perspectives – Students will develop a nuanced understanding of academic disciplines while acquiring advanced understanding in three or more specific disciplines.

- 2.a. Students will explain the concept of disciplinary as a formal means of structuring and transmitting knowledge.
- 2.b. Students will compare and contrast underlying aims and formative concepts of three or more disciplines.
- 2.c. Students will explain significant theories and guiding paradigms of three or more disciplines.
- 2.d. Students will compare and contrast disciplinary methods for building and applying knowledge.

Goal 3. Inclusive Problem-Solving – Students will apply collaborative and interdisciplinary methods and reflective learning to inform questions of knowledge and cooperative interaction.

- 3.a. Students will analyze intellectual and social problems from multiple perspectives
- 3.b. Students will propose solutions by drawing on multiple perspectives.
- 3.c. Students will evaluate solutions by considering multiple perspectives.
- 3.d. Students will directly consider and address feedback from collaborators in the process of integrating multiple perspectives into substantial intellectual and professional projects.

Goal 4. Purposeful Communication – Students will draw on their liberal studies to communicate knowledge, articulate values, and explain recommendations to diverse audiences.

- 4.a. Students will explain multiple disciplinary and/or cultural perspectives on contemporary issues and questions of knowledge.
- 4.b. Students will compose documents reflecting a variety of academic, professional, and popular genres.

4.c. Students will investigate and apply discursive conventions and communication styles suitable to their audience(s).

4.d. Students will use portfolios to construct and share their intellectual and professional identities with both academic and professional audiences.

9. Assessment Plan

The assessment of program learning outcomes (PLOs) will focus on the contents of students' Professional Portfolios (PPort), which they will create in ARTSSCI 2900, add to throughout their coursework, and further develop and refine in ARTSSCI 4900. All instruments for assessment, including outcomes-aligned rubrics and surveys, will be developed and approved by the program committee. Direct assessments will occur annually, rotating through all goals every three years, each measuring the achievements of a representative sample of recent graduates on a subset of PLOs.

Program Goals and Learning Outcomes	Data Sources and Format of Data	Methods (at least one direct for each goal)	Report ing Schedu le
Goal 1. Reflective Learning – 1.a. Analyze ways of learning. 1.b. Assess approaches to understanding. 1.c. Articulate experiential influences.	1.a-c. In 2900, students produce “interrogations” of artifacts representing various ASC fields, adding them to their PPort; in 4900, students add a brief response to their 2900 artifact to their PPorts, considering how their liberal studies coursework has affected how they learn.	1.a-c. Direct. Members of the program's steering committee will score PPorts using an outcomes-aligned rubric. 2. a-d. Indirect. Students will answer outcome-aligned questions on a survey issued at the end of 2900; questions will ask students to assess their ability to use different domains of understanding to address questions; related questions will appear on the pre-grad survey.	Year 1
Goal 2. Interdisciplinary Perspectives 2.a. Explain disciplinary 2.b. Compare and contrast disciplines. 2.c. Explain disciplinary theories and paradigms 2.d. Compare and contrast approaches for building knowledge.	2.a. In 2900, students would add “Contemporary Challenges Research” to their PPorts, explaining domains and disciplinary lenses used. 2.b-d. In 4900, students will add samples of their work from their domain courses to their PPorts, as well as summaries and reflections upon their coursework.	2.a-d. Direct. Members of the program's steering committee will score PPorts using an outcomes-aligned rubric. 2. a-d. Indirect. Students will answer outcome-aligned questions on their pre-grad surveys; the questions will ask students to rate their grasp of interdisciplinary perspectives, including their grasp of disciplinary differences among their chosen domains of study.	Year 1, 2

Goal 3. Inclusive Problem-Solving 3.a. Analyze problems from various perspectives. 3.b. Propose solutions reflecting multiple perspectives. 3.c. Use multiple perspectives to evaluate solutions. 3.d. Consider feedback of collaborators	3.a-d. In 4900, students will develop a fuller “Contemporary Challenges Research Paper” on an intellectual, social, or professional issue of their choosing, analyzing it through the lenses of at least two of their chosen domains; the paper, draft feedback revision plans, and other collaborative notes will be added to the student’s PPort.	3.a-d. Direct. Members of the program’s steering committee will score the “Contemporary Challenges Paper” using an outcomes-aligned rubric. 3. a-d. Indirect. Students will answer outcome-aligned questions on their pre-grad surveys; the questions will elicit student sentiment on the likely value of their interdisciplinary studies for addressing real-world issues.	Year 3
Goal 4. Purposeful Communication – 4.a. Explain varied perspectives on particular issues and topics. 4.b. Compose documents reflecting variety of genres. 4.c. Investigate and apply discursive conventions and communication styles suitable to varied audience(s). 4.d. Use portfolios to construct and share their intellectual/professional identities with varied audiences.	4.a-d. In 4900, students will add writing samples representing various genres from their domain-related coursework to their PPorts, while also adding their full “Contemporary Challenges Paper”, samples of professional writing, including job application materials, and short pieces adapting what they have learned in their cross-domain studies to public genres—all developed as part of ARTSSCI 4900 participation.	3.a-c. Direct. Members of the program’s steering committee will score writing samples using an outcomes-aligned rubric, focusing on the students’ writing achievements as a whole (as opposed to individual samples). 3. a-c. Indirect. Students will answer outcome-aligned questions on their pre-grad surveys; the questions will elicit student sentiments on their confidence in communicating about their domains of liberal studies for professional purposes and for public or civic purposes.	Year 3

APPENDICES

Appendix A-advising sheet & planning sheet



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts – Integrated Arts and Sciences Major Information and Planning Sheet

The Bachelor of Arts – Integrated Arts and Sciences is a fully online degree program at The Ohio State University, offered by the College of Arts and Sciences. Students who are admitted to the major gain a robust background in liberal studies while learning how to leverage it to help meet personal, academic, and professional goals. It is designed to provide both breadth and depth with coursework taken across multiple Arts and Sciences disciplines.

Major Admission Requirements:

- New transfer students or former Ohio State students who have been stopped out for a minimum of 3 years from any institution of higher education.
- Students must have previously earned between 30-90 semester credits.
- Students with more than 90 credits are not eligible to be in this major, even if they otherwise meet the new transfer or stop-out requirement.
- This program is not open to new students in their first college experience post-high school graduation, even if they have earned 30+ credits through College Credit Plus or AP, CLEP, etc.

Advising Information:

All students in this program will be supported by multiple people. They will have a dedicated academic advisor in the College of Arts and Sciences to help them clarify their academic and professional goals, and to identify the courses for the major, general education, and (if necessary) electives that help to meet those goals. The advisor will also help the student navigate any academic policies and procedures such as petitions for prior coursework to count toward degree requirements.

As a program affiliated with Ohio State Online, students in this major will also have a dedicated student support specialist who will help students navigate the challenges and benefits of a fully online education.

Degree Information:

This is a Bachelor of Arts degree. It requires a minimum of 121 credit hours and completion of all degree requirements in order to graduate: major, general education, college requirements, and electives (if needed to reach 121 credit hours). Like all OSU degrees, students must earn 39 upper-division credit hours to complete the program.

For more details about the general education and college requirements, go to <https://artsandsciences.osu.edu/advising/general-education-requirements/new-ge-requirements> and view Bachelor of Arts New GE requirements document and the information under the “Arts and Sciences

Requirements" drop-down menu.

Major Structure:

This is a 30-credit hour major. A minimum of 15 credit hours used for the major must be earned at The Ohio State University. A C- or better is the minimum grade for all courses and electing to take courses pass/non-pass is not permitted. Students must earn a minimum combined 2.0 GPA for the courses in the major (transfer grades are not included in the GPA calculation).

Required Courses:

- **ARTSSCI 2900** (5 credits) – this is a required introductory course taken in the first semester. It will prompt students to explore current research and creative inquiry with the College of Arts and Sciences through the lens of contemporary interdisciplinary challenges. It also will incorporate content normally taught in university survey.
- **ARTSSCI 4900** (4 credits) – this is a required capstone course ideally taken in the final semester before graduation. It will prompt students to reflect on their experience within the BA degree, connecting the goals of the program to their personal goals and experiences by asking students to articulate and evidence their skills and the ways in which they transfer to their desired futures in a variety of contexts.
- **Embedded Literacies** – majors are required to have students take coursework in three areas of embedded literacies. The ARTSSCI 2900 and 4900 will meet the requirements for the Advanced Writing and Technology literacies. Students will be required to select a course that meets the Data Analysis literacy within the Domains requirement.

Domains:

- Students will take seven 3-credit or more courses (totaling at least 21 hours) from the approved lists of Arts and Sciences courses.
- 6 courses/18 credits in the domains must be 3000-level and above. 2000-level courses approved by the College to count toward the 39 hours of upper-division coursework may also count toward this requirement. These include Philos 2500, World Languages taught in the target language, and certain departments in the mathematical and physical sciences.
- There are five total domains that represent the various areas of the College of Arts and Sciences
 - Visual and Performing Arts
 - Humanities
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences
 - Natural and Mathematical Sciences
 - World Languages at the 2000-level and above taught in the target language (courses taught in English may be found in other domains)
- Students must select coursework to represent at least three of the domains. This adds breadth to the coursework.
- One domain must have at least 3 courses and include a course that also meets the Data Analysis embedded literacy. This adds depth to the coursework.
- Prior coursework not included in the domains course listing below may be used toward the domain requirements with the approval of the academic advisor. No more than 15 hours of transfer credits may apply.

Integrated Arts and Sciences Major Plan for (Student name and name.#):

Domain for depth (select one):

Domain #2 (select one):

Domain #3 (select one):

1. ARTSSCI 2900
2. ARTSSCI 4900
3. Domain (depth) course
4. Domain (depth) course
5. Domain (depth) course/embedded literacy data analysis
6. Domain #2 course
7. Domain #3 course
8. Elective domain course
9. Elective domain course

Checklist:

30 total hours

Minimum 18 hours in domain classes at 3000+ level

Maximum 15 hours of transfer coursework

Embedded Literacy Data Analysis included

Student signature:

Advisor signature:

Original or Revision?

Date:

Domain Course Options

The following courses are approved for DL delivery. Additional courses may be approved by the advisor if they become available online, or were taken previously, and are appropriate for the domain requested. Students will need to check course prerequisites, particularly for Natural and Mathematical Sciences and World Languages.

Courses marked with a # had asynchronous options in recent years. Courses marked with a ^ can fulfill the Data Analysis embedded literacy requirement. Courses marked with a + can double-count with one of the GE Themes (no overlap permitted with GE Foundations).

Visual and Performing Arts

^ACCAD 5150 Emerging Trends in Data Visualization
ART 2000 Encountering Contemporary Art
ART 2100 Beginning Drawing
ART 2300 Two-Dimensional Studies
ART 2555 Intro to Digital Photography and Contemporary Issues
ART 3000 Digital Image Manipulation
ARTEDUC 2600 Visual Culture: Investigating Diversity and Social Justice
^ARTEDUC 2700 Understanding Television
#ARTEDUC 5367 Reel Injuns: Identity and Representation
DANCE 2500 Anti-Racism in the Performing Arts
#DANCE 3401 Dance in Pop Cult
DESIGN 2700 Introduction to Design Practice
#DESIGN 2750 Design History
DESIGN 3105 Exploring Design Thinking
^#DESIGN 3305 Visualization as Thinking
^#DESIGN 3505 Presentations as Thinking
+HEBREW 3245 Israeli Film and Society
#HISTART 2001 Western Art I
#HISTART 2002 Western Art II
#HISTART 2901 Intro to World Cinema
#HISTART 3010 Gender and Sexuality in European Art
#HISTART 3901 World Cinema Today
HISTART 4820 Arts of Japan
ITALIAN 2055 Mafia Movies
ITALIAN 2056 Love and Difference on the Italian Screen
+JEWSHST 3245 Israeli Film and Society
#MUSIC 2254 Video Game Music
+MUSIC 3348 Music on the Move in a Globalized World
+NELC 2244 Films of the Middle East
#PHILOS 2455 Philosophy of Video Games
RUSSIAN 3460.99 Russian Film
+#SASIA 3625 Bollywood & India
#THEATRE 2100 Intro to Theatre

^#THEATRE 2700 Understanding Television
WGSST 2230 Gender, Race & Pop Culture
WGSST 2317 Gender at the Movies

Humanities

#AFAMAST 2081 African American History from 1877
#AFAMAST 2367.04 US Black Women Writers
+^AFAMAST 3083 Civil Rights and Black Power Movements
+AFAMAST 3084 Citizens Behind Bars: Black Ldrshp and Politics of Liberation
#AFAMAST 3304 Islam in Africa
^#ARABIC 2241 Contemporary Arab Cultures: Arts, Mass Media, Society
+CLAS 2101 Ancient Greece and Rome
#CLAS 2220 Classical Mythology
#CLAS 2301 Classic Archaeology
^#COMPSTD 2350 Intro to Folklore
COMPSTD 2367.08 American Identity in the World
#COMPSTD 2995 Race and Gender in Eastern Europe and the US: A Transatlantic Comparison
#ENGLISH 2261 Intro to Fiction
#ENGLISH 2262 Intro to Drama
+ENGLISH 2276 Arts of Persuasion
^#ENGLISH 2270 Intro to Folklore
#ENGLISH 2282 Intro to Queer Studies
#ENGLISH 2367.01 Language, Identity and Culture in the U.S. Experience
ENGLISH 2367.02 Literature in the U.S. Experience
+ENGLISH 2367.06 Writing about Disability
+ENGLISH 2367.08 Writing about Video Games and Virtual Worlds
+ENGLISH 3000 Writing for Social Change
+^#ENGLISH 3264 Monsters Without and Within
#ENGLISH 3271 Structure of the English Language
#ENGLISH 3304 Business and Professional Writing
#ENGLISH 3305 Technical Writing
ENGLISH 3306 Reviewing, Editing, and Testing Technical Documents
#ENGLISH 3372 Special Topics in Science Fiction or Fantasy
+^#ENGLISH 3395 Literature and Leadership
ENGLISH 4520.02 Special Topics in Shakespeare
ENGLISH 4572 English Grammar and Usage
ENGLISH 4592 Special Topics in Women in Literature and Culture
+FRENCH 2803.01 Paris
+FRENCH 3802 Made in Quebec: From Poutine to Pop Music and Everything in Between
+FRENCH 3804 French Kiss
GERMAN 2254.02 Grimm's Fairy Tales DL
+GERMAN 3250 Citizenship in the Age of Technology: Exploring Social Justice through Science Fiction in Germany
+GERMAN 3252.02 The Holocaust in Literature and Film

+GERMAN 3354.01 From Viking Saga to Climate Fiction
 #HEBREW 3704 Women in the Bible and Beyond
 #HISTART 2301 Classic Archaeology
 #HISTORY 2002 Making America Modern
 #HISTORY 2015 History of American Criminal Justice
 #HISTORY 2065 Colonialism at the Movies: American History in Film
 #HISTORY 2081 African American History from 1877
 #HISTORY 2105 Latin America & World
 +#HISTORY 2201 Ancient Greece and Rome
 +#HISTORY 2202 Medieval History: Late Rome to the Early Renaissance
 +#HISTORY 2206 History of Paris, Origins to the Present
 #HISTORY 2210 Classical Archaeology
 #HISTORY 2231 The Crusades
 #HISTORY 2350 Islam, Politics, and Society in History
 HISTORY 2401 History of East Asia in the Pre-Modern Era
 HISTORY 2402 Hist of East Asia in the Modern Era
 #HISTORY 2550 History of War
 #HISTORY 2650 The World since 1914
 #HISTORY 2651 World History before the Modern Age
 #HISTORY 2675 The Indian Ocean: Communities and Commodities in Motion
 +#HISTORY 2701 History of Technology
 +#HISTORY 2702 Food in World History
 +#HISTORY 2703 History of Public Health, Medicine and Disease
 +#HISTORY 2704 Water: A Human History
 HISTORY 2750 Natives and Newcomers: Immigration and Migration in US History
 ^#HISTORY 2800 Intro to the Discipline of History
 #HISTORY 3013 Civil War and Reconstruction
 +#HISTORY 3014 Gilded Age to Progressive Era, 1877-1920
 #HISTORY 3030 History of Ohio
 +^HISTORY 3083 Civil Rights and Black Power Movements
 +HISTORY 3084 Citizens Behind Bars: Black Leadership and Politics of Liberation
 #HISTORY 3210 Archaic Greece
 #HISTORY 3211 Classical Greece
 #HISTORY 3216 War in the Ancient Mediterranean World
 #HISTORY 3231 Creating Medieval Monsters: Constructions of the "Other"
 +#HISTORY 3245 The Age of Reformation
 +#HISTORY 3250 Subjects to Citizens: A History of Revolutionary and Napoleonic Europe
 +#HISTORY 3253 20th Century Europe to 1950
 +#HISTORY 3270 World War I
 #HISTORY 3302 Revolution Africa
 #HISTORY 3304 Islam in Africa
 #HISTORY 3365 Afghan History
 HISTORY 3404 Modern China 1750-1949
 HISTORY 3426 History of Modern Japan
 #HISTORY 3550 War in World History, 500-1650

#HISTORY 3551 War in World History, 1651-1899
#HISTORY 3560 American Military History, 1607-1902
+HISTORY 3561 Citizenship and American Military History: 1902 to the Present
+HISTORY 3570 World War II
#HISTORY 3575 Korean War
#HISTORY 3641 Women and Gender in Early Modern Europe (1450-1750): Diversity in Context
#HISTORY 3675 How to Stage a Revolution
+HISTORY 3676 Leadership in History
+HISTORY 3680 Religion and Law in Comparative Perspective
+HISTORY 3701 History of American Medicine
HISTORY 4125 Seminar in Latin American History
HISTORY 4410 Seminar in Chinese History
HISTORY 4675 Sem World History
#ISLAM 2350 Islam Pol Society
JEWSHST 3704 Women in the Bible and Beyond
#MEDREN 4504 Arthurian Legends
+PHILOS 2456 Philosophy of Sport
+PHILOS 2465 Death and the Meaning of Life
+PHILOS 3210 History of Ancient Philosophy
+RELSTD 3680 Religion and Law in Comparative Perspective
#RUSSIAN 2250.99 Russian Literature
#RUSSIAN 2335.99 Russian Culture
#RUSSIAN 3355.99 Vodka in Russian Society and Culture: Deconstructing Myths
#RUSSIAN 3480.99 The Russian Spy: Cultures of Surveillance, Secret Agents, & Hacking from the Cold War through Today
#RUSSIAN 3490.99 Russian Youth Culture
+SASIA 3220 Citizenship in South Asia
+SCANDVN 3354.01 From Viking Saga to Climate Fiction
#SLAVIC 2230.99 Vampires, Monstrosity and Evil: From Slavic Myth to Twilight
+SLAVIC 2365.99 Sports, Socialists, and Society in Russia and Eastern Europe
#SLAVIC 2995.99 Race and Gender in Eastern Europe and the US: A Transatlantic Comparison
#SLAVIC 3333.99 Soviet Space Age
#TURKISH 2241 Beyond Harems and Belly Dancers: Turkish Culture
+TURKISH 3350 Contemporary Turkey
WGSST 2215 Women Writers
WGSST 2282 Intro to Queer Studies
WGSST 2367.04 US Black Women Writers
#WGSST 2750 Natives and Newcomers: Immigration and Migration in US History
+WGSST 3084 Citizens Behind Bars: Black Leadership and Politics of Liberation
WGSST 3280 Intro to Trans Studies
WGSST 3370 Sexualities and Citizenship

Social and Behavioral Sciences

#AFAMAST 2218 Black Urban Experience

ANTHROP 2201 Intro to Archaeology
ANTHROP 2202 Intro to Cultural Anthropology
#ANTHROP 3027 Disasters & Health
+ANTHROP 3302 Introduction to Medical Anthropology
#ANTHROP 3554 Archaeology of North America
+#CLAS 2206 Politics and Political Thought in the Ancient World
#COMM 2110 Principles of Effective Public Speaking
#COMM 2131 Business and Professional Speaking
+ #COMM 2331 Strategic Communication Principles
+ #COMM 2367 Persuasive Communication
#COMM 2540 Introduction to Communication Technology
+ #COMM 2850 Media & Citizenship
+ #COMM 2985 Media and Wellbeing
#COMM 3325 Introduction to Organizational Communication
#COMM 3331 Communication and Decision Making
#COMM 3415 Sports, Mass Media & Society
#COMM 3440 Mass Communication and Society
+ #COMM 3442 Violence in Society and Violence in the Media
#COMM 3444 Advertising & Society
#COMM 3466 Communication and Pop Culture
#COMM 3513 Video Games & Society
#COMM 3554 Social Implications of Communication Technology
#COMM 3558 Social Media
#COMM 3620 Interpersonal Communication
#COMM 3628 Contemporary Persuasion Theory
ECON 2001.01 Intro to Microeconomics
ECON 2002.01 Intro to Macroeconomics
ECON 4001.01 Intermediate Microeconomics
ECON 4002.01 Intermediate Macroeconomics
#GEOG 2100 Human Geography
+GEOG 2400.01 Economic and Social Geography
+INTSTDS 3350 Intro to Western Europe
^INTSTDS 3400 Analysis and Display of Data
+INTSTDS 3450 Human Rights
#INTSTDS 4700 Terror and Terrorism
LINGUIST 2000 Intro to Linguistics
LINGUIST 3701 Language and the Mind
#PERSIAN 3350 Iranian Society Today: Internal Conflicts and Social Movements
+ #POLITSC 2110 American Government Culture and Behavior
^ #POLITSC 3780 Data Literacy and Data Visualization
#POLITSC 4200 Politics of Modern Democracy
PSYCH 2220 Data Analysis in Psychology
#PSYCH 3325 Intro to Social Psychology
#PSYCH 3331 Abnormal Psychology
PSYCH 3340 Intro to Lifespan Developmental Psychology

PSYCH 3371 Language and the Mind
#PSYCH 3375 Stereotyping and Prejudice
SOCIO 2202 Social Problems and Public Policy
#SOCIO 2309 Intro to Law and Society
+SOCIO 2368 Urban Social Problems
SOCIO 2463 Social Inequality
+SOCIO 3200.01 Sociology of Immigration
SOCIO 3302 Technology and Global Society
+SOCIO 3306 Sociology of Poverty
#SOCIO 3380 Racial and Ethnic Relations in America
SOCIO 3410 Criminology
+SOCIO 3460 Environmental Justice
SOCIO 3487 Research Methods in Sociology
#SOCIO 3488 Intro to Sociological Theory
^SOCIO 3549 Statistics in Sociology
+SOCIO 3597.01 World Problems in Global Context
#SOCIO 4100 Criminal Investigation
SOCIO 4507 The Criminal Justice System
#SOCIO 4511 Juvenile Delinquency
+SPHHRNG 4530 Intro to ASD
#WGSST 2306 Girlhood
+WGSST 2325 Health and Inequality
+WGSST 2326 Feminist Perspectives on Addiction
WGSST 3101 Food and Gender

Natural and Mathematical Sciences (courses from Earth Science and Statistics count toward the 3000+ requirement at the 2000-level)

ANTHROP 2200 Intro to Physical Anthropology
+ANTHROP 3301 Human Biological Diversity & Health
+ASTRON 2140 Planets and the Solar System
+EARTHSC 2204 Exploring Water Issues
+EARTHSC 2205 The Planets
+EARTHSC 3530 Learning from Disasters: Extreme Events
#EEOB 3270 Infectious Disease Ecology, Evolution, and Transmission
MOLGEN 4500.02 General Genetics
^STAT 2450.02 Introduction to Statistical Analysis I*
^STAT 2480.02 Statistics for Life Sciences*
^#STAT 5731 Intro to R for Data Science I: Basic R **
^#STAT 5732 Intro to R for Data Science II: Intermediate R **

*STAT 2450.02 and 2480.02 have a prerequisite of MATH 1131, 1141, 1151, 1156, 1161.xx or 1181H
**STAT 5731 and 5732 are 1 credit hour apiece. Both must be taken to be counted as the Embedded Literacy for Data Analysis. Students who take one or both of these courses must still reach a minimum of 30 hours in the major.

World Languages taught in the target language (counts toward 3000+ requirement in domain) - Students selecting this as their primary domain should fulfill their Embedded Literacy in Data Analysis with a course in another domain, preferably Humanities.

ARABIC 2104.02 Intermediate Modern Standard Arabic II: Intensive
#CHINESE 2151.61 Online Intensive Second Level - Written Chinese: Individualized
#CHINESE 4152.61 Online Intensive Level Three Chinese- Written: Individualized Track
#CHINESE 5101.61 Online Level 4 Chinese I: Individualized Instruction
#CHINESE 5102.61 Online Level 4 Chinese II: Individualized Instruction
#CHINESE 5105.61 Selected Readings in Scholarly Chinese Texts I: Individualized Track
#CHINESE 5106.61 Selected Readings in Scholarly Chinese Texts II: Individualized Track
#FRENCH 2101.61 Introduction to French and Francophone Studies Individualized DL
#JAPANESE 2102.61 Level 2 II Online Individualized Instruction
#JAPANESE 4101.61 Level 3-I Online Individualized Instruction
#JAPANESE 4102.61 Level 3-II Online Individualized Instruction
#KOREAN 2102.61 Level Two Korean II: Individualized Instruction-Distance
#KOREAN 4101.61 Level Three Korean I: Individualized Instruction-Distance
#KOREAN 4102.61 Level Three Korean II: Individualized Instruction-Distance
#RUSSIAN 2104.61 Intermediate Russian II (Self-paced/Individualized Distance Learning)
SPANISH 3403 Intermediate Spanish Composition
SPANISH 3404 Spanish Phonetics
SPANISH 3450 Intro to Literary and Cultural Studies in Spanish
TURKISH 2101 Intermediate Turkish 2
UZBEK 2101 Intermediate Uzbek 2
UZBEK 3102 Advanced Uzbek

Domain specific embedded literacy data courses⁶

Visual and Performing Arts

- ACCAD 5150 Emerging Trends in Data Visualization
- DESIGN 3305 Visualization as Thinking
- DESIGN 3505 Presentations as Thinking
- ARTED/THEATRE 2700 Criticizing Television

Humanities

- AFAMAST/HISTORY 3083 Civil Rights and Black Power Movements
- ARABIC 2241 Contemporary Arab Cultures: Arts, Mass Media, Society
- HISTORY 2800 Intro to the Discipline of History
- COMPSTD 2350/ENGLISH 2270 Introduction to Folklore
- ENGLISH 4572 English Grammar and Usage
- (maybe) ENGLISH 3306 Reviewing, Editing, and Testing Technical Documents
 - o https://ascnet.osu.edu/storage/request_documents/6249/English%203306%20Revised%2006-09-2025.pdf

Social and Behavioral Sciences

- INTSTDS/ECON 3400 Analysis and Display of Data
- POLITSC 3780 Data Literacy and Data Visualization
- SOCIOL 3549 Statistics in Sociology
- PSYCH 2220 Data Analysis in Psychology

Natural & Mathematical Sciences

- STAT 2450.02 Introduction to Statistical Analysis I*
- STAT 2480.02 Statistics for Life Sciences*
- STAT 5731 Intro to R for Data Science I: Basic R **
- STAT 5732 Intro to R for Data Science II: Intermediate R **
- EEOB 3270 Infectious Disease Ecology, Evolution, and Transmission

World Languages

⁶ This list includes currently approved data analysis EL courses that are currently available asynchronously. The college is working to add additional data analysis EL courses that are not currently available asynchronously.

The recommendation would be a Humanities (first choice) or Arts (second choice) option for students with this domain. It is most likely that students using this as the primary domain would be using past courses, not taking new courses given how language skills can decline over time.

Appendix B-student examples

Example student #1

A. enrolled at Ohio State University as a freshman in Winter Quarter 1987, coming from a rural school district in SE Ohio. He continued regular enrollment as an accounting major until Summer Quarter 1993 when he stopped out. He has been working in retirement plan benefits area of HR for 30+ years.

He inquired about returning to finish a business degree in 2021 but has not re-enrolled. He has 73 semester hours earned and a 2.397 GPA. He had remedial credits, so he has 64 hours counting toward the required 121 and needs 57 more. For the ASC upper division requirement, he has 13 hours earned and needs 26 more.

On the new GE, unless his prior credits are determined to be equivalent of completing the Ohio Transfer 36 (OT36), he would need the following courses:

- Connections Seminar – GENED 2601 (1 credit)
- Natural Science with Lab (4 credits)
- Race, Ethnicity, and Gender Diversity (3 credits)
- Citizenship for a Just and Diverse World Theme (4-6 credits)
- Second Theme of choice (4-6 credits)

= 16-20 hours for GE

He also needs to meet the college requirement for world language. He had the equivalent of Spanish 101 complete, so if permitted to take substitute courses for the remainder, he would need 9 new hours. Otherwise, it would be 12 hours for 1101-1103 of the language of choice.

= 9-12 hours for World Language

Major:

He has 3 courses that could potentially count toward the Domain requirements in the major with advisor/committee approval: English 280 (2280) for Humanities, Econ 200 and 400 (2001.01 and 2002.02 respectively) for Social Sciences.

= 21-30 hours for major.

Total hours needed, depending on decisions related to GE, language and major, are 57-62. Electives would only be needed if he is able to finish all 3 areas with the minimum number listed above or if he receives adjustments to his GE-N requirements based on having OT36 equivalence. It is also permitted to overlap 1 theme course per theme with the major.

NOTE: if he returned for the regional campus general business management degree as discussed in 2021, he would require an estimated 65+ more hours to complete that degree due to the Fisher College of Business's requirements for college and major.

See next page for term-by-term schedule projection.

Sample term-by-term schedule based on 6-7 hours/term and needing max in all areas and no overlaps with themes and major, assuming Social Science for the 3-course domain requirement:

Term #	Course #1	Course #2	Hours earned	Upper Division Hours earned
Term 1	GENED 2601	ARTSSCI 2900 Intro to Major	6	0
Term 2	REGD Foundation GE (3000+)	Social Science Domain (3000+)	6	6
Term 3	Natural Science Foundation GE with lab	Humanities Domain (3000+)	7	3
Term 4	World Language 1101	Social Science Domain (3000+)	7	3
Term 5	World Language 1102	Visual & Perf Arts Domain	7	0
Term 6	World Language 1103	Social Science Domain (3000+)	7	3
Term 7	Citizenship Theme #1 (3000+)	Social Science Domain + Data Embedded Literacy (3000+)	6	6
Term 8	Citizenship Theme #2 (3000+)	Domain of choice	6	3
Term 9	Theme Choice #1	Theme Choice #2	6	0
Term 10	ARTSSCI 4900 Capstone		4	4
			62 total hours (needed at least 57)	28 (needed at least 26)

Example student #2

B. was admitted to OSU as a transfer student within the past year into a fully online program but withdrew from classes in the first week and has not yet re-enrolled. She is in her late 30s and transferred a combined 30 credit hours from Columbus State Community College and the University of Cincinnati (UC). All her transfer credits were taken in 2010 and earlier. She graduated high school in one of the Columbus suburbs.

Due to how UC's course numbering system worked on quarters as well as how they structured the curriculum, the majority of the student's credits transferred as Special Credit (SPL) of 2 semester hours each, meaning courses are not matching anywhere in the GE. There are a couple of transfer credit petitions that could be submitted:

- Counting a combination of 2 courses of English SPL for 6 hours from UC to satisfy the Writing and Information Literacy foundation as it is due to a quirk in transfer rules that prevents equivalency for English 1110. She also has transfer credit for English 2367.01 from Columbus State which is not approved for the GE foundations.
- Counting a combination of 2 courses Psych SPL as Social Science Foundation as they are 2 of the 3 courses in a sequence that would have given her Psych 1100 equivalency + Psych SPL. The student did not complete the middle course of the sequence, but the 3 individual courses were transfer module courses.

For the major, she has 2 credits of Psych 2333 (human sexuality) and 2.67 credits of Psych 3340 (lifespan development) that transferred in. They could combine to replace one of her major courses in the Social Science domain but not two, due to insufficient hours.

Overall, she will need 97 total hours, of which 37 would need to be upper division. She will need her remaining GE including both bookends, world language, major, and any additional electives needed to reach the 121 minimum.

The term-by-term sample schedule below has the following assumptions:

- Both GE petitions listed above are approved
- Use of the 2 psych courses to replace one Social Science domain course on the major is approved
- Student overlaps 1 course in each theme with the major
- Student takes 6-7 credits per term (for comparison with other sample maps)
- Humanities as the 3-course domain

Term #	Course #1	Course #2	Hours earned	Upper Division Hours earned
Term 1 (rank 2/soph)	GENED 1201	ARTSSCI 2900 Intro to Major	6	0
Term 2	Literary, Visual and Performing Arts foundation GE	Historical & Cultural Studies foundation GE	6	0
Term 3	Math & Quantitative Reasoning or Data Analysis Foundation GE	Humanities domain (3000+) major course	6	3

Term 4	Natural Science with Lab Foundation GE	REGD Foundations GE	7	0
Term 5	World Language 1101	Citizenship Theme #1 to overlap with Humanities domain on major (3000+)	7	3
Term 6 (rank 3/junior)	World Language 1102	Arts Domain on major (3000+)	7	3
Term 7	World Language 1103	Humanities Domain (3000+)	7	3
Term 8	Citizenship Theme #2 (3000+)	Choice Theme #1 to overlap with a Domain of choice (3000+)	6	6
Term 9	Choice Theme #2 (3000+)	Humanities Domain to overlap with Data embedded literacy (e.g. History 2800)	6	3
Term 10	Elective (3000+)	ARTSSCI 4900 Major Capstone	7	7
Term 11 (rank 4/senior)	GENED 4001	Elective (3000+)	4	3
Term 12	Elective (3000+)	Elective	6	3
Term 13	Elective (3000+)	Elective	6	3
Term 14	Elective	Elective	6	0
Term 15	Elective	Elective	6	0
Term 16	Elective	Elective	4	0
			= 97 hours	= 37 upper division

NOTE: Ideally the major capstone would be taken in the final term. This schedule projection was written in this way to highlight how many electives this student would need given the assumptions above. This many electives would allow for completion of a minor, second major, or embedded certificate if the student desires and if the delivery method works for her. Care would need to be taken that she does not exceed maximum 10 hours allowed non-ASC coursework (all transferred courses are ASC) so continued advising will remain important beyond just major and GE course selections. Also, the student could graduate sooner if she took more than 2 courses per term.

Appendix C. Curriculum Map for the Arts and Sciences Online BA

The curriculum map for this program differs from more conventional programs for two reasons: a) a substantial portion of required coursework entails flexible perspective-building across the ASC disciplines (which have been grouped into “domains”); and b) the most distinctive goal for the program pertains to thoughtful integration of those multiple perspectives (Goal 3). The table below documents where program learning outcomes (PLOs) are treated at various levels in courses counting for program credit. The table uses these conventional indicators: B = Beginner; I = Intermediate; and A = Advanced. However, the unusual flexibility of this program’s structure warrants some additional explanation:

Perspective-building across the domains occurs in classes offered by academic departments across the college. While only one outcome focuses entirely on developing discipline-specific knowledge, 2.c, the other outcomes under Goals 2 and 3 entail the acquisition of discipline-specific competencies to serve as foundations for comparative discussion of disciplinary approaches, even if formal comparative work will not necessarily take place until the capstone class (4900, see below)—hence the mapping of domain courses as *B* or *I*, but not *A*, for most outcomes under Goals 2 and 3. Additionally, since the program’s introductory course cultivates a reflective approach to learning, which students should bring to their domain-area studies, the domain courses allow work on 1.a & 1.b.

The advanced achievement of outcomes across all four goals is the focus of the capstone class—ARTSSCI 4900. To build advanced competency in all these outcomes, ARTSSCI 4900 guides students through both an advanced research project, entailing integration of their domain studies (Goals 2 and 3), and the advanced development of portfolios integrating artifacts from their domain coursework, as well as other, professionally oriented artifacts originating in 4900 to fulfill Goals 1 and 4.

Goals	GOAL 1			GOAL 2				GOAL 3				GOAL 4			
Outcomes	1.a	1.b	1.c	2.a	2.b	2.c	2.d	3.a	3.b	3.c	3.d	4.a	4.b	4.c	4.d
CORE COURSES															
ARTSSCI 2900	I	I	I	I	B						B	B	I	I	I
ARTSSCI 4900	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
DOMAIN COURSES															
2000-Level	I	I			B	B	B	B	B	B	B				
3000-Level	I	I			B	I	B	B	B	B	B				
4000-Level	I	I			I	A	I	I	I	I	I				
5000-Level	I	I			I	A	I	I	I	I	I				



**THE OHIO STATE
UNIVERSITY**

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL WORK

MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK (MSW) PROGRAM REVISION PROPOSAL

Proposed Implementation: Autumn 2026

FULL INTEGRATED PROPOSAL DOCUMENT

(Version prepared for Graduate School, CAA, CCGS, and ODHE)



College of Social Work
Office of the Dean
Stillman Hall
1947 N. College Road
Columbus, OH 43210-1162
614-292-6288 Phone
614-292-6940 Fax
csw.osu.edu

January 23, 2026

Dr. Maria Miriti, Associate Dean for Academic Excellence
The Ohio State University Graduate School
250 University Hall
230 N. Oval Mall
Columbus, OH 43210

Dear Dr. Miriti,

On behalf of the College of Social Work, I am pleased to submit a revised version of the Master of Social Work (MSW) curriculum proposal in response to feedback from the Graduate School and Council on Academic Affairs.

The proposal has been updated to address the requested revisions as follows:

1. Old vs. New Program Requirements Table Added
A side-by-side comparison table outlining the current MSW curriculum, the proposed revisions (marked), and the clean revised curriculum has been added to Section 2 (Curricular Information) to clearly document the scope and nature of program changes.
2. Explicit Elective Options Clarified by Specialization
Approved elective lists for each specialization—Children, Youth, and Families (CYF), Behavioral Health Practice Specialization (BHPS), and Community, Organizational, and Policy Practice (COPP)—are now fully detailed in Section 2.4 (Electives). These lists identify eligible courses and clarify the selection of advisor-guided electives.
3. Transition Plan Clarified and Clearly Labeled
The transition plan has been clarified and explicitly labeled in Section 2.6 (Proposed Date of Implementation) and Section 3.5 (Multi-Term Enrollment and Implementation Timeline). These sections now clearly distinguish between students admitted prior to Autumn 2026, who will remain under the current curriculum, and students admitted in Autumn 2026 and beyond, who will follow the revised curriculum.

We appreciate the opportunity to revise and clarify the proposal and respectfully submit the updated materials for re-review.

Thanks,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'D. Decker'.

David Jenkins
Dean and Professor

Table of Contents

Executive Summary

Section 1: Introductory Material

Section 2: Curricular Information

Section 3: Program Implementation Plan

Section 4: ODHE / CCGS Requirements

Conclusion and Request for Approval

Appendix A: Advising Sheets

Appendix B: Registrar Tables

Appendix C: Curriculum Maps

Appendix D: Program Implementation Materials

Appendix E: Fiscal Impact Statement

Appendix F: Branding & Recruitment Strategy

Appendix G: Market Analysis & Workforce Alignment

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The College of Social Work proposes a comprehensive revision of the Master of Social Work (MSW) program to strengthen academic quality, enhance curricular coherence, and align fully with the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) 2022 Educational Policy and Accreditation Standards (EPAS). This revision restructures the existing Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder (MH/SUD), Child and Family (CYF), and Community and Social Justice Areas of Emphasis into three formal advanced practice specializations to align with CSWE's requirement that MSW programs clearly define their specializations, articulate advanced competencies, and demonstrate developmental progression from generalist to advanced practice.

Purpose of Revision

This redesign enhances advanced practice preparation by restructuring specializations into three clearly defined pathways:

- Children, Youth, and Families (CYF)
- Behavioral Health Practice Specialization (BHPS)
- Community, Organizational, and Policy Practice (COPP)

These pathways improve student decision-making, licensure readiness, and alignment with Ohio's priority workforce needs in mental health, substance use, child welfare, juvenile justice, school-based practice settings, and community-based practice.

Together, these specializations modernize the MSW advanced curriculum, strengthening its alignment with EPAS expectations and Ohio's critical workforce needs across clinical, youth-serving, community, and policy sectors.

Key Features

- Curriculum fully aligned with CSWE 2022 EPAS standards
- Advanced coursework that builds on generalist practice foundations
- Maintains the program's existing three entry points (Autumn, Spring, Summer) to support accessibility and flexible student enrollment planning
- Strong fidelity to field education, the profession's signature pedagogy
- No additional faculty lines, facilities, or university resources required
- Improved branding and market competitiveness regionally and nationally

Impact and Outcomes

The revised curriculum enhances:

- Workforce pipeline readiness in high-demand service sectors
- Student recruitment and program visibility
- Licensure and employment outcomes

- Academic coherence and student progression
- Engagement with community and statewide behavioral health initiatives

The College of Social Work is fully prepared to implement the revised curriculum starting in Autumn 2026.

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTORY MATERIAL

1.1 Background and Rationale

The Master of Social Work (MSW) degree is the flagship graduate program of the College of Social Work at The Ohio State University. It prepares graduates for advanced professional practice across behavioral health, healthcare, child welfare, school systems, and community settings (including organizational and policy-focused roles).

Since the last major MSW curriculum revision, multiple developments have necessitated a comprehensive update:

- The CSWE 2022 EPAS standards emphasize competency-based assessment, research integration, and evidence of student learning outcomes.
- Ohio workforce shortages in mental health, crisis response, school-based support, and child welfare, as well as community leadership, nonprofit management, and policy advocacy, require more specialized competency development
- Employer feedback indicates a need for graduates with stronger skills in:
 - Assessment and differential diagnosis
 - Trauma-informed practice
 - Evidence-based behavioral health interventions
 - Cross-system navigation
 - Interprofessional collaboration
 - Community engagement, policy analysis, and organizational leadership
- Student feedback indicated a desire for clearly defined specialization pathways informed by career outcomes.
- Growth in online and hybrid enrollment requires consistent curricular architecture across delivery modalities.

This revision addresses these needs by modernizing the advanced clinical curriculum and restructuring specializations into clearer, workforce-aligned pathways.

1.2 Consultation and Development Process

This proposal is the result of a year-long, multi-stakeholder curriculum redesign process led by the MSW Program Committee. Contributors included:

- CYF Specialization Committee
- BHPS Committee
- COPP Specialization Committee and macro practice faculty
- Field Education leadership and stakeholders
- Community agency advisory groups
- Representatives from K–12 schools, hospitals, child welfare, behavioral health, and macro practice settings
- Community organizations, nonprofit leaders, and policy-focused partners
- Faculty retreats and academic council review
- Student Success Partner and advising staff insights
- Consultation with the Graduate School on proposal guidelines

The following bodies reviewed and approved the revision:

- MSW Program Committee
- College Curriculum Committee

- Full Faculty of the College of Social Work

The revision reflects broad stakeholder collaboration and governance approval.

1.3 Workforce Relevance

Ohio faces substantial shortages in multiple key social work sectors, including:

- Behavioral health clinicians (mental health, crisis response, substance use disorder treatment)
- School-based mental health professionals
- Child welfare case workers and supervisors
- Juvenile justice and diversion program personnel
- Integrated behavioral health roles in primary care and hospital settings
- Community organizers, nonprofit administrators, and policy advocates
- Leaders in program development, evaluation, and systems-change initiatives

The Behavioral Health Practice Specialization (BHPS) and Children, Youth, and Families (CYF) pathways were intentionally designed to address:

- Preparation for clinical licensure
- Trauma and crisis interventions
- Youth- and family-centered practice
- Cross-system navigation across education, behavioral health, and juvenile justice
- Evidence-based assessment and intervention strategies
- Interprofessional collaboration with medical and educational teams
- Motivational interviewing and recovery-oriented care
- Pharmacotherapy and psychotropic medication collaboration

The Community, Organizational, and Policy Practice (COPP) specialization was designed to address workforce needs in:

- Community practice and capacity building
- Nonprofit and public-sector leadership
- Policy analysis, legislative advocacy, and civic engagement
- Program planning, implementation, and evaluation
- Organizational improvement and change management
- Coalition building and community-led systems transformation

These pathways align directly with Ohio workforce priorities identified by ODJFS (the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services), the Ohio Department of Education, statewide healthcare partners and the Ohio Department of Development, local governments, and nonprofit coalitions.

1.4 Comparative and Market Positioning

Peer program review demonstrates that Ohio State's MSW program must remain competitive with institutions that clearly brand advanced practice pathways, such as:

- University of Michigan - "Interpersonal Practice" & "Welfare of Children and Families."
- University of Pittsburgh - "Children, Youth & Families" specialization
- Indiana University - "Mental Health & Addictions" concentration

- University of Michigan and University of Washington – “Community Change” / “Community-Centered Integrative Practice” pathways
- Columbia University – “Leadership, Management, and Entrepreneurship for Social Justice” track

Rebranding our specialization titles strengthens market clarity and improves student recruitment through:

- Clear signaling of post-graduation roles
- Stronger alignment with licensure-focused competencies
- Improved visibility for employer partnerships
- Better differentiation of advanced macro practice training for students pursuing community leadership, organizational practice, or policy careers

The revised curriculum positions the Ohio State University as a leading provider of advanced practice workforce readiness in Ohio and nationally.

1.5 Enrollment Impact

The revision does not increase total program credit hours or resource demand.

Expected positive impacts include:

- Increased yield due to clearer specialization branding
- Stronger recruitment into areas of workforce shortage
- Enhanced workforce preparation through clearly defined, competency-aligned advanced practice pathways
- Stable or increased enrollment growth across both in-person and online modalities
- Higher student satisfaction and retention through simplified program structure
- Expanded appeal to students seeking advanced macro, leadership, and policy careers through the addition of the Community, Organizational, and Policy Practice (COPP) specialization
- Improved balance of clinical and macro enrollment across the program, supporting long-term sustainability and meeting statewide employer needs in community-based organizations and government systems

This revision supports sustainable enrollment and advances the College's role in developing Ohio's social work workforce, including in clinical, youth-serving, and macro/community and policy practice sectors.

SECTION 2: CURRICULAR INFORMATION

2.1 Degree Description

Degree:

- Master of Social Work (MSW)

Total Credits:

- 63 (Traditional 2-Year)
- 44 (ASAP / Advanced Standing Program)

Delivery modalities:

- P – In person
- DL – Fully Distance Learning (100% online)

The curriculum consists of:

- A 25-credit generalist year, and
- An advanced year where students complete one specialization in:
 - Children, Youth, and Families (CYF)
 - Behavioral Health Practice Specialization (BHPS)
 - Community, Organizational, and Policy Practice (COPP)

2.1a Credit Hour Verification Summary

The table below confirms compliance with the Graduate School and the Ohio Department of Higher Education's minimum credit requirements for graduate degree programs.

Program Pathway	Total Credits
Two-Year Program — CYF	63
Two-Year Program — BHPS	63
Two-Year Program — COPP	63
ASAP Program — CYF	42–46
ASAP Program — BHPS	42–44
ASAP Program — COPP	42–44

All pathways meet or exceed ODHE minimum degree requirements.

2.2 New and Revised Courses

New Courses

- SWK 7501 - Frameworks for Effective Social Work Practice
- SWK 7622 – Intervening in Behavioral Health
- SWK 7632 – Child & Youth Serving Systems

Revised Courses

- SWK 7500 - Professional Development
- SWK 7511 – Clinical Social Work with Children and Adolescents
- SWK 7513 – Clinical Social Work with Groups
- SWK 7515 – Trauma & Crisis Interventions
- SWK 7518 – Advanced Case Management
- SWK 7520 – Pharmacotherapy & Behavioral Health

2.3 Course Status & Registrar Compliance Table

The table below summarizes the status of courses included in the revised curriculum, including new, revised, and unchanged designations in accordance with University Registrar requirements.

Course Number	Title	Credits	Status	Notes
SWK 7400	Research and Evaluation in Social Work	2	Discontinued	Removed as part of specialization restructuring
SW 7500	Professional Development	3	REVISED	ASAP Bridge Course; additional content led to an increase from 2 to 3 credits
SW 7501	Frameworks for Effective Social Work Practice	3	NEW	BHPS Required course
SWK 7622	Intervening in Behavioral Health Practice		NEW	BHPS Required course
SWK 7632	Child & Youth Serving Systems	3	NEW	CYF required course
SWK 7518	Advanced Case Management	1.5	UNCHANGED	
SWK 7511	Social Work with Children & Adolescents	3	REVISED	Expanded practice skills
SWK 7513	Clinical Social Work with Groups	3	REVISED	CYF content added
SWK 7515	Crisis & Trauma Interventions	3	REVISED	Trauma-specific content
SWK 7516	Assessment & Diagnosis	3	REVISED	DSM-5-TR alignment
SWK 7519	Motivational Interviewing	1.5	UNCHANGED	BHPS and CYF required course
SWK 7520	Pharmacotherapy & Behavioral Health	3	REVISED	Additional content led to an increase from 1.5 to 3 credits
SWK 7534	Prevention Strategies	1.5	UNCHANGED	Broadened population focus
SWK 7531	Resource Acquisition for Human Service Organizations	3	UNCHANGED	COPP specialization
SWK 7550	Community Practice and Development	3	UNCHANGED	COPP specialization

SWK 7551	Strategic planning for organizational and community change	3	UNCHANGED	COPP specialization
SWK 7570	Policy analysis and social legislation processes	3	UNCHANGED	COPP specialization
SWK 7640	Integrative seminar on community and social justice practice I	3	UNCHANGED	COPP specialization
SWK 7641	Integrative seminar on community and social justice practice II	3	UNCHANGED	COPP specialization
All other MSW courses	—	—	UNCHANGED	Sequencing updated

All course updates will be submitted through the University Registrar's standard course approval process upon Graduate School approval.

2.4 Approved Elective Options by Specialization

The MSW program offers structured elective options aligned with each specialization. Electives are selected in consultation with an academic advisor to ensure coherence with specialization competencies, career goals, and licensure preparation. While the lists below identify approved and commonly selected electives, they are not exhaustive; additional electives may be approved through advising based on relevance and availability.

Children, Youth, and Families (CYF) — Approved Electives

CYF electives emphasize child, youth, and family systems across behavioral health, education, child welfare, and community-based practice.

Approved CYF electives include, but are not limited to:

- **SWK 5007** — Child Welfare I
- **SWK 5008** — Child Welfare II
- **SWK 5014** — Youth and the Juvenile Justice System
- **SWK 5028** — Macro Practice in Community Youth Development
- **SWK 5517 / 7517** — Social Work Practice in Schools I & II
- **SWK 7530** — Needs Assessment and Program Design
- **SWK 7550** — Community Practice and Development

Students select CYF electives that align with their intended professional focus (e.g., school social work, child welfare, youth behavioral health).

Behavioral Health Practice Specialization (BHPS) — Approved Electives

BHPS electives support advanced clinical preparation for mental health and substance use practice and are organized across four elective pathways. Students complete **9 credits of BHPS electives**.

Pathway I: Mental Health Practice

- **SWK 7510** — Strengths-Based Clinical Social Work with Individual Adults
- **SWK 7511** — Clinical Social Work with Children and Adolescents
- **SWK 7512** — Clinical Social Work Practice with Couples and Families
- **SWK 7513** — Clinical Social Work with Groups

Pathway II: Leadership and Organizational Practice

- **SWK 7530** — Needs Assessment and Program Design
- **SWK 7531** — Resource Acquisition for Human Service Organizations
- **SWK 7532** — Supervision and Human Resource Management
- **SWK 7533** — Financial Management
- **SWK 7534** — Prevention Strategies in Social Work Practice (1.5 credits)

Pathway III: Substance Use Practice

- **SWK 5805** — Theories and Biological Basis of Substance Misuse
- **SWK 5806** — Diagnosis and Treatment of Substance Use Disorders
- **SWK 5807** — Preventing Substance Misuse
- **SWK 5808** — Group and Relationship Approaches in Substance Use Treatment
- **SWK 5809** — Intervening with Individuals Regarding Substance Misuse
- **PHR 6600** — Opioid Use Disorder (Interdisciplinary)

Pathway IV: Individualized Practice

- Advisor-approved electives from any department that support advanced behavioral health competencies.

Community, Organizational, and Policy Practice (COPP) — Approved Electives

COPP electives focus on macro-level practice, leadership, policy, advocacy, and community systems change.

Approved COPP electives include, but are not limited to:

- **SWK 5004** — International Social Work
- **SWK 5030** — Global Social Work Perspectives on Poverty and Inequality
- **SWK 5015** — Social Work Practice and the Law
- **SWK 5028** — Macro Practice in Community Youth Development
- **SWK 5026** — Community Food Strategies (*in development*)
- **SWK 7530** — Needs Assessment and Program Design
- **SWK 7533** — Financial Management
- **SWK 7534** — Prevention Strategies in Social Work Practice (1.5 credits)
- **SWK 7550** — Community Practice and Development

- **Forthcoming** — Climate Justice, Communities, and Sustainable Futures: Implications for Social Work

Electives may also be selected from other academic units with advisor approval when aligned with COPP competencies.

2.5 Typical Time to Completion

Students enrolled in the Traditional Two-Year Program complete the degree in the equivalent of four semesters of full-time study (typically across two academic years, with the option of summer enrollment depending on start term and course sequencing).

Students who are admitted through the ASAP (Advanced Standing Alternative Plan) pathway typically complete the degree in three semesters of full-time study. ASAP students enter directly into the specialization year, with advanced-standing credit granted for accredited BSW preparation.

Part-time and alternative pacing options are available in consultation with academic advisors. All students are required to meet Graduate School timelines for the maximum time-to-degree.

2.6 Proposed Date of Implementation

The revised Master of Social Work curriculum is proposed to take effect beginning in Autumn 2026.

- All newly admitted students for Autumn 2026 and beyond will enroll under the revised curriculum.
- Students who began before Autumn 2026 will be allowed to complete their degree under the existing curriculum, with individualized advising to ensure a smooth transition and timely progression.

This approach minimizes disruption while allowing for clean implementation and catalog clarity.

2.7 Admission Pathways and Multiple Start Terms

The MSW program will continue to support multiple admission pathways:

- Traditional Two-Year Program for students without a BSW
- ASAP (Advanced Standing) for students who have completed a CSWE-accredited BSW

- Multiple start terms (Autumn, Spring, and Summer), subject to course availability and advising

The advising sheets (Appendix A) and Registrar tables (Appendix B) are structured to accommodate multiple start terms by using "Semester 1, Semester 2, etc." rather than naming specific academic terms. Academic advisors and the MSW Program Office will guide students into appropriate sequencing patterns for their chosen start term and pathway.

SECTION 3: PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

3.1 Advising and Student Communication Plan

Students will be informed of the revised curriculum through:

- Orientation sessions
- Degree planning meetings with academic advisors
- Updated program website and recruitment marketing
- Specialization-specific advising sheets (Appendix A)
- Direct communication from the MSW Program Office
- Targeted transition plans for currently enrolled students

The advising team and Student Success Partner will be trained on updated pathways, sequencing models, and support for specialization decision-making to ensure students transition smoothly and receive accurate degree guidance.

3.2 Assessment and Accreditation Alignment

The assessment structure fully aligns with the 2022 CSWE EPAS standards and includes:

- Signature assignments linked to specific EPAS competencies
- Field education evaluation of all EPAS competencies
- Annual review of competency attainment data
- Alignment of course-level learning objectives with specialization competencies
- Triennial review of each specialization by the MSW Program Committee
- Oversight from the Graduate Studies Committee to ensure academic rigor

Field education will remain the signature pedagogy and primary advanced competency assessment for mastery.

3.3 Resource Impact and Operational Capacity

The fiscal impact analysis confirms:

- No new faculty lines or staff positions are required
- Existing instructional faculty are sufficient to deliver revised courses
- Field Education maintains over 1,800 active partnerships to support placements
- Classroom and online learning infrastructure are fully adequate
- Minor development time is allocated for hybrid and online course shells

Full fiscal details are provided in Appendix E.

3.4 Impact on Other Units and Concurrence

The revised curriculum:

- Does not duplicate any degree program at The Ohio State University or other Ohio public institutions
- Maintains all instruction within the College of Social Work
- Is specific to social work professional competencies
- Includes CYF, BHPS, and COPP as distinct, non-overlapping specializations

3.5 Multi-Term Enrollment and Implementation Timeline

The revised curriculum will take effect beginning Autumn 2026 for all new admits. Students may begin their program in Autumn, Spring, or Summer terms, with advising sheets designed to support structured progression regardless of entry point.

Students admitted before Autumn 2026 will continue under the current curriculum with individualized advising to ensure timely degree completion.

3.6 Program Success Monitoring

Program success will be evaluated using:

- Course-embedded assessment results
- Advanced field evaluation scores
- Retention and graduation rates
- First-destination employment outcomes
- Student and employer satisfaction surveys
- Licensure exam performance

Findings will inform ongoing enhancements through the MSW Program Committee.

3.7 Transition Plan

Transition Plan for Students Admitted Prior to Autumn 2026

Students admitted to the MSW program prior to Autumn 2026 will complete their degree under the current curriculum requirements in effect at the time of admission.

Students admitted Autumn 2026 and thereafter will enroll under the revised MSW curriculum described in this proposal.

Students will not be required or permitted to switch curricula. Individualized advising will be provided to ensure timely degree completion and clear communication of requirements.

This approach ensures curricular integrity, catalog clarity, and minimal disruption to enrolled students.

SECTION 4: ODHE / CCGS REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Program Change Threshold

This revision exceeds the 50% change threshold for a graduate program, as defined by the Ohio Department of Higher Education's Chancellor's Council on Graduate Studies (CCGS) guidelines (Ohio Revised Code §3333). Therefore, this proposal requires full ODHE approval as part of the statewide review process.

4.2 Duplication and Competitive Analysis

No other MSW program in Ohio offers three distinct advanced specializations that integrate:

- Clinical behavioral health and trauma-focused interventions (BHPS), and
- Advanced child and youth practice competencies across child welfare, schools, juvenile justice, and youth-serving systems (CYF)
- Community, organizational, and policy practice preparation for macro-level leadership and systems change (COPP)

Peer program benchmarking, included in Section 1 and Appendix G, indicates:

- The CYF specialization structure is unique in Ohio
- The BHPS specialization is differentiated through:
 - Motivational interviewing certification alignment
 - Psychopharmacology and interprofessional collaboration preparation
 - Crisis intervention and trauma specialization
- The COPP specialization is differentiated through:
 - Community practice and capacity building
 - Nonprofit and public-sector leadership and administration
 - Policy analysis, advocacy, and systems-change competencies

No duplication or conflict with existing graduate degree programs at other Ohio public institutions. This revision enhances program distinction across the state and supports prospective MSW students' choice.

4.3 Resource Adequacy

The College of Social Work has sufficient:

- Faculty expertise to deliver revised advanced coursework
- Advising capacity through the MSW Program Office and Student Success Partners
- Field infrastructure supporting 1800+ statewide agency partnerships
- Technology resources supported by The Ohio State University

The fiscal review (Appendix E) confirms that no new permanent resources are required for implementation.

4.4 Workforce and Economic Development Need

Workforce needs from the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, OhioMHAS, and the U.S. Department of Education emphasize:

- Hiring demands for mental health clinicians across behavioral health agencies
- A statewide shortage of school-based mental health professionals
- High vacancy rates in child welfare and youth-serving systems
- Need for advanced trauma-informed crisis response capacity
- Need for community-based leadership, nonprofit administration, and policy advocacy roles
- Opportunity to strengthen clinical licensure pipelines in Ohio

The proposed specializations align directly with these needs and enhance graduate readiness for high-demand employment sectors.

CONCLUSION AND REQUEST FOR APPROVAL

The revised Master of Social Work curriculum:

- Strengthens academic quality and advanced practice preparation
- Aligns with the CSWE 2022 EPAS accreditation requirements
- Enhances workforce readiness and economic impact for the State of Ohio
- Clearly defines pathways for student success and licensure preparation
- Supports fiscal sustainability and enrollment competitiveness

The College of Social Work respectfully requests review and formal approval by:

1. The Graduate School
2. The Council on Academic Affairs
3. The Chancellor's Council on Graduate Studies (CCGS)
4. The Chancellor of the Ohio Department of Higher Education for implementation effective Autumn 2026.

APPENDIX A: ADVISING SHEETS

How to Read These Advising Sheets

The advising sheets in Appendix A provide a clear and comprehensive overview of the recommended semester-by-semester course sequences for students enrolled in the Master of Social Work (MSW) program. These advising guides support students, advisors, faculty, and reviewers in understanding the structure, credit distribution, and progression of coursework within both the Traditional (Two-Year) and Advanced Standing (ASAP) pathways.

Each advising sheet is organized by semester (Semester 1, Semester 2, etc.) rather than by academic term (Autumn, Spring, Summer). This format allows flexibility for students who begin the program in multiple terms throughout the academic year.

Each table includes the following components:

- **Semester:** Indicates the recommended sequence in which students complete their coursework.
- **Course Number and Course Title:** Reflect the official OSU Registrar course listings.
- **Credits:** Shows the number of credit hours for each course.
- **Notes:** Provides additional guidance regarding field placements, elective options, or sequencing considerations.

Field education courses (SWK 6188, SWK 6189, SWK 7189) are embedded throughout the advising sheets to demonstrate how practicum requirements align with academic coursework. Students complete a generalist field in the first year (for Traditional students) and an advanced field during their specialization year.

Electives listed as CYF Elective, BHPS Elective, or COPP Elective must be specialization-specific elective lists in Section 2.4. Students work with their advisors to choose electives that align with their professional goals.

Together, these advising sheets demonstrate that the revised MSW curriculum provides a coherent, feasible, and accreditation-aligned pathway to degree completion.

CYF ASAP ADVISING SHEET

Year	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits	Semester 3	Credits
1	7500: Professional Development	3	7189: Field Practicum	4	7189: Field Practicum	4
	7516: Assessment & Diagnosis	3	7401: Evaluating Social Work Practice	3	7402: Applied Practice Evaluation	3
	7511 Clinical Social Work with Children and Adolescents	3	7513: Clinical Social Work with Groups	3	7512: Clinical Social Work with Couples and Families	3
	7632: Child and Youth Serving Systems -Policy, Practice and Advocacy	3	7534: Prevention Strategies in Social Work Practice	1.5	7515 Crisis Intervention & Trauma Treatment	3
	7519 Motivational Interviewing	1.5	5007 (Child Welfare I), 5517 (Social Work Practice in Schools), or Choose Your Own Elective	3	5008 (Child Welfare II), 7517 (Social Work Practice in Schools), or Choose Your Own Elective	3
Total Credit Hours		13.5	Total Credit Hours:	14.5		16
44 Credit Hours						

CYF TWO-YEAR ADVISING SHEET

Yr	Semester 1	Cr	Semester 2	Cr
1	6201: Social Justice, Social Systems and Social Problems	3	6202: Culturally Responsive Social Work	3
	6301: Developmental Changes Across Lifespan	3	6302: Organizational and Community Services	3
	6401: Engaging with Evidence	3	6189: Field Practicum	2
	6501: Generalist Practice with Individuals, Families & Groups	3	7516: Assessment & Diagnosis	3
	6188: Field Preparation Course	1	7632: Child and Youth Serving Systems -Policy, Practice and Advocacy	3
	6601: Professional Values & Ethics	1	7511 Clinical Social Work with Children and Adolescents	3
	Total Credit Hours	14	Total Credit Hours:	17
Yr	Semester 3	Cr.	Semester 4	Cr.
2	7189: Field Practicum	4	7189: Field Practicum	4
	7401: Evaluating Social Work Practice	3	7402: Applied Practice Evaluation	3
	7512: Clinical Social Work with Couples and Families	3	7513: Clinical Social Work with Groups	3
	7519 Motivational Interviewing	1.5	7515 Crisis Intervention & Trauma Treatment	3
	7534: Prevention Strategies in Social Work Practice	1.5		
	Elective Pathway Courses: 5007 (Child Welfare I), 5517 (Social Work Practice In Schools), or Choose Your Own Elective	3	Elective Pathway Courses: 5008 (Child Welfare II), 7517 (Social Work Practice In Schools), or Choose Your Own Elective	3
	Total Credit Hours	16	Total Credit Hours	16
63 Credit Hours				

BHPS MSW ASAP: SPECIALIZATION

Year	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits	Semester 3	Credits
1	7500: Professional Development	3	7189: Field Practicum	4	7189: Field Practicum	4
	7516: Assessment & Diagnosis	3	7401: Evaluating Social Work Practice	3	7402: Applied Practice Evaluation	3
	Specialization course SW 7501: Frameworks for Effective Social Work Practice	3	Specialization course SWK 7622: Intervening in BH Practice	3	Elective Pathway Course	3
	Specialization course SW 7515: Crisis Intervention and Trauma Treatment	3	Specialization course SW 7520: Pharmacotherapy in Social Work	3	Elective Pathway Course	3
	Specialization course SWK 7519: Motivational Interviewing	1.5	Specialization course SWK 7518: Advanced Case Management	1.5	Elective Pathway Course	3
	Total Credit Hours	13.5	Total Credit Hours:	14.5		16
44 Credit Hours						

BHPS TWO-YEAR ADVISING SHEET

Year	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
1	6201: Social Justice, Social Systems and Social Problems	3	6202: Culturally Responsive Social Work	3
	6301: Developmental Changes Across Lifespan	3	6302: Organizational and Community Services	3
	6401: Engaging with Evidence	3	6189: Field Practicum	2
	6501: Generalist Practice with Individuals, Families, and Groups	3	7516: Assessment & Diagnosis	3
	6601: Professional Values & Ethics	1	Specialization course	3
	6188: Field Preparation Course	1	SW 7501: Frameworks for Effective Social Work Practice	3
			Specialization course	3
2			SW 7515: Crisis Intervention and Trauma Treatment	
	Total Credit Hours	14	Total Credit Hours:	17
Year	Semester 3	Credits	Semester 4	Credits
2	7189: Field Practicum	4	7189: Field Practicum	4
	7401: Evaluating Social Work Practice	3	7402: Applied Practice Evaluation	3
	Specialization course	3	Elective Pathway Course	3
	SWK 7622- Intervening in BH Practice			
	Specialization course	3	Elective Pathway Course	3
	SW 7520: Pharmacotherapy in Social Work			
	Specialization course	1.5	Elective Pathway Course	3
	SWK 7518: Advanced Case Management			
	Specialization course	1.5		
	SWK 7519: Motivational Interviewing			
	Specialization course			
	Total Credit Hours	16	Total Credit Hours	16
63 Credit Hours				

COPP TWO-YEAR ADVISING SHEET

Yr	Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits
1	SWK 6201: Social Justice, Social Systems & Social Problems	3	SWK 6202: Culturally Responsive Social Work Practice	3
	SWK 6301: Developmental Changes Across the Lifespan	3	SWK 6302: Organizational & Community Services	3
	SWK 6401: Engaging with Evidence	3	SWK 6189: Field Practicum	2
	SWK 6501: Generalist Practice with Individuals, Families, & Groups	3	SWK 7516: Assessment & Diagnosis	3
	SWK 6188: Field Preparation	1	SWK 7550: Community Practice and Development	3
	SWK 6601: Professional Values & Ethics	1	SWK 7570: Policy analysis and social legislation processes	3
	Total Credit Hours	14	Total Credit Hours	17
2	Semester 3		Semester 4	
	SWK 7189: Field Practicum	4	SWK 7189: Field Practicum	4
	SWK 7401: Evaluating Social Work Practice	3	SWK 7402: Applied Practice Evaluation	3
	SWK 7551: Strategic planning for organizational and community change	3	SWK 7531 – Resource acquisition for human service organizations	3
	SWK 7640 – Integrative seminar on community and social justice practice I	3	SWK 7641 - Integrative seminar on community and social justice practice II	3
	COPP Elective	3	COPP Elective	3
	Total Credits:	16	Total Credits:	16
				63 credits

COPP MSW ASAP ADVISING SHEET

Semester 1	Credits	Semester 2	Credits	Semester 3	Credits
7500: Professional Development	3	7189: Field Practicum	4	7189: Field Practicum	4
7550: Community Practice and Development	3	7401: Evaluating Social Work Practice	3	7402: Applied Practice Evaluation	3
7516: Assessment & Diagnosis	3	7551: Strategic planning for organizational and community change	3	7531 – Resource acquisition for human service organizations	3
7570: Policy analysis and social legislation processes	3	7640 – Integrative seminar on community and social justice practice I	3	7641 - Integrative seminar on community and social justice practice II	3
COPP Elective	3			COPP Elective	3
Total Credit Hours	15		13		16
Total Credit Hours 44					

APPENDIX B: REGISTRAR TABLES

CYF Two-Year — Semester 1

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 1	SWK 6201	Social Justice, Social Systems & Social Problems	3
Semester 1	SWK 6301	Developmental Changes Across Lifespan	3
Semester 1	SWK 6401	Engaging with Evidence	3
Semester 1	SWK 6501	Generalist Practice	3
Semester 1	SWK 6601	Professional Values & Ethics	1
Semester 1	SWK 6188	Field Preparation	1
	TOTAL		14

CYF Two-Year — Semester 2

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 2	SWK 6202	Culturally Responsive Social Work	3
Semester 2	SWK 6302	Organizational & Community Services	3
Semester 2	SWK 6189	Field Practicum	2
Semester 2	SWK 7516	Assessment & Diagnosis	3
Semester 2	SWK 7632	Child & Youth Serving Systems	3
Semester 2	SWK 7511	Social Work with Children & Adolescents	3
	TOTAL		17

CYF Two-Year — Semester 3

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 3	SWK 7401	Evaluating Social Work Practice	3
Semester 3	SWK 7512	Social Work with Couples & Families	3
Semester 3	SWK 7634	Prevention Strategies in Social Work Practice	1.5
Semester 3	SWK 7519	Motivational Interviewing	1.5

Semester 3	SWK 7189	Field Practicum (Advanced)	4
Semester 3	CYF Elective		3
	TOTAL		16

CYF Two-Year — Semester 4

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 4	SWK 7515	Crisis & Trauma	3
Semester 4	SWK 7513	Clinical Groups	3
Semester 4	SWK 7402	Applied Practice Evaluation	3
Semester 4	CYF Elective		3
Semester 4	SWK 7189	Field Practicum	4
	TOTAL		16

CYF ASAP — Semester 1

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 1	SWK 7516	Assessment & Diagnosis	3
Semester 1	SWK 7511	Children & Adolescents	3
Semester 1	SWK 7632	Child & Youth Serving Systems	3
Semester 1	SWK 7519	Motivational Interviewing	1.5
	TOTAL		13.5

CYF ASAP — Semester 2

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 2	SWK 7401	Evaluating Social Work Practice	3
Semester 2	SWK 7513	Clinical Practice with Groups	3
Semester 2	SWK 7534	Prevention Strategies in Social Work Practice	1.5
Semester 2	SWK 7189	Field Practicum	4
Semester 2	CYF Elective		3
	TOTAL		14.5

CYF ASAP — Semester 3

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 3	SWK 7402	Applied Practice Evaluation	3
Semester 3	CYF Elective	Approved CYF Elective	3
Semester 3	SWK 7189	Field Practicum (Cont.)	4
Semester 3	SWK 7512	Clinical Social Work with Couples and Families	3
Semester 3	SWK 7515	Crisis Intervention & Trauma Treatment	3
	TOTAL		16

BHPS Two-Year — Semester 1

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 1	SWK 6201	Social Justice, Social Systems & Social Problems	3
Semester 1	SWK 6301	Developmental Changes Across Lifespan	3
Semester 1	SWK 6401	Engaging with Evidence	3
Semester 1	SWK 6501	Generalist Practice	3
Semester 1	SWK 6601	Professional Values & Ethics	1
Semester 1	SWK 6188	Field Preparation	1
	TOTAL		14

BHPS Two-Year — Semester 2

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 2	SWK 6202	Culturally Responsive Social Work	3
Semester 2	SWK 6302	Organizational & Community Services	3
Semester 2	SWK 6189	Field Practicum	2
Semester 2	SWK 7516	Assessment & Diagnosis	3
Semester 2	SWK 7501	Frameworks for Effective Practice	3
Semester 2	SWK 7515	Crisis & Trauma	3
	TOTAL		17

BHPS Two-Year — Semester 3

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 3	SWK 7189	Field Practicum	4
Semester 3	SWK 7401	Evaluating Social Work Practice	3
Semester 3	SWK 7622	Intervening in BH Practice	3
Semester 3	SWK 7520	Pharmacotherapy in Social Work	3
Semester 3	SWK 7518	Advanced Case Management	1.5
Semester 3	SWK 7519	Motivational Interviewing	1.5
	TOTAL		16

BHPS Two-Year — Semester 4

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 4	SWK 7189	Field Practicum	4
Semester 4	SWK 7402	Applied Practice Evaluation	3
Semester 4	BHPS Elective	Approved BHPS Elective	3
Semester 4	BHPS Elective	Approved BHPS Elective	3
Semester 4	BHPS Elective	Approved BHPS Elective	3
	TOTAL		16

BHPS ASAP — Semester 1

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 1	SWK 7500	Professional Development	3
Semester 1	SWK 7516	Assessment & Diagnosis	3
Semester 1	SWK 7501	Frameworks for Effective Practice	3
Semester 1	SWK 7515	Crisis & Trauma	3
Semester 1	SWK 7519	Motivational Interviewing	1.5
	TOTAL		13.5

BHPS ASAP — Semester 2

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 2	SWK 7401	Evaluating Social Work Practice	3
Semester 2	SWK 7622	Intervening in BH Practice	3
Semester 2	SWK 7520	Pharmacotherapy in Social Work	3
Semester 2	SWK 7518	Advanced Case Management	1.5
Semester 2	SWK 7189	Field Practicum	4
	TOTAL		14.5

BHPS ASAP — Semester 3

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 3	SWK 7402	Applied Practice Evaluation	3
Semester 3	BHPS Elective	Approved BHPS Elective	3
Semester 3	BHPS Elective	Approved BHPS Elective	3
Semester 3	BHPS Elective	Approved BHPS Elective	3
Semester 3	SWK 7189	Field Practicum	4
	TOTAL		16

COPP Two-Year — Semester 1

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 1	SWK 6201	Social Justice, Social Systems & Social Problems	3
Semester 1	SWK 6301	Developmental Changes Across Lifespan	3
Semester 1	SWK 6401	Engaging with Evidence	3
Semester 1	SWK 6501	Generalist Practice	3
Semester 1	SWK 6601	Professional Values & Ethics	1
Semester 1	SWK 6188	Field Preparation	1
	TOTAL		14

COPP Two-Year — Semester 2

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 2	SWK 6202	Culturally Responsive Social Work	3
Semester 2	SWK 6302	Organizational & Community Services	3
Semester 2	SWK 6189	Field Practicum	2
Semester 2	SWK 7516	Assessment and Diagnosis	3
Semester 2	SWK 7550	Community Practice and Development	3
Semester 2	SWK 7570	Policy analysis and social legislation processes	3
	TOTAL		17

COPP Two-Year — Semester 3

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 3	SWK 7189	Field Practicum	4
Semester 3	SWK 7401	Evaluating Social Work Practice	3
Semester 3	SWK 7551	Strategic planning for organizational and community change	3
Semester 3	SWK 7640	Integrative seminar on community and social justice practice I	3
Semester 3	COPP Elective	Approved COPP Elective	3
	TOTAL		16

COPP Two-Year — Semester 4

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 4	SWK 7189	Field Practicum	4
Semester 4	SWK 7402	Applied Practice Evaluation	3
Semester 4	SWK 7531	Resource acquisition for human service organizations	3
Semester 4	SWK 7641	Integrative seminar on community and social justice practice II	3
Semester 4	COPP Elective	Approved COPP Elective	3
TOTAL			16

COPP ASAP — Semester 1

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 1	SWK 7500	Professional Development	3
Semester 1	SWK 7550	Community Practice and Development	3
Semester 1	SWK 7516	Assessment & Diagnosis	3
Semester 1	SWK 7570	Policy analysis and social legislation processes	3
Semester 1	COPP Elective	Elective	3
	TOTAL		15

COPP ASAP — Semester 2

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 2	SWK 7401	Evaluating Social Work Practice	3
Semester 2	SWK 7551	Strategic planning for organizational and community change	3
Semester 2	SWK 7640	Integrative Seminar on Community and Social Justice I	3
Semester 2	SWK 7189	Field Practicum	4
	TOTAL		13

COPP ASAP — Semester 3

Semester	Course Number	Course Title	Credits
Semester 3	SWK 7402	Applied Practice Evaluation	3
Semester 3	SWK 7531	Resource acquisition for human service organizations	3
Semester 3	SWK 7641	Integrative Seminar on Community and Social Justice II	3
Semester 3	COPP Elective	Approved COPP Elective	3
Semester 3	SWK 7189	Field Practicum (Cont.)	4
	TOTAL		16

APPENDIX C: CURRICULUM MAPS

Introduction

The following curriculum maps illustrate how the revised Master of Social Work (MSW) curriculum aligns with the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) 2022 Educational Policy and Accreditation Standards (EPAS). These maps demonstrate where each course provides opportunities for students to Develop (I – Introduced), Deepen (R – Reinforced), and Demonstrate (A – Assessed) professional competence across the nine required CSWE competencies.

Curriculum maps are presented for:

1. The Generalist Curriculum (Year 1) – required for all Two-Year students
2. CYF Specialization (Children, Youth, and Families) – Two-Year and ASAP
3. BHPS Specialization (Behavioral Health Practice Specialization) – Two-Year and ASAP
4. COPP Specialization (Community, Organizational, and Policy Practice Specialization) – Two-Year and ASAP
5. ASAP Program Maps – competency alignment for BSW Advanced Standing students

These maps provide evidence that the revised curriculum:

- Ensures developmental scaffolding from generalist to advanced practice
- Embeds assessment points in coursework and field education
- Aligns with specialization-specific practice behaviors
- Prepares graduates for roles across behavioral health, youth services, health systems, justice systems, community practice, and interdisciplinary settings
- Demonstrates consistency with accreditation expectations for rigor and learning outcomes

Field Education (SWK 6189, 7189) functions as the signature pedagogy, evaluating all competencies in applied settings.

CSWE 2022 EPAS — Summary of the Nine Competencies

To provide context for the curriculum maps, the following summarizes the nine competencies that guide MSW education and assessment.

Competency 1: Demonstrate Ethical and Professional Behavior

Applies the NASW Code of Ethics, relevant laws, ethical decision-making models, and critical thinking. Maintains professionalism, appropriate boundaries, and ethical use of technology. Uses supervision and reflection to guide judgment and behavior. Integrates human rights, self-awareness, and anti-oppressive lenses into practice.

Competency 2: Advance Human Rights and Social, Racial, Economic, and Environmental Justice

Identifies systemic inequities, evaluates the distribution of power and privilege, and advocates for human rights at all system levels. Works to eliminate structural barriers and promote dignity, equity, and justice in policy and practice.

Competency 3: Engage Anti-Racism, Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (ADEI) in Practice

Demonstrates cultural humility and anti-racist practice. Recognizes how identity, intersectionality, and systemic oppression shape experiences. Applies self-awareness and critical reflection to address bias, power, and privilege.

Competency 4: Engage in Practice-Informed Research and Research-Informed Practice

Uses ethical, culturally informed, anti-oppressive research approaches. Critically evaluates evidence to inform practice and applies practice insights to guide research. Uses quantitative and qualitative methods and interprets findings to support practice effectiveness.

Competency 5: Engage in Policy Practice

Analyzes and critiques policy across systems using rights-based and anti-oppressive frameworks. Applies critical thinking to advocate for policies that advance equity, justice, and access to social services.

Competency 6: Engage with Individuals, Families, Groups, Organizations, and Communities

Applies human behavior theories, person-in-environment, and interprofessional frameworks to engagement. Builds relationships using empathy, reflection, and interpersonal skills. Engages diverse client systems in culturally responsive ways.

Competency 7: Assess Individuals, Families, Groups, Organizations, and Communities

Uses theory, person-in-environment perspectives, and interprofessional approaches to conduct culturally responsive assessment. Collaborates with clients to define goals and develop mutually agreed-upon plans while reflecting on bias and power dynamics.

Competency 8: Intervene with Individuals, Families, Groups, Organizations, and Communities

Implements culturally responsive, evidence-informed interventions. Works collaboratively across disciplines, advocates for client needs, and facilitates transitions and endings. Applies negotiation, mediation, and interprofessional collaboration.

Competency 9: Evaluate Practice with Individuals, Families, Groups, Organizations, and Communities

Uses qualitative and quantitative methods to evaluate processes and outcomes. Applies evaluation findings to improve effectiveness while integrating anti-racist and anti-oppressive perspectives throughout the evaluation process.

C.1 — MSW Generalist Curriculum Map (Year 1)
(Both CYF, BHPS, and COPP share the same generalist year)

Generalist Year Curriculum Map (All Students)

Course	1 Ethics & Professionalism	2 Human Rights & Justice	3 ADEI Practice	4 Research-Practice Integration	5 Policy Practice	6 Engagement	7 Assessment	8 Intervention	9 Evaluation
SWK 6201 – Social Justice, Social Systems & Social Problems	I	A	A	—	A	—	I	—	—
SWK 6301 – Developmental Changes Across the Lifespan	I	R	—	I	I	—	—	—	—
SWK 6401 – Engaging with Evidence	—	—	—	I	I	A	—	—	—
SWK 6501 – Generalist Practice with Individuals, Families & Groups	I	R	I	A	—	I	A	A	I
SWK 6601 – Professional Values & Ethics	A	R	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
SWK 6202 – Culturally Responsive Practice	R	A	R	R	R	—	—	—	—
SWK 6302 – Organizations & Community Services	R	R	A	R	R	R	R	A	—
SWK 6188/6189 – Field Education I	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

C.2 — CYF SPECIALIZATION CURRICULUM MAP

CYF Specialization — Competency Map

CYF Course	1 Ethics & Professionalism	2 Human Rights & Justice	3 ADEI Practice	4 Research-Practice Integration	5 Policy Practice	6 Engagement	7 Assessment	8 Intervention	9 Evaluation
SWK 7511 – Social Work with Children & Adolescents	R	A	—	A	A	—	—	—	—
SWK 7513 – Clinical Social Work with Groups	R	R	—	R	A	—	—	R	—
SWK 7515 – Crises & Trauma Interventions	R	A	—	R	A	—	—	R	—
SWK 7516 – Assessment & Diagnosis	R	R	—	A	R	—	—	—	—
SWK 7518 – Advanced Case Management	R	R	R	A	A	—	R	A	—
SWK 7632 – Child & Youth Serving Systems	R	A	A	R	R	—	R	A	—
CYF Electives (5007, 5008, 5014, 5028, 5517/7517, 7524, 7530, 7560)	R	R	varies	R	R	—	R	R	—
Field (6189/7189)	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

C.2.2 — CYF Two-Year Semester-to-Competency Map

Semester 3 (Specialization Term 1)

- SWK 7511 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Assessment (7), Intervention (8)
- SWK 7632 → Human Rights & Justice (2), ADEI Practice (3), Policy Practice (5), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7516 → Assessment (7)
- Field 6189 → A (All Competencies)

Semester 4

- SWK 7515 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Assessment (7), Intervention (8)
- SWK 7513 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Intervention (8), Systems Collaboration
- SWK 7518 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Assessment (7), Policy Practice (5), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)
- CYF Elective → varies
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

C.3 — BHPS Specialization Curriculum Map

C.3.1. – BHPS Competency Map (All required courses)

BHPS Course	1 Ethics & Professionalism	2 Human Rights & Justice	3 ADEI Practice	4 Research–Practice Integration	5 Policy Practice	6 Engagement	7 Assessment	8 Intervention	9 Evaluation
SWK 7500 – Professional Development	A	—	—	—	R	—	—	—	—
SWK 7501 – Frameworks for Effective Practice	R	R	—	R	R	—	—	R	—
SWK 7622– Integrative Seminar (Title Pending)	R	A	—	R	A	—	—	R	—
SWK 7515 – Crisis & Trauma Interventions	R	R	—	R	A	—	—	R	—
SWK 7516 – Assessment & Diagnosis	R	R	—	A	R	—	—	—	—
SWK 7401 – Evaluating Social Work Practice	—	—	—	—	R	A	—	—	—
SWK 7402 – Applied Practice Evaluation	—	—	—	—	A	A	—	—	—
SWK 7520 – Pharmacotherapy in SW Practice	—	—	—	R	R	—	—	—	—
SWK 7518 – Advanced Case Management	R	R	—	R	A	—	—	A	—
SWK 7519 – Motivational Interviewing	—	—	—	R	A	—	—	—	—
BHPS Electives	varies	varies	varies	varies	varies	R	—	varies	varies
Field (6189/7189)	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

C.3.2 — BHPS Two-Year Semester-to-Competency Map

Semester 2

- SWK 7516 → Assessment (7)
- SWK 7501 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Engagement (6), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7515 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Assessment (7), Intervention (8)
- Field 6189 → A (All Competencies)

Semester 3

- SWK 7401 → Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7622 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Research–Practice Integration (4), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7515 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Assessment (7), Intervention (8)
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

Semester 4

- SWK 7402 → Evaluation (9)
- BHPS Electives → varies
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

C.3.3 — BHPS ASAP Semester-to-Competency Map

Semester 1

- SWK 7500 → Ethics & Professionalism (1)
- SWK 7515 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Assessment (7), Intervention (8)
- SWK 7501 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Engagement (6), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7516 → Assessment (7)
- SWK 7519 → Assessment (7), Intervention (8)
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

Semester 2

- SWK 7401 → Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7622 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Research–Practice Integration (4), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7518 → Assessment (7), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)

- SWK 7520 → Assessment (7), Intervention (8)
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

Semester 3

- SWK 7402 → Evaluation (9)
- BHPS Elective
- BHPS Elective
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

C.4 — COPP SPECIALIZATION CURRICULUM MAP

C.4.1 — COPP Competency Map

COPP Course	1 Ethics & Professionalism	2 Human Rights & Justice	3 ADEI Practice	4 Research– Practice Integration	5 Policy Practice	6 Engagement	7 Assessment	8 Intervention	9 Evaluation
SWK 7500 – Professional Development	R	—	—	—	R	—	—	—	—
SWK 7531 – Community Practice	R	A	A	R	A	R	R	R	—
SWK 7550 – Advocacy & Social Change	R	A	A	R	A	R	—	R	—
SWK 7551 – Nonprofit Leadership & Management	R	R	—	R	A	R	R	R	—
SWK 7570 – Policy Analysis & Implementation	R	A	—	R	A	—	—	—	A
SWK 7640 – Integrative Seminar I (COPP)	R	A	R	R	A	—	—	R	A
SWK 7641 – Integrative Seminar II (COPP)	A	A	R	A	A	—	—	R	A
COPP Electives	varies	varies	varies	varies	varies	varies	varies	varies	varies
Field Education (SWK 6189 / 7189)	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

C.4.2 — COPP Two-Year Semester-to-Competency Map

Semester 2

- SWK 7516 → Assessment (7)
- SWK 7550 → Human Rights & Justice (2), ADEI Practice (3), Policy Practice
- 7570 → Human Rights & Justice (2), Policy Practice (5), Evaluation (9)

Semester 3

SWK 7401 → Evaluation (9)

- SWK 7551 → Engagement (6), Policy Practice (5), Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7640 → Human Rights & Justice (2), ADEI Practice (3), Research–Practice Integration (4), Policy Practice (5), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

Semester 4

- SWK 7402 → Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7531 → Policy Practice (5), Engagement (6), Assessment (7), Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7641 → Research–Practice Integration (4), Policy Practice (5), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

C.4.3 — COPP ASAP Semester-to-Competency Map

Semester 1 – Advanced Standing Start

SWK 7500 → Ethics & Professionalism (1)

- SWK 7550 → Human Rights & Justice (2), ADEI Practice (3), Engagement (6), Intervention (8)
- SWK 7516 → Assessment (7)
- SWK 7570 → Policy Practice (5), Human Rights & Justice (2), Evaluation (9)
- COPP Elective → varies
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

Semester 2 – Advanced Macro Practice

- SWK 7401 → Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7551 → Policy Practice (5), Engagement (6), Evaluation (9)

- SWK 7640 → Human Rights & Justice (2), ADEI Practice (3), Research–Practice Integration (4), Policy Practice (5), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

Semester 3 – Leadership & Policy Application

- SWK 7402 → Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7531 → Policy Practice (5), Engagement (6), Assessment (7), Evaluation (9)
- SWK 7641 → Research–Practice Integration (4), Policy Practice (5), Intervention (8), Evaluation (9)
- COPP Elective → varies
- Field 7189 → A (All Competencies)

APPENDIX D: PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION MATERIALS

D.1 — Student Awareness and Program Launch

The revised MSW program will be implemented beginning in Autumn 2026 for all new admits. Students admitted for Spring 2027 and thereafter will enroll under the revised curriculum. Communication strategies include:

- Updates to the College of Social Work website and online application portal
- Prospective student webinars and information sessions
- Automated communication for applicants
- Announcements via email and social media platforms
- Updated academic bulletin and advising materials

Academic advisors will guide applicants and new students through program options, sequencing, and specialization pathways.

D.2 — Advising and Student Support Systems

Academic advising will be delivered by the MSW Program Office team, with support from:

- Structured advising sheets for Two-Year and ASAP pathways (Appendix A)
- The Graduate Bridge Program (GBP) for students needing additional support
- Early alert monitoring and success planning
- Collaboration with Field Education staff for placement and seminar support

This process ensures students receive proactive guidance on academic requirements and professional readiness.

D.3 — Faculty and Instructional Staffing

The revised curriculum will be taught by existing faculty with advanced practice experience in children, youth, and behavioral health practice settings. Instructional resources include:

- Tenure-track and clinical faculty with specialization expertise
- Affiliated professionals serving as part-time instructors
- Instructional faculty development through university teaching and learning supports

No additional faculty hiring is required to deliver the revised curriculum.

D.4 — Field Education Capacity

The College maintains over 1,800 active field placement partnerships that span a wide range of practice settings, including schools, hospitals, behavioral health agencies, and community-based organizations. Placement resources adequately support the revised specializations, with:

- Partnership agreements already aligned to specialization competencies
- Updated learning agreements and evaluation tools
- Dedicated field staff to support matching, success monitoring, and evaluation

No new field sites are required to support the revision.

D.5 — Resource Sufficiency and Technology

The revision requires no new physical space or infrastructure. Current university-supported learning technologies meet instructional needs, including:

- CarmenCanvas learning management system
- Zoom for synchronous online and hybrid instruction
- Library access to extensive digital academic resources
- OTDI support for online programming compliance, if needed

Existing budget resources support all course revision and delivery needs.

D.6 — Impact on Other Units and Concurrence

All revised courses remain within the College of Social Work. No negative impact on other Ohio State University units is anticipated.

D.7 — Success Measurement and Continuous Improvement

Program success will be assessed through:

- Course-embedded assessments mapped to CSWE competencies
- Field evaluation data as the signature pedagogy assessment
- Retention and graduation rates
- Licensure exam performance
- First-destination employment outcomes

Findings are reviewed annually by the MSW Program Committee to ensure ongoing quality improvement.

D.8 — Multi-Term Enrollment Starts

Students may begin the program in Autumn, Spring, or Summer terms. Advising sheets ensure proper sequencing and timely progression for each start term. Program administration monitors course capacity each term to ensure access and availability.

D.9 — Summary

Existing infrastructure, faculty expertise, field partnerships, and student support systems fully support the proposed revisions. The College of Social Work is well-positioned to implement this revised curriculum beginning in Autumn 2026.

APPENDIX E: FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

E.1 — Overview of Fiscal Impact

The revised Master of Social Work program reorganizes existing curriculum into three specialization pathways focused on (1) Children, Youth, and Their Families (CYF), (2) Behavioral Health Practice Specialization (BHPS), and (3) Community, Organizational, and Policy Practice (COPP). These revisions do not require new faculty lines, additional staffing, or new physical resources. All course instruction will be delivered by existing tenure-track, clinical, and affiliated faculty.

As such, the fiscal impact of this proposal is neutral and sustainable within current resource allocations.

E.2 — Instructional Resources

The College of Social Work has sufficient faculty expertise to deliver the revised curriculum:

- Advanced practice and clinical instruction are already staffed
- Field educational infrastructure is fully established
- Faculty participating in curriculum redesign and course revision
- Instructional loads remain within existing faculty capacity

No reduction to instructional quality or student support services is anticipated.

E.3 — Facilities and Technology

The proposal does not require:

- Additional classroom or office space
- New infrastructure or renovation
- New technology expenditures

Existing centrally supported tools (CarmenCanvas, Zoom, library resources, OTDI support) will continue to meet program needs.

E.4 — Enrollment and Tuition Revenue

The revised curriculum:

- Maintains existing credit hour requirements for both Two-Year and ASAP pathways
- Supports enrollment stability and growth in workforce-identified specializations
- Positions OSU to remain competitive regionally and nationally in the MSW market

Projected tuition revenue will remain stable, with potential increases driven by more explicit specialization definitions and stronger recruitment messaging.

E.5 — External Funding and Accreditation

Grant funding, training contracts, and continued CSWE accreditation strengthen program visibility and alignment with workforce needs. No changes to accreditation fees or staffing are required as a result of the revision.

E.6 — Total Fiscal Impact

Category	Impact
Operating budget	Neutral – No increase required
Faculty and staffing	Neutral – Current staffing is sufficient.
Facilities	Neutral – No additional space needed
Technology	Neutral – Existing supported assets are sufficient.
Tuition revenue	Stable or increased based on market demand

Summary Statement:

The proposed curriculum revision is financially sustainable and requires no new university resources for successful implementation beginning Autumn 2026.

APPENDIX F: BRANDING & RECRUITMENT STRATEGY

F.1 — Branding and Market Positioning

The revised MSW curriculum is grounded in national workforce priorities and students' demand for clearly defined advanced practice pathways. The three new specialization names —Children, Youth, and Families (CYF); Behavioral Health Practice Specialization (BHPS); and Community, Organizational, and Policy Practice (COPP) create clear market differentiation in alignment with:

- Ohio's projected growth in behavioral health workforce needs
- National demand for licensed mental health practitioners
- Increased state and federal emphasis on youth behavioral health and care coordination
- Employer expectations for practice-ready, specialized clinicians

These specialization titles represent high-visibility, workforce-relevant professional identities, ensuring strong brand presence in student recruitment materials, licensure pathways, and employer communication.

Updated branding includes:

- Revised website and recruitment collateral
- Streamlined pathways visualizations (see Appendix A and Graphic Slides)
- Digital marketing with targeted specialization in language

This positioning elevates OSU's presence in a competitive MSW marketplace and supports sustained enrollment growth.

F.2 — Recruitment Strategy for Specialization Pathways

Prospective student messaging will emphasize:

- Practitioner readiness in behavioral health and youth services
- OSU's top-tier CSWE-accredited education
- Multiple entry points: Autumn, Spring, and Summer
- Flexible modality options (onsite, online, hybrid)
- Access to over 1,800 field sites statewide
- Preparation for Ohio LSW and LISW licensure eligibility

Recruitment channels include:

- College fairs, regional community college partnerships, and agency outreach
- Digital campaigns and follow-up inquiry through Ohio State Online
- Targeted recruitment of:
 - BSW graduates seeking advanced standing

- K-12 school workforce members
- Credential-seeking behavioral health technicians
- Military and career changers

The revisions increase clarity for career outcomes and reduce confusion inherent in the previous track structure, leading to improved yield and retention.

F.3 — Alignment with Workforce Development Priorities

The revised curriculum directly addresses:

- Ohio's Pediatric Behavioral Health Initiative
- U.S. Department of Education mental health pipeline grants
- ODJFS workforce expansion in family-serving agencies
- Substance Use Disorder treatment workforce growth

Graduates are prepared to serve:

Setting	High-demand roles
Hospitals & integrated care	Behavioral health clinician, care coordinator
K-12 schools	School social worker, crisis response
Child & family agencies	Family intervention specialist
Community mental health	LISW clinician, group therapist
Juvenile justice & youth services	Reentry specialist, diversion program clinician

This alignment strengthens the College's partnerships and enhances post-graduation placement outcomes.

F.4 — Enrollment Growth and Sustainability

The specialization rebranding and recruiting strategy aims to:

- Improve clarity in student choice and decision-making
- Increase conversion from inquiry → application → enrollment
- Maintain affordability and high value through efficient time-to-degree progress
- Expand pathways for dual degree and certificate collaborations

These changes sustain and increase graduate credit hour production without additional cost.

F.5 — Summary

The revised branding and recruitment strategy:

- Enhances visibility of specialization strengths
- Aligns with state and national workforce demands

- Improves recruitment funnel efficiency and yield
- Supports enrollment growth and long-term financial sustainability

Student success and workforce readiness are the primary drivers of this revision, positioning The Ohio State University as a leader in advanced social work education.

APPENDIX G: MARKET ANALYSIS & WORKFORCE ALIGNMENT

G.1 — National Workforce Trends

The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) reports that the employment of social workers is projected to grow by 11% from 2022 to 2032, faster than the average for all occupations. Specifically:

- Clinical, counseling, and school social workers are expected to increase by 12% in that same period.
- Mental health and substance abuse social workers are projected to grow by 18%.
- SAMHSA data indicate over 27 million Americans received behavioral health treatment in 2022, with a significant gap in service availability and provider capacity.

This national demand underscores the relevance of advanced practice social work specializations.

G.2 — Ohio Supply-Demand Analysis

Studies conducted by the Ohio Department of Job & Family Services and Ohio's Behavioral Health Workforce Initiative indicate:

- More than 30% of Ohio's behavioral health agencies report difficulty recruiting licensed clinicians (LISW, LICSW).
- The Ohio Department of Education estimates a shortage of 2,400 school social workers statewide over the next decade.
- The ODJFS child welfare division cites 400+ vacancies in family-serving agencies that require advanced social work credentials.
- Municipal and nonprofit organizations report shortages in community organizers, policy analysts, and program managers, reinforcing the importance of macro-practice education

These shortages directly correlate to the demand served by the CYF and BHPS specializations.

G.3 — OSU Online Market & Competitive Analysis

An internal OSU Online market analysis indicates:

- Programs with clearly defined specialization branding (e.g., "Behavioral Health Practice") receive 25% higher conversion (inquiry → applicant) than non-specialized MSW pathways.

- Peer institutions offering CYF-style specializations saw enrollment growth of 15% per annum between 2021 and 2024.
- The proposed OSU MSW revision positions the institution to compete effectively based on specialization names, flexible delivery modalities (including DH and DL), and multiple start terms.
- Specialized macro-practice pathways such as COPP are increasingly in demand for students pursuing policy, advocacy, nonprofit leadership, and community change roles
- The proposed MSW revisions strengthen OSU’s competitiveness with top-tier schools nationally and within Ohio.
-

G.4 — Summary Table – Key Demand Indicators

Indicator	National / Ohio	Impact on OSU MSW Program
Social Worker Employment Growth 2022-2032	11% (national)	Strong national market
Mental Health & SUD Social Worker Growth	18% (national)	Direct BHPS relevance
Ohio School Social Worker Shortage	2,400+	CYF specialization relevance
Ohio Licensed Clinical Social Worker Vacancy	30%+ agencies	BHPS specialization relevance
Higher Conversion for Specialized Programs	+25%	Enrollment and sustainability
Community & Policy Roles (macro practice)	Rising due to public health & justice initiatives	Direct alignment with COPP specialization
Higher Conversion for Specialization-Branded Programs	+25% applicant conversion	Enrollment sustainability and growth

G.5 — Conclusion

The revised MSW program at The Ohio State University aligns strategically with both national and Ohio-specific workforce demands.

With three workforce-targeted specializations (CYF, BHPS, COPP), flexible delivery modalities, and clearly defined career pathways, the program is positioned for:

- Strong market competitiveness
- Enrollment stability and growth

- Improved student success outcomes
- Direct responsiveness to Ohio's behavioral health, youth services, and community development workforce needs

The specialization structure enhances clarity, relevance, and long-term sustainability for the MSW program.

APPENDIX H: COMPARISON OF CURRENT AND REVISED
MSW PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Table H.1 — MSW Program Structure: Current vs. Revised

Element	Current MSW Program	Revised MSW Program (Effective AU26)
Program Degree	Master of Social Work (MSW)	Master of Social Work (MSW)
Total Credits (Two-Year)	63	63
Total Credits (ASAP)	43	42–44
Structure	Generalist Year + Areas of Emphasis	Generalist Year + Formal Specializations
Advanced Focus	MH/SUD, Child & Family, Community, Aging & Health, & Social Justice (Areas of Emphasis)	CYF, BHPS, COPP (Specializations)
Specialization Definition	Informal, overlapping	Clearly defined, competency-aligned
Required Advanced Courses	Varies by emphasis	Defined per specialization
Electives	Broad, loosely defined	Explicit specialization- specific lists
Field Education	Generalist + Advanced	Generalist + Specialization-aligned
CSWE EPAS Alignment	Pre-2022 EPAS	Fully aligned with 2022 EPAS

Component	Current Curriculum	Revised Curriculum
Specialization Identity	Emphasis areas	Workforce-aligned specializations
Course Sequencing	Flexible but inconsistent	Structured, developmental
Competency Mapping	Partial	Full 9-competency mapping
Evaluation Courses	Present but inconsistently sequenced	Explicit placement (7401/7402)
Integrative Seminars	Varies	Defined per specialization

Licensure Alignment	Implicit	Explicit
------------------------	----------	----------



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures

300 Hagerty Hall
1775 College Rd.
Columbus, OH 43210

614-292-9255 Phone

nesa.osu.edu

December 1, 2025

Dear Vice-Provost Randy Smith,

The Department of Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures (NESA) has developed the attached proposal to revise our existing majors in Arabic, Hebrew & Jewish Studies, and Islamic Studies into a single **Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures major**. This proposal has been developed by Undergraduate Studies Chair Naomi Brenner and Acting Chair Ila Nagar, in coordination with our faculty, staff, academic advisor, and colleagues in related departments and programs. We believe this revised program of study reflects the interdisciplinary strengths of our department and provides students with the opportunity to specialize in the languages, cultures, and traditions of the Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.

Sincerely,

Ila Nagar
Associate Professor
Acting Chair
nagar.5@osu.edu

Naomi Brenner
Associate Professor
brenner.108@osu.edu

Name of proposed major: Near Eastern and South Asian Languages & Cultures (NESA)

Degree + Specializations for Transcript:

Near Eastern and South Asian Languages & Cultures: Ancient Near East/Modern Middle East

Near Eastern and South Asian Languages & Cultures: Arabic/Islamic Studies

Near Eastern and South Asian Languages & Cultures: Hebrew/Jewish Studies

Near Eastern and South Asian Languages & Cultures: South Asia Studies

Degree: B.A.

Proposed semester of implementation: Autumn 2026

Academic Unit: Department of Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures, College of Arts & Sciences

Rationale

The Department of Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures (NESA) plans to merge its three current majors (Arabic, Islamic Studies, Hebrew/Jewish Studies) into a single program of study with four distinct specializations: Ancient Near East/Modern Middle East Studies, Arabic/Islamic Studies, Hebrew/Jewish Studies, and South Asia Studies. The specializations cover fields of study represented in NESA's existing majors and provide two new areas of study. These changes reflect student demand as well as evolving faculty expertise over the last decade.

The revised NESA major will draw on interdisciplinary strengths within OSU's College of Arts and Sciences. The program allows students to specialize in specific languages and geographic regions within the fields of study encompassed by the department. It encourages students to consult with their faculty advisors as they work together to shape an academic program that meets their academic interests and professional goals. The new major will institute a set of core courses for *all* majors. The new major will also include a capstone course in which *all* majors will reflect on their academic experience and skills that they have developed as majors and their applicability to future professional pathways. These elements were missing in the previous iterations of NESA major offerings and will enrich the student experience while making it more cohesive as a major.

Currently, students who take courses in several fields actively taught by NESA faculty have no pathway to a major, including Hebrew Bible, pre-Islamic Arabic, Ancient Egyptian and Mesopotamian cultures, Persian culture, South Asian cultures, and Turkish culture. The revised major creates specializations in the study of the Ancient Near East/Modern Middle East and South Asia such that students taking classes in these areas have a path to a major which aligns with their interests and NESA faculty expertise.

In 2021, faculty in the Department of Near Eastern Languages and Cultures voted to change its name to the Department of Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures. This change reflected significance of the study of the cultures of South Asia and a commitment to further developing the field of South Asian Studies at OSU. Since that time, NESA has added a lecturer in South Asia Studies (75% FTE) and six new undergraduate courses have been created. Other departments, including the Department of Theatre and Film Studies and History of Art have hired faculty members with expertise in South Asia Studies. The South Asia Studies specialization, designed as an interdisciplinary program of study, will provide OSU undergraduates with the opportunity to major in this field and gain expertise in the languages and cultures of South Asia. At the same time, all NESA majors will complete at least one core

course in South Asia Studies and one in the study of the Ancient Near East and/or Middle East, reflecting the department's commitment to the study of the Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.

These revisions have been developed in consultation with NESA faculty, staff, and students. Faculty are concerned about the growing number of courses taught in the department that are excluded from the current majors. In graduation surveys, NESA graduates have noted the challenges of scheduling specific advanced language courses, particularly for those who elect Arabic or Hebrew as a second major. The department has experienced challenges implementing a robust assessment program because of the small number of majors divided across the three current majors. By creating a single departmental major with different specialization paths and by instituting a required capstone course, the department plans to implement more effective direct assessment to improve students' experiences and the department's curriculum.

As an interdisciplinary department, NESA strives to equip student with skills in language, critical thinking, analysis, research methodology, and intercultural competency while also encouraging them to take advantage of the broad range of related courses across the College of Arts and Sciences. Within the framework of the revised NESA major, students can take breadth elective courses from other ASC departments. We have generated a list of electives in consultation with fifteen different departments and programs. We expect that undergraduate students will consider the revised NESA as a good second major to combine with the study of Business, Classics, Computer Science and Engineering, History, International Studies, Neuroscience, Religion, and other fields because of its interdisciplinarity and global scope. We will advertise and promote the revised major with these students in mind.

In a time in which the Middle East and South Asia regularly appear in headlines around the world, it is imperative that The Ohio State University continue to provide paths for undergraduate students to specialize in the languages, cultures, and religious traditions of the Middle East and South Asia. We are the only public university in Ohio in which students can major in the study of the breadth of languages, cultures, and traditions of the Ancient Near East, Modern Middle East, Central Asia, and South Asia. A NESA major will prepare students with the intercultural competencies to be engaged global citizens in line with the goals President Carter has set for the University and to contribute to local, state, national, and global communities. NESA majors are well equipped for any career that relies on critical thinking and analysis, pursuing careers in public service, translation and interpreting, law, national and international security, business, education, medicine and religious vocations. They also prepared for future graduate and professional study in fields such as history, literature, linguistics, archaeology, public policy, and law.

Curricular Requirements for the Revised NESA Major

The revised NESA major reflects the existing curriculum and staffing in NESA. The only curricular change is the establishment of a new capstone course for all majors. Current Arabic, Hebrew & Jewish Studies, and Islamic Studies majors will be able to decide if they prefer to complete their degree following the existing requirements or the new requirements. No more than seven students will be affected by this change. All undergraduate students who declare a major from Autumn 2026 onwards will complete the major with the newly established requirements.

Core Courses Require for Proposed NESA Major

Requirement	Courses + Credits	Description	Comparison to existing major	New course?
One intermediate/advanced NESA language course	Specific courses depend on student language proficiency and areas of interest. 3-5 credits. Languages include: • Akkadian • Arabic • Aramaic • Hebrew • Hindi • Persian • Phoenician • Sanskrit • Syriac • Turkish • Ugaritic • Urdu • Uzbek • Yiddish	All students will take at least one NESA language course at the 2000 level or above	All majors had to complete 4th semester language course in Arabic, Hebrew, Persian or Turkish. This new requirement expands options to include both modern and ancient languages.	No. All language courses currently exist and are taught regularly or based on student demand. Students may also fulfill this requirement via the Big Ten Academic Alliance (BTAA) if necessary.
One course in Ancient Near Eastern or Modern Middle Eastern culture & society	Choose one of the following courses (3 credits): Arabic 2241 Contemporary Arab Cultures; Hebrew 2241(H)/Jewish Studies 2242(H) Culture of Contemporary Israel; Hebrew/Jewish Studies 2700 Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament; Islamic Studies 3501 Traditions of Islam; Jewish Studies 2201 Introduction to Jewish Thought, Culture, and Practice; NELC/IS 2200 Introduction to the Modern Middle East; NELC/History 2211 The Ancient Near East; NELC/Anthropology 2241 The Middle East Close Up; Persian 2241 Persian Culture; Turkish 2241 Beyond Harems and Belly dancers: Turkish Culture	All students will take at least one course in Ancient Near Eastern or Middle Eastern cultures and society, taught in English	Required in current majors, but this proposal expands the number of courses that fulfill this requirement. This requires all NESA majors to gain expertise in the study of the Ancient Near East or Middle East and global perspectives on culture.	No. All existing courses.
One course in South Asian culture & society	SASIA/CompStudies 2220 Introduction to South Asia Studies; SASIA 2230 Living Everyday Lives: Systems of Discrimination in the United	All students will take at least one course in South Asian cultures	Not currently required. This requires all NESA majors to gain expertise in the study	No. All existing courses.

	States and South Asia; SASIA 3220 Citizenship in South Asia	and society, taught in English. Embedded Literacies Requirements will be satisfied by these courses	of South Asia and global perspectives on culture.	
One NESA capstone course	NELC 4900	All majors will complete a seminar that focuses on their independent research interests, reflects on their major, and explores professional pathways.	New requirement to facilitate cohesion among majors and allow students to put together portfolio for direct assessment and future professional and academic endeavors.	New course. Proposal submitted to ASC Curriculum Committee

Note: all courses satisfying the South Asian Cultures requirement will fulfill the NESA Embedded Literacies requirement, addressing Data Analysis, Advanced Writing, and Technology.

Specializations

In addition to completing the core courses, each major must choose one specialization in consultation with their faculty advisor. Specialization pathways include:

1. Ancient Near East/Modern Middle East Studies (ANE/MME)
2. Arabic/Islamic Studies (AIS)
3. Hebrew/Jewish Studies (HJS)
4. South Asian Studies (SAS)

We ask that these specializations be included on student transcripts to communicate the expertise in specific geographical regions, languages, and traditions that students have acquired as NESA majors.

Students will complete courses in the following categories according to the specialization they select:

- Specialization Requirements (0-2 courses)
- Specialization Electives (2-5 courses)
- Specialization Breadth Electives (0-1 course)

The different requirements for each specialization reflect the nature of each field of study. All NESA majors will complete both language courses and culture courses in their specialization, but the balance between those courses depends on the pathway they choose and the demands of different languages and disciplines.

We want to ensure that NESA majors can explore courses from across the College of Arts and Sciences related to their NESA specializations. We have generated a list of breadth electives for each specialization in consultation with fifteen ASC departments and programs. All electives have been checked to ensure that they are regularly offered by NESA and other ASC departments. Faculty advisors will help NESA majors identify potential electives available each year, particularly as new courses on the Ancient Near

East, Middle East, and South Asia are created. Note that the AIS specialization involves significant credit hours in Arabic language (3 5-credit courses), so they do not need to complete a Breadth Elective, but students may choose to replace one Specialization Elective with a Breadth Elective in consultation with the NESA Undergraduate Studies Committee.

Please see the Specialization Chart and Breadth Elective lists in the appendix for details.

Program Goals and Learning Outcomes (PLOs) and their Assessment

1. **Language Competency.** Students develop intermediate competency or higher in at least one language of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, or South Asia.
 - a. Interpretation: Students can interpret written and spoken texts accurately, reflecting intermediate or higher proficiency in the target language.
 - b. Fluency: For modern spoken languages, students can engage in substantive dialogue using the target language. For ancient languages, students can engage in substantive dialogue about the forms and practices of the target language.
2. **Cultures and Communities.** Students analyze historical and contemporary cultures and communities of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.
 - a. Students identify and explain key features of cultures and communities of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.
 - b. Students analyze how ideas and cultural practices influence human beliefs and communal and social norms in the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.
3. **Critical Thinking and Analysis.** Students develop the ability to read critically and interpret texts, material artifacts and/or traditions from the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.
 - a. Students can read and interpret primary sources and material artifacts from the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.
 - b. Students can explain and analyze academic scholarship on the literatures, cultures, and traditions of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia
4. **Specialization.** Students meaningfully engage with principal languages, cultures, and ideas of their chosen specialization.
 - a. Students can explain the major ideas, principles, practices, and methods of their specialization.
 - b. Students can assess the relationship between their specialization and the cultures of the Ancient Near East, Modern Middle East, and South Asia.
 - c. Students can effectively communicate the relevance of their specialization to non-specialists.

Assessment will include: embedded testing; evaluation of capstone presentation, reflection, and project; graduating senior survey; and student evaluation of instruction data.

- Embedded testing: evaluates language proficiency and key concepts and ideas
- Capstone projects, presentation, and reflection: evaluates mastery of disciplinary knowledge and methodology and ability to analyze and apply language skills, concepts, and ideas.
- Graduating senior surveys: evaluates curriculum and student support

- Student evaluation data (SSLEs and department forms): evaluates quality of instruction and realization of program goals as perceived by students.

Criteria for Assessment:

- Embedded testing: 75% correct response on items marked for assessment.
- Capstone project and presentation: 75% of students are assessed as “meets expectations” or “exceeds expectations” in rubrics.
- Capstone reflection: 75% of students are assessed as “meets expectations” or “exceeds expectations” in rubrics.
- Graduating senior survey: 75% of respondents agree or strongly agree that PLOs were met; 75% of students agree or strongly agree that relevant courses were available to complete their major and specialization and that the department, its faculty, and academic advisor provided academic support.

Timeline for Assessment:

- Course assessment (embedded testing, SSLE data) will begin as soon as the major is implemented.
- Capstone assessment (presentations, projects, reflections) will begin the first time the capstone course is taught to NESA majors.
- Graduating senior surveys will be administered annually beginning with the first cohort of majors in the revised program of study.

Incorporation of Assessment Findings:

- NESA’s Undergraduate Studies Committee (UGS) will assess the program of study annually to evaluate whether curriculum and course are facilitating program goals and learning objects. The Undergraduate Studies Committee will recommend changes to the major requirements as needed.
- NESA’s Faculty Advisory Committee will analyze trends in assessment data at the conclusion of each academic year and report to the department and college.

Assessment Data	Methods (Direct/Indirect)	Reporting Schedule
Embedded Testing	Evaluates language proficiency in 4th semester and higher language courses. (Direct)	Every year
Capstone project & presentation	UGS will apply evaluative rubric to Capstone projects and presentations from previous 3 years. (Direct)	Year 3
Capstone reflection	UGS will apply evaluative rubric to Capstone reflections from the previous 3 years. (Direct)	Year 2
Senior Surveys	Evaluates quality of instruction and student support as perceived by students. Includes specific questions relating to each PLO. (Indirect)	Every year

SSLEs & NESA Student Evaluations	Evaluates quality of instruction as perceived by students. Course evaluation data will be drawn from Core courses and Specialization courses. (Indirect)	Every year, with a rotating set of courses. Year 1 – Core; Year 2 – Language; Year 3 – Specialization.

Assessment of Program Goals

Language Competency. Students develop intermediate competency or higher in at least one language of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, or South Asia.

- a. Interpretation: Students can read and interpret written and spoken texts accurately, reflecting intermediate or higher proficiency in the target language.
- b. Fluency: For modern spoken languages, students can engage in substantive dialogue using the target language. For ancient languages, students can engage in substantive dialogue about the forms and practices of the target language.

Assessment Data	Methods (Direct/Indirect)	Reporting Schedule
Embedded Testing	Language instructors will use an evaluative rubric to a final project, presentation, or exam to assess student interpretation and fluency. (Direct)	Every year
Senior Surveys	UGS will review student responses to questions about language competency (interpretation and fluency) (Indirect)	Every year
SSLE and NESA Student Evaluations	UGS will review student responses about language competency (interpretation and fluency) on SSLEs and NESA student evaluations in 4th semester and higher language courses, ancient and modern. (Indirect)	Year 2

Cultures and Communities. Students analyze historical and contemporary cultures and communities of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.

- a. Students identify and explain key features of cultures and communities of the Ancient Near East, Middle East and South Asia.
- b. Students analyze how ideas and cultural practices influence human beliefs and communal and social norms in the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.

Assessment Data	Methods (Direct/Indirect)	Reporting Schedule
Capstone - Reflection	UGS & Faculty member teaching capstone will apply an evaluative rubric about key features of	Year 2

	cultures and communities and their ideas and cultural practices to Capstone reflections	
Senior Surveys	UGS will review student responses to questions about cultures and communities. (Indirect)	Every year
SSLE and NESA Student Evaluations	UGS will review student responses about cultures and communities on SSLEs and NESA student evaluations in Core courses for ANE/MME and SA. (Indirect)	Year 1

Critical Thinking and Analysis. Students develop the ability to read critically and interpret texts, material artifacts and/or traditions from the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.

- c. Students can read and interpret primary sources and material artifacts from the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.
- d. Students can explain and analyze academic scholarship on the literatures, cultures, and traditions of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia

Assessment Data	Methods (Direct/Indirect)	Reporting Schedule
Capstone – Project & Presentation	UGS & Faculty teaching capstone will apply an evaluative rubric about critical thinking and analysis of primary and secondary sources to Capstone projects and presentations.	Year 3
Senior Surveys	UGS will review student responses to questions about cultures and communities. (Indirect)	Every year
SSLE and NESA Student Evaluations	UGS will review student responses about critical thinking and analysis on SSLEs and NESA student evaluations in Core courses for ANE/MME and SA. (Indirect)	Year 1

Specialization. Students meaningfully engage with principal languages, cultures, and ideas of their chosen specialization.

- e. Students can explain major ideas, principles, practices, and methods of their specialization.
- f. Students can assess the relationship between their specialization and the cultures of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.
- g. Students can effectively communicate the relevance of their specialization to non-specialists.

Assessment Data	Methods (Direct/Indirect)	Reporting Schedule
Capstone - Reflection	UGS & Faculty teaching capstone will apply an evaluative rubric about student specializations to Capstone reflections	Year 2
Senior Surveys	UGS will review student responses to questions about specializations. (Indirect)	Every year
Capstone – Project & Presentation	UGS & Faculty teaching capstone will apply an evaluative rubric about specializations to Capstone projects and presentations.	Year 3
SSLE and NESA Student Evaluations	UGS will review student responses about specializations on SSLEs and NESA student evaluations in specialization courses. (Indirect)	Year 3

Relationship to Other Programs / Benchmarking

Current NESA majors have more extensive requirements, particularly in terms of language proficiency, than programs of study at peer institutions. By expanding the breadth of the major and revising the list of required courses, NESA's program will offer unique opportunities for OSU undergraduates to specialize in languages and cultures, allowing student to customize their program of study to meet their interests and professional goals.

Many U.S. Universities that offer programs in the study of the Near East, Middle East, **and** South Asia are spread across multiple departments, typically one department focused on the Near East and Middle East and another that focuses on Asia or South Asia. A relatively small number of programs resemble OSU's NESA department.

We have prepared a series of comparison with (1) programs of study in the state of Ohio; (2) programs at Big Ten Academic Alliance schools that are relatively similar institutions to OSU; (3) universities that have departments similar to NESA, including the study of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.

Ohio Public Universities

OSU is one of the only universities in Ohio where students can major in the study of the Near East, Middle East, and South Asia. Most Ohio Universities that offer a major in the study of the Middle East or South Asia as part of a program in International Studies (Bowling Green State University; Ohio University) with emphasis on the social sciences, or offer a minor or certificate program. While several universities provide courses in Arabic language or Arabic minors, no universities in Ohio currently offer Persian, Turkish, or ancient Near Eastern Languages. Only Ohio University offers courses in Hindi.

- o University of Cincinnati has majors in **Arabic Language and Culture**, **Judaic Studies**, and **Asian Studies**, but they are spread across three different departments and have no links between the programs. The university offers courses in Arabic and Hebrew but none of the other languages that NESA teaches at OSU.

Big Ten Academic Alliance Programs

- Indiana University (Bloomington) offers a major in **Middle Eastern Languages and Cultures** in the department of Middle Eastern Languages and Cultures. Their major has two tracks: culture (31 credits) and language (31 credits). The culture track requires 1 core course about the Middle East, 2 courses in elementary Arabic or Ancient Egyptian, 2 courses in the pre-Islamic Middle East, 2 courses in the Medieval/Pre-modern Middle East, 2 courses in the Modern Middle East, and additional electives (number unspecified). The language track requires 1 core class and the specialization in Arabic (6 courses) or Ancient Egyptian (6 courses). Native speakers of Arabic may specialize in Turkish, Persian, or Hebrew (4 courses) instead. They also need to complete one course in each of the following areas: pre-Islamic Middle East, Medieval/Pre-modern Middle East, Modern Middle East. The Dhar India Studies Program in the Hamilton Lugar School of Global and International Studies offers a major in **India Studies**. This program requires at least four semesters of a modern Indic language or Sanskrit and 24-credits of coursework, including one core course, 3 courses from a variety of categories (Literary and Performance Studies Group; Philosophical and Religious Studies Group; Social, Political and Historical Studies Group), and 4 additional courses.
 - These majors are quite different from NESA. Like most peer institutions, Middle Eastern Studies and South Asia Studies are housed in different departments or, as in this case, different schools. Each of these programs is more focused, one primarily on Arabic and Ancient Egyptian with chronological emphasis for electives; the other specifically on the study of India.
 - As a department with faculty expertise in many languages, time periods, and disciplines, NESA's major has been designed to allow students to understand the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia and to choose their specialization, both in terms of language and disciplines. This leads to many more potential specialization pathways, allowing students to select from a broader range of languages and disciplinary options.
- Rutgers University—New Brunswick is one of the few BTAA schools that has a department similar to NESA: African, Middle Eastern, and South Asian Languages and Literatures. They provide a major in **African, Middle Eastern and South Asian Languages and Literatures**, with two options: Global Humanities (36 credits) or Regional (33 credits). The Regional option requires three core courses, including a senior seminar; 2 upper-level language courses; and 6 additional electives in relevant fields. The Global Humanities option requires 3 core courses, including a capstone seminar; 2 courses on sociolinguistics and 2 courses on culture; 3 courses on literature or cinema; and two electives.
 - NESA's proposed specializations include language-based specializations (Arabic/Islamic Studies & Hebrew/Jewish Studies), like Rutgers's Regional option. They also include more interdisciplinary specializations (ANE/ME & South Asia), like Rutgers's Global Humanities.
 - NESA requires all majors to achieve intermediate or higher language proficiency and incorporates more disciplines within the major, offering options to specialize in the Ancient Near East, Islamic Studies, or Jewish Studies in addition to the cultures and societies of the Middle East and South Asia. The study of African cultures at OSU is in the department of African and African American Studies.

- University of Michigan: The **Middle East Studies** major in the department of Middle East Studies has 6 submajors (Ancient Middle East Studies, Arabic Studies, Armenian Studies, Hebrew Studies, Persian Studies, Turkish Studies) and requires 26 major credits. They require two terms or the equivalent of a language as a prerequisite, along with 6 additional language credits. They also require 10 credits within a chosen discipline (Cultural Studies, History, Linguistics, Literature, Religion, Visual Culture) and 10 elective credits within the department. Students can specialize in **South Asian Studies** as a submajor of the major in Asian Studies in the Department of Asian Languages and Cultures. That major requires 34 credits and requires students to complete fourth-term proficient in an Asia language, 2 core courses, and eight or more elective courses. To complete the South Asia Studies submajor, students must take at least 4 upper-level electives related to South Asia Studies.
 - Our major has similar requirements and is comparable in credits, requiring all majors to complete at least 4 semesters of language (GE sequence + 1 additional language course) and those specializing in language (Arabic or Hebrew) to complete additional language courses. OSU students will also complete 2-5 electives (depending on specialization) and one breadth course, in addition to the 2 core culture courses.
 - While we do not offer disciplinary specializations in the same way, we expect faculty guidance in selecting electives within NESAs and from other OSU departments will allow students to gain expertise in particular disciplines as they relate to the study of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia. We also expect majors to graduate with knowledge about the Ancient Near East, Middle East **and** South Asia.

Similar Programs at U.S. Institutions

- Columbia University's Department of Middle Eastern, South Asian, and African Studies (MESAAS) has a major in the **Middle East, South Asia, and African Studies**. Each major selects a track to complete: African Studies, Middle Eastern Studies, South Asian Studies, Combined. Students need to complete an introductory course that emphasizes a particular area (Middle East, South Asia, Africa) along with two additional core courses, one of classic texts of the region and a second course on theory and culture. Students choose 5 additional courses in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies, from within the department or related departments. They must also demonstrate proficiency through second-year level of language plus one.
 - The proposed NESAs major is similar to the Columbia program of study, with core courses and different specializations, each with their own electives, as well as two years of language courses. Certain NESAs specializations require additional language work (Arabic/Islamic Studies & Hebrew/Jewish Studies). The NESAs capstone is similar to the Columbia required course on theory and culture.
- Emory University's Department of Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies (MESAS) offers two majors, **Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies** and **Arabic**. The Arabic major requires 11 courses (39 hours), including 6 language courses, 2 Arabic capstone courses, 2 courses in Arabic linguistics or literature, and one course in the culture of the Arabic world. The Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies major requires 11-12 courses (a minimum of 36 hours), which includes two years study of a language of the Middle East or South Asia; two area specific core courses on the

Middle East and on South Asia; a senior seminar, and 4-5 elective courses chosen in consultation with faculty advisors.

- o NESA's proposed major includes specializations that are similar to Emory's Arabic major and Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies requirement, including 4-6 required language courses. NESA requires core courses in the study of Middle Eastern and South Asian cultures requirements for all majors. It also creates opportunities for specialization in Islamic Studies, Jewish Studies and the Ancient Near East and its languages that are not reflected in Emory's programs.
- The University of Virginia also has a Department of Middle Eastern & South Asian Languages and Cultures. They offer four different undergraduate majors: **Middle East Studies; South Asian Studies; Middle Eastern Language & Literature; South Asian Language & Literature**. The Studies majors (30 credits) require intermediate language proficiency as a prerequisite; 2 upper-level courses in a language; 7 courses related to the student's regional concentration (Middle East or South Asia), including at least one course in literature and one course in history; a capstone seminar. The Language & Literature majors also require intermediate language proficiency as a prerequisite; 6 language courses in one or more department languages; and 4 electives.
 - o This program is most similar to NESA's proposed revision in both size and scope, allowing students to specialize in the culture and languages of the Middle East and South Asia, requiring language skills for all majors. The biggest difference, however, is that NESA proposes specializations rather than separate majors, so that all NESA majors acquire knowledge about the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia. NESA also offers more opportunities to specialization in Jewish Studies and Islamic Studies.

Additional Information

Career Readiness / Workforce Development: NESA's revised major prepares students for academic and professional success in a variety of fields, particularly those that include interacting with global societies and cultures in some way. Our Program Goals and courses are designed to develop specific skills in the following areas identified by the National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE) to promote career and professional success:

- Professionalism: expectations modeled and discussed in courses, facilitated by direct interactions with faculty in small courses.
- Technology: skills developed throughout the curriculum, most clearly the Embedded Literacy courses at the core and advanced (capstone) levels.
- Critical Thinking: essential to the interpretation and analysis of languages, cultures, and societies of the Ancient Near East, Middle East, and South Asia.
- Communication: the ability to present ideas to specialists and non-specialists in English and in foreign languages is essential throughout the NESA curriculum.
- Teamwork: NESA courses offer many opportunities to work closely with other students and with faculty, thanks to the relatively small size of courses, particularly advanced coursework.

Minors: NESA current offers 7 minors: Arabic, Hebrew, Islamic Studies, Jewish Studies, Persian Studies, South Asian Studies, and Turkish and Central Asia Studies. We are not proposing changes to these minor

programs of study at this time. NESA also offers one certificate, Encountering Middle Eastern and South Asia Cultures.

Existing OSU programs: While the revised NESA program of study is interdisciplinary in nature to allow students to explore a variety of related fields, it does not overlap with existing programs because of its focus on languages, cultures, and societies. Instead, it complements the study of ancient and modern societies in the Near East, Middle East, and South Asia in programs such as History, Political Science, and International Studies by providing students with deep understanding of the languages, cultures, and religious traditions of these global societies. It encourages students to take breadth electives in these and other related fields.

As part of this revision, NESA has contacted the following departments and programs, asking them to provide information about relevant courses to include as electives: African and African American Studies; Anthropology; Classics; Comparative Studies; German Languages and Literatures; French and Italian; History; History of Art; International Studies; Political Science; Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures; Sociology; Spanish and Portuguese; Women's, Gender, & Sexuality Studies.

Concurrence: The Hebrew/Jewish Studies specialization allows students to fulfill their language requirements with Yiddish. A letter of concurrence has been requested from the department of Germanic Languages and Literatures, which offers courses in Yiddish language. The South Asian Studies specialization allows students to fulfill their language requirement with Sanskrit. A letter of concurrence has been requested from the department of Linguistics, which offers Sanskrit courses. We are also including a letter of concurrence from the Melton Center for Jewish Studies. While the Melton Center does not teach courses or offer majors, its affiliated faculty teach Jewish Studies courses throughout the college.

Capacity: NESA believes that this revision better reflects faculty expertise and the expanded scope of the department. We expect students will be drawn primarily from NESA GE courses across the different fields of study in the department. We also hope that current minors, particularly those minoring in areas not currently part of the NESA major, will consider completing a major thanks to the revisions designed to facilitate access to courses and to new areas of specialization. We are already teaching all the courses required for the revised major with the exception of the new capstone course and we can easily accommodate additional student enrollment.

Appendices

I. Specialization Chart, Revised NESA Major

II. Current NESA majors: Arabic; Hebrew/Jewish Studies; Islamic Studies

III. Advising Sheet, Revised NESA Major

IV. Sample Four-Year Plan, Revised NESA Major

V. Specialization Breadth Electives:

- i. Ancient Near East/Modern Middle East
- ii. Arabic/Islamic Studies
- iii. Hebrew/Jewish Studies
- iv. South Asia Studies

VI. Curriculum Map

VII. Concurrence Letters

- i. Germanic Languages and Literatures
- ii. Melton Center for Jewish Studies

OVERVIEW OF NESA MAJOR AND SPECIALIZATION PATHWAYS

	(1) Specialization in Ancient Near East/Modern Middle East (ANE/MME)	(2) Specialization in Arabic/Islamic Studies (AIS)	(3) Specialization in Hebrew/Jewish Studies (HJS)	(4) Specialization in South Asia Studies (SAS)
Major Core Requirements	One NESA Language Course 2000-level or above (3-4 credits/5 credits for AIS) One course on the Ancient Near East or Modern Middle East: (3 credits) One course on South Asia: (3 credits) *Embedded Literacy courses			
Specialization Requirements		Arabic 3105 Intermediate Modern Standard Arabic III Arabic 4106 High Intermediate Modern Standard Arabic (10 credits)	One additional language course in Biblical Hebrew, Hebrew or Yiddish at the 2000 level or above (3-4 credits)	SASIA 5241 Interdisciplinary Approaches to South Asia (3 credits)
Specialization Electives	5 courses (15 credits) at the 3000-level or above with the following prefixes: ARABIC, HEBREW, ISLAM, JEWISHST, NELC, PERSIAN, TURKISH. Selected in consultation with a faculty advisor.	2 courses (6 credits) at the 3000-level or above with the following prefixes: ARABIC, ISLAM, NELC, PERSIAN, TURKISH, SASIA. Selected in consultation with a faculty advisor.	4 courses (12 credits) at the 3000-level or above with the following prefixes: HEBREW, JEWISHST, NELC, YIDDISH. Selected in consultation with a faculty advisor.	4 courses (12 credits) at the 3000-level or above with the following prefixes: HINDI, ISLAM, PERSIAN, SANSKRIT, SASIA, URDU. Selected in consultation with a faculty advisor.
Specialization Breadth	1 course (3 credits) from approved list for ANE/MME specialization. Selected in consultation with faculty advisor.	* AIS students may choose one specialization breadth course from the approved list in place of one specialization elective with the approval of the NESA Undergraduate Studies Committee	1 course (3 credits) from approved list for HJS specialization. Selected in consultation with faculty advisor.	1 course (3 credits) from approved list for SAS specialization. Selected in consultation with faculty advisor.
Upper-Level Major Requirements	NELC/SASIA 4900 NESA Capstone (3 credits)			
Total Credit Hours (minimum)	30	30	30	30

Major Core Requirements

Language (3-5 credits):

Choose one NESA language course (ancient or modern) at the 2000+ level. Languages may include:

- Akkadian
- Arabic*
- Aramaic
- Hebrew
- Hindi
- Persian
- Phoenician
- Sanskrit
- Syriac
- Turkish
- Ugaritic
- Urdu
- Uzbek
- Yiddish

* For the Arabic/Islamic Studies Specialization, students must take Arabic 2104 (5 credits). Upper-level Arabic language courses are 5 credits, reflecting their intensive nature.

Ancient Near East or Modern Middle East (3 credits)

Choose one of the following courses:

- Arabic 2241 Contemporary Arab Cultures
- Hebrew 2241/2241(H)/Jewish Studies 2242/2242(H) Culture of Contemporary Israel
- Hebrew 2700/Jewish Studies 2700 Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament, Islamic Studies 3501 Traditions of Islam
- Jewish Studies 2201 Introduction to Jewish Thought, Culture, and Practice
- NELC 2200/IntStds 2200 Introduction to the Modern Middle East
- NELC 2211/History 2211 The Ancient Near East
- NELC 2241/Anthropology 2241 The Middle East Close Up
- Persian 2241 Persian Culture
- Turkish 2241 Beyond Harems and Bellydancers: Turkish Culture

South Asia Studies (3 credits)

Choose one of the following courses:

- SASIA /CompStd 2220 Introduction to South Asia Studies
- SASIA 2230 Living Everyday Lives: Systems of Discrimination in the United States and South Asia
- SASIA 2220 Citizenship in South Asia

Specialization Breadth Electives

See the Specialization Breadth Electives Lists

Arabic Major Sheet

Prerequisites (12)

Regular Track	Credits	Summer Intensive	Credits
1101.01 Elementary Modern Standard Arabic I	(4)	1101 and 1102	(8)
1102.01 Elementary Modern Standard Arabic 2	(4)	1103 and 2104*	(9)
1103.01 Intermediate Modern Standard Arabic I	(4)		

Arabic Major Requirements

The Arabic minor consists of a minimum of 33 hours. A minimum of C- in any course counting toward the major is required. Half of the total hours in the major must be acquired through instruction at OSU. If 2104 is completed during a summer intensive course it will count toward the Major language requirement.

Required Arabic Language courses (4 courses 16 hours total)

2104.01 Intermediate Modern Standard Arabic II	(5)	3105 Intermediate Literary Arabic Reading I	(5)
4111 Colloquial Arabic I	(3)	4106 Intermediate Literary Arabic Reading II	(5)

Arabic Language Elective (pick one 3 credits)

4112 Colloquial Arabic II	(3)	4108 Advanced Arabic Grammar and Syntax	(3)
---------------------------	-----	---	-----

Arabic Literature and Culture in Translation (pick 1 course 3 credits)

2241 Culture of the Contemporary Arab World	(3)	2702 Modern Arabic Literature	(3)
2701 Classical and Medieval Arabic Literature	(3)	2705 Arabian Nights	(3)

Electives (pick 2 course 6 credits)

Arabic 3601 Introduction to Arabic Philosophy	(3)	5651 Contemporary Arabic Prose Fiction	(3)
4108 Advanced Arabic Grammar and Stylistics	(3)	5652 Contemporary Arabic Poetry and Drama	(3)
4120 Arabic Media	(3)	5701 The Qur'an in Translation	(3)
4626 Introduction to the Arabic Qur'an	(3)	5702 Arabic Folk Narrative in Translation	(3)
Arabic 5401 Translation: Theory and Practice	(3)	5703 Biblical Figures in the Qur'an	(3)
Arabic 5611 History of the Arabic Language	(3)	NELC 4601 Israeli and Palestinian Literature	(3)
5627 Classical Arabic Poetry	(3)	5162 Origin and Development of Arabic-Islamic Concepts	(3)
5628 Classical Arabic Prose	(3)		

Cognate Course (pick one 3 credits)

Any course taught by the NELC department at the 3000 level or above	(3)
---	-----

Hebrew and Jewish studies Language track Major Sheet

Prerequisites (15)	
Regular Track	
1101.01 AU (4)	
1102.01 SP (4)	
1103.01 AU (4)	

Major Requirements

Major Language Requirement (4 credits)
2105 SP (4)

Major Literature and Culture (3 credits) Pick One course			
2201 Intro To Jewish Culture, Thought, Practice	(3)	2700 Biblical and Post-Biblical Hebrew Literature in Translation	(3)
2241 Culture of Contemporary Israel	(3)	Yiddish/Jewhst 2241 Yiddish Culture	(3)
Hebrew 2216/JEWSHST 2516 The medieval Jewish Experience	(3)		

Major History (3 credits)			
History 2451 Ancient and Medieval Jewish History 300 BCE-1100CE	(3)	History 2452 Modern Jewish History 1700-Present	(3)
History 2451 Medieval and Early Modern Jewish History 700-1700CE	(3)	History 2453 History of Zionism and Modern Israel	(3)

Major Language elective (3-4 credits)	
Hebrew 4101 Review of Grammar	(4)
Hebrew 4102 Hebrew and the Media	(3)
Hebrew 5100 Introduction To Biblical Hebrew	(3)
Hebrew 5601 Introduction to Literary and cultural Texts	(3)

Major Electives (18 credits) Pick Six Courses			
4102 Hebrew and the Media	(3)	5601 Introduction to Hebrew Literary and Cultural Texts	(3)
4601 Modern Hebrew Short Story	(3)	5602 The Bible as Literature: Selected Readings	
4602 Modern Hebrew Poetry	(3)	5603 Readings in Rabbinic Literature	(3)
4605 Readings in the Mishnah	(3)	5802 The Problem of Evil in Biblical and Post-Biblical Literatures	(3)
5101 Biblical Hebrew Grammar	(3)	5806 Studies in Biblical Law	(3)
5105 History of the Hebrew Language	(3)	NELC 4601 Israeli and Palestinian Literature	(3)

Islamic Studies Major Sheet

Prerequisites (12 credits) Pick a Language		
Arabic	Persian	Turkish
1101 AU (4)	1101 AU	1101 AU
1102 SP (4)	1102 SP	1102 SP
1103 AU (4)	1103 AU	1103 AU

Islamic Studies Major Requirements

The Islamic Studies major consists of a minimum of 32 credit hours. A minimum of C- in all courses counting toward the major is required. Half of the total 32 credit hours must be acquired through instruction at OSU.

Major Language (8 credits) Pick Two Language Courses above the 1100 level*		
Arabic	Persian	Turkish
2104 SP	2104 SP	2101 SP
3105 AU	2105 AU	2102 AU

Required Core			
NELC 3501 Introduction to Islam GE Foundations: History & Cultures)			(3)
Religious Studies 2370 Introduction to Comparative Studies GE Foundations: History & Cultures)			(3)
Religion: Text (pick one course 3 credits)			
Arabic 5701 The Qur'an in Translation	(3)	Arabic 4626 Introduction to the Arabic Qur'an	(3)
Religion: Traditions, Beliefs, and Practices(pick one course 3 credits)			
Arabic 3601 Introduction to Arabic Philosophy	(3)	NELC 3504 Islamic Political Thought	(3)
NELC 3230 Introduction to Shi'i Beliefs and History	(3)	NELC 3508 Sufism GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)

Society and Cultures (pick one course 3 credits)			
NELC 3502 Islamic Civilization Through the Ages	(3)	NELC 3205 Women in the Muslim Middle East GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)
MRS 2514 Golden Age of Islamic Civilization	(3)	NELC 3702Literatures and Cultures of the Islamic World GE Foundations: Lit, Visual, Perf Arts)	(3)
NELC 3201 Islam in the United States GE Social & Behavioral Sciences		NELC 4597 Islamic Revival and Social Justice	
NELC 3204 The Middle East in the Media GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	NELC 5578 Islamic Law and Society	(3)

Major Electives (pick 2 courses 9 credits total)			
Language Electives			
4120 Arabic Media*	(3)	5628 Classical Arabic Prose**	(3)
4626 Introduction to the Arabic Qur'an*	(3)	5651 Contemporary Arabic Prose Fiction**	(3)
5627 Classical Arabic Poetry**	(3)	5652 Contemporary Arabic Poetry and Drama**	(3)
Non-Language Electives (only 1 elective below the 3000 level may be used as an elective)			
Arabic 2798.01 May Morocco	(3)	NELC 3230 Shi'i Beliefs and History	(3)

Arabic 2701 Classical and Medieval Arabic Literature GE Foundations: Lit, Visual, Perf Arts)	(3)	NELC 3502 Islamic Civilization Through the Ages	(3)
Arabic 2702 Modern Arabic Literature GE Foundations: Lit, Visual, Perf Arts)	(3)	NELC 3504 Medieval Islamic Political Thought	(3)
Arabic 3705 Arabian Nights GE Foundations: Lit, Visual, Perf Arts)	(3)	NELC 3508 Sufism GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)
Arabic 3301 Contemporary Folklore in The Arab World GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	NELC 3702 Literatures and Cultures of the Islamic World	(3)
Arabic 3601 Introduction to Arabic Philosophy	(3)	NELC 3704 The Novel in the Middle East	(3)
Arabic 5701 <i>The Qur'an in Translation</i>	(3)	NELC 4597 Islamic Revival and Social Justice	(3)
Arabic 5703 <i>Biblical Figures in the Qur'an</i>	(3)	NELC 5101 Introduction to NELC	(3)
History 2350 Islam, Politics & Society in History GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	NELC 5204 Culture and Politics in Central Asia	(3)
History 2351 Early Islamic Society 610-1258 GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	NELC 5568 Studies in Orality and Literacy	(3)
History 2352 The Ottoman Empire, 1300-1800 GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	NELC 5575 Intellectuals in the Middle East	(3)
History 2353 The Middle East Since 1914 GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	NELC 5578 Islamic Law and Society	(3)
History 2375 Islamic Central Asia GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	NELC 5645 Contemporary Issues in the Middle East	(3)
History 3304 History of Islam in Africa GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	Persian 2241 Persian Culture GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)
History 3351 Intellectual and Social Movements in the Muslim World GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	Persian 2301 Persian Mythology and Folklore	(3)
History 3357 The Middle East in the 19th Century GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	Persian 2701 Persian Literature in Translation GE Foundations: Lit, Visual, Perf Arts)	(3)
History 3365 History of Afghanistan GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	Persian 2704 Introduction to Persian Epic	(3)
MRS 2514 Golden Age of Islamic Civilization	(3)	Persian 5601 Persian Prose [prerequisite 3101]	(3)
NELC 3201 Islam in the United States GE Social & Behavioral Sciences	(3)	Persian 5602 Persian Poetry [prerequisite 3101]	(3)
NELC 3204 The Middle East in the Media GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	Turkish 2241 Turkish Culture GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)
NELC 3205 Women in the Muslim Middle East GE Foundations: History & Cultures)	(3)	Turkish 2701 Turkish Literature in Translation GE Foundations: Lit, Visual, Perf Arts)	(3)

* Arabic 2104 is a required prerequisite

** Arabic 3105 is a required prerequisite

Cognate Course (pick one 3 credits)	
Any course taught by the NELC department at the 3000 level or above	(3)

Hebrew and Jewish studies track Major Sheet

Prerequisites (15)	
Regular Track	
1101.01 AU (4)	
1102.01 SP (4)	
1103.01 AU (4)	

Major Requirements

Major Language Requirement (4 credits)
2105 SP (4)

Major Literature and Culture (3 credits) Pick One course			
2201 Intro To Jewish Culture, Thought, Practice	(3)	2700 Biblical and Post-Biblical Hebrew Literature in Translation	(3)
2241 Culture of Contemporary Israel	(3)	Yiddish/Jewhst 2241 Yiddish Culture	(3)
Hebrew 2216/JEWSHST 2516 The medieval Jewish Experience	(3)		

Major History (3 credits)			
History 2451 Ancient and Medieval Jewish History 300 BCE-1100CE	(3)	History 2452 Modern Jewish History 1700-Present	(3)
History 2451 Medieval and Early Modern Jewish History 700-1700CE	(3)	History 2453 History of Zionism and Modern Israel	(3)

Hebrew 4101 Review of Grammar	(4)
Hebrew 4102 Hebrew and the Media	(3)
Hebrew 5100 Introduction To Biblical Hebrew	(3)
Hebrew 5601 Introduction to Literary and cultural Texts	(3)

Major Electives (18 credits) Pick Seven Courses			
4101 Grammar Review	(3)	5601 Introduction to Hebrew Literary and Cultural Texts	(3)
4102 Hebrew and the Media	(3)	5602 The Bible as Literature: Selected Readings	
4601 Modern Hebrew Short Story	(3)	5603 Readings in Rabbinic Literature	(3)
4602 Modern Hebrew Poetry	(3)	5806 Studies in Biblical Law	(3)
4605 Readings in the Mishnah		NELC 4601 Israeli and Palestinian Literature	
5100 Intro to Biblical Hebrew	(3)	NELC 5120 Biblical Aramaic	(3)
5101 Biblical Hebrew Grammar	(3)	NELC 5121 Jewish Aramaic	(3)
5105 History of the Hebrew Language	(3)	Yiddish 4721 Studies in Yiddish Literature	

Non-Language Electives			
Hebrew 2216/JEWSHST 2516 The medieval Jewish Experience	(3)	History 3455 Jewish Life from the Early Renaissance to the early Enlightenment	(3)
Hebrew/JEWSHST 3205 Art and Judaism	(3)	History 3465 American Jewish History	(3)
Hebrew/JEWSHST 3210 Kabbalah and Jewish Mysticism	(3)	History 3470 Messiahs and Messianism in Jewish History	

Hebrew/JEWSHST 3245 Israeli Film and Society	(3)	NELC 4601 Israeli and Palestinian Literature	(3)
Hebrew/JEWSHST 3703 Prophecy in the Hebrew Bible	(3)	Philosophy 3111 Intro to Jewish Philosophy	(3)
Hebrew/JEWSHST 3704 Women in the Bible and Beyond	(3)	Political Science 4327 Politics in the Middle East	(3)
Hebrew/JEWSHST 3705 Israeli Society and the Holocaust	(3)	Religious Studies 2102.02 Comparative Sacred Texts	(3)
Hebrew 5802 The Problem of evil in Biblical and Post-Biblical Literatures	(3)	Religious Studies 3972 Theory and Method in the Study of Religion	(3)
History 3218 Paul and His Influence on Early Christianity	(3)	Yiddish 3371 Yiddish Literature in Translation	(3)
History 3219 Historical Jesus	(3)	Yiddish 3399 Holocaust in Yiddish and Ashkenazic Lit and Film	(3)
History 3353 Jewish Communities Under Islamic Rule	(3)		
History 3450 History of Ancient Israel	(3)		

Arts and Sciences Near Eastern and South Asian Studies (ASC NESA) Major

Major requirements: 30 credits (minimum)

-Students take 8-10 courses totaling 30 hours

-Students choose a specialization and then take language, content and breadth courses in that category

-Students with double majors should speak to their advisors about the possibility of crossing --courses between majors. Please note that cross-counting courses in this way requires the approval of both departments.

Choose a specialization

(1) Ancient Near East/Modern Middle East (ANE/MME)
(2) Arabic/Islamic Studies (AIS)
(3) Hebrew/Jewish Studies (HJS)
(4) South Asia Studies (SAS)

Core Courses: 9-11 credit hours

Core 1: Language (3-4 credits for ANE/MME, HJS & SAS; 5 credits for AIS) Choose one language course (ancient or modern) at the 2000+ level.

Akkadian	Arabic *required for AIS	Aramaic
Hebrew	Hindi	Persian
Phoenician*	Sanskrit	Syriac
Turkish	Ugaritic	Urdu
Uzbek	Yiddish	

* taught as NELC 5103 Grammar of Selected Ancient Near Eastern Languages

Core 2: Ancient Near East or Modern Middle East (3 credits) Choose one of the following courses.

Arabic 2241 Contemporary Arab Cultures	NELC/IS 2200 Introduction to the Modern Middle East
Hebrew 2241(H)/Jewish Studies 2242(H) Culture of Contemporary Israel	NELC/History 2211 The Ancient Near East
Hebrew/Jewish Studies 2700 Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament	NELC/Anthropology 2241 The Middle East Close Up
Islamic Studies 3501 Traditions of Islam	Persian 2241 Persian Culture
Jewish Studies 2201 Introduction to Jewish Thought, Culture, and Practice	Turkish 2241 Beyond Harems and Belly dancers: Turkish Culture

Core 3: South Asia Studies (3 credits) Choose one of the following courses.

SASIA/COMPSTUDIES 2220 Introduction to South Asia Studies	SASIA 3220 Citizenship in South Asia
SASIA 2230 Living Everyday Lives: Systems of Discrimination in the United States and South Asia	

Specialization Requirements:

Specialization 1	None	0 credits
Specialization 2	Arabic 3105 and 4106 (3 rd year MSA Arabic)	10 credits

Specialization 3	One language course at 2000 level or above in Biblical Hebrew, Modern Hebrew, or Yiddish	3-4 credits
Specialization 4	SASIA 5241 Interdisciplinary Approaches to South Asia	3 credits

Specialization Electives:

Choose elective in consultation with faculty advisor

Specialization 1	Choose 5 at the 3000 level or above in ARABIC, HEBREW, ISLAM, JEWST, NELC, PERSIAN, TURKISH.	15 credits
Specialization 2	Choose 2 courses at the 3000 level or above in ARABIC, ISLAM, NELC, PERSIAN, TURKISH, SASIA.	6 credits
Specialization 3	Choose 4 courses at the 3000 level or above in HEBREW, JEWST, NELC, YIDDISH.	12 credits
Specialization 4	Choose 4 courses at the 3000 level or above in HINDI, ISLAMIC STUDIES, PERSIAN, SANSKRIT, SASIA, URDU.	12 credits

Specialization Breadth:

Choose elective in consultation with faculty advisor

Specialization 1	Choose 1 course from ANE/MME Specialization Breadth List	3 credits
Specialization 2	Students may choose one course from the AIS Specialization Breadth List in place of 1 specialization elective with the approval of the NESA Undergraduate Studies Committee	3 credits
Specialization 3	Choose 1 course from HJS Specialization Breadth List	3 credits
Specialization 4	Choose 1 course from SAS Specialization Breadth List	3 credits

NESA Capstone:

NELC/SASIA 4900	NESA Capstone	3 credits
-----------------	---------------	-----------

College of Arts and Sciences
Department of French and Italian

200 Hagerty Hall
1775 College Road
Columbus, OH 43210-1340

614-292-4938 Phone

frit@osu.edu
frit.osu.edu



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

23 March 2026

To Whom it May Concern,

The Department of French and Italian is submitting a proposal to merge four existing majors into a single major with four tracks. The majors that will be merged into one French and Italian major are French, French and Francophone Studies, Italian, and Italian Studies (FRIT will preserve its interdisciplinary Romance Studies major, in which students choose three Romance Languages offered by FRIT and several other ASC departments). This revision will serve several purposes: it will bring these four tracks into better alignment; it will further strengthen the curricular cooperation that already exists between the department's two sections, French and Italian; and it will allow us to conduct a single assessment process each year with a greater number of students, which will make the results more robust and therefore more useful to us. The proposal and an outline of the revised major are attached.

This merger will not require any additional staff or resources. Students already enrolled in our current majors will be able to complete them with no difficulty.

Sincerely,

Jennifer Willging
Associate Professor of French
Director of Undergraduate Studies in French



**Department of
Higher Education**

HigherEd.Ohio.Gov

Mike DeWine, Governor **Jim Tressel**, Lt. Governor **Mike Duffey**, Chancellor

**NEW PROGRAM APPLICATION
MERGE EXISTING PROGRAMS**

Use this form to notify the Chancellor of a request to merge existing programs. All requests should be submitted via the New Program Application in EDvera. Documents may be submitted as Microsoft Office documents (e.g., Word or Excel) or as PDF documents. Please submit your request **at least 120 days before the new program is to be implemented.**

25 South Front Street
Columbus, OH 43215 U.S.A.

614 | 466 6000
higher.ed.ohio.gov

The State of Ohio is an Equal Opportunity Employer and Provider of ADA Services

Name of Institution:

The Ohio State University

Primary Institutional Contact for This Request:

Name	
Title	
Phone number	
E-mail	

Date that the request received final approval from the appropriate institutional committee, governing board e.g. Board of Trustees, Board of Directors, etc. (attach evidence as an appendix):

--

Educator Preparation Programs:

Indicate whether the program that is being renamed leads to educator preparation licenses or endorsements.

Licensure	<u>Yes/No</u>
Endorsement	<u>Yes/No</u>

SECTION 1: RATIONALE

1.1 *Rationale for the program.*

The Department of French and Italian is merging four of its five majors, listed below, into one French and Italian major with four tracks. While our French major regularly graduates more students per year than the minimum required by SB1, the other three may or may not do so in a given year. We are intent on maintaining these other programs, however, because very few institutions of higher learning on Ohio, in particular among state schools, offer them. John Carroll University, a private school, is the only other university in Ohio that offers an Italian major, for example, and no others offer interdisciplinary majors similar to our French and Francophone Studies and Italian Studies majors. The vast majority of Ohio State students currently completing one of our five majors is double majoring in another field (and some are triple majoring), which means that they are doubling (or tripling) their value on the job market by choosing to study one of the programs we offer. Our minor programs, while certainly useful, do not offer the depth and breadth of coursework that our major programs do and do not generally equip students with advanced proficiency in their language/s of choice. Students majoring in our programs tend to be very high achieving students who deserve the option to complement what they often consider to be their primary major with the advanced linguistic, cultural, and critical thinking skills our programs offer.

1.2 *Provide a list of existing programs that were/will be inactivated and merged into this program (format: CIP code, program name). Please note that institutions will be required to submit a program change application in EDvera to inactivate each existing program to be merged into the proposed program.*

The following major programs will be combined under one French and Italian major:

16.0901 French
05.0124 French and Francophone Studies
16.0902 Italian
05.0126 Italian Studies

SECTION 2: ACCREDITATION

2.1 Results of the last accreditation review

- *Briefly describe the results of the institution's last accreditation review and submit the results (e.g., agency report, accreditation letters, requests for follow-up, etc.) as an appendix item.*

2.2 Notification of appropriate agencies

- *Provide a statement indicating that the appropriate agencies, including HLC and if applicable, specialized accreditors, state agencies, etc. have been notified of the institution's request for approval/authorization of the proposed program.*

2.3 Specialized/programmatic accreditation

- *Is there a specialized or programmatic accreditation available for the proposed program? If so, provide details.*
- *If so, is the institution approved for the specialized accreditation for the existing program(s)?*
 - *If so, indicate the date that accreditation was achieved, current status, and information on the next required review.*
 - *If not, provide a timeline for achieving such accreditation.*
- *What impact, if any, does the merging of the programs have on the specialized/programmatic accreditation?*

SECTION 3: STUDENT SUPPORT

3.1 Admissions policies and procedures

- *A response is only required if there are substantive differences in the admissions requirements for the proposed program and institution.*

3.2 Student administrative services

- *A response is only required if additional student administrative services are needed or will be developed to support the proposed program.*

3.3 Student academic services

- *A response is only required if additional student academic services are needed or will be developed to support the proposed program.*

SECTION 4: CURRICULUM

4.1 Introduction

- *Provide a brief description of the proposed program as it would appear in the institution's catalog.*

Major in French and Italian. Students who embark on this major choose from among four tracks. In the French track and the Italian track, students take all but one of their required courses in the target language to ensure the highest linguistic proficiency, while also exploring French, Francophone, or Italian literatures and cultures. In the French and Francophone Studies track and the Italian Studies track, students may choose and count toward the major several courses offered by other departments, such as History, Political Science, and International Studies, to gain an interdisciplinary grasp of regions where these languages are spoken.

4.2 Program goals and objectives

- *Describe the goals and objectives of the proposed program. In your response, indicate how these are operationalized in the curriculum.*

For the precise Expected Learning Outcomes for the FRIT major, see the FRIT Major Outcomes and Assessment Plan document in the appendices. These outcomes include attaining skills in research, critical analysis, intercultural competence, and second language proficiency. Students in the FRIT major attain these skills by taking a variety of courses that focus on one or more of the following areas:

language, literature, film, culture, history, and second language acquisition. Students’ linguistic proficiency progresses as they move from lower- to higher-level courses, as well as through the study abroad and internship opportunities we offer. Students practice their critical analysis skills as they regularly examine authentic cultural artifacts, such as novels, essays, films, songs, and historical documents. They take on research projects in their 4000- and 5000-level courses, whether the product of their research takes the form of a paper, a live presentation, a video, or through some other medium. Finally, they build their intercultural competence—their ability to communicate, work, and build relationships effectively and appropriately with people from different cultural backgrounds—through exposure to the languages, histories, customs, beliefs, and behaviors of people throughout the Francophone and Italoophone worlds, and through the World Language and Skills Competency Workshop required to graduate.

4.3 Course offerings/descriptions

- Complete the table(s) below to indicate the courses that comprise the program. Please list courses in groups by type (e.g., major, general education, concentration, elective), indicate if the courses are new or existing, and, if applicable, highlight the course(s) that make up the culminating experience of the program. Insert the total number of hours for each type. The total credit hours of courses in the major must be at least 30 semester hours of specialized study leading to both breadth and depth in a particular discipline. Submit course syllabi as appendix items for new courses only.

See the Curriculum Maps, included in the appendices, for complete lists of French and Italian courses available for each track and their type and level. All courses listed already exist. The French, French and Francophone Studies, Italian, and Italian Studies tracks require 30 credit hours each. There is no specific capstone course for any of the tracks.

General Education Requirements (for public institutions only)

The following categories are required to meet general education requirements. The additional 12 semester credit hours needed to complete OT36 are distributed among the same five categories. The total credit hours among the five categories must be a minimum of 36 hours of [Ohio Transfer 36 Approved Courses](#). Additional resources: [Ohio Transfer 36](#) | [Transfer Credit Ohio](#) and [ODHE Guidelines](#).

Ohio Transfer 36 Requirements	Course Name/Credit Hour*	Total Number of Credit Hours
English Composition and Oral Communication – minimum of three semester credit hours		
Mathematics, Statistics and Logic – minimum of three semester credit hours		
Arts and Humanities - minimum of six semester credit hours from two different disciplines		
Social and Behavioral Sciences – minimum of six semester credit hours from two different disciplines		
Natural Sciences – minimum of six semester credit hours with one lab course		
Total Number of Credit Hours (minimum of 36)		

*If there are various courses within a General Education category (i.e., Oral and Written Communication) for the student to choose from, you are not required to list all the courses and can leave the “Course Name/Credit Hour” column blank and list the number of required credit hours in the column provided in the chart for each category.

4.4 Program sequence

Provide the intended/ideal sequence to complete the program in the table below. An example is provided. Add additional rows/time periods as needed.

This sample program sequence is for the French track, for a student who takes OSU’s placement test and places out of one semester of college French (which is very common). See Appendices for specific requirements for each track within the major.

In **bold** are the courses that count toward the major.

Time period	Curriculum component	Time period	Curriculum component
Year 1 Fall Semester	Courses/Activities	Year 1 Spring Semester	Courses/Activities
	Launch Seminar (1hr)		FR1103.01 French 3 World Language Proficiency GE (prerequisite, 4 hrs)
	FR1102.01 French 2 World Language Proficiency GE (prerequisite to the major, 4 hrs)		Literary, Visual and Performing Arts Foundation GE (3 hrs)
	Writing and Information Literacy Foundation GE (3 hrs)		Historical and Cultural Studies Foundation GE (3 hrs)
	Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning Foundation GE (3 hrs)		Natural Sciences Foundation GE (4 hrs)
	Race, Ethnic and Gender Diversity Foundation GE (3 hrs)		Citizenship for a Diverse and Just World GE Theme course (3 hrs)
	ASC Survey (1 hr)		
Year 2 Fall Semester	Curriculum component	Time period	Curriculum component
	Courses/Activities	Year 2 Spring Semester	Courses/Activities
	FR2101.01 Intro to French and Francophone Studies (prerequisite, 3 hrs)		FR3101 Grammar Review
	Citizenship Theme GE (3 hrs)		Second Theme GE (3 hrs)

	Second Theme GE (3 hrs)		Elective
	Social and Behavioral Sciences GE Foundation (3 hrs)		Elective
	Elective (toward a minor or another major)		Elective
Time period	Curriculum component	Time period	Curriculum component
Year 3 Fall Semester	Courses/Activities	Year 3 Spring Semester	Courses/Activities
	FR3202 Literary and Visual Texts of the Francophone World (3 hrs)		FR3102 French Pronunciation and Performance (3 hrs)
	FR3103 French Conversation (3 hrs)		FR3403 Topics in French- Speaking Cultures (3 hrs)
	Elective		FR3502 French for International Studies (3 hrs)
	Elective		Elective
	Elective		Elective
Time period	Curriculum component	Time period	Curriculum component
Year 4 Fall Semester	Courses/Activities	e.g., Year 4 Spring Semester	Courses/Activities
	FR4401 Topics in French and Francophone Studies (3 hrs)		FR 4401 Topics in French and Francophone Studies (repeatable, 3 hrs)
	FR4100 Advanced French Grammar for Contemporary Contexts (3 hrs)		FR5201 Gothic to Renaissance: Texts and Contexts (3 hrs)
	Elective		Reflection Seminar (1 hr)
	Elective		Elective
	Elective		Elective
			Elective

Total number of credit hours in the program: 121

4.5 Off-site program components (please check all that apply):

- ☐ Co-op/Internship/Externship
☐ Field Placement
☐ Student Teaching
☐ Clinical Practicum

☒ Other

**Submission of the supplement form for off-campus experiences is required if the proposed program contains an off-site component.*

FRIT offers multiple study abroad and internship programs, but the FRIT major does not require either.

SECTION 5: ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION

5.1 Program assessment

- *A response is only required if there are substantive differences in the assessment and evaluation processes for the proposed program and existing institutional assessment and evaluation procedures.*

See Appendices for FRIT Outcomes and Assessment Plan.

5.2 Measuring student success

- *A response is only required if there are substantive differences in the measurement of student success for the proposed program and existing institutional policies and procedures.*

NA

SECTION 6: FACULTY

6.1 Program faculty

- *Provide the number of existing faculty members available to teach in the proposed program.*
Full-time:

8.5 tenured and tenure-track faculty members
3.75 assistant and associate professors of teaching
8.5 lecturers
20.75 FTEs

- *Provide an estimate of the number of faculty members to be added during the first two years of program operation.*

Full-time: none
Less than full-time: none

6.2 Faculty matrix

- *Complete a faculty matrix for the proposed program. A faculty member must be identified for each course that is a required component of major courses. If a faculty member has not yet been identified for a course, indicate that as an “open position” and describe the necessary qualifications in the matrix (as shown in the example below). **A copy of each new faculty member’s CV must be included as an appendix item.***

Name of Instructor	Rank or Title	Full-Time or Part-Time	Degree Titles, Institution, Year Include the Discipline/Field as Listed on the Diploma	Years of Teaching Experience In the Discipline/Field	Additional Expertise in the Discipline/Field (e.g., licenses, certifications, if applicable)	Title of the Course(s) This Individual Will Teach in the Proposed Program Include the course prefix and number	Number of Courses this Individual I will Teach Per Year at <u>All</u> Campus Locations
Adela Lechintan-Siefer	Assistant Professor of Teaching.	.75%	PhD in French, Ohio State University 2011	15		FR 2101 Introduction to French and Francophone Studies	4
Kelly Campbell	Senior Lecturer	.63%	PhD. In French, Ohio State University 2010	20		FR3101 Intermediate Grammar Review	5
April Weintritt	Assistant Professor of Teaching	100%	PhD in Italian Studies University of North Carolina Chapel Hill 2018	13		IT2102 Contemporary Italian Society	4

SECTION 7: PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

7.1 Program development

- Describe how the proposed program aligns with the institution's mission.

In alignment with Ohio State’s mission, French and Italian is a multicultural and international department that prepares students for global citizenship and fosters in them the critical thinking and communication skills essential to professional and personal success. Faculty, staff, and graduate students all aim to manifest the utility and indispensable nature of foreign languages to a vibrant university ecosystem, fostering plurilingualism and multiculturalism in Ohio and beyond. We are engaged in multi- and cross-disciplinary research, curricular innovation, and service and outreach efforts

with the aim of improving the well-being of our faculty, staff, students, and community. We are committed to stimulating the development of new ideas and scholarly innovation, and we write, think, and teach about important global issues such as migration, coloniality, ethnocentrism, health and wellness, education, and the environment.

- *Indicate whether the proposed program was developed in collaboration with another institution in Ohio. If so, briefly describe the involvement of each institution in the development of this request and the delivery of the program.*

NA

7.2 Workforce Need

- *Indicate whether the institution performed a needs assessment/market analysis to determine a need for the proposed program. If so, briefly describe the results of those findings. If completed, submit the full analysis as an appendix item.*

In this increasingly global world of commerce, business, medicine, education, and research, graduates who bring fluency and cultural sensitivity into the workplace have many advantages. This may involve direct use of Italian or French. To give some examples, eighteen Italian companies are operating in Ohio, including Sofidel in paper manufacturing, Westrafo in the energy sphere, Modula in automated storage solutions, Luxottica in eyewear, Perfetti Van Melle in candy, and Tecnocap in metals manufacturing. Italian investment in Ohio is growing, creating thousands of jobs. There are at least twenty-four French companies investing in Ohio, including AccorHotels, Cérélia and Danone in food and agribusiness and Schneider Electric and Legrand in electrical equipment, among many others.

Many major companies express a desire for employees with good communication and critical skills. Language and culture study gives our students many transferable skills. Rising to the challenge of expressing oneself in more than one language makes for better writers, braver public speakers, and closer observers of complex situations. Those who have accomplished advanced studies of language and culture are more able to be empathetic when dealing with people with different experiences and viewpoints, to cope flexibly with ambiguity, and to engage sensitively and appropriately with people from and in other countries.

K-12 school programs in Ohio and beyond are in serious need of foreign language teachers; according to the [Ohio Association of World Languages](#), there were 400 vacancies in foreign languages in Ohio schools in 2025. Numerous programs have been closed when administrators were unable to hire new teachers. Ohio State's French and Italian program is by far the largest in the state, and many other Ohio universities have terminated their undergraduate and graduate programs in French and/or Italian recently. Miami of Ohio has lost its French MA and BA and Italian BA programs, leaving only minors in French and Italian. Wright State similarly discontinued its French BA and MA, retaining only the minor. Bowling Green still offers a French major but only an Italian minor, and it closed its MA in French several years ago. Youngstown State only offers a handful of online course options now, with no degree programs. Ohio State therefore remains one of only a few public institutions in Ohio that can train French and Italian teachers and professors.

7.3 Advisory Committee/Consultant/Other

- Describe the involvement of advisory groups, committees, business and industry or other experts that assisted in the development of the proposed program.

NA

7.4 For Ohio public institutions only

- Indicate whether any public institution(s) within a thirty-mile radius of your institution offers the proposed program. If so, list the institutions that offer the proposed program and provide a rationale for offering an additional program at this site.

No public institution within thirty miles of Ohio State offers a French or Italian major or minor.

- Pursuant to ORC Section 3333.04(N), “...the chancellor shall take into account the extent to which the degree or degree program aligns with the state’s workforce development priorities.” Provide evidence of the workforce need as *appendix item*, including economic and workforce needs data, that was used to determine the need for the proposed degree program. Options and resources to meet this requirement include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - Institutions can find important data on Ohio in-demand jobs at: <https://topjobs.ohio.gov/top-jobs-list>.
 - Another site that can provide support for Ohio job needs is: <https://ohiolmi.com/Home/Projections/ProjectionsHome>.
 - The US Department of Labor has data at: <https://www.bls.gov/emp/>. This data might supplement the above links.

APPENDICES

Please list the appendix items submitted as part of the request in the table provided below. Please list the items in the order that they are referred to in the text. **Please note that the institution is required, at a minimum, to submit the following items as part of the review** (please include a title to clearly identify each appendix item in your submission):

1. Evidence of Internal Approval
2. Results of Recent Accreditation Reviews

NA

3. Workforce Need

See information above

4. Fiscal Impact Statement

None

5. Course Syllabi (new course(s)/capstone), if applicable

NA

6. Faculty CVs (new), if applicable

NA

7. Needs Assessment/Market Analysis, if applicable

NA

Other items as directed in the supplemental forms (if submitted)

Appendix Name	Description
FRIT major requirements	Lists specific requirements for each of the 4 tracks.
FRIT Curriculum Map	Lists all the FRIT courses that count toward each track. Indicates each course's level and type.
FRIT major tracks advising sheets	Forms that help students and their advisors plan ahead to fulfill all requirements and keep track of courses taken.
FRIT Outcomes and Assessment Plan	Lists the major's expected learning outcomes and assessment plan.

Commitment to Program Delivery

By submitting this request, the institution commits to support the program and that, if the institution decides in the future to close the program, the institution will provide the necessary resources/means for matriculated students to complete their degree.

(Insert name of the institution) verifies that the information in this request is truthful and accurate.

Respectfully,

Signature of the institution's Chief Presiding or Chief Academic Officer

(Insert name and title of the chief presiding or chief academic officer)

French and Italian Major

Track: French (30 credit hours, no more than half of these may come from examination (EM) and/or transfer (K) credit)

Prerequisites*

- French 1101, 1102, and 1103, or the equivalent, and French 2101.

*Prerequisites do not count towards the 30 credit hours required for the track.

Core Requirements

- Required: French 3101 (3 hours)
- 5 additional courses taught in French at the 3000 level or above (although one of these may be exchanged for a FRIT course taught in English at the 2000-level or above)
- 4 additional courses taught in French at the 4000 level or above, at least one of which must be at the 5000 level.
- Participation in the World Language Skills and Competencies Workshop (offered once every semester). Information about the time and place of the workshop each semester will be circulated in advance.

Notes

- Study abroad credit hours will be converted to FRIT course credit and counted toward the track.
- Up to 3 credit hours of 4998 (or 4998H), Research, or up to 9 credits of 4999 (or 4999H), Thesis, may be counted toward the track.
- A minimum grade of C- is required in any course for it to count toward the track.

Track: French and Francophone Studies (30 credit hours, no more than half of these may come from examination (EM) and/or transfer (K) credit)

Prerequisites*

- French 1101, 1102, and 1103, or the equivalent, and French 2101.

*Prerequisites do not count towards the 30 credit hours required for the track.

Core Requirements

- Required: French 3101 (3 hours)
- 3 additional courses taught in French at the 3000 level or above
- 2 additional courses taught in French at the 4000 level or above
- 1 FRIT course taught in English (or another course taught in French at the 3000-level or above could replace this)

- Participation in the World Language Skills and Competencies Workshop (offered once every semester). Information about the time and place of the workshop each semester will be circulated in advance.

Requirements outside the Department of French and Italian

- 3 extra-departmental courses from the list of courses approved for the major, 1 of which must be at the 4000 or 5000 level.

Notes

- Students may petition to count a course that is not on the approved list of extra-departmental courses if the course has content pertaining to France or the Francophone world. The Director of Undergraduate Studies will review the syllabus.
- Students may replace any course taught in English with a course taught in French at the 3000 level or above.
- Students may replace up to two of the extra-departmental courses with a course taught in FRIT taught in either English or French.
- Study abroad credit hours will be converted to FRIT course credit and counted toward the track.
- Up to 3 credit hours of 4998 (or 4998H), Research, or up to 9 credits of 4999 (or 4999H), Thesis, may be counted toward the track.
- A minimum grade of C- is required in any course for it to count toward the track.

Track: Italian (30 credit hours, no more than half of these may come from examination (EM) and/or transfer (K) credit)

Prerequisites*

- Italian 1101, 1102, and 1103, or Italian 5101.

*Prerequisites do not count towards the 30 credit hours required for the track.

Core Requirements

- Required: Italian 2102 (3 hours)
- Two courses taught in Italian at the 4000 level or above. (6 hours)
- Seven additional courses taught in FRIT in Italian, one of which may be a course taught in English. (21 hours)
- Completion of the World Language Skills and Competencies Workshop (offered once every semester). Information about the time and place of the workshop each semester will be circulated in advance.

Notes

- Up to 9 credits of study abroad may be counted toward the track.

- Up to 3 credits of 2193 or 5193 (individual studies) and up to 6 credits of 2194 or 5194 (group studies) may be counted toward the track, provided they are taught in the Italian language.
- Up to 3 credits of 4998 (or 4998H), Research, or up to 9 credits of 4999 (or 4999H), Thesis, may be counted toward the track.
- A minimum grade of C- is required in any course for it to count toward the track.

Track: Italian Studies (30 credit hours, no more than half of these may come from examination (EM) and/or transfer (K) credit)

Prerequisites*

- Italian 1101, 1102, and 1103, or 5101.

*Prerequisites do not count towards the 30 credit hours required for the track.

Core Requirements

Courses taught in the Italian language (12 credits)*:

- Italian 2102 (3 credits)
- Two 3000-level courses taught in Italian (6 credits)
- One 4000-level or above course taught in Italian (3 credits)

*Credits for content courses (not language courses) taught in Italy that have been pre-approved by an OSU advisor may replace these content courses taught in Italian from FRIT.

Courses taught in English in FRIT (9 credits)*

- Three courses taught in English with the Italian course listing in FRIT, of which one course will be at the 2000-level, one at the 3000-level or above, and one at the 4000-level or above.

*Credits for content courses (not language courses) from any OSU-approved study abroad program in Italy that have been pre-approved by the advisor may replace content courses from the FRIT.

Courses taught in English outside of FRIT (9 credits)*

- Three courses from the approved list of Italian Studies topic courses taught outside of FRIT.

*Students may petition to substitute a course that is not on this pre-approved list of courses on Italian Studies topics taught outside of FRIT.

Notes

- Up to 9 credits of study abroad may be counted toward the track.
- Up to 3 credits of 2193 or 5193 (individual studies) and up to 6 credits of 2194 or 5194 (group studies) may be counted toward the track, provided they are taught in the Italian language.

- Up to 3 credits of 4998 (or 4998H), Research, or up to 9 credits of 4999 (or 4999H), Thesis, may be counted toward the track.
- A minimum grade of C- is required in any course for it to count toward the track.

FRIT major expected learning outcomes and methods of assessment (January 2026)

A. Means/Methods of Assessment

Direct measures:

- 1) Writing assignment – Student essays. Papers by graduating seniors in a 4000/5000-level course will be collected and evaluated annually.
- 2) Either a departmental comprehensive examination for those in the Italian tracks or a national proficiency examination for those in the French tracks.
- 3) Responses by senior majors to interview questions during an annual Intercultural Competence workshop.

Indirect Measures:

- 1) Student survey. Responses to departmental questions on the university graduating student exit survey (every year)
- 2) Syllabus review (every year)
- 3) Focus Group (every three years)

OUTCOMES	ASSESSMENT METHODS
Research/Inquiry – Students demonstrate the ability to use sophisticated tools for research and knowledge acquisition, as well as the ability to evaluate the validity of resources in print, media and information produced by artificial intelligence.	Direct – Research paper in from a 4000/5000-level course. Graduating seniors will submit a research paper from their final course at the 4000 or 5000 level. The paper will be evaluated using the rubric below (see appendix B). (Every year) Indirect – Exit Survey. Graduating seniors will be invited to complete an online university exit survey which includes questions meant to elicit their perceptions of their ability to use and evaluate research tools. (Every year) See appendix A for questions included on the survey. Indirect – Syllabus review. Syllabi will be collected from courses at the 3000-level and above and will be evaluated to determine that research/inquiry outcomes are addressed. (Every year) Indirect – Focus Group. Every three years, majors will be invited to attend a focus group to give feedback on their experience in the department and to comment on how the

	department supported students' growth in the outcome areas included in the assessment plan.
Critical Analysis – Students demonstrate the ability to critically read and analyze texts, to interpret cultural products and events within relevant contexts, and to express ideas and perspectives clearly and persuasively without cultural bias or stereotypes.	Direct - Research paper in from a 4000/5000-level course. Graduating seniors will submit a research paper from their final course at the 4000 or 5000 level. The paper will be evaluated using the rubric attached below (see appendix B). (Every year). Indirect – Exit Survey. Graduating seniors will be invited to complete an online university exit survey that includes questions meant to elicit their perceptions of their ability to analyze and interpret text, cultural products, and events. (Every year) Indirect – Syllabus review. Syllabuses will be collected from courses at the 3000-level and above and will be evaluated to determine that critical analysis outcomes are addressed. (Every year) Indirect – Focus Group. Every three years, majors will be invited to attend a focus group to give feedback on their experience in the department and to comment on how the department supported students' growth in the outcome areas included in the assessment plan.
Intercultural Competence – Students have the attitudes (respect, openness, curiosity), knowledge (of self, culture, sociolinguistic issues) skills (listen, observe, interpret, analyze, evaluate, and relate), and qualities (adaptability, flexibility, empathy and cultural decentering) in order to behave and communicate effectively and appropriately to achieve their goals to some degree in any context.	Direct – Intercultural Competence Workshop. In the Spring semester of their final year, graduating seniors will participate in an Intercultural competence workshop. Their ability to recognize cultural differences and similarities, and to approach unfamiliar people and situations, will be measured by the results of a pre-workshop questionnaire, and a post-workshop essays. (Every year) Indirect – Exit Survey. Graduating seniors will be invited to complete an online university exit survey that includes questions meant to elicit their perceptions of their ability to recognize cultural differences and similarities, and to approach unfamiliar people and situations. (Every year) Indirect – Syllabus review. Syllabi will be collected from courses at the 3000-level and above and will be evaluated to determine that cultural competence outcomes are addressed. (Every year)

	Indirect – Focus Group. Every three years, majors will be invited to attend a focus group to give feedback on their experience in the department and to comment on how the department supported students’ growth in the outcome areas included in the assessment plan.
Knowledge – Students demonstrate knowledge of significant features of high and popular culture, historical and literary movements, film, music, and fine arts from the culture/s of their language of study.	Direct – Online Exit Test on Carmen. Graduating seniors will be required to complete an online test that includes questions and activities designed to evaluate their knowledge of Italian culture, history, literature, film, music, and fine arts. A copy of the test is attached. OR Student Essays from a selection of courses in English outside the program. Essays should include critical analysis/interpretation of cultural/social issues, movements and/or significant contributions. Essays are rated using the rubric attached below. Indirect – Exit Survey. Graduating seniors will be invited to complete an online university exit survey that includes questions meant to elicit, including questions meant to elicit their perceptions of their knowledge of French and/or Italian culture. Indirect – Syllabus review. Syllabuses will be collected from courses at the 3000-level and above and will be evaluated to determine that outcomes in the category of knowledge are addressed. (Every year) Indirect – Focus Group. Every three years, majors will be invited to attend a focus group to give feedback on their experience in the department and to comment on how the department supported students’ growth in the outcome areas included in the assessment plan.
Linguistic Proficiency – Students demonstrate an acceptable level of proficiency in reading, writing, listening, and speaking in their language of Study. We strive for the level of Advanced Low on the ACTFL proficiency scale in the four	Direct – Online Proficiency Test. Graduating seniors in one of the Italian tracks will be required to complete an online test that includes questions and activities designed to measure their proficiency in reading, writing, listening, and speaking Italian. A copy of the test is attached.

skills, but we recognize that a more realistic outcome is Intermediate High.	Graduating senior in one of the French tracks will take the <u>Avant STAMP™ (STAndards-based Measurement of Proficiency)</u> in French online. Indirect – Exit Survey. Graduating seniors will be invited to complete an online University exit survey, which includes questions meant to elicit their perceptions of their proficiency in reading, writing, listening, and speaking Italian. Indirect – Syllabus review. Syllabi will be collected from courses at the 3000-level and above and will be evaluated to determine that outcomes in the area of linguistic proficiency are addressed. (Every year) Indirect – Focus Group. Every three years, Italian majors will be invited to attend a focus group to give feedback on their experience in the department and to comment on how the department supported students’ growth in the outcome areas included in the assessment plan.
--	---

Appendices

A. FRIT specific questions on the university exit survey for graduating seniors

Response options:

- 1=very satisfied
- 2=mostly satisfied
- 3=somewhat satisfied
- 4=not very satisfied
- 5=not at all satisfied

How satisfied were you with the following as relates to your FRIT major:

- the quality of advising
- the types and varieties of courses
- the quality of instruction
- your level of proficiency in aural comprehension in your primary language of study
- your level of proficiency in oral communication
- your level of proficiency in reading comprehension
- your level of proficiency in writing

- your general knowledge of the various historical and modern cultures where your language/s of study is (or was) spoken.
- your ability to recognize and acknowledge cultural differences without preconceived ideas or judgmental attitudes.
- your ability to interact with others in situations where expectations of behavior are different from those of your own culture.
- your ability to examine a text, image, oral discourse, cultural product or event in your language/s of study and identify the key themes, problems, and questions raised.
- your ability to read and analyze texts in your language/s of study critically, drawing on various sources to support your arguments and citing them to prove your points.

B. Rubrics for grading research paper

Research/Inquiry Rubric

4	3	2	1
Student uses an excellent range of research tools and resources appropriate to the topic of the paper. Student shows excellent ability to evaluate the validity of the resources used and the sources cited.	Student uses a good range of research tools and resources appropriate to the topic of the paper. Student shows ability to evaluate the validity of the resources used and the sources cited.	Student uses a somewhat limited range of research tools and resources appropriate to the topic of the paper. Student shows some ability to evaluate the validity of the resources used and the sources cited, but may cite some questionable sources or use some questionable resources.	Student uses a very limited range of research tools and resources, some of which may be inappropriate to the topic of the paper. Student is not able to distinguish between highly valid, less valid, and invalid research tools and resources.

An average score of 3.2/4 or above on all essays evaluated will be considered confirmation that this goal has been met.

Critical analysis Rubric

4	3	2	1
Student shows excellent ability to analyze texts or cultural products, offers ample textual evidence to support the analysis, develops the analysis logically and persuasively without cultural bias or stereotypes	Student shows good ability to analyze texts or cultural products. Textual evidence offered supports the analysis, but is less ample. The student's argument is developed logically but may not be fully persuasive. Cultural biases and stereotypes are not present.	Student shows somewhat limited ability to analyze texts or cultural products. Some textual evidence is offered in the analysis, but may not entirely support the student's argument. The student's argument is coherent, but not always logical and/or persuasive. Some cultural biases and stereotypes may be present, but the student's analysis does not rely heavily on them.	Student shows very limited ability to analyze texts or cultural products. Little or no textual evidence is offered in the analysis, and evidence offered may not support the student's argument. The student's argument is incoherent or not logically consistent. Student does not express his ideas clearly or persuasively, and may rely heavily on cultural biases and stereotypes.

An average score of 3.2/4 or above on all papers evaluated will be considered confirmation that this goal has been met.

Knowledge - Rubric for essays from courses taught in English

4	3	2	1
Student's interpretation and analysis of thought, culture, and expression shows connections across contexts and demonstrates superior understanding.	Student is able to effectively analyze and interpret thought, culture, and expression.	Student demonstrates ability to recognize and classify thought, culture, and expression.	Student is able to recognize thought, culture, and expression, but is unable to classify, interpret or analyze these elements.

An average score of 3.2/4 or above on all papers evaluated will be considered confirmation that this goal has been met.

College of Arts & Sciences

Department of French & Italian: French and Italian Major
Italian track

Name (last, first, middle): _____ e-mail: _____ Track: Italian
Degree Sought: BA Expected Date of Graduation: _____
Student ID: _____ Phone: _____
Honors? Yes ☐ No ☒

If completing two majors, list both below and file a separate form for each:

1. FRIT Italian track 2. _____

Please note: No more than 15 transfer credit hours are allowed.

Prerequisites (12 credits):

Italian 1101 _____ Italian 1102 _____ Italian 1103 _____ /Italian 5101 n/a

	Semester taken	Hours	Grade
Part A: Required Courses (9 credits):			
Italian 2102 (Contemporary Italian Society) OR 3000-level class	_____	_____	_____
4000-level and above in Italian	_____	_____	_____
4000-level and above in Italian	_____	_____	_____

Part B: Electives. Only one course in English (E) permitted. (21 credits):

Choose a Course	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Course	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Course	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Course	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Course	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Course	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Course	_____	_____	_____

Check whether this is: Original x Revision ☐ Total of A and B: _____

World Language Skills and Competencies Workshop _____

Name of College Adviser: Andy Spencer (spencer.4) Phone: 614 292 0688

Signature of College Adviser: _____ Date: _____

355 Hagerty Hall

College of Arts & Sciences

Department of French & Italian: French and Italian Major
Italian Studies track

Name (last, first, middle): _____ e-mail: _____ Track: Italian Studies
Degree Sought: BA Expected Date of Graduation: _____
Student ID: _____ Phone: _____
Honors? Yes ☐ No ☐

If completing two majors, list both below and file a separate form for each:

1. FRIT Italian Studies track 2. _____

Please note: No more than 15 transfer credit hours are allowed.

Prerequisites (12 credits):

Italian 1101 _____ Italian 1102 _____ Italian 1103 _____ /Italian 5101 _____

	Semester taken	Hours	Grade
Part A: Required Courses in Italian (12 credits):			
Italian 2102 (Contemporary Italian Society)	_____	_____	_____
3000-level Course in Italian	_____	_____	_____
3000-level Course in Italian	_____	_____	_____
4000-level and above in Italian	_____	_____	_____
Part B: Three Italian Courses Taught in English (9 credits):			
2000-level Course in English	_____	_____	_____
3000-level or above in English	_____	_____	_____
4000-level or above in English	_____	_____	_____

Part C: Three Courses outside of the Department of French and Italian taught in English (9 credits):

Choose a Course _____
Choose a Course _____
Choose a Course _____

World Languages Skills and Competencies Workshop
Total of A and B: _____

Name of College Adviser: Andy Spencer (spencer.4) Phone: 614 292 0688
Signature of College Adviser: _____ Date: _____

355 Hagerty Hall

Major Program Form

College of Arts and Sciences
Department of French & Italian: French and Italian Major
French Track

Name (last, first, middle): _____ e-mail: _____
Degree Sought: BA Expected Date of Graduation: _____
Student ID: _____ Phone: _____
☐
Honors? Yes No

If completing two majors, list both below and file a separate form for each:

1. FRIT French track 2. _____

Please note: No more than 15 transfer/EM credit hours are allowed. Only one class in English (E) permitted.

Prerequisites (15 credits):

French 1101	_____	French 1102	_____	French 1103	_____	French 2101	_____
				Semester taken		Hours	Grade

Part A: Required Courses (3 credits):

French 3101 (French Grammar Review 1) _____

Part B: Choose five of the following 2000-level and above. Only one class may be in English (15 credits):

Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____

Part C: Advanced Courses. Choose four of the following – at least one course at the 5000-level (9 credits):

5000-level	_____	_____	_____
4000-level, 5000-level	_____	_____	_____
4000-level, 5000-level	_____	_____	_____
4000-level, 5000-level	_____	_____	_____

World Languages Skills and Competencies Workshop	Total of A, B, and C: _____
--	-----------------------------

Name of College Adviser: Andy Spencer (spencer.4) Phone: 614 292 0688
Signature of College Adviser: _____ Date: _____

355 Hagerty Hall

College of Arts & Sciences

Major Program Form

**Department of French & Italian: French and Italian Major
French and Francophone Studies Track**

Name (last, first, middle): _____ e-mail: _____ Track: _____
Degree Sought: BA Expected Date of Graduation: _____
Student ID: _____ Phone: _____
Honors? Yes ☐ No ☐

If completing two majors, list both below and file a separate form for each:

1. FRIT - French & Francophone
Studies track 2. _____

Please note: No more than 15 transfer/EM credit hours are allowed.

Prerequisites (15 credits):

French 1101 _____ French 1102 _____ French 1103 _____ French 2101 _____

	Semester taken	Hours	Grade
Part A: Required Course (3 credits)			
French 3101 (French Grammar Review 1)	_____	_____	_____
Part B: Choose three French courses at 3000-level and/or above (9 cr.)			
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Part C: Choose two French courses at the 4000-level and/or above (6 cr.)			
4000-level, 5000-level	_____	_____	_____
4000-level, 5000-level	_____	_____	_____
Part D: Choose one FRIT class taught in English at the 2000-level and above (3 cr.)			
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Part E: Choose three courses in English from list of courses approved for the FFS track, one at the 4000-level (9 cr.)			
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____
Choose a Class	_____	_____	_____

World Languages Skills and
Competencies Workshop

Total of A, B, and C: _____

Name of College Adviser: Andy Spencer (spencer.4) Phone: 292 0688
Signature of College Adviser: _____ Date: _____

FRIT curriculum maps (updated January 2026)

The French, French and Francophone Studies, Italian, and Italian Studies tracks each require 30 hours beyond the prerequisite courses.

Italian and Italian Studies track courses: B = beginning, I = Intermediate, A = Advanced
Courses are IT unless otherwise designated

	Cultural Awareness	Comprehension	Speaking	Critical Analysis	Writing and Critical Expr.
Prerequisite courses					
1101 (GE)	B	B	B		B
1102 (GE)	B	B	B		B
1103 (GE)	B/I	B/I	B/I		B/I
Or 5101 (GE)	B/I	B/I	B/I		B/I
Required courses (3 hours)					
2102	I	I	I	B/I	B/I
Elective courses taught in English (3 to 12 hours depending on track)					
2051 (GE)	B			B	
2052 (GE)	B			B	
2053 (GE)	B			B	
2054 (GE)	B			B	
2055 (GE)	B			B	
2056 (GE)	B			B	
2057 (GE)	B			B	
3051 (GE)	I			I	I
3001 (GE)	I/A			I	I
3798.01 (GE)	A			I	I
3798.02	A			I	I
FRIT 3061 (GE)	I			I	I
FRIT 3052 (GE)	I			I	I
FRIT 3053 (GE)	I			I	I
4401	A			A	A
4977	A			A	A
FRIT 5051	A			A	A
FRIT 5061	A			A	A
Elective courses taught in Italian (15 to 24 hours depending on track)					

2193	B	B	B	B	B
2194	B	B	B	B	B
3102	I	I	I		I
3103		I/A		I/A	I/A
3220	I	I		I	I
3221	I			I	I
3222	I	I	I		I
3223	I/A	I	I		I
3224	I/A	I	I	I/A	I/A
3330	I	I/A	I	I	I/A
3331	I/A	I/A	I	I	I/A
3332		I	I		
4191	A	A	A	A	A
4223	A	A	A	A	A
4224	A	A	A	A	A
4225	A	A	A	A	A
4330		A	A	A	A
4331		A		A	A
4998 (H)	A	A		A	A
4999 (H)	A	A		A	A
5193	A	A	A	A	A
5194	A	A	A	A	A
5330	A	A	A	A	A
5331	A			A	

French and French and Francophone Studies tracks B = beginning, I = Intermediate, A = Advanced
Courses are FR unless otherwise designated

	Cultural Awareness	Comprehension	Speaking	Critical Analysis	Writing and Critical Expr.
Prerequisite Courses					
1101(GE)	B	B	B		B
1102 (GE)	B	B	B		B
1103 (GE)	B/I	B/I	B/I		B/I
1155 (GE)	B/I	B/I	B/I		B/I
2101	I	I	B/I	B/I	B/I
Required course (3 hours)					
3101	I	I	I		I
Elective courses taught in English (0-12 hours)					

depending on track)					
2801 (GE)	I			I	I
2802 (GE)	I			I	I
2803.01 (GE)	I			I	I
2803.02 (GE)	I			I	I
2804 (GE)	I			I	I
FRIT 3052 (GE)	I			I	I
FRIT 3053 (GE)	I			I	I
FRIT 3054 (GE)	I			I	I
FRIT 3061 (GE)	I			I	I
FRIT 3301	I			I	I
3801 (GE)	I			I	I
3802 (GE)	I			I	I
3803 (GE)	I			I	I
3804 (GE)	I			I	I
4690	A	(A if in a French-speaking context)	(A if in a French-speaking context)		A
FRIT 5051	A			A	
FRIT 5061	A			A	A
5601	A	A (reading comprehension necessary but most of course conducted in English)		A	A
Elective courses taught in French (18-27 hours depending on track)					
3102	I	I	I		
3103	I	I	I		
3201	I	I	I		I
3202	I	I	I	I	I
3401	I	I	I	I	I
3402	I	I	I	I	I
3403	I	I	I	I	I
3501	I	I	I	I	I
3502	I	I	I	I	I
3503	I	I	I	I	I
3504	I	I	I	I	I
4100	A	A	A	A	A

4401	A	A	A	A	A
5103	A	A	A	A	A
5104	A	A	A	A	
5105	A	A	A	A	
5201	A	A	A	A	A
5202	A	A	A	A	A
5203	A	A	A	A	A
5204	A	A	A	A	A
5205	A	A	A	A	A
5401	A	A	A	A	A
5403	A	A	A	A	A
5601	A	A	A	A	A
5701	A	A	A	A	A

APPENDIX XC

Group Description	Catalog Number/Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Arts and Sciences	110.01 Beginning French I: Individualized DL	Individualized Introduction to French via distance learning; development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills. Taught in French. Course not open to native speakers; students with EM credit, or to students with two or more years of study in this language in high school.	Distance Learning has been phased out at the language studies level due to regular offerings of online synchronous and asynchronous offerings each term.	Course Cancellation	Summer 2026 Term	
	1102.61 Beginning French II: Individualized DL	Continued individualized study of French via distance learning; development of listening, reading, speaking, and writing skills; readings based on contemporary French culture and literature. Taught in French.	Distance Learning has been phased out at the language studies level due to regular offerings of online synchronous and asynchronous offerings each term.	Course Cancellation	Summer 2026 Term	
Arts and Sciences	1103.61 Beginning French III: Individualized DL	Continued development of listening, speaking, reading and writing with an emphasis on oral and written skills; focus on functional topics and thematic vocabulary. Taught in French via distance learning.	Distance Learning has been phased out at the language studies level due to regular offerings of online synchronous and asynchronous offerings each term.	Course Cancellation	Summer 2026 Term	
Education & Human Ecology	2251 Inclusive Citizenship: Understanding and Embracing Neurodiversity and Exceptionality	This course examines how legal structures, practices, and perceptions related to neurodiversity and exceptionality contribute to our understanding of diverse experiences within and beyond education. It explores and analyzes Special Education history, current issues and challenges, and research-based instruction that enhance inclusion and diversity within our	Adding Lima as a Campus Offering	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
John Glenn College of Public Affairs	40.01 Public Sector Data Science and Management	This course provides an orientation to the use of data for decision making in the public sector. The emphasis of the course is on how to use data to inform "do" when organizations require the analysis of complicated data in order to achieve goals or priorities.	Teaching the class in a 4 week format.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Pharmacy	3550 Cosmetic Science: Beauty Beyond Skin Deep	This class educates students about the cosmetic products and ingredients society uses daily. These cosmetic products directly affect the health and well-being of individuals and societies in various ways. The course analyzes pharmaceutical ingredients, consumer safety standards, compound development, industry marketing, and societal trends to deepen knowledge of beauty and self-care products.	Update to the course title.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Pharmacy	7000.11 Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience I Remediation	This course will be offered at the discretion of the Director of Experiential Education or the Pharm.D. Academic Review Committee to remediate a required APPE course. This may be used to fulfill the requirement of successful completion of the required APPE course and may be repeated within the Pharm.D. program.	Update of the grading basis to S/U.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Pharmacy	7000.12 Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience II Remediation	This course will be offered at the discretion of the Director of Experiential Education or the Pharm.D. Academic Review Committee to remediate a required APPE course. This may be used to fulfill the requirement of successful completion of the required APPE course and may be repeated within the Pharm.D. program.	Update of the grading basis to S/U.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Pharmacy	7000.13 Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience III Remediation	This course will be offered at the discretion of the Director of Experiential Education or the Pharm.D. Academic Review Committee to remediate a required APPE course. This may be used to fulfill the requirement of successful completion of the required APPE course and may be repeated within the Pharm.D. program.	Update of the grading basis to S/U.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Pharmacy	7000.14 Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience IV Remediation	This course will be offered at the discretion of the Director of Experiential Education or the Pharm.D. Academic Review Committee to remediate a required APPE course. This may be used to fulfill the requirement of successful completion of the required APPE course and may be repeated within the Pharm.D. program.	Update of the grading basis to S/U.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Pharmacy	7000.15 Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience V Remediation	This course will be offered at the discretion of the Director of Experiential Education or the Pharm.D. Academic Review Committee to remediate a required APPE course. This may be used to fulfill the requirement of successful completion of the required APPE course and may be repeated within the Pharm.D. program.	Update of the grading basis to S/U.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Pharmacy	7000.16 Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience VI Remediation	This course will be offered at the discretion of the Director of Experiential Education or the Pharm.D. Academic Review Committee to remediate a required APPE course. This may be used to fulfill the requirement of successful completion of the required APPE course and may be repeated within the Pharm.D. program.	Update of the grading basis to S/U.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Pharmacy	7000.17 Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience VII Remediation	This course will be offered at the discretion of the Director of Experiential Education or the Pharm.D. Academic Review Committee to remediate a required APPE course. This may be used to fulfill the requirement of successful completion of the required APPE course and may be repeated within the Pharm.D. program.	Update of the grading basis to S/U.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Pharmacy	7000.18 Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience VIII Remediation	This course will be offered at the discretion of the Director of Experiential Education or the Pharm.D. Academic Review Committee to remediate a required APPE course. This may be used to fulfill the requirement of successful completion of the required APPE course and may be repeated within the Pharm.D. program.	Update of the grading basis to S/U.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	

Group Description	Catalog Number/Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Pharmacy	7000.19 Advanced Pharmacy Practice Experience I & II Remediation	This course will be offered at the discretion of the Director of Experiential Education or the Pharm.D. Academic Review Committee to remediate a required APPE course. This may be used to fulfill the requirement of successful completion of the required APPE course and may be repeated within the Pharm.D. program.	Update of the grading basis to S/U.	Course Change Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Arts and Sciences	1210.01 Group Tutoring for Chemistry 1210 Session 1	Session 1 peer led group tutoring for students enrolled in Chemistry 1210.		Course Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Arts and Sciences	1210.02 Group Tutoring for Chemistry 1210 Session 2	Session 2 peer led group tutoring for students enrolled in Chemistry 1210.		Course Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Arts and Sciences	3020 Threads of Culture: The History of Textiles	This course provides an overview of the history of textiles from the ancient world to today with a focus on traditions and culture.		Course Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Arts and Sciences	3390 Tuning in to Red Soundscapes: Politics and Culture of Soviet and Russian Radio	This course aims to deepen understanding of the role of radio and sound in shaping the cultural, social, and political environments of the Soviet Union and Post-Soviet Russia. Lenin's "radio speech," Alex Communist's Soviet power plus the electrification of the whole country, etc. highlights the importance he placed on technological advancements, including communications technology, in building the USSR.		Course Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Education & Human Ecology	3600 Rituals of Love: Weddings Across Cultures	This course examines wedding rituals as cultural practices that express identity, traditions, and values across different societies. Through exploring wedding photography, videography, and social media, students will analyze how wedding rituals emerge, evolve, and communicate cultural values.		Course Request	Summer 2026 Term	
Veterinary Medicine	7200.01 Year 1 Comp Academic Support	This course is a required course for students who do not pass the Y1 Comprehensive Exam. During the course, students will reinforce key content areas and learn foundational strategies for studying and test-taking.		Course Request	Summer 2026 Term	
The College of Medicine	7930 Individual Studies in Integrated Biomedical Science	A research project will be assigned by a faculty member to meet the individual student's educational goals.		One-Time Offering	Summer 2026 Term	1S
Nursing	7194 Group Studies in Nursing	This course prepares students to provide ultrasound-guided regional anesthesia and point-of-care ultrasound (POCUS) to support safe periparturient assessment and decision-making.		One-Time Offering	Summer 2026 Term	4WS
Arts and Sciences	3504 Introduction to Anatomy	Introduction to Anatomy	Credit hours set at 3. No longer variable from 3-4.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	1113H Biological Sciences: Energy Transfer and Development	Exploration of biology and biological principles, evolution and the origin of life, cellular structure and function, bioregistics, and genetics. A broad introduction to biology comprises both Biology 1113H and 1114H.	We propose adding Math 1122 as an additional prerequisite option as it is functionally equivalent to Math 1150.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2207 Classical Origins of American Cities	This course examines how American democratic civic traditions have been shaped by the Classical worlds of Greece and Rome. Students explore the direct and indirect ways in which the politics, philosophy, and culture of the ancient world has played a central role in the creation of the American Republic and develop means of critiquing the role of the ancient world in modern political discourse.	Submitting to get approval for Distance Learning	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	3798 Undergraduate Study Tour	Undergraduate study tour.		Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2241 Contemporary Israel/Culture: Place, Space, and Migration	This course explores contemporary Israeli culture through the lenses of place, space, and migration. The ideas of Diaspora and the "lightening of the Exile" have played a central role in modern Zionism, and since 1948 migration to Israel from over 300 lands has produced a remarkably multicultural society and rich variety of lived environments.	We want to change the grading from S/U to graded. We also remove remove reference to a pre-semester convention course number in the exclusions.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2201 Jewish Culture, Thought, and Practice	Jewish culture encompasses a wide range of religious, cultural, and communal identities shaped by diverse beliefs, traditions, histories, and regional influences, and this course explores that richness through key texts, practices, and concepts while examining what it means to identify as Jewish today.	We are proposing new course objectives and learning outcomes aligned with the GE Theme: Lived Environments.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2242 Contemporary Israel/Culture: Place, Space, and Migration	This course explores contemporary Israeli culture through the lenses of place, space, and migration. The ideas of Diaspora and the "lightening of the Exile" have played a central role in modern Zionism, and since 1948 migration to Israel from over 300 lands has produced a remarkably multicultural society and rich variety of lived environments.	With Studies 2201 is being updated to align with the GE Theme Traditions, Cultures, and Transformations.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	3710 The Nationalism of Literature	This course forces contemporary Israeli culture through the lenses of place, space, and migration. The ideas of Diaspora and the "lightening of the Exile" have played a central role in modern Zionism, and since 1948 migration to Israel from over 300 lands has produced a remarkably multicultural society and rich variety of lived environments.	We are proposing new course objectives and learning outcomes aligned with the GE Theme: Lived Environments.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	6606 Sociology of Sexuality	How does literature contribute to the formation of national identity? What insights can we gain about a nation by reading poems, novels, and short stories? We will consider these questions by looking at modern Greek literature. Our overall objective will be to examine what literary works say about the nation, identity, and political struggle. A	Changing to GE Theme: Traditions, cultures, transformations	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	6606 Sociology of Sexuality	A social, cultural, and institutional approach to the study of sexuality with a focus in sexual identities, practices, institutions, communities, and sexuality movements.	We are seeking to have the course approved for the Traditions, Cultures, and Transformations GE Category.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Dentistry	8001 Oral Biology/Laboratory Rotations	Research activities and training in the laboratory of a program/faculty member.	Update max credit range from 2 to 3.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	

Group Description	Catalog Number/Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Education & Human Ecology	2890 Professional Development	The professional overview of the internship and job search process, networking, involvement in professional development organizations and continued development.	Revise grading scheme from SUU to letter grade	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	7402 Educational Psychology: Cognition, Learning, and Instruction	Examination of theory and research about cognitive perspectives on classroom learning and instruction, particularly research on the teaching and learning of school subjects.	To offer the course 100% distance learning.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	3442 Teaching Reading Across the Curriculum	Provides the knowledge and tools needed to support the development of reading and literacy skills for students seeking licensure in AYA (7-12), multi-age and Voc Ed programs. Laboratory experience required.	Update course prerequisites to include Art Ed major and Music Ed major. To change from "Prereq: Admission to B.S.Ed., M.Ed., EHE major, Agriscience Ed major, or permission of instructor." to "Prereq: Admission to B.S.Ed., M.Ed., EHE major, Agriscience Ed major, Art Ed major, Music Ed major, or permission of instructor."	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	2220 Aviation Organization Analysis, Writing and Research	This course critically examines aviation organizations, how they manage communication with various stakeholder groups, and implement new policy. Through reading, writing, and critical reflection, students will have a greater understanding of how communication impacts the operations of an aviation organization. This course is for students completing the BS in Aviation in the College of Engineering.	Spelling of course title	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	1224 Introduction to Computer Programming in Python	Introduction to computer programming and to problem solving techniques using computer programs; goal-oriented lab experience.	Update to campus offering	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	5505 Safety & Security of Autonomous Systems	Safety and security of autonomous systems, covering modeling, risk analysis, secure control, threat detection, and practical engineering applications.	cross list with HE, other changes are to align the syllabi. HE instructor updating title, topics, objectives, description.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	2800 Landscape Practices	Overview of patterns and processes of human design on land in relation to environmental, threat detection, and practical engineering applications.	Course name change	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	8890 Research Prep Seminar	Seminar-based, guided development of individual research projects.	Make this course repeatable	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	6740 Practical Scanning Electron Microscopy Laboratory	Provides basic understanding of scanning electron microscopy characterization methods, understanding of sample preparation & compatibility, various imaging modes, and analytical techniques. This course focuses primarily on the practical operation of a scanning electron microscope, and not on its theoretical background.	Change grading format from SUU to letter-graded (A-E).	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Health & Rehabilitation Sci	9635 Quality Management and Performance Improvement in Healthcare	Continuous quality management measures and tools including patient safety and satisfaction, regulatory requirements, benchmarking, causal analysis, outcomes, clinical guidelines and pathways, risk management and utilization review.	Approval for a permanent hybrid offering and updated course learning outcomes	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Health & Rehabilitation Sci	6510 Experiential Learning	Prepares graduate OT students to engage in meaningful, therapeutic conversations with older adults while learning about services available in communities. Emphasis is placed on developing communication skills that foster trust, uncover client values, and support occupational engagement within the Occupational Profile.	Removal of service-learning designation and updated course learning outcomes and content topics.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Health & Rehabilitation Sci	7770 Advance Topics in Assistive Technology	Students learn how to develop and implement assistive technology (AT) devices, services, strategies and practices. The course covers computer access/technology, alternative and augmentative communication, electronic cognitive devices, driverless, rehabilitation, low vision technologies, wheelchairs, electronic activities of daily living, zero effort technologies, and emerging technologies.	Reactivate course & update prerequisites.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Health & Rehabilitation Sci	8620 Management of Complex Orthopedic Patients	This course will introduce clinical scenarios and critical issues in managing complex cases in physical therapy with specialized patient populations. Evidence-based content, case-based discussions, and/or simulation experiences will be focused within the practice of orthopedics.	Course number is being reinstated for a new course - Management of Complex Orthopedic Patients.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Health & Rehabilitation Sci	8670 Differential Diagnosis for Physical Therapists	Comparing and contrasting systemic diseases with the presentation of neuromuscular/musculoskeletal conditions. Related literature will be utilized to explore systemic origins of disorders related to PT practice.	Reduce the credit hours of PHNSTR 8670, Differential Diagnosis for Physical Therapists from 4 to 3 credits	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
John Glenn College of Pub Aff	5571 Multivariate Regression Analysis	An applied course in regression analysis. Through hands-on exercises both inside and outside of class, students will use multiple regression to make predictions and test hypotheses to help inform policy analysis. Broad topics include model fitting, regression diagnostics, limited dependent variables, and some panel data. Emphasis is also placed on issues confronted when working with real data.	Changing PUBAFFRS 5571 to 5571 to better reflect the intended student population enrolling in the course.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
The College of Medicine	7000 Translational Neurommunology	This course covers immunopathogenesis & immunotherapy for neurological diseases. It includes lectures on neuro-immune interactions, discussions of primary literature, & clinical workshops on neuroinflammatory disorders. Students learn pathogenic mechanisms, therapeutic successes, & unmet clinical needs.	Increase the credit offering from 2 to 3 credits. Move the class from Wed 2-4 pm to Tue and Thu 4:00-5:20 pm	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	

Group Description	Catalog Number Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Nursing	7405 Clinical Research Study Management and Monitoring	Fundamental principles of clinical research operations from study site selection to study closure from the perspective of sponsors and clinical research sites including an introduction to database design, management, quality assurance, and reporting for site and sponsor operations.	Update course title, objectives, topics and prerequisites	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Office of Academic Affairs	2120 American Civic Traditions	Surveys the development of the American civic tradition, focusing on Alexis de Tocqueville's classic study "Democracy in America." In conversation with humanists, social scientists, and public policy practitioners who engaged key concepts from Tocqueville's work at different stages of American history. Students will consider competing cultural sources for the strengths of American democracy.	We are adding a distance learning option for this course offering.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Pharmacy	5550 Chemical Dependency and the Healthcare Professional	This lecture- and discussion-based course provides instruction, debate and exploration relating to the impact of chemical dependency on healthcare professionals, including the concepts of addiction, individuals at risk, intervention, withdrawal, emotions, recovery networks, regulatory actions and returning to practice.	to approve the course for distance learning	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Social Work	7401 Social Work Evaluation I	This is a two-semester course sequence focusing on how to evaluate social work practice and programs. The first semester students will learn how to design an appropriate evaluation program and collect outcome data. The second semester students will learn how to analyze evaluation outcomes to guide practice and policy decisions.	Updating pre-req.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7505 Introduction to U.S. Career Studies	For Career Studies offers a reading- and discussion-intensive graduate seminar on policing, prisons, and other carceral systems, as well as the criminal underclasses who navigate, resist, and grapple with said systems. It lends particular interest to the ways that carcerality intersects with structures of race, gender, and class.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2100 Core Concepts in Computational Social Sciences	This course will provide students with an introduction to the field, with practical applications for society and business and theoretical insights into the behavior of human social systems.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2500 Methods and Theory in Computational Social Science I	Introduces students to key formalisms & applied computational, mathematical, and statistical tools used in the field of computational social science, w/ particular emphasis on how they relate to theory and research in the social sciences. Topics include scientific method, research design, structured & unstructured data, programming, statistics, modeling social processes, and using algorithms.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	3100 Social Theory-Guided Computational Social Science	Gives students an opportunity to practice combining social science theory with data science methods to conduct research. Provides the opportunity to generate hypotheses based on theories from the social sciences and test them by applying computational and statistical tools.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	3500 Methods and Theory in Computational Social Science II	This course focuses on non-linear outcomes and processes and introduces students to nested data structures and corresponding methodological issues. While these foci build on foundational information from CSS 2500, these topics are unique to this course.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	4600 Advanced Computational Social Science Toolbox	Provides students with hands-on experience in advanced computational, simulation, and analytical techniques, with a strong emphasis on their application to theory and data in the computational social sciences		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	4601 Capstone in Computational Social Science	Students work together in small teams to solve a translational problem using computational social science methods. Teams will choose from a set of possible translational problems, and work together to conceptualize a research project, if necessary, design, process and clean relevant data, and then implement computational methods to identify solutions		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	4601 Capstone in Atmospheric Sciences	The senior capstone course for students with an emphasis in atmospheric sciences topics with the development of a final project consisting of scientific, creative and synthesis of knowledge acquired over the student's academic career. Capstone to be taken the final Autumn semester prior to graduation for Atmospheric Sciences majors.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	3101 Dark Comedy and Global Cinema	Students will explore the genres of black comedy or dark comedy in cinema and how it has been used to construct national and cultural identities. Students will learn about the historical, political, and social contexts that inform the genre writ large, and its specific deployment in cinema as it pertains to questions of citizenship and social justice.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	3500 Cinemas of India	This course offers an in-depth study of the cinemas of India and their cultural politics, exploring how nationhood, religion, caste, and gender shape and appear in film. Students will analyze cinema from various parts of India and engage with historical and contemporary scholarship to understand the country's diverse film industries and cinematic languages.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	

Group Description	Catalog Number/Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Arts and Sciences	5230 Drone Mapping	This course provides an overview of drone-based mapping techniques and their geographic applications. Students will examine the technical foundations of data collection using unmanned aerial systems. Through lectures and field demonstrations, students will gain both theoretical understanding and practical experience in collecting, processing, and interpreting drone-derived geospatial data.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2468 Vectors and Matrices	Math 2468 introduces the fundamental concepts of linear algebra with a practical emphasis, focusing on vectors and matrices in $\mathbb{R}^n$. A goal of this course is to prepare students who need to use vectors and matrices in applications.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	5720 Genomic Data Analysis	This course will introduce students to genome nomenclature, annotations, and genome databases. Students will use command line tools and R language to engage in genomic data archival, analysis, and visualization. They will perform genome annotation, interrogate genomic data to interpret gene function and regulation, and use AI-based approaches to accelerate their learning and genome analysis.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2103, 35 Beginning Guitar for Music Therapy Majors - Group Instruction	This course introduces the guitar for music therapy majors with little to no prior experience. Students will learn basic techniques in this class including guitar care and tuning, proper playing position, tablature reading skills, root position chords, scales, beginning strumming patterns, and improvisation.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2102, 35 Intermediate Guitar for Music Therapy Majors	This course is focused on functional guitar skills for music therapy majors, with applications for across clinical contexts. Skills addressed in this class include root position and barre chords, transposition, intermediate strumming patterns, and the development of repertoire for professional use.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2110 The Physics of Computer Games and Simulations	Students will learn about the physics underlying many computer games and simulations. They will learn about idealized, approximated situations and ways to describe the situation more realistically using numerical methods, as well as data analysis and visualization. This is a GE themes course on <i>IconNumber, Nature, Mind</i> as well as a research-based course.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	3850 The Sociology of Mental Health and Illness	This course provides a comprehensive sociological examination of mental health, challenging the popular notion that mental illness is best explained by purely genetic or biological factors. Instead, it explores mental illness as a complex relationship between the mind and society, emphasizing social origins and cultural practices.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Business	2801 Foundations of Tech Innovation I	Develops students' capabilities in opportunity discovery and business model validation through structured modules that mirror early-stage technology venture development.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Business	2802 Foundations of Tech Innovation II	Develops students' product development and market execution capabilities through structured modules that mirror growth-stage technology venture operations.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Dentistry	5995 Scholarship Writing for Evidence-Based Dental Hygiene Practice & Education	This course will break down the fundamentals of the scholarly writing process in academic oral health and help students develop their writing and synthesis skills on topics relevant to dental hygiene. Students will progressively develop a narrative review manuscript on a topic relevant to oral health professional education or practice for publication in a peer-reviewed journal.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	2240 Power, Culture, and Belonging in Organizational Systems and the Workplace	This course examines how race, ethnicity, gender, and intersecting identities shape organizational systems, workplace culture, and professional experiences across industries. Students analyze how systems of power influence opportunity, leadership, and belonging, and apply these concepts to workplace contexts.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	3610 Prevention and Intervention Program Development and Evaluation	EDPS 3610 introduces the science and practice of prevention and intervention program development and evaluation across the lifespan. Students build skills in community needs assessment, evidence-based program design, and evaluation. Emphasis on data literacy, culturally responsive practices, and applying research to education, social work, and human services settings.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	6154 Group Studies in Computing Education	Group Studies course for graduate students.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	5024 Introduction to Hardware Security	Security and trust of hardware systems, cryptography principles, security primitives, counterfeiting activities, side channel attacks and mitigations.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	

Group Description	Catalog Number/Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Engineering	8300.02 Simulation for System Analytics and Decision-Making	This course introduces students to the fundamentals of stochastic modeling and discrete-event simulation, integrating system modeling with data analytics. Students will learn to model and analyze real-world systems under uncertainty, apply simulation tools to system design, and use simulation-based methods to support effective decision-making.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	5111 GIS	Mapping and geospatial data visualization has a long history in the design, planning and engineering professions. This course will introduce students to strategies and workflows for mapping complex landscapes at multiple scales.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	5127 Field Methods	This course offers students the chance to design, seed, and maintain a small but intense insertion into an existing field meadow in the northwest corner of Wademan Farm. Each year stewardship over the site is passed to new students that add to and modify the evolving meadow.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	5135 Hidden Hydrologies	As landscape architects, we are skilled at redirecting, pooling, and draining water. Water remains a finite resource and as designers engage with a growing number of projects centered on hydrology, we must ask ourselves, what are the really knowable waters? Perhaps more importantly, what do we really know about the system we have created, rather than what is other, or deficit.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	5147 Working Landscapes	Conventional agriculture is the largest anthropogenic land use in the world, but one that designers have largely ignored. This course asks how landscape architecture might meaningfully engage rural and agricultural systems in the 21st century. While each offering takes a distinct thematic focus, all examine the historical, political and ecological forces shaping agricultural landscapes.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Engineering	5555 Safety & Security of Autonomous Systems	This course introduces principles and methodologies for ensuring the safety and security of autonomous systems, including AI and ML components. Topics include system modeling for safety analysis, risk and hazard assessment, Lyapunov-based safety and invariance, reachability and safe set computation, and fault detection and isolation using model-based and data-driven methods.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Health & Rehabilitation Sci	4210 Digital Accessibility: Principles and Practices	This course examines digital accessibility and the ways assistive technology supports individuals with disabilities in navigating digital environments, emphasizing relevant principles, policies, and practices. This course describes design and development strategies, assistive technologies, human-computer interaction, interprofessional collaboration, and digital accessibility evaluation.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Health & Rehabilitation Sci	5210 Accessibility in Video Games and Interactive Media	This course examines the accessibility and inclusivity considerations of video game creation and interaction to promote positive player engagement through the models of inclusive human-centered design. It covers the design, development, examination, and modification of video game software, systems, and controls for diverse audiences and focuses on issues facing individuals with disabilities.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Nursing	4460E Clinical Trials Data Management and Monitoring	In this course, students will develop skills in applying good clinical practice guidelines for data management, quality monitoring and adverse event tracking for ongoing clinical trials.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Nursing	7510 Pharmacology for the Non-Clinician	Importance on advanced knowledge in pharmacology in relation to the Clinical Research Professional (CRP) role across healthcare settings. Emphasis is placed on the CRP's role in ensuring safe and effective medication use, evaluating drug interactions, and supporting research.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Nursing	7550 Research Leadership, Administration, and Finance	This course addresses the strategic, operational and financial dimensions of leading and managing research programs across the clinical research ecosystem. Students will examine the research leadership landscape including how to build collaborative teams, navigate administrative duties, and adhere to financial management excellence.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Office of Academic Affairs	2250 The Soul and the City: The Battle Over Human Nature	This course explore the relationship between human nature and civic order. What picture of the human person does a good society presuppose? We begin with key statements from the history of philosophy (e.g., Plato, Aquinas, Descartes), and then consider contemporary debates about personhood, biology, scientism, and social life (e.g., Richard Dawkins, Mary McGlynn, Roger Scruton).		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	

Group Description	Catalog Number/Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Office of Academic Affairs	3218 Science, Health, and the Good Life	In this course students survey classic and contemporary works of history, philosophy, religion, art, and literature that address the purposes of science, the meaning of health and wellbeing, and contemporary problems related to science, medicine, and technology.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Office of Academic Affairs	4450 The Ohio Constitution	This course explores selected topics on the Ohio Constitution. We will consider why state constitutions matter, explore the Ohio Constitution as an independent source of protection of individual rights than the federal Constitution, discuss current approaches to litigating constitutional questions and examine the process for amending the Ohio Constitution.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Pharmacy	2408.01 ChemRx: The Chemistry Behind the Cure	This course bridges the foundational principles of General Chemistry (with their practical application in pharmaceutical sciences, taken concurrently with General Chem I), this course contextualizes core chemistry concepts (atomic structure, periodicity, bonding, intermolecular forces, solutions, and reaction stoichiometry) within the real-world framework of drug design, formulation, and action.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Pharmacy	2408.02 ChemRx: The Chemistry Behind the Cure	This course emphasizes key General Chemistry (concepts that are essential for success in pharmaceutical sciences. Designed for students with General Chemistry I knowledge, this course emphasizes primary (more approaches, related and engaging) of real-world context about the real-world medicine, equipping students with tools to confidently translate into organic chemistry.		Course Request	Autumn 2026 Semester	
Food, Agric & Environ Science	4194 Group Studies	Plants, People and You is a course designed to introduce students to the world of horticulture, with an emphasis on how plants can be used for fun, health, economic value or environmental contribution. It is a broad survey class.		One-Time Offering	Autumn 2026 Semester	1
Arts and Sciences	1194 Group Studies in Mathematics	This course introduces the elements which support a successful career after graduation with a major in Actuarial Science, although it is open to any student with a major in the College of Arts and Sciences who has an interest in Actuarial Science.		One-Time Offering	Autumn 2026 Semester	1
Arts and Sciences	4194 Group Studies in Mathematics	The foundations of machine learning (ML) include linear algebra, probability, and optimization. This course introduces ML as a branch of applied mathematics, focusing on the derivation of algorithms and models from first principles.		One-Time Offering	Autumn 2026 Semester	1
Education & Human Ecology	8201 Social Foundations of Education	This course provides an overview of some of the major and diverse social theories and theorists that have shaped our thinking about educational processes over the last two hundred years. Theories generally emerge from our ongoing attempt to understand		One-Time Offering	Autumn 2026 Semester	7W1
Education & Human Ecology	5137 Teaching and Learning of Social Studies Grades Pre-K - 5	This course emphasizes a quality social study and fine arts curriculum and instruction that is rooted in the traditions of democratic, social justice, and place-based education.		One-Time Offering	Autumn 2026 Semester	1
Engineering	5194 Group Studies in Engineering	This course guides engineering education through a hands-on, project-based exploration of pedagogically-sound engineering design to create new equipment for teaching labs, focusing on how these designs can enhance student learning.		Course Cancellation	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	7324 Literacy Theory and Adolescent Literature	Explores the application of diverse theories to young adult literature for in-depth literary study in secondary classrooms.	To withdraw the course	Course Cancellation	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	7861 Literature in Early Childhood Education	Analysis and study of fiction and nonfiction for children age 2-8; emphasis on the importance of early exposure to literature for language acquisition, visual literacy, and cognitive and affective development.	To withdraw the course	Course Cancellation	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	7935 Teaching Writing	Serves as the Summer Institute of the Columbus Area Writing Project. It focuses on improving the teaching of writing for experienced teachers of all subject areas in grades K-26.	To withdraw the course	Course Cancellation	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	7447 Leveraging Literacies and Technologies for Social Change	As policy makers, researchers, Ed Tech companies, data analysts, students, and educators, we have great hopes, and concerns about teaching and learning with digital tools. We will use this class as a space to investigate research, curriculum, and policy as it relates to literacy and technology.	To withdraw the course	Course Cancellation	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	8301 Perspectives on Literacies and English Language Arts	Critical examination of trends and issues in research and theory on adolescent, post-secondary, and community literacies.	To withdraw the course	Course Cancellation	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	8307 History of Children's and Young Adult Literature	A seminar focusing on the history of American and English Children's literature from earliest times to the present.	To withdraw the course	Course Cancellation	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	8334 Research Methods for Literature for Children and Young Adults	Immerses students in the methodology, practice, and application of conducting academic research in the field of literature for Children and Young Adults. The class will aid in their professionalization by having students explore an array of peer-reviewed journals, a variety of major national as well as international conferences, and current scholarly trends in the field.	To withdraw the course	Course Cancellation	Spring 2027 Semester	

Group Description	Catalog Number/Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Education & Human Ecology	842J Guided Survey of Research in Reading	Explores various investigations of reading and literacy. It examines major trends in reading/literacy research and exemplary studies that address major topics, including methodological issues, basic processes, and instructional practices.	To withdraw the course	Course Cancellation	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	842S Advanced Study in Reading Difficulties of Young Children	Current thinking on reading and learning processes relative to young, low-progress, at-risk students, and seminal research and theories which have influenced the reading difficulties field will be related to students who are difficult to teach.	To withdraw the course	Course Cancellation	Spring 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	321J Forensic Science	Forensic science is the study and application of science to the process of law and involves the collection, examination, evaluation and interpretation of evidence. This course surveys the principals, theories, and practices of the forensic sciences commonly utilized within the U.S. legal system.	Establishing 100% online version	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	5501H Honors Quantum Mechanics II	The Schrodinger equation in three dimensions, angular momentum, the hydrogen atom, time-independent perturbation theory, time-dependent perturbation theory, scattering theory and the Born approximation, multi-electron atoms.	Change course prerequisites to: Prereq: 5+ or above in 5500H; H honors standing and a 5+ or above in 5500; or instructor permission. Not open to students with credit for 5501.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	8817 Topics in Educational Linguistics	Lecture and discussion course focused on current issues related to second language acquisition	The prefix of this course will change from EDUTL 8817 to TLCTE 8817	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	3300 Walt Disney, the Fairy Tale Tradition, and American Childhood	This course explores the origins and evolution of Disney's fairy tale films, analyzing their enduring popularity among generations of young audiences. It examines how these films influence storytelling perceptions and experiences. Through critical analysis, the course also considers the original fairy tales, delving into their literary, cultural, and historical contexts, as well as the dynamic.	To be able to offer the class during 8-week sessions in Summer terms	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	1181.01 Engineering Foundations 1	Engineering problem solving utilizing computational tools such as Excel and MATLAB; hands-on experimentation; modeling; teamwork; written, oral and visual communications.	1) Increase the number of credits of ENGR 1181 from 2 to 3. ENGR 1100 (Eng Survey) will no longer be required for engineering students (with some content incorporated into ENGR 1181), which makes this change credit-neutral for engineering degrees. 2) Change the schedule pattern from 3 days/week (two 55-minute sessions + one 80 minute session) to 2 days/week (two 125-minute sessions) 3) Remove the lab course component; hands-on activities will be integrated into the lecture portion of the class. 4) Title change from Fundamentals of Engineering to Engineering Foundations.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	1181.02 Engineering Foundations 1 - Scholars	Engineering problem solving utilizing computational tools such as Excel and MATLAB; hands-on experimentation; modeling; teamwork; written, oral and visual communications.	1) Increase the number of credits of ENGR 1181 from 2 to 3. ENGR 1100 (Eng Survey) will no longer be required for engineering students (with some content incorporated into ENGR 1181), which makes this change credit-neutral for engineering degrees. 2) Change the schedule pattern from 3 days/week (two 55-minute sessions + one 80 minute session) to 2 days/week (two 125-minute sessions) 3) Remove the lab course component; hands-on activities will be integrated into the lecture portion of the class. 4) Title change from Fundamentals of Engineering to Engineering Foundations.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	1182.01 Engineering Foundations 2	Introduction to 3D visualization and CAD; engineering design-build process; teamwork; written, oral and visual communications; project management.	1) Change the schedule pattern from 3 days/week (two 55-minute sessions + one 80 minute session) to 2 days/week (two 125-minute sessions) 2) Remove the lab course component; graphics/CAD content will be integrated into the lecture portion of the class. 3) Title change from Fundamentals of Engineering to Engineering Foundations.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	

Group Description	Catalog Number Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Engineering	1182.02 Engineering Foundations 2 - Scholars	Introduction to 3D visualization and CAD; engineering design-build process; teamwork; written, oral and visual communications; project management.	1) Change the schedule pattern from 3 days/week (two 55-minute sessions + one 80 minute session) to 2 days/week (two 125-minute sessions) 2) Remove the lab course component; graphics/CAD content will be integrated into the lecture portion of the class.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	1182.04 Engineering Foundations 2 - Engineering Technology	Introduction to 3D visualization and CAD; engineering design-build process; teamwork; written, oral and visual communications; project management. Regional campuses and Engineering Technology majors who are concurrently enrolled in ENGR 1e, 2500 Manufacturing Processes I.	3) Title change from Fundamentals of Engineering to Engineering Foundations. 1) Change the schedule pattern from 3 days/week (two 55-minute sessions + one 80 minute session) to 2 days/week (two 125-minute sessions) 2) Remove the lab course component; graphics/CAD content will be integrated into the lecture portion of the class.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	1222.01H Engineering Foundations 1 - Honors - Advanced Programming	Engineering problem solving utilizing C++ programming for engineering; hands-on experimentation; modeling, ethics; teamwork; written, oral and visual communications	3) Title change from Fundamentals of Engineering to Engineering Foundations. 1) Decrease number of credits in the course from 3 (which is the current credits for ENGR 1281.01) to 3. 2) Title change from Fundamentals of Engineering to Engineering Foundations 3) Number change from 1281 to 1222.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	1222.02H Engineering Foundations 1 - Honors - Advanced Programming	Engineering problem solving utilizing C++ programming for engineering; hands-on experimentation; modeling, ethics; teamwork; written, oral and visual communications.	1) Decrease the number of credits in the course from 5 (which is the current credits for ENGR 1281.02) to 3. 2) Title change from Fundamentals of Engineering to Engineering Foundations 3) Number change from 1281 to 1222.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	1282.01H Engineering Foundations 2 - Honors - Robot	Introduction to 3D visualization and CAD; engineering design-build process; teamwork; written, oral and visual communications; project management. Standard course incorporating a robot design-build project.	1) Title change from Fundamentals of Engineering to Engineering Foundations. 2) Prerequisite Change from ENGR 1281 to ENGR 1222.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	1282.02H Engineering Foundations 2 - Honors - Research Informed Impactful Design	Introduction to 3D visualization and CAD; engineering design process; teamwork; written, oral and visual communications; project management. Alternative course with an emphasis on a research and development project.	2) Prerequisite Change from ENGR 1281 to ENGR 1181.03H.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	1282.04H Engineering Foundations 2 - Honors - Integrated Business & Engineering	Introduction to 3D visualization and CAD; engineering design process; teamwork; written, oral and visual communications; project management. An alternative to the standard 1282.01H course with an emphasis on a product design project within the Integrated Business and Engineering (IBE) Honors program.	2) Prerequisite Change from ENGR 1281 to ENGR 1222.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	3210 Environmental Engineering Unit Operations	Selection and Design of Unit Operations and Processes used in Environmental Engineering.	Updating the requisites for the class.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	7385 Advanced Methods in the Dynamics and Control of Human and Animal Movement	Mathematical ideas from control theory, optimization, nonlinear dynamics, and numerical computation that will be used to understand human, animal, and movement behavior and design.	Adding a hybrid option to the course offering.	Course Change Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	33.10.03 Evolution	This course surveys the many processes that underlie biological evolution and illustrates the patterns they generate, with a focus on adaptation, types of selection, population genetics, species interactions and biodiversity.		Course Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	4017 Senior Capstone	This one-credit senior capstone course is intended for History of Art majors in their final semester before graduation. Students will reflect on their research, reading, writing, and experiences in the major, and articulate the skills and competencies they have acquired as they prepare to enter the workforce.		Course Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	2751 Knowledge in the Digital Age	This course considers various challenges to knowledge posed by the internet and other digital ways of disseminating information to a broad audience. Challenges may include: "fake news", echo chambers, filter bubbles, group think and belief polarization. The course considers how serious these challenges are and considers various possible solutions, from individual to collective action.		Course Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7370 International Signaling and Communication	Course explores how elites and the public in what other states are likely to do and how states try to project desired images of what they will do.		Course Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Education & Human Ecology	3500 Global Lifestyle and Longevity	This course explores the unique traditions and lifestyles of various Blue Zones across the globe. Students will investigate historical and contemporary influences that contribute to these regions' exceptional longevity and well-being, and consider how these insights can be applied to improve health outcomes in other parts of the world.		Course Request	Spring 2027 Semester	

Group Description	Catalog Number/Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Education & Human Ecology	1130 Spoken English for Academic Purposes	This course supports international undergraduate students in developing greater English fluency, confidence, and effectiveness in spoken English for academic contexts. Students will practice a range of communication skills common in U.S. university classrooms, including participating in discussions, giving presentations, and collaborating with peers.		Course Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
	7616.02 Optimal Design for Flight Vehicles	Optimization applied to aircraft and aircraft systems.		Course Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
	5194 Ground Studies in Computing Education	Ground Studies course for undergraduate students		Course Request	Spring 2027 Semester	
Engineering	6661 Beyond the Cloud: Mobile Edge Computing for Smart Applications	Explore advanced algorithms powering augmented reality, robotics, and real-time vision. Build expertise for breakthrough research and industry innovation in intelligent systems.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Food, Agric & Environ Science	6330 Benefit-Cost Analysis	Calculate benefit-cost analysis theory and methods and their application to projects pertaining to public infrastructure, agriculture, the environment, natural resources, and human health.	This course will be changing modalities from in-person to online asynchronous.	Course Change Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7100.01 Foundations and Integration I	Designed for new masters and PhD students in Geography, this course orients students to the demands and culture of academia, the department, campus, and community, and careers pathways. It includes attending colloquia and professional development activities, such as a CV workshop.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7100.02 Foundations and Integration II	Designed for new masters and PhD students in Geography, this course orients students to the demands and culture of academia, the department, campus, and community, and careers pathways. It includes attending colloquia and professional development activities, such as a CV workshop.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7200.01 Keywords in Geography I	Introduction to conceptual foundations and key theoretical debates in Geography, current trends in the field and their relationship to longer term trends, and how these concepts relate to students' research interests.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7200.02 Keywords in Geography II	Introduction to conceptual foundations and key theoretical debates in Geography, current trends in the field and their relationship to longer term trends, and how these concepts relate to students' research interests.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7300.01 Methods in Geography I	Introductory survey of geographical methods and related debates. Covers methods relevant to GIS/cartography, physical geography, human geography, and human-environment geography. Learn methods for your research, explore mixed-method research, and understand and evaluate multiple types of research.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7300.02 Methods in Geography II	Introductory survey of geographical methods and related debates. Covers methods relevant to GIS/cartography, physical geography, human geography, and human-environment geography. Learn methods for your research, explore mixed-method research, and understand and evaluate multiple types of research.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7400 Research Funding and Proposals	This repeatable course focuses on discovering funding opportunities, the process of applying for them, and learning how to write successful proposals. Students read and analyze real proposals and write their own.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7500 Writing Workshop	This repeatable course provides a supportive setting for any type of writing, including proposals, chapters, or papers. The first weeks of this semester include information and ideas about writing and giving feedback. The rest of the semester involves workshoping student writing.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7600 Teaching Pedagogy	This repeatable course explores pedagogy in Geography and Atmospheric Science. By engaging in hands-on training, students will be prepared to design and teach courses independently. This course is meant to complement workshops offered by the Drake Institute of Teaching and Learning.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Arts and Sciences	7650 Teaching Practice	Designed for students with GTA assignments. Covers basic instructional skills and problem solving related to being in the classroom (lecturing, leading discussion, assisting with labs), dealing with disruptive or rude students, fair and efficient grading, fostering a learning environment, and time management. Specific topics are determined by the enrolled students and their needs.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	
Engineering	6804.02 Capstone Project in Systems Engineering	The capstone course is a culminating experience providing students the opportunity to solve real-world challenges by utilizing skills learned from the MSE courses, while implementing the principles of systems engineering in an organization. This course is for online professional Master of Systems Engineering program.		Course Request	Autumn 2027 Semester	

Courses for Approval

Group Description	Catalog Number	Course Title	Course Description	Proposed Change (If Applicable)	Request Type	Term	Session Code
Food, Agric & Environ Science	6120	Applied Quantitative Methods II	Application of mathematical programming and statistical methods to the analysis of problems in agricultural, environmental, and development economics.	This course will be changing modalities from in-person to online asynchronous.	Course Change Request	Spring 2028 Semester	
Food, Agric & Environ Science	6130	Machine Learning for Applied Social Science	This course builds upon the applied econometric content in AEDE 6110 by introducing complementary practical methods of data analytics. Topics include data exploration and visualization, model selection and regularization for high dimensional data, supervised and unsupervised machine learning methods. Lectures and labs will feature discussion of technical concepts and computer applications.	This course will be changing modalities from in-person to online asynchronous.	Course Change Request	Spring 2028 Semester	
Food, Agric & Environ Science	5210	Foundations of Youth Development and Experiential Learning within Agriscience Education	This course provides preservice agriscience teachers with a foundation of the philosophies for engaging youth within a comprehensive Ag Ed program. Students will recognize the importance of positive youth development and experiential learning in relation to Ag Ed, specifically focused on solving youth organizations and coordinating experience programs. This course is hybrid with 3 synchronous classes	Change course offering from in-person to hybrid. Updated course description, goals and outcomes, and course content. Updated prerequisites.	Course Change Request	Spring 2028 Semester	
Food, Agric & Environ Science	6200	Student Teaching in Agriscience	Student teaching is designed to assess and support preservice agriscience teachers as they develop the necessary knowledge, skills, and dispositions required for beginning teachers. This course is a synchronous hybrid with 3 synchronous classes and 3 asynchronous classes. The Agriscience Student Teaching policies, procedures and expectations are outlined in the Student Teaching Handbook.		Course Request	Spring 2028 Semester	



Completion Plan – April 2026

Provided to the Chancellor of the Ohio Department of Higher Education in accordance with Ohio Revised Code 3345.81

Prepared by the Student Success Research Lab (SSRL@osu.edu)



Table of Contents

- EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- UNIVERSITY MISSION AND PROFILE
 - Mission
 - Profile
- BARRIERS TO PERSISTENCE AND COMPLETION
- PROGRESS TOWARDS GOALS FROM 2024-2026 COMPLETION PLAN
 - Retention/Graduation Rates
- COMPLETION GOALS FOR 2026-2028
- CURRENT AND ONGOING COMPLETION STRATEGIES AND ACTIVITIES
 - Student Onboarding
 - Undergraduate Admissions
 - Need-based Financial Aid
 - Orientation and First-Year Experience
 - Learning Communities
 - Extended Communities of Support
 - Student Learning
 - Teaching Excellence
 - High-Impact Practices
 - Student Support
 - Academic Advising
 - Learning Support
 - Wellness Support
 - Career Resources
- PLANNED STRATEGIES
 - Engaging Colleges in Completion Planning
 - Supporting Each College
 - Creating a Cross-College Framework
 - Career Center of Excellence
 - Creating a Unifying Structure
 - Embedding Career Readiness
- WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES
 - Programs
 - Programs for the Emerging Workforce
 - Programs for the Present Workforce
 - Programs for the Future Workforce
 - Pathways
 - Columbus State Community College
 - Columbus City Schools
 - Partnerships
- APPENDIX A (University Strategic Completion Plan Questions)
- APPENDIX B (ODHE Completion Plan Data)

Executive Summary

The Ohio State University is a comprehensive public university founded in 1870. It consists of a selective-admission campus in Columbus; four open-access regional campuses in Lima, Mansfield, Marion, and Newark; and the open-access Agricultural Technical Institute, housed on the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) Wooster campus. U.S. News & World Report has ranked Ohio State as one of the nation's top public institutions for more than 10 years.

Ohio State's completion efforts are informed by strong overall outcomes and ongoing analysis of where students encounter challenges along the path to a degree. While retention and graduation rates remain high on the Columbus campus, outcomes vary across campuses, entry pathways, and student backgrounds, reflecting differences in academic preparation, financial stability, and clarity of academic and career pathways. To improve outcomes for all students, the university is focused on identifying the conditions and experiences most predictive of persistence, especially those that arise early and accumulate over time. This approach underscores the importance of designing coordinated institutional systems that support timely intervention, sustained engagement, and continued progress toward degree completion.

Ohio State's current completion strategies are delivered through a comprehensive and collaborative approach that integrates student onboarding, learning, and support. Through coordinated efforts among academic colleges and campuses, Undergraduate Education, Student Life, and other partners, the university provides structured entry pathways, high-quality instruction, applied learning opportunities, academic and wellness support, and accessible career resources throughout students' academic journeys. Looking forward to 2028, Ohio State is intentionally strengthening the infrastructure that connects these efforts through two new approaches: engaging colleges more directly in completion planning, and establishing new structures such as the Career Center of Excellence to improve coordination and scale effective practices. Together, these strategies position the university to further improve the university's retention and graduation outcomes in alignment with Ohio's evolving workforce needs.

This report first provides an **Overview** of the university's mission and profile, including barriers to persistence and completion faced by the student population we serve, progress toward our goals since the 2024 Completion Plan, and our updated completion goals for 2026-2028. The report then lays out the university's **Current and Ongoing Completion Strategies and Activities**, including new strategies launched since June 2024. Next, the report summarizes **Planned Strategies**, which include two new major initiatives planned for maturity in 2026-2028. Finally, the report describes how the university is responding to the state's **Workforce Development Priorities**.

Appendices include additional reporting components as required by ODHE.

University Mission and Profile

Mission

Ohio State is a comprehensive public university founded in 1870. The university's largest campus is in Columbus, and its statewide presence includes regional campuses in Marion, Newark, Lima and Mansfield, as well as the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) Wooster campus housing the Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI).¹ As the state's leading university focused on teaching and research, Ohio State combines a responsibility for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge with a land-grant heritage of public service. It offers an extensive range of academic programs in the liberal arts, sciences, and the professions, and provides accessible, high-quality undergraduate, graduate, and professional education for academically qualified students who can benefit from a scholarly environment in which research inspires and informs teaching.

The Ohio State community derives great strength from bringing together people from different backgrounds and learning from their experiences. Academic freedom is defended within a community of civility, tolerance, and mutual respect. In the area of teaching and learning, the goal is to provide an unsurpassed, student-centered learning experience led by engaged, world-class faculty and enhanced by a globally diverse student body.

Profile

The university's total autumn 2025 enrollment² included 67,255 undergraduate, graduate and professional students; most (72%) were residents of Ohio and 9% were international students. The Columbus campus included 61,326 students, of whom 46,627 (76%) were undergraduates. Among Columbus campus undergraduates, the average age was 21 (with 94% under age 25). Most students entering the Columbus campus were new first-year students (or "NFYS") with no prior college experience outside of high school dual enrollment (8,210 students). These students' average ACT score was 30.6, with 97% in the top quartile and 64% in the top 10% of their graduating class. Most (87%) arrived with accepted credit: 70% arrived with test credit (such as Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, College-Level Examination Program, or language proficiency), and 52% arrived with dual enrollment credit (such as College Credit Plus). Overall, 42% of NFYS earned 30 or more college credits while still in high school. In addition to NFYS, the Columbus campus also welcomed 1,952 new transfer students from other two- and four-year colleges, as well as 1,165 "campus-change" students who moved from Ohio State's regional campuses or CFAES Wooster campus to the Columbus campus.

¹ ATI is the associate-degree-granting unit of The Ohio State University College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences.

² All data from 2025 Office of Strategic Enrollment Management reports.

Profile (cont).

Ohio State's regional and CFAES Wooster campuses have an open enrollment policy and serve many students who prefer to start their college experience at a smaller university campus. Several degrees can be completed on these campuses (including both associate and bachelor's degrees), but most bachelor's degrees require students to change to the Columbus campus to complete advanced coursework. Ohio residents who apply but are not admitted to the Columbus campus have the option to start at a regional campus, and all regional entrants are eligible to change to Columbus after the successful completion of 30 credit hours (one year of full-time study). In autumn 2025, Ohio State's regional and CFAES Wooster campus enrollment was 5,926, of which 3,070 were new first-year students. In comparison to Columbus NFYS, these learners were more likely to be non-traditional: 15% were part time, 85% were 18 to 24 years old, and the majority commuted to campus. Regional and CFAES Wooster NFYS students were also more likely to be low-income³ (45%, compared to 21% on the Columbus campus). The average ACT score for these students was 22.3, and 51% needed remediation in math or English or both (compared to 3% on the Columbus campus).⁴

For the most recent academic year, Ohio State awarded 17,514 degrees, including 714 associate degrees through the regional and CFAES Wooster campuses, 11,583 bachelor's degrees, 477 certificates, 2,997 master's degrees, 931 doctoral degrees and 812 advanced professional degrees. The average time to a bachelor's degree was 3.98 years.

Ohio State has earned national recognition for the quality of its programs and teaching. *U.S. News & World Report* has ranked Ohio State as one of the nation's top public institutions for more than a decade; for 2026, Ohio State was ranked 15th among public universities nationwide, and also ranked as top fifty in the categories of Best Colleges for Veterans and Most Innovative Schools. The most recent NSF Higher Education Research and Development (HERD) survey also ranks the university 12th nationally among all universities for total research expenditures, and sixth nationally for industry-sponsored research.

³ As measured by federal eligibility for a Pell Grant.

⁴ Although the Columbus campus has been deemed remediation-free by the Ohio Department of Higher Education (ODHE), acting according to Section 3345-061(H) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Columbus campus still has students who are in need of extra support through remedial intervention, particularly in math and English composition. Of the 8,210 NFYS entering Columbus in Autumn 2025, 227 students received a math placement of T or S (requiring a remedial math course), while no students were referred to remediation in English.

Barriers to Persistence and Completion

Ohio State maintains strong overall outcomes for undergraduate retention and graduation. Among Columbus first-year students (NFYS) the most recent first-year retention rate was 93.5 percent and the six-year graduation rate was 86.6 percent.⁵ Outcomes were lower on the four regional campuses, where first-year retention was 71.4 percent and six-year graduation was 47.2 percent (including retention and graduation from any campus of the university).

Historically, reports on barriers to completion have focused on differences in outcomes across student subpopulations. While such patterns remain important for understanding in aggregate, Ohio State's more recent analyses emphasize the conditions and experiences that most strongly influence whether students persist and graduate regardless of background. This shift reflects both evolving state and federal guidance and the university's commitment to providing support based on individual students' demonstrated needs.

Multiple sources of evidence, including student exit surveys and longitudinal analyses of administrative records conducted by Strategic Enrollment Management and Institutional Research and Planning, indicate that departures are most often the result of intersecting academic, financial, and structural challenges, which often occur early in a student's academic career. Among students who exit after the first semester, the most frequently cited reasons include academic difficulty (often resulting in academic warning or probation), financial concerns, personal or mental health challenges, difficulty adjusting to campus life, uncertainty about academic direction, course availability or scheduling constraints, and housing challenges. Few students point to a single factor; instead, departure typically reflects compounding pressures.

Internal analyses of student records further clarify which conditions are most predictive of continued enrollment. Students who return for their second year are more likely to have earned a stronger first-semester GPA, engaged in at least one high-impact practice during their first year, entered with Advanced Placement (AP) credit, and arrived academically prepared for college-level mathematics. Conversely, higher levels of unmet financial need, placement into pre-college mathematics, and early academic difficulty are associated with a lower likelihood of first-to-second-year persistence. Similar patterns emerge when examining six-year graduation outcomes: early academic performance, engagement in structured developmental experiences such as the Second-Year Transformational Experience (STEP), and financial stability are all positively associated with completion, while unmet financial need, delayed entry into college-level mathematics, and lack of early academic direction create persistent challenges.

⁵ See table on page 7 for more detail on how rates are calculated.

Some of these conditions occur more frequently among students who enter through regional campuses, are from lower-income backgrounds, or who are the first in their families to earn a bachelor's degree ("first-generation" students). For example, among Columbus NFYS, low-income student first-year retention is 91.4 percent and six-year graduation is 79.5 percent, and first-generation student first-year retention is 90.5 percent and six-year graduation is 79.1 percent. These characteristics are not themselves barriers; rather, they are associated with a higher likelihood of encountering obstacles such as financial strain, limited academic momentum at entry, or less familiarity with institutional expectations.

Transfer students may also encounter unique challenges as they transition from another institution to Ohio State, including advising inconsistency, transfer credit evaluation, financial concerns, and social integration. In a recent university-wide survey of transfer students, many described a smooth transition, but others reported challenges navigating degree requirements, accessing transfer-specific advising guidance, securing scholarships or residency status, and feeling connected to campus (with the latter challenge being particularly salient for commuters, adult learners, veterans, international students, and online-only students). Despite these challenges, transfer students also report strong appreciation for the quality of instruction at Ohio State, meaningful interactions with faculty, and opportunities to build professional networks and long-term peer connections. For Columbus campus transfer students, these experiences translate into solid long-term outcomes: among Rank 2 transfer students, 71.5 percent graduated within four years of entry and 79.5 percent graduated within six years.⁶

This body of evidence points to several important considerations for student success efforts. Barriers to completion tend to surface early, compound over time, and reflect a combination of academic preparation, financial circumstances, pathway clarity, and opportunities for meaningful engagement. Addressing these patterns requires coordinated institutional efforts that support students proactively and at scale. The sections that follow describe Ohio State's current supports and planned strategies to further reduce barriers to timely degree completion.

⁶ Success rates for transfer students are calculated based on student "rank" (credit accrual at the point of entry into the Columbus campus). Transfer students typically enter Columbus at Rank 2 or 3, and the pattern of outcomes among Rank 2 transfer students are representative of the broader group.

Progress Towards Goals from 2024-2026 Completion Plan

When setting its goals for the 2024 Completion Plan, the university focused on improving retention and graduation rates for all campuses and all types of undergraduate students. Below, progress for each 2024 goal is provided.

Goal 1: Increase NFYS Columbus first-year retention rates to 95%.

Progress: NFYS Columbus first-year retention remained stable at approximately 94% (94.2% in 2023 and 93.5% in 2025).

Goal 2: Maintain NFYS Columbus four-year graduation rates at 71% and increase six-year graduation rates to 90%.

Progress: NFYS Columbus four-year graduation rates improved by three points (from 71.1% in 2023 to 74.1% in 2025) and six-year graduation rates dropped by approximately one point (from 87.7% in 2023 to 86.6% in 2025).

Goal 3: Reduce equity gaps in retention and graduation rates across student groups.

Progress: As the table on the following page shows, retention and graduation rates showed mixed patterns across student groups. For example, among low-income students on Columbus campus, retention remained stable and four-year graduation rates improved slightly, but six-year graduation rates dropped slightly.

Goal 4: Continue to enhance and build college-to-career and post-graduate pathways, with a focus on Ohio workforce development priorities.

Progress: Ohio State is strengthening existing strategies and has launched new strategies related to this goal, as detailed later in the report.

Retention/Graduation Rates*

Columbus NFYS: All	2023	2025
First-Year Retention	94.2%	93.5%
Four-Year Graduation	71.1%	74.1%
Six-Year Graduation	87.7%	86.6%

Regional NFYS: All	2023	2025
First-Year Retention	74.6%	71.4%
Four-Year Graduation	26.5%	27.9%
Six-Year Graduation	48.6%	47.2%

Columbus NFYS: First-Generation	2023	2025
First-Year Retention	91.7%	90.5%
Four-Year Graduation	61.1%	62.8%
Six-Year Graduation	79.8%	79.1%

Columbus NFYS: Low-Income	2023	2025
First-Year Retention	91.8%	91.4%
Four-Year Graduation	60.1%	61.7%
Six-Year Graduation	80.8%	79.5%

Columbus Transfer: Rank 2	2023	2025
First-Year Retention	88.6%	90.1%
Four-Year Graduation	74.6%	71.5%
Six-Year Graduation	79.4%	79.5%

* First-year retention rates are based on 2022 and 2024 entrants. Four-year graduation rates are based on 2019 and 2021 entrants. Six-year graduation rates are based on 2017 and 2019 entrants. Regional retention and graduation rates exclude CFAES Wooster entrants, and include students who later campus-change to the Columbus campus to complete their degree. In alignment with federal reporting definitions, retention and graduation cohorts and outcomes are calculated based on new first-year degree-seeking full-time entrants using a single-campus census assignment and census-date snapshots (see Appendix B for alternative variations). A student is considered first generation if neither parent has completed a baccalaureate degree or higher, and is considered low-income based on Pell grant disbursement. Transfer students typically enter Columbus at Rank 2 (at least 30 prior credits) or 3 (at least 60 prior credits), and the pattern of outcomes among Rank 2 transfer students are representative of the broader group.

Completion Goals for 2026-2028

For the 2026-2028 cycle, we will continue to focus on improving undergraduate retention and graduation rates, particularly for students who are low-income or the first in their family to attend college. These two-year goals ladder up to larger five-year goals.

Goal 1: Increase NFYS Columbus first-year retention rates to 95%.

Goal 2: Increase NFYS Columbus four-year graduation rates to 75% and six-year graduation rates to 88%.

Goal 3: Improve retention and graduation rates for students on all campuses who are low-income or whose parents have not earned a bachelor's degree.

Goal 4: Continue to enhance and build college-to-career and post-graduate pathways, with a focus on Ohio workforce development priorities.

Current and Ongoing Completion Strategies and Activities

The university's undergraduate degree completion strategies are implemented in partnership among the Office of Strategic Enrollment Management, the Office of Undergraduate Education, the Office of Student Life, the Drake Institute for Teaching and Learning, the Office of Technology and Digital Innovation (OTDI), University Libraries, and the university's academic colleges and campuses.

Below, the university's ongoing completion activities are organized by function: **Student onboarding**, **student learning**, and **student support**. Each function represents a collaboration across multiple units, which are coordinated through key strategic initiatives and infrastructures (such as the rollout of college-level Completion Plans, discussed later in this report).

STUDENT ONBOARDING

Student onboarding at Ohio State is collaboratively designed and managed by Strategic Enrollment Management, Undergraduate Education, Student Life, and academic colleges and campuses.

These units work with a broad network of partners across the university to create a comprehensive onboarding process that supports students from pre-admission through the first year and beyond. For example, University Libraries contribute to onboarding by helping students develop information literacy skills and familiarity with library services through programming integrated into new student orientation, the University Survey course, the First Year Success Series, Living-Learning Communities, and other extended communities of support. This section describes how the university's onboarding efforts are advanced through **undergraduate admissions** outreach, institutional **need-based financial aid**, **orientation and first-year** transition experiences, **learning communities**, and **extended communities of support** that provide sustained engagement through graduation.

Undergraduate Admissions

Undergraduate Admissions provides robust outreach to strengthen access to higher education, especially for Ohio students who are low-income, first-generation college students, or live in rural areas. Admissions staff and their partners within each academic college conduct outreach through phone call and email campaigns to build individual relationships with prospective students. Admissions staff members work closely with high school counselors throughout the state, as well as community-based organizations such as I Know I Can, the Cincinnati Youth Collaborative, College Now Greater Cleveland, KIPP Columbus, Strive for College, the Small Town and Rural Student Network (STARS), and Chicago Scholars.

Undergraduate Admissions also manages the unique Buckeye Student Leadership Academy, a special program for high-achieving rising seniors from Ohio high schools who are from rural or urban areas, or who are first-generation college students. The program gives these prospective students the opportunity to learn more about themselves and others, and how to make the college experience work for them. Undergraduate Admissions also partners with academic colleges and departments to provide consistent and cogent messaging regarding the opportunities, benefits, and experiences the university provides. After admission, Undergraduate Admissions collaborates with academic units and other campus partners to build student engagement with the university. Specialized programming to help build community for rural, urban, and first-generation college students takes place during admitted student visits on campus. Several alumni clubs and societies also reach out to connect with admitted students.

Need-Based Financial Aid

To reduce financial barriers to student success and completion, Ohio State invests deeply in institutional need-based aid for in-state students, including the Buckeye Opportunity Program, which covers all tuition and mandatory fees for Pell-eligible in-state students on any campus, and the President's Affordability Grant Program, which provides need-based aid to low- and middle-income in-state students on any campus. For low-income or first-generation college students, Columbus campus also offers additional scholarships and programming such as Land Grant Opportunity Scholars, Scarlet & Gray Advantage, Young Scholars, and Kessler Scholars. New for Fall 2026, the university will launch two additional need-based programs. The Buckeye Bridge is a strategic initiative between Columbus State Community College (CSCC) and Ohio State. Low- to middle-income Ohio residents who earn an associate degree from Columbus State will qualify for the new program at Ohio State, which will cover all tuition and mandatory fees. In addition, the Regional Campus Commitment will provide full tuition and fee coverage to low- to middle-income students who enroll as new first-year students at a regional campus or the Wooster/ATI campus.

Orientation and First-Year Experience

Ohio State welcomes students through multiple entry pathways, including new first year-students, transfer students, and campus-change students who move between campuses. Students may begin their studies on the Columbus campus or on one of Ohio State's regional campuses, each offering a distinct scale and learning environment. Orientation and first-year transition experiences are designed to support these varied entry points while advancing shared goals of academic readiness, early connection, and sustained progress toward degree completion. Across entry pathways and campuses, onboarding is structured as a process rather than a single event. Core elements include early engagement with academic advising, guidance on degree requirements and course sequencing, exposure to key academic and student support resources, and opportunities to connect with peers and campus staff. Together, these experiences help students understand expectations, make informed academic decisions, and build early momentum in their studies. The University Survey course serves as one component of this broader first-year structure, supporting goal setting and academic planning alongside advising and orientation activities.

Orientation and first-year transition experiences necessarily differ based on a student's entry pathway and campus context. New first-year students on the Columbus campus participate in a comprehensive, in-person, two-day summer orientation that introduces academic expectations, advising relationships, and campus resources, and begins sustained engagement with trained peer leaders who continue to support students through the first semester. On Ohio State's regional campuses, first-year orientation is delivered in shorter locally-tailored formats that often combine online preparation with in-person advising and campus engagement, providing personalized academic planning and strong connections to local faculty, staff, and resources. Columbus transfer students complete a streamlined fully-online orientation followed by individualized academic advising to finalize course schedules, while campus-change students participate in targeted spring visits and welcome events designed to prepare them for the scale, resources, and expectations of the Columbus campus. Regardless of pathway or campus, all incoming students can participate in the First Year Success Series, a flexible set of in-person and online workshops designed to help students get prepared, connected, and positioned for continued academic progress.

Learning Communities

Learning Communities create opportunities for new first-year students with similar goals or interests to engage and build a sense of community and professional connections, with the support and guidance of a dedicated staff member. For example, the Newark campus offers six learning communities, including one for first-generation college students. On the Columbus campus, many learning communities are embedded into on-campus residential life; these Living-Learning Communities offer an integrated and holistic approach to student support and enhanced experience.

The Columbus campus offers a wide variety of Living-Learning Communities, including 15 programs coordinated through Student Life⁷ and 16 affiliated with the university Honors and Scholars Center.⁸ Students in a particular Living-Learning Community live together on a residence hall floor with common major, career, and/or personal interests. Through partnerships with a variety of academic departments, faculty, and staff, students have exclusive access to activities that tie directly into their academic success at Ohio State. Each Living-Learning Community is unique in the goals and events offered, but all have a direct connection to the classroom experience, intentional events and opportunities for participants, and dedicated staff members to ensure the success of the students within the community.

Extended Communities of Support

Several onboarding programs extend well beyond the first year, creating community and support for their students through graduation. These programs often integrate financial support, sustained advising or coaching relationships, cohort-based peer connections, intentional academic and leadership development, and structured pathways that support persistence and degree completion.

⁷ Examples include: Future Health Professionals; Global Business; Entrepreneurship; Civic Leadership; and Engineers, Architects, and Planners.

⁸ Examples include: Arts; Biological Sciences; International Affairs; Law and Society; STEM Exploration and Engagement; and Media, Marketing, and Communication.

For example, the Kessler Scholars program focuses on first-generation college students; the Scarlet and Gray Advantage program focuses on low-income Ohio residents; the Young Scholars Program focuses on eligible students from Ohio's largest metropolitan school districts; the Morrill Scholars Program focuses on students committed to scholarship, leadership, and civic engagement; the Choose Ohio First program focuses on students in STEM majors aligned with Ohio's workforce and economic priorities; and the Stamps Eminence program focuses on top-performing students who have demonstrated potential as academic scholars and leaders both inside and outside the classroom.

The university also creates community and support through graduation for athletes and military-connected students. The Student Athlete Support Services Office (SASSO) provides leadership and engagement opportunities, academic counseling, learning specialists, and tutoring for more than 1,000 student-athletes, working in close partnership with college advising units to ensure alignment with degree requirements and academic progress. Military and Veterans Services (MVS) similarly offers full-spectrum long-term support for ROTC cadets, veterans, and other military-connected students, including benefit navigation, tailored orientations, focused advising and tutoring, peer mentoring, and career preparation, providing continuity from transition through graduation and beyond. Since the office's inception, MVS has consistently been rated one of the nation's top programs for veterans in higher education.

STUDENT LEARNING

Student learning at Ohio State is grounded in a commitment to instructional excellence, meaningful academic engagement, and applied learning experiences that prepare students for continued study, employment, and civic participation. These efforts are advanced through collaboration among academic colleges and campuses, the Michael V. Drake Institute for Teaching and Learning, Undergraduate Education, University Libraries, Student Life, the Office of Technology and Digital Innovation, Ohio State Online, the Center for the Study and Teaching of Writing, and the Career Center of Excellence. Together, these partners work across classroom, co-curricular, and experiential contexts to strengthen the quality of teaching, support integrative and applied learning, and ensure students encounter well-designed educational experiences throughout their academic pathways. This section describes current strategies related to **teaching excellence** and the integration of **high-impact practices** into the curriculum, the **Second-year Transformational Experience**, and **work-based and career-connected** learning.

Teaching Excellence

Teaching excellence at Ohio State is led by the Michael V. Drake Institute for Teaching and Learning ("the Drake Institute") in partnership with Ohio State Online, University Libraries, and individual college and campus teaching units. These coordinated university-wide efforts strengthen instructional excellence and high-quality learning through a dual focus on ongoing **instructor development** and continuous **course improvement**.

Instructor Development — The university provides professional development for all who teach at Ohio State, with differentiated support by role, career stage, and instructional context. Instructors engage in professional learning that is structured and cumulative, enabling sustained growth in teaching practice rather than isolated participation. Support includes foundational training and mentorship for new instructors, guided course and curriculum design support for faculty and their departments, and workshops or individualized consultations that help all instructors address course design questions, classroom challenges, and pedagogical improvement goals. Instructors can stack specific types of learning experiences to earn Teaching Endorsements from the Drake Institute across a wide variety of areas. Each Endorsement documents and recognizes the instructor's sustained professional learning and reflection in a specific area of teaching and learning, such as how to support free expression and civil discourse in the classroom, engage with the teaching opportunities and challenges of generative artificial intelligence (AI), or cultivate students' entrepreneurial mindsets.

Course Improvement — In addition to supporting individual instructors with course redesign efforts, the Drake Institute works with colleges and departments to support evidence-based course redesign and curricular refinement, with particular attention to foundational courses that shape students' academic progress. These partnerships commonly include support for program-level learning outcomes development, curriculum mapping and alignment, structured course design processes, and needs analyses that help departments identify priorities for instructional and curricular improvement. To support course improvement more broadly, the university's new Survey of Student Learning Experience (SSLE) reflects a deliberate shift toward gathering constructive and actionable student feedback on learning experiences and course design. The SSLE also incorporates state-mandated questions on the classroom's environment and instructor's methods that enable the university to meet state expectations through a consistent and learning-centered approach. SSLE results are used formatively by instructors and academic units alongside other sources of evidence to identify strengths, recommend professional development opportunities, and inform course redesign and curriculum improvement efforts.

High-Impact Practices

High-impact practices (HIPs) are educational experiences characterized by sustained student effort, meaningful engagement with faculty or community partners, and structured opportunities for reflection and integration. HIPs such as undergraduate research, service learning, education abroad, internships, and capstone projects are consistently associated with deep learning, increased persistence, timely progress to degree, and post-graduation success. At Ohio State, HIPs are advanced through a coordinated approach that combines a university-wide curricular framework for **integrative and applied learning**, the signature **Second-year Transformational Experience** program, and evolving structures to support **work-based and career-connected learning** across colleges and programs.

Integrative and applied learning — Ohio State's General Education (GE) curriculum provides a shared institutional framework that supports integrative and applied learning for all undergraduates. The GE is intentionally structured to help students develop transferable skills and make connections across courses, disciplines, and experiences. In addition to Foundations and Themes coursework, the GE includes Bookend courses and optional Integrative Practice pathways that together create multiple entry points for high-impact learning.

The GE Bookend sequence (including Launch and Capstone) play a central role in supporting students' engagement with high-impact practices over time.⁹ Early in their academic careers, students complete the GE Launch seminar, which encourages them to explore academic and co-curricular opportunities and to plan intentionally for experiences such as undergraduate research, service-learning, education abroad, and internships. Throughout their undergraduate education, students use the GE ePortfolio to document learning from courses and experiential activities, helping them weave together experiences that might otherwise remain disconnected. Near graduation, students in GE Capstone reflect on their cumulative learning and articulate how their academic and applied experiences prepare them for employment, graduate study, or other post-graduation pathways.

The GE also integrates high-impact learning more directly through four-credit Integrative Practice courses. These courses provide students with the option to fulfill any GE Theme requirement through a single immersive course rather than two traditional Theme courses. Integrative Practice courses are designed to connect disciplinary learning with applied or experiential work and may include undergraduate research or inquiry-based projects, community-engaged or service-learning experiences, or interdisciplinary and global learning. By embedding high-impact practices within degree-applicable coursework, Integrative Practice courses expand access and reduce structural barriers to participation in these experiences.

Beyond the GE, most students encounter high-impact practices within the context of their colleges and majors. The office of Undergraduate Education supports faculty and departments in embedding undergraduate research, community-engaged learning, and global education into curricula through course design consultation, partnership development, funding support, and guidance on assessment and academic quality. This combination of a common GE framework and discipline-specific curricular offerings ensures that integrative and applied learning is both institutionally coherent and responsive to the goals of individual academic programs.

Second-year Transformational Experience (STEP) — Ohio State's STEP program is integrated into the experience of second-year students across all campuses, including over 2,500 Columbus campus and nearly 150 regional campus students during the 2025–2026 academic year. STEP faculty mentors are assigned up to 15 students, whom they meet with regularly throughout the academic year. During the spring semester, each student works closely with their STEP faculty member to create a written proposal for a STEP Signature Project, which falls into one of six categories: undergraduate research, education abroad, service-learning, leadership, internship, or creative and artistic endeavors.

⁹ Transfer students with at least 45 prior credits can replace the two-course Bookend sequence with a single course known as the Connection seminar. Connection is offered in all modalities and terms to support the varied degree pathways and scheduling needs of transfer students.

Students who complete all STEP requirements are eligible to receive a fellowship of up to \$2,000 to use toward a STEP Signature Project they might otherwise not be able to do.

STEP is designed to complement curricular high-impact practices by providing a structured, mentored opportunity for students to apply learning in ways aligned with their individual interests and goals. Through sustained interaction with faculty mentors, students develop tools for planning and decision-making and build meaningful academic and professional relationships. Individual development modules support growth in areas such as career planning, global citizenry, and financial wellness. The Signature Project gives students the opportunity to plan, carry out, and reflect on their own unique and enriching project, reinforcing habits of intentional learning and self-authorship. Overall, STEP integrates academic achievement, self-awareness, and the development of life and leadership skills at a critical point in students' undergraduate pathways.

Work-based and career-connected learning — In parallel to centrally coordinated learning experiences, Ohio State offers a wide range of work-based and career-connected learning opportunities that are designed and delivered primarily at the college and campus level. Across colleges, students participate in internships, cooperative education experiences, clinical placements, fieldwork, employer-partnered projects, and applied capstone courses that connect academic learning with professional contexts. Many of these experiences are embedded in degree requirements and play a central role in preparing students for employment and further study. However, the availability, structure, and visibility of these experiences vary across colleges and majors. Recognizing both the strength of existing offerings and the importance of consistent access, the university has set a goal that 80 percent of students will engage in work-based learning prior to graduation. As discussed in the Planned Strategies section of this report, the newly-launched Career Center of Excellence will support colleges' efforts toward achieving this goal.

Work-based and career-connected learning at Ohio State also extends to on-campus employment, where student jobs are treated as opportunities for intentional learning and skill development. The Student Employment Experience (SEE), developed by the Office of Student Life, is grounded in the principle that student employment should be intentional and learning-focused. During the 2024–2025 academic year, more than 7,000 student employees across Ohio State's campuses participated in SEE. The program encourages students to reflect on what they are learning through their jobs, connect workplace learning to their coursework and future careers, and engage supervisors in supporting learning outcomes. Participants in SEE are significantly more likely than non-participants to report that their supervisors help them make connections between their work and their academic experiences. By framing employment as a site of learning and reflection, SEE complements curricular and co-curricular high-impact practices and reinforces the university's commitment to integrative, applied education.

STUDENT SUPPORT

Ohio State's student support services are delivered through partnerships among individual academic colleges and campuses, Student Life, Undergraduate Education, University Libraries, and other units. To help students navigate the range of resources available, the university also invests in centralized access points. These include Buckeye Link, which provides counseling and customer service for the integrated functions of admissions, orientation, financial aid, records and registration, and student accounts; the Ohio State App, which puts the university's vast array of information, supports, and opportunities into each student's pocket; and the newly opened Buckeye Commons space in the Ohio Union, which brings together academic, wellness, and career resources in a single student-centered environment. This section describes key student supports in terms of **academic advising**, **learning support**, **wellness support**, and **career resources**.

Academic Advising

Academic advising at Ohio State is intentionally embedded within each academic college and regional campus. This distributed model allows advisors to build discipline-specific expertise and provide guidance closely aligned to program requirements, competitive admissions processes, licensure or clinical expectations, and major-specific sequencing. Many colleges and regional campuses integrate advising directly into required academic structures, such as orientation programming and the first-year University Survey course. In addition, several colleges require advising touchpoints at key decision points, such as entry to a major, academic standing reviews, or preparation for internships and capstone experiences. College and campus advisors are supported by a **central infrastructure and shared tools**, and are increasingly working toward a scaled-up model of **proactive and coordinated care**.

Central infrastructure and shared tools — College- and campus-based advising is supported by a central advising office that provides common frameworks, professional development, and institution-wide tools for the advising community. A key tool is the OnCourse student success platform, which is used by nearly all advising offices to manage appointments, document advising notes, and communicate with students. Student engagement with advising through OnCourse has increased substantially in recent years, with nearly all undergraduates having at least one advising appointment recorded annually and a growing share of students actively reviewing advising notes. Across the past year the central advising office has helped pilot and scale adoption of the university's new Buckeye Degree Planner, which allows students to easily map multi-term academic plans that reflect approved program requirements, General Education components, transfer credit, and known course offering patterns, and to revise those plans in consultation with advisors. In addition to central tool management and support, the advising office is a key partner in advising-related university initiatives, including new efforts to implement a multiple-measures math placement system, provide college-level co-requisite math options for students with remedial math placement, and apply relevant but non-equivalent course credit to General Education degree requirements. The office also helps coordinate advising units' compliance with institutional, state, and federal laws and policies, such as those related to new federal accessibility standards.

Proactive and coordinated care — In addition to ongoing advising interactions initiated by students, both the central advising office and individual colleges engage in proactive outreach to support student persistence and timely degree completion. The central advising office helps coordinate several specific initiatives, such as regular progress reporting for transfer and campus-change students to the Columbus campus, and targeted outreach to stopped-out students who may be eligible for an associate degree.¹⁰ Individual colleges and campuses similarly engage in proactive outreach that reflects local curricula, student populations, and program structures. Examples include end-of-term academic reviews, required advising meetings for students experiencing academic difficulty, milestone-based check-ins tied to course sequencing or major readiness, and program-specific early alert processes. While the type and depth of approaches vary across units, all share a common focus on identifying students who may be at risk of falling off track and connecting them with advising and support resources in a timely manner. The Planned Strategies section of this report builds on these existing strengths by outlining approaches to further scale coordination across advising and student support units while preserving the local expertise that is central to Ohio State's advising model.

Learning Support

Ohio State offers a suite of learning support services to all students, including **academic coaching and tutoring**, an emerging model of **course-embedded support**, programs to help students **regain academic momentum**, learning accommodations for **students with disabilities**, and approaches to ensure that all students have **access to required learning tools** regardless of their family income.

Academic coaching and tutoring — The university provides students with a network of learning-skills development and tutoring resources available across campuses and disciplines. The Dennis Learning Center provides academic coaching to help students across all campuses build core academic skills (such as effective studying, time management, self-regulation, and goal setting) through courses, workshops, individualized coaching, and online resources offered both in person and virtually. Several other Columbus campus centers provide discipline-specific tutoring and instructional support. For example, the Mathematics and Statistics Learning Center supports students in quantitative courses while also partnering with instructors on pedagogical and instructional innovation; the Center for the Study and Teaching of Writing assists students and faculty through writing tutorials, course-embedded writing support, and faculty partnerships that strengthen writing instruction across the curriculum; and the Amgen STEM Learning Center provides drop-in, one-to-one, and group tutoring in introductory science and mathematics courses, offering both academic assistance and strategies for navigating the rigor of foundational STEM coursework. In addition, tutoring is also offered on regional campuses and as part of the athlete and military-connected communities discussed earlier in this report.

¹⁰ See Appendix A, section "Near Completion (ORC 3345.351)" for more details.

Course-embedded support — In addition to traditional tutoring models, the Amgen STEM Learning Center has developed a course-embedded academic support model that integrates tutoring directly into students' academic pathways. A key feature of this approach is a one-credit, peer-led, co-requisite course that supports students enrolled in selected introductory biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics courses through small-cohort, weekly engagement focused on problem-solving, concept mastery, and exam preparation. Beginning in Autumn 2026, Ohio State will pilot a version of this model to support students placed into remedial mathematics, allowing them to enroll in college-level algebra while receiving structured, embedded academic support. This pilot aligns foundational skill development with progress toward degree requirements and reflects the university's broader commitment to maintaining high academic standards while supporting timely degree completion.

Regaining momentum — In addition to learning support targeted to specific academic skills or courses, the university's SpringForward program supports rising second-year students who can benefit from additional structure as they continue their studies. SpringForward's structured summer academic experience allows students to progress toward their degree while strengthening academic skills, clarifying goals, and rebuilding confidence. Participants receive dedicated success coaching, regular check-ins, and advisor-aligned course planning during the summer, followed by continued engagement and monitoring during the academic year. Through partnerships across colleges and campuses, SpringForward provides ongoing, coordinated support that helps students sustain momentum and persist through graduation.

Students with disabilities — Learning supports for students with disabilities are available on each campus; for example, on Columbus campus the Student Life Disability Services (SLDS) unit partners with students, faculty, and staff to design accessible and inclusive instruction and environments, and to provide academic and co-curricular accommodations and services. Students register with SLDS to be approved for accommodations that they can then request from faculty and university units. All documentation about a student's disability is kept confidential. Students work with an access specialist to discuss reasonable accommodations to address barriers to campus and academic engagement. Students notify their instructors about their approved accommodations only for the courses for which they choose to use them. In addition to managing accommodations, SLDS provides accessible media, assistive technology, Braille, ASL interpretation, live transcription, and exam services to support student learning.

Access to required learning tools — The university works to ensure that students at every income level have access to required course learning materials through two initiatives. First, the University Libraries partner with faculty to identify, adopt, and deliver lower-cost, high-quality course materials. Through digital textbook delivery programs and faculty-librarian partnerships that review and refine course materials, these efforts reduce costs while maintaining academic quality and instructional flexibility. Second, the university's Student Technology Loan Program provides students with temporary access to devices such as iPads and Microsoft Surface laptops when limited technology access might otherwise impede their learning. Loans are available on a semester basis, can be renewed as long as students remain enrolled, and are provided at no cost when equipment is returned in good condition.

Wellness Support

The university provides a comprehensive array of services to support student wellness, which in turn promotes academic success and persistence, including the **Student Wellness Center**, **counseling services**, and the university's **Ohio State app**.

Student Wellness Center — The Student Life Student Wellness Center (SWC) serves as a central resource for student wellbeing, providing free online and in-person services that support a healthier and more successful campus community across all ten dimensions of wellness. Core offerings include alcohol, tobacco and other drug prevention services; the Collegiate Recovery Community; financial and nutrition education; safer sex initiatives; and strengths-based wellness coaching, all designed to promote resilience and help students thrive. Educational outreach is extended through Wellness Ambassadors, undergraduate volunteers who design and deliver programs across multiple wellness topic areas. Holistic support is also strengthened by the Monda Student Resource Center, which assists students in meeting essential needs such as access to food, housing, clothing, and emergency financial assistance, helping to reduce barriers that can interfere with academic progress.

Counseling services — Mental health services are available on every campus. For example, on the Columbus campus, Student Life's Counseling and Consultation Service provides individual counseling, group counseling, psychological testing, crisis debriefing, psychoeducation, consultation, and related services to promote students' personal well-being and academic success. The professional staff of licensed psychologists, social workers, counselors, marriage and family therapists, and psychiatrists can help students with stress management, anxiety, depression, and many other mental health issues that could otherwise derail student success.

Ohio State app — To ensure that wellness resources are easy to access regardless of location or schedule, Ohio State integrates wellness information and tools into the Ohio State app. Through the app, students can explore wellness articles across areas such as physical, emotional, social, spiritual, and digital wellbeing; find campus and university resources related to specific needs such as anxiety, depression, sleep, or substance use; and locate wellness-related spaces on campus. The app also includes a Wellness Plan feature that allows students to build a personalized plan to support their academic and personal success. By embedding wellness content within a platform students already use for academic and campus information, the university reduces barriers to awareness and supports early, self-directed engagement with well-being resources.

Career Resources

Each college and campus at Ohio State provides career services that are tailored to its own disciplines, student populations, and professional pathways. While the type and depth of services vary across units, career offices commonly organize and host career fairs with major-relevant employers; provide career coaching; support internship and job searches; assist students with writing resumes and cover letters; conduct mock interviews; and help students plan for graduate or professional school. To complement unit-specific services, **Student Life** provides several university-wide student-facing resources, and the Career Center of Excellence manages the university's **Handshake** tool.

Student Life — Student Life is working to embed easy-access “Career Studio” services into high-traffic campus locations where students naturally gather: the Student Union, Thompson Library, and the northern residence hall district. The first two locations have already had a soft launch, and all three will be fully operational in Autumn 2026. Each studio provides an informal and approachable space where students can receive on-the-spot career guidance. Peer Career Coaches answer questions about resumes, cover letters, and job and internship searches, and can also help students schedule one-on-one appointments with professional career coaches. Student Life also provides the Reid Family Career Closet, which reduces practical barriers to participation in career opportunities by offering students free professional clothing, shoes, and accessories for interviews, internships, and networking. In addition, Student Life Disability Services collaborates with Opportunities for Ohioans with Disabilities to provide career advising for students with disabilities as they prepare for internships and employment.

Handshake — Students across all colleges and campuses can access employment and internship opportunities through Handshake, the university-wide career management platform. Students can explore job opportunities across the nation and world, connect directly with employers, and read reviews of other students’ experiences on internships, co-ops, and jobs to help decide if an opportunity is a good fit. Handshake grows with students throughout their time at Ohio State: they can use Handshake to find an on-campus job, explore internships and co-ops as they gain more experience in their major, and find their first job after graduation. Management of Handshake recently moved from Student Life to the newly-established Career Center of Excellence. As described later in the Planned Strategies section, the new Center will strengthen coordination of career services across colleges, campuses, and Student Life partners, and support a shift toward more proactive and integrated career engagement throughout students’ academic pathways.

Planned Strategies

The previous section described the university's ongoing completion strategies and activities, which have strengthened student support, learning, and engagement across campuses and pathways. This section turns to Planned Strategies that represent the next phase of Ohio State's efforts to further improve retention and graduation outcomes. These planned strategies are informed by predictive analyses of student data that identify early signs of potential barriers to success, and they will be implemented with continuous use of updated evidence to guide timely adjustments and improvements. Building on what the university has learned from existing efforts, this section focuses on two new initiatives: **engaging colleges in Completion Planning** strategies, and building out the university's new **Career Center of Excellence**.

ENGAGING COLLEGES IN COMPLETION PLANNING

Historically, Ohio State's student success initiatives on the Columbus campus have been centrally driven by the offices of Academic Affairs and Student Life. While the university's colleges have worked tirelessly to foster student achievement, their efforts often occurred independently, as the university lacked the formal infrastructure required for strong coordination of best practices across academic and non-academic units. In a significant departure from these previous approaches, the university's central offices are now directly engaging college leadership in Completion Plan strategies, and are proactively supporting and coordinating these strategies across the institution in a collaborative framework that ensures localized expertise is amplified by central resources. This work began in 2025-2026 with creation of a shared planning and reporting tools to **support each college** in setting goals, identifying needs, adopting innovative practices, and reporting outcomes. Building on this foundation, across the next two years the university will further develop a **cross-college framework** to coordinate student support across an array of academic and non-academic units.

Supporting Each College

In Spring 2026 the university launched a structured yet collaborative Completion Plan process that actively engages each undergraduate college in planning, executing, and monitoring strategies to improve retention and graduation. Each college will now submit an annual college-level Completion Plan documenting its long-running, newly adopted, and planned practices across shared student success domains (such as strategic onboarding, clear pathways, and financial wellness). Centrally maintained dashboards inform this work by tracking college-specific retention and graduation outcomes, which Academic Affairs and Student Life then review with colleges through regular, structured meetings. Importantly, the university has designed this process as a partnership rather than a compliance exercise: colleges identify recurring challenges and support needs (such as data access, staffing, policy changes, or start-up funding) in clear ways that allow central offices to prioritize and address those challenges directly.

The university will reinforce progress through transparent reporting to senior leadership, including the integration of student success metrics into Deans' annual evaluations. These efforts are supported by the Office of Institutional Research and Planning, which provides the analytical foundation for shared metrics, college-level goal setting, and timely reporting that enables earlier intervention and coordinated action.

Creating a Cross-College Framework

Over the next two years, the university will further develop a framework to coordinate student support across individual colleges and campuses, Undergraduate Education, Student Life, Buckeye Link, and other academic and non-academic units. Central to this effort is better integration of university data systems in ways that help college advisors and other student support staff access the information they need to address student needs efficiently and effectively, without duplication of effort across units. Rather than adding requirements for students, this approach emphasizes earlier signals, clearer prompts for action, and shared playbooks to guide outreach in common scenarios such as academic difficulty, financial stress, stalled progress, or disengagement. Recognizing that data alone is insufficient, the university will pair these tools with coordinated policy refinement (such as clearer frameworks for major changes and leaves of absence) and selective use of emerging technologies to support, not replace, professional judgment. Development of the framework will also include a review of the first-year University Survey seminar with a focus on how it can best support students' academic and career exploration and informed decision-making, as well as the creation of structured cross-college advising pathways to ensure that students who struggle early in a major receive timely guidance about alternative majors, including options in other colleges where similar students have been successful.

CAREER CENTER OF EXCELLENCE

When new students can clearly see how their academic choices connect to tangible opportunities after graduation, they are more motivated to persist and complete their degree. Yet career support at Ohio State has traditionally focused most strongly on the latter stages of the student's academic pathway. Support was also decentralized: colleges developed and maintained their own career offices and employer relationships, only loosely connected to each other and to Buckeye Careers within Student Life, which managed university-wide tools such as Handshake and the Graduation Survey. While a decentralized approach allows colleges to tailor services to their students, it also limits cross-college coordination and makes it difficult to scale effective practices institution-wide. The university's new Career Center of Excellence is designed to address this gap. Colleges will retain their own career offices and close relationships with students and employers, while the Center will create a **unifying structure** for cross-college planning, coordination, and collaboration, and will support colleges' efforts in terms of **embedding career readiness** across a student's academic lifecycle. Together, these strategies will help the university make progress toward the goal that 80% of graduates will participate in work-based learning.

Creating a Unifying Structure

At the foundation of this work is a shared infrastructure for career data, reporting, and professional learning. As part of the Center's launch in Spring 2026, Buckeye Careers has been sunsetted, and its core university-wide functions — most notably Handshake and the Graduation Survey — have been consolidated within the Career Center of Excellence. This unit is now charged with standardizing career-related definitions and reporting across colleges, integrating Graduation Survey data into a unified data environment, and deploying dashboards that provide timely, actionable insight into students' participation in work-based learning experiences. This infrastructure mirrors the data and reporting approach discussed in the prior Planned Strategies section on college engagement in Completion Planning, and will allow colleges and central leaders to track progress using shared metrics rather than fragmented local data. In parallel, the Center will invest in faculty and staff capacity through training, shared resources, and communities of practice that strengthen career readiness instruction and data literacy across colleges, reducing duplication of effort and supporting sustained institutional progress.

Embedding Career Readiness

Building on this foundation, the Center will work in close partnership with colleges to embed career thinking more intentionally into the student experience as a developmental process rather than a late-stage service. In collaboration with college advising teams and academic leaders, the Center will support integration of career-related information and work-based learning pathways into advising conversations, first-year seminars, and major exploration activities, in complement to the proactive outreach and progression framework described in the earlier Planned Strategies section. By equipping advisors and instructors with relevant career data and shared frameworks, these efforts help students understand how coursework, majors, and experiential learning connect to longer-term goals. This collaborative approach supports more informed decisions about major fit, reinforces academic engagement, and aligns with emerging cross-college "off-ramps" that allow students to adjust direction without losing momentum toward graduation. In this way, the Center for Career Excellence will function as a key partner to colleges in advancing both career outcomes and the broader completion agenda.

Workforce Development Priorities

In parallel to the university's planned strategies in terms of college completion and career readiness, Ohio State is strengthening its role in workforce development through a more coordinated approach that aligns academic innovation with Ohio's evolving economic needs. Historically, the university's workforce-oriented activity emerged organically across its colleges, campuses, and community-engaged units, including the OSU Extension program housed in Ohio's 88 counties. This decentralized approach enabled local experimentation but limited the extent of strategic alignment across the university's workforce programs, partnerships, and practices. The university has now established clearer leadership roles and frameworks to improve coordination across colleges to reduce duplication, strengthen outcomes, and scale effective practices. To guide this work, Ohio State is organizing its workforce efforts around three reinforcing pillars: **Programs** that address the needs of emerging, present, and future workers; **Pathways** that make movement into and through postsecondary education more clear and efficient; and **Partnerships** that align the university's strengths with regional and statewide workforce development organizations.

PROGRAMS

The university offers a wide array of degree and certificate programs which are designed for learners in each of the following areas: (1) the **emerging workforce** of learners who are pursuing primarily full-time credit-based education and training to complete a course and/or earn a certificate or degree; (2) the **present workforce** of employed workers who are pursuing part-time credit or non-credit education to qualify for expanded or new job opportunities; and (3) the **future workforce** of learners and workers who are aiming to become qualified to work with tools or types of sectors, occupations, and jobs that are quickly evolving or may not yet exist.

Programs for the Emerging Workforce

For students preparing to enter the workforce for the first time, Ohio State has expanded and strengthened degree-based pathways aligned with high-demand sectors of Ohio's economy, particularly in healthcare, the life sciences, data analytics, and human services. At the degree level, the university is developing new undergraduate majors in Biotechnology and Computational Social Science, and is expanding capacity in its Nursing bachelor's degree program and Veterinary Medicine professional degree program to fill Ohio workforce shortages. Within existing degrees, the university is adding workforce-aligned specializations to allow students to develop expertise in priority practice areas. For example, Social Work students can now pursue specializations in high-demand areas such as behavioral health services, child welfare systems, and aging-related care; and Health and Rehabilitation Sciences has launched a new specialization in sonography driven by healthcare workforce needs.

In addition to degree programs, Ohio State's academic certificates allow students to layer targeted workforce skills onto degree programs. The university now offers 61 post-secondary undergraduate academic certificates and 66 graduate academic certificates, many of which are embedded in majors or taken alongside them. For example, Health and Rehabilitation Sciences offers certificates in medical laboratory science, assistive and rehabilitative technology, and health care revenue cycle and data analytics.

Programs for the Present Workforce

In parallel, Ohio State has expanded its offerings for working adults through a combination of fully online degrees, academic certificates, and non-credit workforce education. At the degree level, recent growth is led by the regional campuses, including Lima's fully online Associate of Arts degree, launching in 2026 to serve place bound and working adults pursuing career advancement or preparation for further postsecondary study. Beyond degrees, Ohio State has strengthened its portfolio of for-credit academic certificates serving mid-career workers. For example, Nursing's new graduate certificate in Healthcare Leadership and Innovation allows employed clinicians and health professionals to build management and systems-level expertise while continuing to work. Of Ohio State's graduate certificates, 29 are professional certifications which meet specific licensure or industry credentialing requirements; in addition, the university provides 19 post-baccalaureate undergraduate certificates designed to upskill workers with college degrees. Finally, Ohio State has expanded its non-credit offerings to respond quickly to industry demand. In aviation, the new online aviation maintenance leadership certificate prepares experienced technicians for supervisory and operational roles. In nuclear-adjacent fields, the university now offers non-credit and hybrid training that support upskilling in reactor operations, advanced nuclear technologies, and nuclear-related manufacturing and regulatory environments.

Programs for the Future Workforce

Finally, to prepare learners for a labor market shaped by rapid technological change and emerging roles that cannot yet be fully defined, Ohio State's new AI Fluency initiative prepares every undergraduate student in every major to understand, evaluate, and apply artificial intelligence responsibly within their field of study. In 2025 the university embedded foundational instruction in generative AI into the first-year general education seminar, and each college is now integrating AI-augmented learning and domain-specific applications into its curriculum. In parallel, the university has launched AI-focused non-credit courses, executive programs, and enterprise-focused training that support entrepreneurs, working professionals, and organizational leaders in reshaping their work. Innovation-oriented experiences such as AI-enabled prototyping workshops, interdisciplinary hackathons, and entrepreneurship-focused learning further equip both students and professionals with the tools they need to succeed in future work environments. Together, these efforts position AI Fluency as Ohio State's primary strategy for preparing the future workforce: graduates and professionals who are not merely keeping pace with technological change, but are equipped to lead as AI transforms productivity, job design, and economic growth across every industry.

PATHWAYS

Ohio State's workforce pathway efforts focus on helping students navigate educational transitions smoothly from K-12 through postsecondary education and into the workforce, by strengthening alignment and sustaining student momentum across institutions. Two key efforts in this area include building stronger transfer pathways for students with applied credentials from the university's key transfer partner of **Columbus State Community College**, and building stronger relationships with **Columbus City Schools** teachers and students.

Columbus State Community College

Across all Ohio State campuses in the 2025-2026 academic year, the university welcomed over 3,000 transfer students; about half came from community colleges, with most of these arriving via our Preferred Pathway program with Columbus State Community College (CSCC). The two institutions have developed more than 70 structured transfer pathways, which are supported by coordinated advising, shared transfer plans, and regular on-site engagement by Ohio State advisors at the CSCC campus. These pathways are continuously reviewed and refined to ensure that credits transfer efficiently and apply toward timely bachelor's degree completion. Meanwhile Ohio State is intentionally expanding beyond traditional AA and AS transfer pathways to design stackable transfer experiences for applied associate degrees, with active development underway in Construction Systems Management and Cybersecurity. The development of clear AAS-to-bachelor's pathways allows workers to continue building experience while progressing academically, strengthening Ohio's workforce pipeline in sectors where demand consistently outpaces supply. For example, in the cybersecurity field, employers increasingly require bachelor's-level credentials for advancement into roles involving systems architecture, risk management, regulatory compliance, and leadership, even as many workers first enter the field through applied associate programs and industry certifications. Ohio State's commitment to CSCC transfer students is further reinforced by the launch of the Buckeye Bridge program, which guarantees eligible CSCC graduates with family incomes up to \$100,000 two years of tuition- and fee-free enrollment at Ohio State beginning in 2026. Buckeye Bridge pairs guaranteed admission with coordinated advising and structured transfer support, aligning financial access with clear academic pathways to bachelor's-level credentials in high-demand fields.

Columbus City Schools

Columbus City Schools (CCS) is Ohio's largest school district and a critical source of local talent. A recent university-led study examined CCS student pathways into Ohio State in science, technology, and health fields, and identified both significant opportunity and clear barriers. To move forward with strengthening CCS-OSU pathways, the university is working to create a more coordinated structure for colleges' and non-academic units' engagement with and programming for K-12 students. Ohio State is also working closely with CCS leadership to help support and complement the district's own workforce development goals. One concrete example of this partnership is the STEAM Rising Summer Institute, which has engaged approximately 100 CCS teachers each year in immersive, hands-on experiences across science, technology, engineering, arts, mathematics, and medicine on the Ohio State campus, with structured support to translate those experiences back into classroom practice. In response to CCS priorities, the Institute expanded in 2025 to include Career Technical Education (CTE) educators.

The Institute will further shift in 2026 to focus fully on CTE teachers and those teaching within CCS's new high school Academy model, which organizes instruction around industry-aligned pathways such as bioscience, allied health, engineering, manufacturing, software development, logistics, and advanced air mobility. The alignment of teacher professional learning with the Academies' career-focused structure will help ensure that CCS students encounter college-connected and workforce-relevant learning earlier in their academic trajectories, and can follow clearer pathways to postsecondary learning and careers in Ohio's high-demand fields.

PARTNERSHIPS

Central Ohio's rapid and diversified economic growth has created sustained employer demand across sectors such as advanced manufacturing, semiconductors, mobility, life sciences, energy, logistics, and technology. Meeting that demand requires coordination across education, workforce, and industry systems. In response, Ohio State is strengthening its relationships with workforce development organizations to function not only as a producer of graduates, but also as a strategic and collaborative partner.

Ohio State already works actively with organizations such as One Columbus, the Ohio Manufacturers' Association, and Ohio Life Sciences to connect employer needs with education and training capacity. Through these relationships, the university contributes disciplinary breadth, research expertise, and advanced workforce preparation, while drawing on industry-led and regionally grounded workforce strategies to inform program development. For example, the manufacturing sector has a high demand for workers across production, engineering, systems integration, operations, and management levels, especially in advanced manufacturing, semiconductors, aerospace, electric vehicles, and related supply chains. Employers emphasize the need for talent pipelines that support progression from applied and technical roles into bachelor's-level and advanced positions. In collaboration with statewide manufacturing leaders and workforce organizations, Ohio State is aligning its bachelor's and graduate programs, engineering and management expertise, and applied research capacity with industry-defined needs, helping connect early career preparation to leadership and innovation roles. Ohio State's engagement with industry is reinforced through the Central Ohio Compact, which brings together K-12 districts, career-technical centers, community colleges, universities, employers, and civic leaders to align goals, share data, and track progress toward increased attainment and credentials of value. Within this collaborative network, Ohio State participates as a partner among peers in helping to strengthen pathways across institutions that serve learners at different stages.

Building on these partnerships, Ohio State is also collaborating with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) through the work of the Career Center of Excellence to advance place-based workforce strategies that align student talent with regional growth. Through the Buckeye Futures Fellows Program, a public service fellowship launching as a pilot in May 2026, Ohio State will place students in paid, high-impact roles embedded within communities experiencing significant development pressure, including areas connected to major manufacturing investments in Pickaway County and Marion. These fellowships will provide students with hands-on experience in public service and workforce-related projects while supporting local and regional partners as they plan for infrastructure, talent, and economic expansion.

Complementing this work, representatives from the Career Center of Excellence are engaging with regional campuses to explore customized career development strategies that reflect local workforce needs and economic conditions.

Looking ahead, Ohio State's workforce partnerships are poised to deepen further, with the university serving as a stable anchor that helps convene partners, integrate education and workforce strategies, and support long-range talent planning across Ohio. For example, Ohio State is partnering with the Ohio Department of Higher Education to host a statewide workforce development meeting in May 2026, bringing together leadership teams from 35 public colleges and universities across Ohio to share national, state, and regional perspectives; strengthen alignment across education regions and industry sectors; and reinforce the complementary roles institutions play within Ohio's workforce development system. Through these evolving partnerships, Ohio State will contribute not only graduates, but also the coordination and capacity needed to support a workforce system that is responsive and aligned with Ohio's evolving labor market needs.

Appendix A

University Strategic Completion Plan Questions

This appendix summarizes information from the preceding report and provides additional details in a question-and-answer format required by the ODHE.

Institutional Overview

Institution Name: The Ohio State University

Email of person completing this form: ssrl@osu.edu

Institutional Mission Statement:

The university is dedicated to:

- Creating and discovering knowledge to improve the well-being of our local, state, regional, national and global communities;
- Educating students through a comprehensive array of distinguished academic programs;
- Preparing a diverse student body to be leaders and engaged citizens;
- Fostering a culture of engagement and service.

Institutional Vision Statement:

The Ohio State University is the model 21st-century public, land grant, research, urban, community-engaged institution.

Brief overview of institution (e.g.: number of programs, number of faculty, annual budgets, recognitions, etc. -- 500 words maximum):

The Ohio State University is a comprehensive public land grant university founded in 1870. The university's largest campus is in Columbus, and its statewide presence includes regional campuses in Marion, Newark, Lima and Mansfield, as well as the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) Wooster campus housing the Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI).

Ohio State offers degrees and certificates at the associate, bachelor's, master's, doctoral, and professional levels through 15 academic colleges, including more than 200 undergraduate majors, 177 master's programs, 104 doctoral programs, and eight professional degree programs. In Autumn 2025, Ohio State enrolled 67,255 students across undergraduate, graduate, and professional degree programs, including 46,627 undergraduate students on the Columbus campus and 5,926 on the regional and Wooster/ATI campuses. Most students (about 72%) are Ohio residents.

The university's approximately \$11 billion annual operating budget sustains teaching, research, the medical enterprise, student support and financial aid, and statewide outreach. With 8,851 faculty and research expenditures of nearly \$1.6 billion, Ohio State has earned national recognition for the quality of its teaching and research. *U.S. News & World Report* has ranked Ohio State as one of the nation's top public institutions for more than a decade; for 2026, Ohio State was ranked 15th among public universities nationwide, and also ranked as top fifty in the categories of Best Colleges for Veterans and Most Innovative Schools.

The most recent NSF Higher Education Research and Development (HERD) survey ranks the university 12th place nationally among all universities for total research expenditures, and 6th nationally for industry-sponsored research.

Institutional Priorities (500 words maximum):

The university's Education for Citizenship 2035 strategic plan outlines a bold vision for excellence, built on seven primary themes of:

- Academic Excellence: Relentlessly pursuing excellence by creating a distinct student experience, supporting faculty and investing in strengths.
- Research and Innovation: Promoting transformative impact in research, innovation and knowledge to advance our society, serve our community and drive economic prosperity and vitality.
- Healthcare: Advancing the Impact 2035 strategic plan and bolstering the reputational excellence of academics and research at Ohio State.
- Intercollegiate Athletics: Elevating Ohio State as the nation's leader in student-athlete development, while adapting to the evolving state of the intercollegiate athletics model.
- Talent and Culture: Fostering a vibrant culture to attract, retain, and develop top talent by investing in our people and encouraging innovation, collaboration and excellence.
- Operations: Building institutional capacity for innovating teaching, learning, research, creative expression and clinical care.
- Artificial Intelligence: Ohio State will be a national leader in artificial intelligence to empower Ohio's workforce, create solutions to grand national challenges, and transform enterprise operations.

Each priority area contains exciting new initiatives, including:

- Adding three new scholarship programs: The President's Ohio Scholars Program, Buckeye Bridge, and the Regional Campus Commitment.
- Launching a \$100 million effort to attract and retain the world's most eminent faculty.
- Hire 100 new faculty to support our groundbreaking AI Fluency initiative.
- Grow our research enterprise to \$2 billion.
- Double undergraduate enrollment in the College of Nursing.
- Expand enrollment in our College of Veterinary Medicine to 200 students.
- Become the number one university in the nation for veterans.
- Open a Career Center of Excellence with a goal of expanding opportunities for internships and experiential learning.

Barriers to Student Success

Describe 3-5 campus contextual factors that impede student persistence and completion.

1. **Barrier 1:** Academic Preparation and Momentum

Barrier 1 Description (200 words maximum):

Background academic preparation and early academic performance are the strongest predictors of student persistence and completion at Ohio State. Factors such as lower standardized test scores, lower high school class rank, fewer prior college-level credits (such as CCP or AP credit), and placement into pre-college math are associated with lower likelihood of a strong first-term GPA, first to second year persistence, and graduation within four or six years.

2. **Barrier 2:** Financial Strain and Unmet Financial Need

Barrier 2 Description (200 words maximum):

Students with higher levels of unmet financial need are less likely to persist from the first to the second year and less likely to complete a bachelor's degree. Financial challenges often intersect with other pressures, including work obligations, housing instability, and limited ability to engage fully in coursework or structured learning experiences. Although Ohio State has made substantial investments in institutional need-based aid, financial challenges continue to affect students across campuses, particularly those from lower-income households and those enrolled on regional campuses, where students are more likely to commute, enroll part-time, or balance caregiving and employment responsibilities.

3. **Barrier 3:** Clarity of Academic Pathways and Navigation of Degree Requirements

Barrier 3 Description (200 words maximum):

Students who leave Ohio State often report uncertainty about academic direction, difficulty navigating degree requirements, or challenges securing required courses at the right time. These issues are particularly salient for transfer students, campus-change students, and those exploring or reconsidering majors early in their academic careers.

4. **Barrier 4:** Lack of Engagement or Community

Barrier 4 Description (200 words maximum):

Students who participate in high-impact practices, learning communities, mentoring programs, or structured support initiatives are more likely to remain enrolled and complete their degrees. Conversely, students who struggle to connect with peers, faculty, or campus resources early in their academic careers face higher risks of disengagement and departure. Challenges with engagement often intersect with other barriers such as academic difficulty, financial strain, mental health concerns, or commuter status.

Progress Towards Goals Established in the Previous Completion Plan

For each goal in the 2024 strategic plan, provide an analysis of progress toward achieving the goal, and its impact on student persistence and completion.

- 1. 2024 Completion Goal 1:** Increase Columbus new first-year student (NFYS) first-year retention rates to 95%.

a) 2024 Completion Goal 1 Description (200 words maximum): Ohio State set a goal to increase first-year retention for Columbus campus new first-year students to 95%, reflecting the university's emphasis on strong early academic momentum and transition support. This goal aligned with ongoing investments in undergraduate admissions, orientation and first-year experience, academic advising, learning communities, and early outreach to students experiencing academic or personal difficulty during the first semester.

b) 2024 Completion Goal 1 Impact (200 words maximum): Since the 2024 Completion Plan, first-year retention for Columbus campus new first-year students has remained high but largely stable at approximately 94%.* While the university did not reach the target of 95% retention during this period, outcomes indicate continued strong performance at scale. The stability of these rates in the face of an unexpectedly large class (a jump from under 8,000 to over 9,500 in Autumn 2024) demonstrates the value of existing onboarding and support strategies. At the same time, the plateau suggests that additional coordination of proactive support may be necessary.

- 2. 2024 Completion Goal 2:** Maintain Columbus NFYS four-year graduation rates at 71% and increase six-year graduation rates to 90%.

a) 2024 Completion Goal 2 Description (200 words maximum): This goal focused on further strengthening the strong graduation outcomes for Columbus campus students. The university emphasized approaches that support clear academic pathways, effective advising, structured engagement through high-impact practices, and access to timely academic support to reduce excess credits and stalled progress.

b) 2024 Completion Goal 2 Impact (200 words maximum): Progress toward this goal showed mixed results. Four-year graduation rates for Columbus campus NFYS improved by three percentage points to 74%, while six-year graduation rates declined by one point to 87%.* The results reinforce the importance of coordinated degree planning, early identification of stalled momentum, and targeted support for students navigating academic or personal disruptions later in their academic careers.

- 3. 2024 Completion Goal 3:** Reduce equity gaps in retention and graduation rates across student groups.

a) 2024 Completion Goal 3 Description (200 words maximum): Ohio State sought to improve retention and graduation outcomes across the undergraduate population, with particular attention to groups with lower outcomes such as Pell-eligible, first-generation, regional campus, and transfer/campus-change students. The goal emphasized identifying conditions associated with the persistence of each group in order to align supports to students' demonstrated needs across campuses and entry pathways.

* For details on how retention and graduation rates are calculated, see p. 7 of the accompanying narrative report.

b) 2024 Completion Goal 3 Impact (200 words maximum): Progress toward this goal varied across measures and student populations. For example, among low-income students on Columbus campus, retention remained stable and four-year graduation rates improved slightly, but six-year graduation rates dropped slightly. These mixed results suggest the need for sustained and coordinated strategies that address intersecting academic, financial, and pathway-related challenges that emerge early and compound over time.

- 4. 2024 Completion Goal 4:** Continue to enhance and build college-to-career and post-graduate pathways, with a focus on Ohio workforce development priorities.

a) 2024 Completion Goal 4 Description (200 words maximum): This goal focused on strengthening connections between undergraduate education and post-graduation outcomes, including employment, further education, and professional advancement. Efforts emphasized work-based and career-connected learning, academic programs aligned with workforce needs, and improved access to career preparation resources across colleges and campuses.

b) 2024 Completion Goal 4 Impact (200 words maximum): Ohio State expanded and strengthened academic pathways aligned with high-demand sectors of Ohio's economy, particularly in healthcare, the life sciences, data analytics, and human services. For example, Social Work students can now pursue specializations in high-demand areas such as behavioral health services, child welfare systems, and aging-related care; Health and Rehabilitation Sciences has launched a new specialization in sonography driven by healthcare workforce needs; and Nursing's new graduate certificate in Healthcare Leadership and Innovation allows employed clinicians and health professionals to build management and systems-level expertise while continuing to work.

Quantitative Completion Goals for 2026-2028

Identify two completion/student success metrics to improve during the next two years.

- 1. 2026 Completion Goal 1:** Increase Columbus campus new first-year student (NFYS) first-year retention rates to 95%.

a) 2026 Goal 1 Plan for Improvement (200 words maximum): To improve first-year retention for Columbus campus new first-year students, Ohio State will continue strengthening early academic momentum and coordinated onboarding while implementing new data-informed approaches to identify and address challenges sooner. For more details, see "Qualitative Completion Goals/Projects for 2026-2028."

b) 2026 Goal 1 Current State (200 words maximum): Columbus NFYS retention has lingered around 94% for over a decade, despite consistent goals and sustained effort to reach 95%. We have now concluded it is not possible to reach this goal through the separate efforts of central and academic units, and that a more coordinated approach across units is necessary. For more details, see "Qualitative Completion Goals/Projects for 2026-2028."

c) 2026 Goal 1 Objectives (200 words maximum): Overall objectives in this area include: Improve data-based identification of students at risk of early disengagement or academic struggle; increase consistency and coordination of proactive outreach across academic and non-academic units; and strengthen alignment between advising, academic support, and first-year academic and non-academic experiences.

- 2. 2026 Goal 2:** Increase NFYS Columbus four-year graduation rates to 75% and six-year graduation rates to 88%.
- a) 2026 Goal 2 Plan for Improvement (200 words maximum):** To improve graduation outcomes, Ohio State will focus on strengthening student pathways, reducing stalled progress, and improving coordination across academic and student support systems. For more details, see “Qualitative Completion Goals/Projects for 2026-2028.”
- b) 2026 Goal 2 Current State (200 words maximum):** Current NFYS Columbus four-year graduation rates are 74% and six-year graduation rates are 87%.
- c) 2026 Goal 2 Objectives (200 words maximum):** Building on Goal 1 and its efforts to build early momentum for each student, objectives to sustain students’ motivation and momentum through graduation include: Strengthen cross-college advising pathways, including coordinated support of students changing majors; identify and intervene with students experiencing stalled progress; increase integration of career planning with academic decision-making.

Qualitative Completion Goals/Projects for 2026-2028

Describe two projects intended to increase completion/student success that will be initiated, expanded, or improved during the next two years.

- 1. 2026 Project 1:** Engaging Colleges in Completion Planning
- a) 2026 Project 1 Plan for Improvement (200 words maximum):** Beginning in Spring 2026, Ohio State launched a structured process that actively engages each undergraduate college in planning, implementing, and monitoring strategies to improve student retention and graduation. This process represents a shift from largely centralized student success initiatives to a collaborative model in which colleges identify priorities, align practices across shared domains, and partner with central offices to address barriers more systematically. Over the 2026–2028 period, this project will be expanded and refined to strengthen consistency, accountability, and coordination across colleges. The process will guide colleges in using shared data, identifying recurring challenges, and requesting targeted support such as policy changes, staffing adjustments, or pilot funding. Central offices will support this work through shared frameworks, analytics, and regular review cycles, reinforcing progress through structured engagement with academic leadership.
- b) 2026 Project 1 Current State (200 words maximum):** The university launched the college engagement process in Spring 2026, with each undergraduate college submitting initial Completion Plans that documented ongoing, new, and planned practices across shared student success domains. Early implementation established common planning templates, shared metrics, and structured review meetings with Academic Affairs and Student Life leadership. Colleges have begun using this process to clarify priorities, align existing initiatives, and surface coordination needs.
- c) 2026 Project 1 Objectives (200 words maximum):** Key objectives of this project include: Strengthen college ownership of student success strategies; support earlier identification and resolution of student barriers; increase coordination of support between colleges and central support units; and use shared metrics to guide continuous improvement. For more details, see the “Planned Strategies” section of the accompanying narrative report.

2. 2026 Project 2: Career Center of Excellence

a) 2026 Project 2 Plan for Improvement (200 words maximum): The university's newly-established Career Center of Excellence will serve as a unifying structure to improve coordination of career services and career connected learning across colleges, campuses, and Student Life. While colleges will retain discipline specific career offices and employer relationships, the Center will provide shared infrastructure for data, reporting, professional learning, and strategic alignment. Over the 2026–2028 period, this project will focus on consolidating university-wide career tools, standardizing definitions and metrics, and embedding career readiness more intentionally across students' academic pathways. By integrating data from Handshake, graduation outcomes, and work-based learning participation, the Center will support earlier and more consistent engagement with career planning. These efforts aim to accelerate progress toward the university's goal that 80 percent of graduates participate in work-based learning, and strengthen students' motivation to persist to their degree.

b) 2026 Project 2 Current State (200 words maximum): The Career Center of Excellence was launched in Spring 2026. Initial efforts have focused on consolidating university-wide career tools and reporting functions previously housed in Student Life, integrating data sources, and establishing shared frameworks for collaboration with colleges. Colleges continue to deliver career services locally while participating in planning and coordination efforts through the Center.

c) 2026 Project 2 Objectives (200 words maximum): Key objectives of this project include: Provide earlier and more consistent access to career thinking and planning; improve coordination of career resources across colleges and campuses; increase student participation in work-based learning; reinforce student motivation to persist to degree completion; and align career preparation with workforce goals. For more details, see the "Planned Strategies" section of the accompanying narrative report.

Student Transfer

Do the most recent OATN compliance reports (OT36 and TAG Compliance Report, CTAG Compliance Report, and MTAG Compliance Report) indicate areas of noncompliance for your institution? Yes.

If yes, provide a plan to improve compliance (500 words maximum):

The Office of Academic Affairs is working to streamline and consolidate the OATN submission and review process to improve compliance and oversight across all colleges. Currently, elements of the OATN submission process are decentralized, resulting in varying practices. The consolidation is intended to address outstanding compliance issues by establishing a more coordinated institution-wide approach. As part of this effort, the Office of Academic Affairs is reviewing existing processes to identify opportunities for standardization and improvement. The goal is to implement a clear and consistent process for collecting, reviewing, and submitting OATN materials, allowing for identification of potential compliance concerns and improved quality control prior to submission. These planned improvements build upon existing compliance efforts and are expected to support strong and more consistent compliance outcomes moving forward.

Describe a strategy to be employed to increase transfer student success (500 words maximum):

Ohio State's strategy to increase transfer student success focuses on improving financial support, pathway clarity, and proactive support for transfer students' transition into and through the university. First, to address financial and structural barriers, the university has launched the Buckeye Bridge program, which guarantees eligible CSCC graduates with family incomes up to \$100,000 two years of tuition- and fee-free enrollment at Ohio State beginning in 2026. Buckeye Bridge pairs guaranteed admission with coordinated advising and structured transfer support, aligning financial access with clear academic pathways to bachelor's-level credentials in high-demand fields.

Second, the university is continuously working to strengthen the clarity and efficiency of its transfer pathways. Pathways are continuously refined to ensure that transfer credits apply efficiently toward degree requirements and that students enter with a clear understanding of remaining coursework and milestones toward completion. For example, over the past two years the university established a transparent and efficient process to evaluate and apply relevant but non-equivalent transfer course credit to fulfill General Education requirements. In addition to traditional transfer pathways based on Associate of Arts (AA) and Associate of Science (AS) degrees, Ohio State is continuing its efforts to develop baccalaureate pathways for students holding applied associate degrees; active pathway development includes Cybersecurity and Construction Systems Management.

Third, Ohio State is enhancing early and proactive advising for transfer students. Transfer students already receive their own orientation experiences and have access to individualized advising focused on degree planning, course sequencing, and alignment between prior learning and major requirements. Looking ahead, the strategies discussed in this form under "Qualitative Completion Goals/Projects for 2026-2028" and in the "Planned Strategies" section of the accompanying narrative report are not exclusive to Columbus NFYS students; they are also designed to improve persistence and graduation among regional campus, transfer, and campus-change students. These initiatives will support earlier identification and outreach to students who are experiencing academic challenge or stalled progress, and will further support transfer success by improving the integration of career thinking and planning into the student experience.

Near Completion (ORC 3345.351)

Provide the number of students disenrolled from the community college within the past five years who meet all of the criteria below:

- Have been disenrolled for four or more semesters, including summer sessions;
- Did not complete a bachelor's degree;
- Have a grade point average of 2.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale; and
- Have completed at least 45 credit hours.

Provide the number of students who meet the above criteria: 1,487 students in 2024-2025, and 1,170 students in 2025-2026.

Provide a plan and timeline to contact students meeting the preceding criteria who are eligible or close to being eligible to receive an associate degree (500 words maximum).

Ohio State conducts an annual, structured review and outreach process to identify and contact stopped out students who may be eligible or close to being eligible for an associate degree.

This process is coordinated across Strategic Enrollment Management, Undergraduate Education, the Office of the Registrar, and the College of Arts and Sciences, with additional communication and advising partners engaged as needed. Each year, the process begins with a data review conducted in late winter to pull a list of students who meet the statutory criteria of ORC 3345.351. The list is reviewed and filtered by Undergraduate Education and advising partners to determine which students may be eligible or close to eligible for an Ohio State associate degree based on factors such as enrollment on a regional campus, overall credit distribution, and academic standing in their most recent semester. Students who may be eligible or close to eligible are notified in the spring and invited to reply if they are interested in receiving an in-depth review. Students who respond to the outreach and request a degree review are evaluated on a rolling basis. Trained staff review degree audits to confirm eligibility, coordinate with the Registrar as needed, and ensure compliance with academic and application deadlines. Students who are confirmed as eligible are certified for degree conferral during the appropriate academic term. Students who are close to eligibility but not yet qualified receive guidance on remaining requirements and options for completion. For 2025-2026, outreach has been postponed to early summer in order to allow time for an adjustment to the degree audit system that will improve audit efficiency for these students.

Provide the number of students meeting the preceding criteria contacted in previous 2 years: 258 contacted 2024-2025; outreach for 2025-2026 will take place in early summer.

Provide the number of students meeting the preceding criteria who received a degree or re-enrolled in previous 2 years: 21

Some College, No Credential (SCNC)

Describe the institution's initiative(s), other than the process outlined in ORC 3345.351 above, to assist students with some college but no credential to earn a certificate, credential, or degree.

Provide results if available (500 words maximum).

The University Registrar's Office oversees the "Credit When It's Due" (CWID) initiative by proactively identifying and contacting transfer students who may be eligible for an associate degree from their sending community college. This process is coordinated twice annually (at the conclusion of the fall and spring semesters) with all participating Ohio public two-year institutions. In addition, a dedicated CWID cycle is conducted each March with Columbus State Community College. Off-cycle requests are also facilitated throughout the year as needed. For each cycle, typically 1,500-2,000 students are identified as eligible; all eligible students are contacted by email and informed of the opportunity to participate at no cost to the student. Students may be contacted across multiple cycles if they remain eligible and have not yet participated. For each cycle, typically 250-350 students respond with consent for the Registrar's office to send the student's official transcript to the relevant community college for review, which typically yields 5 to 15 associate degrees. Once an associate degree is awarded by the community college and the official transcript is received, the degree is documented in Ohio State's student information system. Overall across the 2024-2025 academic year, this process resulted in the awarding of 31 associate degrees.

Workforce

Legislative language (ORC Sec. 3345.81) calls for the campus plans to “align with the state’s workforce development priorities.” As resources, please refer to the Governor’s Office of Workforce Transformation’s In-Demand Jobs List and the JobsOhio key industries (listed at JobsOhio). The key industries are:

- Advanced Manufacturing
- Advanced Aerospace & Aviation
- Automotive
- Energy & Chemicals
- Financial Services
- Food & Agribusiness
- Healthcare
- Logistics & Distribution
- Technology

Describe 2 to 4 programs, projects, or curricula to be initiated or expanded over the next two years to address critical workforce needs in these key industries.

- 1. 2026 Workforce Project 1 (200 words maximum):** Double Undergraduate Enrollment in the College of Nursing: Ohio State’s College of Nursing will double its annual new student enrollment in its traditional BSN program to approximately 320 students to address a critical shortage of nurses in Ohio and nationwide. This initiative includes recruiting additional faculty and clinical instructors to maintain the program’s 8:1 clinical instructor to student ratio, expanding classroom and simulation lab capacity, and strengthening partnerships with the Wexner Medical Center and other clinical sites.
- 2. 2026 Workforce Project 2 (200 words maximum):** Expand Enrollment in the College of Veterinary Medicine to 200 Students: Ohio State will increase annual new student enrollment in the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM) program from 172 to 200 students to help alleviate the statewide shortage of veterinarians, particularly in rural communities. The expansion includes building pipelines with youth development programs such as 4-H and FFA, enhancing student education and support by adding additional faculty and staff, and expanding large animal hands-on training and rural community immersion opportunities.
- 3. 2026 Workforce Project 3 (optional - 200 words maximum):** AI Fluency: Ohio State will add 100 tenure-track faculty with AI expertise over five years to expand AI-driven teaching, research, and career readiness across all disciplines. These faculty members will join with other strands of the larger AI Fluency initiative to embed AI integration across General Education, major-specific coursework, and co-curricular experiences in order to equip all undergraduates to work effectively and responsibly with AI within their chosen field.

Appendix B

ODHE Completion Plan Data

Appendix B data tables were created by the Ohio Department of Higher Education (ODHE) and are provided here as required. Note that these tables' campus enrollment, retention, and graduation numbers differ from Ohio State's official institutional reporting. In alignment with federal reporting definitions, Ohio State calculates enrollment, retention, and graduation outcomes using a single-campus census assignment and census-date snapshots. For example, a full-time Newark student who takes one course from Columbus campus in a given term is counted as a "Newark" student in Ohio State's official reporting for that term. In contrast, the tables below use multiple-campus assignment and rely on a later reporting snapshot. For example, a full-time Newark student who takes one course from Columbus campus in a given term is counted as a "Newark" student and also as a "Columbus" student for that term. As a result, the tables below tend to have campus enrollment counts that are higher, and Columbus retention and graduation rates that are slightly lower, than Ohio State's official reporting.

ODHE Completion Plan data tables

The full list of tables is available on the [ODHE Campus Completion Plans webpage](#). Below are direct links to download the campus-specific Excel files. If directed to a blank webpage, check the user's "Downloads" folder to locate the Excel file.

- [2026 Main Campus \(Columbus\)](#)
- [2026 Agricultural Campus \(ATI\)](#)
- [2026 Lima Campus](#)
- [2026 Mansfield Campus](#)
- [2026 Marion Campus](#)
- [2026 Newark Campus](#)

APPENDIX XCII

Appointments/Reappointments of Chairpersons

JONI ACUFF**, Chair, Department of Art Administration, Education and Policy, July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

JANICE ASKI**, Director, Center for Languages, Literatures and Cultures, July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

ROGER BEEBE, Chair, Department of Art, July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2029

ALBERT CHAO, Acting Chair, Department of Plastic Surgery, February 1, 2025, until the chair returns

CHRIS COLEMAN, Interim Director, Arts and Humanities Artificial Intelligence Institute, January 5, 2026, through June 30, 2026

MARY GARDINER, Interim Chair, Department of Entomology, June 1, 2026, through June 30, 2027, or until a new Chair is named.

JOHN GRAY, Chair, Department of Operations and Business Analytics, July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

FABIENNE MUNCH**, Chair, Department of Design, July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

SUNNIE RUCKER-CHANG, Interim Chair, Department of African American and African Studies, July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2027

BALASUBRAMANIAM SHANKER**, Chair, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, June 1, 2026, through May 31, 2030

ROBERT SISTON**, Chair, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, June 1, 2026, through May 31, 2030

JONATHAN WITTER, Assistant Dean and Director, Ohio Agricultural Technical Institute, April 1, 2026, through June 30, 2030

**Reappointment

*New Hire

Faculty Professional Leaves

BENJAMIN ACOSTA-HUGHES, Professor, Department of Classics, FPL for Fall 2026

RACHELLE ADAMS, Associate Professor, Department of Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

PETER ANDERSON, Professor, Department of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

SHAMSUL ARAFIN, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Spring 2027

KELLIE ARCHER, Professor, College of Public Health, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

JANICE ASKI, Professor, Department of French and Italian, FPL for Fall 2026

DENA MARIE ASTA, Associate Professor, Department of Statistics, FPL for Fall 2026

ANNA BABEL, Professor, Department of Spanish and Portuguese, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

TANYA BERGER-WOLF, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, FPL for Spring 2027

BETH BLOSTEIN, Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Fall 2026

GRAEME BOONE, Professor, School of Music, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

ANGELA BRINTLINGER, Professor, Department of Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

JIAN (JANE) CHEN, Associate Professor, Department of Women's, Gender and Sexuality Studies, FPL for Spring 2027

JENNIFER CLARK, Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

JORDAN CLARK, Associate Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026

OVIDIU COSTIN, Professor, Department of Mathematics, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

MONICA COX, Professor, Department of Engineering Education, FPL for Spring 2027

SAM DAVANLOO TAJBAKSH, Associate Professor, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering, FPL for Spring 2027

ALAN DAVIS, Associate Professor, College of Social Work, FPL for Fall 2026

JOHN DAVIS, Associate Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Spring 2027

LIAN DUAN, Professor, Department of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

JENNIFER EAGLIN, Associate Professor, Department of History, FPL for Spring 2027

WILLIAM EVELAND, Professor, School of Communication, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

AYMAN FAYED, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Spring 2027

BENJAMIN FLOWERS, Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

DANIELLE FOSLER-LUSSIER, Professor, School of Music, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

ERIC FOSLER-LUSSIER, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, FPL for Spring 2027

JESSE FOX, Professor, School of Communication, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

DORINDA GALLANT, Associate Professor, Department of Educational Studies, FPL for Fall 2026

TODD GANNON, Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

JOHN GRINSTEAD, Professor, Department of Spanish and Portuguese, FPL for Fall 2026

MICHAEL GROEBER, Professor, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

ABHISHEK GUPTA, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

DREW HANKS, Associate Professor, Department of Human Sciences, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

POOYA HATAMI, Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026

SCOTT HAYES, Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, FPL for Fall 2026

ERIC HEALY, Professor, Department of Speech and Hearing Science, FPL for Spring 2027

SARAH-GRACE HELLER, Associate Professor, Department of French and Italian, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

RADU HERBEI, Professor, Department of Statistics, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

ERIK HERRMANN, Associate Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

TERRI HESSLER, Associate Professor, Department of Educational Studies, Newark, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

GHAITH HIARY, Professor, Department of Mathematics, FPL for Fall 2026

DARRYL HOOD, Professor, College of Public Health, FPL for Spring 2027

MARTIJN IJTSMA, Associate Professor, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026

MAHESH ILLINDALA, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Spring 2027

MARTA JARZYNA, Associate Professor, Department of Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

MICHELLE JOHNSON-MOTOYAMA, Professor, College of Social Work, FPL for Fall 2026

MIRA KATZ, Professor, College of Public Health, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

STEPHEN KERN, Professor, Department of History, FPL for Spring 2027

DANA KLETCHKA, Associate Professor, Department of Arts Administration, Education and Policy, FPL for Fall 2026

CHRISTOHPER KNOESTER, Professor, Department of Sociology, FPL for Fall 2026

CHRISTOPHER KOCHANNEK, Professor, Department of Astronomy, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

SANJEEVI KRISHNAN, Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics, FPL for Fall 2026

ALEXANDRA LANDSMAN, Professor, Department of Physics, FPL for Spring 2027

SARAH LANG, Associate Professor, Department of Human Sciences, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

HUYEN LE, Associate Professor, Department of Geography, FPL for Fall 2026

KRISTI LEKIES, Associate Professor, School of Environmental and Natural Resources, FPL for Fall 2026

SCOTT LEVI, Professor, Department of History, FPL for Fall 2026

KORIE LITTLE, Professor, Department of Sociology, FPL for Spring 2027

XUN LIU, Associate Professor, Department of Materials Science and Engineering, FPL for Spring 2027

TERESA LYNCH, Assistant Professor, School of Communication, FPL for Spring 2027

PAULA MEIJERINK, Associate Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Fall 2026

LESLIE MOORE, Associate Professor, Department of Teaching and Learning, FPL for Spring 2027

MARK MORTIZ, Professor, Department of Anthropology, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

MARGARET NEWELL, Professor, Department of History, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

SRINIVASAN PARTHASARATHY, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

PENNY PASQUE, Professor, Department of Educational Studies, FPL for Fall 2026

SUBHADEEP PAUL, Associate Professor, Department of Statistics, FPL for Spring 2027

MARGARET PRICE, Professor, Department of English, FPL for Fall 2026

ANA PUGA, Professor, Department of Theatre, Film, and Media Arts, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

FENG QIN, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

RONGJUN QIN, Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

MATTHEW REILLY, Associate Professor, Department of Biomedical Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026

JACOB RISINGER, Associate Professor, Department of English, FPL for Fall 2026

ABHAY SATOSKAR, Professor, Department of Pathology, FPL for Fall 2026

EMMA SAUNDERS-HASTINGS, Associate Professor, Department of Political Science, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

PETER SAYER, Professor, Department of Teaching and Learning, FPL for Spring 2027

ASHLEY SCHAFER, Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

SARAH SCHOPPE-SULLIVAN, Professor, Department of Psychology, FPL for Fall 2026

KRISTINA SESSA, Professor, Department of History, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

HALIL SEZEN, Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

ANDREW SHELTON, Professor, Department of History of Art, FPL for Spring 2027

ABIGAIL SHOBN, Associate Professor, College of Public Health, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

GURAMRIT SINGH, Associate Professor, Department of Molecular Genetics, FPL for Spring 2027

RACHEL SKAGGS, Associate Professor, Department of Arts Administration, Education and Policy, FPL for Spring 2027

CAROLYN SKINNER, Associate Professor, Department of English, Newark, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

JASON SLOT, Professor, Department of Plant Pathology, FPL for Fall 2026

STEPHANIE SMITH, Professor, Department of History, FPL for Fall 2026

JAMES STAGGE, Associate Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

HAIJUN SU, Professor, Department of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026

KATELYN SWINDLE REILLY, Associate Professor, Department of Biomedical Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026

RADU TEODORESCU, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

DONALD TERNDROP, Associate Professor, Department of Astronomy, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

LYN TJON SOEI LEN, Associate Professor, Department of Women's, Gender and Sexuality Studies, FPL for Spring 2027

CHRISTINE THOMAS, Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, FPL for Spring 2027

SARAH VAN BEURDEN, Associate Professor, Department of History, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

JANET VUOLO, Assistant Professor, Department of Speech and Hearing Science, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

BENJAMIN WALTER, Associate Professor, Department of Biomedical Engineering, FPL for Spring 2027

DEVINA WALTER, Associate Professor, Department of Biomedical Engineering, FPL for Spring 2027

XIAORUI WANG, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Spring 2027

BALDWIN WAY, Professor, Department of Psychology, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

DUANE WEGENER, Professor, Department of Psychology, FPL for Spring 2027

MATTHEW WEINBERG, Professor, Department of Economics, FPL for Spring 2027

MICHAEL WHITE, Professor, Department of Linguistics, FPL for Spring 2027

KARL WHITTINGTON, Professor, Department of History of Art, FPL for Fall 2026

WENDY YI XU, Associate Professor, College of Public Health, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

XIAODONG ZHANG, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2026 and Spring 2027

Faculty Professional Leave Changes/Cancellations

Emeritus Titles

LAUREN BAKALETZ, Department of Pediatrics, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2026

SUZANNE BARTLE-HARING, Department of Human Sciences, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective May 1, 2026

JAMES BEATTY, Department of Physics, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2026

KATHERINE BORLAND, Department of Comparative Studies, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective January 17, 2026

CLAUDIA BUCHMANN, Department of Sociology, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2026

LARRY COPELAND, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2026

CRYSTAL DUNLEVY, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, with the title of Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

CYNTHIA EVANS, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, with the title of Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective October 1, 2026

NEIL FALKNER, Department of Mathematics, with the title of Associate Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

DAVE FARSON, Department of Materials Science and Engineering, with the title of Associate Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2026

HENRY FISCHBACH, College of Dentistry, with the title of Associate Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective January 8, 2023

STEVEN GLASER, School of Music, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

STEVEN GOODMAN, Department of Pediatrics, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2026

PATRICK GREEN, Department of Veterinary Biosciences, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2026

RANDALL HARRIS, College of Public Health, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2026

CAMILLE HEBERT, College of Law, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

JACQUELINE HOYING, College of Nursing, with the title of Associate Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective August 1, 2026

CHRIS IGODAN, Department of Extension, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

LAWRENCE INKS, Department of Management and Human Resources, with the title of Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

JAMES JASINSKI, Department of Extension, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2026

LAURICE JOSEPH, Department of Educational Studies, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

STEVEN KALBFLEISCH, Department of Internal Medicine, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2026

DEBORAH KEGELMEYER, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, with the title of Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

KELLY KELLEHER, Department of Pediatrics, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2026

MARK KING, Department of Radiology, with the title of Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective July 1, 2023

SANDRA KOSTYK, Department of Neurology, with the title of Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective July 1, 2026

CATHERINE LANGSTON, Department of Veterinary Clinical Sciences, with the title of Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective September 1, 2026

JAMES MCAULEY, College of Pharmacy, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

KIRK MCHUGH, Department of Biomedical Education and Anatomy, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2026

JEFFREY MCKEE, Department of Anthropology, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

LINDA MIZEJEWSKI, Department of Women's Gender and Sexuality Studies, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

STEFAN NIEWIESK, Department of Veterinary Biosciences, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2027

LISA RAIZ, College of Social Work, with the title of Associate Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2026

ZARIFE SAHENK, Department of Pediatrics, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2026

FRANKLIN SCHWARTZ, School of Earth Sciences, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

REPHAEL WENGER, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2026

KAREN WIMBUSH, Agricultural Technical Institute, with the title of Associate Professor Emeritus, effective April 1, 2026

JOSEPH YU, Department of Radiology, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2026

2025/2026 Hires

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Molyneux, Logan, School of Communication, January 1, 2027

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Shcherbakov, Maxim, Physics, August 15, 2027

Williams, Margot, Molecular Genetics, August 15, 2026

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Xu, Kang, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, August 15, 2026

JOHN GLENN COLLEGE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Park, Sungho, August 15, 2026

MAX M. FISHER COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Cortina, Jose, Management and Human Resources, August 15, 2026

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Desplats, Paula, Neurology, May 1, 2026

Smith, Bryan, Molecular Medicine and Therapeutics, January 22, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Willy, Richard, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, March 5, 2026

Wu, Rongxue, Surgery, February 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITHOUT TENURE

Wu, Dufan, Radiology, February 4, 2026

2025/2026 Promotion, Tenure and Reappointment Results

COLLEGE OF THE ARTS AND SCIENCES DIVISION OF ART AND HUMANITIES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Bench, Harmony, Dance, June 4, 2026
Birkhold, Matthew, Germanic Languages and Literatures, June 4, 2026
Campbell-Kibler, Kathryn, Linguistics, June 4, 2026
Kaplan, Merrill, English, June 4, 2026
Kunimoto, Namiko, History of Art, June 4, 2026
Morris, Tiyi, African American and African Studies, Newark, June 4, 2026
Nagar, Ila, Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures, June 4, 2026
Oliszewski, Alex, Theatre, Film and Media Arts, June 4, 2026
ReStack, Dani, Art, June 4, 2026
Roberts, Daniel, Dance, June 4, 2026
Ross, Alan, Classics, June 4, 2026
Silver, Suzanne, Art, June 4, 2026
Skinner, Carolyn, English, Newark, June 4, 2026
Youngs, Amy, Art, June 4, 2026
Zbikowski, Abby, Dance, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Barra Costa, Isis, Spanish and Portuguese, June 4, 2026
Folitt-Weinberg, Ben, Classics, June 4, 2026
Martinez-Rivera, Mintzi, English, June 4, 2026
Moore, James, Near Eastern and South Asian Languages and Cultures, June 4, 2026
Nickley, William, Design, June 4, 2026
Parmenter, Christopher, Classics, June 4, 2026
Walker, Lydia, History, June 4, 2026

DIVISION OF ART AND HUMANITIES CLINICAL

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Blosser, Cyril, School of Music, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027
Myers, Helen, Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027
Portune, Laura, School of Music, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027
Richards, Kevin, Germanic Languages and Literatures, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027
Singleton, Lynn, School of Music, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027
Torres, Michael, School of Music, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

Weintritt, April, French and Italian, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

REAPPOINTMENT

Mozingo, Karen, Theatre, Film and Media Arts, August 15, 2026

DIVISION OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Dogan Ekici, Ozlem, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Newark, June 4, 2026

Fowler, Jim, Mathematics, June 4, 2026

Huang, Jingyin, Mathematics, June 4, 2026

Munoz-Garcia, Agus, Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, June 4, 2026

Orban, Christopher, Physics, Marion, June 4, 2026

Petreaca, Ruben, Molecular Genetics, June 4, 2026

Watkins, Davita, Chemistry and Biochemistry, June 4, 2026

Zhang, Shiyu, Chemistry and Biochemistry, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Bagley, Robin, Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, Lima, June 4, 2026

TENURE [AT THE CURRENT RANK OF ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR]

Cochran, Geraldine, Physics, June 4, 2026

**DIVISION OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Karn, Nicole, Chemistry and Biochemistry, June 4, 2026

**DIVISION OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
RESEARCH**

PROMOTION TO RESEARCH ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Ross, Ashley, Physics, June 4, 2026

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Bobbitt-Zeher, Donna, Sociology, Marion, June 4, 2026

Brown, Meta, Economics, June 4, 2026

Dekay, Michael, Psychology, June 4, 2026

Lenz, Kathryn, Psychology, June 4, 2026
Leuner, Benedetta, Psychology, June 4, 2026
Schoon, Eric, Sociology, June 4, 2026
Wirth, Jim, Psychology, Newark, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Chirchir, Habiba, Anthropology, June 4, 2026
Dempsey, Kyle, Economics, June 4, 2026
Kvam, Peter, Psychology, June 4, 2026
Lynch, Teresa, School of Communication, June 4, 2026
Vuolo, Janet, Speech and Hearing Science, June 4, 2026

**DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Sonntag, Amy, Speech and Hearing Science, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Sterenber, Mary, School of Communication, June 4, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Hazelbaker, Julie, Speech and Hearing Science, August 15, 2026

COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Duangthip, Tammy, June 4, 2026
Foster, Brian, June 4, 2026

**COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Hsieh, Yuan-Lynn, June 4, 2026
Nassani, Leonardo, June 4, 2026
Wu, Yi-Chu, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Wright, Bridget, June 4, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Abdullah, Saria, August 15, 2027

Cheng, Guo-Liang, August 15, 2027
Gardner, Rob, August 15, 2027
Hetou, Salam, August 15, 2027
Hsieh, Shin-Jung, August 15, 2027
Jackson, Teddy, August 15, 2027
Lai, Yi-Cheng, August 15, 2027
Mendel, Debra, August 15, 2027
Zimmer, Gabriela, August 15, 2027

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN ECOLOGY

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Beard, Karen, Educational Studies, June 4, 2026
Hatsu, Irene, Human Sciences, June 4, 2026
Ilic, Sanja, Human Sciences, June 4, 2026
Wild, Tiffany, Teaching and Learning, June 4, 2026
Zhu, Jiangjiang, Human Sciences, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Abdi, Nimo, Teaching and Learning, June 4, 2026
Brown, Cory, Teaching and Learning, Newark, June 4, 2026

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN ECOLOGY CLINICAL

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Miller, Dustin, Educational Studies, June 4, 2026

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Cho, Hanna, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, June 4, 2026
Dannemiller, Karen, Civil, Environmental, and Geodetic Engineering, June 4, 2026
Hanlon, Bernadette, Knowlton School of Architecture, June 4, 2026
Illindala, Mahesh, Electrical and Computer Engineering, June 4, 2026
Kajfez, Rachel, Engineering Education, June 4, 2026
Khafizov, Marat, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, June 4, 2026
Kubatko, Ethan, Civil, Environmental, and Geodetic Engineering, June 4, 2026
Reategui, Eduardo, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, June 4, 2026
Reece, Jason, Knowlton School of Architecture, June 4, 2026
Reilly, Matthew, Biomedical Engineering, June 4, 2026
Srinivasan, Manoj, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, June 4, 2026

Swindle Reilly, Katelyn, Biomedical Engineering, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Davis, John, Knowlton School of Architecture, June 4, 2026

Hereid, Ayonga, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, June 4, 2026

IJtsma, Martijn, Integrated Systems Engineering, June 4, 2026

Krening, Samantha, Integrated Systems Engineering, June 4, 2026

Lee, Kiryung, Electrical and Computer Engineering, June 4, 2026

Li, Jinghua, Materials Science and Engineering, June 4, 2026

Musah, Tawfiq, Electrical and Computer Engineering, June 4, 2026

Vasques, Richard, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, June 4, 2026

Wang, Xiaoguang, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, June 4,

2026

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Rhoads, Bob, Engineering Education, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Childers, Rachel, Biomedical Engineering, June 4, 2026

Ortiz-Rosario, Alexis, Biomedical Engineering, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Annasiwatta, Chandika, Integrated Systems Engineering, Marion, June 4, 2026

Mansouri, Nima, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Marion, June 4, 2026

Mirfenderesgi, Golnazalsadat, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, June 4, 2026

Morris, Jeremy, Computer Science and Engineering, June 4, 2026

Pruchnicki, Shawn, Integrated Systems Engineering, June 4, 2026

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
RESEARCH**

PROMOTION TO RESEARCH ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Tawfik, Eslam Yahya, Electrical and Computer Engineering, June 4, 2026

MAX M. FISHER COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Blanco, Christian, Operations and Business Analytics, June 4, 2026

Castillo, Vince, Marketing and Logistics, June 4, 2026

Keeler, Kathleen, Management and Human Resources, June 4, 2026

Sheneman, Amy, Accounting and Management Information Systems, June 4, 2026
Zhang, Shaojun, Finance, June 4, 2026

**MAX M. FISHER COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Newsom, Mi Kyong, Operations and Business Analytics, June 4, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Bailey, Roger, Marketing and Logistics, August 15, 2027
Pirim, Birsell, Finance, August 15, 2027

COLLEGE OF FOOD, AGRICULTURAL, AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Garcia, Lyda, Animal Sciences, June 4, 2026
Hall, Peggy, OSU Extension, June 4, 2026
Inwood, Shoshannah, School of Environment and Natural Resources, June 4, 2026
Lee, Chanhee, Animal Sciences, June 4, 2026
Lindsey, Alexander, Horticulture and Crop Science, June 4, 2026
Relling, Alejandro, Animal Sciences, June 4, 2026
Remley, Daniel, OSU Extension, June 4, 2026
Rodriguez, Mary, Agricultural Communication, Education, and Leadership, June 4, 2026
Williams, Roger, School of Environment and Natural Resources, June 4, 2026
Witter, Jon, Agricultural Technical Institute, June 4, 2026
Xia, Ye, Plant Pathology, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Bohrer, Benjamin, Animal Sciences, June 4, 2026
Chiavegato, Marilia, Horticulture and Crop Science, June 4, 2026
Lopez-Nicora, Horacio, Plant Pathology, June 4, 2026
Wilson, Aaron, OSU Extension, June 4, 2026

**COLLEGE OF FOOD, AGRICULTURAL, AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Filson, Caryn, Agricultural Communication, Education, and Leadership, June 4, 2026, and
August 15, 2027

COLLEGE OF LAW

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Dooling, Bridget, June 4, 2026

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Bailey, Michael, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Chung, Dongjun, Biomedical Informatics, June 4, 2026

Freud, Aharon, Pathology, June 4, 2026

Gorka, Stephanie, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026

Gur, Tamar, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026

Kang, Yun-Seok, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, June 4, 2026

McKenzie, Lara, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Nash, Ryan, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, June 4, 2026

Quatman, Carmen, Emergency Medicine, June 4, 2026

Quatman-Yates, Catherine, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, June 4, 2026

Zhang, Ping, Biomedical Informatics, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Allan, Nicholas, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026

Baker, Justin, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026

Baskin, Kedryn, Physiology and Cell Biology, June 4, 2026

Bozzay, Melanie, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026

Butchar, Jonathan, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026

Chavez, Laura, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Cheng, Lijun, Biomedical Informatics, June 4, 2026

Crasta, Jewel, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, June 4, 2026

El Refaey, Mona, Surgery, June 4, 2026

Forero, Adriana, Microbial Infection and Immunity, June 4, 2026

Ghoneim, Hazem, Microbial Infection and Immunity, June 4, 2026

Hemann, Emily, Microbial Infection and Immunity, June 4, 2026

Kearse, Michael, Biological Chemistry and Pharmacology, June 4, 2026

Kendall, Genevieve, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Lio, Jerry, Microbial Infection and Immunity, June 4, 2026

Londino, James, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026

Mihaylova, Maria, Biological Chemistry and Pharmacology, June 4, 2026

Nassal, Michelle, Emergency Medicine, June 4, 2026

Novais, Fernanda, Microbial Infection and Immunity, June 4, 2026

Sas, Andrew, Neurology, June 4, 2026

Skeens, Micah, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Tu, Li-Chun, Biological Chemistry and Pharmacology, June 4, 2026 Wagner,
Alex, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITHOUT TENURE

Bline, Katherine, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

TENURE [AT THE CURRENT RANK OF ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR]

Huang, Xiaopei, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026

Nickerson, Brett, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, June 4,
2026 Schenk, Austin, Surgery, June 4, 2026

**COLLEGE OF MEDICINE
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Abu-Arja, Rolla, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Beaulieu, Cynthia, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, June 4, 2026

Bell, Erica, Neurology, June 4, 2026

Borate, Uma, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026

Boue, Daniel, Pathology, June 4, 2026

Boulter, Daniel, Radiology, June 4, 2026

Brammer, Jonathan, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026

Chandawarkar, Aarti, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Chapman, Meredith, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026

Contreras, Carlo, Surgery, June 4, 2026

Creary, Susan, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Davila, Victor, Anesthesiology, June 4, 2026

Esnakula, Ashwin, Pathology, June 4, 2026

Fernandez Faith, Esteban, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Gatti-Mays, Margaret, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026

Gleeson, Sean, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Iyer, Manoj, Anesthesiology, June 4, 2026

Kaffenberger, Jessica, Dermatology, June 4, 2026

Kelly, Sean, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026

Kumar Gulati, Deepak, Neurology, June 4, 2026

Li-Sauerwine, Simiao, Emergency Medicine, June 4, 2026

Lott Limbach, Abberly, Pathology, June 4, 2026

Lu, Peter, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

Maffett, Scott, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026

Martin, Kevin, Orthopaedics, June 4, 2026

Meara, Michael, Surgery, June 4, 2026

Oppong, Bridget, Surgery, June 4, 2026

Panchal, Bethany, Family and Community Medicine, June 4, 2026
Park, Ariane, Neurology, June 4, 2026
Prats, Michael, Emergency Medicine, June 4, 2026
Quinn, Melissa, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, June 4,
2026 Stanich, Peter, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Valasek, Amy, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Wei, Lai, Biomedical Informatics, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Audino, Anthony, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Baylis, Adriane, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Ghalib, Luma, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Goist, Kevin, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Graber, Abraham, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Grignol, Valerie, Surgery, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Harmon, Derek, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Kale, Sachin, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Kneuert, Peter, Surgery, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Konda, Bhavana, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Malhotra, Prashant, Otolaryngology, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Massick, Susan, Dermatology, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Pahlaj Hinduja, Archana, Neurology, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Raval, Raju, Radiation Oncology, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Reinbolt, Raquel, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Roberts, Kristen, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, June 4, 2026, and July 1,
2027
Schamess, Andrew, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Schumacher, Eric, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Shabsigh, Ahmad, Urology, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Tyler, Amy, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Virk, Subhdeep, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Walz, Patrick, Otolaryngology, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Yanaga, Fatoumata, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Akella, Sruti, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Amin, Emily, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Black, Joshua, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Byrne, Lindsey, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Chakraborty, Subhankar, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Chen, Joyce, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Corcoran, Shawn, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027

Ghattas, Christian, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Gogineni, Emile, Radiation Oncology, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Gupta Basuray, Rakhi, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Halling, Cecilie, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Harris, Sharnita, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Hussain, Nasir, Anesthesiology, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Ijioma, Nkechi, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Johnson, Katrina, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Kebodeaux, Chelsea, Obstetrics and Gynecology, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Kuofie, Ivy, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Lloyd, Eric, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Savona, Salvatore, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Sevov, Claire, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Shah, Hamza, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Shihabuddin, Bashir, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Spears, Isaac, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Stover, Kristin, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Thiele, Courtney, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Welker, Kristen, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027
Yau, Amy, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026, and July 1, 2027

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Ahmadian, Saman, Pathology, June 4, 2026
Akoghlanian, Shoghik, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Alahmadi, Asrar, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Alebrahim, Musab, Surgery, June 4, 2026
Alexander, John, Orthopaedics, June 4, 2026
Baker, Lauren, Obstetrics and Gynecology, June 4, 2026
Banas, Dave, Family and Community Medicine, June 4, 2026
Behbehani, Gregory, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Behzadi, Jennifer, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Bigelow, Ameer, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Bowden, Brian, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Bowman, Jessica, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Brannock, Kristina, Pathology, June 4, 2026
Bridge, Laura, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Brink, Farah, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Cho, Min-Jeong, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, June 4, 2026
Chua, Michael, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Coffman, Katharine, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Colburn, Nora, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026

Conroy, Megan, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Cunningham, Lisa, Surgery, June 4, 2026
Dalm, Brian, Neurological Surgery, June 4, 2026
Davenport, Ashley, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
DeHoff, Carrie, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Diaz, Daniel, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Ebersole, Ashley, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Fei, Yueyang, Obstetrics and Gynecology, June 4, 2026
Foley, Kristin, Radiology, June 4, 2026
Gandhi, Kajal, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Garbacz, Lauren, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Gisser, Jonathan, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Gombash Lampe, Sara, Neuroscience, June 4, 2026
Gorelik, Leonid, Anesthesiology, June 4, 2026
Greco, Nicholas, Orthopaedics, June 4, 2026
Hall, Orman, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026
Hamilton, Sarah, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026
Hart, Laura, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Humphrey, Daniela, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Kumthekar, Rohan, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Larrimore, Ashley, Emergency Medicine, June 4, 2026
Levine, Ann, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Levy, Casey, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Limkemann, Ashley, Surgery, June 4, 2026
MacKinlay, Alison, Family and Community Medicine, June 4, 2026
Malerich, Patricia, Dermatology, June 4, 2026
May, Anne, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
McGuirk, Rachael, Family and Community Medicine, June 4, 2026
McKillop, Hannah, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Miller, Audrey, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Misal, Meenal, Obstetrics and Gynecology, June 4, 2026
Mittra, Arjun, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Mobin-Uddin, Asma, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, June 4, 2026
Mosley, Claudia, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, June 4, 2026
Nolan, Eric, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Odackal, Namrita, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Ojha, Devicka, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Potter, Samara, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Rai, Deepak, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Ramachandran, Manoj, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Redman, Chuck, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Rudesill, Rebecca, Obstetrics and Gynecology, June 4, 2026

Ryan, John, Orthopaedics, June 4, 2026
Salvador, Anthony, Radiology, June 4, 2026
Schaefer, Megan, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Schmucker, Ryan, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, June 4, 2026
Schneider, Pat, Obstetrics and Gynecology, June 4, 2026
Schultz, Katlin, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, June 4, 2026
Shadchehr, Ali, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Shanker, Kirti, Family and Community Medicine, June 4, 2026
Shannon, Tracy, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, June 4, 2026
Shenoy, Renuka, Anesthesiology, June 4, 2026
Skeans, Jake, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Smith, Ashley, Anesthesiology, June 4, 2026
Soghomonyan, Suren, Anesthesiology, June 4, 2026
Spaccarelli, Natalie, Dermatology, June 4, 2026
Stultz, Jerry, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Texler, Cara, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Tiso, Michael, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Tran, Andrew, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Troyer, Mark, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Tucker, Angela, Family and Community Medicine, June 4, 2026
Valdez, Carrie, Surgery, June 4, 2026
Vest, Matthew, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, June 4, 2026
Voorhees, Timothy, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Waldrop, Megan, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Washam, Matthew, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Wellner, Michael, Internal Medicine, June 4, 2026
Wells, Jordee, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Westbrook, Travis, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, June 4, 2026
Wojtowicz, Andrea, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Wright, Lydia, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026
Yang, Xiangyu, Radiology, June 4, 2026
Yong, Chiaothon, Family and Community Medicine, June 4, 2026
Zha, Alicia, Neurology, June 4, 2026
Zimm, Cynthia, Pediatrics, June 4, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Abshier-Ware, Courtney, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2027
Acharya, Chathur, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Ackermann, Wiebke, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Adkins, Alek, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Akbar, Shalla, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Akkari, Yasmine, Pathology, July 1, 2027

Al Tabosh, Hayat, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Aldrink, Jennifer, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Allen, Karen, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Anthony, Michael, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2027
Apke, Tonya, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, July 1, 2027
Axelson, David, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Baker, Josie, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Balada-Llasat, Joan-Miquel, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Bali, Neetu, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Bambach, Kim, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2027
Bartholomew, Deborah, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2027
Barton, Hannah, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Benson, Kari, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Berlan, Elise, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Bhavnagri, Sharukh, Radiology, July 1, 2027
Bhoomreddy, Neha, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Bignall, Ray, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Bittar, Jan, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Black, Kelsey, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Bodin, Steven, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Bonaventura, Bridget, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Boucher, Laura, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, July 1, 2027
Brancaleone, Matthew, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, July 1, 2027
Breedlove, Aaron, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Brehany, James, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Brodsky, Sergey, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Brooks, Christopher, Otolaryngology, July 1, 2027
Brown, Melissa, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2027
Brundrett, Megan, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Bryant, Richard, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Buddhavarapu, Amulya, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Burford, Matthew, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Carmin, Cheryl, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Carroll, Ryan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Chambers, Danielle, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Chan, Kelvin, Radiology, July 1, 2027
Chan, Ruth, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Chang, Philip, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Chen, Wei, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Chung, Catherine, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Cohen, Daniel, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Collins, Angela, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2027

Comisford, Ross, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Cooper, Kristin, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Cripe, Linda, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Criss, Cory, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Cua, Clifford, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Dalal, Poorvi, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Daniel, Megan, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Deleandro, Megan, Family and Community Medicine, July 1,
2027
Denlinger, Nathan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Diefenbach, Karen, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Dienstbach, Michael, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Donald, Ryan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Doubeni, Anna, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2027
Driggers, Allyson, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Ediger, Tracy, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Ehiorobo, Iziegbe, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Eisinger, Gregory, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Eiterman, Andrew, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
El-Ferzli, George, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Elliott, Victoria, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Erner, Jana, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Esguerra, Vincent, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Ezzat zaghlouleh, Mhd, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Farhadi, Rana, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, July 1, 2027
Fawley, Ryan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Flanigan, Matt, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Fleming, Qian, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Freeman, Jay, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Fritz, Joel, Radiology, July 1, 2027
Galantowicz, Mark, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Gandhi, Bela, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Garrity-Rokous, Beth, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Gauntt, Jennifer, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Gaw, Christopher, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Gil, Katarzyna, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Goday, Praveen, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Goyal, Kanu, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2027
Grantham, Lindsey, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2027
Greathouse, Dawn, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Griffith, Brandy, Radiology, July 1, 2027
Grozenski, Drew, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2027
Gustafson, Brooke, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027

Hannawi, Yousef, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Hansen-Moore Hansen, Jennifer, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Hart, Stephen, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Harzman, Alan, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Hassen, Lauren, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Hays, Hannah, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Hehr, Erin, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Heinz, Garrett, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2027
Hetson, Lilly, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2027
Hilbrands, Greta, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Hiser, Jaryd, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Holmes, Anne, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Holyfield, Cashea, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Horbal, Dana, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Hou, Ying-Chen, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Huber, Catherine, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Husain, Marium, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Ilipilla, Geeta, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Imran, Sehry, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Iwenofu, Obiajulu, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Jacobs, Hannah, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Jacobson-Kelly, Amanda, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Jain, Rajneesh, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Jhawar, Sachin, Radiation Oncology, July 1, 2027
Johnson, Kai, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Jones, Trishena, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2027
Jordan, Allison, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Jordan, Zach, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Kadish, Chelsea, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Kalra, Maninder, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Kane, Chelsea, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, July 1, 2027
Kao, Christopher, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2027
Kasick, David, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Kaumeyer, Benjamin, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Kavuri, Venkat, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2027
Kelm, Zachary, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Khan, Muhammad, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Khan, Sara, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Kim, Lisa, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Kirchner, Rebecca, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Kirwin, Margaret, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2027
Knight Davis, Jennifer, Surgery, July 1, 2027

Koletar, Susan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Kovalchin, John, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Kranitzky, Bethany, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Krill, Michael, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, July 1, 2027
Krishna, Somashekar, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Krivchenia, Katelyn, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Krouse, Michael, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Krull, Ashley, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Kuntz, Kristin, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Labroo, Jason, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2027
Lahoti, Amit, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Lawrence, Alec, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Lee, Matthew, Urology, July 1, 2027
Lehman, April, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Lessig, Bailey, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2027
Lewis, Kristen, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Liao, Nancy, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Linstedt, Elizabeth, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Lipscomb, Eric, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Liscynsky, Christina, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Lloyd, Julia, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Lodge, John, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2027
Loftus, John, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Long, Samar, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, July 1,
2027 Lookabaugh, Britni, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Losos, Michael, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Lovett, Marlina, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Lozanski, Gerard, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Lteif, Ghada, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027 Luevano,
Carla, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Lutmer, Jeffrey, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Magana, Francisco, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Mamilly, Leena, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Mansfield, Sara, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Mao, George, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Martin, Mike, Radiology, July 1, 2027
Mathai, Babetta, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Matrka, Laura, Otolaryngology, July 1, 2027
Mayerson, Joel, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2027
Mazhar, Hiba, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
McAllister, Nicole, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2027
McClelland, Isla, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027

McGrath, Ryan, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2027
McNally, Kelly, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Mendiratta, Vivek, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Menon, Meera, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027 Merritt,
Robert, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Mian, Maryam, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Middelberg, Leah, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Mihalik, Barbara, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, July 1, 2027
Moharir, Alok, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Monga, Natasha, Radiology, July 1, 2027
Monson, Erik, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2027
Mosher, Kaitlyn, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Murphy, Caroline, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Mytinger, John, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Naguib, Aymen, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Naik, Nishi, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Napolitano, Jonathan, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, July 1,
2027 Nash, David, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, July 1, 2027
Nathan, Jaimie, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Nonga Makon, Dieudonne, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Novakovic, Destiny, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Odackal, John, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Olshefski, Randy, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Otto, Bradley, Otolaryngology, July 1, 2027
Pagnotta, Gregory, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Parker, Katie, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Patel, Akash, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Paul, Grace, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Pearson, Toni, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Perry, Michael, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Petrulis, Mary, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Pierson, Christopher, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Plotner, Alisha, Dermatology, July 1, 2027
Poisson, Kelsey, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Pootrakul, Llana, Dermatology, July 1, 2027
Potter, Adam, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Powers, Ciaran, Neurological Surgery, July 1, 2027
Pratt, Laura, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Putnam, Jill, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2027
Quails, Nathan, Radiology, July 1, 2027
Rahman, Shafia, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Ramsey, Mitchell, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027

Rangarajan, Hemalatha, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Rasmussen, Sara, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Reed, Suzanne, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Reeves, Jeff, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2027
Reeves, Kevin, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Reidy, Colleen, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2027
Reshmi, Shalini, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Ristev, Goran, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Ristev, Sonia, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Roberts, Maegan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Rodriguez, Vilmarie, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Ronkin, Emily, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Rose, Sean, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Rowland, Daniel, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Ryan, Patricia, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Salhah, Hiba, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Sanchez, Lauren, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Sanchez, Rudy, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Sancrainte, LeAnne, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Sasso, Uma, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Schlegel, Amy, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Schroell, Robert, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Scoville, Max, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, July 1, 2027
Sentman, Emily, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Shana' ah, Arwa, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Shellhaas, Cynthia, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2027
Shinoka, Toshiharu, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Shipp, Desmond, Dermatology, July 1, 2027
Shujaat, Taimur, Radiology, July 1, 2027
Siesel, Geoffrey, Radiology, July 1, 2027
Sigmund, Audrey, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Sim, Austin, Radiation Oncology, July 1, 2027
Singer, Eric, Urology, July 1, 2027
Slemmer, Ashleigh, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Spears, Christina, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Sreevalsan, Kavya, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Starkoff, Brooke, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, July 1, 2027
Steffan, Janine, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Steingass, Katherine, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Stewart, Heather, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Stinehart, Kyle, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Stone, Brandon, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027

Stonebrook, Emily, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Strafford, Katherine, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2027
Streby, Keri, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Stroud, Hilary, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2027
Suarez, Adrian, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Subler, Ashley, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Sweigert, Sarah, Urology, July 1, 2027
Taege, Susanne, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2027
Tahir, Maryam, Pathology, July 1, 2027
Tapyrik, Sarah, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Tariq, Areej, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2027
Taveras, Jeanette, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Taylor, Laura, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Teng, Xiaoyi, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Thomas, Andrew, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Tounkara, Fode, Biomedical Informatics, July 1, 2027
Trask, Christi, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2027
Traugott, Amber, Surgery, July 1, 2027
Tyler, Kelly, Dermatology, July 1, 2027
Uffman, Joshua, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2027
Umyarova, Elvira, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Varekojis, Sarah, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, July 1,
2027 Varma, Priya, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Verdecia, Ana, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Vetter, John, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, July 1, 2027 Volovetz,
Rosalie, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2027 Wagner, Tracey,
Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Wallihan, Rebecca, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Wang, Peng, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Warner, Jackie, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Webb, Chrystal, Radiology, July 1, 2027
Weber, Amanda, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Wegman, Sonya, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Wenzke, Jeffrey, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
White, Taylor, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Wirtz, Mary, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Wright, Morgan, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Wu, Larry, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2027
Wurtz, Morgan, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Yoest, Sarah, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, July 1, 2027
Young, Henry, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2027
Youssef, Patrick, Neurological Surgery, July 1, 2027

Youssef Andraos, Therese, Radiation Oncology, July 1,
2027 Zhang, June, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Zimmerman, Danielle, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE RESEARCH

PROMOTION TO RESEARCH ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND REAPPOINTMENT

Harden, Angela, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, June 4, 2026, and July 1,
2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Baker, Gretchen, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, July 1, 2026
Buck, Andrew, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Carley, Andrew, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Chan, Wing, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Fontanella, Cynthia, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Huang, Wei, Cancer Biology and Genetics, July 1, 2026
Koguchi, Yoshi, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2027
Larue, Ross, Cancer Biology and Genetics, July 1, 2026
Le, Nhat, Cancer Biology and Genetics, July 1, 2026
Lin, Anna, Neurology, July 1, 2027
Lin, Pei-Hui, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Pancholi, Vijay, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Pekarsky, Yuri, Cancer Biology and Genetics, July 1, 2026
Pietrzak, Maciej, Biomedical Informatics, July 1, 2027
Schwartz, Laura, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Shankar, Eswar, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Sunkel, Benjamin, Pediatrics, July 1, 2027
Toris, Carol, Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, July 1, 2026
Vicetti Miguel, Rodolfo, Otolaryngology, July 1, 2027
Zhang, Zhentao, Surgery, July 1, 2026

COLLEGE OF NURSING

TENURE [AT THE CURRENT RANK OF ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR]

Jones, Holly, June 4, 2026
Punches, Brittany, June 4, 2026

**COLLEGE OF NURSING
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

King, Tara, June 4, 2026

Masciola, Randee, June 4, 2026

McGhee, Stephen, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Alston, Angela, June 4, 2026

Ault, Samantha, June 4, 2026

O'Brien, Tara, June 4, 2026

Shihabuddin, Courtney, June 4, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Barr, Taura, August 15, 2027

Bobek, Heidi, August 15, 2027

Garvey, Paula, August 15, 2027

Sullivan, Kelly, August 15, 2027

**COLLEGE OF NURSING
RESEARCH**

REAPPOINTMENT

Helsabeck, Nathan, August 15, 2027

COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Yuhaz, Phillip, June 4, 2026

**COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Buckland, Michelle, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Coates, Zachary, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

Daniel, Jocelyn, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

Janczak, Carissa, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

Orr, Danielle, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

Osman, Mawada, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027
Ross, Jonathon, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027
Widmer, Douglas, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

REAPPOINTMENT

Damari, David, August 15, 2027
Goedde, Dawn, August 15, 2027
Maszczak, JP, August 15, 2027
Zimmerman, Aaron, August 15, 2027

**COLLEGE OF PHARMACY
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Valentino, Alexa, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Plahovinsak, Jen, June 4, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

May, Casey, August 15, 2027
Williams, Victoria, August 15, 2027

**COLLEGE OF PHARMACY
RESEARCH**

REAPPOINTMENT

Binzel, Daniel, August 15, 2027

**COLLEGE OF PHARMACY
ASSOCIATED**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-PRACTICE

Legg, Julie, June 4, 2026

COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Hefner, Jennifer, June 4, 2026
Xu, Wendy, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Singh, Parvati, June 4, 2026

Song, Min-Ae, June 4, 2026

TENURE [AT THE CURRENT RANK OF ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR]

Haeder, Simon, June 4, 2026

Huang, En, June 4, 2026

**COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH
RESEARCH**

REAPPOINTMENT

Brinkman, Marielle, August 15, 2026

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL WORK

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Yoon, Susan, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Barboza-Salerno, Gia, June 4, 2026

Lee, Joyce, June 4, 2026

Rao, Smitha, June 4, 2026

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Bonds, Leigh, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Biszaha, Anna, June 4, 2026

Dearborn, Carly, June 4, 2026

Klose, Annamarie, June 4, 2026

Meetz, Johanna, June 4, 2026

**UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
CLINICAL**

REAPPOINTMENT

Landon, Natasha, August 15, 2027

COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Burns, Teresa, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, June 4, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE Panfil,

Amanda, Veterinary Biosciences, June 4, 2026

**COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Schroeder, Eric, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Sterman, Ally, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

Urien, Rebecca, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, June 4, 2026, and August 15, 2027

REAPPOINTMENT

Green, Eric, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, August 15, 2027

Jennings, Ryan, Veterinary Biosciences, August 15, 2027

Parker, Valerie, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, August 15, 2027

Parkinson, Sam, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, August 15, 2027

Rice, Hilary, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, August 15, 2027

Roynard, Patrick, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, August 15, 2027

Timko, Kathryn, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, August 15, 2027

**COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE
ASSOCIATED**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-PRACTICE

Miles, Kristen, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, June 4, 2026

Snyder, Joe, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, June 4, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Cuciak, Lindsay, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, August 15, 2027

APPENDIX XCIII

The Ohio State University Board of Trustees
Academic Affairs, Research, & Student Life Committee

Topic: Amendments to the Rules of the University Faculty

Summary: The University Senate has recommended revisions:

1. 3335-5-38 | Terms of office

The proposed changes define staff terms as two three-year periods, aligning term lengths with faculty senators.

2. 3335-5-40 | Alternate members

The revision clarifies that non-voting members should designate their alternates from their respective offices or constituencies. The subsection numbering has also been updated to ensure the rule remains consistently organized.

3. 3335-5-44 | Constituent bodies of the senate

The proposed changes clarify the process for appointing designees to university senate for staff senators and student government representatives.

4. 3335-5-48.5 | Athletic council

The revisions expand student representation while reducing alumni representation on the student-athlete advisory council (SAAC). The Senior Vice President/CEO of the Ohio State Alumni Association is added as an ex-officio non-voting member to maintain the important voice of alumni on the council.

5. 3335-5-48.9 | Committee on Academic Freedom and Responsibility

The proposed changes include updating the the University Senate Committee on Academic Freedom and Responsibility membership to add a staff member and an additional faculty member, creating a chair-elect position, and clarifying terms of service to ensure that sufficient numbers of members are available during summers.

6. 3335-5-48.8 | Committee on Honorary Degrees

The proposed revisions clarify the process by which honorary degree nominations are communicated and how to make materials more accessible.

3335-5-38 Terms of office

(A) Ex officio members serve by virtue of their position and shall have no fixed term of office.

(B) Faculty members shall serve three-year terms, with one-third being elected each year; they shall be ineligible for one year for reelection after two consecutive terms of service.

(C) Student members shall serve one-year terms and be eligible for reelection.

(D) Staff members shall serve ~~two~~ three-year terms; they shall be ineligible for one year for reelection after two consecutive terms of service.

3335-5-40 Alternate members

When a regular member is unable to attend a meeting of the university senate, they shall notify the secretary in advance of the meeting, giving the name of the alternate who will act as a replacement. The alternate so designated shall then have the general powers and privileges in the university senate of the person replaced.

(A) An administration member shall designate an alternate from the administration.

(B) A faculty member shall designate an alternate from those elected as alternates in the member's own election district.

(C) A student member shall designate an alternate from their constituency with the advice and consent of the student's council or governing body.

(D) A staff member shall designate an alternate from those selected as staff alternates.

(E) ~~(D)~~ Non-voting members (see paragraph (B) of rule 3335-5-37 of the Administrative Code) shall designate their alternates from their respective constituencies or offices.

3335-5-44 Constituent bodies of the senate

Subject only to the provisions listed below in this paragraph, the representatives to the senate of the administration, of the faculty, the students, and the staff shall have the right to meet separately and to organize themselves in whatever manner they shall deem appropriate. As far as the senate is concerned, these bodies represent separate memberships. They may initiate proposals and submit them to the university senate for consideration. The senate, however, shall be independent of these bodies, and its actions shall not need their concurrence nor be subject to their review.

(A) The members of the administration shall designate to the university senate office one person or officer responsible for submitting to the senate those proposals and recommendations which come in the name of the administration.

(B) The elected faculty representatives to the senate shall constitute the faculty council. The faculty council shall designate to the university senate office one person or officer responsible for submitting to the senate those proposals and recommendations which come in the name of the faculty council.

(C) The undergraduate student government, the council of graduate students, and the inter-professional council shall each designate to the university senate office one representative to be responsible for submitting to the senate those proposals and recommendations which come from those respective groups.

(D) The staff representatives to the senate shall designate to the university senate office one staff senator or the chair of USAC to be responsible for submitting to the senate those proposals and recommendations which come from the staff.

(E) ~~(D)~~ Nothing in the above shall be construed as restricting the right of a principal standing committee or of individual members speaking for themselves to submit proposals for senate action to the steering committee, or directly to the senate.

Rule 3335-5-48.5 | Athletic council

(A) The athletic council shall consist of sixteen voting members with terms commencing July 1 and completing June 30. Incoming members of the council may attend meetings as nonvoting members immediately following selection.

1. Eight faculty. The term of service is four years.
 - a. Four faculty selected by the faculty council.
 - b. Four faculty members appointed by the president.
2. ~~Four~~ Five students.
 - a. One graduate student, appointed by the council of graduate students. The term of service is one year.
 - b. One professional student, appointed by the inter-professional council. The term of service is one year.
 - c. Two undergraduate students, appointed by undergraduate student government. The term of service is ~~two~~ one years, ~~with one student selected each year.~~
 - d. One undergraduate student athlete, appointed by the student athlete advisory council. The term of service is one year.
3. ~~Two~~ One alumnus designated by The Ohio State University Alumni Association using procedures adopted by that body. The term of service is four years ~~and the terms are staggered so that one member retires every two years.~~
4. Two staff members, one selected by the university staff advisory committee and one by the president. The term of service is four years with one staff member selected every two years.
5. Six ex-officio non-voting members or their designees.
 - a. The director of athletics
 - b. The vice president of student life
 - c. The faculty athletics representative (FAR)
 - d. The director of the student athletics support services office (SASSO)
 - e. The president of the student-athlete advisory council (SAAC)
 - f. Senior Vice President/CEO of the Ohio State Alumni Association

Rule 3335-5-48.9 Committee on Academic Freedom and Responsibility

(A) Membership

The committee on academic freedom and responsibility shall consist of ~~eight~~ ten members. ~~during autumn and spring semesters and ten members from May to the beginning of autumn semester.~~

- ~~4. Seven~~ Eight faculty, at least four of whom are members of the senate or member select senators or senators-elect at the time of their appointment ~~selection by the~~ faculty council. The term of service begins in the summer term following election and extends through the summer term following the third year of service.
2. One graduate teaching, research, or administrative associate, appointed by the council of graduate students.
3. One staff member, appointed by the university staff advisory committee.

(B) Terms of Service

1. Term of service for the committee begins on May 16 following election and extends until May 15 of the final year of service.
2. Faculty members serve a three-year term, renewable once. After 6 years of continuous service, faculty are ineligible for reelection or reappointment until one full year has elapsed.
3. The staY member serves a three-year term, renewable once. After 6 years of continuous service, staY are ineligible for reelection or reappointment until one full

year has elapsed.

4. The graduate student member serves a one-year term, renewable once.
5. A chair serves as chair beginning on May 16. The chair shall be a faculty member and may not serve as chair for more than two successive years.
6. A chair-elect is elected in April to serve as chair-elect during the subsequent year. The chair-elect serves as chair beginning on May 16 the following year.

(C) Duties and Responsibilities

1. Study all conditions which may affect the academic freedom or responsibility of the faculty and other employees of the university engaged in teaching and/or research, including, but not limited to:
 - a. The review of proposed changes in Chapter 3335-6 of the Administrative Code (rules of the university faculty concerning faculty appointment, reappointments, promotion and tenure); and
 - b. Such changes in the office of academic affairs policies and procedures volume three promotion and tenure as may impinge upon academic freedom, responsibility, or tenure. If the committee finds that any such condition or proposed change adversely affects academic freedom, responsibility, or tenure, it shall report that find promptly to the senate for its review.
2. Hear and investigate complaints by individual faculty members concerning alleged infringements upon academic freedom or responsibility in the university; report findings and recommendations to the parties involved with the hope of mediating a dispute and report to the senate if further action by the senate is appropriate.
3. Hear and investigate complaints by individual faculty members concerning alleged improper evaluation under the procedures of rule 3335-5-05 of the Administrative Code.

(D) Organization

1. A quorum consists of four members from August 15 to May 15 and three members from May 16 to August 14.
2. As a standing committee of the senate, this committee is also governed by the provisions of rules 3335-5-46 and 3335-5-48 of the Administrative Code.
3. Graduate student and staff members ~~is~~ are recused in cases pertaining to Promotion and Tenure of faculty members.

Rule 3335-5-48.8 Committee on Honorary Degrees

(B) Duties and Responsibilities

...

8. Deliver the full dossier of each candidate and the nomination report of the committee on honorary degrees to the secretary of the university senate. The secretary ~~who~~ shall distribute the nomination report to all members of the University Senate and make the full dossier accessible to all members of the university senate.
 - a. This nomination report shall include a statement that conveys the committee's rationale for the nomination, including when useful, excerpts from the full dossier, pertinent details concerning the qualifications of the candidate, and the name of the sponsoring and department or academic unit of the nominator.
 - b. A ballot, in either paper or electronic form, shall be ~~attached to~~ provided with the

nomination report and shall be returned to the secretary of the University Senate within a time prescribed identified on or with the ballot, but in no case less than two weeks from the date that the committee nomination report is distributed. c. The secretary of the University Senate shall transmit to the — president board of trustees the nominations, together with the appropriate section of the reports from the nomination reports and dossiers provided by the committee on honorary degrees, for those candidates who are endorsed by a majority of the ballots cast by the members of the university senate.

APPENDIX XCIV

Dr. Lars Bildsten – Joseph Sullivant Medal Nominee

Biography

Lars Bildsten is a theoretical astrophysicist recognized for his work on the properties and behaviors of stars, both when they are burning their thermonuclear fuel for billions of years and when they explode as supernova or emit gravitational waves. Bildsten was born and raised in southern Ohio, completing his BS in engineering physics at The Ohio State University in 1985. He received his PhD in theoretical physics from Cornell University in 1991, where he held a Fannie and John Hertz Graduate Fellowship. Dr. Bildsten was at Caltech for three years as the Lee A. DuBridge Research Fellow in Theoretical Astrophysics and was an assistant and associate professor in both the physics and astronomy departments at University of California, Berkeley. Moving to Santa Barbara in 1999 as a Permanent Member at the Kavli Institute for Theoretical Physics (KITP), he held the Rosing, Raab Chair in Theoretical Astrophysics prior to becoming KITP director in 2012. He is presently the Frederick W. Gluck Chair in Theoretical Physics and serves on the board of directors of the Research Corporation for Science Advancement and the Las Cumbres Observatory. Among his awards are the Alfred P. Sloan Foundation Fellowship, the Cottrell Scholar of the Research Corporation, the Helen B. Warner Prize from the American Astronomical Society and the Dannie Heineman Prize for Astrophysics. He was elected to the National Academy of Sciences in 2018 and is a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, the American Physical Society and the American Astronomical Society.



Research Interests

Dr. Bildsten's research spans the fields of stellar astrophysics, gravitational wave phenomena, and observational astrophysics. His current efforts are focused on theoretical puzzles raised by the remarkable observational progress in time-domain astrophysics; from exploding stars observed in distant galaxies to unusual binaries or pulsating and variable stars found in our own galaxy. His current efforts are focused on the variability from stars much more massive than the sun, both before they explode as a supernovae, and after they are blown apart by energy released from their collapsed core. His early efforts focused on the physics of accreting white dwarfs, with a special focus on the thermonuclear instabilities that lead to explosions on them, including the remarkable Type Ia supernovae. The constant thread in his research for the last decade has been the development and use of the open source stellar structure and evolution computational code, Modules for Experiments in Stellar Astrophysics (MESA). Available to the international astrophysics community, this "instrument" for calculation and theoretical exploration has enabled many scientists to become engaged in stellar astrophysics at this time of observational renaissance. He is also avidly engaged in the observational field of time domain astronomy via his long-standing collaborative efforts with the world-wide Las Cumbres Observatory and the Zwicky Transient Facility at Palomar.

Sources: [*National Academy of Sciences* \(2018\)](#) and the [*Kavli Institute for Theoretical Physics* \(2026\)](#)

Nomination Excerpts

"Prof. Bildsten's wide ranging and world leading contributions to theoretical and observational astrophysics, and his scientific leadership at the Kavli Institute for Theoretical Physics and more broadly across other institutions and national roles, make him an outstanding candidate for the Joseph Sullivant Medal."

- *Dr. Christopher S. Kochanek, Ohio Eminent Scholar and Professor, Department of Astronomy, The Ohio State University*

"Lars is one of the highest impact theoretical astrophysicists of his generation. He has made seminal contributions to our understanding of stars and stellar explosions. Lars' work is defined by its close connection to observations and his prescience in identifying and solving important problems before they are fully recognized as such by the rest of the community... Lars' work led to the double white dwarf model now being the widely favored model for the origin of Type Ia supernovae, likely solving one of the longest standing puzzles in theoretical astrophysics. Lars's most important science contribution is his development and leadership of the MESA stellar evolution code (MESA stands for Modules for Experiments in Stellar Astrophysics). Over the last ~15 years, MESA has transformed a range of interconnected fields in astronomy, all of which rely on models for the interior structure and time evolution of stars."

- *Dr. Eliot Quataert, Charles A. Young Professor of Astronomy, Princeton University*

"[I]t is clear that Bildsten is one of the top astrophysicists of his generation. He is widely known for his work on compact objects, notably white dwarfs and their explosions as Type Ia supernovae. This work is very important as these supernovae are used as standard candles to measure the expansion of the universe and played an essential role in the discovery of the acceleration of the expansion of the universe... I can however, with authority, attest to his remarkable service to science as a leader and advisor to many institutions around the works and especially to his role as Director of the Kavli Institute for Theoretical Physics... In this he succeeded brilliantly, so that currently Astrophysics and Astronomy are a central element of our activities with many programs each year that attract the leading astrophysicists from around the world with major impact on the field. In addition, he attracted Bill Paxton to Santa Barbara and supported his development of MESA (Modules for Experiments in Stellar Astrophysics), which has become the gold standard for simulating the properties and evolution of stars; and in guiding the development of the Las Cumbres Observatory, a network of astronomical observatories..."

- *Dr. David Gross, Chancellor's Chair Professor of Theoretical Physics, University of California, Santa Barbara*

"Lars' principal interest is in compact objects especially neutron stars and white dwarfs. He has written seminal papers on all aspects of them from discussing their births as a consequence in advanced stellar evolution, their marriages in close binary systems and their deaths through decay, starvation or disintegration. He has proposed now generally accepted mechanisms for X-ray bursts from neutron stars and the emission of gravitational radiation and is credited with the prediction that rotational modulation should be seen. He has incorporated the effects of strong surface magnetic field fully into his calculations and shown how this changes the physics completely. Much of his most cited research has involved the properties of ultracompact binaries, comprising white dwarfs with white dwarf or neutron star companions. I see him as about the strongest and broadest theorist in his cohort working today in the field of compact objects."

- *Dr. Roger Blandford, Luke Blossom Professor in the School of Humanities and Sciences, and professor of physics and of particle physics and astrophysics, Stanford University*

APPENDIX XCV

TOPIC:

Fiscal Year 2027 Operating Budget Approval

CONTEXT:

Approval of the Fiscal Year 2027 Operating Budget, covering the period ending June 30, 2027, represents the final step in establishing the University's operating budget for the fiscal year. The proposed budget is based on tuition and mandatory fee levels on the agenda for this Board of Trustees meeting, as well as funding levels established in the State of Ohio biennial budget for State Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027.

SUMMARY:

- Resolution for Approval of the Fiscal Year 2027 Operating Budget
- Fiscal Year 2027 Operating Budget Book for The Ohio State University

REQUESTED OF THE FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMMITTEE:

Approval of the Fiscal Year 2027 Operating Budget.



THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

FY 2027 Financial Plan

Office of Business and Finance
Financial Planning and Analysis

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

FY 2027 Financial Plan

Chapter 1 | Strategic Context

FY 2027 Operating Plan Summary

Chapter 2 | Operating Plan Scope

Operating Plan Units

Operating Plan Funds

General Funds Allocations

Chapter 3 | FY 2027 Financial Plan

Consolidated

University [excluding Health System, OSUP, DPCUs, and eliminations]

University by Fund Group

Chapter 4 | University Operating Plan | Sources

Tuition and Fees

- Instructional, General & Student Life Fees
- Non-Resident & International Surcharges
- Program / Special & Technology Fees
- Peer Comparison of Fees

Government Appropriations

Grants and Contracts

Sales and Services

Advancement Sources

Endowment Distributions and Interest Income

Chapter 5 | University Operating Plan | Uses

Salaries and Benefits

Student Financial Aid

Fee Authorizations

Supplies and Services

University Debt Service

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Chapter 6 | Health System Operating Plan

Chapter 7 | OSU Physicians Operating Plan

Chapter 8 | Interim Capital Investment Plan FY 2027-31

Appendix A | Student Fees

- Columbus Undergraduate Fees
- Regional Campus and ATI Undergraduate Fees
- Graduate and Professional Fees
- Housing Rates
- Dining Rates

Appendix B | Tuition and SSI History (Columbus Campus)

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Chapter 1 | Strategic Context

The FY 2027 Financial Plan reflects Ohio State's strong financial foundation and its alignment with the university's *Education for Citizenship 2035* strategic vision. Continued strength in investment performance, sustained positive momentum at the Health System, a focus on diversified revenue streams, and meaningful progress in operational efficiencies have positioned the university to advance its long-term priorities.

The recent upgrade of the university's credit rating to 'AA+' by S&P further affirms Ohio State's position as one of the nation's most financially stable and forward-looking public universities, well equipped to deliver on its vision for impact, in academic excellence, research, talent, and operational capacity, cornerstones of the strategic plan.

Investing in *Education for Citizenship 2035*

Ohio State's strategic plan, *Education for Citizenship 2035*, outlines a 10-year vision to position the university as the top public university in the nation. Developed with input from the university community, the plan focuses on advancing academic distinction, expanding opportunity, and driving impact for Ohio and beyond.

These investments are made possible by strong operating margins and the strategic use of unrestricted funds. Our financial strength enables us to make bold investments in the future.

- *Academic Excellence*: Attracting and retaining world-class faculty who engage in transformative research that advances solutions for Ohioans and beyond; drawing companies to Ohio for the quality and quantity of our workforce, our industry friendliness and the excellence of our research; inventing technology and launching startups that create prosperity throughout our region; and investing in our high-potential academic programs.
- *Expanding Access and Affordability*: Launching tuition-free pathways for qualifying Ohio students, including the Buckeye Bridge program for low- to middle-income transfer students and the Regional Campus Commitment, which makes it possible for eligible students who start on one of Ohio State's regional campuses or Ohio State ATI to earn their degree tuition free.
- *Fostering Innovation and Opportunity*: Opening a new 26-story hospital tower, expanding the research enterprise to \$2 billion, and ensuring every undergraduate has access to paid internships and career readiness programs will prepare students for leadership in a rapidly changing world.
- *Building Community and Citizenship*: Reaffirming our commitment to civil discourse, academic freedom, and service to Ohio and the nation by producing graduates equipped with the most marketable skills and credentials, and an educational experience that aligns with the future of work: critical thinking, adaptability and ethical leadership.

Looking Ahead

Our achievements to date reflect the collective dedication of our faculty, staff, students, alumni and supporters. Together, we are advancing Ohio State's *Education for Citizenship 2035* vision, strengthening academic and research excellence while expanding our impact as a model public university that drives economic opportunity, enhances well-being and strengthens our communities.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Executive Summary

This plan builds on the university's strengths and provides an operating margin to be reinvested in strategic initiatives and capital projects at the university.

We are presenting the Operating Plan alongside the Interim Capital Investment Plan to provide more clarity about funding sources, which funding sources are fungible and can be spent for unrestricted purposes, and which funding sources must be spent on legally mandated or designated programs and projects. The narratives throughout this financial plan utilize this managerial-based presentation.

This document includes an introduction to the budget process at Ohio State, the full FY 2027 Operating Plan, FY 2027 Interim Capital Investment Plan and detailed material provided in the Appendix.

Highlights of the Consolidated Financial Plan

Total Sources and Uses (\$ thousands)	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
University, External Sources	\$4,822,677	\$4,837,849	\$15,173	0.3%
Health System	\$6,254,439	\$6,691,085	\$436,646	7.0%
OSU Physicians, Inc, External Sources	\$1,127,454	\$1,250,471	\$123,017	10.9%
DPCUs & Eliminations	(\$80,366)	(\$89,777)	(\$9,411)	-211.7%
Total Sources	\$12,124,203	\$12,689,628	\$565,425	4.7%
Total Personnel Expenses	\$5,790,076	\$6,313,565	\$523,489	9.0%
Total Non-Personnel Expenses	\$5,438,592	\$5,773,515	\$334,923	6.2%
Total Uses	\$11,228,668	\$12,087,080	\$858,412	7.6%
Sources Less Uses, Operating	\$895,535	\$602,548	(\$292,987)	-32.7%
Total Capital-Related Sources	\$279,474	\$246,595		
Total Capital-Related Uses	\$1,010,404	\$853,545		
Sources Less Uses, Capital	(\$730,930)	(\$606,950)		
Sources Less Uses, Capital and Operating	\$164,605	(\$4,402)		

Sources: We anticipate consolidated sources will increase \$565.4 million, or 4.7%, to \$12.7 billion in FY 2027 compared to the FY 2026 Forecast.

- The university is projecting \$4.8 billion of total sources, excluding net transfers from the Health System, which is an increase of \$15.2 million to the FY 2026 Forecast. Specifically, we anticipate increases in the areas of tuition and fees (increasing \$48.0 million) driven by increases in rates for the incoming tuition guarantee cohort, expanded online programs, non-resident fees, and differential rate increases for professional and tagged master's programs; departmental sales and services (increasing \$8.2 million) resulting from instructional clinic activities; and endowment distributions (increasing \$42.4 million). Increases in these areas are largely offset by decreases in state operating support (decreasing \$3.8 million) attributable to a change in the state funding formula to be introduced in FY 2027; exchange grants and contracts (decreasing \$9.3 million) driven by normalized research funding; non-exchange grants and contracts (decreasing \$2.9 million) driven by the refunding of Build America Bonds (BABs) in FY 2026, with the associated

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

federal subsidy revenues no longer being received in FY 2027; auxiliary sales and services (decreasing \$11.9 million) based on the planned decrease in dorm occupancy and meal plan usage; current use gifts (decreasing \$15.0 million); interest income (decreasing \$36.3 million) and other revenue (decreasing \$4.2 million) driven by assumed reductions to royalty revenues.

- Prior to consolidation and Medical Enterprise eliminations, the Health System and OSU Physicians, Inc. (OSUP) together account for a total increase in sources of \$559.7 million due to a combination of an estimated increase in adjusted admissions, outpatient growth, and some rate increases.

Uses: We anticipate consolidated uses will increase \$858.4 million or 7.6% to \$12.1 billion in FY 2027 compared to the FY 2026 Forecast.

- The university is projecting \$5.0 billion of total uses, which is an increase of \$248.8 million or 5.2%. The most significant driver of this increase is salaries, which are increasing \$103.7 million or 5.0% over the FY 2026 Forecast and related benefit cost increases of \$62.7 million. Increased salaries reflect a 3.0% merit increase pool (\$52.8 million) and related benefits expense. Increases beyond the merit pool are driven by investments in strategic faculty and staff hiring initiatives, including market adjustments. Non-personnel uses are increasing by \$82.4 million, or 3.9%, driven by increases in student fee authorizations of \$3.3 million; supplies, services, and other inflationary and strategic cost increases of \$65.0 million, or 4.8%; and debt service increases of \$20.3 million, driven by an assumed \$400 million bond issuance in FY 2027; offset by an annual reduction in student aid of \$6.1 million based on continuing students.
- The Health System and OSUP's increases in uses are due to expenses to support their continued revenue growth and 4.5% salary increases, inclusive of the annual merit pool and incremental market increases to support employee retention and recruitment.

Sources Less Uses: We anticipate a consolidated surplus, excluding capital, of \$602.5 million. After including capital sources and uses, this surplus decreases to a loss of \$4.4 million, representing the investment of cash and bond proceeds in the university's capital plan. Details of the FY 2027 Interim Capital Investment Plan are included in Chapter 8.

- The university is projecting an operating surplus of \$128.8 million, excluding capital. This surplus becomes a loss of \$136.9 million after including capital sources and uses. University surpluses are not completely fungible, as some funds are for restricted purposes. The university is comprised of general funds used for teaching and other unrestricted uses, restricted funds from grants, gifts, or governmental appropriations, and earnings funds such as housing and dining and health sciences clinical operations. University funds are tracked and managed to ensure all restrictions are met. Of the \$128.8 million surplus before capital, \$91.0 million is from general funds, negative \$19.1 million is associated with earnings funds, and the remainder is for restricted purposes.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

- The Health System FY 2027 Operating Plan projects an operating surplus of \$446.9 million, excluding capital. This surplus becomes a surplus of \$105.6 million, including capital, based on net capital uses of \$341.3 million.
- The OSU Physicians, Inc. FY 2027 Operating Plan projects an operating surplus of \$4.5 million, based on \$1.482 billion operating sources (including \$232.0 million of Medical Center Investment transfers, see Chapter 7) and \$1.478 billion of operating uses.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

FY 2027 Operating Plan Summary

The following table shows consolidated sources and uses for FY 2027 and compares those numbers to the forecast for FY 2026 and actual results from FY 2025.

Total Sources and Uses (\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Tuition and Fees (gross)	\$1,475,048	\$1,530,361	\$1,578,373	3.4%	\$48,012	3.1%
State Share of Instruction	\$437,373	\$454,413	\$450,636	1.5%	(\$3,777)	-0.8%
Other Operating Appropriations	\$103,355	\$104,719	\$104,662	0.6%	(\$57)	-0.1%
Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$1,133,978	\$1,134,830	\$1,127,741	-0.3%	(\$7,089)	-0.6%
Non-Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$148,416	\$156,930	\$153,996	1.9%	(\$2,934)	-1.9%
Sales and Services - Auxiliaries	\$506,300	\$499,899	\$488,041	-1.8%	(\$11,858)	-2.4%
Sales and Services - Departmental	\$217,671	\$232,567	\$241,141	5.3%	\$8,574	3.7%
Sales and Services - Health System	\$5,035,963	\$6,015,411	\$6,442,072	13.1%	\$426,660	7.1%
Sales and Services - OSU Physicians	\$1,036,031	\$1,122,472	\$1,245,489	9.6%	\$123,017	11.0%
Current Use Gifts	\$233,066	\$197,000	\$182,000	-11.6%	(\$15,000)	-7.6%
Endowment Distributions	\$421,963	\$447,810	\$490,186	7.8%	\$42,376	9.5%
Interest Income	\$138,295	\$127,953	\$89,467	-19.6%	(\$38,486)	-30.1%
Other Revenue	\$226,961	\$99,837	\$95,823	-35.0%	(\$4,014)	-4.0%
Total Sources	\$11,114,420	\$12,124,203	\$12,689,628	6.9%	\$565,425	4.7%
Total Personnel Expenses	\$5,638,768	\$5,790,076	\$6,313,565	5.8%	\$523,489	9.0%
Fee Authorizations	\$147,565	\$147,260	\$150,534	1.0%	\$3,274	2.2%
Student Aid	\$522,119	\$541,730	\$535,588	1.3%	(\$6,143)	-1.1%
Supplies, Services & Other	\$3,707,597	\$4,555,465	\$4,874,482	14.7%	\$319,018	7.0%
Debt Service	\$208,981	\$194,138	\$212,911	0.9%	\$18,773	9.7%
Total Non-Personnel Expenses	\$4,586,262	\$5,438,592	\$5,773,515	12.2%	\$334,923	6.2%
Total Uses	\$10,225,030	\$11,228,668	\$12,087,080	8.7%	\$858,412	7.6%
Sources Less Uses, Operating	\$889,390	\$895,535	\$602,548			
Total Capital-Related Sources	\$360,681	\$279,474	\$246,595			
Total Capital-Related Uses	\$890,832	\$1,010,404	\$853,545			
Sources Less Uses, Capital	(\$530,152)	(\$730,930)	(\$606,950)			
Sources Less Uses, Capital and Operating	\$359,238	\$164,605	(\$4,402)			

Sources

Tuition and fees are charged to students to cover the cost of instruction and university operations. All students are charged a base instructional fee depending on their program of study. Non-Ohio residents and international students also pay a non-resident and/or international surcharge. Select graduate and professional programs charge a market-based differential instructional fee. Certain programs also charge a program/special and/or technology fee. Tuition and fees also include Student Life fees, including the Ohio Union fee, the recreation fee, the student activities fee, and other miscellaneous fees for applications, orientation, transcripts, and the like.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Government Appropriations are divided between State Share of Instruction (SSI) and State Operating Appropriations. SSI is allocated between all Ohio public colleges based on a State of Ohio performance-based formula and is used to fund instruction, operations, and strategy. State Operating Appropriations are direct line-item allocations for Ohio State University and are restricted in use.

Grants and Contracts include research projects administered through the Office of Sponsored Programs (OSP), grants and contracts administered directly by colleges and support units, and funding from federal and state government financial aid programs. Grants and contract funds are highly restricted in use and are typically disbursed on a reimbursement basis.

Sales and Services are goods and services sold to students or the general public. Housing, dining, athletics, and instructional clinical services make up the majority of this revenue. University sales and services operations retain their earnings and are charged an overhead rate to fund central operations and strategy.

Health System and OSU Physicians' revenues are derived from patient and insurance billing. The Health System and OSU Physicians retain their earnings and are charged an overhead rate to fund central operations and strategy.

Current Use Gifts are gifts that are available for immediate use based on donor restrictions. These funds are highly restricted based on donor intent and may or may not be expended in the year received.

Endowment Distributions are received from endowed funds established for the purpose of generating a distribution in perpetuity for a donor-restricted purpose. For purposes of the Operating Plan, only distributions are counted as sources and are restricted to each endowment description.

Interest Income is generated by the university on eligible operating cash balances. The short and intermediate-term interest revenue is unrestricted and used to fund operations and strategy.

Other Sources include miscellaneous university earnings such as royalties and rental income.

Uses

Personnel Expenses are salaries, wages, and bonus payments to university employees and benefits paid on their behalf. Units pay into benefits pools based on composite rates by employee type; these rates are reviewed by the University's Senate Fiscal Committee and approved by the Provost and Chief Financial Officer.

Student Aid includes all institutional, departmental, governmental, gift and athletic financial aid.

Fee Authorizations pay for the tuition and fees for graduate teaching, research or administrative appointments.

Supplies & Services cover all other operating expenses for the university. Utilities, repairs and maintenance, consulting expenses, and research subcontract expenses are reflected in this category.

University Debt Service is an interest expense and principal repayment incurred on all outstanding debt.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Chapter 2 | Operating Plan Scope

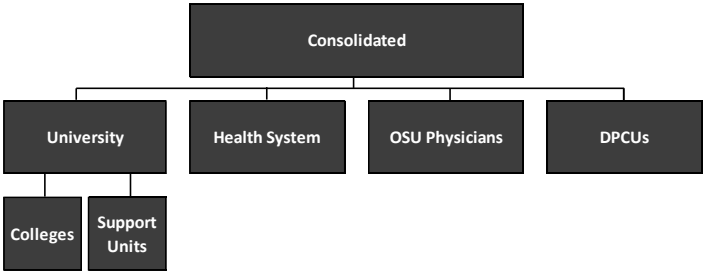
The university is a complex institution with planning units responsible for diverse missions: patient care, introductory accounting instruction, and automotive engineering research are all under the same umbrella. Diverse revenue streams fund these diverse missions, and the financial plan takes all these differences into account.

Operating Plan Units

All-funds operating plans are intended to represent planned revenue and expenses. They are collected from each unit across the university and reviewed and consolidated by the Office of Financial Planning and Analysis. This all-funds total operating plan provides the base framework for evaluating the activities of all academic and support units within the university, allowing proactive responses to changing economic issues as they arise. For the FY 2027 planning cycle, the university used Workday Adaptive Planning, a financial planning tool to collect college and unit plans and integrate data directly from Workday Finance and Human Resources. The university continues to optimize the use of Adaptive to reinforce consistent planning and forecasting, commitment tracking, and efficient position control at the college and unit level.

The financial structure of units throughout the organization reflects our complex mission. The financial plan is based on a hierarchical structure where individual plans are collected from colleges and support units and then consolidated. Financial Planning and Analysis performs a bottom-up review and consolidation of individual plans. It then reconciles the resulting numbers with a top-down forecast approach to arrive at the final submitted plan. Note that this hierarchy does not necessarily imply personnel reporting lines but serves as a graphical representation of how the plan is compiled and consolidated.

The top-level consolidation is made up of the University, Health System, OSU Physicians and Discretely Presented Component Units (DPCUs). Numerous eliminations occur at this level that reflect the transfer of funds among these four entities. In turn, the university is split between colleges and support units; the Health System is divided among five hospitals, dozens of ambulatory care facilities, and other administrative units; and OSU Physicians is split into 19 physicians’ practices. The Health System and OSU Physicians, also known as the Medical Enterprise, are discussed in greater detail in Chapters 6 and 7. The remainder of this chapter and Chapters 4 and 5 address the structure and details of the University portion of the consolidated budget.



FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Colleges are segmented into their respective Executive Dean clusters, Arts and Sciences, Health Sciences Colleges, Professional Colleges, and Regional Campuses for the university consolidation. Figures below represent sources before transfers for all funds.

Colleges			
\$2.5B: total sources before transfers and capital - including research			
Arts and Sciences \$529M	Health Sciences \$953M	Professional \$980M	Regional \$77M
	Dentistry \$69M	Fisher College of Business \$125M	Lima \$12M
	Medicine \$576M	Education and Human Ecology \$102M	Mansfield \$14M
	Nursing \$59M	Engineering \$384M	Marion \$15M
	Optometry \$26M	Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences \$281M	Newark \$35M
	Pharmacy \$51M	Glenn College of Public Affairs \$17M	
	Public Health \$31M	Moritz College of Law \$38M	
	Veterinary Medicine \$142M	Social Work \$33M	

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

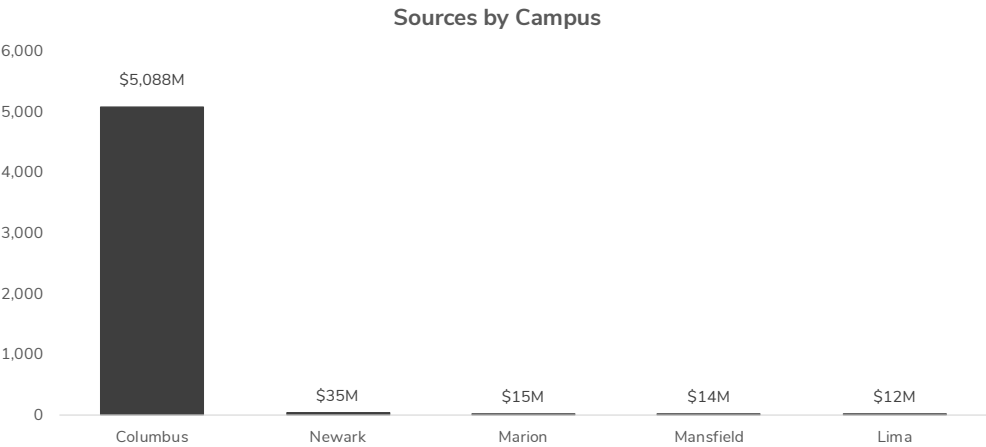
Sources before transfers for all funds for support units are as follows:

Support Units				
\$1.9B: total sources before transfers and capital - including research				
Major Auxiliaries \$698M	Academic Affairs \$283M		Other Support Units \$959M	
Athletics \$284M	Academic Affairs Administration \$64M	Strategic Enrollment \$32M	Administration and Planning \$397M	Human Resources \$54M
Business Advancement \$94M	Graduate School \$55M	Student Academic Excellence Administration \$4M	Board of Trustees \$2M	Legal Affairs \$23M
Student Life \$320M	International Affairs \$13M	Undergraduate Education \$25M	Business and Finance \$43M	Marketing \$9M
	Ohio State Online \$19M	University Libraries \$58M	ERIK \$94M	President \$7M
	Outreach and Engagement \$3M	Wexner Center for the Arts \$10M	Government Affairs \$3M	University Advancement \$75M
			Health Sciences \$248M	University Communications \$4M

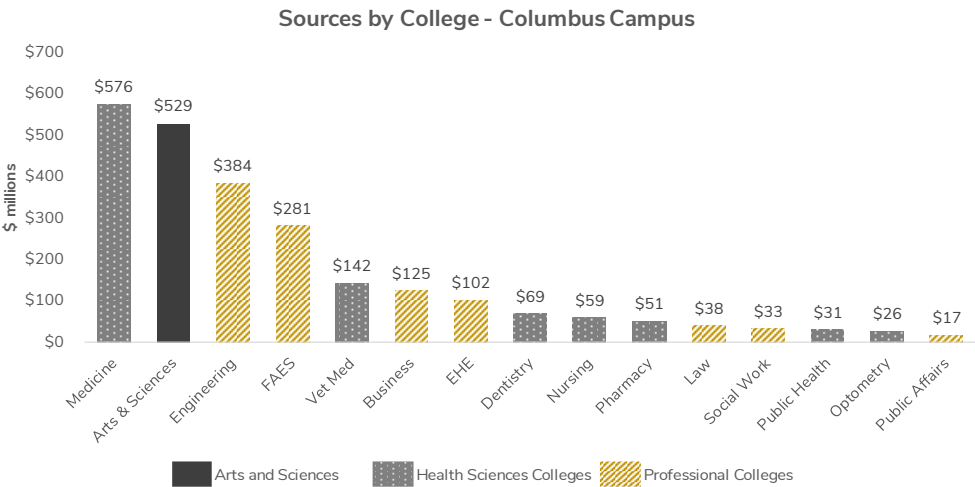
Note: Each college and support unit depicted is also divided into many additional planning sub-units, which include divisions such as academic departments, deans’ offices, centers, specific earnings operations, sports teams, physicians’ practices, etc. University Advancement is shown after central funding transfers that comprise a majority of their budget.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

The size of campuses varies widely. The Columbus Campus is by far the largest in terms of sources:

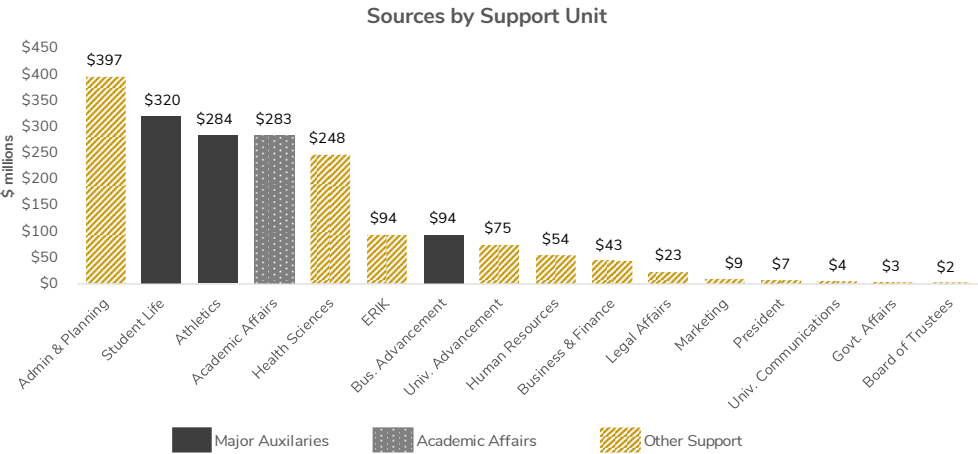


The College of Medicine is the largest college by sources, followed by the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Engineering, and the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (FAES).



FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

The Office of Administration and Planning and its component units are the largest support unit, followed by Student Life and Athletics.

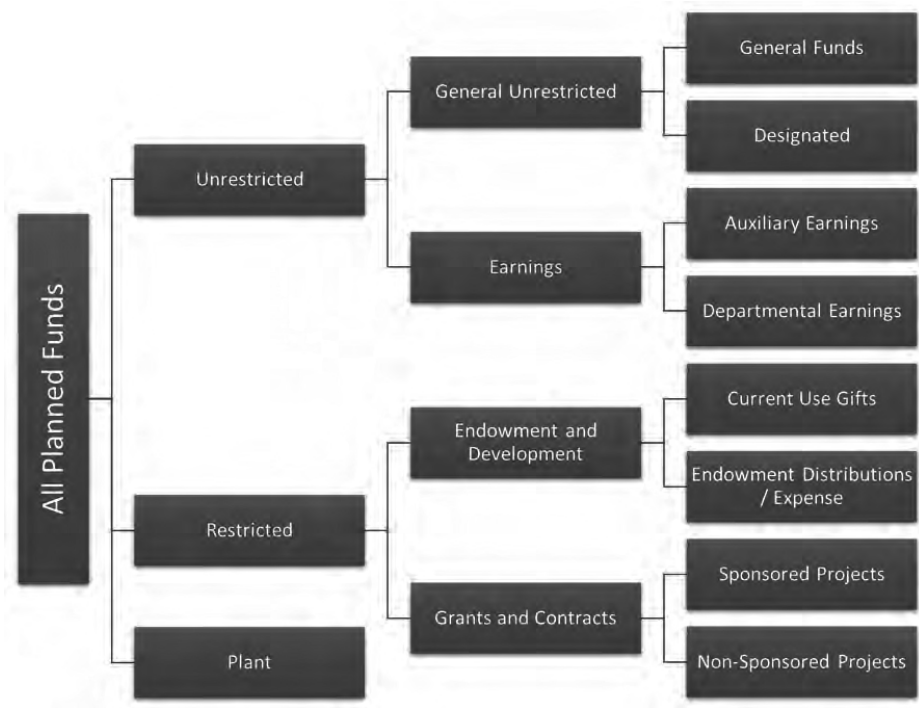


FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Operating Plan Funds

Not only is the university divided into planning units of vastly varying sizes, but each planning unit is also tracked using funds to ensure that fund restrictions are met. For the FY 2027 Financial Plan, the university continues a planning process encompassing all university operating funds. This approach affords a holistic view of all university operations in an easily understood format that will enable the university to highlight the evolution of funding sources. This will allow leadership to make informed strategic decisions in a timely manner.

The operating plan comprises the following fund groups:

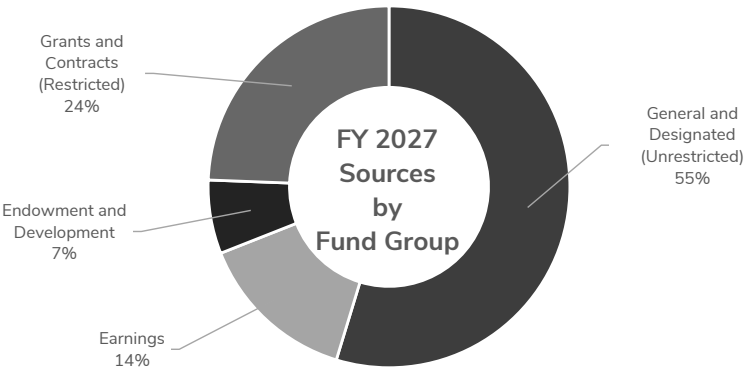


The university’s plan is developed and managed according to the principles of fund accounting. Not all funds are created alike, and many are not fungible. Revenue is separated into a variety of fund types, the use of which is governed by the restrictions of the specific fund. Some fund types are unrestricted, including general funds and some earnings funds. Other funds have restrictions derived from the source of revenue, including current use gifts, endowments, and grants and contracts received from government agencies, foundations, and other outside sponsors. For both planning and spending decision purposes, the source of funding matters, as only certain fund groups can be used for all purposes at the university. Roughly 55% of total university

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

operating sources are tied to unrestricted general funds. An additional 14% of total university operating sources are derived from earnings sources, in which customers and users may expect revenue to only support specific goods or services, and the remaining 31% of university operating sources are restricted to the purposes set forth by the donor, contract, or granting agency.

As a feature of decentralized budgeting authority, all colleges and support units carry forward their own equity balances into the following year. They hold these equity balances to apply to strategic opportunities, including hires and startup packages, strategic procurement, capital uses, etc.

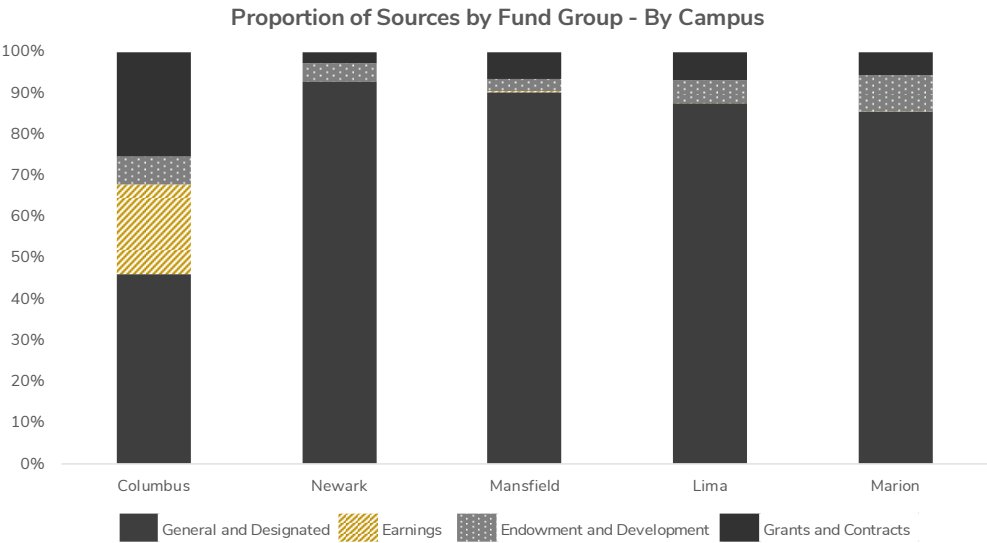


Funding sources and restrictions vary greatly by fund type:

Fund Group	Fund Type	Typical Funding Sources	Restrictions
Unrestricted	General Funds	Tuition and student fees, State Share of Instruction, short-term interest income, grant facilities and administrative cost allowances, cost allocations from earnings funds and Health System	None
	Designated	Originally from General Funds or unrestricted gifts, internally designated for a specific purpose	Not legally restricted but internally restricted for stated purposes
Earnings	Auxiliary Earnings	User fees, e.g., housing, dining, athletics ticket revenue	Not legally restricted, but customer/user may expect specific fees to only support specific goods or services
	Departmental Earnings	User fees, including internal billings, e.g., instructional clinic revenue, lab services revenue, etc.	Not legally restricted, but customers or users may expect specific fees to only support specific goods or services
Restricted Endowment and Development	Current Use Gifts	Donor gifts without either a requirement to be deposited into an endowment or used for a capital project	Restricted based on donor intent, may be governed by a gift agreement
	Endowment Income/Expense	Income from investment of donor gifts in the endowment	Restricted based on donor intent as memorialized in fund description
Restricted Grants and Contracts	Grants and Contracts	Grant or contract dollars received from external entities; includes specific line-item appropriations from the State of Ohio	Restricted based on grant agreement, contract, or line-item appropriation description

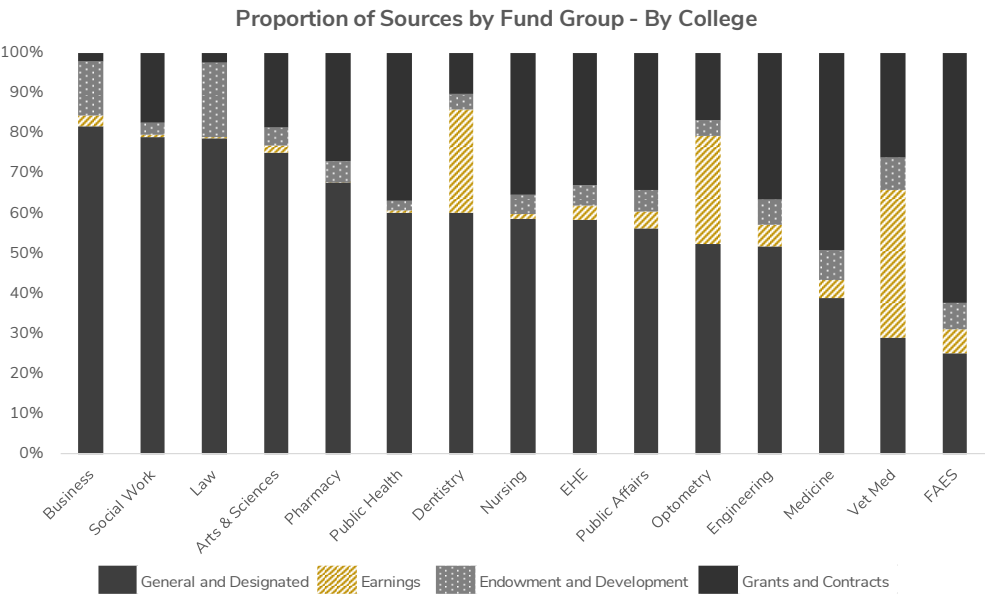
FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Units vary in size and funding composition, with differences across general funds, earnings and restricted sources. These variations result in different levels of financial flexibility and risk exposure. A unit with heavy reliance on general funds will be more sensitive to changes in enrollment, tuition and fees (including restrictions on tuition rates from the State of Ohio), the proportion of non-resident students, and state support. Support units with reliance on earnings are more susceptible to market-driven factors and typically must carry greater equity balances as reserves to maintain facilities and replace capital equipment. Units more reliant on restricted funding may not have the flexibility to spend all available equity balances based on the original gift or grant restrictions and are likely more susceptible to changes in the grant funding landscape or the loss of a large donor. The following charts show the differences in funding proportions among general and designated, earnings and restricted funds.



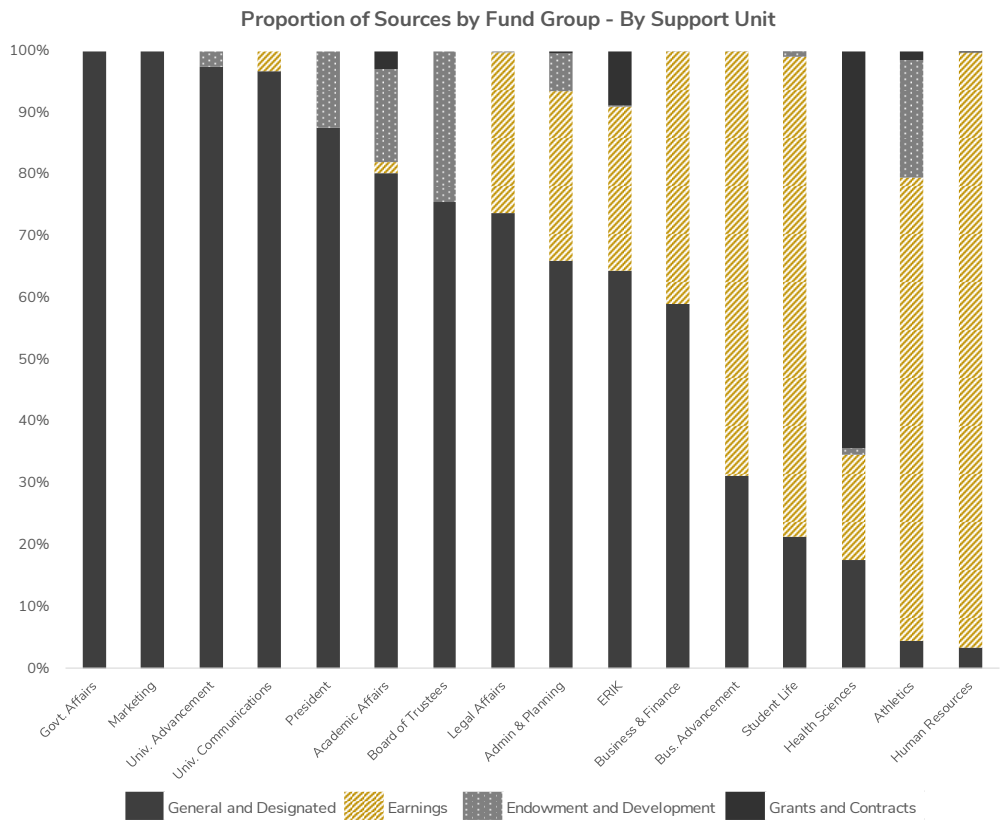
The Columbus campus operates with a more diversified funding mix. In contrast, regional campuses depend heavily on general funds, with the majority of revenue derived from tuition and state subsidy.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN



Colleges such as Business, Law, Social Work, and Arts and Sciences are more heavily dependent on general fund sources, including tuition and subsidies. In contrast, Dentistry, Optometry, and Veterinary Medicine rely heavily on earnings revenue, primarily generated through their instructional clinical operations. Colleges such as Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (FAES), the College of Medicine, and the College of Public Health rely more heavily on restricted funding sources, including grants and contracts, to supplement general fund revenue.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN



Support units also demonstrate a wide range of funding dependencies, from those heavily reliant on general funds – such as Government Affairs and Marketing – to those primarily supported by earnings funds, including Student Life, Athletics, and Human Resources.

Planning approaches vary based on funding structure. General funds planning is driven by fixed uses, historical trends, and preliminary subsidy and tuition allocations provided by Financial Planning and Analysis. Earnings-based units rely on business plans, approved fee structures, and projected demand. Grants and contracts, and current-use gift revenues are projected based on historical patterns and anticipated awards and contributions.

The Medical Enterprise develops financial plans based on projected activity volumes and associated costs. External factors, such as government reimbursement rates, regulatory requirements, and payer contracts, also play a significant role in developing the Health System's plan.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

General Funds Allocations

Although emphasis was placed on including all university funds in the FY 2027 planning process, general funds continue to remain a significant component of the plan. General funds can broadly be used for any university purpose, whereas restricted funds are more specifically targeted. These funds play an essential role in both the plan and operations of the university, as they cover many expenses in the colleges and support units for which it is difficult to raise money. The primary sources of general funds are tuition and other student fees, State Share of Instruction, indirect cost recovery, and overhead charged to earnings units.

Allocation of Funds

For general funds, the Columbus campus uses an allocation model that is comprised of two components: a modified Responsibility Center Management (RCM) model and the strategic investment of central funds. This structure allows for decentralized decision-making and control of financial resources at the colleges and support units while still retaining central funds for holistic strategic investment purposes. The modified RCM allocation model assigns substantial control over resource decisions to individual colleges and support units. The underlying premise of the university's decentralized budget model is entrusting academic and support unit leaders with significant control over financial resources, leading to more informed decision-making and better outcomes for the university. Through this resource funding model, colleges are incentivized to increase resources by teaching more credit hours, enrolling more students, increasing retention, and growing research activity.

Each college and support unit receives a portion of general funds supporting both academic and administrative functions. The process for allocating the funds is administered through the Office of Financial Planning and Analysis under the guidance of the Chief Financial Officer and Provost. General funds are allocated to colleges and support units on a marginal basis under established criteria. In other words, increases (or decreases) in the pool of general funds available each budget year are allocated back to colleges and support units as increases (or decreases) to their base general funds' budgets.

Starting in FY 2027, the university's budget model is aligned with an "as-earned" allocation. Revenue is allocated to colleges based on four primary funding formulas: undergraduate tuition, undergraduate state support, graduate tuition, and graduate state support. The undergraduate tuition formula allocates ninety percent based on credit hours taught, with the remaining ten percent allocated based on primary majors, providing incentives for student retention. Undergraduate state support is allocated based on the type of course taught and the cost of instruction. As a college teaches an increasing share of total credit hours, or increases its share of undergraduate majors, it receives a proportionally larger share of the marginal budget model funding. Conversely, if a college's share of credit hours taught declines, alongside a decrease in undergraduate majors, the college's allotted share of incremental funding will correspondingly decline.

The other two funding formulas allocate graduate tuition and state support based on a two-year average credit hours by program (tuition) and cost of instruction (state support). Like the undergraduate allocation, as a college teaches more of the share of total credit hours, it receives a proportionally larger share of the incremental funding.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

The two-year averaging of allocation drivers acts as a smoothing mechanism in times of unforeseen volatility. Colleges will receive their share of marginal revenue on indirect research cost recovery, based on the college's share of research revenue. Fee revenue from differential, learning technology, course and program/special fees are provided directly to colleges.

Support units are funded through a combination of central tax, specific activity-based assessments, and an overhead rate charged to auxiliary and earnings units. The central tax, assessments and overhead charges are designed to provide the funds necessary to maintain support services provided by units such as the Department of Public Safety, Office of the Controller, President's Office, and Office of Academic Affairs. Support units are generally ineligible for marginal revenue changes because the funding formulas rely on credit hours taught and majors; instead, support units must request additional funding during the annual planning process to support new services or mandates. For FY 2027, the following requests were prioritized for central investment, assuming no local funds are available, through the shared governance support office and college finance budget request processes.

Service Excellence Investment	FY27 Plan
Public Safety	\$900,000
Deferred Maintenance	\$2,700,000
Total	\$3,600,000

In addition to the requested central investments, \$5.4 million in unit investments have been committed in FY 2027 for the Student Information Systems Project. In support of *Education for Citizenship 2035*, the institution's strategic plan, an additional \$126.0 million has been budgeted in FY 2027 to support Executive Leadership's investments.

Allocations of expenses are also made through the general funds' allocation model. Both colleges and support units receive a net allocation that considers both marginal revenue and marginal expenses. Current expense assessments include:

Assessment	Allocation Basis	Notes
Plant Operation and Maintenance	Assignable square footage	The square footage is multiplied by a flat rate per square foot for four types of costs: utilities, custodial service, maintenance, and deferred maintenance.
Student Services	Credit hours	Cost Pool 1 (Undergraduate): 91% of this pool is Undergraduate Financial Aid. It also includes operating budgets for Financial Aid and First-Year Experience. Expense is allocated by average undergraduate credit hours (90% of pool) and average undergraduate primary majors (10% of pool). Cost Pool 2 (Graduate): 96% of this pool is Non-Resident Fee Authorizations and Graduate Fellowships. This pool also includes the operating budget of the Graduate School. Non-Resident Fee Authorization Expense is allocated by average graduate credit hours; Graduate Fellowships and Graduate School operating support is allocated by graduate headcount enrollments. Cost Pool 3 (All Students): This is the smallest student services cost pool and includes portions of operating budgets for Student Affairs, Academic Affairs, and new Library Acquisitions. The undergraduate share of this pool is allocated by average undergraduate credit hours (90%) and average undergraduate primary majors (10%), while the graduate share of this pool is allocated by average graduate credit hours.
Research	Modified Total Direct Costs	Research cost allocation covers the budgets of units that support sponsored research.
Distance Education	Online credit hours	Funds operations for Ohio State Online.
Central Tax	% of marginal tuition and subsidy revenue	Funds support units such as the President's Office, OAA, Controller, Public Safety, etc. as well as promotion and tenure and strategic investments.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Auxiliaries and earnings units are expected to operate at a break-even or better margin and generally do not receive general fund support. One exception is the Office of Student Life, which receives general fund support via special Student Activity, Ohio Union and Recreational Facility fees enacted to specifically advance the student experience.

Regional campuses develop their individual campus plans primarily based on the student tuition and fees received from the regional campus students, the State Share of Instruction they expect to collect, and costs directly incurred to operate those campuses.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Chapter 3 | FY 2027 Financial Plan

The FY 2027 Financial Plan is displayed in a modified cash flow presentation that includes operating sources and uses. The purpose of this presentation is to provide a more complete understanding of the university's funding and margins generated by operations. Capital sources and uses will be discussed in Chapter 8.

Consolidated

Total Sources and Uses (\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Tuition and Fees (gross)	\$1,475,048	\$1,530,361	\$1,578,373	3.4%	\$48,012	3.1%
State Share of Instruction	\$437,373	\$454,413	\$450,636	1.5%	(\$3,777)	-0.8%
Other Operating Appropriations	\$103,355	\$104,719	\$104,662	0.6%	(\$57)	-0.1%
Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$1,133,978	\$1,134,830	\$1,127,741	-0.3%	(\$7,089)	-0.6%
Non-Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$148,416	\$156,930	\$153,996	1.9%	(\$2,934)	-1.9%
Sales and Services - Auxiliaries	\$506,300	\$499,899	\$488,041	-1.8%	(\$11,858)	-2.4%
Sales and Services - Departmental	\$217,671	\$232,567	\$241,141	5.3%	\$8,574	3.7%
Sales and Services - Health System	\$5,035,963	\$6,015,411	\$6,442,072	13.1%	\$426,660	7.1%
Sales and Services - OSU Physicians	\$1,036,031	\$1,122,472	\$1,245,489	9.6%	\$123,017	11.0%
Current Use Gifts	\$233,066	\$197,000	\$182,000	-11.6%	(\$15,000)	-7.6%
Endowment Distributions	\$421,963	\$447,810	\$490,186	7.8%	\$42,376	9.5%
Interest Income	\$138,295	\$127,953	\$89,467	-19.6%	(\$38,486)	-30.1%
Other Revenue	\$226,961	\$99,837	\$95,823	-35.0%	(\$4,014)	-4.0%
Total Sources	\$11,114,420	\$12,124,203	\$12,689,628	6.9%	\$565,425	4.7%
Total Personnel Expense	\$5,638,768	\$5,790,076	\$6,313,565	5.8%	\$523,489	9.0%
Fee Authorizations	\$147,565	\$147,260	\$150,534	1.0%	\$3,274	2.2%
Student Aid	\$522,119	\$541,730	\$535,588	1.3%	(\$6,143)	-1.1%
Supplies, Services & Other	\$3,707,597	\$4,555,465	\$4,874,482	14.7%	\$319,018	7.0%
Debt Service	\$208,981	\$194,138	\$212,911	0.9%	\$18,773	9.7%
Total Non-Personnel Expense	\$4,586,262	\$5,438,592	\$5,773,515	12.2%	\$334,923	6.2%
Total Uses	\$10,225,030	\$11,228,668	\$12,087,080	8.7%	\$858,412	7.6%
Sources Less Uses, Operating	\$889,390	\$895,535	\$602,548			
Total Capital-Related Sources	\$360,681	\$279,474	\$246,595			
Total Capital-Related Uses	\$890,832	\$1,010,404	\$853,545			
Sources Less Uses, Capital	(\$530,152)	(\$730,930)	(\$606,950)			
Sources Less Uses, Capital and Operating	\$359,238	\$164,605	(\$4,402)			

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

University [excluding Health System, OSUP, DPCUs, and eliminations]

Total Sources and Uses (\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Tuition and Fees (gross)	\$1,475,048	\$1,530,361	\$1,578,373	3.4%	\$48,012	3.1%
State Share of Instruction	\$437,373	\$454,413	\$450,636	1.5%	(\$3,777)	-0.8%
Other Operating Appropriations	\$103,355	\$104,719	\$104,662	0.6%	(\$57)	-0.1%
Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$1,028,076	\$1,060,127	\$1,050,797	1.1%	(\$9,330)	-0.9%
Non-Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$148,416	\$156,930	\$153,996	1.9%	(\$2,934)	-1.9%
Sales and Services - Auxiliaries	\$506,300	\$499,899	\$488,041	-1.8%	(\$11,858)	-2.4%
Sales and Services - Departmental	\$230,078	\$221,591	\$229,836	-0.1%	\$8,245	3.7%
Current Use Gifts	\$193,922	\$197,000	\$182,000	-3.1%	(\$15,000)	-7.6%
Endowment Distributions	\$421,963	\$447,810	\$490,186	7.8%	\$42,376	9.5%
Interest Income	\$81,409	\$84,811	\$48,477	-22.8%	(\$36,334)	-42.8%
Other Revenue	\$105,181	\$65,015	\$60,845	-23.9%	(\$4,170)	-6.4%
Total External Sources	\$4,731,121	\$4,822,677	\$4,837,849	1.1%	\$15,173	0.3%
Net Transfers from OSU Health System	\$250,770	\$309,566	\$327,161	14.2%	\$17,595	5.7%
Total Internal Sources	\$250,770	\$309,566	\$327,161	14.2%	\$17,595	5.7%
Total Sources	\$4,981,891	\$5,132,242	\$5,165,010	1.8%	\$32,768	0.6%
Salaries	\$2,003,898	\$2,068,723	\$2,172,392	4.1%	\$103,669	5.0%
Benefits	\$588,574	\$608,421	\$671,148	6.8%	\$62,727	10.3%
Total Personnel Expense	\$2,592,473	\$2,677,144	\$2,843,540	4.7%	\$166,396	6.2%
Fee Authorizations	\$147,565	\$147,260	\$150,534	1.0%	\$3,274	2.2%
Student Aid	\$522,119	\$541,730	\$535,588	1.3%	(\$6,143)	-1.1%
Supplies, Services & Other	\$1,311,822	\$1,353,009	\$1,418,021	4.0%	\$65,012	4.8%
Debt Service	\$78,329	\$68,278	\$88,553	6.3%	\$20,276	29.7%
Total Non-Personnel Expense	\$2,059,836	\$2,110,276	\$2,192,696	3.2%	\$82,419	3.9%
Total Uses	\$4,652,308	\$4,787,420	\$5,036,236	4.0%	\$248,815	5.2%
Sources Less Uses, Operating	\$329,582	\$344,822	\$128,774			
Total Capital-Related Sources	\$160,270	\$271,624	\$207,020			
Total Capital-Related Uses	\$344,712	\$490,208	\$472,707			
Sources Less Uses, Capital	(\$184,442)	(\$218,585)	(\$265,687)			
Sources Less Uses, Capital and Operating	\$145,140	\$126,238	(\$136,913)			

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

University by Fund Group

As explained in Chapter 2, not all funding is fungible at the university. The following gives a breakout by fund group, indicating the level of restriction of dollars:

Total Sources (\$ thousands)	General and Designated (Unrestricted)	Earnings	Endowment and Development	Grants and Contracts (Restricted)	Total FY2027 University
Tuition and Fees (gross)	\$1,576,351	\$1,379	\$-	\$642	\$1,578,373
State Share of Instruction	\$450,636	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$450,636
Other Operating Appropriations	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$104,662	\$104,662
Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$45,816	\$2,451	\$1,931	\$1,000,599	\$1,050,797
Non-Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$1,400	\$320	\$-	\$152,276	\$153,996
Sales and Services - Auxiliaries	\$-	\$488,041	\$-	\$-	\$488,041
Sales and Services - Departmental	\$54,570	\$174,865	\$401	\$-	\$229,836
Current Use Gifts	\$625	\$-	\$181,375	\$-	\$182,000
Endowment Distributions	\$271,694	\$-	\$218,493	\$-	\$490,186
Interest Income	\$46,463	\$1,818	\$196	\$-	\$48,477
Other Revenue	\$46,838	\$12,097	\$98	\$1,813	\$60,845
Total External Sources	\$2,494,393	\$680,970	\$402,494	\$1,259,992	\$4,837,849
Net Transfers In (Out)	\$331,137	\$58,498	(\$62,474)	\$-	\$327,161
Total Internal Sources	\$331,137	\$58,498	(\$62,474)	\$-	\$327,161
Total Sources	\$2,825,530	\$739,468	\$340,019	\$1,259,992	\$5,165,010
Salaries	\$1,295,382	\$403,280	\$61,271	\$412,459	\$2,172,392
Benefits	\$398,316	\$131,490	\$17,351	\$123,991	\$671,148
Total Personnel Expense	\$1,693,698	\$534,770	\$78,622	\$536,449	\$2,843,540
Fee Authorizations	\$123,641	\$1,513	\$4,909	\$20,472	\$150,534
Student Aid	\$282,879	\$35,337	\$65,369	\$152,003	\$535,588
Supplies, Services & Other	\$545,775	\$186,966	\$138,278	\$547,002	\$1,418,021
Debt Service	\$88,553	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$88,553
Total Non-Personnel Expense	\$1,040,848	\$223,816	\$208,555	\$719,477	\$2,192,696
Total Uses	\$2,734,546	\$758,586	\$287,177	\$1,255,927	\$5,036,236
Sources Less Uses, Operating	\$90,983	(\$19,118)	\$52,842	\$4,066	\$128,774

In FY 2027, Unrestricted General and Designated funds are projected to generate a margin of \$91.0 million, which is mainly used for operating reserves, capital reinvestment and strategic investments. Earnings operations, including auxiliaries, are planning a negative margin of -\$19.1 million, primarily associated with Athletics. Endowment and Development funds are planned to generate a margin of \$52.8 million, mainly due to anticipated timing differences between gift receipt or endowment distribution and spend. Restricted grants and contracts generate a margin of \$4.1 million due to the timing of reimbursements on research projects.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Chapter 4 | University Operating Plan | Sources

Tuition and Fees

\$ thousands	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Instructional Fees	\$860,061	\$890,160	\$925,792	3.8%	\$35,631	4.0%
Non-Resident Fees	\$463,118	\$479,442	\$492,385	3.1%	\$12,942	2.7%
General Fees	\$30,638	\$33,056	\$35,246	7.3%	\$2,190	6.6%
International Surcharge	\$9,794	\$9,397	\$8,156	-8.7%	(\$1,241)	-13.2%
Program and Tech Fees	\$58,198	\$66,440	\$64,973	5.7%	(\$1,468)	-2.2%
Other Student Fees	\$25,963	\$24,511	\$24,325	-3.2%	(\$186)	-0.8%
Total Academic Fees	\$1,447,772	\$1,503,007	\$1,550,876	3.5%	\$47,869	3.2%
Student Activity Fees	\$4,644	\$4,647	\$4,681	0.4%	\$34	0.7%
Recreational Fees	\$14,401	\$14,550	\$14,658	0.9%	\$107	0.7%
Ohio Union Fees	\$8,231	\$8,156	\$8,158	-0.4%	\$2	0.0%
Total Student Life Fees	\$27,276	\$27,354	\$27,497	0.4%	\$143	0.5%
Total Tuition and Fees (gross)	\$1,475,048	\$1,530,361	\$1,578,373	3.4%	\$48,012	3.1%

Gross tuition and fees are expected to increase by \$48.0 million, or 3.1%, from \$1.53 billion in FY 2026 to \$1.58 billion in FY 2027. The growth in gross tuition revenue is primarily driven by an increase in instructional fees and non-resident surcharges. Additionally, the university is expecting the non-resident mix of new first-year students (NFYS) of 32% to remain unchanged from autumn 2025 to autumn 2026. The FY 2027 Operating Plan assumes the summer 2026 enrollment and mix will be consistent with the summer 2025 enrollment.

The FY 2027 Operating Plan reflects a 3.0% increase in resident (base) tuition and mandatory fees for incoming undergraduate students. Ohio resident undergraduate students in the Tuition Guarantee cohort that began in the autumn of 2022 (FY 2023), or prior, will move to the Tuition Guarantee cohort rates established for FY 2024. Ohio resident undergraduate students in the Tuition Guarantee cohorts that began in fiscal years 2024, 2025 and 2026 will continue at the rates established for their cohorts and will therefore see no change (0%) in their tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board rates for academic year 2026-27. New first-year Ohio resident undergraduate students enrolled at all campuses in 2026-27 will be part of a new Ohio State Tuition Guarantee cohort.

Based on market research, the FY 2026 Operating Plan reflects a 3.0% increase in resident (base) tuition and mandatory fees and a 4.0% increase in the non-resident surcharge for graduate students. Some tagged master's and professional programs have differential fees based on the market demand for those programs therefore, rate changes may vary by program.

The university is committed to access, affordability and excellence. In areas where tuition and fee increases are planned, the proceeds will be used to cover inflation and to invest in excellence within the core academic mission. Tuition and fees provide approximately 76% of general funds revenue available to fund the core academic mission. The remaining 24% is largely provided through the State of Ohio instructional subsidy (SSI).

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Three distinct drivers generally impact revenue in academic fees for undergraduates at the Columbus campus: price (relating to rates charged), volume (total size of enrollments), and mix (proportion of resident and non-resident student populations), as detailed below. When comparing the FY 2026 Forecast to the FY 2027 Plan, undergraduate instructional and non-resident revenue at the Columbus campus is expected to increase by \$21.1 million and \$18.7 million, respectively. The revenue variances are predominantly due to our normal revenue drivers of price, volume and mix.

- **Price (+\$33.2 million):** Students paying lower instructional fees graduate and leave the university, and the average price per student rises. The average instructional price is planned to grow by 3.0% or \$174 per full-time equivalent (FTE) over FY 2026. This growth in price accounts for \$16.1 million in instructional fee revenue. The non-resident fee is planned to increase 5.0% or \$720 per FTE as compared to the FY 2026 rate and when charged to all non-resident students, accounts for a \$17.1 million increase.
- **Volume (+\$5.6 million):** Total undergraduate enrollment is projected to increase from 46,627 in autumn 2025 to 47,614 in autumn 2026 (2.1%) due to a larger projected incoming cohort in autumn 2026 of 8,530 and matriculation of the smaller incoming cohort in autumn 2023. The total increase in volume accounts for approximately \$5.6 million in instructional and non-resident surcharge revenue.
- **Mix (+\$1.0 million):** Total non-resident FTE is planned to increase by 60 FTE due to the progression of larger domestic and international non-resident cohorts in autumn 2024, alongside a stable projection of the non-resident mix of the incoming cohort in autumn 2026. While the international students are forecasted to decline from FY 2026 to FY 2027, the university is projecting growth of domestic non-resident students in the autumn 2026 cohort. The increase in non-resident mix accounts for approximately \$1.0 million of non-resident surcharge fees.

Volume Driver: Total Enrollment (Undergraduate, Graduate and Professional)

15th Day Headcount	Autumn 2021	Autumn 2022	Autumn 2023	Autumn 2024	Autumn 2025	Autumn 2026	1 YR % Chg	5 YR % Chg
Columbus	61,677	60,540	60,046	61,443	61,326	62,218	1.5%	0.9%
Lima	874	818	740	723	730	776	6.3%	-11.2%
Mansfield	954	828	849	849	911	961	5.5%	0.7%
Marion	1,047	900	886	849	926	926	0.0%	-11.6%
Newark	2,730	2,263	2,422	2,544	2,877	2,727	-5.2%	-0.1%
ATI	490	446	462	493	485	518	6.8%	5.7%
University - Total	67,772	65,795	65,405	66,901	67,255	68,126	1.3%	0.5%
Regionals - Total	6,095	5,255	5,359	5,458	5,929	5,908	-0.4%	-3.1%

Autumn 2026 enrollment is expected to increase modestly compared with Autumn 2025 levels.

Regional campuses account for 8.7% of the university's enrollment. While regional enrollment overall is expected to decline slightly, performance varies across campuses. Enrollment growth is projected at Lima and Mansfield, and ATI is expected to rebound following last year's decline, while Newark is projected to decrease and Marion remains flat.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Over the past five years, regional campus enrollment has been impacted by demographic changes and declining numbers of high school graduates outside of Ohio's largest population centers. In contrast, growth at the Columbus campus continues to be the primary driver of overall university enrollment. Each campus remains focused on improving student retention and success through enhancements to the academic experience and campus life. Regional campuses continue to work with the Office of Academic Affairs and Marketing to strengthen recruitment, increase visibility, and improve access through an enhanced digital presence and a streamlined application process.

Price Driver: Fees

See Appendix for a listing of student fees.

Instructional, General & Student Life Fees

The university continues to prioritize affordability through the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee, established in Fiscal Year 2018. The program provides Ohio resident undergraduate students and their families with a four-year guarantee that locks tuition, mandatory fees, housing, and dining rates at the time of initial enrollment. For new entering cohorts, increases support continued investment in academic quality and essential student services while addressing broader inflationary cost pressures.

For new first-year students entering in academic year 2026-2027, undergraduate tuition (instruction and general fees) will increase by 3.0% (\$409) relative to the 2025-2026 Tuition Guarantee cohort. Tuition rates for undergraduate students in the 2023-2024, 2024-2025, and 2025-2026 Tuition Guarantee cohorts will remain unchanged. Students who entered under the 2022-2023 Tuition Guarantee cohort will transition to the Tuition Guarantee rates established for Fiscal Year 2024. Resident undergraduate students who are not participating in the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee program will see no change in base tuition and mandatory fees.

For Fiscal Year 2027, resident (base) tuition and mandatory fees for master's and Ph.D. programs will increase by 3.0% (\$429).

Some graduate and professional programs assess differential instructional fees that reflect market demand pricing and program-specific instructional costs. Revenue generated from these fees directly supports instruction, program operations, and educational quality within the respective academic units.

For Fiscal Year 2027, fifteen programs across eight colleges will either modify existing differential instructional fees or implement new differential instructional fees:

- Eight Colleges will modify existing differential instructional fees:
 - Dentistry, Law, Medicine, Nursing, Optometry, Pharmacy, Public Health, and Veterinary Medicine
- Two Colleges will implement new differential instructional fees:
 - Nursing and Public Health

Non-Resident & International Surcharges

For Fiscal Year 2027, the non-resident surcharge will increase across all campuses by 5.0% (\$1,439) for undergraduate programs and 4.0% (\$1,199) for most graduate programs.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

In lieu of the standard graduate surcharge increase, three colleges have requested program-specific surcharge adjustments for Fiscal Year 2027:

- College of Dentistry: Surcharge increase of 8.5% for Rank 1 and 4.5% for Ranks 2-4
- College of Medicine:
 - o Doctor of Occupational Therapy: Surcharge increase of 5.0% for Rank 1
 - o Doctor of Physical Therapy: Surcharge increase of 3.0% increase for Rank 1 and a surcharge decrease of 87% for Rank 2
- College of Veterinary Medicine: Surcharge increase of 3.0% for Rank 1

The undergraduate international surcharge will be held flat in Fiscal Year 2027.

Program / Special & Technology Fees

Several colleges and academic programs assess program, special, technology, course, and distance education fees to support specific instructional, academic, and student-focused initiatives. Program fees provide financial support for designated academic and student programs; technology fees support instructional technology; course fees provide classroom materials and supplies; and distance education fees support instructional delivery and related technology.

In accordance with the Ohio Revised Code, undergraduate program, special, technology, course, and distance education fees will be held flat for Fiscal Year 2027. Graduate and professional program fees are not subject to these statutory limitations and may vary by program. Detailed graduate and professional fee rates are established annually and published separately.

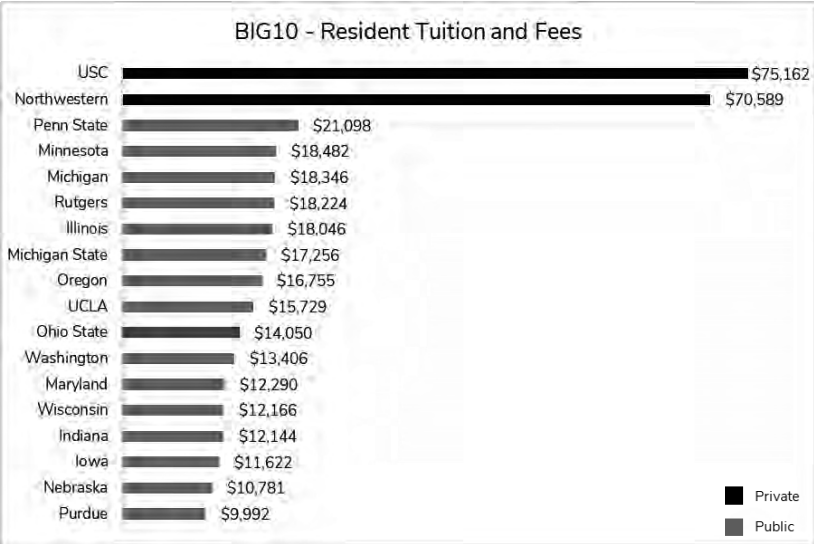
Peer Comparison of Fees

To provide context for the tuition and fee actions reflected in this budget, the following charts compare undergraduate tuition and mandatory fees between Ohio State and selected peer institutions. These comparisons are intended to illustrate Ohio State's pricing position within both national and state higher education markets.

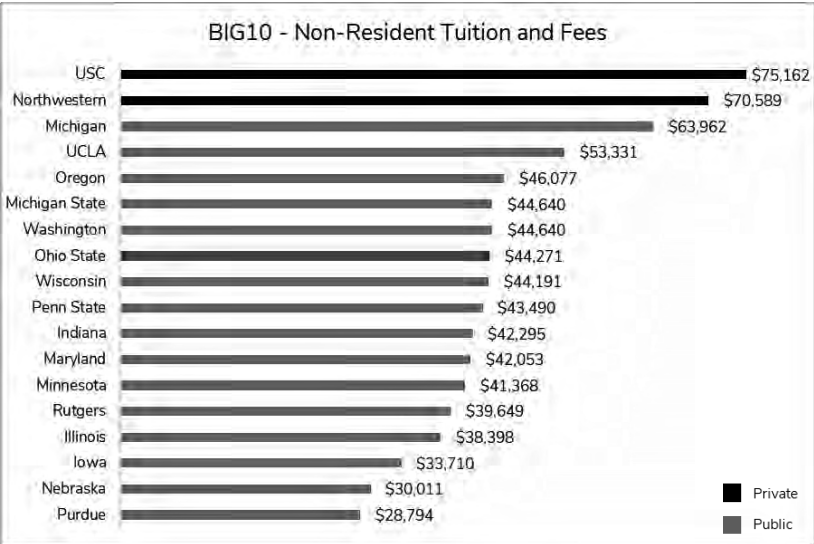
The Big Ten peer comparison evaluates Ohio State relative to other Big Ten universities for resident, non-resident, and international undergraduate students. Ohio State's rates reflect the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee cohort entering autumn 2026, while peer institutions' rates reflect published Fiscal Year 2026 tuition and mandatory fees, as sourced from the Association of American Universities (AAU) Data Exchange.

A separate comparison evaluates Ohio State relative to other Ohio public universities, focusing on resident and non-resident undergraduate tuition and mandatory fees. Ohio State's rates again reflect the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee cohort entering autumn 2026. Comparator institutions' rates reflect published Fiscal Year 2026 tuition and mandatory fees, as reported in the Fall 2025 Annual Survey of Student Charges published by the Ohio Department of Higher Education.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

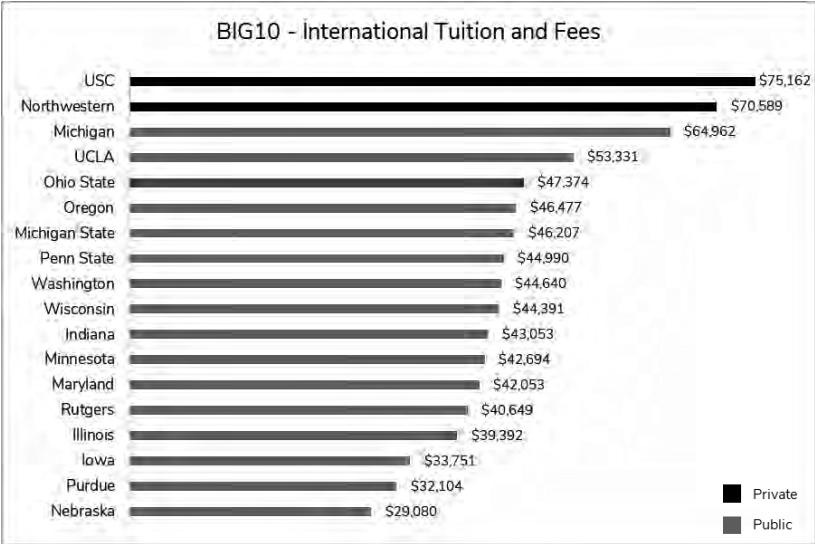


For undergraduate resident students, Ohio State's tuition and mandatory fees are near the median among Big Ten peer institutions and are lower than those of 10 of the 17 peers.

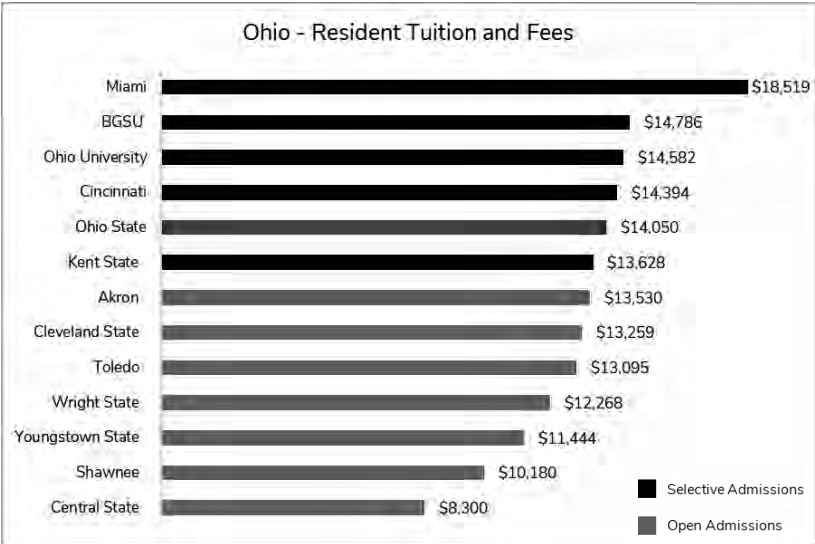


For undergraduate non-resident students, Ohio State's tuition and mandatory fees are lower than those of 7 of the 17 Big Ten peer institutions.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

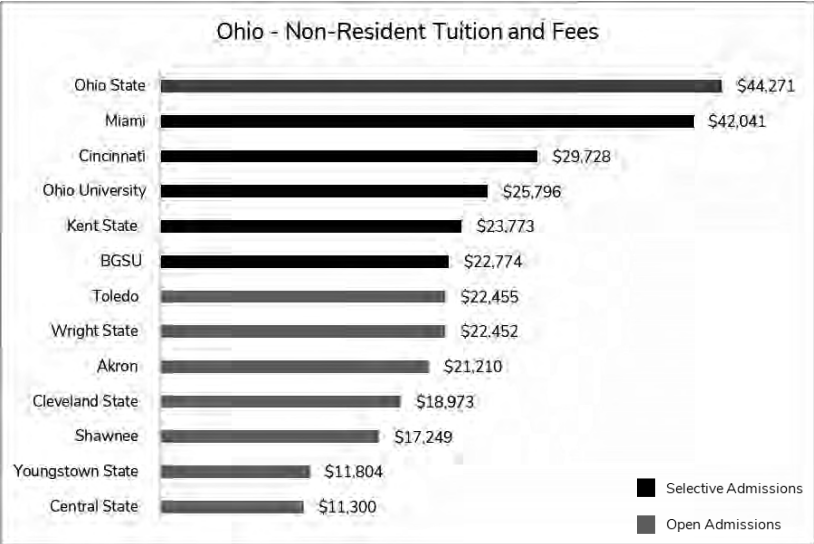


For undergraduate international students, Ohio State’s tuition and mandatory fees are above the median among Big Ten institutions, ranking 14th out of the 18 institutions.



Among Ohio’s public four-year universities with selective admissions, Ohio State ranks highest in academic reputation and has the second-lowest undergraduate resident tuition and mandatory fees.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN



Among Ohio's public four-year universities with selective admissions, Ohio State has the highest undergraduate tuition and mandatory fees.

Government Appropriations

The university receives funding from the State of Ohio, the federal government and local governments to support various aspects of the university's operations. The largest category received is the State Share of Instruction (SSI), which is expected to account for approximately 81.2% of State funding in FY 2027.

(\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
State Share of Instruction	\$437,373	\$454,413	\$450,636	1.5%	(\$3,777)	-0.8%
Other Operating Appropriations	\$103,355	\$104,719	\$104,662	0.6%	(\$57)	-0.1%
Total Government Appropriations	\$540,728	\$559,131	\$555,298	1.3%	(\$3,834)	-0.7%

State Share of Instruction (SSI)

The SSI allocation is the State of Ohio's primary funding support for higher education. The allocation between public colleges and universities in Ohio is based on their share of enrollment, course and degree completions, indexed for financially and academically at-risk resident undergraduate students, medical and doctoral subsidy, and other criteria intended to advance the goals of the state. The FY 2027 Financial Plan assumes a \$3.8 million decline in SSI, or a 0.8% decrease. The SSI formula decrease is driven by a change to the University's Post-Graduate Employment Outcomes formula, accounting for \$3.0 million of the decline alongside a \$0.8 million decrease in Ohio State's share of course and degree completions across all levels of

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

instruction. The Columbus campus expects to receive approximately 95.7% of the SSI formula allocation in FY 2027, or \$431.4 million, inclusive of the \$8.5M allocation for the Salmon P. Chase Center, with the remaining \$19.2 million earned by the regional campuses.

Other Operating Appropriations

In addition to SSI funding, the university also receives funding directed for specific purposes through state line-item appropriations. Total appropriations for FY 2027 are projected to be \$104.7 million, a \$0.06 million decrease from FY 2026 in alignment with the final state operating budget appropriations. State line-items are budgeted to remain flat in FY27, with the exception of Library Depositories, which is decreasing by 28.6%.

Grants and Contracts

Grants and contracts revenue is administered in two ways: recorded by individual units in segregated grants and contracts funds or sponsored projects administered by the Office of Sponsored Programs. For FY 2027, revenue from grants and contracts (including non-exchange grants) is expected to be \$1.2 billion, representing a decrease of 1.0% as compared to the FY 2026 Forecast.

(\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Federal Grants and Contracts	\$513,327	\$522,060	\$526,580	1.3%	\$4,520	0.9%
Private Grants and Contracts	\$344,733	\$388,908	\$375,752	4.4%	(\$13,156)	-3.4%
State Grants and Contracts	\$136,060	\$116,203	\$114,422	-8.3%	(\$1,781)	-1.5%
Local Grants and Contracts	\$33,956	\$32,956	\$34,044	0.1%	\$1,087	3.3%
Total Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$1,028,076	\$1,060,127	\$1,050,797	1.1%	(\$9,330)	-0.9%
Federal - Non-Exchange	\$88,218	\$89,496	\$90,270	1.2%	\$774	0.9%
State - Non-Exchange	\$48,841	\$58,684	\$63,727	14.2%	\$5,043	8.6%
Federal Covid Assistance	\$36	\$-	\$-	-100.0%	\$0	n/a
Federal Build America Bonds Subsidy	\$11,321	\$8,751	\$-	-100.0%	(\$8,751)	-100.0%
Total Non-Exchange Grants & Contracts	\$148,416	\$156,930	\$153,996	1.9%	(\$2,934)	-1.9%
Total Grants & Contracts	\$1,176,492	\$1,217,058	\$1,204,794	1.2%	(\$12,264)	-1.0%

Of the \$1.2 billion, \$877.5 million is administered by the Office of Sponsored Programs, \$184.3 million is administered directly by colleges and support units, and \$143.0 million is administered by Student Financial Aid for student aid programs. Projects administered by the Office of Sponsored Programs typically have a more stringent process and documentation requirements than projects that are directly administered through the colleges and support units.

Exchange Grants and Contracts

Exchange grants and contracts are administered either through the Office of Sponsored Programs or directly by colleges and support units. The university secures funding for sponsored research programs from a variety of external sources. External grants are awarded by federal, state, and local agencies, along with private foundations and corporate sponsors. Total revenue for sponsored research programs administered by the Office of Sponsored Programs is expected to decrease from \$884.0 million in FY 2026 to approximately \$877.5

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

million in FY 2027, a decrease of 0.7%. The estimated decrease is based on the current research grant funding landscape at the federal government level.

The sponsored research revenues include facilities and administrative (F&A) cost recoveries, which are projected to be \$197.7 million, a 1.3% increase over the estimated FY 2026 recovery of \$195.1 million. F&A costs are recovered from most sponsored programs to offset the cost of maintaining the physical and administrative infrastructure that supports the research enterprise at the university. It is important to note that direct and indirect cost expenditures do not necessarily align when comparing expected revenue streams, which occur for two reasons. First, certain direct cost expenditures do not recover F&A. Second, not all sponsors allow the university to recover F&A at the university's fully negotiated rate. The full negotiated F&A rate for FY 2027 will tentatively remain at 57.5%, the same rate in effect for FY 2026. While the institution's negotiated F&A rate remains unchanged for planning purposes, please note that the university is currently calculating and negotiating updated F&A rates with the federal government.

FY 2027 revenue for exchange grants and contracts administered directly by individual colleges and support units is expected to decrease from \$176.1 million in FY 2026 to \$173.3 million, a decrease of 1.6%.

Non-Exchange Grants and Contracts

Some grants and contract revenues are considered non-exchange items and appear in the non-operating section of the external income statement as non-exchange grants. These items include \$143.0 million of grants administered by Student Financial Aid, sourced from federal funding for Pell Grants and Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG) and state funding for Ohio College Opportunity Grants (OCOG) and the Governor's Merit Scholarship. The expected decline in non-exchange grants and contracts is driven by the refunding of Build America Bonds (BABs) in FY 2026, with the associated federal subsidy revenues no longer being received in FY 2027; partially offset by the \$5.0 million increase in state financial aid resulting from the third cohort of the Governor's Merit Scholarship program introduced in FY 2025.

Sales and Services

(\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Auxiliaries	\$506,300	\$499,899	\$488,041	-1.8%	(\$11,858)	-2.4%
Departmental	\$230,078	\$221,591	\$229,836	-0.1%	\$8,245	3.7%
Total Sales and Services	\$736,378	\$721,489	\$717,876	-1.3%	(\$3,613)	-0.5%

Student Life, Athletics and Business Advancement comprise the majority of sales and services of auxiliary enterprises. Revenue from auxiliary enterprises before scholarship allowances is expected to decrease \$11.9 million, or 2.4%, in FY 2027 over FY 2026. Athletics' sales and services are expected to grow by \$7.4 million in FY 2027, primarily driven by increased ticket sales, which are expected to drive corresponding growth in concessions revenue. Student Life room and board revenues are projected to decrease by \$11.1 million due to a decrease in the budgeted number of beds occupied and meal plans purchased, materially impacted by the loss of three north campus buildings. Additionally, the FY 2027 Plan for the Schottenstein Center (Business Advancement) includes an \$8.3 million decrease due to its conservative projection of Ohio Stadium shows, prior to knowing performers.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Revenue sources in educational departments consist of clinical operations in the College of Veterinary Medicine and external revenue in the College of Engineering and the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Revenue sources in non-college departments are primarily in technology services and Student Life health services. Sales and Services are expected to increase \$8.2 million in FY 2027 due primarily to increases in technology services and clinical activities in Veterinary Medicine, the College of Medicine, and the Office of Health Sciences.

Advancement Sources

\$ thousands	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Current Use Gifts	\$193,922	\$197,000	\$182,000	-3.1%	(\$15,000)	-7.6%

Gifts from alumni, friends, grateful patients, and the rest of Buckeye Nation continue to be directed to our students, faculty, campuses and future potential. In FY 2027, the university’s forecast for “New Fundraising Activity” is \$752 million, which represents a \$46 million increase compared to the FY 2026 Forecast. New Fundraising Activity includes gifts, pledges, in-kind contributions, and certain private contracts as defined by the Council for Advancement and Support of Education (CASE). The Office of Advancement fully expects to deliver results in line with expectations. Dollars are being raised by engaging a variety of constituents, including students, faculty, staff, alumni, friends, corporate partners and private foundations.

To display an operating financial plan, only the cash sources that can be used immediately against operating expenses are presented. These include current use gifts and endowment distributions. In the FY 2027 Financial Plan, current use gifts are expected to decrease by \$15.0 million compared to the updated FY 2026 Forecast.

Endowment Distributions and Interest Income

\$ thousands	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Endowment Distributions	\$421,963	\$447,810	\$490,186	7.8%	\$42,376	9.5%
Interest Income	\$81,409	\$84,811	\$48,477	-22.8%	(\$36,334)	-42.8%
Endowment Distributions and Interest Income	\$503,372	\$532,621	\$538,663	3.4%	\$6,042	1.1%

Endowment Distributions

Endowment distributions are the spendable portion of annual distributions from the Long-Term Investment Pool (LTIP), which is projected to total \$9.1 billion as of FY 2026 year-end and includes gifted endowment funds of \$3.6 billion, designated funds of \$3.6 billion and operating funds of \$1.9 billion that have been invested for long-term institutional stability. The investment team has built a portfolio of specialized investment teams around the world to implement the university’s investment strategy and to be responsive to changing market conditions. The LTIP is expected to gain \$599.7 million before fees at an 8.0% return in FY 2027 and is projected to have an ending market value of \$9.5 billion at the end of FY 2027.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

For the operating budget, spendable endowment distributions of \$490.2 million for FY 2027 are anticipated. Distribution per share was calculated based on projected market values through March 2026.

Interest Income

Interest income on cash, short and intermediate-term investments is budgeted at \$48.5 million for FY 2027, a decrease of \$36.3 million from the forecasted FY 2026 activity. Short-term rates remained elevated in FY 2026 relative to historical levels, despite declining from FY 2025. The FY 2027 Plan assumes a conservative short-term rate, in line with historical levels.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Chapter 5 | University Operating Plan | Uses

Salaries and Benefits

\$ thousands	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Faculty	\$688,678	\$712,174	\$747,364	4.2%	\$35,190	4.9%
Staff	\$1,134,277	\$1,173,512	\$1,235,389	4.4%	\$61,877	5.3%
Students	\$180,944	\$183,038	\$189,640	2.4%	\$6,602	3.6%
Total Salaries	\$2,003,898	\$2,068,723	\$2,172,392	4.1%	\$103,669	5.0%
Benefits	\$588,574	\$608,421	\$671,148	6.8%	\$62,727	10.3%
Total Personnel	\$2,592,473	\$2,677,144	\$2,843,540	4.7%	\$166,396	6.2%

Salaries

Salary expenses are expected to increase by \$103.7 million or 5.0% over FY 2026. The plan for FY 2027 includes a 3.0% increase in faculty and staff annual merit compensation pool (AMCP), which accounts for \$52.8 million (\$19.5 million for faculty and \$33.3 million for staff) of the increase. Beyond salary increases, additional investments in human capital are largely driven by strategic investments in academic excellence and market wage pressures, as detailed below.

Strategic Investments: Academic Excellence – FY 2027 Plan includes incremental investments of \$60.0 million for faculty and staff salary and benefits. The strategic investments in academic excellence represent a subset of the budgeted faculty and staff hires and will be tracked separately throughout FY 2027 and reported to the Board of Trustees to ensure alignment with the university’s strategic plan.

Merit Eligible Investments – All colleges and units will be required to invest an incremental 0.5% in support of the university’s ongoing focus on total rewards in faculty and staff compensation, representative of additional investments beyond annual merit. These investments are expected to be self-funded through FY27 efficiency savings. As a result, the FY 2027 Plan includes a total of \$8.8 million in incremental salary expense above the 3.0% AMCP.

Benefits

Benefits consist of several different pools of costs, including retirement plans, medical plans, educational benefits and life insurance benefits. For the forecast and budget, benefits are estimated based on the composite benefit rate applied to salaries by employee type (e.g., full-time faculty vs. part-time staff vs. students). Actual expenses may be more or less than the amount collected through the rates and vary from year to year. The composite benefit rate-setting process takes these yearly variations into account.

Total benefit costs are expected to increase by \$62.7 million or 10.3% over FY 2026, to \$671.1 million. This increase is primarily driven by salary guidelines, benefit cost increases, and strategic hiring. The annual change in aggregate benefit costs is due to the 6.5% increase in the medical plan component after adjusting the base for higher than budgeted benefit expenses in FY 2026; these rates will continue to reflect controlled employer medical costs.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

FY 2027 benefits include a \$20 million additional recovery intended to correct for historical under-recoveries, driven largely by actual benefit costs exceeding estimates. These historical under-recoveries have reduced equity balances across all benefit funds, with current reserves below their target balances. Over-recoveries are planned for several years and will be recalculated annually to ensure benefit reserves return to target levels.

Controlled employer medical costs are driven by benefits plan changes that reflect recent trends in moving to consumerism. Employer medical costs are also driven by tightened controls over benefits administration and decreased inpatient and outpatient utilization from enhanced medical management processes. Benefits include the university's contribution to employee retirement plans, various medical, dental, vision, life and disability plans, employee and dependent tuition plans and university expenses related to compulsory plans, such as workers' compensation and unemployment compensation.

Retirement Plans - University employees are covered by one of three retirement systems. The university faculty are covered by the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio). Substantially all other employees are covered by the Public Employees Retirement System of Ohio (OPERS). Employees may opt out of STRS Ohio and OPERS and participate in the Alternative Retirement Plan (ARP) if they meet certain eligibility requirements. Under each of the plans, the university contributes 14% of the employee's pay to the plan annually, while the employees contribute 10%. Vesting varies by plan.

Medical Plan - The university is self-insured for employee health insurance. FY 2027 medical plan costs are budgeted based on historical cost trend data, projected employee eligibility, and expected plan changes associated with governmental regulations and plan design.

Student Financial Aid

(\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Institutional	\$204,448	\$212,558	\$207,293	0.7%	(\$5,265)	-2.5%
Departmental	\$88,382	\$92,064	\$84,528	-2.2%	(\$7,536)	-8.2%
Endowment and Development	\$61,171	\$65,352	\$65,369	3.4%	\$16	0.0%
Athletic	\$37,135	\$34,805	\$35,439	-2.3%	\$634	1.8%
Federal	\$85,872	\$85,534	\$85,777	-0.1%	\$243	0.3%
State	\$45,043	\$51,416	\$57,182	12.7%	\$5,766	11.2%
Total Student Aid	\$522,051	\$541,730	\$535,588	1.3%	(\$6,143)	-1.1%
Fee Authorizations	\$147,565	\$147,260	\$150,534	1.0%	\$3,274	2.2%

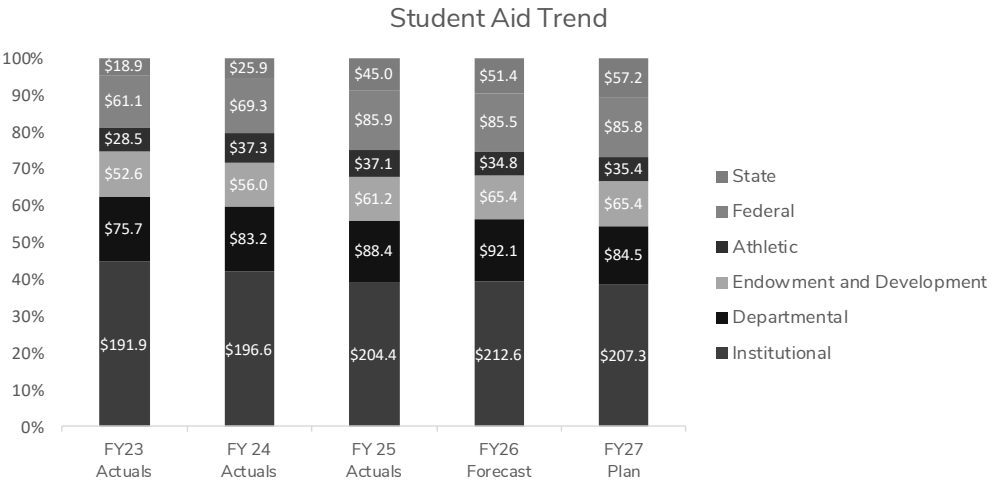
Financial Aid is a critical investment of resources that keeps the cost of education manageable for students. The Ohio State University engages both the federal and state governments in conversations to stress the importance of financial aid and reasonable loan programs for students.

The financial aid plan seeks to advance two specific goals for the university: to invest in the quality, quantity and mix of students to continue to advance Ohio State as a leading national flagship public research university; and to invest in students to fulfill the role as a land grant university for the State of Ohio, whereby college access is afforded to those students with limited resources. The university continues to support both goals and develop the appropriate balance in moving the university toward eminence. Fundraising efforts are also underway through various initiatives.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Since FY 2015, millions in additional need-based financial aid have supported students with the introduction of the Buckeye Opportunity Program and President’s Affordability Grants. Since FY 2018, and the advent of the undergraduate Tuition Guarantee, Ohio State’s average student debt (for those with loans) has decreased 2.3% from nearly \$27,500 per student to \$26,869 per student (those graduating in the 2024-25 academic year).

Ohio State expects to distribute a total of \$535.6 million of financial aid, excluding graduate fee authorizations, to students in FY 2027. Sources for financial aid include federal and state programs, gifts and endowments and institutionally funded aid. The university financial statements present a portion of financial aid, in accordance with GASB accounting requirements, as an allowance against gross tuition and, in the case of athletic and room and board scholarships, an allowance against sales and services of auxiliary enterprises.



Fee Authorizations

Fee authorizations are provided to students holding graduate student appointments to pay for graduate tuition and fees. Total university fee authorization expenses are expected to grow by 2.2%, from \$147.3 million in FY 2026 to \$150.5 million in FY 2027.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Supplies and Services

Supplies and services expenses are comprised of several discrete categories, including the following: Cost of Sales, Supplies, Services, Travel, Utilities, Other Expense and Non-Capitalized Equipment, all offset by Intra-University Revenue.

\$ thousands	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY25-FY27 CAGR	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Cost of Sales	\$143,505	\$141,660	\$147,998	1.6%	\$6,339	4.5%
Supplies	\$141,937	\$122,645	\$134,525	-2.6%	\$11,880	9.7%
Services	\$524,361	\$580,593	\$611,635	8.0%	\$31,042	5.3%
Travel	\$88,528	\$86,031	\$84,427	-2.3%	(\$1,604)	-1.9%
Utilities	\$198,113	\$217,023	\$230,340	7.8%	\$13,317	6.1%
Other Expense	\$293,583	\$292,758	\$304,326	1.8%	\$11,568	4.0%
Investment Expenses	\$86,261	\$93,787	\$97,330	6.2%	\$3,543	3.8%
Non-Capital Equipment (<\$5k)	\$56,567	\$50,070	\$57,822	1.1%	\$7,752	15.5%
Intra-University Revenue	(\$221,034)	(\$231,558)	(\$250,382)	6.4%	(\$18,824)	8.1%
Total Supplies and Services	\$1,311,822	\$1,353,009	\$1,418,021	4.0%	\$65,012	4.8%

Overall, supplies and services expenses are projected to increase \$65.0 million, or 4.8%, over FY 2026 to \$1.4 billion. In response to global macroeconomic trends, including changes in research activity and associated indirect costs, we are planning for general inflation of 3.0%, which is below the historical 5.0% planned annual increases and yields an increase of approximately \$40.6 million. Utilities expense, including commodity costs and expenses associated with the OSEP Engie agreement, are expected to grow by 6.1%, or \$13.3 million, based on OSEP-related capital project assumptions and utility inflation, driven by purchased power and market capacity impacts. The growth of 3.8% in investment expenses is aligned with the growth in the Long-Term Investment Pool (LTIP) while the 15.5% increase, or \$7.8 million, in non-capital equipment is attributable to faculty start-up expenses.

University Debt Service

The proceeds of debt issuances have been utilized to fund major construction projects, including the Ohio State Wexner Medical Center expansion, student housing construction and refurbishments, significant campus infrastructure improvements and academic facility construction and enhancements. A portion of the consolidated debt service budget is aligned with the Health System based on its internal loan amortization schedules, with the remainder attributed to the university. The university's portion of the consolidated debt service is expected to increase \$20.3 million from FY 2026 to approximately \$88.6 million in FY 2027. As the Health System debt service is planned to remain relatively flat between FY 2026 and FY 2027, the increased debt service aligned with the university is associated with an assumed \$400.0 million debt issuance that supports the Interim Capital Improvement Plan detailed in Chapter 8.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Chapter 6 | Health System Operating Plan

In order to consolidate the University with the Health System, we format the Health System budget into a sources and uses view as provided below:

Sources and Uses (\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Sales and Services - Health System	\$5,512,391	\$6,216,278	\$6,655,077	\$438,798	7.1%
Interest Income	\$47,653	\$38,160	\$36,008	(\$2,152)	-5.6%
Total Sources	\$5,560,044	\$6,254,439	\$6,691,085	\$436,646	7.0%
Total Personnel Expense	\$1,996,247	\$2,178,086	\$2,409,664	\$231,577	10.6%
Supplies, Services & Other	\$3,004,035	\$3,412,725	\$3,711,437	\$298,712	8.8%
Debt Service	\$129,456	\$124,158	\$123,130	(\$1,027)	-0.8%
Total Non-Personnel Expenses	\$3,133,491	\$3,536,882	\$3,834,567	\$297,685	8.4%
Total Uses	\$5,129,738	\$5,714,969	\$6,244,231	\$529,262	9.3%
Sources Less Uses, Operating	\$430,306	\$539,470	\$446,854		
Total Capital-Related Sources	\$200,410	\$7,850	\$39,575		
Total Capital-Related Uses	\$546,120	\$520,195	\$380,838		
Sources Less Uses, Capital	(\$345,710)	(\$512,345)	(\$341,263)		
Sources Less Uses, Capital and Operating	\$84,596	\$27,124	\$105,591		

The managerial Income Statement view provided on behalf of the Health System is provided below:

(\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Total Operating Revenue	\$5,512,391	\$6,216,278	\$6,655,077	\$438,798	7.1%
Salaries & Benefits	\$1,996,247	\$2,178,086	\$2,409,664	\$231,577	10.6%
Resident / Purchased Physician Services	\$425,792	\$472,491	\$548,846	\$76,355	16.2%
Medical Center Investments	\$112,160	\$154,968	\$153,528	(\$1,440)	-0.9%
Supplies	\$622,274	\$634,109	\$705,810	\$71,700	11.3%
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	\$1,210,500	\$1,299,609	\$1,400,573	\$100,964	7.8%
Services	\$546,075	\$758,401	\$803,552	\$45,151	6.0%
Depreciation	\$259,959	\$291,132	\$332,139	\$41,007	14.1%
Interest	\$50,719	\$47,328	\$43,980	(\$3,348)	-7.1%
University Overhead	\$87,233	\$93,147	\$99,129	\$5,982	6.4%
Total Operating Expenses	\$5,310,960	\$5,929,271	\$6,497,219	\$567,948	9.6%
Gain/Loss from Operations	\$201,431	\$287,007	\$157,858		
Investment Income	\$108,314	\$80,635	\$55,898	(\$24,737)	-30.7%
Excess of Revenue over Expenses	\$309,746	\$367,642	\$213,756		

The margin for the OSU Health System is budgeted at \$213.8 million for FY 2027. The operating budget is set at a level to achieve the organization's strategic and long-range financial plan goals and provides the necessary

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

margin to invest in clinical and academic programs, strategic capital and provide debt service coverage. The operating budget for FY 2027 anticipates continued growth in both inpatient and outpatient activities, with the cancer program, new ambulatory services and surgical specialties being the leading contributors. The budget also includes assumptions around healthcare reform impacts on reimbursement. Included in the budget is the Health System's continued support for faculty investments relating to clinical, academic and research initiatives (\$595.0 million). The budget provides a Total Margin percentage of 3.2% and earnings before interest, depreciation, and amortization (EBIDA) margin of 8.9%.

Revenue Drivers

Overall revenue is budgeted to increase 7.1% with strong activity growth and favorable payor increases. This will be partially offset by anticipated reductions related to the 340B program and HCAP State Directed program payments. Inpatient discharges are projected to grow 7.0% with expanded bed capacity in the new University Hospital. Outpatient activity is planned to increase 5.1%, driven by expanded radiology/imaging, rehab services, surgical activities and drug infusions. Overall, 3.9% surgical growth is planned in numerous specialties, including general, neuro, ortho, and plastic surgery, with a slight increase in length of stay assumed related to increased patient acuity. Overall payor mix is assumed to be consistent with the prior year. Managed care contracts are negotiated through the end of FY 2027 and, in some cases, into FY 2028. Inflation, quality-driven outcomes and risk-based contracts are the primary drivers in ongoing negotiations with payors and are reflected in the modeled reimbursement rates. The payment increases for managed care contracts are on average 4.0% in rate growth, while government payor base rates are anticipated to increase 1.0%.

Expense Drivers

Total operating expenses will grow by 9.6%, which includes significant expense increases associated with a full year of the new University Hospital and increased physician-purchased services. Total Salaries and Benefits are growing \$232 million, with approximately 1,300 growth in FTEs. Annual salary merit increases are budgeted at 3.0%, and an additional 1.5% is planned in the budget relating to market increases for employee retention and recruitment. Benefit rates are expected to increase 5.6% from FY 2026. Supplies are growing \$72 million related to both inpatient and outpatient activities, increasing 5-7% and 4.5% inflation. Additionally, Services are higher by \$45 million due to information technology costs, a full year of the new University Hospital, increased hospital franchise fees, and 3% planned inflation. Drug costs are increasing 7.8%, with 3.0% due to inflation, and the remaining impact is primarily due to growth in infusions and increased cancer drug utilization. Revenue enhancement and performance improvement initiatives will continue to be an emphasis to mitigate pressures around inflationary expense impacts on labor, supplies, drugs, and services.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Chapter 7 | OSU Physicians Operating Plan

In order to consolidate the University with OSU Physicians (OSUP), we format the OSUP budget into a sources and uses view as provided below.

Sources and Uses (\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Sales and Services - OSU Physicians	\$1,036,031	\$1,122,472	\$1,245,489	\$123,017	11.0%
Interest Income	\$9,233	\$4,982	\$4,982	\$0	0.0%
Net Transfers from OSU Health System	\$158,762	\$180,467	\$231,996	\$51,529	28.6%
Total Sources	\$1,204,026	\$1,307,921	\$1,482,467	\$174,546	13.3%
Total Personnel Expense	\$1,015,713	\$1,125,188	\$1,262,526	\$137,338	12.2%
Supplies, Services & Other	\$190,191	\$193,640	\$215,474	\$21,834	11.3%
Total Non-Personnel Expenses	\$190,191	\$193,640	\$215,474	\$21,834	11.3%
Total Uses	\$1,205,904	\$1,318,828	\$1,478,000	\$159,172	12.1%
Sources Less Uses, Operating	(\$1,878)	(\$10,907)	\$4,467		

The managerial Income Statement view provided on behalf of the OSU Physicians is provided below:

(\$ thousands)	FY25 Actuals	FY26 Forecast	FY27 Plan	FY26-FY27 \$ Diff	FY26-FY27 % Diff
Net Patient Revenue	\$754,970	\$810,719	\$870,275	\$59,556	7.3%
Other Revenue	\$281,061	\$311,753	\$375,214	\$63,461	20.4%
Medical Center Investments	\$158,762	\$180,467	\$231,996	\$51,529	28.6%
Interest Income	\$9,233	\$4,982	\$4,982	\$0	0.0%
Total Revenue	\$1,204,026	\$1,307,921	\$1,482,467	\$174,546	13.3%
Provider Salaries & Benefits	\$788,092	\$875,581	\$983,542	\$107,961	12.3%
Non-Provider Salaries & Benefits	\$227,621	\$249,607	\$278,984	\$29,377	11.8%
Supplies	\$16,502	\$20,281	\$23,315	\$3,034	15.0%
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	\$21,216	\$21,500	\$22,700	\$1,200	5.6%
Services	\$79,705	\$81,178	\$95,285	\$14,107	17.4%
Other Expenses	\$72,768	\$70,681	\$74,174	\$3,493	4.9%
Depreciation	\$4,936	\$4,533	\$4,281	(\$252)	-5.6%
Interest	\$206	\$196	\$186	(\$10)	-5.1%
Total Expenses	\$1,211,046	\$1,323,557	\$1,482,467	\$158,910	12.0%
Change in Net Assets	(\$7,020)	(\$15,636)	\$0		

Total revenue is budgeted to increase \$174.5 million or 13.3% over FY 2026. Total operating revenue includes net patient revenue and other operating revenue associated with physician services. Net patient revenue is budgeted to increase \$59.6 million or 7.3% over FY 2026 due to faculty recruitment, increased clinical productivity and expansion of services in Outpatient Care locations. Other operating revenue and MCI are budgeted to increase \$115 million due primarily to support for and growth in specific healthcare service lines.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Total expenses are expected to increase by \$158.9 million. Expense categories with the largest increases were physician salaries & benefits, staff salaries & benefits, and services. Growth in staff salaries includes investment in the expansion of services and service locations.

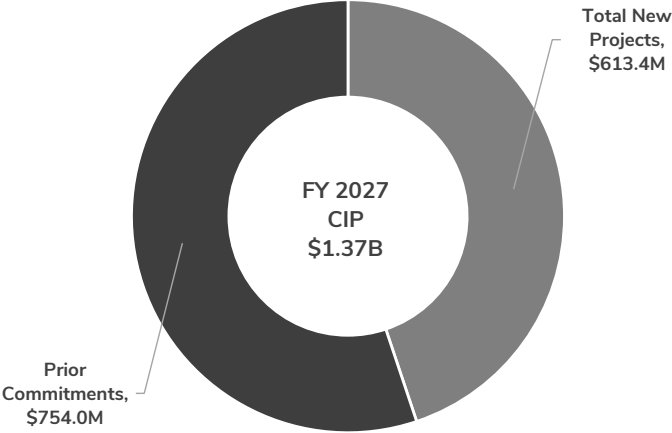
Work continues to increase revenue growth through several operating initiatives, plus an improvement in payor mix. In addition, expense control measures continue to evolve to help keep controllable costs, such as the number of staff, supplies, and services, in line with revenue changes. Annual salary merit increases are budgeted at 3.0%, and an additional 1.5% is planned in the budget related to market increases for employee retention and recruitment. The budget also includes assumptions about the inflationary impact on supplies and offsetting supplies expense mitigation strategies. These assumptions are aligned with the Health System's FY 2027 Financial Plan.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Chapter 8 | Interim Capital Investment Plan FY 2027-31

The university is planning to invest \$1.37 billion through FY 2031 in strategic physical plant projects as detailed in the Interim FY 2027-31 Capital Investment Plan. Each year, Ohio State completes a robust capital planning process resulting in a comprehensive Capital Investment Plan (CIP) that reflects all capital investments across six campuses and the Ohio State Wexner Medical Center, regardless of funding source. Each project is evaluated for alignment with strategic, physical and financial plans prior to inclusion in the Capital Investment Plan. This integrated approach ensures that capital investments support the strategic mission of the university.

The Interim Capital Investment Plan captures the expenditure on all capital projects, defined as projects over \$250,000, that are in various stages of implementation or are anticipated to begin in FY 2027. The following chart reflects the Interim Capital Investment Plan through FY 2031. Of the total \$1.37 billion, \$754.0 million is remaining spend on projects previously committed and \$613.4 million is on new projects beginning in FY 2027. The remaining expenditure reflects the active strategic capital projects, including the Wexner Medical Center Inpatient Hospital. The total for the new expenditures includes the projects for which state capital funding has been requested.



FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Prior Commitment Remaining Spend

Capital Priority (\$ millions)	Projected Capital Expenditures					Total
	FY27	FY28	FY 29	FY30	FY31	FY27-FY31
A&S - Biological Sciences Building Upgrades	\$1.8	\$5.3	\$4.7	\$2.3	-	\$14.0
ABA - 1922 Club	\$7.6	\$1.2	-	-	-	\$8.8
ABA - Technology Modernization	\$2.1	\$12.5	\$4.1	-	-	\$18.6
CFAES - Waterman Infrastructure Project	\$3.6	\$0.5	-	-	-	\$4.1
COE - BMEC Phase 2	\$3.6	\$0.6	\$1.2	-	-	\$5.4
COE - Bus Testing Facility	\$4.3	\$0.4	-	-	-	\$4.8
DENT - Simulation Space Modernization	\$12.5	\$3.9	\$0.3	-	-	\$16.7
EHE - Campbell Hall Renovation	\$5.0	\$0.3	-	-	-	\$5.3
FOD - Tunnel Rehabilitation Phase 1	\$8.9	\$1.2	\$0.7	-	-	\$10.8
NURS - Newton Hall AHU Replacements	\$0.6	\$0.7	\$8.7	\$2.0	-	\$12.0
SL - North Towers Renovations	\$5.2	\$11.8	\$5.5	-	-	\$22.5
UNIV - 15th and High Arts Plaza	\$1.3	\$0.9	-	-	-	\$2.2
VET - Auditorium 1067 Renovation	\$3.0	\$0.6	-	-	-	\$3.6
VET - Library Renovation	\$3.5	\$0.6	-	-	-	\$4.1
WMC - Inpatient Hospital	\$33.7	\$0.0	\$13.2	-	-	\$46.9
WMC - James Cellular Therapy Lab	\$1.3	\$3.8	\$1.7	-	-	\$6.8
WMC - James Outpatient Care Buildout	\$1.0	\$3.8	\$1.7	-	-	\$6.5
WMC - Magnetic Resonance Linear Accelerator & Housing	\$0.9	\$3.2	\$3.6	\$2.3	\$0.3	\$10.3
WMC - OSU East 4th Floor OR Renovation	\$6.4	\$1.1	-	-	-	\$7.5
WMC Doan Hall - Roof Replacement	\$4.2	\$8.8	\$1.0	-	-	\$14.0
WMC Outpatient - Powell	\$36.8	\$9.4	\$0.0	-	-	\$46.2
WMC Outpatient Care West Campus	\$5.9	-	\$4.5	-	-	\$10.4
Roll Up Other Projects	\$201.3	\$161.2	\$99.4	\$10.4	\$0.4	\$472.7
Total Prior Commitments	\$354.4	\$231.7	\$150.2	\$16.9	\$0.8	\$754.0

New Projects Beginning in FY 2027

Capital Priority (\$ millions)	Projected Capital Expenditures					Total
	FY27	FY28	FY 29	FY30	FY31	FY27-FY31
Anticipated Spend for CIP Changes	\$10.0	-	-	-	-	\$10.0
Roll Up Small Infrastructure Projects	\$15.2	\$23.2	\$18.9	\$4.9	\$0.7	\$62.8
Small Programmatic Cash Ready Projects	\$8.0	\$14.1	\$5.2	\$0.2	-	\$27.5
WMC Roll Up of Multiple Cash Ready Projects	\$164.8	\$4.4	\$10.3	\$14.3	\$24.0	\$217.9
CoM Roll Up of Multiple Cash Ready Projects	\$3.4	\$8.0	\$5.3	-	-	\$16.7
New Major Projects	\$17.1	\$44.2	\$74.0	\$68.8	\$74.4	\$278.6
ABA - Technology Modernization (Construction increase)	\$4.0	\$4.0	-	-	-	\$8.0
CAS - Hughes Hall Renovation	\$1.3	\$3.8	\$13.9	\$16.0	\$22.0	\$57.0
CAS - Ramseyer Hall Renovation	\$3.7	\$9.5	\$15.4	\$15.4	\$11.0	\$55.0
DPS - Blankenship Hall Renovation	\$1.7	\$5.0	\$4.9	\$1.7	-	\$13.3
FAES - Fisher Auditorium Building Renovation	\$0.2	\$1.8	\$2.8	\$0.5	-	\$5.4
FCOB - Fisher College of Business Facility Improvements	\$1.7	\$5.0	\$2.2	-	-	\$9.0
WMC - Emergency Dept. Relocation/Expansion	\$2.2	\$8.1	\$9.2	\$5.9	\$0.9	\$26.3
WMC - Inpatient Tower Unshelling	\$2.3	\$7.0	\$25.6	\$29.3	\$40.4	\$104.6
New Projects Beginning in FY27	\$218.5	\$94.0	\$113.7	\$88.3	\$99.0	\$613.4

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Capital Plan Funding Sources

Capital projects are funded with a variety of sources, including state capital appropriations, fundraising, debt proceeds, current year operating margins and existing cash from units and central university. As discussed previously, operating margins can be highly restrictive, and only certain funds are available for capital use. As projects are completed, restricted dollars such as state capital appropriations and private capital gifts are typically used first, followed by existing cash, depending on the project or funding plan. Each project requiring debt must have a specific funding plan completed and approved before inclusion in the capital plan. For the Interim FY 2027-2031 Capital Investment Plan, the following represents the sources identified to fund the new projects.

Unit Type (\$ millions)	University OSUWMC					University		Other	Total	% by Unit
	Cash	Cash	State	Grant	Fundraising	Debt	Partners		FY27-FY31	
Academic Support	\$90.8	-	\$64.6	-	\$1.2	-	-	-	\$156.6	25.5%
Athletics	\$4.7	-	-	-	-	\$8.0	-	-	\$12.7	2.1%
Infrastructure	\$38.7	-	\$2.4	\$5.7	-	\$8.1	-	-	\$54.9	9.0%
Regional Campuses	-	-	\$8.0	-	-	-	\$5.3	-	\$13.3	2.2%
Student Life	\$10.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$10.5	1.7%
OSUWMC/CoM	\$16.7	\$348.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$365.5	59.6%
Grand Total	\$161.4	\$348.8	\$75.0	\$5.7	\$1.2	\$16.1	\$5.3	-	\$613.4	100.0%
% by Fund Source	26.3%	56.9%	12.2%	0.9%	0.2%	2.6%	0.9%	-	100.0%	

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Appendix A | Student Fees

Columbus Undergraduate Fees

Typical Annual Undergraduate Fees by Cohort (Autumn and Spring Terms)

Resident	Pre-tuition Guarantee	Cohort 2023-2024	Cohort 2024-2025	Cohort 2025-2026	Cohort 2026-2027
Instructional Fees	\$9,351	\$11,826	\$12,180	\$12,545	\$12,921
General Fees	\$390	\$524	\$548	\$571	\$594
Student Activity Fee	\$75	\$80	\$80	\$82	\$84
Student Union Fee	\$149	\$149	\$149	\$149	\$149
Rec Fee	\$246	\$253	\$260	\$267	\$275
COTA Fee	\$27	\$27	\$27	\$27	\$27
Total Tuition and Fees	\$10,238	\$12,859	\$13,244	\$13,641	\$14,050
Housing (Rate I)	\$7,876	\$9,798	\$10,090	\$10,392	\$10,724
Dining (Gray 10)	\$3,790	\$4,584	\$4,720	\$4,860	\$5,014
Total	\$21,904	\$27,241	\$28,054	\$28,893	\$29,788

Non-Resident Domestic	Pre-tuition Guarantee	Cohort 2023-2024	Cohort 2024-2025	Cohort 2025-2026	Cohort 2026-2027
Instructional Fees	\$9,351	\$11,826	\$12,180	\$12,545	\$12,921
General Fees	\$390	\$524	\$548	\$571	\$594
Student Activity Fee	\$75	\$80	\$80	\$82	\$84
Student Union Fee	\$149	\$149	\$149	\$149	\$149
Rec Fee	\$246	\$253	\$260	\$267	\$275
COTA Fee	\$27	\$27	\$27	\$27	\$27
Non-Resident Surcharge	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221
Total Tuition and Fees	\$40,459	\$43,080	\$43,465	\$43,862	\$44,271
Housing (Rate I)	\$7,876	\$9,798	\$10,090	\$10,392	\$10,724
Dining (Gray 10)	\$3,790	\$4,584	\$4,720	\$4,860	\$5,014
Total	\$52,125	\$57,462	\$58,275	\$59,114	\$60,009

Non-Resident International	Cohort 2023-2024	Cohort 2024-2025	Cohort 2025-2026	Cohort 2026-2027
Instructional Fees	\$11,826	\$12,180	\$12,545	\$12,921
General Fees	\$524	\$548	\$571	\$594
Student Activity Fee	\$80	\$80	\$82	\$84
Student Union Fee	\$149	\$149	\$149	\$149
Rec Fee	\$253	\$260	\$267	\$275
COTA Fee	\$27	\$27	\$27	\$27
Non-Resident Surcharge	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221
International Surcharge	\$3,103	\$3,103	\$3,103	\$3,103
Total Tuition and Fees	\$46,183	\$46,568	\$46,965	\$47,374
Housing (Rate I)	\$9,798	\$10,090	\$10,392	\$10,724
Dining (Gray 10)	\$4,584	\$4,720	\$4,860	\$5,014
Total	\$60,565	\$61,378	\$62,217	\$63,112

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Regional Campus and ATI Undergraduate Fees

Typical Annual Regional Campus Undergraduate Fees by Cohort (Autumn and Spring Terms)

Resident	Pre-tuition Guarantee	Cohort 2023-2024	Cohort 2024-2025	Cohort 2025-2026	Cohort 2025-2026
Instructional Fees	\$7,050	\$8,937	\$9,205	\$9,481	\$9,765
General Fees	\$233	\$275	\$283	\$291	\$299
Total Tuition and Fees	\$7,283	\$9,212	\$9,488	\$9,772	\$10,064
Non-Resident	Pre-tuition Guarantee	Cohort 2023-2024	Cohort 2024-2025	Cohort 2025-2026	Cohort 2025-2026
Instructional Fees	\$7,050	\$8,937	\$9,205	\$9,481	\$9,765
General Fees	\$233	\$275	\$283	\$291	\$299
Non-Resident Surcharge	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221
Total Tuition and Fees	\$37,504	\$39,433	\$39,709	\$39,993	\$40,285

Typical Annual ATI Undergraduate Fees by Cohort (Autumn and Spring Terms)

Resident	Pre-tuition Guarantee	Cohort 2023-2024	Cohort 2024-2025	Cohort 2025-2026	Cohort 2026-2027
Instructional Fees	\$7,014	\$8,892	\$9,158	\$9,432	\$9,714
General Fees	\$233	\$275	\$283	\$291	\$299
Total Tuition and Fees	\$7,247	\$9,167	\$9,441	\$9,723	\$10,013
Non-Resident	Pre-tuition Guarantee	Cohort 2023-2024	Cohort 2024-2025	Cohort 2025-2026	Cohort 2025-2026
Instructional Fees	\$7,014	\$8,892	\$9,158	\$9,432	\$9,714
General Fees	\$233	\$275	\$283	\$291	\$299
Non-Resident Surcharge	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221	\$30,221
Total Tuition and Fees	\$37,468	\$39,388	\$39,662	\$39,944	\$40,234

Undergraduate tuition and fee rates reflected for both the Columbus Undergraduate Fees and Regional Campus and ATI Undergraduate Fees do not include program specific, special or technology fees that may be assessed based on major or program of study. For more information, please visit:

<https://registrar.osu.edu/student-hub/tuition-and-fees/>.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Graduate and Professional Fees

Traditional Graduate and PhD programs charge standard graduate tuition and mandatory fees. Some graduate and professional programs charge a differential instructional fee based principally on market demand and pricing. For a detailed listing of graduate and professional fees by program, please visit:

<https://registrar.osu.edu/student-hub/tuition-and-fees/graduate-tuition-and-fees/>.

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Housing Rates

The Ohio State University Proposed Housing Rates for FY 2027

Housing Plans	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Columbus Campus (Annual Rates - 2 semesters)				
Rate I	\$10,392	\$10,724	\$332	3.2%
Rate II	\$8,658	\$8,934	\$276	3.2%
Rate IIA	\$8,382	\$8,650	\$268	3.2%
Rate III	\$8,092	\$8,350	\$258	3.2%
Stadium Scholars Program	\$6,860	\$7,078	\$218	3.2%
Alumnae Scholarship Houses - single or double w/bath	\$7,868	\$8,118	\$250	3.2%
Alumnae Scholarship Houses - double or triple	\$7,696	\$7,942	\$246	3.2%
German House - 1-person room	\$7,980	\$8,234	\$254	3.2%
German House - 2-person room	\$7,430	\$7,666	\$236	3.2%
Columbus Campus (Monthly Housing Rates)				
237 E17th - mini-single	\$535	\$550	\$16	2.9%
237 E17th - single	\$740	\$762	\$23	3.0%
237 E17th - supersingle	\$894	\$922	\$28	3.1%
237 E17th - double	\$487	\$502	\$15	3.1%
Gateway - studio	\$1,138	\$1,174	\$36	3.2%
Gateway - 1 bedroom apartment	\$1,220	\$1,258	\$39	3.2%
Gateway - 2 bedroom apartment	\$2,375	\$2,450	\$75	3.2%
Gateway - 3 bedroom apartment	\$3,102	\$3,200	\$98	3.2%
Neil - efficiency	\$1,034	\$1,066	\$32	3.1%
Neil - 4 bedroom	\$1,024	\$1,056	\$32	3.2%
Penn Place - 1 person room	\$976	\$1,006	\$30	3.0%
Penn Place - 2 person room	\$560	\$578	\$18	3.2%
ATI				
1-bedroom for 2 (per person)	\$8,616	\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
2-bedroom for 2 (per person)	\$10,244	\$10,570	\$326	3.2%
2-bedroom for 4 (per person)	\$8,616	\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
2-bedroom for 5 (per person - double)	\$8,616	\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
2-bedroom for 5 (per person - triple)	\$7,434	\$7,670	\$236	3.2%
3-bedroom for 5 (per person - single)	\$9,078	\$9,368	\$290	3.2%
3-bedroom for 5 (per person - double)	\$8,616	\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
Private Apartment	\$10,244	\$10,570	\$326	3.2%
Newark				
1-person efficiency	\$9,650	\$9,958	\$308	3.2%
2-person efficiency (per person)	\$9,318	\$9,616	\$298	3.2%
2-bedroom for 4 (per person)	\$9,370	\$9,668	\$298	3.2%
3-bedroom for 6 (per person)	\$8,830	\$9,112	\$282	3.2%
McConnell Hall	\$9,650	\$9,958	\$308	3.2%
Mansfield				
2-bedroom for 2 (per person)	\$9,848	\$10,162	\$314	3.2%
2-bedroom for 4 (per person)	\$7,880	\$8,132	\$252	3.2%
5-bedroom for 5 (per person)	\$8,266	\$8,530	\$264	3.2%
5-bedroom for 6 - single (per person)	\$7,880	\$8,132	\$252	3.2%
5-bedroom for 6 - double (per person)	\$7,102	\$7,328	\$226	3.2%

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Dining Rates

The Ohio State University Proposed Dining Rates for FY 2027

Dining Plans	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Columbus Campus				
Scarlet 14	\$5,790	\$5,974	\$184	3.2%
Declining Balance	\$5,166	\$5,330	\$164	3.2%
Gray 10	\$4,860	\$5,014	\$154	3.2%
Traditions	\$4,746	\$4,896	\$150	3.2%
Carmen 1 (off-campus)	\$1,046	\$1,078	\$32	3.1%
Carmen 2 (off-campus)	\$2,046	\$2,110	\$64	3.1%
Regional Campus				
McConnell Hall (Newark)	\$3,382	\$3,490	\$108	3.2%
Carmen 1	\$1,046	\$1,078	\$32	3.1%
Carmen 2	\$2,046	\$2,110	\$64	3.1%

FY 2027 FINANCIAL PLAN

Appendix B | Tuition and SSI History (Columbus Campus)

Fiscal Year	Undergraduate Resident Total	% Change	Undergraduate Non-Resident (Domestic) Total	% Change	Columbus Campus Total SSI (000's)	% Change
1998	\$3,687	6.3%	\$10,896	5.4%	\$297,551	5.1%
1999	\$3,906	5.9%	\$11,475	5.3%	\$305,161	2.6%
2000	\$4,137	5.9%	\$12,087	5.3%	\$312,839	2.5%
2001	\$4,383	5.9%	\$12,732	5.3%	\$317,721	1.6%
2002	\$4,788	9.2%	\$13,554	6.5%	\$305,389	-3.9%
2003	\$5,691	18.9%	\$15,114	11.5%	\$300,064	-1.7%
2004	\$6,651	16.9%	\$16,638	10.1%	\$299,998	0.0%
2005	\$7,542	13.4%	\$18,129	9.0%	\$301,898	0.6%
2006	\$8,082	7.2%	\$19,305	6.5%	\$305,588	1.2%
2007	\$8,667	7.2%	\$20,562	6.5%	\$314,597	2.9%
2008	\$8,676	0.1%	\$21,285	3.5%	\$330,269	5.0%
2009	\$8,679	0.0%	\$21,918	3.0%	\$362,682	9.8%
2010	\$8,726	0.5%	\$22,298	1.7%	\$391,658	8.0%
2011	\$9,420	8.0%	\$23,604	5.9%	\$390,830	-0.2%
2012	\$9,735	3.3%	\$24,630	4.3%	\$329,548	-15.7%
2013	\$10,037	3.1%	\$25,445	3.3%	\$331,829	0.7%
2014	\$10,037	0.0%	\$25,757	1.2%	\$334,394	0.8%
2015	\$10,037	0.0%	\$26,537	3.0%	\$330,878	-1.1%
2016	\$10,037	0.0%	\$27,365	3.1%	\$341,582	3.2%
2017	\$10,037	0.0%	\$28,229	3.2%	\$362,654	6.2%
2018	\$10,591	5.5%	\$29,695	5.2%	\$360,816	-0.5%
2019	\$10,726	1.3%	\$30,742	3.5%	\$359,412	-0.4%
2020	\$11,084	3.3%	\$32,061	4.3%	\$353,396	-1.7%
2021	\$11,518	3.9%	\$33,502	4.5%	\$375,115	6.1%
2022	\$11,936	3.6%	\$35,019	4.5%	\$376,486	0.4%
2023	\$12,485	4.6%	\$36,722	4.9%	\$393,035	4.4%
2024	\$12,859	3.0%	\$38,365	4.5%	\$405,472	3.2%
2025	\$13,244	3.0%	\$40,022	4.3%	\$416,652	2.8%
2026	\$13,641	3.0%	\$42,423	6.0%	\$426,128	2.3%
2027	\$14,050	3.0%	\$44,271	4.4%	\$422,948	-0.7%

APPENDIX XCVI

FY 2027-2031 Interim Capital Investment Plan

June 3, 2026

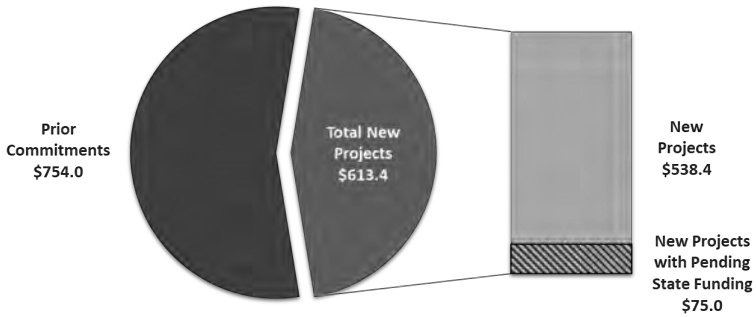


Table 1 - Prior Commitments - Remaining Spend (As of 3/31/2026 Actuals)

\$ in Millions

Line	Capital Priority	Projected Capital Expenditures					
		FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total
1	A&S - Biological Sciences Building Upgrades	\$ 1.8	\$ 5.3	\$ 4.7	\$ 2.3	\$ -	\$ 14.0
2	ABA - 1922 Club	\$ 7.6	\$ 1.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.8
3	ABA - Technology Modernization	\$ 2.1	\$ 12.5	\$ 4.1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18.6
4	CFAES - Waterman Infrastructure Project	\$ 3.6	\$ 0.5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4.1
5	COE - BMEC Phase 2	\$ 3.6	\$ 0.6	\$ 1.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5.4
6	COE - Bus Testing Facility	\$ 4.3	\$ 0.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4.8
7	DENT - Simulation Space Modernization	\$ 12.5	\$ 3.9	\$ 0.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16.7
8	EHE - Campbell Hall Renovation	\$ 5.0	\$ 0.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5.3
9	FOD - Tunnel Rehabilitation Phase 1	\$ 8.9	\$ 1.2	\$ 0.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10.8
10	NURS - Newton Hall AHU Replacements	\$ 0.6	\$ 0.7	\$ 8.7	\$ 2.0	\$ -	\$ 12.0
11	SL - North Towers Renovations	\$ 5.2	\$ 11.8	\$ 5.5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22.5
12	UNIV - 15th and High Arts Plaza	\$ 1.3	\$ 0.9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2.2
13	VET - Auditorium 1067 Renovation	\$ 3.0	\$ 0.6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3.6
14	VET - Library Renovation	\$ 3.5	\$ 0.6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4.1
15	WMC - Inpatient Hospital	\$ 33.7	\$ -	\$ 13.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46.9
16	WMC - James Cellular Therapy Lab	\$ 1.3	\$ 3.8	\$ 1.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.8
17	WMC - James Outpatient Care Buildout	\$ 1.0	\$ 3.8	\$ 1.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.5
18	WMC - Magnetic Resonance Linear Accelerator & Housing	\$ 0.9	\$ 3.2	\$ 3.6	\$ 2.3	\$ 0.3	\$ 10.3
19	WMC - OSU East 4th Floor OR Renovation	\$ 6.4	\$ 1.1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7.5
20	WMC Doan Hall - Roof Replacement	\$ 4.2	\$ 8.8	\$ 1.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14.0
21	WMC Outpatient - Powell	\$ 36.8	\$ 9.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46.2
22	WMC Outpatient Care West Campus	\$ 5.9	\$ -	\$ 4.5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10.4
23	Roll Up Other Projects	\$ 201.3	\$ 161.2	\$ 99.4	\$ 10.4	\$ 0.4	\$ 472.7
	Subtotal	\$ 354.4	\$ 231.7	\$ 150.2	\$ 16.9	\$ 0.8	\$ 754.0

FY 2027-2031 Interim Capital Investment Plan
June 3, 2026

Table 2 - New Projects Beginning in FY2027

\$ in Millions

		Projected Capital Expenditures					
Line	Capital Priority	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031+	Total
1	Anticipated Spend for CIP Changes	\$ 10.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10.0
2	Roll Up Small Infrastructure Projects	\$ 15.2	\$ 23.2	\$ 18.9	\$ 4.9	\$ 0.7	62.8
3	Small Programmatic Cash Ready Projects	\$ 8.0	\$ 14.1	\$ 5.2	\$ 0.2	\$ -	27.5
4	WMC Roll Up of Multiple Cash Ready Projects	\$ 164.8	\$ 4.4	\$ 10.3	\$ 14.3	\$ 24.0	217.9
5	CoM Roll Up of Multiple Cash Ready Projects	\$ 3.4	\$ 8.0	\$ 5.3	\$ -	\$ -	16.7
New Major Projects							
6	ABA - Technology Modernization (Construction Increase)	\$ 4.0	\$ 4.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8.0
7	CAS - Hughes Hall Renovation	\$ 1.3	\$ 3.8	\$ 13.9	\$ 16.0	\$ 22.0	57.0
8	CAS - Ramseyer Hall Renovation	\$ 3.7	\$ 9.5	\$ 15.4	\$ 15.4	\$ 11.0	55.0
9	DPS - Blankenship Hall Renovation	\$ 1.7	\$ 5.0	\$ 4.9	\$ 1.7	\$ -	13.3
10	FAES - Fisher Auditorium Building Renovation	\$ 0.2	\$ 1.8	\$ 2.8	\$ 0.5	\$ -	5.4
11	FCOB - Fisher College of Business Facility Improvements	\$ 1.7	\$ 5.0	\$ 2.2	\$ -	\$ -	9.0
12	WMC - Emergency Dept. Relocation/Expansion	\$ 2.2	\$ 8.1	\$ 9.2	\$ 5.9	\$ 0.9	26.3
13	WMC - Inpatient Tower Unshelling (Equipment)	\$ 2.3	\$ 7.0	\$ 25.6	\$ 29.3	\$ 40.4	104.6
Grand Total		\$ 218.5	\$ 94.0	\$ 113.7	\$ 88.3	\$ 99.0	613.4

Table 3 - Funding for New Projects by Type and Funding Source

\$ in Millions

Projected Capital Expenditures											Def. Maint.	
Line	Unit	Local	WMC	State	Grant	Fundraising	Other Partners	Internal Bank Debt	Grand Total	% By Unit	Addressed	Def. Maint. %
1	Academic Support	\$ 90.8	\$ -	\$ 64.6	\$ -	\$ 1.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156.6	25.5%	\$ 37.7	24.1%
2	Athletics	\$ 4.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.0	\$ 12.7	2.1%	\$ 2.7	21.4%
3	Infrastructure	\$ 38.7	\$ -	\$ 2.4	\$ 5.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.1	\$ 54.9	9.0%	\$ 32.7	59.5%
4	Regional Campuses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5.3	\$ -	\$ 13.3	2.2%	\$ 10.2	77.2%
5	Student Life	\$ 10.5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10.5	1.7%	\$ 9.5	90.0%
6	WMC/COM	\$ 16.7	\$ 348.8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 365.5	59.6%	\$ 46.5	12.7%
Grand Total		\$ 161.4	\$ 348.8	\$ 75.0	\$ 5.7	\$ 1.2	\$ 5.3	\$ 16.1	\$ 613.4	100%	\$ 139.3	23%

APPENDIX XCVII

BACKGROUND

TOPIC: Approval of Fiscal Year 2027 Ohio State Energy Partners Utility System Interim Capital Improvements Plan

CONTEXT: Pursuant to the First Amended and Restated Long-Term Lease and Concession Agreement for The Ohio State University Utility System dated July 20, 2018, and as amended (the "Agreement"), Ohio State Energy Partners LLC ("OSEP") will fund and implement capital improvements to the Utility System. Capital investments made by OSEP will be tied to the annual Utility Fee structure pursuant to the Agreement.

Proposed capital projects are evaluated for alignment with applicable strategic, financial, and physical plans and to ensure continued reliability, safety, and compliance.

Approval of these projects is pursuant to project scopes, project cost breakdowns, and total project costs outlined below, any applicable university directives, applicable project approval request forms, and supporting documentation submitted pursuant to the Agreement.

These OSEP interim capital plan projects include three Lifecycle Renovations, Repairs, and Replacement Projects ("LFC") and one Expansion project ("EXP").

SUMMARY:

Building Transformer Replacement – Phase 1 – 154-26-LFC

Scope: The replacement and upgrade of medium voltage electricity transformers and related equipment in Bradley-Patterson Hall, Converse Hall, French Field House, Ramseyer Hall, Baker Hall, Drackett Tower, and Taylor Tower. The project was previously approved for design and long-lead procurement. Approximately \$610,000 of the total project cost is university scope that will be delivered by OSEP. It is necessary to begin this project promptly to align with the university's planned renovations.

Construction Cost Request: \$ 7.184 M

Project Cost Breakdown Estimate	Cost
FY 2026 – Design & Procurement	\$ 1.779 M
FY 2027 – Construction & Procurement	\$ 5.675 M
FY 2028 – Construction	\$ 1.509 M
Total Project Cost Estimate	\$ 8.963 M

Vault Dewatering and Monitoring System – 160-27-LFC

Scope: The construction of upgrades and improvements to thirteen campus chilled water vaults that currently have persistent water infiltration and reliability concerns. The project will include the installation of pumps and water level monitoring systems. This project was previously approved for design. It is necessary to begin this work promptly to enable time-sensitive system outages.

Construction Request: \$ 5.041 M

Project Cost Breakdown Estimate	Cost
FY 2024 – Design	\$ 0.507 M
FY 2027 – Construction Estimate	\$ 5.041 M
Total Project Cost Estimate	\$ 5.548 M

Tunnel Utility Upgrades – Phase 1 South Neil – 198-26-LFC

Scope: This OSEP project covers the upgrades to parts of the utility system in the South Neil Avenue tunnel in coordination with the university project (OSU-230499) to repair four major sections of tunnels on the Columbus campus. This project will be a university-led coordination project and was previously approved for design. It is necessary to begin this work promptly to enable time-sensitive system outages.

Construction Request: \$ 8.265 M

Project Cost Breakdown Estimate	Cost
FY 2026 – Design	\$ 1.215 M
FY 2027 – Construction	\$ 8.026 M
FY 2028 – Construction	\$ 0.239 M
Total Project Cost Estimate	\$ 9.480 M

McCracken IT Upgrades – 357-27-LFC

Scope: Upgrades to McCracken's outdated IT infrastructure including virtual servers and network hardware. The project will also transition from the eDNA platform, which is no longer supported, to the PI system to ensure that the smart meter data can be collected, stored, and accessed reliably. It is necessary to begin the project promptly to enable the transition from the eDNA platform as soon as possible.

Design & Construction Request: \$ 1.545 M

Project Cost Breakdown Estimate	Cost
FY 2027 – Design & Construction	\$ 1.500 M
FY 2028 – Design & Construction	\$ 0.045 M
Total Project Cost Estimate	\$ 1.545 M

Midwest District Heating & Cooling System Connections – Phase 1 - 170-27-EXP

Scope: The design and construction of connections to the new Midwest campus district heating and cooling loop that will be served by the new CHP and chilled water plant. This project will connect the following buildings to the district chilled water loop: Agricultural Engineering, Galbreath Equine Center, Goss Laboratory, Veterinary Medicine Hospital and Academic buildings, Sisson Hall, Howlett Hall, Howlett Headhouse, Parker Food Science, and Kottman Hall. This project will be executed as a university-led coordination project. It is necessary to begin this work promptly to enable time-sensitive system outages.

Design and Construction Request: \$ 3.021 M

Project Cost Breakdown Estimate	Cost
FY 2027 – Design & Construction	\$ 1.007 M
FY 2028 – Construction	\$ 1.007 M
FY 2029 – Construction	\$ 1.007 M
Total Project Cost Estimate	\$ 3.021 M

REQUESTED OF THE MASTER PLANNING & FACILITIES AND THE FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMMITTEES: Approval of the resolution.

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Building Transformer Replacement 1

154-26-LFC

Project Location: St. John/FFH, Drackett, Taylor, Bradley, Converse, Baker, Ramseyer

Approval(s) Requested and Amount

Construction	\$ 7.184 M
Total requested	\$ 7.184 M

Project Budget

Long Lead Procurement	\$ 1.779 M
Construction	\$ 7.184 M
w/contingency	
Total project budget	\$ 8.963 M

Project Funding

OSEP Financed	\$ 8.353 M
University	\$ 0.610 M

Project Schedule

BoT Procurement approval	08/25
BoT Construction approval	06/26
Construction	7/26-6/27
Completion /full operation	12/27

Building	Transformer Type	Age (Yrs)	Notes
Bradley-Patterson	Silcone	>40	University rennovations and upsizing of air conditioning
Converse Hall	Mineral	36	Safety issue with canned transformers
Drackett Tower	Oil	>40	University rennovations aligning outages
French Field House	Silcone	>40	Safety issue with canned transformers
Taylor Tower	Silcone	>40	University rennovations aligning outages
Baker Hall	Silcone	>40	University rennovations and upsizing of air conditioning
Ramseyer Hall	Liquid	36	Failed

Project Delivery Method

Design-Bid-Build

Project Scope

Replace and upgrade aging transformers for several buildings, including those identified as safety hazards or requiring upgrades due to University-led renovation projects.

Project Risks and Impacts

- Outages to be coordinated with OSU stakeholders.
- Supply chain issues leading to longer than anticipated delivery times and meeting university outage schedules
- Impact to University managed switchgear due to relocation.

Approval Requested

- Construction

project team

- OSEP project manager: Aoun Barki
- General Contractor: TBD

June 2026

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Vault Dewatering and Monitoring Systems

160-24-LFC

Project Location: East Campus, Main Campus, South Campus, and West Campus

- Approval(s) Requested and Amount**

Design	\$0
Construction w/contingency	\$5.041 M
Total requested	\$5.041 M
- Project Budget**

Design	\$0.507 M
Construction w/contingency	\$5.041 M
Total project budget	\$5.548 M
- Project Funding**

OSEP Financed	\$5.548 M
University	\$0
- Project Schedule**

BoT design Approval	11/23
Design	05/24 – 02/25
BoT construction approval	06/26
Construction	06/26 – 04/28
Completion / full operation	05/28
- Project Delivery Method**

Design-Bid-Build
- Project Scope**
 - Install duplex sump pump systems in thirteen chilled water vaults to address these dewatering needs and ensure monitoring by the Operator in case of failure or emergency.
 - Set up a control panel remotely located in the nearest adjacent building to the vaults.
 - Supply reliable power supply to each pump system complying with the OSU building design standards.
- Project Risks and Impacts**
 - Outages to be coordinated with OSU stakeholders.
 - Confined space protocol to enter the vaults, which makes the work difficult.
 - Labor shortage and supply chain issues.
- Approval Requested**
 - Approval for design received for FY24. Requesting approval for construction in FY27.



project team

- OSEP project manager: Francisco D. Saavedra
- AE/design architect: Osborn Engineering
- General Contractor: DBB – To be determined

June 2026

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Tunnel Utility Upgrades - South Neil Tunnel

198-26-LFC

Project Location: South Neil Tunnel

- Approval(s) Requested and Amount**

Construction	\$ 8.265 M
Total requested	\$ 8.265 M

- Project Budget**

Design	\$ 1.215 M
Construction Only	\$ 7.181 M
Contingency & financing cost	\$ 1.084 M
Total project budget	\$ 9.480 M

Costs above based on estimate provided by OSU

- Project Funding**

OSEP Financed	\$ 9.480 M
University	\$ 0.000 M

- Project Schedule**

BoT Approval for	06/26
Construction	

Completion of Design operation 07/25 – 10/26
Construction 10/26 – 10/27

- Project Delivery Method**

Design-Bid-Build (University-led Coordination)

- Project Scope**

OSU is performing structural repairs/improvements to the south Neil Tunnel, OSEP funds will be used to support Utility system upgrades associated with OSU tunnel project.

 - Replace sections of steam and condensate pipes, including anchors, isolation valves, steam traps, pipe supports and insulation, ChW and HhW piping relocations.

- Project Risks and Impacts**
 - Outages to be coordinated with OSU stakeholders.

- Approval Requested**
 - Requesting Approval for construction in FY27.



project team

- OSEP project manager: Firas S. Oueis
- AE/design architect: RMF Engineering
- General Contractor: DBB – To be determined

June 2026

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

McCracken IT Upgrades

357-27-LFC

Project Location: McCracken Powerplant

- Approval(s) Requested and Amount**
Design + Construction w/contingency\$1.545 M
Total requested\$1.545 M
- Project Budget**
Design + Construction w/contingency\$1.545 M
Total project budget\$1.545 M
- Project Funding**
OSEP Financed\$1.545 M
University\$0.000 M
- Project Schedule**
BoT design and construction Approval4/26
Construction6/26 – 6/27
Completion/full operation7/27
- Project Delivery Method**
Design-Build
- Project Scope**
 - Replace IT equipment and migrate historians from sunset software to new solution.
- Project Risks and Impacts**
 - Labor shortage and supply chain issues.
- Approval Requested**
 - Requesting Approval for design and construction in FY27.



Project Team

- OSEP project manager: Sarah Buckingham

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Midwest Heating and Cooling Building Conversion Connections - Phase 1
170-27-EXP

Project Location: Midwest campus

- Approval(s) Requested and Amount**

Construction	\$3.021 M
Total requested	\$3.021 M
- Project Budget**

Construction Only	\$ 2.440 M
w contingency	\$ 0.581 M
Total project budget	\$ 3.021 M

- Costs above based on estimate provided by OSU
- Project Funding**

OSEP Financed	\$ 3.021 M
University	\$ 0.000 M
- Project Schedule**

BoT Approval for Construction	06/26
-------------------------------	-------

Building	Scope of Work
Agricultural Engineering	1. Excavation to bring ChW and HHW to building 2.Valves, meters, and bypass loops
Veterinary Medical Center	Valves, meters, and bypass loops
Howlett Headhouse	Valves, meters, and bypass loops

- Project Delivery Method**

Design-Bid-Build
- Project Scope**
 - This project aims to connect ten existing buildings on the Midwest campus to the new District Heating and Cooling (DHC) utility system. The scope includes tying three groups of buildings into the district cooling network and providing support to convert the cooling systems to utilize the newly supplied chilled water (CHW). Additionally, the heating hot water (HHW) supply and return lines for Agricultural Engineering will be brought into building but valved and capped for future integration.
- Project Risks and Impacts**
 - Outages to be coordinated with OSU stakeholders.
- Approval Requested**
 - Requesting approval for design in FY27.

project team	
• OSEP Program Manager:	Firas S. Oueis
• AE/design architect:	
• General Contractor:	DBB – To be determined

APPENDIX XCVIII

BACKGROUND

Topic:

2026-2027 Academic Year Tuition and Mandatory Fees

Context:

The Board of Trustees establishes tuition and mandatory fees for each academic year. The rates adopted will be incorporated into the Fiscal Year 2027 operating budget. This background outlines the proposed 2026–2027 Academic Year tuition and mandatory fee rates, including considerations related to affordability, the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee, comparisons to peer institutions, and compliance with state requirements.

This summary first lays out the total cost of tuition and mandatory fees for each type of undergraduate student to reflect the university’s focus on overall affordability. With the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee, the tuition and fee rates set for each incoming cohort of new first-year undergraduates are frozen for the entirety of a four-year education. State law requires the board to set rates for individual fees contained within these totals.

Undergraduate Tuition and Fees (Columbus)							
Cohort	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Resident							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$10,238	\$10,238	\$10,238	\$10,238	\$10,238	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$12,859	\$12,859	\$12,859	\$12,859	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2024-25			\$13,244	\$13,244	\$13,244	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2025-26				\$13,641	\$13,641	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2026-27					\$14,050	\$409	3.0%
Non-Resident Domestic							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$34,475	\$35,744	\$37,016	\$39,020	\$40,459	\$1,439	3.7%
Cohort 2023-24		\$38,365	\$39,637	\$41,641	\$43,080	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2024-25			\$40,022	\$42,026	\$43,465	\$1,439	3.4%
Cohort 2025-26				\$42,423	\$43,862	\$1,439	3.4%
Cohort 2026-27					\$44,271	\$1,848	4.4%
Non-Resident International							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$36,407	\$37,676	\$38,948	\$40,952	\$42,391	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2023-24		\$41,468	\$42,740	\$44,744	\$46,183	\$1,439	3.2%
Cohort 2024-25			\$43,125	\$45,129	\$46,568	\$1,439	3.2%
Cohort 2025-26				\$45,526	\$46,965	\$1,439	3.2%
Cohort 2026-27					\$47,374	\$1,848	4.1%

Undergraduate Tuition and Fees (Regionals)							
Cohort	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Resident							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$7,283	\$7,283	\$7,283	\$7,283	\$7,283	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$9,212	\$9,212	\$9,212	\$9,212	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2024-25			\$9,488	\$9,488	\$9,488	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2025-26				\$9,772	\$9,772	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2026-27					\$10,064	\$292	3.0%
Non-Resident Domestic							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$31,520	\$32,789	\$34,061	\$36,065	\$37,504	\$1,439	4.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$34,718	\$35,990	\$37,994	\$39,433	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2024-25			\$36,266	\$38,270	\$39,709	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2025-26				\$38,554	\$39,993	\$1,439	3.7%
Cohort 2026-27					\$40,285	\$1,731	4.5%
Non-Resident International							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$33,452	\$34,721	\$35,993	\$37,997	\$39,436	\$1,439	4.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$37,821	\$39,003	\$41,097	\$42,536	\$1,439	3.7%
Cohort 2024-25			\$39,279	\$41,373	\$42,812	\$1,439	3.7%
Cohort 2025-26				\$41,657	\$43,096	\$1,439	3.7%
Cohort 2026-27					\$43,388	\$1,731	4.2%

Undergraduate Tuition and Fees (ATI)							
Cohort	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Resident							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$7,247	\$7,247	\$7,247	\$7,247	\$7,247	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$9,167	\$9,167	\$9,167	\$9,167	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2024-25			\$9,441	\$9,441	\$9,441	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2025-26				\$9,723	\$9,723	\$0	0.0%
Cohort 2026-27					\$10,013	\$290	3.0%
Non-Resident Domestic							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$31,484	\$32,753	\$34,025	\$36,029	\$37,468	\$1,439	4.0%
Cohort 2023-24		\$34,673	\$35,945	\$37,949	\$39,388	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2024-25			\$36,219	\$38,223	\$39,662	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2025-26				\$38,505	\$39,944	\$1,439	3.7%
Cohort 2026-27					\$40,234	\$1,729	4.5%
Non-Resident International							
Continuing (pre-Guarantee)	\$33,416	\$34,685	\$35,957	\$37,961	\$39,400	\$1,439	3.8%
Cohort 2023-24		\$37,776	\$39,048	\$41,052	\$42,491	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2024-25			\$39,322	\$41,326	\$42,765	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2025-26				\$41,608	\$43,047	\$1,439	3.5%
Cohort 2026-27					\$43,337	\$1,729	4.2%

Requested of the Board of Trustees:

Approval of the attached resolution regarding 2026-2027 Academic Year Tuition and Mandatory Fees

The Ohio State University Board of Trustees
June 2, 2026

Approval of 2026-2027 Academic Year Tuition and Mandatory Fees

- I. Background
- II. Tuition and Mandatory Fees:
 - A. Undergraduate instructional and non-resident surcharge fees for Columbus, Regional campuses, and ATI.
 - B. Graduate instructional and non-resident surcharge fees
 - C. Comparison to other Ohio public institutions and Big Ten universities
 - D. New Online programs
- III. Summary and conclusions

I. Background - Considerations in setting Tuition and Fees

In developing the proposed tuition and mandatory fee recommendations for the 2026–2027 Academic Year, the University considered a range of academic, financial, and policy-related factors, including the following:

A. Commitment to Access, Affordability, and Excellence

- Maintaining multiple pathways for students to attend Ohio State across all campuses
- Managing costs and providing financial aid to support student success
- Providing clarity and predictability for Ohio resident students and their families through the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee, which establishes base tuition, mandatory fees, and housing and dining rates for a four-year period
- Making targeted investments to sustain and enhance academic quality

B. Financial and External Factors

- State funding levels and statutory requirements, including:
 - State Share of Instruction funding
 - Authorized flexibility in setting resident tuition and mandatory fees for continuing students
 - Tuition rates under the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee applicable only to the 2026–2027 cohort of new first-year students
- Peer institution comparisons and competitiveness in recruiting and retaining students and faculty (see Section II, Part C, for a comparison of tuition and mandatory fees among Ohio public universities' main campuses)
- Inflationary and cost pressures affecting the University's operating budget

II. Tuition and Mandatory Fees

A. Undergraduate Tuition and Mandatory Fee Considerations

The following factors are reflected in the undergraduate tuition and mandatory fee totals:

- New first-year students enrolling in Academic Year 2026–2027 at all campuses will enter a new Ohio State Tuition Guarantee cohort. For this cohort:
 - Resident (base) tuition and mandatory fees increase by 3.0%.
 - Housing and dining charges included in the Tuition Guarantee are established in the 2026–2027 Academic Year User Fees & Charges Resolution.
- Ohio resident undergraduate students in Tuition Guarantee cohorts that began in Fiscal Years 2024, 2025, and 2026 will continue to pay the rates established for their respective cohorts and will experience no change (0%) in resident tuition, mandatory fees, or room and board rates for Fiscal Year 2027.
- Students who entered a Tuition Guarantee cohort prior to Autumn 2023 (Fiscal Year 2024) will transition to the Fiscal Year 2024 cohort rates, consistent with the four-year duration of the Tuition Guarantee program.
- The non-resident surcharge increases by 5.0%.
- The international surcharge remains unchanged (0%) for both new and continuing students.

Undergraduate proposed changes are shown at the annual rate in the chart below for Columbus campus:

Description	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Fees:				
Instructional Fees	\$12,545	\$12,921	\$376	3.0%
General	\$571	\$594	\$23	4.0%
Student Activity	\$82	\$84	\$2	2.4%
Student Union	\$149	\$149	\$0	0.0%
Recreation Fee	\$267	\$275	\$8	3.0%
COTA Fee	\$27	\$27	\$0	0.0%
Total Resident	\$13,641	\$14,050	\$409	3.0%
Non-Resident Surcharge	\$28,782	\$30,221	\$1,439	5.0%
Total Non-Resident Domestic	\$42,423	\$44,271	\$1,848	4.4%
International Surcharge	\$3,103	\$3,103	\$0	0.0%
Total Non-Resident International	\$45,526	\$47,374	\$1,848	4.1%

Undergraduate proposed changes are shown at the annual rate in the chart below for Regional campuses:

Description	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Fees:				
Instructional Fees	\$9,481	\$9,765	\$284	3.0%
General	\$291	\$299	\$8	2.7%
Total Resident	\$9,772	\$10,064	\$292	3.0%
Non-Resident Surcharge	\$28,782	\$30,221	\$1,439	5.0%
Total Non-Resident Domestic	\$38,554	\$40,285	\$1,731	4.5%
International Surcharge	\$3,103	\$3,103	\$0	0.0%
Total Non-Resident International	\$41,657	\$43,388	\$1,731	4.2%

Undergraduate proposed changes are shown at the annual rate in the chart below for ATI:

Description	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Fees:				
Instructional Fees	\$9,432	\$9,714	\$282	3.0%
General	\$291	\$299	\$8	2.7%
Total Resident	\$9,723	\$10,013	\$290	3.0%
Non-Resident Surcharge	\$28,782	\$30,221	\$1,439	5.0%
Total Non-Resident Domestic	\$38,505	\$40,234	\$1,729	4.5%
International Surcharge	\$3,103	\$3,103	\$0	0.0%
Total Non-Resident International	\$41,608	\$43,337	\$1,729	4.2%

B. Graduate Tuition and Mandatory Fee Considerations

The following factors are reflected in the graduate tuition and mandatory fee totals:

- Resident (base) tuition and mandatory fees increase by 3.0%.
- The non-resident surcharge increases by 4.0%, except as otherwise noted in the 2026–2027 Academic Year User Fees & Charges Resolution.

Graduate proposed changes are shown at the annual rate in the chart below for Columbus campus:

Description	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Fees:				
Instructional Fees	\$13,276	\$13,674	\$398	3.0%
General	\$522	\$543	\$21	4.0%
Student Activity	\$77	\$79	\$2	2.6%
Student Union	\$149	\$149	\$0	0.0%
Recreation Fee	\$267	\$275	\$8	3.0%
COTA Fee	\$27	\$27	\$0	0.0%
Total Resident	\$14,318	\$14,747	\$429	3.0%
Non-Resident Surcharge	\$29,992	\$31,191	\$1,199	4.0%
Total Non-Resident Domestic	\$44,310	\$45,938	\$1,628	3.7%
International Surcharge	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0%
Total Non-Resident International	\$44,310	\$45,938	\$1,628	3.7%

C. Comparison to other Ohio public institutions

1. Undergraduate Resident Tuition and Fees

After applying the 3.0% increase to base tuition:

- Ohio State remains the second most affordable institution among six selective Ohio public universities, consistent with FY 2026.
- Ohio State remains more affordable than 10 of 17 Big Ten universities, unchanged from FY 2026.

2. Undergraduate Non-Resident Tuition and Fees

After applying the 3.0% increase to base tuition and a 5.0% increase to the non-resident surcharge:

- Ohio State remains the highest non-resident cost among the six selective Ohio public universities, consistent with FY 2026.
- Ohio State remains more affordable than 7 of 17 Big Ten universities, unchanged from FY 2026.

3. Graduate Resident Tuition and Fees

After applying a 3.0% increase to base tuition:

- Ohio State remains the fourth most affordable among the six selective Ohio public universities, consistent with FY 2026.
- Ohio State remains more affordable than 12 of 17 Big Ten universities, unchanged from FY 2026.

4. Graduate Non-Resident Tuition and Fees

After applying the 3.0% increase to base tuition and a 4.0% increase to the non-resident surcharge:

- Ohio State remains the highest non-resident cost among the six selective Ohio public universities, consistent with FY 2026.
- Ohio State remains more affordable than 5 of 17 Big Ten universities, unchanged from FY 2026.

D. New Online Degree / Programs

The charts below outline tuition, mandatory and program-specific fees for new Online Undergraduate and Graduate degree/certificate programs.

Undergraduate	Instructional Fees	General Fees	Distance Education Fee	Resident Total	Non-Resident Surcharge	Non-Resident Total
Technical Communication Foundations UG Certificate - ASC	\$6,461	\$297	\$100	\$6,858	\$200	\$7,058
Graduate	Instructional	General	Distance Education Fee	Resident Total	Non-Resident Surcharge	Non-Resident Total
Executive Master in Health Administration – Public Health	\$8,560	\$272	\$100	\$8,932	\$200	\$9,132

III. Summary and Conclusions

The Ohio State Tuition Guarantee will enter its tenth year in Fiscal Year 2027. For the incoming cohort, resident (base) tuition and mandatory fees will increase by 3.0% compared with the 2025–2026 cohort across all campuses. These rates will then be frozen for four years in accordance with the Tuition Guarantee program.

The undergraduate non-resident surcharge will increase by 5.0% in Fiscal Year 2027. State law requires the assessment of a non-resident surcharge, while the university establishes the applicable rate. The international surcharge will remain unchanged in Fiscal Year 2027.

Ohio resident undergraduate students who entered under the Tuition Guarantee prior to Fiscal Year 2024 will transition to the Fiscal Year 2024 Tuition Guarantee rates, consistent with the four-year duration of the program. Ohio resident undergraduate students in Tuition Guarantee cohorts that began in Fiscal Years 2024, 2025, and 2026 will continue to pay the rates established for their respective cohorts and will therefore experience no change in tuition, mandatory fees, along with housing and dining rates.

For graduate (Master’s and Ph.D.) programs, resident (base) tuition and mandatory fees will increase by 3.0% in Fiscal Year 2027. The graduate non-resident surcharge will increase by 4.0% for most graduate programs.

APPENDIX XCIX

BACKGROUND

Topic:

2026-2027 Academic Year User Fees & Charges

Context:

Beyond tuition and mandatory fees, the university charges other fees for specific purposes, including differential instructional and non-resident surcharge for graduate and professional programs, as well as student health insurance.

Differential fees for graduate and professional programs are market-based and reflect the need to continually invest in the academic excellence of Ohio State programs. Proposals for Academic Year 2026-2027 include new or changed differential fees for fifteen programs throughout eight colleges, 8 changed program, course and clinical fees, and 1 new program fee in the College of Engineering.

Ohio State requires students to carry health insurance, but students are not required to use the university's health plans if they have other applicable coverage. The proposed 4.8% - 4.9% increase reflects the cost charged by a third-party vendor. The university uses the fee to cover the costs of the third-party provider.

Summary:

- Approval of differential, program, course, and clinical fees for graduate and professional programs
- Approval of housing and dining rates
- Approval of student health insurance rates

Requested of the Board of Trustees:

Approval of the attached resolution regarding 2026-2027 Academic Year User Fees and Charges

**The Ohio State University Board of Trustees
June 2, 2026**

Approval of 2026-2027 Academic Year User Fees and Charges

- I. Graduate and professional programs:
 - A. Differential instructional and non-resident surcharge fees
 - B. Other fees:
 - a. Dentistry – Education Support Fee
 - b. Dentistry – Supplemental Application Fee
 - c. Dentistry – Dentistry Program Fee
 - d. Dentistry – Hand-Piece Fee
 - e. Engineering – New Program Fee
 - f. Medicine – Doctor of Physical Therapy Admission Fee
 - g. Nursing – Distance Learning Fee
 - h. Nursing – Distance Technology Fee
 - i. Veterinary Medicine – Education Support Fee
 - C. Ohio Revised Code Section 3333-1-10 Excluded Programs
- II. Housing and dining plans and rates
- III. Student health insurance
- IV. Summary and conclusions

I. Differential Fee Requests and Specific Professional School Non-Resident Surcharge, Deposit and Clinical requests

A. Differential Instructional and Non-Resident Surcharge Fees

University policy permits professional programs and Ohio Department of Higher Education-approved tagged master's programs to assess differential instructional fee rates based on market demand, competitive positioning, and the ongoing need to support program quality.

For Academic Year 2026-2027, twelve programs across eight colleges are proposing changes to their differential instructional fees, as summarized below:

- College of Dentistry:
 - 8.5% increase for Rank 1 and a 4.5% increase for Ranks 2-4
- College of Law:
 - 5.0% increase for the Doctor of Jurisprudence (J.D.) program
- College of Medicine:
 - 3.5% increase for all ranks
 - 5.0% increase for Rank 1 in the Doctor of Occupational Therapy program
 - 3.0% increase for Rank 1 in the Doctor of Physical Therapy program
- College of Nursing:
 - 5.0% increase for the Master of Science in Nursing program
 - 5.0% increase for the Doctor of Nursing Education program
 - 5.0% increase for the Doctor of Nursing Practice program
- College of Optometry:
 - 4.0% increase for all ranks
- College of Pharmacy:
 - 3.0% increase for all ranks
- College of Public Health:
 - 4.8% increase for the Master of Health Administration program
- College of Veterinary Medicine:
 - 3.0% increase for all ranks

For Academic Year 2026-2027, three colleges are proposing program-specific adjustments to non-resident surcharge rates. These proposed changes would apply in lieu of the standard 4.0% non-resident surcharge increase proposed for Fiscal Year 2027. The requested adjustments are as follows:

- College of Dentistry:
 - 8.5% increase for Rank 1 and a 4.5% increase for Ranks 2-4

- College of Medicine:
 - o 5.0% increase for Rank 1 and no change for Ranks 2-3 in the Doctor of Occupational Therapy program
 - o 3.0% increase for Rank 1 and an 87% decrease for Rank 2 in the Doctor of Physical Therapy program
- College of Veterinary Medicine:
 - o 3.0% increase for Rank 1 and no change for Ranks 2-4

In addition, one college is requesting approval to adjust differential instructional fees for two existing programs, and one college is requesting approval to establish a differential instructional fee and a corresponding non-resident surcharge for one new program.

- College of Nursing (Existing Programs):
 - o Master of Healthcare Innovation (MHI):
 - 23.1% increase to incoming cohorts beginning in academic year 2026-2027
 - Existing students' instructional fees will continue to be assessed traditional graduate rates
 - o Master of Clinical Research (MCR):
 - 23.1% increase to incoming cohorts beginning in academic year 2026-2027
 - Existing students' instructional fees will continue to be assessed traditional graduate rates
- College of Public Health (New Program):
 - o Executive Master of Health Administration (eMHA):
 - Differential instructional fee of \$8,560
 - Non-resident surcharge of \$200

Differential fee proposed changes are shown at the per-semester rate in the table below:

College	Fee Name	Instructional (per semester)			
		Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Increase %
Dentistry	Dentistry - Rank 1	\$24,128	\$26,180	\$2,052	8.5%
	Dentistry - Ranks 2 - 4	\$20,296	\$21,212	\$916	4.5%
Law	Law - JD/LLM	\$17,304	\$18,169	\$865	5.0%
Medicine	Medicine - Ranks 1 - 2	\$15,514	\$16,056	\$542	3.5%
	Medicine - Rank 3	\$15,362	\$15,900	\$538	3.5%
	Medicine - Rank 4	\$15,362	\$15,900	\$538	3.5%
	Doctor of Occupational Therapy - Rank 1	\$7,212	\$7,572	\$361	5.0%
	Doctor of Physical Therapy - Rank 1	\$9,600	\$9,888	\$288	3.0%
Nursing	Master of Healthcare Innovation (MHI) - online	\$6,638	\$8,169	\$1,531	23.1%
	Master of Clinical Research (MCR) - online	\$6,638	\$8,169	\$1,531	23.1%
	Master of Science in Nursing	\$7,780	\$8,169	\$389	5.0%
	Master of Science in Nursing - online	\$7,780	\$8,169	\$389	5.0%
	Doctor of Nursing Education - online	\$7,780	\$8,169	\$389	5.0%
	Doctor of Nursing Practice - online	\$7,780	\$8,169	\$389	5.0%
Optometry	Optometry - Rank 1	\$14,721	\$15,310	\$589	4.0%
	Optometry - Rank 2	\$14,721	\$15,310	\$589	4.0%
	Optometry - Ranks 3 - 4	\$13,068	\$13,591	\$523	4.0%
Pharmacy	Pharmacy - Rank 1	\$13,961	\$14,379	\$419	3.0%
	Pharmacy - Ranks 2 - 4	\$13,961	\$14,379	\$419	3.0%
Public Health	Executive Master of Health Administration (eMHA) program - online	New Program	\$8,560	N/A	N/A
	Master of Health Administration	\$8,400	\$8,800	\$400	4.8%
Veterinary Medicine	Vet Med - Rank 1	\$18,817	\$19,382	\$565	3.0%
	Vet Med - Ranks 2 - 4	\$18,817	\$19,382	\$565	3.0%

Non-Resident Surcharge proposed changes are shown at the per-semester rate in the table below:

College	Fee Name	Non-Resident Surcharge (per semester)			
		Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Increase %
Dentistry	Dentistry - Rank 1	\$27,090	\$29,393	\$2,303	8.5%
	Dentistry - Ranks 2 - 4	\$24,022	\$25,103	\$1,081	4.5%
Medicine	Doctor of Occupational Therapy - Rank 1	\$11,812	\$12,402	\$591	5.0%
	Doctor of Physical Therapy - Rank 1	\$8,400	\$8,656	\$256	3.0%
	Doctor of Physical Therapy - Rank 2	\$3,080	\$400	-\$2,680	-87.0%
Public Health	Executive Master of Health Administration (eMHA) program - online	New Program	\$200	N/A	N/A
Veterinary Medicine	Vet Med - Rank 1	\$23,004	\$23,694	\$690	3.0%

B. Other Fees:

In addition to proposed changes to differential instructional fees, five colleges are requesting adjustments to other fees for Academic Year 2026-2027. The requested changes are summarized below:

- College of Dentistry:
 - o Education Support Fee increase of \$330 for Rank 1 and a \$123 increase for Ranks 2-4
 - o \$20 increase to the supplemental application fee
 - o \$300 increase to the Dentistry program fee
 - o 5% increase to the Hand Piece fee (pass through to students)
- College of Engineering:
 - o Establishment of a new program fee of \$500 for students enrolled in in-person master's and Ph.D. engineering programs
- College of Medicine:
 - o \$20 increase to the admission fee for the Doctor of Physical Therapy program
- College of Nursing:
 - o \$20 increase to the graduate distance learning fee
 - o \$20 increase to the graduate technology fee
- College of Veterinary Medicine:
 - o Education Support Fee increase of \$18 Ranks 1-3

All proposed Other Fee changes are shown at the per-semester rate in the table below:

College	Fee Type	Fee Name	Effective per-semester rate			
			Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Proposed Increase \$	Proposed Increase %
Dentistry	Education Support Fee	Rank 1	\$2,775	\$3,105	\$330	11.9%
		Ranks 2 - 4	\$2,047	\$2,170	\$123	6.0%
	Other Student Fee	Supplemental Application Fee	\$60	\$80	\$20	33.3%
	Other Student Fee	Dentistry Program Fee	\$200	\$500	\$300	150.0%
	Other Student Fee	Hand Piece (Pass through fee) - Dental student Rank 1 (Autumn)	\$2,301	\$2,416	\$115	5.0%
	Other Student Fee	Hand Piece (Pass through fee) - Dental student Rank 2 (Spring)	\$1,361	\$1,429	\$68	5.0%
	Other Student Fee	Hand Piece (Pass through fee) - Hygiene Student (Autumn)	\$295	\$310	\$15	5.0%
Engineering	Program Fee	Graduate Engineering Program Fee	New Fee	\$500	N/A	N/A
Medicine	Other Student Fee	Doctor of Physical Therapy Admission Fee	\$60	\$80	\$20	33.3%
Nursing	Distance Learning Fee	Distance Learning Fee - Graduate	\$228	\$248	\$20	8.8%
	Technology Fee	Technology Fee - Graduate	\$239	\$259	\$20	8.4%
Veterinary Medicine	Education Support Fee	Rank 1	\$291	\$309	\$18	6.2%
		Rank 2	\$213	\$231	\$18	8.5%
		Rank 3	\$291	\$309	\$18	6.2%

C. Ohio Revised Code Section 3333-1-10 Excluded Programs

Ohio Revised Code section 3333-1-10 (C) 11 provides for exclusions of post-baccalaureate professional programs related to residency for subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes. Ohio State University is excluding all post-baccalaureate professional programs as permitted under 3333-1-10 (C) 11 including the following programs: juris doctorate, medical, dentistry, veterinary, optometry, pharmaceutical doctoral programs, all tagged master’s programs, and any other similar post-baccalaureate professional programs. These excluded programs will be posted on our website and will be reported to the Chancellor of the Ohio Department of Higher Education.

II. Housing and Dining

The Office of Student Life continues to implement cost-saving initiatives to keep room and board plans as affordable as possible for students and their families.

The proposed 3.2% increases for housing and dining rates will apply to new first-year students in 2026-2027. The new rates will be frozen for four years for resident students who are part of the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee.

The following are the proposed rates for the 2026-2027 Academic Year, excluding students in the previous Tuition Guarantee cohorts. Housing and dining rates for students who entered the 2023-2024 2024-2025 and 2025-2026 Tuition Guarantee cohorts will remain at the levels set when those students entered the university.

Housing Plans	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Rate I	\$10,392	\$10,724	\$332	3.2%
Rate II	\$8,658	\$8,934	\$276	3.2%
Rate IIA	\$8,382	\$8,650	\$268	3.2%
Rate III	\$8,092	\$8,350	\$258	3.2%

Dining Plans	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Traditions (Unlimited)	\$4,746	\$4,896	\$150	3.2%
Scarlet 14	\$5,790	\$5,974	\$184	3.2%
Gray 10	\$4,860	\$5,014	\$154	3.2%
Declining Balance	\$5,166	\$5,330	\$164	3.2%

Ohio State's room and board rates are more affordable than one other selective Ohio public university (Rate I is the most common type of housing and Gray 10 is the most common dining plan):



The Ohio State University
Proposed Housing Rates for FY 2027

Housing Plans	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$Change	%Change
Columbus Campus (Annual Rates - 2 semesters)				
Rate I	\$10,392	\$10,724	\$332	3.2%
Rate II	\$8,658	\$8,934	\$276	3.2%
Rate IIA	\$8,382	\$8,650	\$268	3.2%
Rate III	\$8,092	\$8,350	\$258	3.2%
Stadium Scholars	\$6,860	\$7,078	\$218	3.2%
ASH single or double w/ bath	\$7,868	\$8,118	\$250	3.2%
ASH double or triple	\$7,696	\$7,942	\$246	3.2%
German 1-person	\$7,980	\$8,234	\$254	3.2%
German 2-person	\$7,430	\$7,666	\$236	3.2%
Monthly Housing Rates				
237 East 17th				
Mini-single	\$535	\$550	\$16	2.9%
Single	\$740	\$762	\$23	3.0%
Super single	\$894	\$922	\$28	3.1%
Double	\$487	\$502	\$15	3.1%
Neil Graduate				
Efficiency	\$1,034	\$1,066	\$32	3.1%
4-bedroom	\$1,024	\$1,056	\$32	3.2%
Pennsylvania Place 1-person	\$976	\$1,006	\$30	3.0%
Pennsylvania Place 2-person	\$560	\$578	\$18	3.2%
Gateway				
Studio	\$1,138	\$1,174	\$36	3.2%
1-bedroom	\$1,220	\$1,258	\$39	3.2%
2-bedroom	\$2,375	\$2,450	\$75	3.2%
<i>per person</i>	\$1,188	\$1,224	\$37	3.1%
3-bedroom	\$3,102	\$3,200	\$98	3.2%
<i>per person</i>	\$1,034	\$1,066	\$32	3.1%

Housing Plans	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
ATI				
1-bedroom for 2	\$8,616	\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
2-bedroom for 2	\$10,244	\$10,570	\$326	3.2%
2-bedroom for 4	\$8,616	\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
2-bedroom for 5 - double	\$8,616	\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
2-bedroom for 5 - triple	\$7,434	\$7,670	\$236	3.2%
3 bedroom for 5 - single	\$9,078	\$9,368	\$290	3.2%
3-bedroom for 5 - double	\$8,616	\$8,890	\$274	3.2%
Private room	\$10,244	\$10,570	\$326	3.2%
Mansfield				
2-bedroom for 2	\$9,848	\$10,162	\$314	3.2%
2-bedroom for 4	\$7,880	\$8,132	\$252	3.2%
5-bedroom for 5	\$8,266	\$8,530	\$264	3.2%
5-bedroom for 6 - single	\$7,880	\$8,132	\$252	3.2%
5-bedroom for 6 - double	\$7,102	\$7,328	\$226	3.2%
Newark				
2-person efficiency	\$9,318	\$9,616	\$298	3.2%
2-bedroom for 4	\$9,370	\$9,668	\$298	3.2%
3-bedroom for 6	\$8,830	\$9,112	\$282	3.2%
Single	\$9,650	\$9,958	\$308	3.2%
McConnell	\$9,650	\$9,958	\$308	3.2%

**The Ohio State University
Proposed Dining Rates for FY 2027**

Dining Plans	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$Change	%Change
Traditions (Unlimited)	\$4,746	\$4,896	\$150	3.2%
Scarlet 14	\$5,790	\$5,974	\$184	3.2%
Gray 10	\$4,860	\$5,014	\$154	3.2%
Declining Balance	\$5,166	\$5,330	\$164	3.2%
McConnell	\$3,382	\$3,490	\$108	3.2%
Carmen 1	\$1,046	\$1,078	\$32	3.1%
Carmen 2	\$2,046	\$2,110	\$64	3.1%

III. Student Health Insurance

Background: All Ohio State students are required to have health insurance. However, 87% of the domestic students choose outside insurance options. International students typically purchase Ohio State's plan.

The university uses fee revenue to cover the cost of third-party insurance. Rates are designed to be affordable and keep up with health care costs.

The recommendation for Academic Year 2026-2027, based on third-party costs, is a 4.8% - 4.9% increase for most students.

Plan Level	FY 2026	FY 2027	\$ Change	% Change
Student	\$3,918	\$4,108	\$190	4.8%
Student & Spouse	\$7,836	\$8,218	\$382	4.9%
Student & Children	\$11,754	\$12,328	\$574	4.9%
Student & Family	\$15,672	\$16,438	\$766	4.9%

IV. Summary and Conclusions

- A. Differentials for professional programs are market driven.
- B. Housing and dining rates will increase 3.2% for the new first-year students in the 2026-27 Ohio State Tuition Guarantee and continuing non-guarantee students.
- C. Housing and dining rates will remain unchanged (0.0%) for students associated with the previous Tuition Guarantee cohorts (2023-2024, 2024-2025, and 2025-2026).
- D. Student health insurance rates will increase approximately 4.8% - 4.9%.

APPENDIX C

Topic:

2026-2027 Academic Year Digital Textbook Pass-through Fees

Context:

The university assesses certain fees, referred to as pass-through fees, to recover the cost of goods and services provided by third party vendors that directly benefit students. The university does not derive financial gain from these fees. Institutional involvement in the collection of pass-through fees facilitates reduced costs to students, streamlined billing, and administrative efficiencies.

The use of digital textbook pass-through fees has expanded significantly with the implementation of the CarmenBooks affordability initiative. CarmenBooks enables the university to provide required digital course materials at substantially discounted rates – often reducing costs to students by 80% or more compared to traditional textbook pricing. Under this model, students are charged a digital textbook fee designed solely to recover the cost of required course materials.

The Board of Trustees approved a pilot of this program in Spring Semester 2019, initially encompassing nine courses. Since that time, the program has expanded to 548 course offerings. For the 2026-2027 academic year, the CarmenBooks program is projected to generate approximately \$6.9 million in total cost savings for students.

Requested of The Board of Trustees:

Approval of the attached resolution authorizing the continuation of digital textbook pass-through fees for the 2026–2027 academic year.

BACKGROUND

The CarmenBooks textbook affordability initiative is projected to save students approximately \$6.9 million during the 2026–2027 academic year. Through this program, the university utilizes the RedShelf digital textbook platform to provide required instructional materials at substantially reduced costs, resulting in average student savings exceeding 32% compared to traditional textbook pricing.

Students enrolled in courses that utilize the CarmenBooks program are assessed a digital textbook fee, structured as a pass-through fee, intended solely to recover the cost of instructional materials. While the university does not establish pass-through fee rates, institutional partnerships—such as the collaboration with RedShelf – allow the university to leverage its scale to significantly reduce costs for students.

An illustrative list of projected digital textbook pass-through fees by course for Autumn 2026 is provided below to demonstrate anticipated student savings.

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
Autumn 2026 Projected Savings	1,342	88,973				\$3,223,667.25
ACCTMIS 2200H	1	54	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$1,552.50
ACCTMIS 3200	4	152	\$160.00	\$143.00	\$17.00	\$2,584.00
ACCTMIS 3200H	1	38	\$160.00	\$143.00	\$17.00	\$646.00
ACCTMIS 3201	5	182	\$106.95	\$90.91	\$16.04	\$2,919.28
ACCTMIS 3300	2	76	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$4,628.40
ACCTMIS 3400	4	152	\$94.36	\$80.21	\$14.15	\$2,150.80
ACCTMIS 3400H	1	29	\$94.36	\$80.21	\$14.15	\$410.35
ACCTMIS 3600	2	76	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$4,628.40
ACCTMIS 3620	1	38	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$2,314.20
ACCTMIS 4200	3	114	\$148.00	\$126.00	\$22.00	\$2,508.00
ACCTMIS 4410	1	38	\$94.36	\$80.21	\$14.15	\$537.70
ACCTMIS 4500	2	76	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$2,185.00
ACCTMIS 4510	1	38	\$89.49	\$81.03	\$8.46	\$321.48
ACCTMIS 4640	1	38	\$181.94	\$80.21	\$101.73	\$3,865.74
ACCTMIS 6000	1	68	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$3,400.00
AEDECON 2001 (Columbus)	1	127	\$129.99	\$101.72	\$28.27	\$3,590.29
AEDECON 2001 (Wooster)	2	144	\$192.50	\$80.00	\$112.50	\$16,200.00
AEDECON 2105	1	89	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$5,420.10
AEDECON 3102	1	61	\$59.94	\$44.99	\$14.95	\$911.95
AEDECON 3160	1	25	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$589.25
AEDECON 4106	1	41	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$1,178.75
AEDECON 4340	1	21	\$179.89	\$80.21	\$99.68	\$2,093.28
AEROENG 2200	1	163	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$3,841.91
AEROENG 3560	1	144	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$4,140.00
ANATOMY 2300	1	892	\$170.36	\$78.07	\$92.29	\$82,322.68
ANATOMY 3300.01	1	204	\$170.36	\$78.07	\$92.29	\$18,827.16
ANIMSCI 3140	1	85	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$575.45
ANIMSCI 3140E	1	42	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$284.34
ANTHROP 1100	1	85	\$53.99	\$40.12	\$13.87	\$1,178.95

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
ANTHROP 2200 (Mansfield 1/2)	1	29	\$62.79	\$45.71	\$17.08	\$495.32
ANTHROP 2200 (Mansfield 2/2)	1	29	\$46.64	\$33.96	\$12.68	\$367.72
ANTHROP 2200 (Columbus)	8	604	\$79.95	\$65.00	\$14.95	\$9,029.80
ANTHROP 2200H (Columbus 1/3)	1	21	\$79.95	\$65.00	\$14.95	\$313.95
ANTHROP 2200H (Columbus 2/3)	1	21	\$44.43	\$32.34	\$12.09	\$253.89
ANTHROP 2200H (Columbus 3/3)	1	21	\$79.86	\$58.14	\$21.72	\$456.12
ANTHROP 2201	5	219	\$59.93	\$43.63	\$16.30	\$3,569.70
ANTHROP 2202	3	102	\$71.00	\$50.00	\$21.00	\$2,142.00
ANTHROP 2202H	1	21	\$71.00	\$50.00	\$21.00	\$441.00
ANTHROP 2203 (1/2)	1	59	\$69.95	\$47.96	\$21.99	\$1,297.41
ANTHROP 2203 (2/2)	1	59	\$44.95	\$31.96	\$12.99	\$766.41
ANTHROP 3302	1	20	\$18.99	\$13.77	\$5.22	\$104.40
ARTEDUC 2600	6	126	\$89.69	\$72.92	\$16.77	\$2,113.02
ARTEDUC 2700	10	168	\$78.00	\$38.00	\$40.00	\$6,720.00
ARTSSCI 1120.05	2	92	\$13.99	\$10.89	\$3.10	\$285.20
ASTRON 1100	4	340	\$119.69	\$74.39	\$45.30	\$15,402.00
AVIATN 2400	1	34	\$25.30	\$20.70	\$4.60	\$156.40
BIOCHEM 2210	1	129	\$119.69	\$74.39	\$45.30	\$5,843.70
BIOCHEM 4511	4	656	\$152.94	\$94.39	\$58.55	\$38,408.80
BIOCHEM 5613	2	46	\$132.99	\$40.00	\$92.99	\$4,277.54
BIOCHEM 5721	2	106	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$5,300.00
BIOLOGY 1101 (Wooster)	1	68	\$99.99	\$78.25	\$21.74	\$1,478.32
BIOLOGY 1101 (Marion)	1	20	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$1,000.00
BIOLOGY 1101 (Newark)	2	50	\$79.73	\$44.99	\$34.74	\$1,737.00
BIOLOGY 1101	3	346	\$124.61	\$74.87	\$49.74	\$17,210.04
BIOLOGY 1102	1	127	\$111.05	\$94.39	\$16.66	\$2,115.82
BIOLOGY 1110	1	163	\$124.61	\$74.87	\$49.74	\$8,107.62
BIOLOGY 1113.01 (Lab Manual)	7	1269	\$44.28	\$36.00	\$8.28	\$10,507.32
BIOLOGY 1113.01 (Textbook)	8	1289	\$87.52	\$74.39	\$13.13	\$16,924.57
BIOLOGY 1113.02 (Lab Manual)	1	61	\$44.28	\$36.00	\$8.28	\$505.08
BIOLOGY 1113.02 (Textbook)	1	61	\$87.52	\$74.39	\$13.13	\$800.93
BIOLOGY 1113H (Lab Manual)	1	85	\$44.28	\$36.00	\$8.28	\$703.80
BIOLOGY 1113H (Textbook)	1	85	\$87.52	\$74.39	\$13.13	\$1,116.05
BIOLOGY 1114.01 (Marion)	1	20	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$1,000.00
BIOLOGY 1114.01 (Lab Manual)	6	794	\$45.51	\$37.00	\$8.51	\$6,756.94
BIOLOGY 1114.01 (Textbook)	6	794	\$87.52	\$74.39	\$13.13	\$10,425.22
BIOLOGY 1114.02 (Lab Manual)	1	61	\$45.51	\$37.00	\$8.51	\$519.11
BIOLOGY 1114.02 (Textbook)	1	61	\$87.52	\$74.39	\$13.13	\$800.93
BIOLOGY 1114H (Lab Manual)	1	51	\$45.51	\$37.00	\$8.51	\$434.01
BIOLOGY 1114H (Textbook)	1	51	\$87.52	\$74.39	\$13.13	\$669.63
BIOLOGY 2105	1	51	\$124.61	\$74.87	\$49.74	\$2,536.74
BIOLOGY 2360	1	21	\$76.86	\$55.65	\$21.21	\$445.41
BIOMEDE 2800	1	68	\$119.69	\$74.39	\$45.30	\$3,080.40
BIOPHRM 3311	1	84	\$59.94	\$44.99	\$14.95	\$1,255.80
BUSADM 3630.07	1	25	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$169.25
BUSFIN 3120	2	356	\$179.89	\$74.87	\$105.02	\$37,387.12
BUSFIN 3220	8	1106	\$179.89	\$137.97	\$41.92	\$46,363.52
BUSFIN 3300	3	114	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$5,700.00
BUSFIN 3400	5	190	\$179.89	\$80.21	\$99.68	\$18,939.20

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
BUSFIN 3500 (Textbook A)	6	408	\$188.96	\$80.21	\$108.75	\$44,370.00
BUSFIN 3500 (Textbook B)	3	153	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$4,398.75
BUSFIN 3500 (Textbook C)	6	408	\$82.66	\$67.20	\$15.46	\$6,307.68
BUSFIN 4211	10	380	\$82.35	\$70.00	\$12.35	\$4,693.00
BUSFIN 4211H	1	29	\$82.35	\$70.00	\$12.35	\$358.15
BUSFIN 4221 (Textbook A)	3	114	\$179.89	\$74.87	\$105.02	\$11,972.28
BUSFIN 4221 (Textbook B)	3	114	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$3,277.50
BUSFIN 4221H	1	29	\$179.89	\$74.87	\$105.02	\$3,045.58
BUSFIN 4250	1	425	\$206.25	\$43.89	\$162.36	\$69,003.00
BUSFIN 4255	3	114	\$206.25	\$43.89	\$162.36	\$18,509.04
BUSFIN 4265 (Textbook A)	3	114	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$3,277.50
BUSFIN 4265 (Textbook B)	1	38	\$192.50	\$114.62	\$77.88	\$2,959.44
BUSFIN 4510	4	152	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$4,370.00
BUSFIN 6220	1	42	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$2,100.00
BUSMHR 2000	8	1192	\$152.94	\$99.99	\$52.95	\$63,116.40
BUSMHR 2292	1	29	\$155.00	\$95.52	\$59.48	\$1,724.92
BUSMHR 2400H	2	58	\$63.54	\$46.00	\$17.54	\$1,017.32
BUSMHR 2500 (1/2)	2	394	\$98.00	\$69.00	\$29.00	\$11,426.00
BUSMHR 2500 (2/2)	2	394	\$63.54	\$46.00	\$17.54	\$6,910.76
BUSMHR 3100	1	255	\$88.08	\$74.87	\$13.21	\$3,368.55
BUSMHR 3200	4	943	\$88.08	\$74.87	\$13.21	\$12,457.03
BUSMHR 3200 (Newark)	1	25	\$187.50	\$118.86	\$68.64	\$1,716.00
BUSMHR 4020	1	39	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$2,262.00
BUSMHR 4021	1	38	\$187.50	\$118.86	\$68.64	\$2,608.32
BUSMHR 4323	1	38	\$89.49	\$81.03	\$8.46	\$321.48
BUSMHR 4324	1	38	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$2,204.00
BUSMHR 4326	1	34	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$1,700.00
BUSMHR 4490	3	693	\$172.87	\$74.87	\$98.00	\$67,914.00
BUSMHR 4490H	1	25	\$172.87	\$74.87	\$98.00	\$2,450.00
BUSMHR 7310	1	42	\$172.87	\$96.26	\$76.61	\$3,217.62
BUSML 3150	2	254	\$152.94	\$59.99	\$92.95	\$23,609.30
BUSML 3250 (Textbook A)	2	410	\$172.87	\$64.16	\$108.71	\$44,571.10
BUSML 3250 (Textbook B)	3	606	\$152.94	\$59.99	\$92.95	\$56,327.70
BUSML 3250H	1	29	\$172.87	\$64.16	\$108.71	\$3,152.59
BUSML 3380 (Textbook A)	1	187	\$179.89	\$96.26	\$83.63	\$15,638.81
BUSML 3380	4	908	\$94.99	\$81.03	\$13.96	\$12,675.68
BUSML 4201 (Textbook A)	2	76	\$94.99	\$81.03	\$13.96	\$1,060.96
BUSML 4201 (Textbook B)	5	178	\$161.25	\$118.86	\$42.39	\$7,545.42
BUSML 4202	5	190	\$175.00	\$118.86	\$56.14	\$10,666.60
BUSML 4206	1	20	\$175.00	\$118.86	\$56.14	\$1,122.80
BUSML 4254	2	76	\$166.24	\$107.99	\$58.25	\$4,427.00
BUSML 4381	2	76	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$514.52
BUSML 4387	1	34	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$230.18
BUSML 7387	1	42	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$284.34
BUSOBA 2320	5	1105	\$166.24	\$107.99	\$58.25	\$64,366.25
BUSOBA 2321	1	221	\$98.82	\$84.00	\$14.82	\$3,275.22
BUSOBA 3130	2	204	\$102.14	\$86.82	\$15.32	\$3,125.28
BUSOBA 3230	7	1146	\$179.89	\$74.87	\$105.02	\$120,352.92
BUSTEC 2232T	1	20	\$122.50	\$92.69	\$29.81	\$596.20

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
BUSTEC 2240T	1	17	\$211.25	\$129.48	\$81.77	\$1,390.09
BUSTEC 2244T	1	34	\$187.50	\$110.00	\$77.50	\$2,635.00
BUSTEC 2247T	1	25	\$188.96	\$80.21	\$108.75	\$2,718.75
CBE 2200	1	51	\$121.95	\$67.00	\$54.95	\$2,802.45
CBE 2345	1	102	\$141.28	\$74.37	\$66.91	\$6,824.82
CBE 4624	1	93	\$38.00	\$29.00	\$9.00	\$837.00
CHEM 1101	1	21	\$152.94	\$94.39	\$58.55	\$1,229.55
CHEM 1110 (Lab Manual)	7	582	\$57.41	\$48.80	\$8.61	\$5,011.02
CHEM 1110 (Textbook A)	7	582	\$152.94	\$94.39	\$58.55	\$34,076.10
CHEM 1110 (Textbook B)	1	20	\$153.75	\$91.27	\$62.48	\$1,249.60
CHEM 1206 (Textbook A)	2	165	\$83.05	\$70.59	\$12.46	\$2,055.90
CHEM 1206 (Textbook B)	2	40	\$119.69	\$74.39	\$45.30	\$1,812.00
CHEM 1210 (Lab Manual)	17	2420	\$57.41	\$48.80	\$8.61	\$20,836.20
CHEM 1210 (Textbook)	18	2460	\$119.69	\$74.39	\$45.30	\$111,438.00
CHEM 1220 (Lab Manual)	5	870	\$57.41	\$48.80	\$8.61	\$7,490.70
CHEM 1220 (Textbook)	5	870	\$119.69	\$74.39	\$45.30	\$39,411.00
CHEM 1250 (Lab Manual)	1	20	\$57.09	\$48.53	\$8.56	\$171.20
CHEM 1250 (Textbook)	1	20	\$153.75	\$91.27	\$62.48	\$1,249.60
CHEM 1610 (Lab Manual)	1	190	\$57.41	\$48.80	\$8.61	\$1,635.90
CHEM 1610 (Textbook)	1	190	\$119.69	\$74.39	\$45.30	\$8,607.00
CHEM 1910H (Textbook)	2	84	\$114.99	\$89.98	\$25.01	\$2,100.84
CHEM 1910H (Lab Manual)	2	84	\$57.41	\$48.80	\$8.61	\$723.24
CHEM 2210	1	45	\$129.99	\$101.72	\$28.27	\$1,272.15
CHEM 2310	1	85	\$119.69	\$74.39	\$45.30	\$3,850.50
CHEM 2510 (Mansfield)	1	20	\$45.00	\$35.21	\$9.79	\$195.80
CHEM 2510	11	1574	\$129.99	\$101.72	\$28.27	\$44,496.98
CHEM 2510 (Wooster)	1	21	\$87.52	\$74.39	\$13.13	\$275.73
CHEM 2520	4	500	\$129.99	\$101.72	\$28.27	\$14,135.00
CHEM 2540	7	1044	\$27.33	\$22.22	\$5.11	\$5,334.84
CHEM 2550	3	373	\$27.33	\$22.22	\$5.11	\$1,906.03
CHEM 2610	1	63	\$129.99	\$101.72	\$28.27	\$1,781.01
CHEM 2910H	1	85	\$106.95	\$83.98	\$22.97	\$1,952.45
CHEM 4200	1	25	\$59.94	\$44.99	\$14.95	\$373.75
CHEM 6110	1	25	\$94.99	\$81.03	\$13.96	\$349.00
CIVICLL 2120	1	17	\$29.06	\$24.70	\$4.36	\$74.12
CIVILEN 2410	1	81	\$172.89	\$107.99	\$64.90	\$5,256.90
CIVILEN 3510	1	61	\$52.93	\$44.99	\$7.94	\$484.34
CIVILEN 3540	1	40	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$2,000.00
CIVILEN 4320	1	55	\$75.49	\$70.37	\$5.12	\$281.60
CIVILEN 4350	1	55	\$64.99	\$44.99	\$20.00	\$1,100.00
COMM 1100	1	29	\$124.61	\$69.52	\$55.09	\$1,597.61
COMM 2110 (Marion)	1	17	\$31.99	\$23.64	\$8.35	\$141.95
COMM 2110 (Textbook A)	1	25	\$47.95	\$37.34	\$10.61	\$265.25
COMM 2110 (Textbook B)	7	175	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$4,124.75
COMM 2131	1	25	\$14.99	\$11.66	\$3.33	\$83.25
COMM 2331 (Textbook A)	3	58	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$1,667.50
COMM 2331 (Textbook B)	1	212	\$94.99	\$81.03	\$13.96	\$2,959.52
COMM 2367	22	550	\$81.37	\$66.15	\$15.22	\$8,371.00
COMM 3325	1	102	\$46.99	\$34.92	\$12.07	\$1,231.14

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
COMM 3330	1	34	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$801.38
COMM 3414 (1/2)	2	54	\$86.00	\$45.58	\$40.42	\$2,182.68
COMM 3414 (2/2)	2	54	\$14.99	\$11.66	\$3.33	\$179.82
COMM 3442	3	284	\$41.25	\$33.75	\$7.50	\$2,130.00
COMM 3620	1	170	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$7,650.00
COMM 3800	1	106	\$14.99	\$11.66	\$3.33	\$352.98
COMM 4337	1	31	\$58.30	\$47.70	\$10.60	\$328.60
COMM 4736	1	34	\$56.99	\$42.35	\$14.64	\$497.76
CRPLAN 5001	2	58	\$119.05	\$70.05	\$49.00	\$2,842.00
CSCFFS 2260 (Textbook A)	2	29	\$206.25	\$129.48	\$76.77	\$2,226.33
CSCFFS 2260 (Textbook B)	2	259	\$82.49	\$81.03	\$1.46	\$378.14
CSE 1110	1	34	\$212.79	\$135.99	\$76.80	\$2,611.20
CSE 1111	1	68	\$148.01	\$90.91	\$57.10	\$3,882.80
CSE 2111	16	818	\$148.01	\$90.91	\$57.10	\$46,707.80
CSE 5351	2	34	\$88.00	\$72.00	\$16.00	\$544.00
CSFRST 2100	1	51	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$3,105.90
CSFRST 2300	1	127	\$81.37	\$66.15	\$15.22	\$1,932.94
CSFRST 2373	1	119	\$13.99	\$10.89	\$3.10	\$368.90
CSFRST 2373	1	119	\$94.50	\$75.60	\$18.90	\$2,249.10
CSFRST 3474	1	51	\$99.00	\$79.20	\$19.80	\$1,009.80
CSFRST 3474	1	51	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$345.27
CSFRST 3950	1	63	\$99.00	\$48.00	\$51.00	\$3,213.00
CSHSPMG 2100	1	51	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$3,105.90
CSHSPMG 2300	1	127	\$81.37	\$66.15	\$15.22	\$1,932.94
CSHSPMG 2990	1	47	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$2,115.00
CSHSPMG 3950	1	42	\$99.00	\$48.00	\$51.00	\$2,142.00
CSHSPMG 4610	1	51	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$2,295.00
EARTHSC 1151	1	187	\$75.29	\$54.81	\$20.48	\$3,829.76
EARTHSC 2206	1	102	\$75.49	\$70.37	\$5.12	\$522.24
ECE 2060	1	518	\$75.49	\$70.37	\$5.12	\$2,652.16
ECE 2300	1	221	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$6,353.75
ECE 3010	1	97	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$4,850.00
ECE 3030	2	104	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$5,200.00
ECE 3551	1	72	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$3,600.00
ECE 3561	1	130	\$75.49	\$70.37	\$5.12	\$665.60
ECE 5460	2	34	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$1,700.00
ECE 6010	1	17	\$128.00	\$88.00	\$40.00	\$680.00
ECON 2001.01 (Columbus A)	1	442	\$125.78	\$87.70	\$38.08	\$16,831.36
ECON 2001.01 (Columbus B)	2	611	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$37,209.90
ECON 2001.01 (Mansfield)	1	34	\$192.50	\$80.00	\$112.50	\$3,825.00
ECON 2001.01 (Marion)	3	128	\$129.99	\$101.72	\$28.27	\$3,618.56
ECON 2001.01 (Newark)	4	112	\$192.50	\$80.00	\$112.50	\$12,600.00
ECON 2001.03H	1	34	\$192.50	\$80.00	\$112.50	\$3,825.00
ECON 2002.01 (Columbus A)	1	554	\$129.99	\$101.72	\$28.27	\$15,661.58
ECON 2002.01 (Columbus B)	2	557	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$33,921.30
ECON 2002.01 (Mansfield)	1	34	\$192.50	\$80.00	\$112.50	\$3,825.00
ECON 2002.01 (Marion)	1	42	\$129.99	\$101.72	\$28.27	\$1,187.34
ECON 2002.01 (Newark A)	2	58	\$192.50	\$80.00	\$112.50	\$6,525.00

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
ECON 2002.01 (Newark B)	3	87	\$144.03	\$92.21	\$51.82	\$4,508.34
ECON 2002.03H	1	29	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$1,766.10
ECON 4001.01	1	63	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$3,836.70
ECON 4002.01	1	60	\$94.12	\$80.00	\$14.12	\$847.20
ECON 4300	1	53	\$89.49	\$81.03	\$8.46	\$448.38
ECON 4400	1	57	\$172.89	\$111.99	\$60.90	\$3,471.30
ECON 4560	1	42	\$100.00	\$85.00	\$15.00	\$630.00
EEOB 2511	1	20	\$152.94	\$94.39	\$58.55	\$1,171.00
EEOB 2520	1	20	\$152.94	\$94.39	\$58.55	\$1,171.00
ENGLISH 1110.01	1	17	\$31.99	\$23.64	\$8.35	\$141.95
ENGLISH 1110.01	6	97	\$73.99	\$65.05	\$8.94	\$867.18
ENGLISH 1110.03	2	24	\$31.99	\$23.64	\$8.35	\$200.40
ENGLISH 1110.03	2	24	\$73.99	\$65.05	\$8.94	\$214.56
ENGLISH 2201	1	29	\$13.99	\$10.89	\$3.10	\$89.90
ENGLISH 3271	2	50	\$85.99	\$44.99	\$41.00	\$2,050.00
ENGLISH 3271 (Newark)	1	13	\$34.99	\$22.75	\$12.24	\$159.12
ENGLISH 3304	31	562	\$88.00	\$62.00	\$26.00	\$14,612.00
ENGRTEC 2300	1	13	\$186.19	\$115.99	\$70.20	\$912.60
ENGRTEC 4400	2	40	\$172.87	\$96.26	\$76.61	\$3,064.40
ENGRTEC 4600 (Textbook A)	1	10	\$93.50	\$76.50	\$17.00	\$170.00
ENGRTEC 4600 (Textbook B)	2	30	\$110.00	\$90.00	\$20.00	\$600.00
ENTMLGY 2101	1	170	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$1,150.90
ENTMLGY 4600	2	510	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$3,452.70
ENVENG 5110 (1/2)	2	55	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$1,296.35
ENVENG 5110 (2/2)	2	55	\$152.94	\$94.39	\$58.55	\$3,220.25
ESCE 5271	2	424	\$44.23	\$35.96	\$8.27	\$3,506.48
ESEPSY 1359	1	25	\$53.95	\$43.16	\$10.79	\$269.75
ESEPSY 2059	1	21	\$79.08	\$64.29	\$14.79	\$310.59
ESEPSY 2309	9	273	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$12,285.00
ESPHE 3206	8	187	\$89.95	\$49.00	\$40.95	\$7,657.65
ESSPED 2251	1	21	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$945.00
ESSPED 4350	1	21	\$49.95	\$32.02	\$17.93	\$376.53
ESSPED 4360	1	21	\$21.00	\$19.00	\$2.00	\$42.00
ESSPED 5742	2	42	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$1,890.00
ESSPED 8400	1	21	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$945.00
FABENG 3120	1	102	\$90.60	\$77.01	\$13.59	\$1,386.18
FABENG 5160	1	61	\$138.65	\$77.01	\$61.64	\$3,760.04
FABENG 5160	1	61	\$138.65	\$77.01	\$61.64	\$3,760.04
FDSCTE 2300	6	418	\$34.90	\$26.24	\$8.66	\$3,619.88
FRENCH 1101.01	5	85	\$128.75	\$77.83	\$50.92	\$4,328.20
FRENCH 1101.21	3	103	\$128.75	\$77.83	\$50.92	\$5,244.76
FRENCH 1102.01	4	72	\$128.75	\$77.83	\$50.92	\$3,666.24
FRENCH 1102.21	3	145	\$128.75	\$77.83	\$50.92	\$7,383.40
FRENCH 1103.01	7	126	\$128.75	\$77.83	\$50.92	\$6,415.92
FRENCH 1103.21	4	121	\$128.75	\$77.83	\$50.92	\$6,161.32
FRENCH 1155.01	3	51	\$128.75	\$77.83	\$50.92	\$2,596.92
GENBIOL 1250T	1	34	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$801.38
GENCHEM 1100T	1	25	\$152.94	\$94.39	\$58.55	\$1,463.75

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
GENMATH 1141T	2	42	\$200.00	\$118.86	\$81.14	\$3,407.88
GENMATH 1145T	1	21	\$126.34	\$83.99	\$42.35	\$889.35
GENMATH 1193T	1	22	\$136.89	\$96.46	\$40.43	\$889.46
GEOG 1900	2	58	\$80.99	\$70.37	\$10.62	\$615.96
GEOG 2750	2	58	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$2,900.00
GEOG 5201	2	42	\$110.00	\$90.00	\$20.00	\$840.00
GEOG 5900	2	187	\$59.94	\$44.99	\$14.95	\$2,795.65
GEOG 6226	1	42	\$67.00	\$46.00	\$21.00	\$882.00
HCS 2204	1	85	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$575.45
HCS 2270	1	212	\$57.67	\$49.02	\$8.65	\$1,833.80
HCS 3470	1	25	\$122.00	\$84.00	\$38.00	\$950.00
HCS 3475	1	467	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$3,161.59
HDFS 2101	1	85	\$66.55	\$54.45	\$12.10	\$1,028.50
HDFS 2200	1	127	\$61.57	\$44.82	\$16.75	\$2,127.25
HDFS 2210	1	51	\$75.49	\$70.37	\$5.12	\$261.12
HDFS 2350	1	127	\$130.00	\$63.00	\$67.00	\$8,509.00
HDFS 2400 (1/2)	1	127	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$5,715.00
HDFS 2400 (2/2)	1	51	\$130.00	\$63.00	\$67.00	\$3,417.00
HDFS 2410	2	254	\$130.00	\$63.00	\$67.00	\$17,018.00
HDFS 2420	2	102	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$4,590.00
HDFS 2900	1	51	\$49.50	\$40.50	\$9.00	\$459.00
HDFS 3200	2	102	\$37.99	\$28.24	\$9.75	\$994.50
HDFS 3300	1	51	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$2,295.00
HDFS 3450	1	51	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$2,295.00
HDFS 4370	1	63	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$3,654.00
HDFS 5340	2	50	\$78.71	\$57.30	\$21.41	\$1,070.50
HDFS 6781	1	17	\$61.00	\$45.75	\$15.25	\$259.25
HDFS 8189.12 (1/2)	1	6	\$136.00	\$105.78	\$30.22	\$181.32
HDFS 8189.12 (2/2)	1	6	\$136.00	\$105.78	\$30.22	\$181.32
HDFS 8862	2	38	\$61.00	\$45.75	\$15.25	\$579.50
HIMS 5648	2	50	\$201.53	\$90.91	\$110.62	\$5,531.00
HISTART 2001	4	236	\$75.49	\$70.37	\$5.12	\$1,208.32
HISTART 2002	1	59	\$75.49	\$70.37	\$5.12	\$302.08
HISTART 2002H	1	21	\$75.49	\$70.37	\$5.12	\$107.52
HISTORY 1211 (1/2)	1	38	\$52.99	\$39.16	\$13.83	\$525.54
HISTORY 1211 (2/2)	1	38	\$75.49	\$70.37	\$5.12	\$194.56
HISTORY 2002	1	29	\$44.43	\$32.34	\$12.09	\$350.61
HISTORY 2702	2	63	\$29.99	\$19.50	\$10.49	\$660.87
HISTORY 2003	3	1275	\$53.89	\$38.49	\$15.40	\$19,635.00
HISTORY 3701 (1/2)	1	51	\$24.99	\$19.44	\$5.55	\$283.05
HISTORY 3701 (2/2)	1	51	\$15.99	\$12.44	\$3.55	\$181.05
HISTORY 3708	1	51	\$14.99	\$11.66	\$3.33	\$169.83
HTHRHSC 2500	4	577	\$133.75	\$79.24	\$54.51	\$31,452.27
HTHRHSC 2530 (Textbook A)	4	189	\$11.99	\$9.33	\$2.66	\$502.74
HTHRHSC 2530 (Textbook B)	4	189	\$13.99	\$8.97	\$5.02	\$948.78
HTHRHSC 3400	7	450	\$36.99	\$22.20	\$14.79	\$6,655.50
HTHRHSC 3500	3	221	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$5,208.97
HTHRHSC 4000	5	323	\$62.99	\$37.80	\$25.19	\$8,136.37

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
HTHRHSC 4530	2	76	\$120.72	\$56.33	\$64.39	\$4,893.64
HTHRHSC 4570	2	90	\$14.99	\$11.25	\$3.74	\$336.60
HTHRHSC 4700	2	84	\$112.99	\$79.10	\$33.89	\$2,846.76
HTHRHSC 4950	2	97	\$110.22	\$51.43	\$58.79	\$5,702.63
HTHRHSC 5370	4	190	\$70.47	\$32.88	\$37.59	\$7,142.10
HTHRHSC 5500	4	351	\$78.75	\$46.70	\$32.05	\$11,249.55
HTHRHSC 5510	3	110	\$78.75	\$46.70	\$32.05	\$3,525.50
HTHRHSC 5900	4	229	\$48.99	\$23.40	\$25.59	\$5,860.11
HTHRHSC 5900E	1	8	\$48.99	\$23.40	\$25.59	\$204.72
HTHRHSC 6700	1	4	\$112.99	\$79.10	\$33.89	\$135.56
HUMNNTR 2410	9	1023	\$131.63	\$81.83	\$49.80	\$50,945.40
HUMNNTR 3704	1	63	\$82.49	\$75.70	\$6.79	\$427.77
HUMNNTR 5611 (1/2)	2	55	\$87.99	\$75.70	\$12.29	\$675.95
HUMNNTR 5611 (2/2)	2	55	\$80.99	\$75.70	\$5.29	\$290.95
INTSTDS 4560	1	17	\$100.00	\$85.00	\$15.00	\$255.00
ISE 2040.01	2	297	\$67.96	\$57.77	\$10.19	\$3,026.43
ISE 2040.02	1	170	\$67.96	\$57.77	\$10.19	\$1,732.30
ISE 5830	2	33	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$1,650.00
ITALIAN 1101.03	5	90	\$207.68	\$109.50	\$98.18	\$8,836.20
ITALIAN 1101.71	3	28	\$207.68	\$109.50	\$98.18	\$2,749.04
KNSFHP 1102	2	16	\$74.99	\$59.92	\$15.07	\$241.12
KNSFHP 1104	2	60	\$82.49	\$75.70	\$6.79	\$407.40
KNSFHP 1150.01	2	102	\$110.86	\$68.86	\$42.00	\$4,284.00
KNSFHP 1150.02	4	135	\$110.86	\$68.86	\$42.00	\$5,670.00
KNSFHP 3312 (Textbook A)	1	51	\$110.86	\$68.86	\$42.00	\$2,142.00
KNSFHP 3312 (Textbook B)	1	20	\$125.01	\$77.59	\$47.42	\$948.40
MATH 1050	12	260	\$118.75	\$70.75	\$48.00	\$12,480.00
MATH 1075	10	738	\$84.31	\$71.66	\$12.65	\$9,335.70
MATH 1135	1	17	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$850.00
MATH 1148	14	1417	\$84.31	\$71.66	\$12.65	\$17,925.05
MATH 1149	4	342	\$136.89	\$39.57	\$97.32	\$33,283.44
MATH 1150	3	280	\$84.31	\$71.66	\$12.65	\$3,542.00
MATH 1156	1	108	\$126.34	\$83.99	\$42.35	\$4,573.80
MATH 2153	4	355	\$126.34	\$83.99	\$42.35	\$15,034.25
MATH 2173	5	490	\$126.34	\$83.99	\$42.35	\$20,751.50
MBA 6211 (Textbook A)	3	126	\$181.94	\$80.21	\$101.73	\$12,817.98
MBA 6211 (Textbook B)	1	42	\$148.00	\$126.00	\$22.00	\$924.00
MBA 6223	1	42	\$206.25	\$129.48	\$76.77	\$3,224.34
MBA 6233	2	84	\$55.34	\$44.99	\$10.35	\$869.40
MBA 6243	3	126	\$94.99	\$81.03	\$13.96	\$1,758.96
MBA 6253	3	126	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$6,300.00
MDN 6000 (1/2)	1	42	\$87.99	\$75.70	\$12.29	\$516.18
MDN 6000 (2/2)	1	42	\$80.99	\$75.70	\$5.29	\$222.18
MDN 6400	1	38	\$80.99	\$75.70	\$5.29	\$201.02
MEATSCI 4510	1	34	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$230.18
MECHENG 3260	2	229	\$141.28	\$74.87	\$66.41	\$15,207.89
MECHENG 3360	1	127	\$121.95	\$67.00	\$54.95	\$6,978.65
MECHENG 3670	2	254	\$138.65	\$74.37	\$64.28	\$16,327.12

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
MEDCOLL 7795	1	29	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$1,682.00
MEDDIET 4900	1	51	\$80.99	\$75.70	\$5.29	\$269.79
MICRBIO 4000.01	2	550	\$68.43	\$49.82	\$18.61	\$10,235.50
MICRBIO 4000.01 (Marion)	1	20	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$471.40
MICRBIO 4010	1	115	\$131.63	\$81.83	\$49.80	\$5,727.00
MICRBIO 4100	1	57	\$106.14	\$77.27	\$28.87	\$1,645.59
MOLGEN 4500.01 (Textook A)	2	383	\$129.99	\$91.99	\$38.00	\$14,554.00
MOLGEN 4500.01 (Textbook B)	1	20	\$152.94	\$94.39	\$58.55	\$1,171.00
MOLGEN 4500E	2	40	\$129.99	\$91.99	\$38.00	\$1,520.00
MOLGEN 5607	2	63	\$107.29	\$78.10	\$29.19	\$1,838.97
MOLGEN 5607E	1	13	\$107.29	\$78.10	\$29.19	\$379.47
MUSIC 2250	1	63	\$125.00	\$74.29	\$50.71	\$3,194.73
MUSIC 2252	1	33	\$59.29	\$43.16	\$16.13	\$532.29
NRSRPT 8890	3	38	\$58.00	\$28.00	\$30.00	\$1,140.00
PHR 3708		51	\$14.99	\$11.66	\$3.33	\$169.83
PHYSICS 1200	7	820	\$119.69	\$64.99	\$54.70	\$44,854.00
PHYSICS 1200 (Marion)	1	20	\$54.94	\$35.06	\$19.88	\$397.60
PHYSICS 1201	3	570	\$119.69	\$64.99	\$54.70	\$31,179.00
PHYSICS 1248	1	95	\$119.69	\$64.99	\$54.70	\$5,196.50
PHYSICS 1250	11	1302	\$68.24	\$58.00	\$10.24	\$13,332.48
PHYSICS 1251	4	580	\$147.50	\$35.00	\$112.50	\$65,250.00
PHYSICS 1260	2	142	\$119.69	\$74.39	\$45.30	\$6,432.60
PHYSICS 1270	1	85	\$145.67	\$42.78	\$102.89	\$8,745.65
PHYSIO 3200	1	226	\$152.10	\$77.01	\$75.09	\$16,970.34
POLITSC 1200	1	85	\$88.00	\$62.00	\$26.00	\$2,210.00
POLITSC 1300	1	85	\$57.00	\$41.50	\$15.50	\$1,317.50
POLITSC 4120	1	68	\$97.00	\$47.00	\$50.00	\$3,400.00
PSYCH 1100 (Columbus)	13	977	\$124.61	\$50.27	\$74.34	\$72,630.18
PSYCH 1100 (Lima)	3	79	\$91.28	\$77.59	\$13.69	\$1,081.51
PSYCH 1100 (Mansfield)	1	34	\$145.00	\$89.86	\$55.14	\$1,874.76
PSYCH 1100 (Marion)	4	110	\$78.71	\$58.14	\$20.57	\$2,262.70
PSYCH 1100 (Newark A)	4	116	\$99.99	\$78.25	\$21.74	\$2,521.84
PSYCH 1100 (Newark B)	2	58	\$71.99	\$53.20	\$18.79	\$1,089.82
PSYCH 1100 (Newark C)	2	54	\$82.49	\$75.70	\$6.79	\$366.66
PSYCH 1100 (Wooster)	1	19	\$124.61	\$50.27	\$74.34	\$1,412.46
PSYCH 1100E (1/2)	1	4	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$180.00
PSYCH 1100E (2/2)	1	4	\$91.28	\$77.59	\$13.69	\$54.76
PSYCH 1100H (Columbus A)	1	25	\$124.61	\$50.27	\$74.34	\$1,858.50
PSYCH 1100H (Columbus B)	1	25	\$78.71	\$55.10	\$23.61	\$590.25
PSYCH 1100H (Newark)	1	4	\$82.49	\$75.70	\$6.79	\$27.16
PSYCH 1375	1	89	\$88.83	\$72.22	\$16.61	\$1,478.29
PSYCH 2220	5	484	\$76.47	\$65.00	\$11.47	\$5,551.48
PSYCH 2300 (Newark)	1	20	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$471.40
PSYCH 2300	6	474	\$84.43	\$61.46	\$22.97	\$10,887.78
PSYCH 2303	2	114	\$66.00	\$42.90	\$23.10	\$2,633.40
PSYCH 2311	1	20	\$27.00	\$21.00	\$6.00	\$120.00
PSYCH 2376 (Columbus A)	2	102	\$124.61	\$69.52	\$55.09	\$5,619.18
PSYCH 2376 (Columbus B)	1	102	\$45.13	\$38.36	\$6.77	\$690.54

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
PSYCH 2376 (Marion)	1	25	\$78.71	\$57.30	\$21.41	\$535.25
PSYCH 2420	1	85	\$16.00	\$15.00	\$1.00	\$85.00
PSYCH 3310	1	16	\$82.49	\$75.70	\$6.79	\$108.64
PSYCH 3310H	1	4	\$82.49	\$75.70	\$6.79	\$27.16
PSYCH 3312	3	218	\$98.14	\$73.11	\$25.03	\$5,456.54
PSYCH 3313 (Textbook A)	3	306	\$82.49	\$75.70	\$6.79	\$2,077.74
PSYCH 3313 (Textbook B)	1	29	\$125.01	\$77.59	\$47.42	\$1,375.18
PSYCH 3325 (Textbook A)	1	25	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$1,125.00
PSYCH 3325 (Textbook B)	1	20	\$82.49	\$75.70	\$6.79	\$135.80
PSYCH 3331	1	29	\$141.25	\$89.86	\$51.39	\$1,490.31
PSYCH 3331	1	85	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$3,825.00
PSYCH 3331H	1	25	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$1,125.00
PSYCH 3340	1	71	\$124.61	\$69.52	\$55.09	\$3,911.39
PSYCH 3340H	1	25	\$124.61	\$69.52	\$55.09	\$1,377.25
PSYCH 3513	3	224	\$93.57	\$68.12	\$25.45	\$5,700.80
PSYCH 3530	1	127	\$91.07	\$66.30	\$24.77	\$3,145.79
PSYCH 3550	1	85	\$114.99	\$89.98	\$25.01	\$2,125.85
PSYCH 3550 (Textbook A)	1	25	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$718.75
PSYCH 3550 (Textbook B)	1	16	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$720.00
PSYCH 3550H	1	4	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$180.00
PSYCH 4305	1	68	\$114.00	\$97.20	\$16.80	\$1,142.40
PSYCH 4508	1	51	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$2,958.00
PSYCH 4515	1	59	\$62.99	\$46.81	\$16.18	\$954.62
PSYCH 4531	1	20	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$471.40
PSYCH 4540	1	25	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$1,125.00
PSYCH 4552	1	29	\$145.00	\$89.86	\$55.14	\$1,599.06
PSYCH 4630	1	68	\$128.00	\$61.00	\$67.00	\$4,556.00
PSYCH 5600	2	50	\$71.29	\$57.96	\$13.33	\$666.50
PUBAFRS 6000 (1/2)	2	56	\$40.00	\$28.00	\$12.00	\$672.00
PUBAFRS 6000 (2/2)	2	56	\$85.00	\$60.00	\$25.00	\$1,400.00
PUBAFRS 6030 (1/2)	2	51	\$17.60	\$14.40	\$3.20	\$163.20
PUBAFRS 6030 (2/2)	2	51	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$2,550.00
PUBHLTH 2010	3	87	\$68.97	\$32.18	\$36.79	\$3,200.73
SOCIO 1101	1	29	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$1,682.00
SOCIO 1102 (Textbook A)	2	51	\$24.99	\$21.73	\$3.26	\$166.26
SOCIO 1102 (Textbook B)	1	340	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$19,720.00
SOCIO 1102 (Textbook C)	4	75	\$54.96	\$44.99	\$9.97	\$747.75
SOCIO 1102 (Textbook D)	1	29	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$1,682.00
SOCIO 1102 (Textbook E)	1	29	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$683.53
SOCIO 1102 (Textbook F)	1	51	\$125.01	\$77.59	\$47.42	\$2,418.42
SOCIO 1102 (Textbook G)	1	425	\$88.00	\$62.00	\$26.00	\$11,050.00
SOCIO 2209	2	110	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$4,950.00
SOCIO 2210	1	55	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$2,475.00
SOCIO 2290 (Textbook A)	1	29	\$30.25	\$24.75	\$5.50	\$159.50
SOCIO 2290 (Textbook B)	3	151	\$12.63	\$9.19	\$3.44	\$519.44
SOCIO 2290 (Textbook C)	2	122	\$62.57	\$39.00	\$23.57	\$2,875.54
SOCIO 2309 (Textbook A)	1	51	\$77.00	\$54.00	\$23.00	\$1,173.00
SOCIO 2309 (Textbook B)	2	170	\$33.99	\$25.26	\$8.73	\$1,484.10

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
SOCIOL 2463	2	119	\$97.00	\$47.00	\$50.00	\$5,950.00
SOCIOL 3306	1	51	\$78.00	\$38.00	\$40.00	\$2,040.00
SOCIOL 3380	1	20	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$1,160.00
SOCIOL 3410	1	76	\$87.99	\$65.82	\$22.17	\$1,684.92
SOCIOL 3487	2	136	\$73.99	\$65.05	\$8.94	\$1,215.84
SOCIOL 3488	1	51	\$130.00	\$63.00	\$67.00	\$3,417.00
SOCIOL 3630 (1/2)	2	93	\$12.99	\$10.11	\$2.88	\$267.84
SOCIOL 3630 (2/2)	2	93	\$29.15	\$23.85	\$5.30	\$492.90
SOCIOL 4508	1	42	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$2,436.00
SOCIOL 4511	1	68	\$82.49	\$75.70	\$6.79	\$461.72
SOCWORK 1120	7	167	\$80.99	\$70.37	\$10.62	\$1,773.54
SOCWORK 1130	12	284	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$16,472.00
SOCWORK 1130H	1	13	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$754.00
SOCWORK 3101	9	229	\$75.49	\$70.37	\$5.12	\$1,172.48
SOCWORK 3201 (1/2)	2	34	\$70.00	\$19.00	\$51.00	\$1,734.00
SOCWORK 3201 (1/2)	2	34	\$66.55	\$54.45	\$12.10	\$411.40
SOCWORK 3301	1	25	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$1,125.00
SOCWORK 3401	11	266	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$15,428.00
SOCWORK 3401H	1	17	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$986.00
SOCWORK 3501	11	242	\$80.99	\$70.37	\$10.62	\$2,570.04
SOCWORK 3502	2	34	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$1,530.00
SOCWORK 3597	4	66	\$87.99	\$75.70	\$12.29	\$811.14
SOCWORK 3600	7	166	\$80.99	\$70.37	\$10.62	\$1,762.92
SOCWORK 4501	10	245	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$14,210.00
SOCWORK 4502	10	245	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$11,025.00
SOCWORK 4503	1	25	\$109.95	\$73.56	\$36.39	\$909.75
SOCWORK 5015 (1/2)	4	100	\$80.99	\$70.37	\$10.62	\$1,062.00
SOCWORK 5015 (2/2)	4	100	\$14.21	\$10.35	\$3.86	\$386.00
SOCWORK 5016	4	100	\$43.99	\$32.69	\$11.30	\$1,130.00
SOCWORK 6201	10	210	\$38.99	\$28.98	\$10.01	\$2,102.10
SOCWORK 6301	9	189	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$8,505.00
SOCWORK 6302	5	105	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$4,725.00
SOCWORK 6501	10	170	\$112.00	\$54.00	\$58.00	\$9,860.00
SOCWORK 6601	10	170	\$74.95	\$51.16	\$23.79	\$4,044.30
SOCWORK 7401	12	252	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$11,340.00
SOCWORK 7512	2	42	\$80.99	\$70.37	\$10.62	\$446.04
SOCWORK 7530	3	63	\$97.00	\$47.00	\$50.00	\$3,150.00
SOCWORK 7531	1	21	\$58.00	\$28.00	\$30.00	\$630.00
SOCWORK 7570	1	21	\$90.48	\$73.56	\$16.92	\$355.32
SOCWORK 7621	2	42	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$1,890.00
SOCWORK 8405	1	20	\$39.99	\$29.46	\$10.53	\$210.60
SPANISH 3406	1	23	\$75.49	\$60.24	\$15.25	\$350.75
STAT 1350.01	6	424	\$104.99	\$82.16	\$22.83	\$9,679.92
STAT 1350.02	4	327	\$104.99	\$82.16	\$22.83	\$7,465.41
STAT 1430.01 (Lima)	1	29	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$1,450.00
STAT 1430.01	4	851	\$166.24	\$107.99	\$58.25	\$49,570.75
STAT 1430.02	2	110	\$166.24	\$107.99	\$58.25	\$6,407.50
STAT 1450.01	2	217	\$104.99	\$82.16	\$22.83	\$4,954.11

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
STAT 1450.02	2	118	\$104.99	\$82.16	\$22.83	\$2,693.94
STAT 2450.01	1	172	\$104.99	\$82.16	\$22.83	\$3,926.76
STAT 2480.01	1	97	\$104.99	\$82.16	\$22.83	\$2,214.51
STAT 2480.02	1	25	\$104.99	\$82.16	\$22.83	\$570.75
STAT 3201	4	116	\$82.49	\$75.70	\$6.79	\$787.64
STAT 3410	2	68	\$54.00	\$42.00	\$12.00	\$816.00
STAT 3440	3	24	\$67.75	\$39.00	\$28.75	\$690.00
STAT 3450.01	1	195	\$141.28	\$77.01	\$64.27	\$12,532.65
STAT 3450.02	1	163	\$141.28	\$77.01	\$64.27	\$10,476.01
STAT 3470.01	3	420	\$133.75	\$79.24	\$54.51	\$22,894.20
STAT 3470.02	1	119	\$133.75	\$79.24	\$54.51	\$6,486.69
STAT 4201	1	102	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$5,100.00
STAT 4202	1	123	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$6,150.00
STAT 4301	2	68	\$94.99	\$44.99	\$50.00	\$3,400.00
STAT 5301	2	33	\$87.99	\$75.70	\$12.29	\$405.57
THEATRE 2100	2	142	\$96.25	\$57.31	\$38.94	\$5,529.48
THEATRE 2100H	1	20	\$96.25	\$57.31	\$38.94	\$778.80
TLTED 5102 (1/3)	1	21	\$54.00	\$40.50	\$13.50	\$283.50
TLTED 5102 (2/3)	1	21	\$14.85	\$12.15	\$2.70	\$56.70
TLTED 5102 (3/3)	1	21	\$33.00	\$27.00	\$6.00	\$126.00
TLTED 5108	1	21	\$59.94	\$44.99	\$14.95	\$313.95
TLTED 5137	1	21	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$945.00
TLTED 5195.06	3	12	\$38.00	\$18.00	\$20.00	\$240.00
TLTED 5220	1	21	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$945.00
TLTED 5225 (1/2)	1	21	\$36.95	\$27.72	\$9.23	\$193.83
TLTED 5225 (2/2)	1	21	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$945.00
TLTED 5270	1	21	\$59.94	\$44.99	\$14.95	\$313.95
TLTED 5468 (1/2)	8	168	\$54.00	\$40.50	\$13.50	\$2,268.00
TLTED 5468 (2/2)	8	168	\$132.99	\$79.99	\$53.00	\$8,904.00
TLTED 5469 (1/3)	1	21	\$54.00	\$40.50	\$13.50	\$283.50
TLTED 5469 (2/3)	1	21	\$49.95	\$32.02	\$17.93	\$376.53
TLTED 5469 (3/3)	1	21	\$89.99	\$44.99	\$45.00	\$945.00
WELDENG 4602	1	21	\$91.00	\$63.70	\$27.30	\$573.30
WGSST 1110 (1/2)	2	58	\$46.99	\$34.92	\$12.07	\$700.06
WGSST 1110 (2/3)	2	58	\$54.99	\$40.87	\$14.12	\$818.96

APPENDIX CI

BACKGROUND

TOPICS: Annual resolution to authorize the university treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for the Office of Business and Finance to undertake a variety of financial transactions on behalf of the university.

CONTEXT: This annual resolution is required by the institutions with which the university does business. There are no changes from last year's annual resolution.

SUMMARY: This resolution will continue the current policies that authorize the university Treasurer and/or Senior Vice President for the Office of Business and Finance or their designees to provide oversight and signature authority over the function of buying, selling, and transferring of stocks, bonds, and other financial instruments. The resolution continues the authorization that allows the university Treasurer and/or Senior Vice President for the Office of Business and Finance or their designees to designate depositories and custodians and to open and maintain accounts at various financial institutions. It allows the university Treasurer or the treasurer's designees to be authorized to enter into agreements with institutions providing financial products and services on behalf of the university. In addition, the university Treasurer and/or Senior Vice President for the Office of Business and Finance or their designees retain the authorization to sign agreements for bank financing, underwriting, brokerage, leasing, equipment financing, deposits, foreign currency exchange, hedging vehicles including forwards, futures, swaps and options, and other financial advisory services. The resolution also will continue the current authorization that allows the university Treasurer and/or Senior Vice President for the Office of Business and Finance or their designees to enter into insurance-related agreements which include emergency response service agreements.

REQUESTED OF THE FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMMITTEE: Approval of the resolution.

APPENDIX CII

	Amount Establishing Endowment*	Total Commitment
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Chair (University)</u>		
Buckeye Cruise for Cancer Chair Established June 4, 2026, with a fund transfer by The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (OSUCCC – James) of gifts from Buckeye Cruise for Cancer Research Fund; supports a chair position in the OSUCCC – James focused on cancer research in the area of greatest need as determined by the highest ranking official(s) in the OSUCCC – James or his/her designee(s). If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the OSUCCC – James.	\$3,500,000.00	\$3,500,000.00
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Funds (University)</u>		
Greg Rose Faculty & Staff Professional Development Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from friends and colleagues of Greg Rose. Fifty percent - supports professional development for tenured faculty or faculty of practice at The Ohio State University at Marion (Ohio State Marion). Fifty percent - supports professional development for staff at Ohio State Marion.	\$106,560.00	\$106,560.00
Marion L. Cremer Dean's Leadership Fund Established June 4, 2026, with a fund transfer by the College of Education and Human Ecology of an estate gift from Marion L. Cremer (MS 1958, PhD 1969); benefits the Hospitality Management Program.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
<u>Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Funds (University)</u>		
From: The Dr. Paul C. Clayton International Agriculture Award To: The Dr. Paul C. Clayton and Marjorie J. Clayton International Agriculture Award		
From: The Garrison Fund for Women's Programs To: The Garrison Fund for Leadership Programs		
From: Larry Prude Memorial Minority Scholarship Fund To: Larry Prude Memorial Scholarship Fund		
<u>Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds (University)</u>		
The Bryson Endowed Scholarship Fund		
The Johnnie Christian Scholarship Fund		

The Janet Harris Harding Scholarship Fund		
The Center for Retrovirus Research Endowed Fund at the College of Veterinary Medicine		
The Kathryn T. Schoen Endowment Fund		
The Cynthia Ann Spafford Scholarship Fund		
The Joseph F. and Mary Stranges Scholarship Fund		
Charles A. Thompson Memorial Fund		
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Chairs</u> <u>(Foundation)</u>		
James and Patricia Dietz Endowed Chair in Chemical Engineering Established March 5, 2026, with gifts from James F. Dietz (BCE 1969, MS 1970) and Patricia C. Dietz and matching funds as part of the Provost's Endowed Chair Matching Program; supports a chair position in the William G. Lowrie Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering to recruit or retain an outstanding faculty member. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the William G. Lowrie Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering. The required funding level for an endowed chair has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.	\$3,508,564.51	\$3,508,564.51
Maryann Z. and Larry Kennedy Endowed Chair in Drug Discovery Established May 20, 2021, with gifts from Maryann Z. Kennedy (BS 1978) and Lawrence D. Kennedy; supports a chair position in the College of Pharmacy focused on advancing drug discovery. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support the faculty in the College of Pharmacy focused on advancing drug discovery. Revised May 18, 2023. The required funding level for an endowed professorship was reached. The fund name and description were revised and the position was established March 5, 2026. With additional the donors and matching funds as part of the Provost's Endowed Chair Matching Program, the required funding level for an endowed chair has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.	\$3,504,725.00	\$3,504,725.00

Bernard and LaJune Cohen Endowed Chair in Neurodegenerative Disease Research Established March 5, 2026, with gifts from the Bernard and LaJune Cohen family and matching funds as part of the Provost's Endowed Chair Matching Program; supports a chair position in the Department of Neurology to recruit or elevate an accomplished faculty member, whose primary function is conducting research in neurodegenerative diseases, advancing innovative, high-impact research across the spectrum of neurodegenerative disorders, with an emphasis on Parkinson's Disease and related conditions. If no candidates meet the criteria above, the chair position shall be open to all faculty in the department. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the department. The required funding level for an endowed chair has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.	\$3,500,000.00	\$3,500,000.00
The Tom and Debra Feeney Family Endowed Chair in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health Established March 5, 2026, with gifts from Thomas M. Feeney and Debra F. Feeney and matching funds as part of the Provost's Endowed Chair Matching Program; supports a chair position in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Health. Candidates should be specialized in assessing and treating mood and anxiety disorders, especially in late adolescents and young adults. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the department. At any time after the completion of this gift agreement, the donors can request to change the name of the fund. Said name change will require a revised endowment description to be submitted to the University's Board of Trustees and is subject to board approval. The required funding level for an endowed chair has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.	\$3,500,000.00	\$3,500,000.00
Thomas F. Mauger and L. Carol Laxson Chair for Ophthalmology Research Established September 23, 2005, with gifts from Thomas F. Mauger (MS 1981, OD 1981, MD 1984) and L. Carol Laxson (PhD 1982, MD 1985); supports an endowed chair in research in the Department of Ophthalmology. The required funding level for a professorship was reached with additional gifts from Dr. Mauger and a fund transfer by the College of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology. The required funding level for an endowed professorship was reached. The fund name and fund description were revised and the position was established August 31, 2018. The required funding level for an endowed chair has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.	\$1,507,356.00	\$1,507,356.00
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Professorship (Foundation)</u>		

Natalie M. Knutsen Professorship Established June 4, 2026, with a gift from Dr. Mark Aaron Knutsen; supports a professorship position in The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (OSUCCC – James) focused on lymphoma research. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support lymphoma research in the OSUCCC – James.	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
The Williamson Family Professorship Established February 10, 2022, with gifts from Brian R. Williamson; supports a professorship in the College of Medicine. The holder of the position shall be a faculty member whose focus is heart disease prevention, heart failure and/or heart transplant, or a related field. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution shall support research or related activities focused on heart failure or heart transplant. The required funding level for a professorship has been reached. Effective June 4, 2026, the fund name and description shall be revised and the position shall be established.	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Fellowship Fund (Foundation)</u>		
Surendra and Karen Gupta ARC Foundation Endowed Physics Post-Doctoral Fellowship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Ms. Karen Gupta and Dr. Surendra Gupta in honor of Dr. Jay Gupta, professor of Physics; supports existing fellows in the Department of Physics. If the gifted principal balance of the fund reaches the required fellowship funding level of \$1,000,000 by December 31, 2031, the annual distribution from this fund supports a fellowship in the Department of Physics. Expenditures may include, but are not limited to, base salary, benefits, institutional costs and provide a travel and research stipend to a post-doctoral fellow. Candidates should have a Ph.D. in physics or a related field, strong research experience, excellent communication skills, and/or proficiency in relevant programming languages.	\$460,000.00	\$2,300,000.00
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Funds (Foundation)</u>		
The Earl S. Sherard, M.D. Endowed Fund Established June 4, 2026, with an estate gift from Dr. Romaine B. Bayless (MD 1978) in memory of her spouse, Dr. Earl S. Sherard Jr. (MD 1951); provides scholarships in the name of Earl S. Sherard to students who are enrolled in the College of Medicine.	\$1,350,000.00	\$1,350,000.00
Mary Seaton Breese Faculty Enrichment Endowment Established June 4, 2026, with a gift from the estate of Mary Seaton Breese; supports professional enrichment activities of junior faculty members (i.e. instructors and assistant professors).	\$686,024.49	\$686,024.49

The Dr. Chris Ellison and Dr. Mary Pat Borgess Endowed Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. Edwin Christopher Ellison and Dr. Mary Pat Borgess (MD 1976) and matching funds from The Ohio State University Physicians, Inc.; provides one or more scholarships to MD students who are enrolled in the College of Medicine and demonstrate financial need.	\$240,000.00	\$240,000.00
Center for African Studies Endowed Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. Claire Cone Robertson; supports the greatest need in the Center for African Studies. If the Center ever ceases to exist, the annual distribution shall be used to support programs, student support, or faculty support related to the continent of Africa at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.	\$225,000.00	\$225,000.00
The Henry and Elaine Burkholder OSU Lima STEM Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. James Henry Burkholder (BS 1971); provides one or more scholarships to incoming first-year undergraduate students who are enrolled in The Ohio State University at Lima. Candidates must be majoring or planning to major in a Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics ("STEM")-related discipline. Candidates must have a cumulative high school grade point average of 3.4 or higher on a 4.0 scale and demonstrate financial need, strong extracurricular and/or leadership activities. Scholarship(s) may be renewable for up to an additional three academic years (or six semesters) as long as recipients maintain a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale and remain in good academic standing. Scholarship(s) will follow students to the Columbus campus should they decide to transfer.	\$223,574.12	\$223,574.12
Dr. Russell M. Pitzer Endowed Fund in Chemistry Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. Russell M. Pitzer and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and majoring in chemistry. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the College. It is the Donor's desire to provide at least two scholarships annually. The number of recipients may vary based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors.	\$176,040.00	\$176,040.00

The Janice Pinter Layne STEM Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Janice Pinter Layne (BS 1974) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to first-year undergraduate students from Lorain County, Ohio, who demonstrate financial need and are majoring in a STEM discipline (Science, Technology, Engineering, Math) or accounting. Scholarships are renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need and are majoring in a STEM discipline or accounting.	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00
Barkman Family Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Evelyn Barkman Lee (BS 1984). Fifty percent (50%) - supports internships at the Secrest Arboretum for students who are enrolled in The Ohio State University Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI). If no students meet the selection criteria, support shall support other internship opportunities for students who are enrolled in ATI. Fifty percent (50%) - provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in ATI and are studying landscape horticulture or crop management and soil conservation. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in ATI. It is the donor's desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients.	\$120,000.00	\$120,000.00
Siobhan Marie Borgo Scholarship Fund in Resilience and Mental Health Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Joseph B. Borgo (BA 1970, MSW 1972) and Mary C. Borgo; supports graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Social Work and demonstrate an interest in pursuing careers in resilience and mental health.	\$111,000.00	\$111,000.00
The Frederick Sowards Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Frederick Alan Sowards and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program. Fred is a proud double Buckeye, holding a B.A. in Political Science and a J.D. from the Michael E. Moritz College of Law. Supports undergraduate students whose past activities or experience demonstrate a commitment to fostering a community or campus environment inclusive of LGBTQ individuals.	\$110,120.96	\$110,120.96
Dr. Jeffrey Myers and Mrs. Joyce Myers Leadership Development Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Ohio Optometric Foundation; provides support for leadership development initiatives for students enrolled in the College of Optometry.	\$104,390.76	\$104,390.76

The David Hiatt (The Ohio State University: BS 1969, MA 1977) and Sandra Hiatt (The Ohio State University: BSN 1971, MSN 1977) Endowed Nursing Hardship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from David L. Hiatt in honor of his wife, Sandra Hiatt; provides support to students who are enrolled in the College of Nursing and demonstrate financial need. Funds may be used for, but are not limited to, offsetting the cost of books, rent, food, and other expenses, in the event of sudden financial hardship.	\$101,600.00	\$101,600.00
Thomas and Anne Burns and Jon and Marialice Bennett Engineering Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. Thomas Joseph Burns (BA 1980, BS 1986) and Anne Louise Burns (BS 1980) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who participate in programming offered by the Community, Access, Retention and Empowerment Office (CARE) in the college (or its successor).	\$100,813.82	\$100,813.82
Susan Marie Hartmann Modern United States History Research Fund Established June 4, 2026, with a gift from Susan Marie Hartmann; used by the Department of History in the College of Arts and Sciences to provide research support to graduate students conducting research in the area of modern United States history with a preference for research in the area of United States women's and gender history.	\$100,674.56	\$100,674.56
Established June 4, 2026, with a gift from Susan Marie Hartmann; used by the Department of Women's, Gender and Sexuality Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences to provide research support to faculty and graduate students conducting research on women, gender, and gender equity.	\$100,674.56	\$100,674.56
Small Town Engineers Endowed Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Michael Kollar (BS 1971) and Marianne C. Kollar and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to second-year or beyond, out-of-state undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering. First preference shall be given to candidates who graduated from a high school with a traditionally small class size. Scholarships are renewable for up to two years as long as recipients remain in good academic standing. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all out-of-state undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college.	\$100,190.43	\$179,298.06

The Bob and Sally Wandel Endowment Fund in the Knowlton School of Architecture Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Robert N. Wandel (BS-ARCH 1963) and Sally H. Wandel; supports priorities of the Architecture Section in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the school or his/her designee. Expenditures may include research support, projects, travel in support of curriculum, and other emerging needs.	\$100,175.00	\$100,175.00
The Clyde H. Alloway Jr. Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Ada "Karen" Alloway and family in honor of her husband Clyde Alloway Jr. (DVM 1972) from Belpre, Ohio; provides one or more scholarship(s) to DVM students who are from Washington County, Ohio, or contiguous counties. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all DVM students who are from the state of Ohio and have demonstrated an interest in large animal medicine.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
Bobba Family Athletics Tennis Endowment Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Gopala Krishna M. Bobba; used as discretionary support for the Men's Tennis Program, at the discretion of the men's tennis head coach or his/her designee. First preference should be given in support of foreign travel for the recruitment of international student-athletes.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
Michael Czinkota International Business Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Ilona V. Czinkota; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business, are either specializing or minoring in international business, and demonstrate academic merit.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
The Diane M. Hanowitz Endowed Scholarship Fund in Veterinary Medicine Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Diane M. Hanowitz in an effort to raise awareness for the preservation of Dandie Dinmont Terriers or other endangered Scottish breeds; provides one or more scholarships to third or fourth-year DVM students who are in good academic standing. Preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate an interest in pursuing canine reproduction, theriogenology or genomics.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

The Sue Israel Nursing Memorial Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with David Israel and Amy Jauch, in loving memory of Sue Israel who relentlessly supported her daughter's education and dream to be a nurse; provides one or more scholarships to first-generation undergraduate college students who are enrolled in the College of Nursing, graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio, and have a minimum 3.5 grade point average on a 4.0 scale. It is the donors' desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
Dr. Charles E. Jordan Endowed Graduate Student Scholarship Fund in Animal Sciences Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from the estate of Dr. Charles E. Jordan (BS 1951); provides support to one or more graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, are pursuing a Master's or PhD in the Department of Animal Sciences, and who demonstrate financial need. It is the donor's desire that when awarding this support special consideration be given to students who are United States citizens or permanent residents. If no students meet the selection criteria for two years, the support shall be used at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the department, or his/her designee, for the greatest need of the department for that given year, with preference given to swine research. Support is renewable as long as the recipients remain in good standing with the University and continue to meet the selection criteria.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
Jane Steinman Kaufman Endowed Nursing Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Russel Kaufman (BS 1968, MD 1973) and Jane Steinman Kaufman (BS 1970, MS 1971) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the traditional BSN program in the College of Nursing and graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Nursing.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
The Ric Mora Swimming and Diving Excellence Fund in Honor of Dr. Robert Bartels Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Richard Moulton Mora (BS 1963); used as discretionary support for the Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Program, at the discretion of the swimming administration.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

Song Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Anastasia M. Song given in memory of her father, Thomas Gregory Song, and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are employees of University Libraries, with preference for student employees who have expressed interest in research, scholarship, teaching and/or outreach activities in foreign language(s), distinctive collections in international and area studies, and/or topics or themes relevant to the Thomas Gregory Song papers.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
Dennis P. Stombaugh Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Dr. Dennis P. Stombaugh (BS 1968, MS 1968, PhD 1971); provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students enrolled in the College of Engineering and pursuing a professional engineering degree in Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering. Preference for selection of award recipients should be based on financial need. The academic ability of the student may also be considered as a secondary, but important factor. The annual distribution is to be used to support scholarships for tuition, fees and room and board expenses. In rare cases when students with financial need can participate in study abroad experiences, funds may also be used for tuition, travel, fees and room and board expenses associated with studying abroad. Additional preference may be given to students who have encountered or overcome substantial educational or economic obstacles. If the professional engineering program in Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering should cease to exist, and there is no direct successor in interest, it is the desire of the Donor that the fund should be transferred to the College of Engineering and used to provide scholarships for students in the College of Engineering. In addition to traditional scholarships for tuition, fees, and room and board expenses, funds may also be used to enable students with financial need to participate in international study abroad programs in the College of Engineering. Selection of award recipients in the College of Engineering should be based on financial need. The academic ability of the student may also be considered as a secondary, but important factor. Additional preference may be given to students who have encountered or overcome substantial educational or economic obstacles.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
Stephen J. Summerhill Study Abroad Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Stephen J. Summerhill and Gail P. Summerhill (BA 1985); provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and are studying literature, culture, and/or linguistics in the Department of Spanish and Portuguese at the Bachelors, Masters, or PhD level. First preference shall be given to support candidates studying abroad on the Iberian Peninsula who are studying one or more of the following languages: Spanish, Portuguese, Basque, Catalan, and/or Galician. Second preference shall be given to support candidates who will study in Latin America.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

The Vasko/Smrecansky Family Scholarship Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Ronald Vasko (BS 1973) and Judith A. Vasko and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business who graduated from a high school in the state of Minnesota or Mahoning County, Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students enrolled in the college.	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
Lynne Carol Naples Endowed Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Lynne Naples Cowan (BS 1964), a career teacher who taught for Columbus public schools for 32.5 years; supports the College of Education and Human Ecology at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the college or his/her designee. If at any time the gifted principal balance of the Fund reaches the then current minimum required to establish a restricted endowed fund, the fund name shall be revised to the Lynne Carol Naples Scholarship Fund and the purpose shall be revised to provide one or more tuition and fees only scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Education and Human Ecology and are majoring in education with a focus on primary education (P-5) (or equivalent program).	\$86,472.74	\$86,472.74
F. Dan O'Neal Family Dean's Innovation Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from F. Dan O'Neal; used at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee.	\$50,012.66	\$50,012.66
The Page Southerland Page Foundation/James M. Wright Endowment Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from the Page Southerland Page Foundation; supports the College of Engineering at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the college or his/her designee. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college. If at any time the gifted principal balance reaches the then current minimum required to establish a restricted endowed fund, the fund shall be revised and the annual distribution shall support the priorities of the Architecture Section in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture. Expenditures may include, but are not limited to, research support, projects, travel, and other emerging needs.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Jerry and Damarys Wisler Endowed Fund Established June 4, 2026, with gifts from Jerry Wisler and Damarys Wisler; used at the discretion of the highest ranking official/s in The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (OSUCCC – James) or his/her/their designee(s).	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
<u>Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund (Foundation)</u>		

From: The American Electric Power Foundation Endowment for the WOSU Digital Media Center Fund To: The American Electric Power Foundation Endowment Fund for the WOSU		
From: The Longaberger Student Diversity Leadership Fund To: The Longaberger Student Leadership Fund		
<u>Change in Description of Named Endowed Funds (Foundation)</u>		
The Louise and David A. Braver Fund for the Arts		
Buckeye Engineer Scholarship for Inclusive Excellence		
The Margaret and Charles Evers Endowed Scholarship Fund for Education and Human Ecology		
The Ruth Kroff Foster Scholarship Fund in Elementary Education		
Surendra and Karen Gupta ARC Foundation Endowed Physics Scholarship Fund		
The Oliver E. Hamilton Family Endowed Scholarship Fund		
The Irene Ermel Jones Scholarship Fund		
Total	\$27,223,969.61	

*Amounts establishing endowments as of April 30, 2026, unless notated otherwise.



Department of Internal Audit

Fiscal Year 2027 Internal Audit Work Plan

Brian Newell, Chief Audit Executive

Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee

June 2, 2026

Overview – Fiscal Year 2027 Internal Audit Work Plan

- 5-Year Strategic Audit Work Plan (Fiscal Years 2027 – 2031)
 - Annually adjusted and rolled forward
 - Primary components (University, Wexner Medical Center, Information Systems)
 - Incorporates affiliated entities – classified as component units for financial reporting purposes
- Risk-Based Approach
 - Incorporates emerging risks – collaboration with executive leadership, management, Compliance, Risk Management, external auditors, and other partners
 - Areas with greatest perceived risk are audited more frequently (annual, 2-year, 3-year, and 5-year audit cycles)
 - Types of risk considered (financial, regulatory, compliance, reputational, technology, etc.)
- Common High-Risk Areas in Higher Education
 - Cybersecurity, research, enforcement actions and regulatory change, and the changing landscape of college athletics

APPENDIX CIV

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

East Hospital – Cath Lab

OSU-255807 (REQ ID# WMC240004)

Project Location: Ohio State East Hospital

• Approval Requested and Amount	
Professional services	\$0.6M
Total requested	\$0.6M

• Project Budget	
Professional services	\$0.6M
Construction w/contingency	\$11.7M
Total project budget	\$12.3M

- **Project Funding**
Auxiliary funds

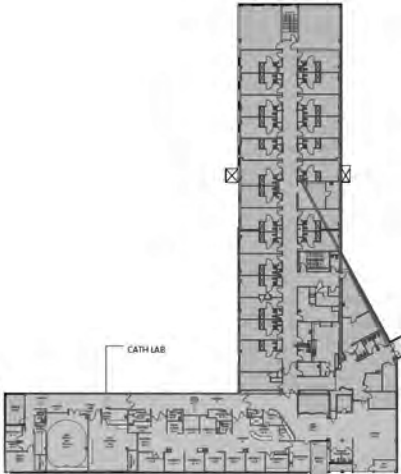
• Project Schedule	
BoT professional services approval	06/26
Design	07/26 – 12/26
BoT construction approval	12/26
Construction	01/27 – 08/27
Facility opening	09/27

- **Project Delivery Method**
Construction Manager at Risk

- **Planning Framework**
 - o This project is included in the FY27 Capital Investment Plan.

- **Project Scope**
 - o This project includes the renovation of the Cath Lab (procedure room to treat heart conditions) located on the fifth floor of Ohio State East Hospital.
 - o This project will replace equipment in two Cath Labs that are reaching end of usual life. Additional renovations include finish updates, expansion and reconfiguration of two pre/post bays, ADA compliance upgrades, and renovation of the nurse station.

- **Approval Requested**
 - o Approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts.



0

-
- **project team**
University project manager: Vetrano, Christina
AE/design architect: Gensler
CM at Risk or Design Builder: CMR

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Fisher College of Business Facility Improvements

OSU-270002 (REQ ID# FCB270001)

Project Location: Fisher College of Business

- o **Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$9.0M
Total requested	\$9.0M
- o **Project Budget**

Professional services	TBD
Construction w/contingency	TBD
Total project budget	TBD
- o **Project Funding**

University funds
- o **Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	06/26
Design	7/26 – TBD
BoT construction approval	TBD
Construction	TBD
Facility opening	TBD
- o **Project Delivery Method**

Construction Manager at Risk
- o **Planning Framework**
 - o A facility master plan was completed in 2024.
 - o This project is included in the FY27 Capital Investment Plan.
- o **Project Scope**
 - o Update, improve, and expand the college's facilities to support increased enrollment, experiential learning, and to facilitate collaboration with industry partners.
 - o The scope includes expanded classroom spaces aligned with a cohort-based curriculum to enhance learning-based outcomes and improve student engagement. Updated gathering and event spaces, faculty offices, and support spaces are also included in the scope.
 - o The initial design phase will include site evaluation, a validation of program, cost estimating and enhanced collateral materials. The final project scope and cost estimate will be validated during design.
- o **Approval Requested**
 - o Approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts.



-
- **project team**

University project manager: TBD
AE/design architect: TBD
CM at Risk or Design TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Blankenship Hall Upgrades

OSU-260014 (REQ ID# DPS260001)

Project Location: Blankenship Hall (0360)

- Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$0.3M
Construction w/Contingency	\$14.6M
Total requested	\$14.9M
- Project Budget**

Professional services	\$1.5M
Construction w/contingency	\$14.6M
Total project budget	\$16.1M
- Project Funding**

University funds
- Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	08/25
Design	9/25 – 06/26
BoT construction approval	06/26
Construction	07/26 – 09/27
Facility opening	10/27
- Project Delivery Method**

Construction Manager at Risk
- Planning Framework**
 - This project is included in the FY26 and FY27 Capital Investment Plans.
- Project Scope**
 - This project will modernize and reconfigure Blankenship Hall to support the Department of Public Safety, update building infrastructure, improve interior spaces, and address deferred maintenance.
 - Key improvements include a state-of-the-art command center, an expanded, media-ready press briefing room, a mat training room, renovation of the building's sally port and enhanced locker facilities to support officer training.
 - The renovation will also incorporate updated technology to establish a real-time crime center and public safety hub.
 - Upgrades address long-term deferred maintenance items including modernization of the elevators and electrical service upgrades including a new generator with capacity to support the upgraded command center.
 - Public areas will be completed in May 2027, with a phased opening of the rest of the project by October 2027.
- Approval Requested**
 - Approval is requested to increase professional services and enter into construction contracts.



-
- project team**

University project manager: Munger, Steve
AE/design architect: TBD
CM at Risk or Design TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Midwest Campus Chilled Water Connections

OSU-270001 (REQ ID# FOD270009)

Project Location: Midwest Campus

- Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$1.0M
Construction w/ contingency	\$7.1M
OSEP/ENGIE scope	\$2.5M
Total project budget	\$10.6M
- Project Budget**

Professional services	\$1.0M
Construction w/ contingency	\$7.1M
OSEP/ENGIE scope	\$2.5M
Total project budget	\$10.6M
- Project Funding**

University debt, Partner funds (OSEP/ENGIE)
- Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	06/26
Design	06/26 – 12/26
BoT construction approval	06/26
Construction	09/27 – 04/28
Facility opening	05/28
- Project Delivery Method**

Design Build
- Planning Framework**
 - This project is included in the FY27 Capital Investment Plan.
- Project Scope**
 - This project includes preparing existing buildings to receive and utilize chilled water from the CHP plant, enabling centralized air conditioning.
 - Agricultural Engineering, the Veterinary Medical Center buildings (Vet Med Hospital & Academic, Goss Lab, Sisson, Galbreath) and CFAES buildings (Howlett, Kottman, Howlett Headhouse, and Parker) are included in the project.
 - Existing building equipment has reached the end of its useful life and no longer adequately supports the buildings' operational needs. These connections will eliminate deferred maintenance liabilities.
- Approval Requested**
 - Approval is requested to enter into professional services and construction contracts.



-
- project team**

University project manager: Stazzone, AI
AE/design architect: TBD
Design Build: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Ohio Stadium, WHAC Video Board/Audio Upgrades

OSU-250319 (REQ ID# ABA260006, ABA260011)

Project Location: Ohio Stadium (0082), Woody Hayes Athletic Center (0270)

Approval Requested and Amount	
Professional services	\$1.7M
Construction w/contingency	\$21.1M
Total requested	\$22.8M
Project Budget	
Professional services	\$3.4M
Construction w/contingency	\$27.6M
Total project budget	\$31.0M

- Project Funding**
Auxiliary funds, University debt

- Project Schedule**
BoT professional services approval 05/25
Design 08/25 – 05/26
BoT construction approval 12/25
Construction 02/26 – 07/27
Facility opening 09/27

- Project Delivery Method**
Construction Manager at Risk

- Planning Framework**
 - This project is included in the FY26 and FY27 Capital Investment Plans.

- Project Scope**
 - The project will update scoreboard components and audio equipment at Ohio Stadium and Woody Hayes Athletic Center.
 - Approval is requested for the remaining project scope, including the Ohio Stadium south video and ribbon boards, Pay Forward Society signage, and audio system replacements. This work is scheduled for completion prior to the 2027 football season.
 - Previous approvals covered the Ohio Stadium north video board replacement, east and west ribbon boards, B-Deck video boards, as well as interior and exterior audio replacement and expansion at the Woody Hayes Athletic Center, along with its video board replacement. This scope of the project will be completed prior to the 2026 football season.
- Approval Requested**
 - Approval is requested to increase professional services and construction contracts.



- project team**
University project manager: Lytle, Sara
AE/design architect: Osborn Engineering Company
CM at Risk or Design Builder: Pepper Construction Co. of Ohio, LLC

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

DHLRI - Fire and HVAC System Renewal

OSU-250026 (REQ ID# FOD251001, COM270032)

Project Location: Davis Heart and Lung Research Institute (0113)

- Approval Requested and Amount**

Construction w/ contingency	\$5.5M
Total requested	\$5.5M
- Project Budget**

Professional services	\$1.8M
Construction w/ contingency	\$5.5M
Total project budget	\$7.3M
- Project Funding**

University Funds
- Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	08/24
Design	02/25 – 05/26
BoT construction approval	06/26
Construction	07/26 – 07/27
Facility opening	08/27
- Project Delivery Method**

Construction Manager at Risk
- Planning Framework**
 - This project is included in the FY25 and FY27 Capital Investment Plans.
- Project Scope**
 - The project includes updating the fume hoods, atrium smoke control, infilling and reconfiguring the interior stair to comply with current standards and life safety codes.
 - The interior stair reconfiguration allows DHLRI to construct an Artificial Intelligence Hub located on the 4th floor as part of the project scope.
- Approval Requested**
 - Approval is requested to enter into construction contracts.



-
- project team**

University project manager: Stazzone, AI and Horsley, Mark
AE/design architect: Hasenstab Architects Inc
CM at Risk: The Ruhlin Company

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Doan - Replace PET/CT with Biograph

OSU-250112 (REQ ID# WMC240003)

Project Location: Doan 2nd Floor Imaging

- Approval Requested and Amount**

Construction w/contingency	\$6.4M
Total requested	\$6.4M
- Project Budget**

Professional services	\$0.4M
Construction w/contingency	\$6.4M
Total project budget	\$6.8M
- Project Funding**

Auxiliary funds
- Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	08/25
Design	09/25 – 08/26
BoT construction approval	06/26
Construction	07/26 – 07/27
Facility opening	08/27



- Project Delivery Method**

Construction Manager at Risk
- Planning Framework**
 - This project is included in the FY26 Capital Investment Plan.
- Project Scope**
 - This project will replace an existing PET/CT with Biograph that is at the end of its useful life.
 - The project scope also includes renovating the existing nuclear medicine suite, a medical specialty that uses small amounts of radioactive materials to diagnose and treat disease, updating the treatment room, adding an ADA restroom, support space, equipment, and updating finishes.
 - The completed project will allow the department to accommodate increased patient capacity.
- Approval Requested**
 - Approval is requested to enter into construction contracts.

-
- project team**

University project manager: Dollery, Mitchell
AE/design architect: MA Design & Karpinski Engineering
CM at Risk or Design Builder: Elford

APPENDIX CV

APPROVAL FOR ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD, DUBLIN, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO BOARD BACKGROUND

Background

In 2022, the Wexner Medical Center opened a new 272,000 square foot outpatient care facility in Dublin, Ohio near US Route 33 and Avery Road, at 6700 University Boulevard. The facility, located on 34 acres, offers a range of services including primary care, outpatient surgical and endoscopy services, advanced imaging, and physical therapy. As part of the original site acquisition, the university secured a right of first offer on additional adjacent acreage.

The City of Dublin ("Dublin") has agreed to transfer and convey ownership of the additional adjacent acreage to the University pursuant to a Real Estate Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Agreement"). Under the Agreement, Dublin retains the option to require the University to reconvey the property to Dublin if the University fails to satisfy specified terms and conditions, as set forth in a property reconveyance escrow agreement or a similar agreement to be executed contemporaneously with the Agreement.

The agreed upon acquisition price is \$2,934,000. Acquisition of the property supports Wexner Medical Center's long term strategic plan.

Locations and Description

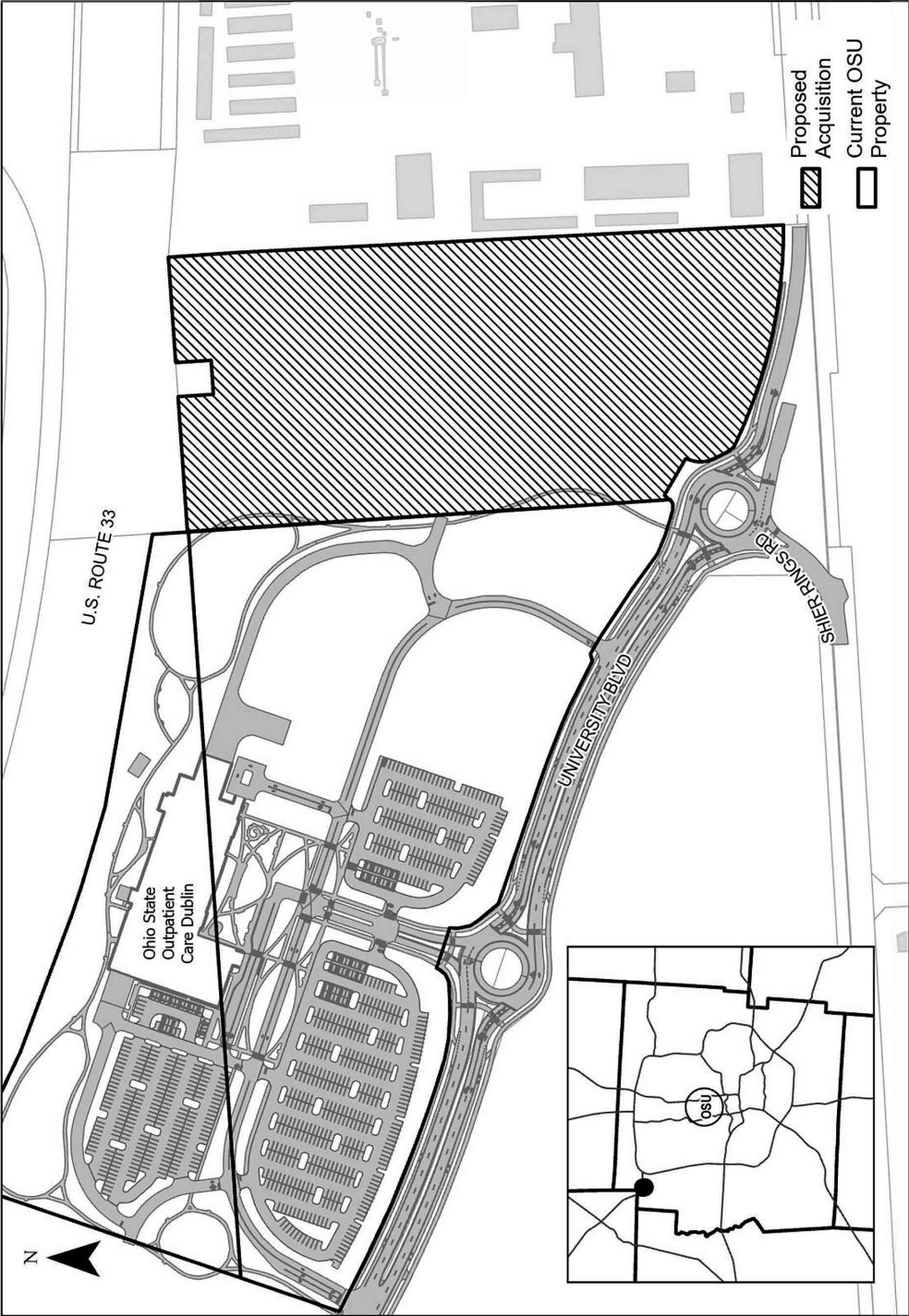
The subject property consists of approximately 16 acres on University Boulevard, Dublin, Franklin County, Ohio. The Franklin County parcel identification is 274-012327. The site is zoned ID-1 Research Office District. The ID-1 district is a part of the City of Dublin's Economic Advancement Zone, which is envisioned as an important technology and research business center.

Property History

The property is currently owned by the City of Dublin and is unimproved.

Purchase of Property

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate, together with WMC, recommends that the university proceed with the acquisition of the land upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university. WMC will provide the acquisition funds.



Approximately 16 Acres
Adjacent to Ohio State Outpatient Care Dublin
University Boulevard, Dublin, OH 43016

APPENDIX CVI

APPROVAL FOR ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY 10190 BLACKLICK-EASTERN ROAD VIOLET TOWNSHIP, FAIRFIELD COUNTY, OHIO BOARD BACKGROUND

Background

The Ohio State University's Wexner Medical Center (WMC) seeks to acquire unimproved land for development of additional ambulatory care facilities in Fairfield County, Ohio. Acquisition of this land is important in meeting the objectives of WMC's ambulatory care strategy, which is in turn a key component of the WMC Strategic Plan and its mission to improve health in Ohio and across the world through innovation in research, education and patient care.

The agreed upon acquisition price is \$8,750,000, as may be adjusted per the contract.

Location and Description

The subject property consists of approximately 17.1 +/- acres (Phase I Parcel) and 12.4 +/- acres (Phase II Parcel) of unimproved real property situated at 10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road, Violet Township, Fairfield County, Ohio. Phase I Parcel and Phase II Parcel are identified as a portion of Fairfield County parcel number 036-00734-00.

Acquisition of the properties will be contingent upon the satisfactory outcome of due diligence inspections, acquisition of necessary development rights, and other contractual contingencies.

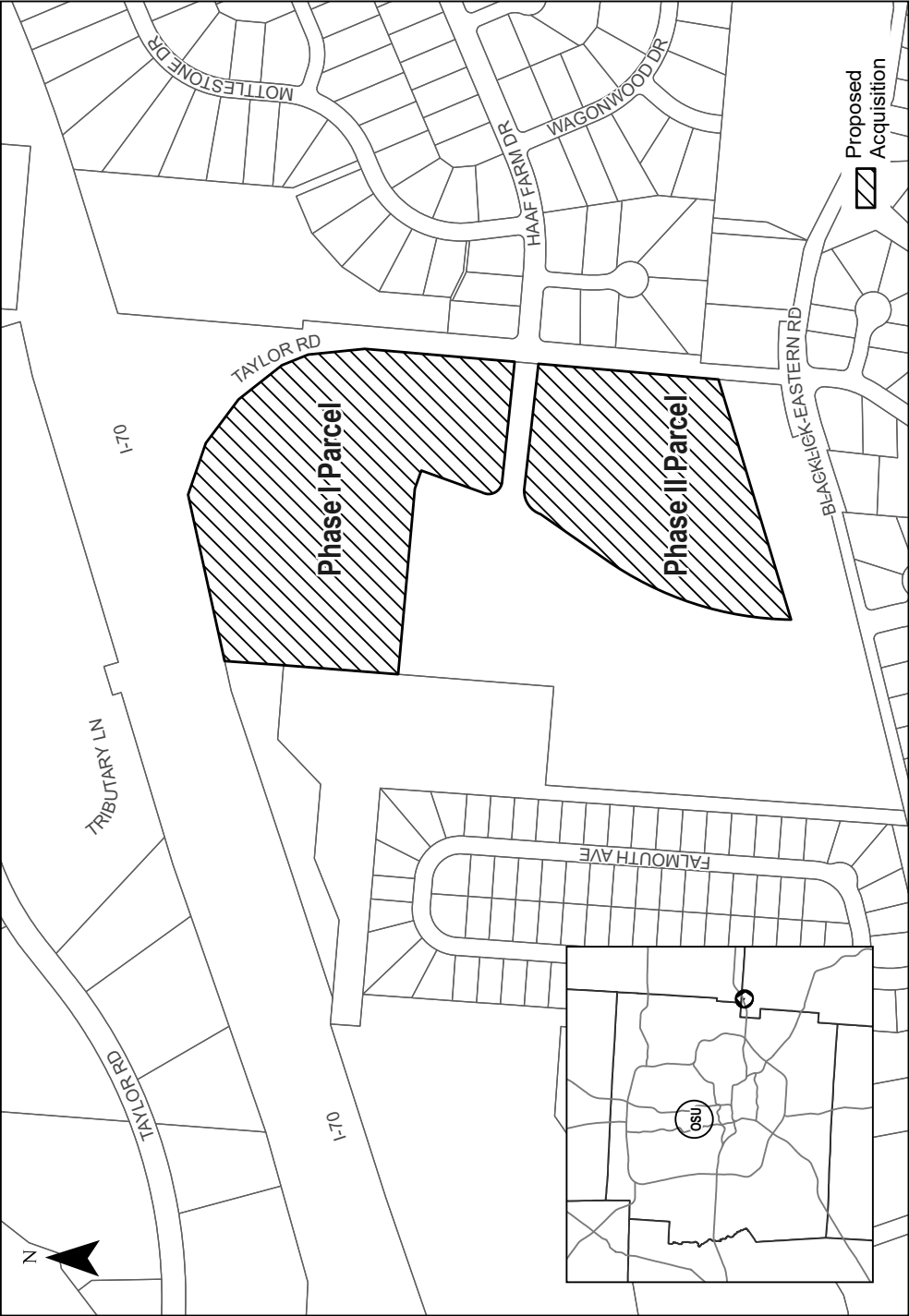
In addition, the seller will be responsible for the installation and construction of certain public infrastructure improvements.

Property History

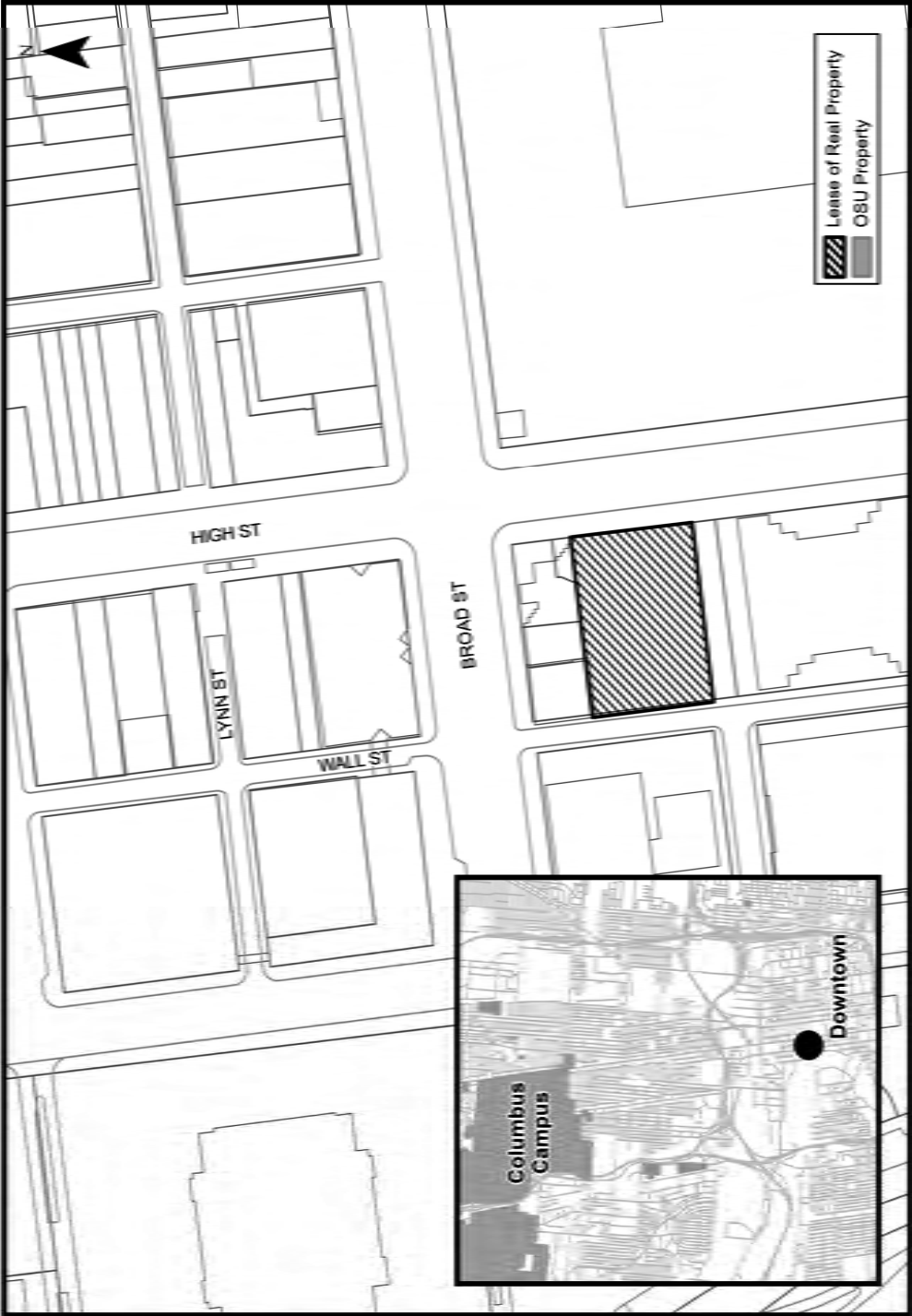
The property is currently owned by the Violet Township Trustees, Fairfield County and will be acquired in the name of the State of Ohio for the use and benefit of The Ohio State University.

Purchase of Property

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate along with the Wexner Medical Center recommends that the above referenced properties be acquired under terms and conditions that are deemed to be in the best interest of the university. WMC will provide the acquisition funds.



Proposed Acquisition - 30 +/- Acres
10190 Blacklick-Eastern Road
Violet Township, Fairfield County, Ohio



Prepared By: The Ohio State University
Office of Planning, Architecture and Real Estate
The Ohio State University Board of Trustees

Lease of Real Property
17 South High Street
Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY



APPENDIX CVIII

**APPROVAL FOR ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY
104-110 WEST 10TH AVENUE AND 1593-1599 HUNTER AVENUE
COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO
BOARD BACKGROUND**

Background

The property owner of 104-110 West 10th Avenue and 1593-1599 Hunter Avenue approached the university about purchasing the property located at the northwest corner of West 10th Avenue and Hunter Avenue. The university owns property to the north, west, and east of the site, and university staff have identified this site as a strategic acquisition. The agreed upon acquisition price is \$2,325,000.

Locations and Description

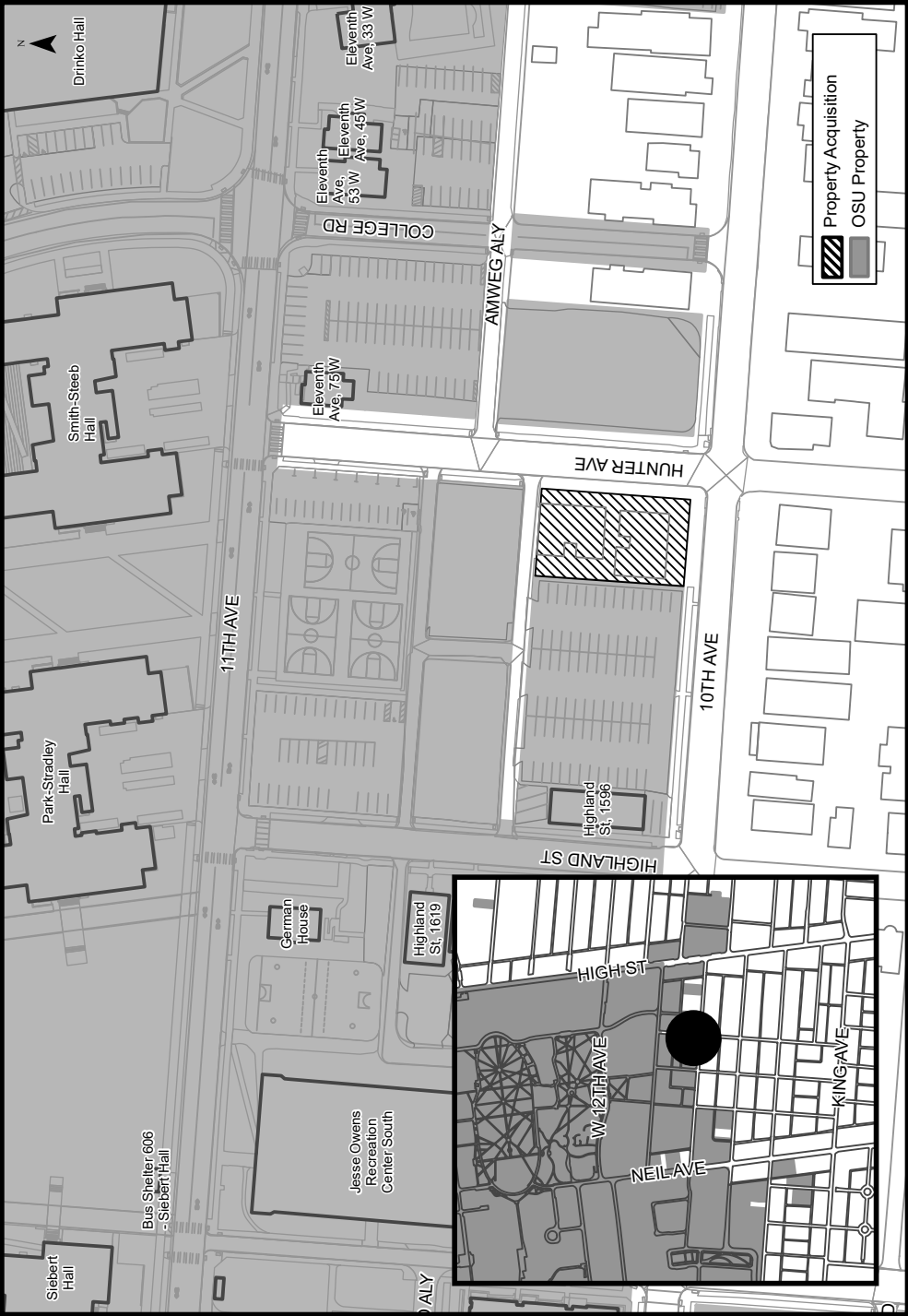
The property consists of approximately 0.24 acres on the northwest corner of West 10th Avenue and Hunter Avenue, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio. The Franklin County parcel identification is 010-033375. The property is improved with an eight-unit rental community including two, two-story, brick apartment buildings. Both buildings were built in 1900 and have had some renovations. Each building includes two two-bedroom apartments and two three-bedroom apartments.

Property History

The property is currently owned by 104-110 W Tenth Avenue LLC and is used as off campus student housing.

Purchase of Property

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate recommends that the university proceed with the acquisition of the improved property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university. Acquisition funds will be provided by Administration and Planning.



Property Acquisition - 0.24 Acres
104-110 West 10th Avenue
and 1593-1599 Hunter Avenue
Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio

Prepared By: The Ohio State University
Office of Planning, Architecture and Real Estate
The Ohio State University Board of Trustees

APPENDIX CIX

APPROVAL FOR DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY 2072 SECREST ROAD, CITY OF WOOSTER, WAYNE COUNTY, OHIO BOARD BACKGROUND

Background

The university seeks Board approval to enter into a contract for the sale of approximately 3.3 acres of improved land. The subject sale property is situated at 2072 Secrest Road, Wooster, Ohio and is located north of the CFAES Wooster Campus core. Disposition of the property aligns with the university's land asset management goals of strategic divestment. The site is excess and no longer aligns with current and future needs. The agreed upon disposition price is \$115,000.

Location and Description

The subject property consists of approximately 3.3 acres of improved property situated at 2072 Secrest Road, north of the CFAES Wooster Campus core. The property comprises a portion of parcel 66-00128.000.

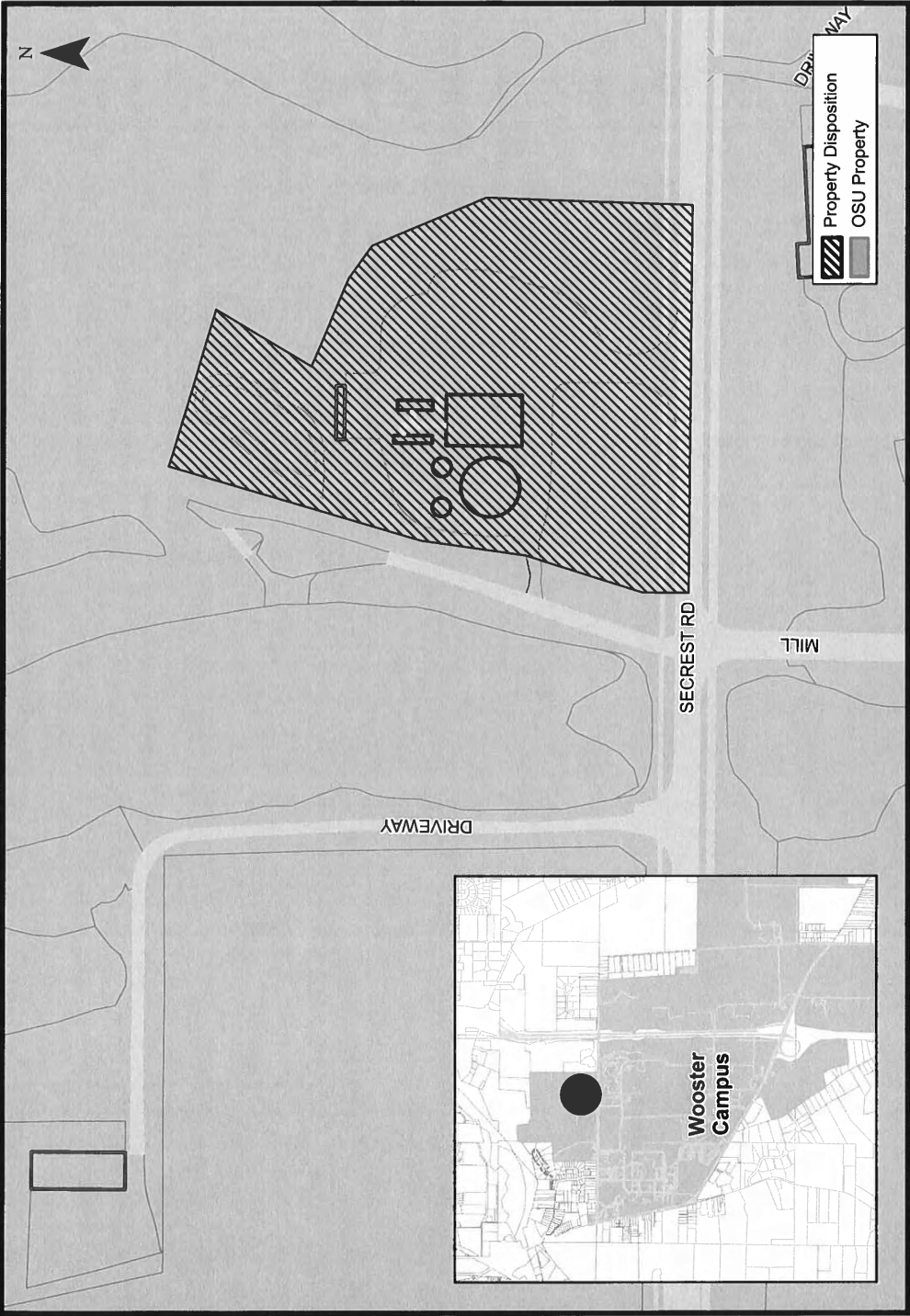
Property History

The university acquired the subject property in 1892, and it is titled to The State of Ohio (The Ohio State University). The land was leased to Buckeye Biogas, LLC (BBG) beginning in 2010. BBG constructed a bioenergy digester on the site as an alternative energy investment. The digester converts biomass materials into biogas, heat, and electric power. BBG concurrently entered into a Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) with the university to sell the OSU Wooster Campus sustainable energy at a reduced rate.

BBG would like to purchase the site, and the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) is in support of the sale. BBG will continue to sell energy to CFAES until 2030.

Sale of Property

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate recommends that the above referenced property be sold under terms and conditions that are deemed to be in the best interest of the university and at a sale price at or above the appraised value. Proceeds from this sale will benefit the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences.



Property Disposition - 3.3 +/- Acres
2072 Secret Road (Anaerobic Digester Plant)
Wooster, Wayne County, Ohio

Prepared By: The Ohio State University
Office of Planning, Architecture and Real Estate
The Ohio State University Board of Trustees

APPENDIX CX

APPROVAL TO RENEW AND EXTEND LEASE OF REAL PROPERTY 262-264 WEST LANE AVENUE, COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO BOARD BACKGROUND

Background

The Ohio State University seeks authorization to exercise renewals to extend the term of an apartment building lease. The university has a two-year lease for an apartment building known as The Point on Lane, located at the northeast corner of Lane and Tuttle Park Place.

Project Summary

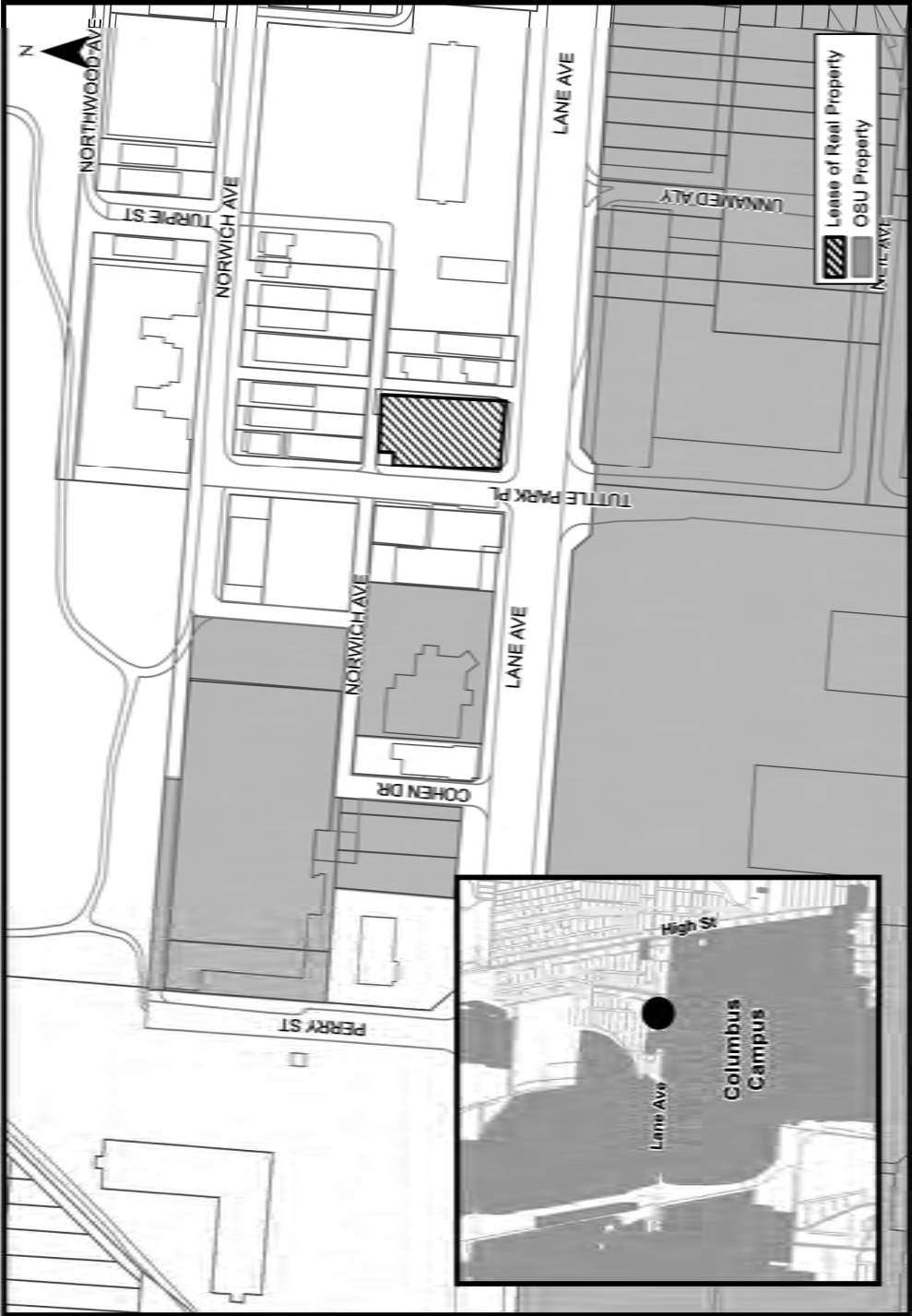
Due in part to the retirement of Jones Tower and the renovation projects of Taylor and Drackett Towers, the university requires additional beds for students. The existing two-year lease of the building secures university term for the 2026/2027 and 2027/2028 academic years. The lease includes two (2), four-year renewal options that allow the university to extend the term, in succession, through July 2032 and July 2036. Board of Trustees approval is requested to provide authorization to exercise one or both renewal options as may be determined in the best interest of the university.

Location and Description of Proposed Project

The apartment building is located at the northeast corner of Lane and Tuttle Park Place and has addresses of 2212 Tuttle Park Place and 262-264 West Lane Avenue. The building is configured as a mix of multi-bedroom units. The building is owned by Point On Lane Partners, LLC.

Approval Requested

Approval is requested for authority to exercise one or both renewal options to extend term of the apartment building lease through July 2032 and July 2036 respectively.



Prepared By: The Ohio State University
Office of Planning, Architecture and Real Estate
The Ohio State University Board of Trustees

Renew and Extend Lease of Real Property
262-264 West Lane Avenue
Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio

APPENDIX CXI

APPROVAL FOR BULK LEASE OF APARTMENTS 1494 N. HIGH STREET, COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO BOARD BACKGROUND

Background

The Ohio State University seeks authorization to enter into a bulk lease agreement for apartments. The agreement will be a one-year lease for the 2027/2028 academic year, of all apartments within the building known as StateHouse Highline. The landlord is 1494 Columbus OH Properties KP6, LLC.

Project Summary

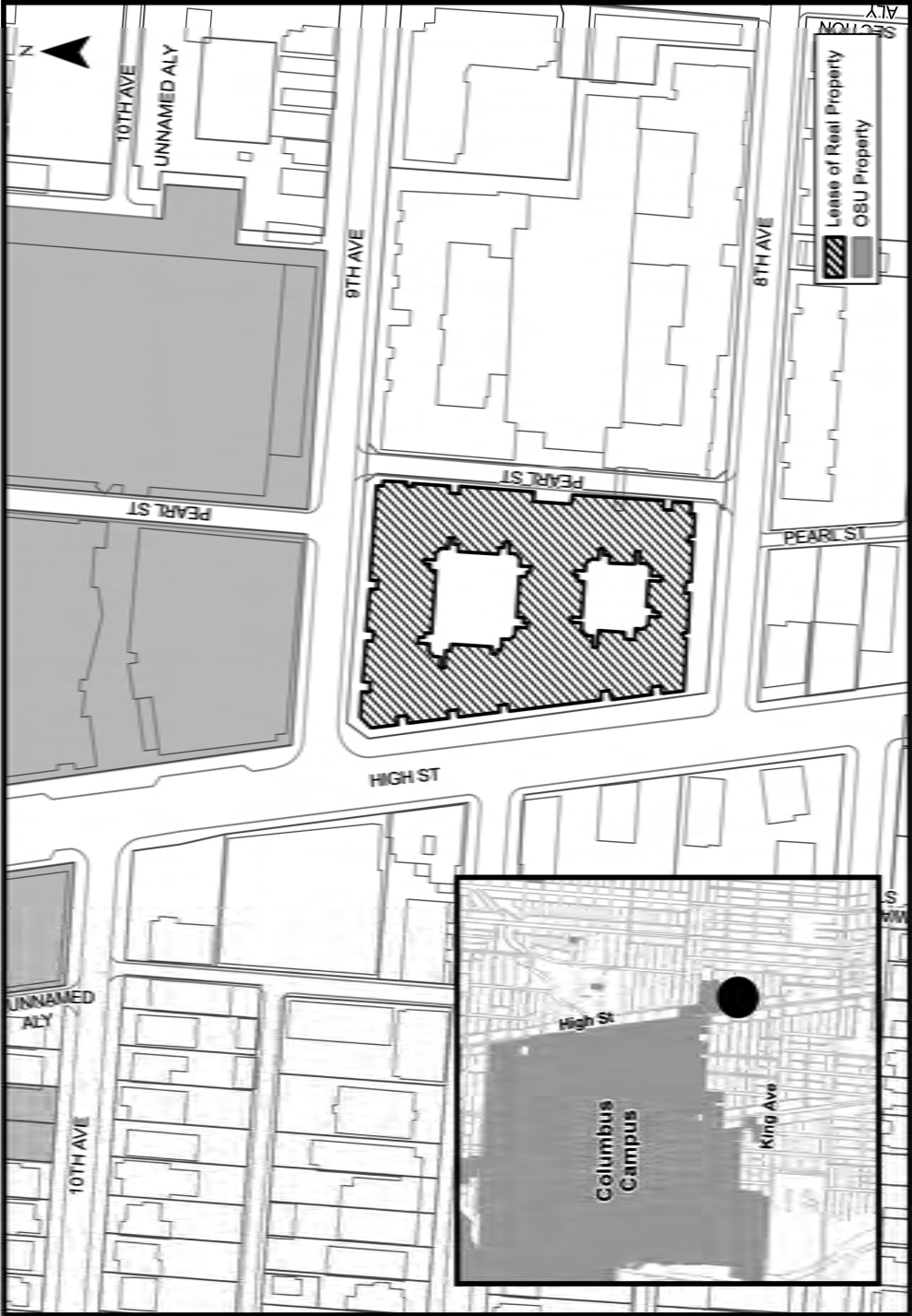
Due in part to the retirement of Jones Tower and the renovation projects of Taylor and Drackett Towers, the university requires additional beds for students. The university has an existing one-year lease of all apartments at the building for the 2026/2027 academic year. A lease for the 2027/2028 academic year is required to secure future bed space.

Location and Description of Proposed Project

The apartment building is located at 1494 N. High Street, adjacent to the South Campus Gateway development. The facility is configured as a mix of 1-, 2-, 3-and 4-bedroom units. There are 144 units totaling 480 bedrooms, many of which can be fitted for double occupancy.

Approval Requested

Approval is requested to enter into a one-year bulk lease of apartments at 1494 N. High Street for the 2027/2028 academic year.



Prepared By: The Ohio State University
Office of Planning, Architecture and Real Estate
The Ohio State University Board of Trustees

Bulk Lease of Apartments
1494 North High Street
Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio